

START

DÉBUT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY



MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE *June 10/75*

REDUCTION *26.5*

OPERATOR
OPÉRATEUR *J. Momy*

EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION *80*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Roll 84 B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6454)



File 884-5, part 7	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1944 - 1946
File 884-5, part 8	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1946 - 1949
File 884-5, part 9	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1949 - 1950
File 884-10, part 4	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1931 - 1939
File 884-10, part 5	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1939 - 1946
File 884-10, part 6	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1946 - 1953

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

th. 3.
1 E. 1 (Mr. Pelan)



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 884-5 (E.1)

OTTAWA

12th January, 1949.

Memorandum:

Mr. Noonan - Treasury

Re: Voucher 423 - \$3.80

The above was issued from the Kootenay Agency office in favour of Crane Limited, 602 Eleventh Avenue, West, Calgary Alberta. Our file shows that this Voucher was sent to your office on 7th December, 1948.

Please let me know when the cheque was issued in payment of the above.

for *[Signature]*
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

*af paid by
Chd 54658
Dec 31/49
[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-5
th13
KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Jan. 10 /49.

Mr. B.F. Neary , Supt. of Welfare & Training, 14092
Indian Affairs Branch ,
Ottawa , Ontario.

Dear Mr. Neary :

I have had the good fortune of employing
a night - watchman for our school beginning the first of
January . If my memory serves me right it seems possible
that we can get not only assistance in paying his salary
but also that the Dept. will install time-clocks to insure
careful guardianship of the building during the night hours.
For our school I think two clocks would be sufficient ,one
in the engine -room and one on the main floor . If it is
possible to have these supplied I would be pleased to receive them.
Would you also inform ^{me} as to the proper procedure regarding the
salary and the amount allowed by the Dept.

Sincerely Yours ,

G.F. Kelly O.M.I.
Principal.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W12
ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

884-5
EM
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Director, Indian Affairs Branch

consideration
For approval, please.

8/1/49.

R. Allison
Director.

QUOTE FILE IA 1767-2

13606

Ottawa, January 6, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

Re: St. Joseph's Creek Pipeline -
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Further to our memorandum of December 24th we have received the memorandum from the Director of Indian Affairs dated January 4, 1949 in which we are advised that a transfer of \$200.00 will be made to complete the work on the St. Joseph's Creek pipeline at Kootenay Residential School.

We have not, however, yet received approval from you to accept the offer of Messrs. Patmore Brothers of Cranbrook, B.C. to complete the pipework inside the school at a cost of \$560.00. This matter appears to be urgent as it will take this firm about two months to obtain the necessary material and we would like to have the installation completed during the present fiscal year.

Could we now please have approval to accept this tender.



J. O. Mills

Chief Engineer.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5 (E1)

Ottawa, January 14, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

For some years past, we have provided an amount in our estimates in order to make an allowance towards the salary of night watchmen at certain of our Indian Residential Schools which we consider are not fireproof. The usual allowance is for a period of seven months at \$60. a month.

From time to time some officials have expressed the opinion that an allowance for night watchmen should be paid at all Government-owned Residential Schools.

We have just received a request for an allowance towards the salary of a night watchman at the Kootenay School at which school we have not previously made any allowance. We are aware that practically all our schools employ a special night watchman during the heating season and we feel that it would be in the best interest of all parties concerned for the Department to allow a grant towards the salary of the night watchman at these schools at which no allowance is made at the present time.

I would appreciate having your approval.



PP/HM.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

29th January, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

We recently received a request from the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School for an allowance towards the salary of the night watchman, effective 1st January, 1949.

For several years past we have been allowing a grant towards the salary of a night watchman for the period October to the following April at those Schools where we considered a definite fire hazard existed. The schools at which this allowance is being paid were selected some years ago, and no recent additions have been made to the list. As a matter of fact, we are not making any allowance towards the salary of a night watchman at any of the Government-owned Residential Schools in the province of British Columbia.

When we received the Principal's request, we submitted a memorandum to the Deputy Minister asking his opinion regarding the payment of an allowance towards the salary of a night watchman. His reply was as follows:

- (1) Allowance must not be paid to a present member of the staff.
- (2) Allowance must be paid only to schools which are certified by an engineer as subject to special danger by fire.

In the case of the Kootenay Residential School, I note the following statement contained in the report submitted to us by Donald Inspection Limited in connection with their inspection of the Kootenay Residential School on 11th September, 1948:

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

"In addition to this, there should also be an elevated water tank of not less than 20,000 gallons capacity. At present a small air pump pumps pressure to a tank which has been buried in the ground. So long as it is only used for domestic purposes there should be no trouble, but should you have a fire and any quantity of water is taken from this tank, the pressure is dropped and no water will be available for fire fighting purposes."

In view of this report which was made by an engineer, it would appear that the Kootenay Residential School might be considered as one at which an allowance could be made towards the salary of the night watchman during the months mentioned in the first part of my letter.

However, when we allow a grant for a night watchman at one school, we generally receive similar requests from other schools, and consequently before replying to the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School, we would like to have your comments and at the same time, you might state if you consider there are any other Government-owned schools in British Columbia at which any such allowance should be made, keeping in mind the conditions laid down by the Deputy Minister.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Meary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

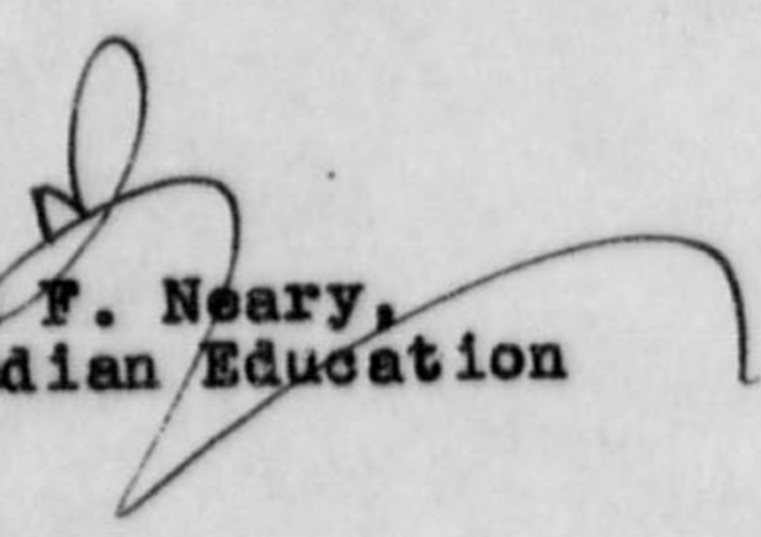
POOR-COPY

884-5 (E.1)

29th January, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

The attached Voucher has been submitted for
payment. Please attach copy of your Purchase Order
and return to this office.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

April 13/48.

FILE
NUMBER

5-11-3.

TO

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Ltd.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

OTTAWA

Via Vancouver, B.C.

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Upon instructions of Mr. J. S. Dunn, Supt., Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

3

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE
TO

J. S. Dunn, Esq., Supt., Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C.

F.O.B.

School

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT

TOTAL

RE: Material for new dairy building, Kootenay Indian Res. School					

4 pcs.	4x4 - 10	#1 Dim. S4S.	53 fbm.	49.50	2.62
20 "	2x4 - 12	"	160 "	52.00	8.32
14 "	3x4 - 16	R/L	150 ")		
4 "	" - 14	"	37 ") 267'	52.00	13.88
10 "	" - 12	"	80 ")		
172 "	1x8 - 16	#3 Com. Shiplap	1836 "		
10 "	1x8 - 14	"	93 "		
6 "	" - 12	"	48 ") 2003 fbm.	52.00	104.16
4 "	" - 10	"	28 ")		
2 "	1x12 - 14	#3 Common.	28 "	53.00	1.48
24 "	3x12 - 16	#1 Timbers Rough.	1152 "	50.50	58.18
15 "	1x4 - 12	#1 Com. S4S.	80 "	54.50	3.27
8 shts.	Presdwood	4x8.	256 sq.ft.	.12	30.72
60 pcs.	2x4 - 12	#1 Dim. S4S.	720 11x480 fbm.	57.00	27.37
					\$250.00

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	13	491.	

W J McEwen
J. S. Arneil.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(ISSUING OFFICER)

NO.

6221-C

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES

SERIES C

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CRANBROOK, B.C. December 31, 19 48.

M Department of Mines & Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

ACCOUNT No.

IN ACCOUNT WITH CRANBROOK, B. C.

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B. M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
<u>Mar. 9/48.</u>							
4 pcs.	#1 Dimension S4S	4x4 - 10'	53'	@ 49.50 - - -	2.62		
20 "	do.	2x4 - 12'	160'	@ 52.00 - - -	8.32	10.94	
<u>Apr. 14/48.</u>							
400 lin. ft.	do.	2x4 - RL	267'	@ 52.00	13.88		
	(14/16, 4/14, 10/12)						
2003'	#3 Com. Shiplap	1x8 - RL	2003'	@ 52.00	104.16	118.04	
	(172/16, 10/14, 6/12, 4/10)						
<u>May 17/48.</u>							
2 pcs.	#3 Common	1x12 - 14'	28'	@ 53.00		1.48	
<u>June 14/48.</u>							
24 pcs.	#1 Timbers - Rough	3x12 - 16'	1152'	@ 50.50		58.18	
<u>Sept. 1/48.</u>							
15 pcs.	#1 Common S4S	1x4 - 12'	60'	@ 54.50	3.27		
<u>Sept. 24/48.</u>							
8 Sheets	Fresdwood - 4 x 8		286 sq. ft.	@ 124 - -	30.72	33.99	
<u>Dec. 28/48.</u>							
720 lin.	#1 Dim. S4S	2x4 - RL (60/12)	480'	@ 57.00		27.37	
						250.00	
							250.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

0-11-3 (155)

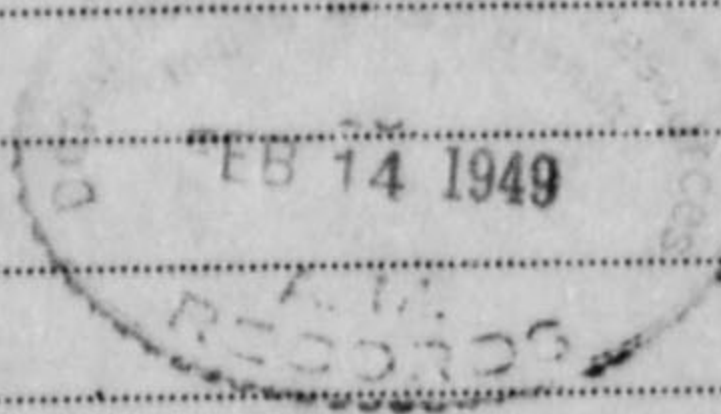
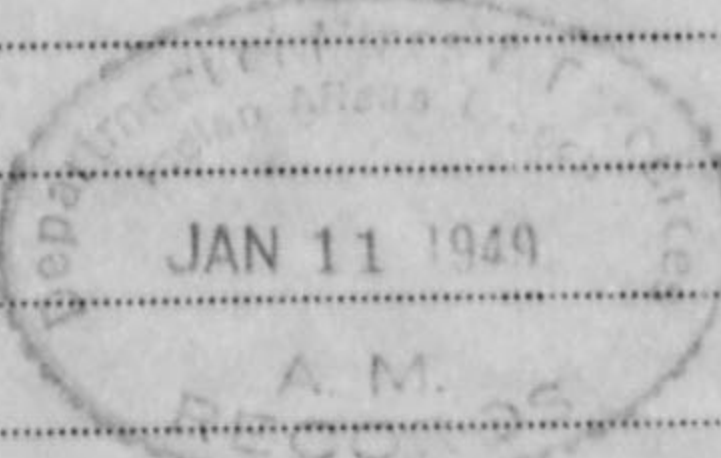
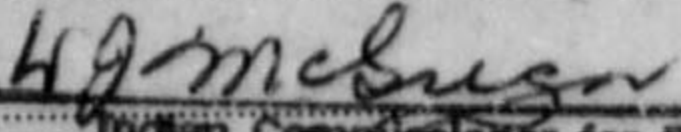
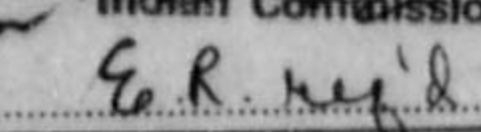
CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Granbrook Sash and Door Co. Ltd.,

Address Granbrook, B.C.

516-13-491

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949 January 7	To material supplied for construction of Dairy Building, Kootenay Indian Residential School, December 1948. as per account attached	250.00
	--Authority-- Department letter April 8th, 1948 File 155-0-5 (E.1), Vote 516-13-491	
	  	
	RECOMMENDED  Indian Commissioner for B. C. 	250.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3455

VOUCHER No. 2

DATE January 7th, 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 884-5
WPA
MS
ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION
MS

EM



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

QUOTE FILE IA 1767-2

16912

Ottawa, January 20, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

Re: St. Joseph's Creek Pipeline,
Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B.C.



Will you please refer to our memorandum of December 24, 1948, on the above subject and our further memorandum of January 6, 1949, in which we advised that we have not yet received approval to accept the offer of Messrs. Patmore Brothers of Cranbrook, B.C. to complete the pipework inside the school at a cost of \$560.00.

We presume that the acceptance of this Contract will require the approval of the Deputy Minister, and as the matter is very urgent, we should like to have this approval as soon as possible so that the work may proceed.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch

For your consideration.
Please refer to ours of the 8th instant.

R. A. Gibson
Director,
21/1/49. *R. A. Gibson*

J. V. Miller
Chief Engineer.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

884-5
QUOTE FILE IA-1767-2

Ottawa, February 19, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

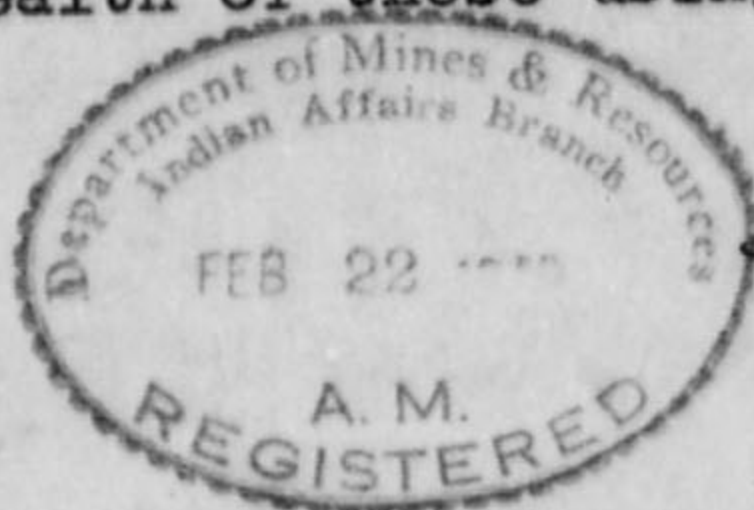
Re: Water Supply,
St. Joseph's Creek Pipeline,
Kootenay I.R.S.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

24351

Further to our memorandum of February 15th with which were forwarded duplicate copies of a report by Mr. A.H. Perry of the Public Health Engineering Division of the Department of National Health and Welfare, Vancouver, B.C., we have received the following from Mr. Cornish which deals with this report of Mr. Perry and gives a little more information:

"The only proposed uses of unchlorinated creek water not covered in the report are for feeding stock in the barn and for cooling milk in the dairy. Untreated creek water is now used for these purposes. I understand that there is no objection from a public health point of view to use polluted water for feeding stock, that is, no pollution can be carried from the drinking water to the milk. However, such water should not be used for cleaning cows and precautions will need to be taken on that point. At present there are several exposed taps in the barn and these are to be eliminated if possible otherwise reduced to the essential minimum and marked. The troughs for cooling water should have covers with holes through which the milk cans are inserted so that there is no exposed water surface. It should be borne in mind that the installation to supply creek water to the barn and dairy are to be made by school authorities and that this Division will not be responsible for such work."

Indian Affairs are advised to see that the recommendations of Mr. Perry and Mr. Cornish are carried out in order that the contaminated water from St. Joseph's Creek shall not be used in its raw state in a manner which might affect the health of those using it.



T. S. Mills
Chief Engineer.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Director, Indian Affairs,
Branch

For your information.

Director.
19/2/49.

Indian Affairs (PG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

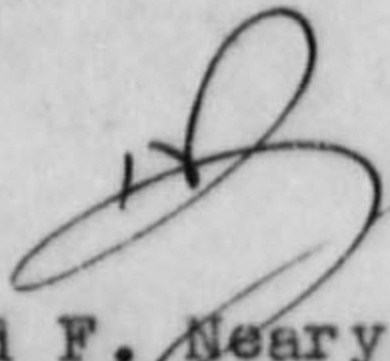
884-5 (E.1)

26th February, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Attached is a copy of a memorandum received from the Lands and Development Services Branch. This explains itself.

When you have noted the contents, please forward the enclosed to Indian Superintendent James S. Dunn, Cranbrook, B.C., so that he can discuss it with the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay Residential School.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

5-11-3(155)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

P.A.

Pay to..... L. Lundy.
Address..... Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
February 14	To alterations in classroom and establishing dormitory to provide space for accommodation of and additional 20 pupils. as per account attached	\$1,475.00
--Authority--		
Commissioner's letter of August 11th, 1948.		
File No. 5-11-3 Vote-		
Minister's approval Aug 4, 1948 55-0-5 (E.1)		
E. R. 30 72		
RECOMMENDED W. J. G. [Signature] Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
		\$1,475.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 55-0-5 (E.1) dated Aug 11/48.

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

VOUCHER No. 51

DATE February 14th, 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Box 34

STATEMENT

Phone 320

L. LUNDY
CONTRACTOR AND JOBBER

Cranbrook, B.C., February 14th, 1949

M Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Cranbrook, B.C.

To alterations at Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dormitory- Removing partition, Trusing ceiling,
lining ceiling and walls with gyproc, laying new floor,
and trimming windows.

Classroom- 5 sheets of black-board, wainscoating
under black-board.

Establishing door entrance from dormitory to store-
room

As per estimate submitted

\$ 1,475.00

Linton Lundy.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

884

5

5-11-4 (154)

Personal

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.,
March 1st, 1949.

Dear Bernard:

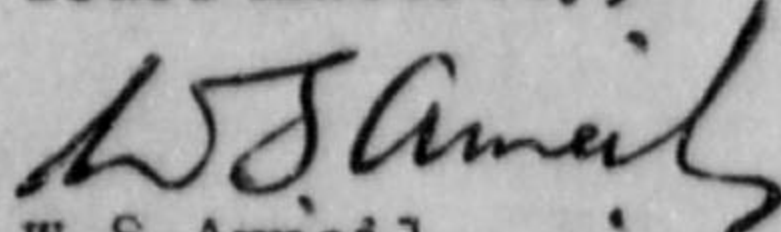
Since my visit to Ottawa I have been to the Kootenay Indian Residential school at Cranbrook and had quite a chat with the Sisters and Principal, Rev. Father Kelly. The main topic of conversation was, of course, the possibility of having this school connected with the East Kootenay Power line at the Wasa substation.

You will recall that in our Estimates we have the sum of \$8,100 for this purpose, together with an item for \$2,000 to effect the minor improvements to the school wiring, etc. I really feel it is imperative that the school get the benefit of East Kootenay Power. The present arrangements for ironing, which are really pathetic, should be replaced and other electrical services which are not possible under the present system provided. I am quite sure we can utilize the present diesel engine which generates power at present to good advantage elsewhere.

This letter is merely to remind you of this matter and in the hope that it will remain in the Estimates and enable us to go ahead with this much needed improvement at as early a date as possible.

With kindest personal regards,

Yours sincerely,



W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/EW

Bernard F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9th March, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of 1st March, 1949, with reference to electricity for the Kootenay Residential School.

For your personal information I may say that we included an amount of \$10,000.00 in the main appropriation for the fiscal year 1949-50 for the purpose mentioned. Our estimates have not yet been approved by Parliament, but I feel certain that the amount will be allowed.

However, on reviewing our file, I found your letter of 28th August, 1948, enclosing a copy of a letter addressed to Superintendent Dunn from the East Kootenay Power Company, Limited. In your letter you recommend a three phase line on which the power company quoted a price of \$10,893.20 and as a matter of fact, this amount was not a firm bid.

We note from your letter of 1st March, 1949, that you estimate the cost of the improvements to the school wiring to be \$2,000.00. On the prices quoted the total expenditure would be approximately \$13,000.00. It is our intention to make every effort to secure the additional amount over and above what has already been provided in the appropriation, but in the meantime, I think it would be to our mutual advantage if you could secure the following information:

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

1. Another quotation from the East Kootenay Power Company, giving a firm bid if possible on the cost of supplying a three phase line to the Kootenay School.
2. A quotation from two or more reliable electricians, tendering on the electrical work required to effect the necessary improvements to the school wiring.

It is possible that Mr. Webb of the Lands and Development Services Branch has already made some enquiries along the above lines, as following receipt of the Donald Inspection Company report on the Kootenay School, we wrote to the Lands and Development Services Branch. We are not certain if the Head Office here have written to Mr. Webb.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EM
LESS REPLY TO
AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

HN



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

484-5
QUOTE FILE I.A.1767-2

29134

OTTAWA, March 3, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
St. Joseph's Creek Pipeline.

With reference to your marginal notation on Mr. MacKay's memorandum of January 4th regarding the above, we would advise that according to recent advice received from our Field Engineer it is now expected that this work will be completed by the 31st of March.

Under the circumstances it is expected that all funds made available for this work will be spent.

J. V. Mills
Chief Engineer.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch

For your information.

W
Director,
5/3/49.

Indian Affairs (EG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO 5-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

AIR MAIL

29288

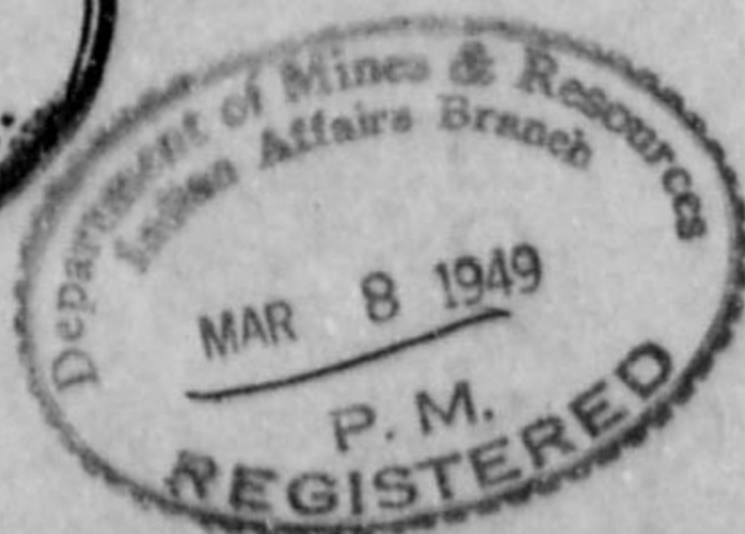
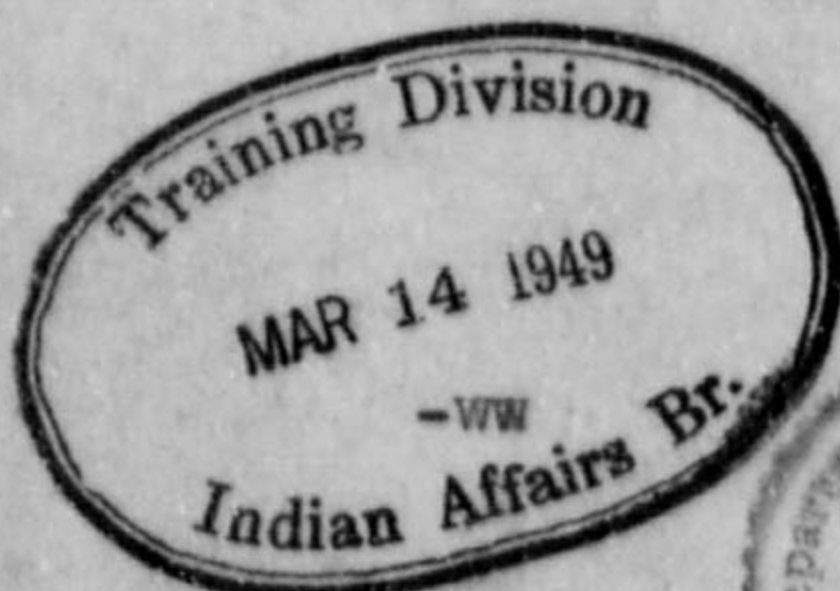
P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 7th, 1949

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of January 29th, 1949, File 884-5 (E.1) regarding the proposed payment of an allowance towards the salary of a night watchman at the Kootenay Residential School, a review of our file indicates that this matter was the subject of previous correspondence, reference Mr. Phelan's letter of March 19th, 1946, at which time the Department approved payment of \$40.00 per month during the period November 1st, 1945, to April 30th, 1946.

It is felt that payment of the amount should be continued, at least until the conditions referred to by the Engineer which make the School subject to special danger by fire, are remedied.

District School Inspector Davey has reviewed all his reports on the various schools and Lejac Residential School would appear to be the only other school where there is a special danger by fire. I think, however, that in the case of the Lejac School we will let the matter stand, unless the matter of an allowance is raised by the Principal.



W.S. Arneil

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5 (E.1)

15th March, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

We have your letter of the 7th instant regarding the request for an allowance towards the salary of a night watchman at the Kootenay Residential School. In view of your recommendation, we are advising Superintendent Dunn that an allowance of \$60.00 a month towards the salary of a night watchman will be allowed for the period 1st January to 30th April, 1949.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

15th March, 1949.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

We recently received a request from Rev. G.F. Kelly, O.M.I., Principal of the Kootenay Residential School, for an allowance towards the salary of a night watchman. In connection with the request, I may say that the Deputy Minister has ruled as follows:

- (1) Allowance for a night watchman must not be paid to a present member of the staff.
- (2) Allowance must be paid only to schools which are certified by an engineer as subject to special danger by fire.

We wrote to Indian Commissioner Arneil and he has recommended that we make an allowance towards the salary of a night watchman, due to the fact that one of the Departmental engineers recently reported that there is a fire hazard at the Kootenay School. We presume from the contents of Father Kelly's letter that the man employed is not one of the regular members of the staff.

In view of the above, it has been decided to allow \$60.00 a month towards the salary of a night watchman at the Kootenay School for the period 1st January to 30th April, 1949. For your information I may say that at schools where an allowance is made

....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

towards the salary of a night watchman, it is our usual practice to make this payment from 1st October to the following 30th April. However, as Father Kelly's letter stated that the night watchman only commenced duties on 1st January, 1949, we are only making allowance for four months.

Before the next heating season commences if you consider conditions warrant such assistance, you should apply in September for an allowance towards the salary of a night watchman for the period 1st October, 1949, to 30th April, 1950.

For your guidance I enclose a sample of the Voucher which should be forwarded.

PP/ST
Attach.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-3

TREASURY ONLY

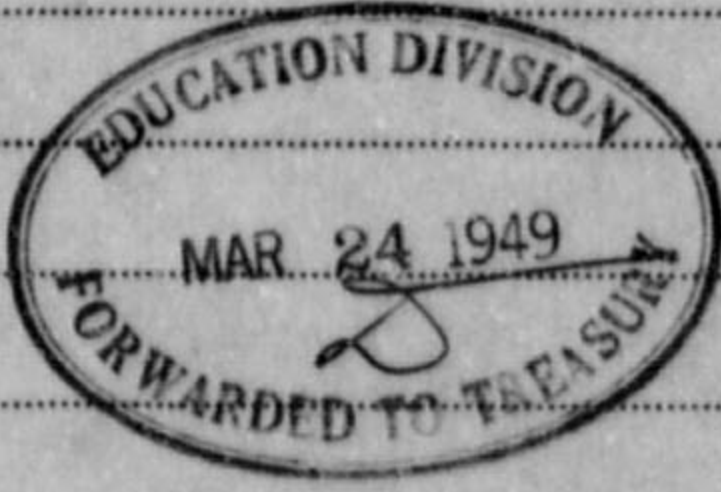
CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... Patmore Bros.,

Address..... Cranbrook, B. C.

516-09-622

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
March 14	To replacing coil in hot water heating system and installing two gate valves at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	84.00
	--Authority--	
	Dept. Letter #884-5 (E.) of Dec. 10, 1949	
	P. O. No. 17426 516-09-622	
	Authority for emergency installation of two gate-valves not included in authority	
		
	RECOMMENDED	
	<i>W. St. James</i>	
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	84.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req.3455

VOUCHER No. 88

DATE March 14, 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
Kootenay Agency

884-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **O-11-4(155)**

[Handwritten signature]
P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 14, 1949.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

The attached account from Patmore
Bros. to installation of new Heating Coils, Domestic
Hot Water supply at the Residential School.

When these coils first burnt out it
was impossible to shut the control valves to coil or
to hot water tank. The coil was only replaced last
week due to extreme cold weather prevailing and
uncertainty of sufficient heat while the boiler in
question was down. On examination the control valves
were found to be beyond repair and two new 2 inch
Brass Gate-control valves were installed in this
emergency.

I trust you can concur with the
action taken in this regard and recommend that this
account be paid in full.

[Handwritten signature]

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources

JSD:FSB

Ottawa.

- copy for your information.

W. J. Smith

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5

, March 24, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Bill:

Re some recent accounts forwarded from your office, the voucher shows higher expenditure than the application on the Purchase Order issued by you.

While the Treasury has not turned any of these back, they sometimes ask why the account is bigger than the Purchase Order. If it does not inconvenience you too much we would appreciate if the amount of the Purchase Order would coincide with the account.

With kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/d

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5

RT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Major D.M. MacKay
For your information.

R.A. Gibson
Director

23/3/49

NOTE FILE

I.A.1056

3906

OTTAWA March 21, 1949.

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

[Handwritten signature]

MEMORANDUM

Re: Kootenay, Alert Bay and Sechelt
Indian Residential Schools,
British Columbia.

Further to our memorandum of February 24th, you are advised that we have had a discussion with officials of the Indian Affairs Branch in connection with proposed inspections of the above schools.

It was pointed out to the Indian Affairs officers, that our program of work includes commitments not only on Indian Affairs work, but Northwest Territories, and National Parks Service projects as well, which will require the services of our heating engineer here in the office, until such time as these items are well along the way to complete development.

It is difficult at this time to state when our officer can be assigned to carry out the mechanical inspections requested for British Columbia, but we will endeavour to arrange our program of work so that these inspections can be made at as early a date as possible.



R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

J. O. Miller

Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

29th March, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay, Alert Bay and
Sechelt Indian Residential
Schools, British Columbia

With reference to the above, the Lands
& Development Services Branch have written to us as
follows under cover of memorandum dated 21st March,
1949:

"Further to our memorandum of February
24th, you are advised that we have had a discussion
with officials of the Indian Affairs Branch in connection
with proposed inspections of the above schools.

It was pointed out to the Indian Affairs
officers, that our program of work includes commitments
not only on Indian Affairs work, but Northwest Territories,
and National Parks Service projects as well, which will
require the services of our heating engineer here in the
office, until such time as these items are well along the
way to complete development.

It is difficult at this time to state
when our officer can be assigned to carry out the
mechanical inspections requested for British Columbia,
but we will endeavour to arrange our program of work
so that these inspections can be made at as early a date
as possible."


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

August 16, 1948.

TO Patmore Bros.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

FILE
NUMBER 3-11-3.

~~XXXX~~ Vancouver, B.C.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP
TO Upon instructions of Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 2 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE
TO J. S. Dunn, Esq.,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

DELIVERY As instructed by
REQUIRED BY Mr. Dunn.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For installation of toilet in boys' new dormitory and alteration of fire main at Kootenay Indian Res. School -----		
2 only	2" Galv. Elbs.	1.10	2.20
7 ft.	2" Blk. Pipe.	.55	3.85
1 only	4" T. Y.	2.50	2.50
3 ft.	4" Soil Pipe.	1.20	3.60
Specs.	4" Lead Pipe.	.22	1.10
1 only	4" Ferrule.	1.35	1.35
1 lb.	Solder.	1.20	1.20
12 lbs.	Lead.	.30	3.60
15 ft.	1/2" Galv. Pipe.	.18	2.70
8 only	1/2" Galv. Elbs.	.35	2.80
1 "	Comp Stop.	1.50	1.50
6 "	1/2" Hipples.	.15	.90
1 "	Tank Ball.	.60	.60
1 "	Ball Valve and Float.	4.35	4.35
	Labor: 26 1/2 hrs.	1.75	46.30
			<u>\$78.63</u>

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	10	691.	

W. J. Smith
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(ISSUING OFFICER)

NO. 10642-C
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES
SERIES C

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

DATE.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

61-10-691

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 30 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req.3455

VOUCHER No. 37

DATE March 14, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6454)



File 884-5, part 7	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1944 - 1946
File 884-5, part 8	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1946 - 1949
File 884-5, part 9	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1949 - 1950
File 884-10, part 4	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1931 - 1939
File 884-10, part 5	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1939 - 1946
File 884-10, part 6	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1946 - 1953

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NUMBER 884-5 VOLUME 9

SUBJECT KOOTENAY - ST. EUGENE
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ECT.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM APRIL 1948
TO SEPT. 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE 884-5 VOLUME 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

FILE NO. 884-5

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT KOOTENAY ST.EUGENE

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS. 3

VOLUME 2

FROM

APRIL 1949

Sept 200

FILE NO. 884-5 VOL. 2

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			FOR RECORDS USE
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BY	BY	DATE	
EL	cur	17452 17422	11-4-50	PA	ST	12/9/50	
EL	SM	17431	12/1	PA	PP	18/9	
EL	cur	17694	14-5-50	PA	PP	25/4	
EL	cur	1245	20-5-50	PA	PP	21/4	
EL	SM	4469	16/10	PA	ST	17/10	
EL	E		17/10	PA	CH	18/10	
EL	E		17/10	PA	ST	18/10	
EL	cur	1213	23-10-50	PA	PP	22/11	
EL	cur	13362	20-11-50	PA	PP	21/11	
EL	cur	1343	30-11-50	PA	ST	2/12	
EL	cur	16514	4-12-50	PA	PP	21/12	
EL	E		5/12/50	PA	CH	7/12/50	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

FILE NO. 884-5

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME 2

SUBJECT KOOTENAY ST. EUGENE

FROM
APRIL 1949
TO

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

FILE NO. 884-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			FOR RECORDS USE
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	
E	CR9	9805	18-5	PA	CH	12/3/50	
		<i>Director's Signature Please</i>	12/3/50	PA	CH	15/5/50	
E	CR9	14546	23-5	PA	CH	25/5/50	
E	CR9	15123	25-5	PA	CH	24/5	
DJA	EM		24-5/50	PA	CH	1/6/50	
E	CR9	18463	9-6	PA	CH	9/6	
E1	CR9	19192	12-6	PA	CH	13/6/50	
2	EM	19664	13/6	PA	CH	17/6/50	
DIA	E	<i>John to go</i>		PA	CH	17/6/50	
E1	CR9	20831	18/6/50	PA	CH	19/6	
E	CR9	3404	11-7				
E	CR9	3640	21-7				
E	CR9	4361	17-7	PA	CH	25/8/50	
DJA	E1		17-7				
		<i>Return for E</i>		PA	CH	8/8/50	
E2	E	<i>Redraft</i>					
E	CR9	8201	28-7	PA	CH	3/1/7	
		<i>Director's Signature Please</i>	2/8/50	PA	CH	2/8/50	
E	CR9	9753	5/8	PA	CH	2/8/50	
E	CR9	10084	9-8	PA	CH	2/8/50	
E1	CR9	8316	10-8				
E	CR9	18926	11/8	PA	CH	24/8/50	
E	CR9	11016	11/8	PA	CH	25/8	
E	CR9	11236	11/8	PA	CH	21/8/50	
E1	CR9	15135	30-8-50	PA	CH	30/8	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

FILE NO. 884-5

VOL. 2

FILE NO. 884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT KOOTENAY ST. EUGENE

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS ACCOUNT ECT.

VOLUME 2

FROM NOV. 1949
TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E-1	CR-10	11412	18/11	PA	AP	25/11	25/11
E4	CR10	V-396	26/11	PA	AP	30/11/49	30/11
E1	CR10	GF Kelly CM1	11/12	PA	AP	1/12	1/12
E	CR10	15862	6/12				
E	CR-5	17515	14/12/49	PA	AP	14/12	
DIA	ST	For Signature	15/12/49	PA	CH	17/12	
E4	CR10	20680	28/12	PA	AP	7/1/50	
E-4	CR-5	V-435	29/12/49	PA	AP	30/12	
E	"	17	"	PA	AP	7/1/50	9/1/50
E1	CR10	1681	10/1	PA	AP	17/1/50	
E	CR10	2487	12/1	PA	ST	13/1/50	
DIA	ST	For Signature Please	13/1/50	PA	AP	14/1/50	
E	CR10	4431	20/1	PA	AP	19/1/50	20/1/50
E4	CR10	V-21	30/1	PA	AP	2/2/50	3/2/50
E	SM	14210	2/3/50	PA	AP	6/3	
		Major Mackay -		PA	AP	7/3/50	7/3
E1	CR10	17780 (Toronto only)	7/3	PA	AP	18/3	20/3
E	CR10	123	31/3	PA	AP	31/3	
Director		For Signature	31/3	PA	AP	1/4/50	
E1	CR10	818	3/4	PA	AP	3/4	
Director		For Signature Please	4/4/50	PA	CH	8/4/50	
E1	CR10	3667	17/4	PA	AP	14/4	
E	CR-5	4809	19/4/50				
E	SM	6741	22/4				
Director		For Signature Please	1/5/50	PA	CH	3/5/50	
E4	CR10	V-144	4/5	PA	AP	4/5	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INTELLIGENCE AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
Kootenay Agency

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4(155)

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
April 2, 1949.

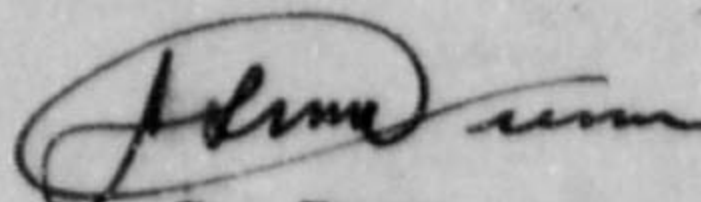
Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Electric Power
Kootenay Residential School

With reference to your letter of March 17th, 1949, your file 5-11-4, I am enclosing herewith, an estimate submitted by Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C. on cost of adapting the wiring system in the above noted school building to alternating current from direct current now employed.

I would respectfully suggest that consideration be given to installation of the shallow well master pumping system at an estimated extra cost of \$91.15. This unit is a direct motor driven turbo pump that will eliminate adjustments required in maintaining the belt driven piston pump of uncertain vintage now in use. Our fire hydrants are serviced by this system and any failure to maintain this old pump in first class condition may find it inadequate in an emergency.

It is uncertain at this time of other estimates being submitted. The Cranbrook Electric are interested in submitting an estimate but due to lack of specifications required will need additional time. If and when this Company submit an estimate I will forward same immediately.


J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimate on three phase line from WASA Substation to
Kertenay Indian school (3½ miles), for the supply
of approximately 20 H. P.

Quantity	Item	3 Phase
3½ miles	Clearing and Burning @ \$400.	\$ 1,400.00
	see	
63	Type 1 structures @ 19.10 (detail sheet)	1,203.30
4	" 3 " @ 34.58 " "	138.32
4	" 4 " @ 58.85 " "	234.20
57	35' poles @ 18.00	1,026.00
14	40' poles @ 22.00	308.00
5100#	#2 A.C.S.R. (91#/M ft.) @ \$30.16/c #	1,538.16
3½ mi.	Ties, sleeves, armour @ 13.90	48.65
2	10 KVA, 2300/230-110 V, 1 Ph. Transformer @ \$205.	410.00
6	Arrestors @ \$30.00	180.00
6	Drop out cut-outs @ 12.10	72.60
1	Three phase metering outfit	225.00
3½ mi.	Stringing, tying, etc. @ 150.00	525.00
3½ mi.	Survey. @ 100.00	350.00
3½ mi.	Job expense and transportation @ \$150.00	525.00
		8,184.23
	Contingencies @ 10%	818.42
		9,002.65
	Engineering and supervision @ 10%	900.26
		9,902.91
	Profit, @ 10%	990.29
		\$10,893.20

Estimate based on labour costs, material
costs, freight rates as of March 21, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Type 1 - 3 Phase

4	2 1/4" square washers	.04	\$.16	
1	1/2" x 4 1/2" lag screw	.08	.08	
1	3/4" x 4 3/4" x 6' fir X-arm	.75	.75	
2	3/4" x 1 3/4" x 30" X-arm braces	.34	.68	
2	1/2" x 4 1/2" carriage bolts	.07	.14	
2	#1091 Slater Pins	.66	1.32	
3	#505 Insulators C.P.Co	.24	.72	
1	#3044 Pole-top pin	1.32	1.32	
1	5/8 x 10" Thru bolts	.20	.20	
1	5/8 x 12" " "	.21	.21	
	Material Cost (pole extra)		5.58	
	Digging and Erection		11.79	17.37
	Contingencies 10%			1.73
	Total			19.10

Type 3 - 3 Phase

5	2 1/4" Square washers	.04	\$.20	
4	1/2" x 4 1/2" drive lag	.08	.32	
4	#7584 Guy hooks	.15	.60	
4	#7575 Strain Plates	.18	.72	
3	5/8" x 10" Thru Bolts	.20	.60	
3	#1612 Slater Spool Ins.	.41	1.23	
90'	5/16" Guy Wire	.15/#	3.15	
8	#7450 Guy Clamps	.37	2.96	
1	12' x 4' treated anchor Block	2.00	2.00	
1	5/8" x 6' Anchor Rod	1.25	1.25	
1	4" Square Washer	.10	.10	
8	Servisleaves	.03	.24	
2	5/8" x 12" thru bolts	.21	.42	
	Material Cost (pole extra)		13.79	
	Digging and Erection		17.65	
			31.44	
	Contingencies 10%		3.14	
	Total		34.58	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Type 4 - 3 Phase

10	2 1/2" Square Washers	.04	\$.40
4	1/2" x 4 1/2" Drive Lags		.08
4	#7584 Guy Hooks		.15
4	#7575 Strain Plates	.18	.72
6	5/8 x 10 Thru Bolts	.20	1.20
6	#1347 Slater Clevis	.88	5.28
6	#1612 " Spool Ins.	.41	2.46
180'	5/16" Guy Wire	.15/#	5.67
16	#7450 Guy Clamps	.37	5.92
2	12" x 4' Treated Anchor Blocks	2.00	4.00
2	5/8" x 6' Anchor Rods	1.25	2.50
16	Servisleeves	.03	.48
2	4" sq. washers	.10	.20
4	5/8" x 12 Thru bolts	.21	.84
	Total Material (pole extra)		29.90
	Digging and Erection		23.60
			53.50
	Contingencies 10%		5.35
	Total		58.85

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

EAST KOOTENAY POWER COMPANY, LIMITED

FERNIE,
BRITISH COLUMBIA

March 28, 1949

Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Indian Superintendent,
Department of Mines & Resources,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

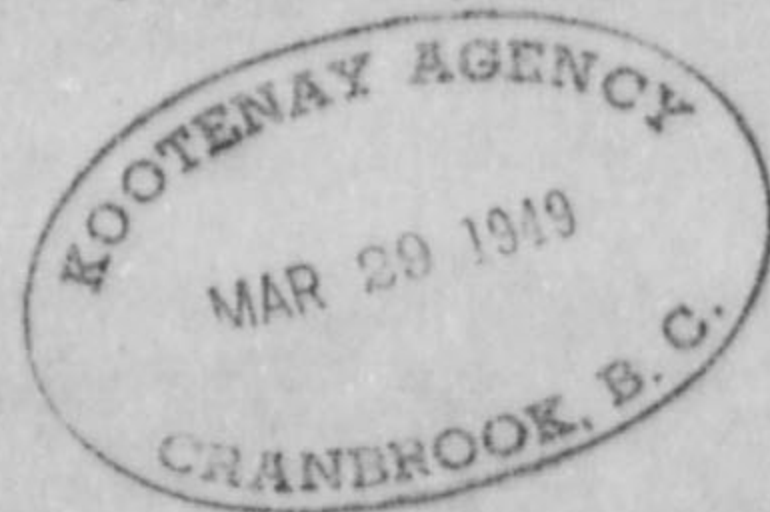
Dear Sir:

Further to our conversation of March 21st, we are enclosing three copies of our estimate of the cost of constructing approximately $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles of 3 phase, 2,300 volt transmission line from the Wasa substation of the Department of Transport to the Kootenay Indian school near Wasa, B. C. The estimate includes the necessary step down transformers to provide approximately 20 H.P., 230/115 volt, 60 cycle supply at the Mission together with lightning arrestors, cut-outs and metering equipment. The total amount of the estimate is \$ 10,893.20.

Our rate for power from this extension and the conditions of service would be the same as that in effect to the Department of Transport from the same substation, and is covered in detail in our standard contract, three copies of which are enclosed. The ownership of the line would rest with your Department, with our Company carrying out any necessary maintenance on a cost plus 10% basis, such maintenance to include a minimum of four patrols per year. In this connection you will notice that the contract is made out for 66,000 volt supply, being at the high tension side of the Wasa substation the point of delivery.

Also, kindly note that it will be necessary for your Department to obtain permission from the Department of Transport for this use of their substation.

Our ability to carry out this construction will depend on the delivery of material and on the prior requirements of our normal maintenance program.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

We have also to advise that at the present time this offer to supply must of necessity be on an if, as and when power is available basis.

Should you decide to proceed with this installation would you kindly forward two signed copies of the contract to this office, together with the necessary work authorization.

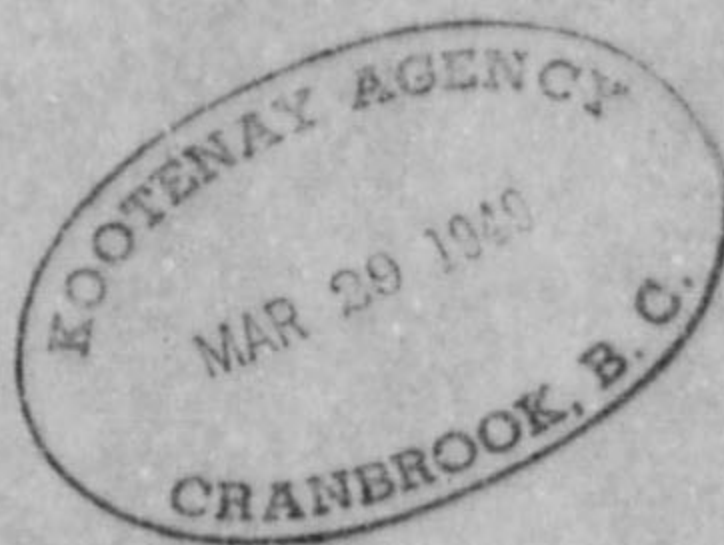
Yours truly,

EAST KOOTENAY POWER COMPANY, LIMITED

E. W. King.

E. W. King,
Electrical Engineer.

EWK/AL



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
Kootenay Agency

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4(155)

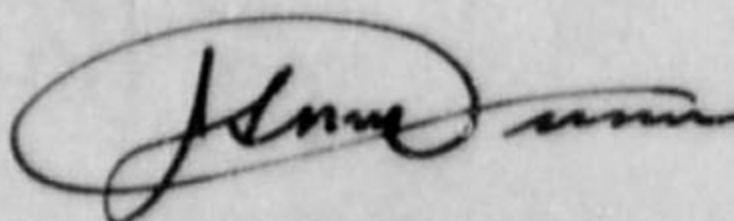
-2-

Mr. W. S. Arneil

March 31, 1949.

The Power Company requests that this Department obtain the required permission from the Department of Transport to make the extension from the Wasa Airport substation.

If the contract between the Rev. Principal and the Power Company meets with approval I will have this contract completed on return to this office.



J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB
ENC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-Coff

OF THE
IN. AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
Kootenay Agency

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE O-11-4(155)

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 31, 1949.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Electric Power
Kootenay Residential School

With reference to your letter of March 17th, 1949, your file 5-11-4, I am enclosing herewith, in duplicate, a firm estimate by the East Kootenay Power Company Limited, Fernie, B. C., on the cost of building the proposed 3 phase power line, three and one half miles from Wasa substation to our school.

I am also enclosing, for your information, duplicate copies of the proposed contract on power metered on the secondary side of the main transformer situated at the point of delivery (Wasa substation) between the Rev. Principal of the School and the Power Company.

The question of obtaining a right-of-way through the St. Mary's I.R. No. 1 will have to be taken up with the Band. No difficulty is anticipated in this regard but I would respectfully suggest that any acceptance of the Power Company's estimate contain a note relative to employment preference to Indians in clearing the right-of-way.

The if, as and when power is available basis is not anticipated to interfere with delivery of power to the school due to the small amount of energy required.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
Kootenay Agency

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **0-11-3(155)**

884-5
4203

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 14, 1949.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

The attached voucher covers account of Patmore Bros. to installation of toilet in the boys' new dormitory with an additional charge over \$50.00 estimate of \$28.60 for altering Fire water main.

Repairs to the former attic to make additional dormitory space left the water main and hose rack in the middle of the main exit and it became apparent that the fire main would have to be moved to a more suitable position.

I was aware of this situation some time ago but failed to remember to write you for authority to meet this additional expense.

I trust that you may find it possible to recommend that this account be met in full.



J. S. Dunn

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dept. Mines & Resources,
JSD:FSB

Ottawa.

Copy for your information.
W. Samuel

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOU REFER TO

NO. 5-11-4. (155)

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

7536 AIRMAIL

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

April 5, 1949.

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Re: Electric Power, Kootenay Residential
School

I am forwarding herewith Superintendent
Dunn's letter of March 31st and April 2nd, a firm
tender from the East Kootenay Power Company, Limited
covering installation of a 3 phase line from the Wasa
substation of the Department of Transport to the
Kootenay School, and a tender from Modern Electric on
the electrical work required at the School to adapt
the wiring system for 3 phase alternating current.

Mr. Dunn is being requested to secure
a competitive tender on the school wiring.



-HN

[Handwritten signature: W. S. Arneil]

W. S. Arneil.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3rd May, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

We received your letter of April 5th enclosing tender from the East Kootenay Power Company regarding the installation of a 3 phase electric line to the Kootenay Residential School. We are writing to the Department of Transport in order to secure their consent.

You mention that the East Kootenay Power Company are submitting "a firm tender". On reviewing their letter dated March 28th, it reads "The total amount of the estimate is \$10,893.20". We presume that you feel that the cost of installing electricity will not exceed the amount estimated by the Company.

While your letter of April 5th stated that you were endeavouring to secure competitive tenders for the school wiring, at the present time we have only received the Modern Electric tender. We would like to have competitive tenders before submitting the matter to the Minister.

The attached form which was enclosed with your communication applies to the cost of the

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

electric current. This will have to be signed by the school management, because as you know the Department is prepared to provide installation of the new wiring, but the cost of the current consumed is paid by the school management from their funds.

PP/ST
PP/ST
Attach.

B. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 3rd, 1949.

J.C. Lessard, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Transport,
Hunter Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Lessard:

In the 1949-50 appropriation for the Indian Affairs Branch of this Department, funds are provided for the installation of a power line to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, located near Cranbrook, B.C.

The Wase substation, which is under the direction of your Department, is the nearest point to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, and the East Kootenay Power Company have forwarded a tender for installing the line to the school, provided we can obtain your approval to use the substation just mentioned.

So that we may complete arrangements with the East Kootenay Power Company, we would appreciate it if you would give this matter your immediate consideration and let us have your decision as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely,

PP/ST

Deputy Minister

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 2 pA
ms

884-5 (E.1)

5th May, 1949.

AIR MAIL

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of April 9th, the Department approves the purchase of a Wallace and Tiernan Comparator for use at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. It is noted that this can be secured for \$68.90 plus Sales Tax.

ms

PP/ST

[Signature]
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-3. (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

8131

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

AIR MAIL

April 9, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am forwarding a copy of Superintendent Dunn's letter of March 23rd and enclosure referred to therein, with regard to the proposed supply of a Wallace and Tiernan Comparator to the Kootenay Residential School, for the purpose of testing the chlorine residual in the water made available to the School by the pipeline from St. Joseph's Creek.

We have secured a tender on this piece of equipment from Shanahan's Limited, in the amount of \$68.90 plus Sales Tax, and as provision of the Comparator apparently is necessary for proper utilization of the chlorinator, I would recommend that I be authorized to order this device.

W.S. Arneil
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-WW
Encl.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
Kootenay Agency

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-4(155)

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 23, 1949.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Re: St. Joseph's Creek Pipeline
Kootenay Residential School

I am enclosing herewith, copies of a letter from Mr. J. H. Mitchell, Supervising Engineer, per W. H. Snelson, Assistant Engineer, Lands and Development Services Branch, Banff, Alberta, in connection with the above noted Domestic soft water supply.

It would appear that the success of the chlorination of this water depends on a means to test the chlorine residual in the water after chlorination.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

*Link for quote
comparator
(in Snelson's letter)*

JSD:FSB
ENC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY

Department of Mines and Resources
Lands & Development Services Branch

Banff, Alberta.
March 21st, 1949.

Dear Sir:-

I am of the opinion that the Eugene Mission School should have a Wallace and Tiernan Comparator to properly test the chlorine residual in the St. Joseph's water after chlorination.

This equipment can be obtained through Frank P. Shanahan of Shanahan's Limited, W. and T. Representative in Vancouver or from the W. and T. Main Office in Toronto. Cost with a supply of orthotolidine reagent approximately \$50.00.

Yours Faithfully,

Signed: J. H. Mitchell,
Supervising Engineer.

Per. W. H. Snelson.

J. S. Dunn, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Copy for Mr. T. S. Mills,
Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School ,
Cranbrook , B.C.

April 21 /49.

in acct. with:

Indian Affairs Branch

Dept. of Mines & Resources ,

Re: Services of a night-watchman at the Kootenay Indian
Residential School , Cranbrook , B.C.

Night- watchman employed for three months , Jan. 1st- March 31st/49.

at \$60.00 per month 3 mos. @ \$ 60.00 ----- \$ 180.00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

DATE.....

Address Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Cranbrook, B. C.

516-01-819

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949			
April	23	Allowance towards salary of night watchman at Kootenay Indian Residential School for the months of January, February and March 1949 at \$60.00 per month.	180.00
--Authority-- Department letter of March 15, 1949 Your File 884-5(E.1) 516-01-819			
			180.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.156.....

DATE.....Apr 11 23, 1949.

Agenti

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

884-5
12396

COPY

Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
April 21, 1949.

Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Mr. Dunn:

Please find attached a statement covering the services of a night-watchman employed during Jan., Feb., and March of this year. This man was paid ninety dollars a month plus room and board. I understand that you are in receipt of confirmation from the Department that they would pay sixty dollars a month toward the salary of a night-watchman and that the balance be paid by me. Due to the early advent of spring I did not feel it necessary to employ anyone beyond March 31st though I understand the agreement was allowable to the end of April.

I trust the attached will be found satisfactory and subject to payment.

Sincerely yours,

Signed: G.F. Kelly, O.M.I.
Principal.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

COPY

Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
April 21, 1949.

Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Mr. Dunn:

Please find attached, a statement of
work done on the International Diesel Engine which
operates our light plant.

As mentioned to you personally, the
clutch refused to operate on Saturday, April 16, 1949.
We called the mechanics and they found the clutch
badly worn and in need of some new parts. However
they had the parts on hand and did the work immediately.
It is now operating in good order.

Trusting the enclosed will be found
satisfactory and in order for settlement.

I remain,

Sincerely yours,

Signed: G.F. Kelly O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
Kootenay Agency

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **0-11-3(155)**

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
April 23, 1949.

Mr. W. S. Arnell,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

The enclosed voucher No. 157, in
favour of Cranbrook Auto Wreckers, in the amount of
\$120.77, covers a major repair required on the clutch
of the International Diesel Engine supplying power
for lighting at the Residential School.

This repair was unforeseen and emerg-
ent and I trust you can concur that this charge
should be met by the Department rather than being
considered payable under general maintenance by the
School.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-4 (155)

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

April 28, 1949.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

I am forwarding herewith Kootenay Agency
voucher No. 157 in the amount of \$120.77 covering
repairs to the clutch of the International Diesel
power plant at the Kootenay Residential School, and I
would recommend that the expenditure be authorized
and charged against this year's allotment to the school.

W.S. Arneil

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

.mh
enc.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

.....

Letter, File No.....dated.....

[Handwritten signature]

Agent

DATE April 23, 1949.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Copy to be returned to Indian Affairs
when letter is signed.

884-5 (E.1)

15358

Ottawa, May 3rd, 1949.

J.C. Lessard, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Transport,
Hunter Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Lessard:

In the 1949-50 appropriation for the Indian Affairs Branch of this Department, funds are provided for the installation of a power line to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, located near Cranbrook, B.C.

The Wase substation, which is under the direction of your Department, is the nearest point to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, and the East Kootenay Power Company have forwarded a tender for installing the line to the school, provided we can obtain your approval to use the substation just mentioned.

So that we may complete arrangements with the East Kootenay Power Company, we would appreciate it if you would give this matter your immediate consideration and let us have your decision as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely,

H. L. KEENLEYSIDE

Deputy Minister

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY

EAST KOOTENAY POWER COMPANY, LIMITED

FERNIE,
BRITISH COLUMBIA

March 28, 1949

Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Indian Superintendent,
Department of Mines & Resources,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Further to our conversation of March 21st, we are enclosing three copies of our estimate of the cost of constructing approximately $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles of 3 phase, 2,300 volt transmission line from the Wasa substation of the Department of Transport to the Kootenay Indian school near Wasa, B.C. The estimate includes the necessary step down transformers to provide approximately 20 H.P., 230/115 volt, 60 cycle supply at the Mission together with lightning arrestors, cut-outs and metering equipment. The total amount of the estimate is \$10,893.20.

Our rate for power from this extension and the conditions of service would be the same as that in effect to the Department of Transport from the same substation, and is covered in detail in our standard contract, three copies of which are enclosed. The ownership of the line would rest with your Department, with our Company carrying out any necessary maintenance on a cost plus 10% basis, such maintenance to include a minimum of four patrols per year. In this connection you will notice that the contract is made out for 66,000 volt supply, being at the high tension side of the Wasa substation the point of delivery.

Also, kindly note that it will be necessary for your Department to obtain permission from the Department of Transport for this use of their substation.

Our ability to carry out this construction will depend on the delivery of material and on the prior requirements of our normal maintenance program.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

We have also to advise that at the present time this offer to supply must of necessity be on an if, as and when power is available basis.

Should you decide to proceed with this installation would you kindly forward two signed copies of the contract to this office, together with the necessary work authorization.

Yours truly,

EAST KOOTENAY POWER COMPANY, Limited

(sgd) E. W. King

E. W. King,
Electrical Engineer.

EWK/AL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C O P Y

Mc.

884-5

29034

DEPUTY MINISTER OF TRANSPORT

Ottawa, Canada

5164-210

May 13th, 1949.

Dear Mr. Keenleyside:-

In reply to yours of May 3rd, there would appear to be, subject to certain conditions, no objection to the connection of an extension power line to the line now serving our Radio Range in order to supply the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Because of the importance associated with our Air Navigation Aid, it is necessary that, as in all similar cases, we reserve the right to request discontinuance of the connection at any time should it be found that the main supply has become overloaded as a result of the extension, or that unfavourable voltage fluctuations occur as a consequence of the additional load.

It is understood that establishment of the proposed connection or subsequent changes will not involve this Department in any expense.

Yours faithfully,

(Signed) C. P. Edwards,

(C.P.Edwards),

Deputy Minister for Air Services,

H.L.Keenleyside, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

884-5 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

21st May, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

I desire to refer you to your letter of April 5th, your file 5-11-4 (155), and our reply of May 3rd regarding the installation of electricity in the Kootenay Residential School by the East Kootenay Power Company.

In view of the following sentence which was contained in the letter of March 28th, 1949, received from the East Kootenay Power Company, "Also kindly note that it will be necessary for your Department to obtain permission from the Department of Transport for this use of their substation." we communicated with the Department of Transport.

Enclosed for your information is a copy of a letter received from the Deputy Minister for Air Services. I wish to direct your special attention to paragraph 2 of this communication, and you should personally consult the East Kootenay Power Company with a view to making certain that they are aware of the requirements of the Deputy Minister for Air Services.

Following this interview you should write to us again.

PP/ST
Attach.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

OF THE
AN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
Kootenay Agency

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **0-11-4(155)**

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
May 20, 1949.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Wiring, Kootenay Residential School

With reference to your letter of April 20th and May 7th, I am enclosing herewith one additional competitive estimate in connection with the above mentioned project.

Mr. Hopkins, proprietor of this Kimberley firm states he is really too busy to take on this project and had to be persuaded to submit the enclosed tender.

Cranbrook Electric, a local contractor, has failed to submit any estimate despite reminders from this office.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN REPLY REFER TO

NO. 11-4 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Air Mail

21738

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

May 26, 1949

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of May 21st (file 884-5 E.1), regarding the installation of electric power in the Kootenay Residential School, enclosed herewith is Supt. Dunn's letter of May 20th and quotations from Hoppy's Electric, covering the cost of re-wiring the building.

I am communicating with the East Kootenay Power Company with a view to ensuring that they are aware of the requirements of the Deputy Minister for Air Services.

-EW
Encls.

W.S. Arneil
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For File: 884-5

Ottawa, May 31st, 1949.

Re: Kootenay Residential School

Extract from memorandum dated May 21st from Charles H. Buck, Lands & Development Services Branch, their file IA 1772-2. Original on file 881-5.

"In connection with this proposed Western trip, it is noted in Major Mackay's memorandum to you of December 4th last, that the electrical system at Kootenay Residential School is in need of attention and that the existing direct current battery charging generating system will be replaced by alternating current service, provided by the local power company. This will involve considerable work in rewiring and lighting improvements recommended by the Donald Inspection Company and, as indicated in Major Mackay's memorandum, an inspection and subsequent preparation of plans and specifications will be necessary."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, May 31st, 1949.

Memorandum:DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential
School - No. 884
Your File: IA 1772-2

With reference to the fourth paragraph of your memorandum of May 21st regarding the above school, the Department is at present in communication with the East Kootenay Power Company in order to secure power. When we complete arrangements with them, we will obtain the necessary Order-in-Council authorizing acceptance of their tender.

With regard to the wiring of the Kootenay Residential School, I enclose for your information the following tenders which we have received:

- (1) Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.....\$2,309.52
(Tender dated April 1st, 1949)
- (2) Hoppy's Electric, Kimberley, B.C.....\$3,190.00
(Tender dated May 17th, 1949)

The above tenders were forwarded to us through the office of Indian Commissioner Arnall. We are advising him that the above tenders have been submitted for the consideration of your officials, and that one of your officials will visit the school about the end of July.

PP/ST
Encls.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIR MAIL

May 31st, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

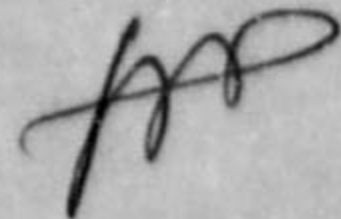
Re: Kootenay Residential School

With reference to your letter of May 26th and previous correspondence regarding the installation of electric power in the above school, we are forwarding the two quotations from Modern Electric and Hoppy's Electric for the wiring of the school, to the Lands & Development Services Branch.

They consider that before making a final decision on the wiring required in the building, the school should be inspected by their electrical engineer. He will visit the Kootenay School about the end of July. At that time he will decide what wiring should be installed.

As soon as we have a reply to our letter of May 21st, which you acknowledged on May 26th, we will arrange for the necessary Order-in-Council accepting the quotation of the East Kootenay Power Company.

The delay that may incur in connection with the wiring of the building will not hinder the East Kootenay Power Company proceeding with their work as soon as we obtain the necessary Order-in-Council. The power line can be brought to the transformer near the school, but the wiring should, of course, not be attached to the wiring of the school until new wiring is installed.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-4 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Air Mail



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5
22585
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

June 2nd, 1949

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Hydro Power - Kootenay Residential School
Your file 884-5 (E.1)

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of May 21st, I am enclosing a communication dated May 28th from the East Kootenay Power Company, Ltd., giving assurance that the additional load imposed by the requirements of the Kootenay School will not overload the Department of Transport's substation and that unfavourable voltage fluctuations will not occur as a consequence of this additional load.

You will note that the Power Company engineer is of the opinion that the Department of Transport will not have cause to discontinue the supply of electricity to the school from the substation by reason of the conditions mentioned in their letter of May 15th.

-EW
Encl.

W. S. Arneil
W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EAST KOOTENAY POWER COMPANY, LIMITED

FERNIE,
BRITISH COLUMBIA

Your File: 5-11-4

May 28, 1949

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Box 70,
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Att'n: Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Dear Sirs:

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

We have your letter of May 26th regarding the supply of power to the above school from the Wasa Substation of the Department of Transport. We wish to advise that the additional load required to supply the Indian school, from the figures which have been given to us by the Cranbrook Indian Agent and by Father Kelly of the school, will not overload the substation. We are also satisfied that unfavorable voltage fluctuations will not occur as a consequence of this additional load. The usual precautions against temporary interruptions will be protected against by the correct overload devices.

We are therefore of the opinion that the Department of Transport will not have cause to discontinue the supply from this substation as a result of the proposed extension.

Yours truly,

EAST KOOTENAY POWER COMPANY, LIMITED

E. W. King

E. W. King,
Electrical Engineer.

EWK/AL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

June 14th, 1949.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

The undersigned has the honour to report

THAT it is considered desirable to install electricity in the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Indian Agency, Province of British Columbia;

THAT the East Kootenay Power Company, Limited, Fernie, British Columbia, is prepared to construct three and one-half (3½) miles of three phase, 2,300 volt transmission line from the Wasa Substation of the Department of Transport to the Kootenay Indian Residential School near Wasa, British Columbia. This includes the necessary step down transformers to provide 20 H.P. 230/115 volt, 60 cycle electric supply at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, together with lightning arresters, cut-outs and metering equipment, for an amount of Ten Thousand, Eight Hundred and Ninety-Three Dollars and Twenty Cents (\$10,893.20).

THAT funds for this purpose are provided in Vote 230, 1949-50, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that the offer of the East Kootenay Power Company, Limited, to install this line at a cost of Ten Thousand, Eight Hundred and Ninety-Three Dollars and Twenty Cents (\$10,893.20) be accepted.

Respectfully submitted,

PP/ST

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, June 14th, 1949.

MEMO FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Requesting authority to accept offer of the East Kootenay Power Company, Limited, to install electricity in the Kootenay Indian Residential School for an amount of \$10,893.20.

Two extra copies of Order-in-Council are required.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

Ottawa, June 14th, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

For several years past our officials in British Columbia have recommended the installation of electricity in the above mentioned school. This year we have received a quotation for the work from the East Kootenay Power Company, Limited, and I attach Memorandum to Council requesting authority to accept their offer.

May I refer you to your letter of May 3rd to the Deputy Minister of the Department of Transport, and the reply which you received dated May 13th from the Deputy Minister for Air Services. These letters were exchanged in connection with the intention of the East Kootenay Power Company to install the power line from the Wase Substation to the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Following receipt of the letter from the Deputy Minister for Air Services, we requested Indian Commissioner Arneil to interview the East Kootenay Power Company, and we enclose for your information a copy of their reply. It is felt that this reply covers the point mentioned in the letter from Mr. C.P. Edwards.

PP/ST
Attach.

burns
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-5 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

June 15th, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential
School - Hydro Power

With reference to your letter of June 2nd, your file 5-11-4 (155), we are requesting Order-in-Council to accept the offer of the East Kootenay Power Company to install electricity in the above school. As soon as this Order-in-Council is passed, you will be advised.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

Major MacKay
For your information.

Director
9/6/49



HEM

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

25013

QUOTE FILE

I.A. 1767-2

OTTAWA, June 8, 1949.

MEMORANDUM:

Re: St. Joseph Creek Pipe Line, Kootenay
Indian Residential School

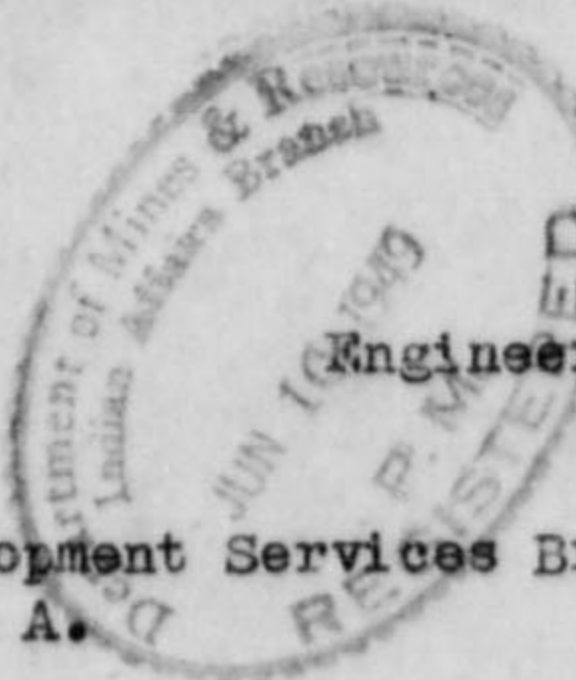
A report on the above project has been received from Mr. Mitchell under date of May 23rd, 1949, and we are advised that Mr. Snelson drove from Banff to this school on May 4th to inspect and adjust the hypo-chlorinator for correct operation.

Mr. Snelson found that inadvertently steam had been turned through the water meter. This ruined the hard rubber measuring disc of the meter so the adjustment and regulation of the hypo-chlorinator will have to be postponed until a new disc has been received from the Hypo-chlorinator manufacturers.

Mr. Snelson reports that all works in connection with this project have been completed satisfactorily, including drilling holes and placing 4" pipes through walls, installing injector feed to boiler and all piping in connection with the hypo-chlorinator.

The Indian Agent and the school authorities should be cautioned with regard to the use of raw water from St. Joseph's Creek. Care is especially necessary with regard to the use of water from the two outside standpipes where raw water is used for irrigation. This water from St. Joseph's Creek is contaminated.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
O T T A W A.



R.A. Campbell
for Chief,
Engineering & Construction Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

20257

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-4 (155)

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Air Mail

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

June 14th, 1949

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Kootenay Residential School

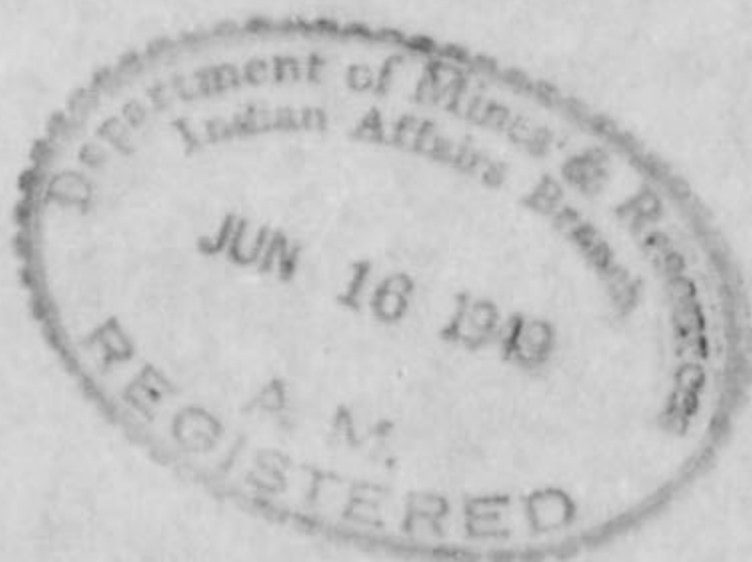
Supt. Dunn has brought to my attention an outstanding account in the amount of \$72.94 covering installation of a new hot water boiler in the Kootenay Residential School. The expenditure was incurred last October but the account was not vouchered.

In view of the proposed expenditures at this school for the installation of a powerline and changes to the wiring, can funds be made available for payment of this account or will it be necessary for the school to meet the cost from their own funds.

-EW

W.S. Arneil

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

June 18th, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Your File: 5-11-4 (155)

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant, you may forward the Voucher amounting to \$72.94 in connection with the installation of a new hot water boiler in the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-5 (E.1)

June 18th, 1949.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Attached for your information
and also for the information of the Principal
of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, is
a copy of a memorandum received from the Lands
and Development Services Branch. Please note
particularly the contents of the last paragraph
of this letter.

PP/ST
Attach.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

June 14/49.

TO
Palmore Bros.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

FILE
NUMBER 8-11-4.

OTTAWA
~~XXX~~ Vancouver, B.C.

SHIP TO
Upon instructions of Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES:

VIA

INVOICE TO
RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND two COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

J. S. Dunn, Esq.,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Duncan, B.C.

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Kootenay Indian Residential School - re installation of new hot water boiler - -----		
4 only	2 1/2 x 2 Bushings.	.39	1.56
1 "	3 x 2 1/2 "	.53	.53
1 "	3" Plug.	.60	.60
2 "	2" Plugs.	.30	.60
4 "	2" Galv. Ells	1.15	4.60
2 "	2" Galv. Lip Unions.	2.39	4.78
2 "	2" Nipples.	.50	1.00
	Labor: 18 hrs. Mechanic and Helper.	3.00	54.00
	Car expense.		4.00
	Telegram, 52¢		.52
	Express		.75
			<u>72.94</u>

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	422	

W.S. Arneil
W.S. Arneil.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
NO. 13629-C
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES

COPY FOR TREASURY OFFICER

SERIES C

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

008-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

June 14/49.

HN

FILE
NUMBER

5-11-4.

TO

Patmore Bros.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

~~OTTAWA~~ Vancouver, B.C.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP
TO

Upon instructions of Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND two COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE
TO

J. S. Dunn, Esq.,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Duncan, B.C.

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Kootenay Indian Residential School - re installation of new hot water boiler - -----		
4 only	2 1/2 x 2 Bushings.	.39	1.56
1 "	3 x 2 1/2 "	.53	.53
1 "	3" Plug.	.60	.60
2 "	2" Plugs.	.30	.60
4 "	2" Galv. Ells	1.15	4.60
2 "	2" Galv. Lip Unions.	2.39	4.78
2 "	2" Nipples.	.50	1.00
	Labor: 18 hrs. Mechanic and Helper.	3.00	54.00
	Car expense.		4.00
	Telegram, 52¢		.52
	Express		.75
			<u>72.94</u>

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	422	

W.S. Arneil
W.S. Arneil.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
NO. 13629-C
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES

SERIES C

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT, OTTAWA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-4

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Patmore Bros.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

516-09-622

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949			
June 27		Making up new Headers for heating Boiler Kootenay Indian Residential School	72.94
--Authority-- Departmental letter of June 18th, 1949 File 884-5 (E.1) 516-09-622			
EDUCATION DIVISION JUL 6 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY			
RECOMMENDED L. J. Samuel Indian Commissioner for B. C.			
Department of Mines & Technical Surveys Indian Affairs Branch JUL 4 1949 P. M. RECORDS			
			72.94

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Voucher No.....239.....

DATE.....June..27.,...1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR COPY

Public Building,
Victoria, B. C.

Date: June 11, 1949

Dist. Res. Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I have inspected the Machinery owned by
the DEPARTMENT of Mines and Resources
and located at Indian Residential School Cranbrook, B.C.
on the 11 day of June

and have found it in the following condition:

Fire Pumps: none 34 Fire extinguishers charged June 1947. Tags should be put
on these, and initialled when recharged.
Condition: 8 new Fire Hydrants (each having one hundred feet of hose)
have been installed, but the water pressure is uncertain.

Condensate Pumps:
Condition: none

Boiler Feed Pumps: one
Condition: Poor. Should be reconditioned and used as an auxiliary boiler
feed.

Stokers:
Condition: --

Electric Lighting Plants: (1) Electric wiring is all obsolete. (2) One new Carbon
Tetra Chloride Type. fire extinguishers
Condition: good required for the Generator room.

Laundry Machinery:
Condition: old. but in good shape, with very poor safety guards.

Steam Engines: one.
Condition: Dismantled

Diesel Engines:
Condition:

REMARKS: (1) The present method of heating, flat irons, is a fire hazard.
(2) Cover all cold water pipe in Hall and Kitchen to prevent
sweating.
(3) Recondition, or renew the expansion tank.
(4) Main drive belt and extractor belt require higher and better
safety guards.
(5) Cover the new water heaters as soon as possible.

Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boiler.

This Certificate expires....June 10th, 1950.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected
the steam boiler Number:..44850.....
of. .Indian Residential School....Cranbrook.....
In the Province of:.....British Columbia....., where
.....Brother Macdonald.....is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said steam boiler
have found the same ingood.....condition
and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure of:..62.....
pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this.....12.....day of.....June, 1949.....

Type of Boiler..Vertical Tubular.....
Size of Boiler:..42"D...x...97 1/2"H.....
Horse Power:...25.....
When Manufactured:..1938..by Vancouver Iron Works, Vancouver, B.C..
Inspection No:...1949.....

.....*J. H. Bell*.....
Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

This Certificate to be hung up in a conspicuous place in
the Boiler Room.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Public Building,
Victoria, B.C.

District Resident Architect,
Department of Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B.C.

Date: June 11th, 1949

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No: 44850

on the 10 day of June , and have found it in the
following condition:

Owned by the Department of: Mines and Resources

Located at: Indian Residential School Cranbrook, B.C.

Manufactured by: Vancouver Iron Works Vancouver, B.C.

Date: 1938

H.P.: 25

Size: 42"D x 97½"H

Type: Vertical Tubular

Condition of Plates: good

Condition of Stays: --

Condition of Rivets: good

Condition of Tubes: Improved

Working Pressure Allowed: 100 lb

Safety Valves Set at: 62 lb

Condition: works freely

Hydrostatic Test: 150 lb

Hammer Test: sound

Deflection Test: --

Condition under Test: good

Steam Valves: good

Feed Valves & Checks: remarks

Steam Gauge: new shut-off required

Water Gauge: broke under test

Test Cocks: change the top one

Fusible Plug: change

Blow-off Cock: dangerous

Blow-down Pipe: poor

Side Walls:

Bridges:

Front Walls:

Back Walls:

Front Arches:

Back Arches:

Smoke Pipe & Breechings: good

Firebars: good

Stokers:

Amount of Coal Used:

Quality:

REMARKS: Install heavy duty nipple from boiler to blow-down valve.
Install valve and check to fill boiler from the new service. Put
a door in smoke bonnet so that the tubes can get regular attention.
Install a new Y blow-down valve as soon as possible. Install new
water column and gauge glass. Remove all worn out covering from boiler and
clean the boiler plates and give a good coat of boiler paint. The soft
water is improving the condition of the inside of the boiler.

Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boiler.

This Certificate expires.....June 10th., 1950.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected
the steam boiler Number:.....1870.....
of. ..Indian Residential School.....Cranbrook.....
In the Province of:....British Columbia....., where
.....Brother Macdonald.....is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said ~~steam~~ boiler
have found the same ingood.....condition
and, therefore, authorize a ~~steam~~ pressure of:..30.....
pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this..11.....day of.....June, 1949.....

Type of Boiler...Horizontal Return Tubular.....
Size of Boiler:...54. D...x...120. L.....
Horse Power: 60.....
When Manufactured:...1913.....
Inspection No:....1949.....

.....*J. H. Hall*.....
Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

This Certificate to be hung up in a conspicuous place in
the Boiler Room.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Public Building,
Victoria, B.C.

District Resident Architect,
Department of Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B.C.

Date: June 11, 1949

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No: 1870

on the 11 day of June , and have found it in the
following condition:

Owned by the Department of: Mines and Resources

Located at: Indian Residential School Cranbrook, B.C.

Manufactured by: no record

Date: 1913

H.P.: 60

Size: 54"D x 120"L

Type: Horizontal Return Tube

Condition of Plates: fair

Condition of Stays: fair

Condition of Rivets: fair

Condition of Tubes: good

Working Pressure Allowed: 30 lb

Safety Valves Set at: new one required

Hydrostatic Test: 25 lb

Hammer Test: sound

Deflection Test:

Condition under Test: tight

Steam Valves:

Feed Valves & Checks: good

Steam Gauge:

Water Gauge:

Test Cocks:

Fusible Plug:

Blow-off Cock: good

Blow-down Pipe: good

Side Walls: should be checked by
experienced bricklayer

Bridges: old. requires repairs

Front Walls: should be checked by
experienced bricklayer

Back Walls: old. requires repairs

Front Arches: should be checked by
experienced bricklayer

Back Arches: old. requires repairs

Smoke Pipe & Breechings:

Firebars:

Stokers:

Amount of Coal Used:

Quality:

REMARKS: Install 2" relief valve, with no valves between it and boiler.

Renew all defective covering around the boiler.

The water coil, recently installed in boiler for heating water,
is leaking badly in the fire box and should be repaired.

Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boiler.

This Certificate expires... June 11th, 1950.....

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected
the ~~steam~~ boiler Number:.. 1869.....
of. Indian Residential School... Cranbrook.....
In the Province of:.. British Columbia....., where
..... Brother Macdonald..... is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said ~~steam~~ boiler
have found the same incondition
and, therefore, authorize a ~~steam~~ pressure of:.... 30....
pounds per square inch and no more.

Dated this... 11th.....day of... June, 1949.....

Type of Boiler.... Horizontal Return Tube.....
Size of Boiler:.. 54"D. x 120"L.....
Horse Power: 60.....
When Manufactured:.. 1913.....
Inspection No:.. 1949.....

..... *J. H. Marshall*.....
Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

This Certificate to be hung up in a conspicuous place in
the Boiler Room.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Public Building,
Victoria, B.C.

District Resident Architect,
Department of Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B.C.

Date: June 11, 1949

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No: 1869

on the 11 day of June, and have found it in the following condition:

Owned by the Department of: Mines and Resources

Located at: Indian Residential School Cranbrook, B.C.

Manufactured by: no record

Date: 1913	H.P.: 60	Size: 54"D x 120"L
Type: Horizontal Return Tube	Condition of Plates: fair	
Condition of Stays: fair	Condition of Rivets: fair	
Condition of Tubes: poor	Working Pressure Allowed: 30 lb	
Safety Valves Set at: New one required Condition:		

Hydrostatic Test:	Hammer Test: sound
Deflection Test:	Condition under Test: fair
Steam Valves:	Feed Valves & Checks: good
Steam Gauge:	Water Gauge:
Test Cocks:	Fusible Plug:
Blow-off Cock: good	Blow-down Pipe: good
Side Walls: should be checked by a	Bridges: Minor repairs required
Front Walls: should be checked by a bricklayer	Back Walls: Minor repairs required
Front Arches: should be checked by a bricklayer	Back Arches: Minor repairs required
Smoke Pipe & Breechings: good	Firebars:
Stokers:	
Amount of Coal Used:	
Quality:	

REMARKS: Blow-down drain is plugged. Provision should be made to retube this boiler and renew all defective brickwork. Install one 2" Relief valve, set 3 lb above static head, with no valves between the boiler and Relief valve. Boiler condition and cleanliness is very much improved.

J. H. Marshall

Boiler Inspector, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-4.(155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

29991

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

June 30, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

I am enclosing copies of Reports by Mr. J. E. Halsall, Boiler Inspector of the Dominion Department of Public Works covering his inspection of boilers and machinery at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, together with copies of Boiler Inspection Certificates.

Boiler Inspection Certificates have been sent to the Principal of the School and copies of the enclosures above-mentioned have been forwarded to Superintendent Dunn who has been requested to take up with the Principal any remarks in the Reports which should be brought to his attention.

The matter of wiring for the school will be decided upon receipt of report from the Lands and Development Services Branch electrical engineer who will visit the Kootenay School about the end of July, as per your letter of May 31st, 1949, File 884-5- (E.1).

HN



W.S. Arneil
W.S. Arneil.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

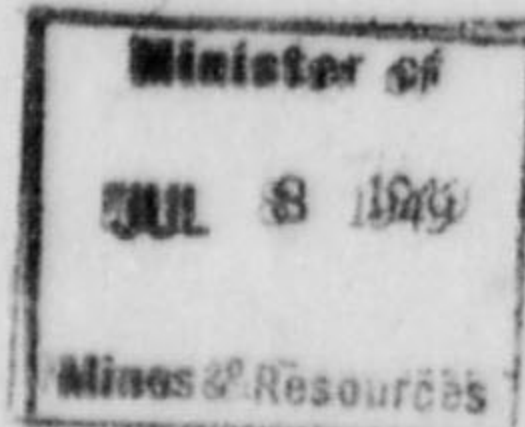
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-5

PRIVY COUNCIL



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General on the 6 JULY 1949



1082

The Committee of the Privy Council
have had before them a report, dated 14th June,
1949, from the Minister of Mines and Resources,
representing:

That it is considered desirable to
install electricity in the Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Kootenay Indian Agency,
Province of British Columbia;

That the East Kootenay Power
Company, Limited, Fernie, British Columbia, is
prepared to construct three and one-half (3½)
miles of three phase, 2,300 volt transmission
line from the Wasa Substation of the Department
of Transport to the Kootenay Indian Residential
School near Wasa, British Columbia. This includes
the necessary step down transformers to provide
20 H.P. 230/115 volt, 60 cycle electric supply
at the Kootenay Indian Residential School,
together with lightning arresters, cut-outs and
metering equipment for an amount of \$10,893.20.

That funds for this purpose are
provided in Vote 230, 1949-50, Indian Affairs
Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

The Committee, therefore, on the
recommendation of the Minister of Mines and
Resources, advise that the offer of the East
Kootenay Power Company, Limited, to install this
line as above set out be accepted.



A. G. Robertson

Clerk of the Privy Council

The Honourable
The Minister of Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 884-5 (E.1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

July 12, 1949

Mr. W.S. Arnell,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

ORDER IN COUNCIL HAS BEEN SECURED ACCEPTING OFFER OF
EAST KOOTENAY POWER COMPANY TO INSTALL ELECTRICITY
IN KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL FOR AN AMOUNT
OF \$10,893.20 -stop- YOU MAY ARRANGE WITH THE
COMPANY TO BEGIN WORK IMMEDIATELY -stop-

Bernard F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *AS.*

PHONED BY: *ST.*

TIME: *3:50 PM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT 28604
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

June 22, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Your File 150-1-5 (WT 1)

I am enclosing herewith travelling expense account submitted by Mr. J. E. Halsall, Boiler Inspector of the Department of Public Works in the amount of \$20.05 covering expenses incurred in connection with boiler inspection at Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook.

The account is recommended for payment.



W. J. McSweeney
W.S. Arneil.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

HN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(COPY)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Inter-Departmental Correspondence

Dist. Architect's Office,
Victoria, B.C. June 21, 1949.

W. S. Arneil, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Federal Building,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Re: Boiler Inspections.

I am enclosing a disbursement account, in favour of Mr. J.E. Halsall, Boiler Inspector, amounting to Twenty Dollars and Five Cents (\$20.05), for expenses incurred while inspecting the boilers at the Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

The account is in duplicate and duly certified, with vouchers attached.

Yours sincerely,

"C.F. Dawson"

"D.M.W(?)

C.F. Dawson,
Dist. Architect
for B.C. & Y.T.

LM/MMT
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

150-1-5
TRAVELLING EXPENSES

(For instructions, see reverse side)

CHEQUE No.
DATE

DEPARTMENT OF **MINES & RESOURCES**

BRANCH
Headquarters
Address

Architect's
c/o C.F. Dawson, Dist.
Architect, Victoria, B.C.

CLAIMANT **J.E. HALSALL, Boiler Inspector**

PURPOSE OF TRAVEL **Inspecting Heating Plants & Boilers -
Indian Schools**

APPROPRIATION

ALLOTMENT

DATE		DETAILS	Voucher No.	Meals (including Meal Services)	Hotel or Lodging	Transp'n, Berths, Etc.	Livery, Auto and Taxi Hire	Other Expenses
1949								
June	10	Breakfast		1 00				
		Lunch		1 10				
		Dinner		1 35				
		Equipment service						5
		Taxi - Hotel to Indian Residential School, Cranbrook					1 25	
	11	Breakfast		1 00				
		Taxi - Hotel to Indian Residential School, Cranbrook					1 25	
		Lunch		1 35				
		Taxi - Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, to Hotel					1 25	
		Equipment service						51
		Dinner		1 50				
		Hotel Bill	1		5 00			
		Taxi - Hotel to train						
		Sleeper on train - Cranbrook to Lethbridge	2			2 50		



GRAND TOTAL \$ **20.05**

TOTALS 7 30 5 00 2 50 4 25 1 00

I certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was actually incurred on Government business.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

AUDITED AND PASSED FOR PAYMENT

Dist. Architect

APPROVED

Representative of

Boiler Inspector

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

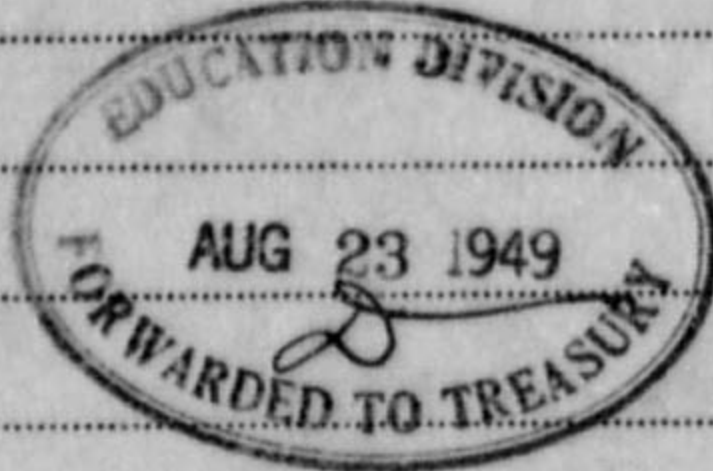
DATE.....

Pay to The Arthur S. Leitch Co., Ltd.,

Address..... 1123 Bay Street,

Toronto, Ontario

516-09-822

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
August 10	Materials for repair of chlorinator, Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	23.95
	 --Authority-- Commissioner's letter of August 9, 1949 5-11-3 516-09-622 	
	RECOMMENDED  Indian Commissioner for B.C.	23.95

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 297

DATE.....August 10, 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

HM

TO Patmore Bros.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

FILE
NUMBER

May 10, 1949.
5-11-3.

NOTES Vancouver, B.C.

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Upon instructions of Engineering Branch, Banff, and
Upon instructions of Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND two COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

J.S. Dunn, Esq.,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

F.O.B.

School

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

As instructed by

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
For Kootenay Indian Residential School			

To install injector on High Pressure Steam Boiler:-			
26 ft.	3/4" Galv. Pipe.	22.90/C	\$5.95
11 only	" " Ells.	.35	3.85
1 "	" " Tee.	.40	.40
8 "	" " Nipples.	.25	2.00
1 "	" Master Union.	1.00	1.00
2 "	" Gate Valves.	3.75	7.50
2 "	" Globe Valves.	3.35	6.70
1 "	" Horizontal Check.	3.20	3.20
1 "	1x 3/4" Bush.	.15	.15
Labor: 2 men; 7hrs.		3.00	21.00
Misc. Car Expense.			2.00
			<u>\$53.75</u>

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	09	622	

W. B. Arneil
W. B. Arneil.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(ISSUING OFFICER)

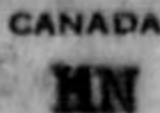
NO. 13845-C
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES

SERIES C

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT, OTTAWA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PURCHASE ORDER

June 15th, 1949.

FILE NUMBER 5-11-3.

TO Shanahan's Limited,
foot of Campbell Ave.,
Vancouver, B.C.

~~OTTAWA~~ Vancouver, B.C.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Rev. Father Kelly, Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

VIA

INVOICE TO **J. S. Dunn, Esq.,**

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

together with prepaid freight bill
marked "PAID"

J. S. Dunn, Esq.,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

DELIVERY **As soon as**
REQUIRED BY

F.O.B. Vancouver

QUOTATION OF APR. 7/49

**DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY**

70931010	TOTAL
----------	-------

PROV. SS & MA TAX NOT APPLICABLE.

W J McEugan
T. W. S. Arnell.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(ISSUING OFFICER)

NO. 11051-C

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES

SERIES C

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT, OTTAWA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

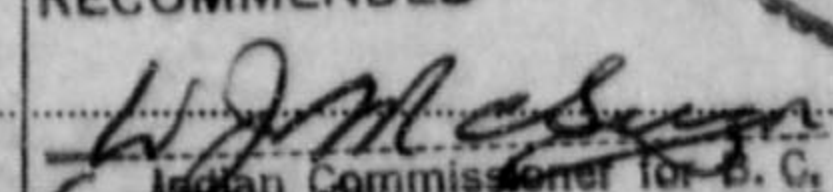
DATE.....

Pay to.....Shanahan's Limited.

Address.....P. O. Box 280,

Vancouver, B. C.

516-12-422

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
August 12	Wallace and Tiernan Comparator and Prism for testing chlorine residual in water from St. Joseph's Creek, Kootenay Indian Residential School	68.90
	 --Authority-- Department letter #884-5 (E.1) May 5, 1949. Purchase Order No. 11051-C 516-12-422	
	 RECOMMENDED  Indian Commissioner for B.C.	68.90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Voucher No. 299

DATE.....August 12, 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-4 (155)

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Your File: 884-5 (E.1)

10164

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

August 18, 1949.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Heating Boilers - Kootenay
Residential School

Superintendent Dunn has requested authority for expenditure of \$170.00 for the purchase and installation of relief valves on boilers Nos. 1869 and 1870, as recommended by the Boiler Inspector in his reports, copies of which were forwarded to you under cover of my letter of June 30. Will you please advise if, in view of the large expenditures being incurred for the installation of electric power and changes in the wiring at this school, funds requested can be made available, or if it would be necessary for the school management to meet the cost from school funds.



-HS

W. J. McNeill
W. S. Arneil
+ Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

August 29th, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential
School - Your File 5-11-4 (155)

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant, the Department approves an expenditure of \$170.00 for the purchase and installation of relief valves on Boilers 1869 and 1870.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

11227

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-4 (155)

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Airmail

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

August 24th, 1949

Re: Kootenay Residential School

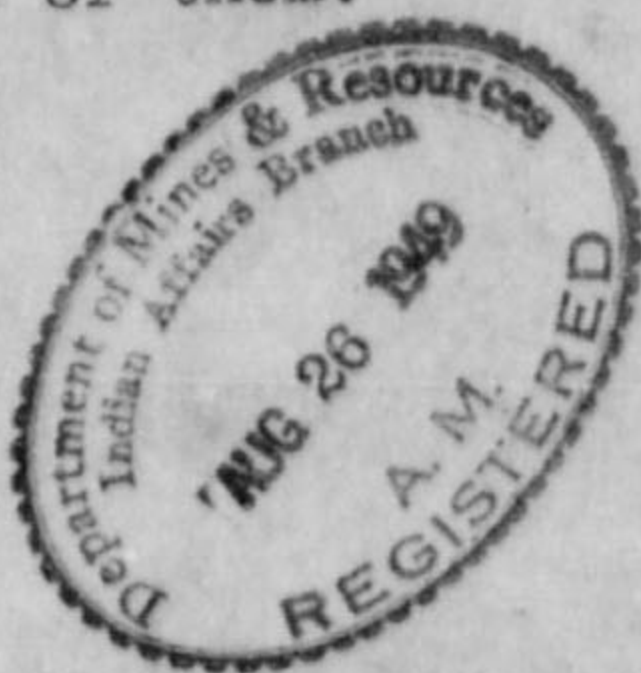
Further to my letter of August 18th regarding Supt. Dunn's request for authority for expenditures in connection with repairs to the boilers at the above-mentioned school, I am forwarding Mr. Dunn's letter dated August 18th regarding additional expenditures, details of which are as follows:

Labour and materials to connect soft water line to the high pressure steam boiler in the school \$25.25
(as recommended by Boiler Inspector Halsall)

Connection of high pressure boiler in the dairy to the water line, etc... Labour 18.83
Material 24.75 \$43.58

It would be appreciated if you would advise if funds are available to cover the above-mentioned expenditures or any part of them.

EW
Encl.



W. S. Arneil
W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE

Kootenay Agency



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 0-11-4(155)

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
August 18, 1949.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

The Rev. Principal has turned over an account from Patmore Bros. in the amount of \$68.83 for labour and materials to connect soft water line to the High Pressure steam boiler in the Residential School, and to connecting the High Pressure boiler in the dairy to the water line and installing steam mains to equipment, injector, etc.

The first part of this account in the amount \$25.25, material and labour, was requested by Mr. Halsall, Boiler Inspector, Department of Public Works in his report of June 11th, 1949, and should apparently be a proper charge to the Department.

The latter part of this account, \$18.83 labour and \$24.75 for material, may be considered a proper charge to the School as they did agree to doing the labour in connection with construction of the new dairy. However, the amount of free labour already expended by the School has been considerable. In addition to construction, two water lines were connected and a sewer line run out at considerable expense for digging and material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 0-11-4(155)

-2-

Mr. W.S. Arneil,

August 18, 1949.

I would respectfully suggest that authorization be given to meet the cost of work on the High Pressure boiler in the School, \$25.35, and that the account for the dairy building, \$43.58 be met also by the Department at least in part, \$24.75 for material.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-5 (E1)

September 2nd, 1949.

AIR MAIL

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential
School - Your File 5-11-4 (155)

With reference to your letter of the
24th ultimo, you may forward Vouchers for the
expenditures of \$68.83 made at the above school.

 PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 0-11-1

-2-

Mr. W.S. Arneil.

August 26, 1949.

This is the first intimation by the Telephone Company that they are in a position to repair or renew this line and I propose to place this expenditure in School estimates 1950-51. However, any consideration toward having this work done this fall would eliminate certain failure of communication this coming winter.

The Telephone Company will not accept any responsibility for maintenance of this private line.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE

Kootenay Agency



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE Q-11-1

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
August 26, 1949.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Telephone Communication
Kootenay Residential School

With reference to my letter of October 18th, 1947, in connection with the unsatisfactory condition of the above noted. The pole line, 4.5 miles, Highway No. 4, to the School is now beyond repair. Some thirty poles are down and unfit for resetting and of the remainder, Mr. D. Miller, local Manager, East Kootenay Telephone Company, is unwilling to allow any of his men to climb these poles due to their hazardous condition.

The Telephone Company, up until the present, has been unwilling to give any estimate or assurance of repairing this line. However, Mr. Miller informs me that No. 3 poles, butt-treated, are now available and that his men could now install this line if so desired.

Mr. Miller estimates cost of this line complete, providing Father Kelly provides his proposed low cost labour as follows:

130 butt-treated No. 3 poles, fixtures, and line restrung @ \$9.00 each	\$1,170.00
2 high lead poles to clear C.P.R.	
Right of Way @ \$30.00 each	60.00
	\$1,230.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-1 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

12657

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

August 31st, 1949

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.



Re: Telephone Communication
Kootenay Indian Residential School
Your file 155-0-5 (WT 1)

With reference to Supt. Dunn's letter of August 26th attached, it is thought that the Department will not be in a position to finance any improvements to the telephone line serving the Kootenay Residential School this year. The provision made by Mr. Dunn in his 1950-51 Estimates for replacement of the line should be allowed to stand.

-EW
Encl.

W. S. Arneil
W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-4 (155)

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

14726

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

September 8, 1949

Airmail

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Power - Kootenay Residential School
Your file 884-5 (E.1)

Mr. Phelan in his letter of May 31st advised that before a final decision could be reached with regard to the wiring of the above-mentioned school building an inspection would be made by an electrical engineer of the Lands and Development Services Branch. Construction of the power line to the school is being proceeded with and it is essential that a decision be reached as soon as possible with regard to the wiring in the building.

-EW



W. J. McNeil
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, September 14th, 1949.

Memorandum:DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICESRe: Kootenay Indian Residential School
Your File I.A. 1772-2

I desire to refer you to your memorandum of May 21st and our reply of May 31st, with reference to wiring the above school. In your memorandum of May 21st you pointed out that an inspection and subsequent preparation of plans and specifications would be necessary.

We secured an Order-in-Council accepting the offer of the East Kootenay Power Company, Limited, Fernie, B.C., to construct three and one-half miles of three phase, 2,300 volt transmission line to the school. This includes the necessary step down transformers to provide 20 H.P. 230/115 volt, 60 cycle electric supply.

We are now informed by Indian Commissioner Arneil that the construction of the power line is proceeding and that it is essential that a decision be reached as soon as possible with regard to the wiring in the building. If you still consider that an inspection of the Kootenay School will be necessary, it would be appreciated if you would let me know the approximate date on which this inspection can be carried out.

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

You will remember that with our memorandum of May 31st, we forwarded to you tenders which had been received from Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., and Hoppy's Electric, Kimberley, B.C.

PP/ST

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

884-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

September 14th, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School
Your File: 5-11-4 (155)

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, we are communicating with the Lands & Development Services Branch with regard to the wiring of the above mentioned school.

As soon as we have a reply, you will be further advised.

Q P .

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Major MacKay

In regard to the within memorandum are there any other points in the vicinity of those mentioned which you would like Mr. Kosnar to visit on this trip. Ottawa, September 27, 1949.

Memorandum

Director
27/9/49

Re: Electrical Inspection, Kootenay
Indian Residential School

In reply to your marginal notation dated September 16th last appearing on Major MacKay's memorandum to you of the 14th instant in connection with the above, you are advised as follows.

In our memorandum to you of May 21st last we stated that our electrical engineer anticipated that he could make an inspection trip in Western Canada around the end of the month of July. The volume of work on hand demanding his presence in the office made it impossible to arrange this trip, however, you are advised that Mr. Kosnar will be leaving Ottawa within the next ten days to make his inspection.

He plans to visit several agencies in Manitoba and Saskatchewan en route to British Columbia. The exact date of arrival at Kootenay Indian Residential School can not be stated as it will depend on how much of his time is taken up on the other jobs which the Indian Affairs Branch have requested that he investigate.

On his trip our officer proposes to visit the following:-

- (a) Griswold Agency, Manitoba.
- (b) Duck Lake Agency, Saskatchewan.
- (c) Nut Lake Reserve, Touchwood Agency, Sask.
- (d) Gordon's Indian Residential School, Sask.
- (e) Kootenay Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.
- (f) Kamloops Indian Residential School, B.C.
- (g) Lejac Indian Residential School, B.C.

As a rough estimate we would say that Mr. Kosnar will be in a position to carry out the inspection at the Kootenay Residential School on or about October 15th. The school principal will be advised of the exact date of arrival of our officer when the work in Manitoba and Saskatchewan has been completed.

Walter F. Ware
Chief, Engineering and
Construction Division.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

FAL



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

QUOTE FILE I.A.1767-2

487

Major MacKay

In regard to the within memorandum are there any other points in the vicinity of those mentioned which you would like Mr. Kosnar to visit on this trip. Ottawa, September 27, 1949.

Memorandum

Re: Electrical Inspection, Kootenay
Indian Residential School

In reply to your marginal notation dated September 16th last appearing on Major MacKay's memorandum to you of the 14th instant in connection with the above, you are advised as follows.

In our memorandum to you of May 21st last we stated that our electrical engineer anticipated that he could make an inspection trip in Western Canada around the end of the month of July. The volume of work on hand demanding his presence in the office made it impossible to arrange this trip, however, you are advised that Mr. Kosnar will be leaving Ottawa within the next ten days to make his inspection.

He plans to visit several agencies in Manitoba and Saskatchewan en route to British Columbia. The exact date of arrival at Kootenay Indian Residential School can not be stated as it will depend on how much of his time is taken up on the other jobs which the Indian Affairs Branch have requested that he investigate.

On his trip our officer proposes to visit the following:-

- (a) Griswold Agency, Manitoba.
- (b) Duck Lake Agency, Saskatchewan.
- (c) Nut Lake Reserve, Touchwood Agency, Sask.
- (d) Gordon's Indian Residential School, Sask.
- (e) Kootenay Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.
- (f) Kamloops Indian Residential School, B.C.
- (g) Lejac Indian Residential School, B.C.

As a rough estimate we would say that Mr. Kosnar will be in a position to carry out the inspection at the Kootenay Residential School on or about October 15th. The school principal will be advised of the exact date of arrival of our officer when the work in Manitoba and Saskatchewan has been completed.

Victor F. Wen
Chief, Engineering and
Construction Division.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

October 1st, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

We have just been advised by the Lands
& Development Services Branch that their electrical
engineer will visit the following schools:

- (1) Kootenay Residential School.
- (2) Kamloops Residential School.
- (3) Lejac Residential School.

It is expected that the engineer will
reach Kootenay about October 15th and following his
inspection there, will visit the other two schools
mentioned above.



PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5 (E1)

October 1st, 1949.

AIR MAIL

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Bldg.,
Regina, Sask.

We have just been advised by the Lands
& Development Services Branch that their electrical
engineer will visit the following places in your area
within the next 2 weeks:

- (1) Duck Lake Agency.
- (2) Nut Lake Reserve, Touchwood Agency.
- (3) Gordon's Indian Residential School.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

October 1st, 1949.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.

We have just been advised by the
Lands & Development Services Branch that their
electrical engineer will visit the Griswold
Agency within the next 2 weeks.

C PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Ottawa, October 1st, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Re: Electrical Inspection, Kootenay
Indian Residential School,
Your File I.A. 1767-2

We have your memorandum of September 27th giving a list of the places which your electrical engineer will inspect within the next month.

We have noted the information contained in your memorandum, and at the present time we are not aware of any other place the Education Division wishes your engineer to visit.



PP/ST

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-4(155)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Patmore Bros.

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.....

516-09-622

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 884-5(E) dated 2/9/49

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....337.....

DATE.....September 15, 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

RAA33 19 NL time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination.

OCT 8 2 56 AM '49

CRANBROOK BC 7

PHILIP PHELAN 1:11

2564

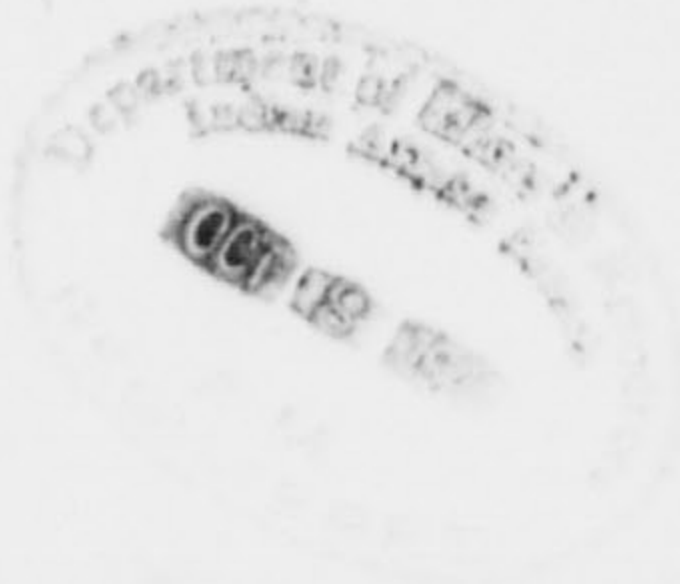
884-5

EDUCATION DIV INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

REGARDING LETTER OF THE FOURTH VANCOUVER OFFICE INFORMS ME THAT
ELECTRICAL ENGINEER WILL ARRIVE HERE OCTOBER FIFTEENTH WITH THANKS

G F KELLY KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL

Bo



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

O-11-4

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Monarch Furniture Co.,**

Address 15 East 20th Avenue.

Vancouver, B. C.

516-12-415

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
October 8	Furniture purchased for Kootenay Indian Residential School plus charges.	45.17
	--Authority-- Commissioner's letter of September 23, 1949 File 5-11-4 516-12-415 RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	45.17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req.3455

VOUCHER No. 365

DATE.....October 8, 1949.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

884-5

46

6997

ARMY SIGNAL
1430 HRS OCT. 26/49

VANCOUVER OCTOBER 26/49

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
SUPT. DUNN ADVISES IMMEDIATE REPAIRS REQUIRED KOOTENAY
SCHOOL DIESEL \$250.00 EXPENDITURE UNAVOIDABLE AND
RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL.

W.S. ARNEIL.

G.B./ AS.

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COFF

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 884-5 (E1)

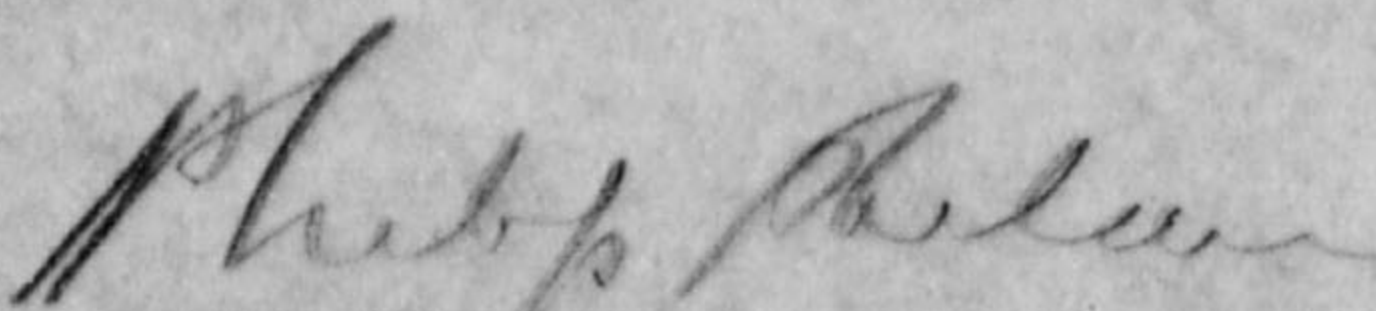
PLACE

DATE

Ottawa. Oct. 26, 1949.

W.S. Arnell,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

REFERENCE YOUR SIGNAL TODAY'S DATE DEPARTMENT APPROVES
EXPENDITURE OF \$250.00 FOR IMMEDIATE REPAIRS TO
DIESEL AT KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -sto-



PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

CONFIRMATION

PHONED TO: AS

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 3:30 PM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

884-5
CONFIRMATION TO OTTAWA.

le Rig
October 26, 1949.

Pa.
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
OTTAWA

SUPERINTENDENT DUNN ADVISES IMMEDIATE REPAIRS REQUIRED
KOOTENAY SCHOOL DIESEL TWO HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS EXPENDITURE
UNAVOIDABLE AND RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL.

W.S.A.
W.S. ARNEIL
INDIAN COMMISSIONER FOR B.C.

-mm

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY
MESSAGE

Oct 26 18 06 49

IF THIS MESSAGE IS
INCORRECTLY DELIVERED
RETURN TO ARMY MESSAGE CTR.

JCP142

JCE32

JCVAC 10

RR JCPA

DE JCVAC 11

R 26 OCT 49

FM W S ARNEIL INDIAN COMM FOR BC VANCOUVER BC
TO INDIAN AFFAIRS BR DM&R OTTAWA

GRNC

SUPERINTENDANT DUNN ADVISES IMMEDIATE REPAIRS REQUIRED KOOTENAY
SCHOOL DIESEL TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS EXPENDITURE UNAVOIDABLE
AND RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

261740Z

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1877)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ATE



Y/S AS
18262

put

MESSAGE-ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE-ARMY MESSAGE-ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

ESTIMATES 1950 - 1951
S C H O O L S.
REPAIRS, BUILDINGS & WORKS.

Kootenay Agency

SCHOOLS

NOTE:

1. Designate the existing school buildings where repairs are required. A detailed description with estimate of cost is necessary.
2. State amount and nature of labour it is considered necessary to employ.
3. Give various items for each school in order of importance.

KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

1. To retube No. 2 heating boiler (Cranbrook Foundry)	2,000.00
2. To carry out recommendations of boiler inspector re insulation, changes in equipment etc. (Patmore Bros)	650.00
3. Renew kitchen floor "asphalt"	600.00
4. Renew floor boys recreation room "hardwood"	825.00
5. General maintenance supplies, glass, lumber, paint etc.	500.00
6. Renew entrance walks and steps	1,485.00
7. Proposed extension of Chapel to provide extra storage space and dining room for hired men	2,579.00
8. Lumber for hockey rink	175.00
9. Construction of piggery	4,695.00

Indoor recreation facilities are inadequate. Boys and girls playrooms, one thousand square feet each, are insufficient to accommodate over one hundred pupils. The construction of a combination gymnasium and social centre for school pupils and adults should be considered.

TOTAL

\$13,509.00

.....*J. M. Munn*.....AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ESTIMATES 1950 - 1951
S C H O O L S.
REPAIRS, BUILDINGS & WORKS.

Kootenay Agency

SCHOOLS

NOTE:

1. Designate the existing school buildings where repairs are required. A detailed description with estimate of cost is necessary.
2. State amount and nature of labour it is considered necessary to employ.
3. Give various items for each school in order of importance.

KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

1. To retube No. 2 heating boiler (Cranbrook Foundry)	2,000.00
2. To carry out recommendations of boiler inspector re insulation, changes in equipment etc. (Patmore Bros)	650.00
3. Renew kitchen floor "asphalt"	600.00
4. Renew floor boys recreation room "hardwood"	825.00
5. General maintenance supplies, glass, lumber, paint etc.	500.00
6. Renew entrance walks and steps	1,485.00
7. Proposed extension of Chapel to provide extra storage space and dining room for hired men	2,579.00
8. Lumber for hockey rink	175.00
9. Construction of piggery	4,695.00

Indoor recreation facilities are inadequate. Boys and girls playrooms, one thousand square feet each, are insufficient to accommodate over one hundred pupils. The construction of a combination gymnasium and social centre for school pupils and adults should be considered.

TOTAL

\$13,509.00

..... *John D. ...* AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN REPLY REFER TO
1-3
OF THIS LETTER

10395

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

AIRMAIL

November 5, 1949.

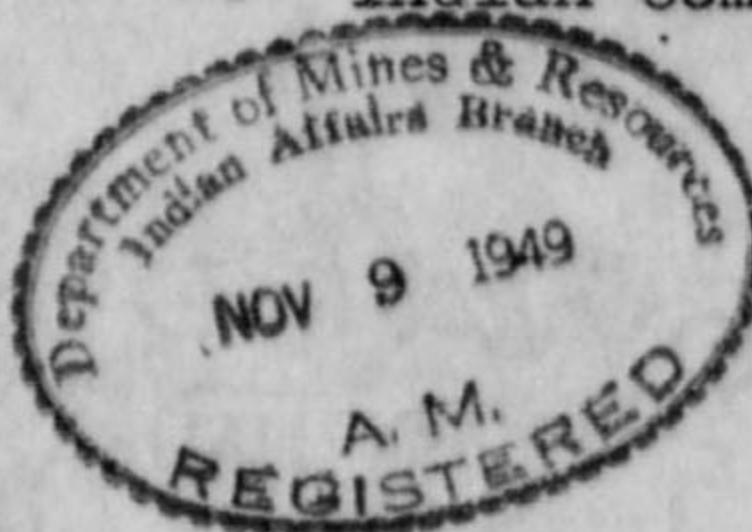
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Re: Estimate - Kootenay Agency 1950-1

The attached Amendment to the Kootenay Agency estimates was submitted by Mr. Dunn long after the estimates were forwarded to the Department, and presumably it is now too late to include any of the items not previously provided for.

-gd

W. S. Arneil
W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-5 (E)

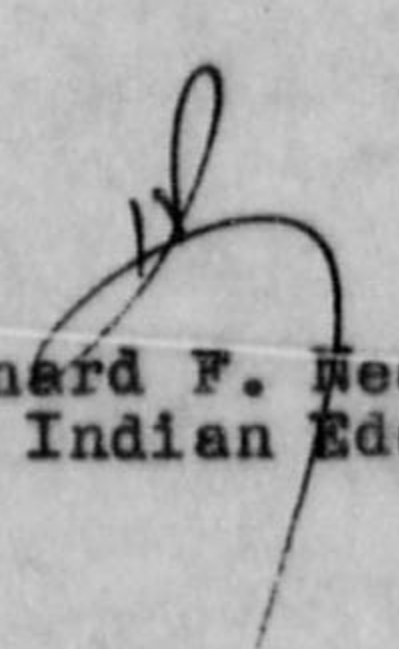
November 10th, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Reference your 5-11-3 of November 5th.

It is regretted that Mr. Indian Superintendent Dunn submitted his supplement to the 1950-51 Estimates too late for consideration.

BFN:ST


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

DEPUTY MINISTER OF TRANSPORT

Ottawa, Canada

51640210

May 13th, 1949.

Dear Mr. Keenleyside:

In reply to yours of May 3rd, there would appear to be, subject to certain conditions, no objection to the connection of an extension power line to the line now serving our Radio Range in order to supply the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Because of the importance associated with our Air Navigation Aid, it is necessary that, as in all similar cases, we reserve the right to request discontinuance of the connection at any time should it be found that the main supply has become overloaded as a result of the extension, or that unfavourable voltage fluctuations occur as a consequence of the additional load.

It is understood that establishment of the proposed connection or subsequent changes will not involve this Department in any expense.

Yours faithfully,

(sgd.) C. P. Edwards.

Deputy Minister for Air Services.

H. L. Keenleyside, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EAST KOOTENAY POWER COMPANY LIMITED

Fernie

Office

Fernie

Municipality

Subject to the following general conditions, and the schedule of rates endorsed on the back hereof, the EAST KOOTENAY POWER COMPANY, LIMITED, hereinafter called "The Company" is hereby authorized and requested by the undersigned, hereinafter called the "Consumer" to connect its electric system with the wiring of the Consumer at a point outside the latter's premises convenient to the Company's lines and to cause electric current to be there delivered during the period noted or any renewal or continuation thereof as provided and at the rate specified, which current, it is hereby agreed, shall be used by the Consumer for the purposes hereinafter specified only.

1. For service supplied or under contract to be paid for under this contract, the consumer agrees to pay the Company at its office at regular intervals as required by the Company, and at the rate and on the basis hereinafter stated within ~~xxx~~ 30 days from the date of its accounts; and in addition thereto all taxes, dues or fees or other charges of whatsoever kind or nature which may be charged or imposed in any way by any authority in respect of the service rendered hereunder. All payments shall be made without any deductions for any claim or counter claim which the Consumer may have or pretend to have against the Company under this contract or otherwise.

All claims or counterclaims which the Consumer may have or claim to have against the Company, arising under this contract, shall be notified in writing to the latter within one month, and, if not so notified within the said delay, the Consumer shall be deemed to have forfeited all rights for the recovery of such claims.

Accounts shall be subject to the ~~10%~~ 10% discount for prompt payment hereinafter stated if paid within ~~xxx~~ 30 days of accounts, and to interest at the rate of ~~10%~~ 10% per annum from the date of accounts if not paid within the discount period.

2. The Consumer will provide all lines and electrical equipment (except meters) on the premises for connecting same with the point of delivery, and maintain the same, at all times, to the exoneration of the Company in efficient condition with proper protective devices, the whole according to the requirements of the Canadian Fire Underwriters' Association, and the reasonable rules and regulations of the Company. The Consumer shall protect and indemnify the Company in respect to injuries or damage or both, to persons, and property of the Company, of the Consumer and of others, resulting in any way from defective electrical equipment in Consumer's premises or from any negligence on the part of the Consumer. Inspection of Consumer's premises by the Company's Inspectors does not mean that wiring has been accepted as being free from defects, even if electric connection be afterwards made.

For the purpose of utilizing the Company's electric service the Consumer shall install apparatus in accordance with good engineering practice and so operate the same as to avoid disturbances to the Company's system and undue fluctuations in requirements for power and so as to furnish a practically balanced load between phases.

When necessary to place transforming apparatus upon Consumer's premises, the latter will provide for same, fireproof accommodation complying with the requirements of the Canadian Fire Underwriters' Association, and the necessary cooling water free of charge to the Company. The Company shall have the right to feed other consumers from such transformers' house.

3. Metering equipment for measuring the electricity supplied shall be installed and provided by Company on connections provided by the Consumer at a convenient and safe location approved by the Company.

Should any meter fail to register accurately, the Company, may at its option, charge for the current supplied during the time over which such failure extends, either on the basis of the quantity of current registered during the corresponding term immediately succeeding the period of alleged inaccurate registration, or on the basis of the amount of current used during the corresponding term in the previous year or the value of the current supplied as established by evidence. The Consumer may at any time request that the meter be examined by a government inspector and if such inspection shows that the meter is working correctly, the cost of such inspection, disconnection and reconnection shall be paid by the Consumer who shall previously be required to make a deposit to cover such costs.

4. Any changes of location of connections or meters due to Consumer's requirements shall be at the expense of the Consumer. In the event of the Consumer moving to a location where the Company has not the necessary lines or equipment, this contract will be cancelled, and the Consumer's liability under clause 13 below established, otherwise this contract is transferable to the new location. COST OF NEW CONNECTION TO BE MADE AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONSUMER.

5. All apparatus or other appliances of the Company in or on said premises shall be in the sole care and at the risk of the Consumer, and if destroyed or damaged by fire or any cause whatsoever, other than ordinary wear and tear, the Consumer shall pay to the Company the value of such meters or appliances, or the cost of repairing or replacing the same. The Company is to have the right of access to such meters or other appliances at all reasonable times for the purpose of reading, testing or removing same.

6. The Consumer agrees not to make any change in or addition to installation after the same has been connected with the Company's system and if, at any time, Consumer makes any changes or alterations without having first obtained such consent, the Company shall have the right to charge for such additional service from date of last previous re-inspection or test. During the continuance of this contract, no system of electricity other than that furnished by the Company shall be used in said premises, except with the written consent of the Company, and if at any time, during the term of this contract, the consumer requires additional service in or about the premises, it is hereby agreed that the Consumer shall take such additional service from the Company providing Company agrees to supply same.

7. The consumer is strictly forbidden to interfere with meters or other appliances of the Company. In case of defective service, notice of the fact should be sent to the Company's office immediately.

8. The Company does not guarantee a constant supply of electricity, and will not be liable for any damages to the Consumer in consequence of its failure to supply electricity at any time or times nor be considered in default.

9. The right is expressly reserved to the Company to supply current for City or Municipal lighting, traction or purposes affecting the general public before the Consumer.

10. In the event of the Company being compelled to place its wires underground or to adopt a more expensive system of distribution than at present employed in Consumer's district, it shall be optional with the Company to cancel this agreement.

11. The Company shall, in the supply of electric current, make use of, or when necessary, furnish to the Consumer, only recognized standard transformers, meters, wires and other appliances, and shall incur no liability for damage to persons or property caused in any manner whatsoever by high tension electric current, or because of its wires being connected to the Consumer's premises, whether through failure of any of the said appliances or otherwise.

12. The Company reserves the right to discontinue its current without notice, or to cancel this contract, at its option, in case the Consumer is in arrears in payment of any of the Company's accounts or prevents the Company from supplying current according to the provisions of this contract, or in case the Consumer violates any condition of this contract whatsoever or becomes insolvent.

13. In case the Company cancels this contract or discontinues its supply of current for any default of Consumer, or is through the fault of the latter prevented from supplying current according to the provisions of this contract, then there shall forthwith become due and payable to the Company, as stipulated damages, a sum of \$2.00 per month for each horse-power or the equivalent thereof, covered by this contract for each month or fraction of month of the unexpired term of same.

The Company cannot deliver power or energy, unless the Consumer will receive the same and if at any time the Consumer does not take the power or energy he is obligated to take hereunder, the readiness of the Company to deliver the said power or energy as evidenced by maintenance of normal voltage and frequency at the point of delivery shall constitute a valid tender of the same.

14. The benefits and obligations of this contract shall inure to and be binding upon the successors, survivors and executors or administrators, as the case may be, of the original parties hereto respectively for the full term of this contract, but this contract shall not be assignable by the Consumer except with the written consent of the Company.

15. NO REPRESENTATION, PROMISE OR AGREEMENT SHALL BE BINDING UPON THE COMPANY UNLESS THE SAME SHALL BE INCORPORATED IN THIS CONTRACT IN WRITING BEFORE THE SAME IS SIGNED AND ACCEPTED EXCEPT THOSE MADE IN WRITING BY AN EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF THE COMPANY.

16. When accepted, the foregoing shall constitute a contract between the Company and the Consumer to continue in force after period mentioned below for similar periods until terminated by notice in writing by either party given at least one month before the expiration of the period mentioned below or before the end of any similar period thereafter.

Location of premises **Kootenay Indian School, near Wasa, B. C.**

Duration of contract **From date of connection until March 31, 1950 and yearly thereafter.**

Point of delivery: **See reverse.**

Service required for **Lighting and small power.**

Kind of service **Alternating current** **3** Phase, 60 cycles. A.C. current at an approximate voltage of **66000** volts

The Consumer's initial installation will be as follows: **Lighting and small motors at above premises.**

Discount for prompt payment. **10%**

This contract is made for a minimum demand of **10** K.W. for which Consumer will pay from the date the Company make connections or notifies Consumer in writing of its readiness to do so, such amount shall only constitute the minimum billing basis until exceeded.

The foregoing is signed by the undersigned after reading and receiving copy of same and is subject to the company's acceptance by letter addressed to Consumer within thirty days; acceptance may also be made by making connection at the point of delivery.

Witness

Business address

Consumer.

(Over)

RATES ON BACK

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-4 (155)

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Airmail

11412

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

November 12, 1949

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Power - Kootenay Residential School
Your file 884-5 (E.1)

You will note from Supt. Dunn's letter of November 7th and enclosure attached that a letter of approval by the Indian Affairs Branch is required for attachment to the enclosed Contract in connection with the clause obligating the Department to meet the expense of maintaining the power line to the above mentioned school.

-EW
Encl.

W. S. Arneil
W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Kootenay Agency



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE...O-11-4(155)

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
November 7, 1949.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Power - Kootenay Residential School

I am enclosing herewith, draft contract, in triplicate, as submitted by East Kootenay Power Co. Limited, Fernie, B.C., in connection with proposed purchase of power from their Company by the Rev. Father Kelly, Principal, Residential School. Also attached in triplicate, are copies of letter of approval to connect our power line to Wasa sub-station, by Mr. C.P. Edwards, Deputy Minister for Air Services.

A letter of approval by Indian Affairs Branch is required to be attached to this contract in connection with the clause obligating the Department to meet the expense of maintaining our power line at a minimum of four patrols per year. The Power Company intimates that this expense will be approximately \$25.00 per year computed on a similar patrol, Wasa sub-station to Wasa Air Field.

Mr. V.G. Kosnar, Electrical Engineer, Department of Mines and Resources, who is at present making a survey of required re-wiring of the Residential School, has approved this contract. He contacted the Power Company in connection with minimum demand of 10 K.W. on the contract and received the assurance of the Company that this clause does not apply on a set meter rate (2.5 cents per K.W.H.).

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

ootenay Agency



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE O-11-4(155)

-2-

Mr. W. S. Arneil.

November 7, 1949.

If the clause in connection with maintenance of the power line by the Department meets with approval, I would be pleased to receive the contract, with required letters of approval, for completion by the Rev. Principal.

The power line, Wasa sub-station to Residential School, is practically complete pending connection to the School.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB
ENC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5 (E1)

, November 22, 1949.

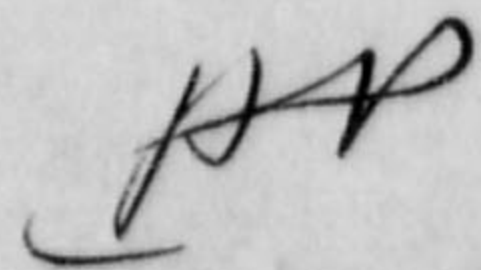
Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.,

Re: Kootenay Residential School

Your file 5-11-4 (155)

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, we are returning two copies of the Agreement between the Management of the Kootenay Residential School and the East Kootenay Power Company Limited.

Attached are duplicate copies of the letter of approval by the Indian Affairs Branch to be responsible for the cost of maintaining the power line which is estimated at approximately \$25. a year.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Encl:

PP/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5 (E1)

, November 22, 1949.

The East Kootenay Power Company,
Ferne, B.C.,

Dear Sir:

In connection with the purchase of power from your company by the Management of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, the Indian Affairs Branch will be responsible for the expenditure of maintaining the power line at a minimum of four patrols per year. We understand that the expenditure involved will be approximately \$25. a year.

It is understood that the cost of the power used by the school will be paid by the School Management.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PP/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
5-11-4

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to.....The Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops.
Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

516-09-622

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
November 12	To purchase and installation of relief valves on Boilers 1869 and 1870, Kootenay Residential School.	130.40
--Authority-- Department letter of August 29, 1949 File 884-5 (E1) for \$170.00 516-09-622		
RECOMMENDED <i>H. Samuel</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.		130.40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req.3455

VOUCHER No.....396.....

DATE.....November 12, 1949.....
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Education

30 Nov 1949

516

49

50

09-622

School #884

884-5

Purchase of boiler valves for use at Kootenay
Indian Residential School..... \$130.40

12/11/49 Vr 396 Cranbrook Foundry &
Machine Shops,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Kootenay Agency

130 40

mp

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

884-5

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Oct. 3 /49.

Mr. Philip Phalen , Chief ,
Education Division ,
Indian Affairs Branch ,
Ottawa , Ontario.

Dear Mr Phalen :

I am in receipt of two letters from you in the past week for which I wish to thank you very much. One informing me of the cheque as advance payment on the Quarter, which I subsequently received , and the second regarding the Roneo Duplicator. It has not yet arrived but when it does I will write you as requested. I was very pleased to hear that it was coming .

I am wondering if you can do anything to accelerate matters regarding our electric power. We have it within forty feet of the building but seem to have run into a stalemate from there on . With it so close it seems a shame to pass another winter with the present unsatisfactory plant.

Here are the details . In June we were informed that an Order in Council had granted ten thousand dollars for the construction of a power line from the East Kootenay Power Co's substation to the Residential School. Following that we were asked by Commissioner Arneil to obtain two estimates by local firms regarding the work to be done in the school building . After these had been sent to Ottawa a letter was received by our Superintendent , Mr J.S. Dunn, that an electrical engineer would be sent here from the Lands and Development Branch to inspect the school and pass on what was needed. He was to arrive here in July . To date we have not seen him nor have we any information as to what office he was to come from.

When the Power Company got the building of the line under way , Supt. Dunn again wrote requesting that the engineer come so that this work could be completed before winter. When the line was completed two weeks ago I contacted Commissioner Arneil by telephone to enquire what was to be done about the school. He said he had just written Mr. Neary about it and would follow it up from there. However we are still waiting for the desired electrical engineer . While we are very pleased to see the line built and the power so close we are most anxious to get it attached to the school so that we can have its benefit for the winter months .

If you can find out where the delay is and do anything to bring those responsible for it to see the inconvenience being caused we would be very grateful .

Assuring you of our continued cooperation in all matters , I remain ,

Sincerely Yours ,

G. F. Kelly

G.F. Kelly O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5 (E1)

December 2nd, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Re; Electrical Inspection - Kootenay
Indian Residential School.
Your File I.A. 1767-2

With reference to your memorandum of September 27th, we were advised that the electrical engineer would inspect the above school.

We understand that the power line has now reached the school, but cannot be connected until certain rewiring is carried out. The management of the school is anxious to secure the electric power, and we would appreciate it if you would let us know as soon as possible if your engineer has reported what wiring is required.

PP/ST

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-3 (155)

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Airmail

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

15862

Dec. 1, 1949

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Fire Protection
Kootenay Residential School

The correspondence attached, Supt. Dunn's letter of November 24th and communication dated November 19th from the Rev. Principal of the above school, is the result of a comment by Mr. Kosnar, Electrical Engineer of the Engineering and Construction Division, with regard to the inadequacy of fire escape facilities from the new dormitory recently arranged at the Kootenay school.

It is not entirely clear to us just what fire escape facilities should be provided but you will note in the correspondence the suggestion that a Provincial Fire Marshal visit the school. We favour this suggestion but anticipate that we will receive recommendations involving the expenditure of substantial amounts and it occurs to me that the Department might prefer to have an Engineer of the Engineering and Construction Division investigate and report. With your approval, however, we shall arrange to have a Provincial Fire Marshal visit the school.

Phineas
-EW
Encl.



W. S. Arneil
W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884 - 5

Major MacKay
For your information.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Lands and Development Services Branch

OTTAWA December 7, 1949.

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION

~~XXXX~~
Division

Director
7/12/49

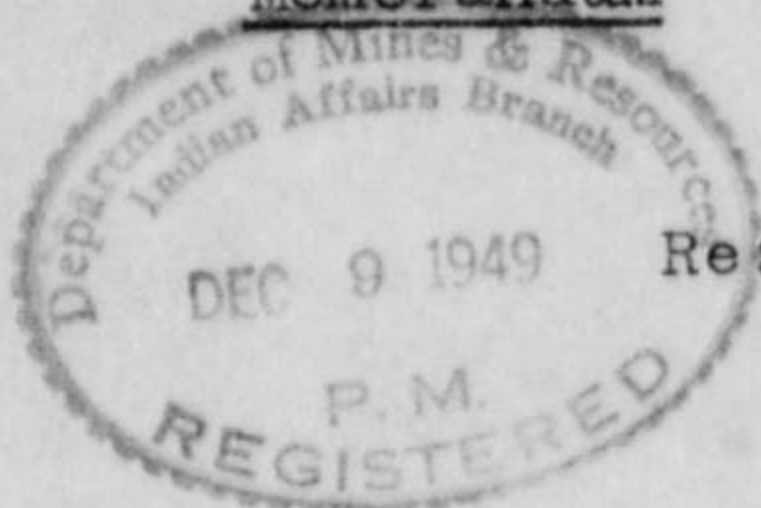
QUOTE FILE I.A.1767-2

[Handwritten signature]



17515

Memorandum



Re: Electrical Inspection,
Kootenay Indian Resi-
dential School.

In reply to your notation of the 6th instant appearing on Major MacKay's memorandum to you dated December 2nd in connection with the above, you are advised that Mr. Kosnar is preparing a report on the electrical work necessary at this school, and it will be forwarded to you for transmission to the Indian Affairs Branch in the near future.

Winton F. Warr
Chief, Engineering and
Construction Division.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Major MacKay
For your information.

[Signature]
Director
7/12/49

I.A.1767-2

~~XXX~~
Division

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~
Lands and Development Services Branch

December 7, 1949.

Memorandum

Re: Electrical Inspection,
Kootenay Indian Resi-
dential School.

In reply to your notation of the 6th instant appearing on Major MacKay's memorandum to you dated December 2nd in connection with the above, you are advised that Mr. Kosnar is preparing a report on the electrical work necessary at this school, and it will be forwarded to you for transmission to the Indian Affairs Branch in the near future.

[Signature]
Chief, Engineering and
Construction Division.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

December 15th, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School
Your File 5-11-3 (155)

We are in receipt of your letter of the 1st instant with reference to the fire escape at the above school.

We are communicating with the Lands & Development Services Branch requesting them to have one of their officials visit the school at an early date and report regarding the fire escapes.

MP

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

884-5 (E1)

December 15th, 1949.

Memorandum:

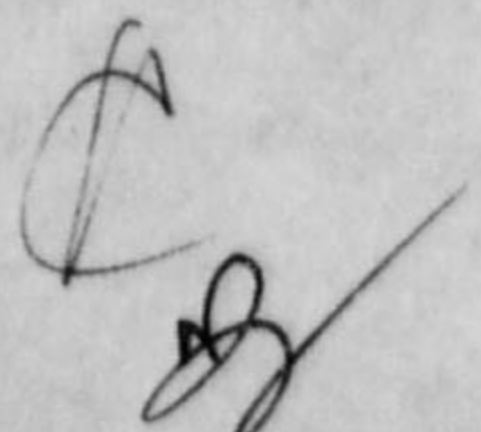
DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

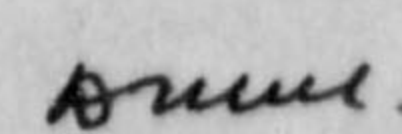
I am attaching a copy of a letter dated December 1st received from Indian Commissioner Arneil and also a letter dated November 24th from Superintendent Dunn and a letter dated November 19th from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

As recommended by Indian Commissioner Arneil, it would be appreciated if you could arrange to have one of your officials visit the Kootenay Residential School at an early date and advise what action should be taken to improve the fire escapes.

You will note that the Principal discussed the matter with Mr. Kosnar on the occasion of his visit to the school.


PP/ST

Attachs.


Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-3

TREASURY ONLY

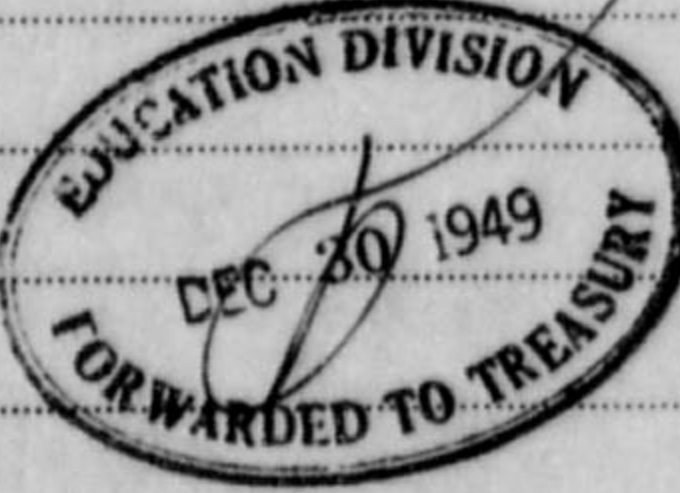
CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... East Kootenay Equipment Co.,

Address..... Cranbrook, B. C.

516-09-622

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		
December 10	Repairs to Diesel Power Unit, Kootenay Indian Residential School	35 301.59
		
--Authority-- Commissioner's telegram of October 26, 1949, for \$250.00 File 5-11-3 516-09-622		
		
RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
		35 301.59

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 435

DATE December 10, 1949. *[Signature]* Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884 - 5

Major MacKay - Interim report for
your information.



23/12/49

Director

QUOTE FILE I.A.1767-2

19

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
~~XXXXX~~

Division

DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Lands and Development Services Branch

OTTAWA 22 December 1949.

[Handwritten signature]

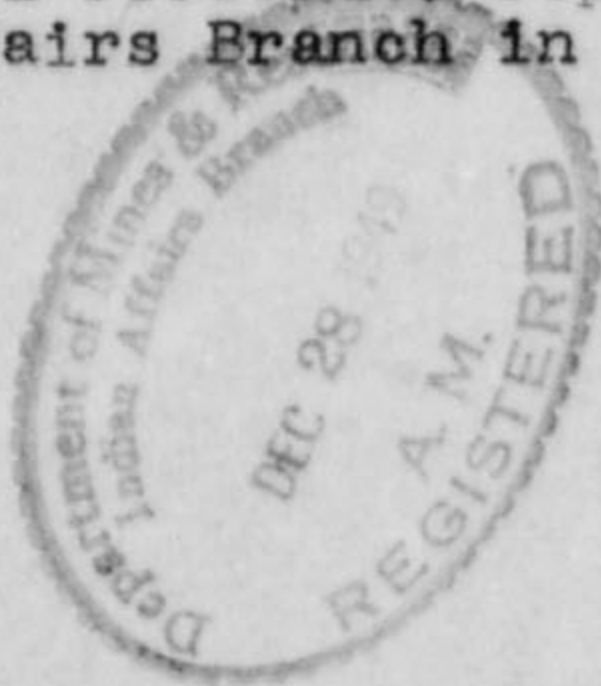
Memorandum to the Director



Fire Escape Improvements, Kootenay
Indian Residential School.

In reply to your marginal notation of the
19th instant appearing on Major MacKay's memorandum
to you dated 15th of December in connection with the
above, you are advised as follows.

The data necessary for the preparation of a
recommendation for proposed improvements to the fire
escape facilities is available in this office, and we
will forward a report for consideration by the Indian
Affairs Branch in the near future.



Winston F. Wain
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Major MacKay - Interim report for
your information.

23/12/49

[Signature]
Director

I.A.1767-2

~~XXX~~
Division

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~
Lands and Development Services Branch

22 December 1949.

Memorandum to the Director

Fire Escape Improvements, Kootenay
Indian Residential School.

In reply to your marginal notation of the
19th instant appearing on Major MacKay's memorandum
to you dated 15th of December in connection with the
above, you are advised as follows.

The data necessary for the preparation of a
recommendation for proposed improvements to the fire
escape facilities is available in this office, and we
will forward a report for consideration by the Indian
Affairs Branch in the near future.

Walter F. Wan
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
O
P
Y
EAST KOOTENAY POWER COMPANY, LTD.

Fernie, B. C.,
December 12, 1949.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Superintendent,
P.O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Your File O-11-4

Herewith three copies of our invoice for \$9,954.67 covering construction of the Three Phase Line from Wasa Substation to Kootenay Indian Residential School. You will note the actual cost to be slightly under the estimate of March 28, 1949, which was accepted as per your July 18, 1949, letter, file O-11-4.

Burning and surveying will be completed as noted on the invoice.

We are prepared to make connections to the School immediately on advice that the rewiring of the school has been completed.

We presume you will take the necessary action to place the account in line for payment without undue delay.

Yours very truly,

EAST KOOTENAY POWER COMPANY, LIMITED

"J.W. Ross"
Accountant.

JWR/AL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD OFFICE

Kootenay Agency



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 0-11-4(155)

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Power, Kootenay Residential School

I am enclosing herewith, copies of a letter from the East Kootenay Power Company, Limited, Fernie, B. C., and our Voucher No. 438, in account with this Company to installation of Power Line, Wasa Substation to School.

This Company agrees to have the survey by a B.C. Land Surveyor, completed as soon as possible.

It was not found possible to burn the green slashing and debris along the right-of-way at this time but this Company has agreed to clean up this debris to the satisfaction of the Cranbrook Sash and Door Co., who are responsible for any fires on the area, and, to the satisfaction of the B.C. Forestry and this office.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB
ENC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

884-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN REPLY REFER TO
NO. 5-11-4 (155)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

20680

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Airmail

December 22, 1949

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am forwarding Supt. Dunn's letter and enclosures referred to therein with regard to the installation of the power line at the Kootenay Residential School. You will note that Kootenay Agency voucher #438 calls for payment of \$9,954.67 to the Company to meet the cost of the installation plus addition work which has yet to be done, namely burning the brush along the power line and surveying the power line. It is not known whether the account as submitted can be paid in view of the fact that the work is not entirely completed. If not I would suggest that the account be taxed \$650.

-EW
Encl.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 9th, 1950.

AIR MAIL

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential
School. Your File 5-11-4 (155)

With reference to your letter of the 22nd ultimo, we find it necessary to return your Voucher 438 in connection with the construction of a power line at the Kootenay School.

It will not be possible for us to pay at the present time, the amount of \$650.00 for burning brush and surveying which has not yet been completed. As a result, the 10% for Engineering and Supervision and 10% Profit will be deducted. It would be appreciated if you would secure another account from the East Kootenay Power Company, deducting the 2 items mentioned above.

When the burning of the brush along the power line and surveying of the power line have been completed, you may forward another account.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS
CRANBROOK, B. C.

1681

Jan. 4 /49.

Mr. Philip Phalen,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Phalen:

On November 3rd last, Mr Kosnar, an electrical engineer, from the Ottawa office of Lands and Development, was here to make a survey of our school with a view to installing A.C. Current. He said he would have to recommend many changes in the present wiring and lighting arrangement. He promised to get the matter through as speedily as possible on his return to Ottawa. It is now ~~two~~ months since his survey and we have had no further word on developments. We are in the predicament of having adequate power forty feet from the building and still we are continuing on with this antiquated system. Would you be kind enough to trace up this matter and find out where the delay is. He told me not to expect any action for a month due to the various depts. through which his recommendations would have to pass. But since two months have now passed I fear that this matter has been ditched into somebody's file until next year. I would appreciate it very much if you could find out how soon we can expect action on this matter which grows more urgent every day and which we would like very much to have cleared up.

Sincerely Yours,

G. F. Kelly
G.F. Kelly O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5

Major MacKay
For your information.

CANADA

10/1/50

QUOTE FILE I.A.1767-2

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
~~XXXXXX~~

Division

DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
Lands and Development Services Branch

2487

OTTAWA 9 January, 1950

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, British Columbia.

Following a report submitted by the Donald Inspection Company at the above, in which they recommended that the existing lighting in all buildings be improved, Major MacKay indicated in his memorandum to you dated the 4th of December, 1948, that an inspection would probably be necessary in view of the fact that they were contemplating servicing the building with hydro power and a complete change in the wiring system would be required.

Our memorandum to you dated the 21st of May last, pointed out that the inspection would be carried out during a western inspection trip to be made in the fall in British Columbia. The inspection has been made and following is our report and recommendations for work which we consider should be carried out.

The present power supply consists of a 10 K.W. 110 volt direct current diesel electric generating unit which is located adjacent to the boiler room in the Residential School basement. Last year the Indian Affairs Branch entered into an agreement with the East Kootenay Power Company for the construction of approximately 3½ miles of 3 phase primary distribution lines from the Wasa sub-station. The line has been completed and transformers installed on a pole at the rear of the school for the provision of single phase 115/230 volt and 3 phase 230 volt 3 phase 60 cycle power supply. The reason for the inspection was to determine what work was necessary not only to convert the present electrical system so that it would be capable of receiving this new type of energy, but also to determine if any additional work is necessary.

The buildings located at the site consist of the following in addition to the Residential School Buildings:- Barn, Manual Training Building, Dairy, Hen Houses and Forge Building. The barn is at present wired but is in poor condition and it will be necessary to have this building re-wired. The out buildings, with the exception of the barn, have no electrical service and it is our opinion that this work should be undertaken at the same time the changes and alterations are being carried out in the Residential School. The percentage of total cost of all the electrical work at the site chargeable to the out buildings, would be small, probably in the order of 20%.

The wiring in the Residential School was installed in concealed rigid steel conduit at the time of construction in 1911. The lighting however, is very poor throughout, especially in areas such as classrooms and the sewing room where the seeing tasks are at a high level. It will be necessary to re-design the lighting by providing additional outlets and fixtures to

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

bring it up to present day standards. In this building, as in the majority of buildings wired in the same time period, there are no plug receptacles provided in the original layout for portable equipment. As a result of the lack of sufficient lighting and plug receptacle outlets, considerable extensions have been made, many in a very amateurish manner, and it will be necessary to make alterations and additions to provide a reliable electrical system throughout the school.

Ironing facilities are very inadequate in that all ironing is done by hand by heating flat irons on the sides of a tapered vertical wood burning stove. This is a dangerous practice as the stove is left unattended during heating periods and presents a definite fire hazard. Apart from the danger of fire, the floor space necessary for the stove and wood fuel storage makes very inefficient use of the room in which this equipment is housed, and in our opinion a steam mangle for the larger pieces of laundry together with sufficient electric hand irons, should be provided.

In discussing the laundry operations with the Principal, our officer was informed that great difficulty was experienced with drying facilities. The school is equipped with a heated drying enclosure in which the laundry is hung from removable racks. The difficulty here is undoubtedly due to the lack of air circulation and we are of the opinion that an exhaust fan installation would provide the necessary circulation and removal of damp air from the enclosure, thus eliminating the present practice of removing the heated moisture laden laundry for drying in other areas.

The present direct current motors on the water system and laundry equipment will require replacing by alternating current motors.

The distribution system throughout the school will have to be changed from 2 wire 110 volts to 3 wire 115/230 volts and it is contemplated that the majority of existing conduit runs can be re-used, using thermo-plastic insulated conductors of the required capacities.

The fire escapes at the school, in our opinion, do not offer sufficient facilities for easy removal of the children in case of fire, especially from the dormitories that have recently been built in the attic space. The Indian Affairs Branch is aware of this situation; reference Major MacKay's memorandum dated the 15th of December with correspondence attached thereto and our reply of the 22nd ultimo.

Summarizing the foregoing, we recommend that the Indian Affairs Branch undertake the following work at the school in addition to revising the electrical distribution system to receive the East Kootenay Power supply.

1. Improve the existing lighting to bring it up to modern standards.
2. Wire the existing out-buildings.
3. Improve the ironing facilities by the provision of a steam mangle and electric hand irons.
4. Provide an exhaust fan for the laundry drier.

.....3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

5. Make alterations and additions to the present fire escapes.

Drawings are in the process of preparation for the changeover to the new electrical service and an early reply regarding the above recommendations will enable us to complete our plans and specifications in the near future. Our proposal in connection with the fire escapes will be forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch upon completion.

Winton F. Weir
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-8-COPY

Major MacKay
for your information.

[Signature]
Director
10/1/50

I.A.1767-2

9 January, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, British Columbia.

Following a report submitted by the Donald Inspection Company at the above, in which they recommended that the existing lighting in all buildings be improved, Major MacKay indicated in his memorandum to you dated the 4th of December, 1948, that an inspection would probably be necessary in view of the fact that they were contemplating servicing the building with hydro power and a complete change in the wiring system would be required.

Our memorandum to you dated the 21st of May last, pointed out that the inspection would be carried out during a western inspection trip to be made in the fall in British Columbia. The inspection has been made and following is our report and recommendations for work which we consider should be carried out.

The present power supply consists of a 10 K.W. 110 volt direct current diesel electric generating unit which is located adjacent to the boiler room in the Residential School basement. Last year the Indian Affairs Branch entered into an agreement with the East Kootenay Power Company for the construction of approximately 3½ miles of 3 phase primary distribution lines from the Wasa sub-station. The line has been completed and transformers installed on a pole at the rear of the school for the provision of single phase 115/230 volt and 3 phase 230 volt 3 phase 60 cycle power supply. The reason for the inspection was to determine what work was necessary not only to convert the present electrical system so that it would be capable of receiving this new type of energy, but also to determine if any additional work is necessary.

The buildings located at the site consist of the following in addition to the Residential School Buildings:- Barn, Manual Training Building, Dairy, Hen Houses and Forge Building. The barn is at present wired but is in poor condition and it will be necessary to have this building re-wired. The out buildings, with the exception of the barn, have no electrical service and it is our opinion that this work should be undertaken at the same time the changes and alterations are being carried out in the Residential School. The percentage of total cost of all the electrical work at the site chargeable to the out buildings, would be small, probably in the order of 20%.

The wiring in the Residential School was installed in concealed rigid steel conduit at the time of construction in 1911. The lighting however, is very poor throughout, especially in areas such as classrooms and the sewing room where the seeing tasks are at a high level. It will be necessary to re-design the lighting by providing additional outlets and fixtures to

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

bring it up to present day standards. In this building, as in the majority of buildings wired in the same time period, there are no plug receptacles provided in the original layout for portable equipment. As a result of the lack of sufficient lighting and plug receptacle outlets, considerable extensions have been made, many in a very amateurish manner, and it will be necessary to make alterations and additions to provide a reliable electrical system throughout the school.

Ironing facilities are very inadequate in that all ironing is done by hand by heating flat irons on the sides of a tapered vertical wood burning stove. This is a dangerous practice as the stove is left unattended during heating periods and presents a definite fire hazard. Apart from the danger of fire, the floor space necessary for the stove and wood fuel storage makes very inefficient use of the room in which this equipment is housed, and in our opinion a steam mangle for the larger pieces of laundry together with sufficient electric hand irons, should be provided.

In discussing the laundry operations with the Principal, our officer was informed that great difficulty was experienced with drying facilities. The school is equipped with a heated drying enclosure in which the laundry is hung from removable racks. The difficulty here is undoubtedly due to the lack of air circulation and we are of the opinion that an exhaust fan installation would provide the necessary circulation and removal of damp air from the enclosure, thus eliminating the present practice of removing the heated moisture laden laundry for drying in other areas.

The present direct current motors on the water system and laundry equipment will require replacing by alternating current motors.

The distribution system throughout the school will have to be changed from 2 wire 110 volts to 3 wire 115/230 volts and it is contemplated that the majority of existing conduit runs can be re-used, using thermo-plastic insulated conductors of the required capacities.

The fire escapes at the school, in our opinion, do not offer sufficient facilities for easy removal of the children in case of fire, especially from the dormitories that have recently been built in the attic space. The Indian Affairs Branch is aware of this situation; reference Major MacKay's memorandum dated the 15th of December with correspondence attached thereto and our reply of the 22nd ultimo.

Summarizing the foregoing, we recommend that the Indian Affairs Branch undertake the following work at the school in addition to revising the electrical distribution system to receive the East Kootenay Power supply.

1. Improve the existing lighting to bring it up to modern standards.
2. Wire the existing out-buildings.
3. Improve the ironing facilities by the provision of a steam mangle and electric hand irons.
4. Provide an exhaust fan for the laundry drier.

.....3

5. Make alterations and additions to the present fire escapes.

Drawings are in the process of preparation for the changeover to the new electrical service and an early reply regarding the above recommendations will enable us to complete our plans and specifications in the near future. Our proposal in connection with the fire escapes will be forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch upon completion.

Winton F. Weir
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

January 13th, 1950.

Memorandum:DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C. Your File IA 1767-2

We are in receipt of your memorandum of the 9th instant with reference to the above school. It is noted that drawings are being prepared to improve the existing lighting to bring it up to modern standards, and also to wire the existing outbuildings.

Please let us know the estimated cost of this work, as we would like to have it completed at the earliest possible date, not only for the convenience of the management and pupils, but because we have the funds available in the current year's appropriation.

ms
We are also prepared to improve the ironing facilities by the provision of a steam mangle and electric hand irons, and an exhaust fan for the laundry drier. Please let us know if you have definite information regarding the type of equipment that should be supplied, and if so, you should forward it to us so that we can place a requisition with the Departmental Purchasing Agent.

h
It is also noted that you are preparing drawings outlining alterations and additions to the present fire escapes. We will be pleased to consider these, but it is doubtful if we can provide funds for these alterations during the current fiscal year.

PP/ST

Sumner
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

884-5 (E1)

January 17th, 1950.

Rev. G.F. Kelly, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Father Kelly:

I received your letter of January 4th regarding the electric wiring at the Kootenay Residential School. I regret that the drawings for the improved wiring have not yet been completed, but we were recently informed that they were in preparation and would be completed shortly.

As soon as this is done we will obtain prices and arrange to have the work finished at the earliest possible date. I cannot give you any accurate date when this work will proceed, but you can be assured that it will go forward at the earliest date possible.

Kind personal regards.

Yours sincerely,

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5

Major MacKay - For your information.



17/1/50

RA Gibson
Director

QUOTE FILE I.A.1767-2

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
~~BRANCH~~
Division

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

4431

LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

OTTAWA 16 January, 1950.

[Handwritten signature]

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Fire Escapes - Kootenay Residential
School - Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to the provision of adequate exits from the dormitories at the above institution as mentioned in a memorandum to you from the Director of Indian Affairs dated the 15th of December, 1949, we have prepared and forwarded to Mr. Webb, plans of exterior iron stair fire escapes with the request that he obtain tenders for the fabrication and erection of same.

Upon receipt of a reply from Mr. Webb, you will be informed of the probable cost and time of completion for the information of the Indian Affairs Branch.



Walter F. Warr
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Major MacKay

For your information.

17/1/50

Director

I.A.1767-2

16 January, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Fire Escapes - Kootenay Residential
School - Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to the provision of adequate exits from the dormitories at the above institution as mentioned in a memorandum to you from the Director of Indian Affairs dated the 15th of December, 1949, we have prepared and forwarded to Mr. Webb, plans of exterior iron stair fire escapes with the request that he obtain tenders for the fabrication and erection of same.

Upon receipt of a reply from Mr. Webb, you will be informed of the probable cost and time of completion for the information of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Winston F. Wan
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

884-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-4

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to East Kootenay Power Co. Ltd.,

Address Fernie, B. C.

516-12-422

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		
January 19	To construction of Three Phase 2,300 Volt Line from Wasa Substation to Kootenay Indian Residential School for the supply of power to the Residential School.	9,168.17
<i>prepared and to Treas on Feb 2/50</i>		
--Authority--		
Commissioner's letter of July 13, 1949.		
File 5-11-4 516-12-422 <i>J.P.</i>		
		
RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i>		
Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
		9,168.17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 884-5 (E1) dated 9/1/50

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 21

DATE January 19, 1950.

[Signature]
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs

516

2 Feb 1950

49 50

10-691

School #884

884-5

Installation of electricity, Kootenay Indian
Residential School.....\$9,168 17

19/1/50 Vr 21 East Kootenay Power Co.
Ltd. Fernie, B.C.

As per PC 3401
dated July 6, 1949 \$9,168 17

ms

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

REQUISITIONS WILL BE NUMBERED IN ONE GENERAL SEQUENCE IN THE ACCOUNTS BRANCH

VOTE No. 516 YEAR 19 49-19 50

ACCOUNTS BRANCH
E. R. No. 2238
QUOTE THIS NO. ON ALL VOUCHERS
School #884

PRIMARY AND SUB ALLOTMENT AGENCY

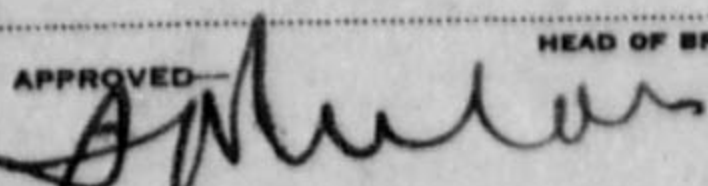
TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—

AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE ARTICLES DETAILED BELOW.

FILE NO. 884-5

Installation of electricity, Kootenay Indian Residential School.....	\$9,168	17
--	---------	----

19/1/50	Vr 21	East Kootenay Power Co.	
		Ltd. Fernie, B.C.	
		As per PC 3401	
		dated July 6, 1949	\$9,168

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH		TREASURY CERTIFICATE		FINAL ADJUSTMENT	
RECOMMENDED—		CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 29 (1) OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT		DEBIT CREDIT	
APPROVED—  HEAD OF BRANCH		ORIGINAL SIGNED BY VERIFIED A. R. GARDNER AND ENTERED _____ LEDGERKEEPER		AUTHORIZED EXPENDED ADJUSTMENT POSTED	
DEPUTY MINISTER		FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY			

Form No. I.A. 528

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

For File 884-5

File

Ottawa, Feb. 24, 1950.

File 884-5
Extract from memo dated Feb. 17 from the Dept. of
Resources and Development. Original on File 885-5.

Re: Kootenay Res. School

A somewhat similar situation exists at the Kootenay Residential School, but as this school is easily accessible, Mr. Webb advises that the local Fire Marshal has visited the institution and while agreeing that the location of the proposed fire escapes is excellent, he recommends that exit indicating lights and outside illumination be installed. As a matter of fact this is being provided for in the general electrical repairs contract at this school.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

BLAIR IRON WORKS
Shelly Building
Vancouver, B.C.

February 14, 1950.

Dominion Water & Power Bureau,
744 W. Hastings Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

Your file No. 25720-2

Dear Sir:

Re: Fire Escapes - Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

We hereby quote you on Supply and Erection of Three
Fire Escapes as shown on plan No. 217-B.

These fire escapes will have chequer plate landings and
treads, flat iron stair stringers, and angle iron hand rails, to
be painted on shop coat of Zinc Chromate Red Lead, with one fini-
shed coat of selected colour after erection.

We will supply and install casement type windows including
hardware and finished painting, complete.

We will dismantle and completely remove from the building
and premises the wooden balcony and two old fire escapes.

We plan to make good the face of the building if necessary
after removal of the old structures to the extent of removing
existing flashings of the porch roof area and replacing all damaged
bricks; also any exposed bolt ends after removal of the fire escapes
will be cut back into the building and cemented over.

If we receive the order for this work, we could start in
ten days time and be completed in approximately six weeks.

Our price for this job, including 8% Dom. and 3% Prov.
sales taxes, is: Five thousand, nine hundred and ninety-two dollars
and seventy-nine cents (\$5,992.79).

If tax exempt, the following amounts are deductible;
for 8% tax -- 313.52
for 3% tax -- 156.27

Yours truly,

Blair Iron Works
Per Jack Blair

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C O P Y

BLAIR IRON WORKS
Shelly Building
Vancouver, B.C.

February 14, 1950.

Dominion Water & Power Bureau,
744 W. Hastings Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

Your file No. 25720-2

Dear Sir:

Re: Fire Escapes - Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

We hereby quote you on Supply and Erection of Three
Fire Escapes as shown on plan No. 217-B.

These fire escapes will have chequer plate landings and
treads, flat iron stair stringers, and angle iron hand rails, to
be painted on shop coat of Zinc Chromate Red Lead, with one fini-
shed coat of selected colour after erection.

We will supply and install casement type windows including
hardware and finished painting, complete.

We will dismantle and completely remove from the building
and premises the wooden balcony and two old fire escapes.

We plan to make good the face of the building if necessary
after removal of the old structures to the extent of removing
existing flashings of the porch roof area and replacing all damaged
bricks; also any exposed bolt ends after removal of the fire escapes
will be cut back into the building and cemented over.

If we receive the order for this work, we could start in
ten days time and be completed in approximately six weeks.

Our price for this job, including 8% Dom. and 3% Prov.
sales taxes, is: Five thousand, nine hundred and ninety-two dollars
and seventy-nine cents (\$5,992.79).

If tax exempt, the following amounts are deductible;
for 8% tax -- 313.52
for 3% tax -- 156.27

Yours truly,

Blair Iron Works
Per Jack Blair

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

27 February, 1950.

Major MacKay

Please let us know
your wishes in this connection.

Director,
28/2/50.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Fire Escapes - Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Cranbrook,
British Columbia.

We are in receipt of a letter dated the 23rd February from Mr. C.E. Webb, District Engineer, Vancouver, B.C. stating that he had requested four firms to tender on the fabrication and erection of fire escapes at the above school, but that replies were received from only two firms.

Of these firms, Ross and Howard replied to the effect that they could not tender, and the Blair Iron Works tendered a price of \$5,992.79 less \$156.27 deductible for 3% Provincial Sales Tax and if applicable, a deduction of \$313.52 for 8% Federal Sales Tax. Two copies of the tender received from Blair Iron Works are enclosed.

May we be advised what action Indian Affairs wishes us to take in this matter.

Victor F. Ware
Chief.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF

~~INDIAN AFFAIRS~~

~~INDIAN AFFAIRS~~

RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

QUOTE FILE I.A.1767-2

14210

OTTAWA 27 February, 1950.

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE

Director
28/2/50.

Major MacKay

Please let us know
your wishes in this connection

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Fire Escapes - Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Cranbrook,
British Columbia.

We are in receipt of a letter dated
the 23rd February from Mr. C.E. Webb, District Engi-
neer, Vancouver, B.C. stating that he had requested
four firms to tender on the fabrication and erection
of fire escapes at the above school, but that re-
plies were received from only two firms.

Of these firms, Ross and Howard re-
plied to the effect that they could not tender, and the
Blair Iron Works tendered a price of \$5,992.79 less
\$156.27 deductible for 3% Provincial Sales Tax and if
applicable, a deduction of \$313.52 for 8% Federal Sales
Tax. Two copies of the tender received from Blair Iron
Works are enclosed.

May we be advised what action Indian
Affairs wishes us to take in this matter.

Chief.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-5 (E)

, March 6, 1950.

R.A. Gibson Esq.,
Director,
Development Services Branch,
Department of Resources & Development,
Norlite Building,
O t t a w a, Ont.

Fire Escapes - Kootenay Indian Residential School

Reference your I.A. 1767-2

Dear Mr. Gibson:

In answer to your memorandum of February 27 I would advise that you should proceed with the installation of these fire escapes by awarding the tender to the firm which has submitted the lowest tender, namely Blair Iron Works of Vancouver, B.C.

It is presumed from your letter that other firms did not tender or were higher in price than Blair Iron Works.

Yours sincerely,

B. Munro

Director.

BPN/HWGN

cc Mr. Arneil

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 7th 19 50

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Kootenay Indian Residential School

Vote 516 Primary 12 Object 415 Date Required at once

Ship to Rev. G. Kelly, OMI, Principal, Kootenay Residential School,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

Mail invoices to Mr. J.S. Dunn, Superintendent, Indian Agency, PO Box 907,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

Purpose for which required Kootenay Indian Residential School #884

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
2	Sewing Machines.		
	NOTE: If immediate delivery can be obtained we would prefer the Singer Sewing Machine with reverse stitch. However, if this type cannot be secured at once, the ordinary sewing machines should be supplied. The firm should be requested to make immediate delivery so that payment can be made from our current year's appropriation.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEPHONES: {25 851
25 852

The Western Paint Co. Ltd.

Paints, Varnishes and Wallpaper

Order No.

Shipped Via

Shipped To

Rev. Gerald F. Kelly, O.M.I.
Kootenay Ind. Res. School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

WINNIPEG, MAN. Mar. 11/50
SOLD TO
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

THE SUPREME
WHITE ENAMEL

SINEX

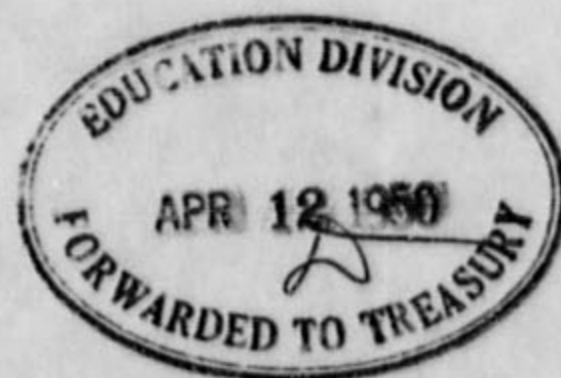
LANGMUIR
PRODUCT

All Claims Must be Made on Receipt of Goods.

Linseed Oil and Turpentine Positively Net 30 days

3	5-Gals. Murphy's Outside white	5.40	81.00
2	1-Gals. " " "	5.50	<u>11.00</u>

\$92.00



MERCHANDISE RECEIVED
IN GOOD ORDER
PRICES FAIR AND JUST

G. F. Kelly
KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Save the surface and
you save all" Paint & Varnish

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

884-5

Major MacKay
For your information.



14/3/50

Director

QUOTE FILE I.A.1767-2

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE

DEPARTMENT
OF

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

17780

OTTAWA 13 March, 1950.

E. J. [unclear]

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Fire Escapes - Kootenay Residen-
tial School, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to your marginal notation of the 8th March on a memorandum dated 6th March from the Director of Indian Affairs, we have noted that the tender of the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster B.C., amounting to Five thousand nine hundred ninety-two dollars and seventy-nine cents (\$5,992.79) is acceptable and that a contract for the erection of fire escapes at the above school be awarded to this firm.

Mr. Arneil has been advised to this effect and contract documents are being prepared accordingly.

Walter P. [unclear]
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Major MacKay
For your information.

14/3/50 Director

I.A.1767-2

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

13 March, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Fire Escapes - Kootenay Residen-
tial School, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to your marginal notation of the 8th March on a memorandum dated 6th March from the Director of Indian Affairs, we have noted that the tender of the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster B.C., amounting to Five thousand nine hundred ninety-two dollars and seventy-nine cents (\$5,992.79) is acceptable and that a contract for the erection of fire escapes at the above school be awarded to this firm.

Mr. Arneil has been advised to this effect and contract documents are being prepared accordingly.

Walter P. Wain
Chief.

GR:PAL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
BRANCH

884-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

123

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Ottawa, 27 March, 1950.

Major MacKay, Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.

Fire Escapes - Kootenay Residen-
tial School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Forwarded herewith are four (4)
copies of a draft Memorandum to Council for
your Minister's signature. Approval will
enable us to proceed with the completion of
contract documents and expedite the early
undertaking of the above construction.

Encls.



R. A. Gibson
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, March 31st, 1950.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Development Services Branch,
Department of Resources and Development,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential
School

With reference to your letter of the 27th instant enclosing four copies of a draft Memorandum to Council in connection with the fire escapes at the above school, Mr. Buck has requested us by telephone to return the Memorandum for further consideration.

Yours sincerely,

[Signature]
Director.

[Handwritten initials]
PP/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL

Cranbrook, B.C.

March 24, 1950.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Commissioner,
Indian Affairs Branch, Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Mr. Arneil: Re; Fire Escapes on Above Building

Further to our telephone conversation of this morning I would like to add a few lines to clarify my suggestions regarding fire escapes.

Mr. J. McCormack of Blair Iron Works, Vancouver, arrived here yesterday bearing blue-prints of the school with instructions to take measurements for new fire-escapes. On looking at the plans I found certain things which I did not think quite advisable and so with all due respect to the engineer who drew them up I would offer these suggestions.

1. Re: The Rear Elevation. As you will see by the plans two escapes come from the third floor to a common landing and thence to the ground. This means that girls in one dormitory can go down the fire escape to the landing and up to the boys dormitory and vice versa. As this would be on the back of the building away from the Prefects it would be a very convenient passage. While at present we are free of any such trouble we don't want to set up an arrangement which would be so convenient. It may be suggested that an electric bell with a switch in the jam of the door leading into the fire escapes, which would operate when the door is opened, would remedy any possible danger. Anyone who has attended boarding school and who wanted to go out to a show knows that a pen knife inserted in the door-jam will silence the bell. Moreover the arrangement as suggested on the plan calls for the removal of a balcony from the rear of the school to be replaced by the fire escape landing. Whoever drew up the plan probably thinks this balcony is useless but to us it has its importance. It adjoins the Sister's living room and as we have screened in this balcony it is a very convenient place for the Sisters. The Sisters use it and would be very sorry to lose it. It would be replaced by a landing it is true but this landing would have no roof over it and could not be screened in so would be unsatisfactory for any other purpose except escaping from fire.

For these reasons I find the plan as outlined by Mr. McCormack quite unsatisfactory. I have suggested to him how the job can be done and the protection made adequate without removing the balcony or giving a free passage from one dormitory to the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

other. When this building was constructed individual fire escapes were on the back of this building but subsequently they were removed to the ends. We have followed quite closely the original course which these took.

11) The End Elevation. Four windows are shown on the end elevation. The two nearer the centre of the building have been chosen as exits for the fire escapes. I would suggest using the two nearer the corners. From the outside it looks as though either are feasible however on the inside there is a difference. The two windows nearer the centre have a heating coil more than half way across them. For the present sash which raise up and down this is satisfactory but the new plan calls for windows opening in and these heating coils rise four inches above the bottom of the sash. Therefore in order to operate windows opening in these heating coils ~~xxxxxxxxxxxx~~ will have to be removed. This entails changing the feed lines which come from the basement. Moreover the heating coils are properly placed where they now are and it will be difficult to find another place where they will be suitable. The expense of moving them would be considerable. Whereas if the windows nearer the corners of the building be used as exits there are no obstructions in front of them. By using them a more gentle slope would be maintained on the fire escape stairs as the distance from these windows to the centre platform as outlined in the drawing is greater. For these reasons I would suggest ouising the windows nearest the corners of the building. This applies to both the south and the north elevation. The heating arrangements are similar on both ends.

This letter may sound like the obstructionists point of view, however it is not meant in that light. An installation of this kind which is to be a permanent arrangement should I think call for considerable thought and planning. I trust that the above suggestions will be considered and the best possible arrangement from every point of view worked out.

Sincerely yours,

G.F. Kelly, O.M.I.
Principal

P.S. Whatever decision may be made please save the balcony. The accomodation for the Sisters is confined enough without removing this access to fresh air.

Thank you.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(C O P Y)

BLAIR IRON WORKS

Shelly Building,
Vancouver, B.C.
March 28, 1950

Dominion Power & Water Bureau
744 West Hastings Street
Vancouver, B.C.

Your file No. 25720-2

Dear Sir:

Re: Fire Escapes-Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

We quote you as per our tender dated Feb. 14/50,
with the following addition:

The Fire Escape as shown for the rear elevation of the
building shall have two more additional stairs added
from the lower balcony to the roof of the boiler room.

Our new price including this addition is: Six
thousand, six hundred and thirty-six dollars and fifty-two
cents (\$6,636.52), including Dom. 8% sales tax but not
Prov. 3%.

Yours truly

BLAIR IRON WORKS

Per "Jack Blair"

JDB/IS

Proposal No. 1.

"Rec'd March 29/50
Mr. Robinson"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

C O P Y

BLAIR IRON WORKS

Shelly Building,
Vancouver, B.C.
March 28, 1950

Dominion Power & Water Bureau
744 West Hastings Street
Vancouver, B.C.

Your File No. 25720-2

Dear Sir:

Re: Fire Escapes-Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

We submit our revised quotation for Supply and
Erection of:

4 only separate fire escapes.

Our price on these is now: Seven thousand, nine
hundred and twenty-three dollars and fifty-two cents
(\$7,923.52), including Dom. 8% sales tax but not Prov. 3%.

You may refer to our letter dated Feb. 14/50
for specifications and type of work that we would do.

We hope this will prove satisfactory to you.

Yours truly

BLAIR IRON WORKS

Per: "Jack Blair"

JDB/IS

Proposal No. 2

"Rec'd March 29/50
Mr. Robinson"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

C.V.F. WEIR
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION SERVICE
DEPT. OF RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT
OTTAWA ONT.

MARCH 29/50

PLEASE WITHHOLD SUBMISSION TO COUNCIL COVERING
ACCEPTANCE BLAIR IRON WORKS TENDER KOOTENAY
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL FIRE ESCAPES WRITING.

W.S. ARNEIL
INDIAN COMMISSIONER FOR B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155/6-1-884

March 29, 1950.

Mr. C.V.F. Weir,
Chief, Engineering & Construction Service,
Dept. of Resources & Development,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa.

I am enclosing confirmation of my Army Signals message of today's date requesting that the submission to Council for acceptance of Blair Iron Works' tender for installation of fire escapes, Kootenay Residential School, be withheld.

The attached letter dated March 24th from the Reverend Principal of the school indicates why this action was requested. You will note that he objects to the installation of the structures as shown on the plan on the rear elevation of the building for two reasons:

- (1) The common fire escape landing from the girls' and boys' dormitories permits of access from one dormitory to another so readily that there is bound to be difficulty with the boys entering the girls' dormitory and vice versa.

I am of the opinion that Father Kelly's fears in this respect are well founded.

- (2) The installation as shown on the plan necessitates the removal of a balcony which has been screened for the use of the Sisters whose accommodation is already too confined, without losing this access to the fresh air.

Father Kelly also objects to the installation as shown on the plan of the end elevation, but the difficulties he

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

2.

suggests will be encountered can be easily overcome, and it is considered that the fire escapes on the end elevation should be proceeded with as planned.

To revert to the fire escape on the rear elevation, we have gone into this matter thoroughly with our engineering staff and Mr. Blair of the Blair Iron Works, and on the attached plan have indicated two proposals, No. 1 of which will obviate access from the boys' dormitory to the girls' dormitory, but still necessitates the removal of the balcony, and No. 2, which will obviate both the disadvantages mentioned by Father Kelly. Of these two proposals we of course favour No. 2 as shown in yellow on the plan on which Blair Iron Works, reference their letter of March 28th, quoted a price of \$7,923.52. On the alternative proposal as shown in red on the plan, the Company quotes a price of \$6,636.52.

Having in mind that these escapes are permanent installations and that the school will likely be in use for years to come I would strongly recommend approval of Proposal No. 2 and acceptance of Blair Iron Works tender of \$7,923.52. I might add that the Blair Iron Works are proceeding with the accepted contract by making the fire escapes for the ends of the building but will defer any work on the fire escapes under question pending further advice.

W.S. Arnell,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-mm
encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

818

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 155/6-1-884

Also to date of this letter

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

March 30, 1950.

AIR MAIL



Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

You will note from copy of letter attached, dated March 29th., to Mr. C.V.F. Weir, relative to the recent contract awarded to the Blair Iron Works, Vancouver, to erect fire escapes at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, that some difficulty is being experienced as to the adequacy of the work involved in the contract.

It will be recalled we experienced somewhat similar difficulties in connection with the contract to install fire escapes at the Kuper Island Residential School. The difficulties that confront us with these contracts seem inevitable despite the most careful and accurate preparation of plans and specifications in Ottawa, when one has in mind that due to minor structural and other changes made in the past to buildings without, in all cases, the knowledge of the Department, and in others without changes made being duly noted on the original plans.

To correct this situation and thus avoid repetition, I feel that in future the required plan should be designed and drawn and specifications prepared by an Engineer on the ground. With our Engineering staff now attached to our branch here, such an arrangement can be readily accomplished. I would recommend in future reports indicating the necessity for such work be prepared locally and forwarded to Ottawa for consideration and decision.

W. S. Arneil
W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/LM
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 4th, 1950.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Development Services Branch,
Department of Resources and Development,
Norlite Building,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential
School

Indian Commissioner Arneil has forwarded to
us a copy of his letter of March 29th to Mr. Weir.

We have carefully considered the contents
of the latter letter, and we feel that Mr. Arneil's
suggestions should be carried out.

Yours sincerely,

Drum

Director.

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

RAA327-21

Time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination.

APR 4 2 27 PM '50

CRANBROOK BC 4 1002A

PHILIP PHALEN 327

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH ~~QUEEN~~ ST OTTAWA

HAVE A BREAKDOWN IN OUR LIGHT PLANT ANY FURTHER NEWS ON MR

KOSNAR'S PLANS FOR REWIRING AND SUPPLYING OF AC CURRENT

G F KELLY KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COFF



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	☒
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

File 884-5 (E1)

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, April 5, 1950.

Rev. G.F. Kelly,
Principal,
Kootenay Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

WIRING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS WILL BE READY WITHIN NEXT TEN DAYS -stop-
WE WILL THEN BE ABLE TO CALL FOR PRICES -stop- UNDERSTAND PRICES CAN BE
OBTAINED QUICKLY AND WORK WILL BE DONE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE -stop-
REGRET DELAY WHICH WAS DUE TO CIRCUMSTANCES BEYOND OUR CONTROL -stop-

PP/ST

Supt. Bernard F. Neary
Indian Education

CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884 -

Major MacKay - For your decision,
please.

6/4/50

QUOTE FILE I.A.1767-2

Director

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICEDEPARTMENT
OF~~MINERAL RESOURCES~~~~SUBSISTENCE DE MINÉRIE~~

RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

3667

OTTAWA 5 April, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Fire Escapes - Kootenay Residential School,
Cranbrook, British Columbia.

With reference to our memorandum of the 27th March, the application to Council on behalf of the Indian Affairs Branch has been withdrawn pending review of a letter from the Reverend Father G.F. Kelly, O.M.I. Principal of the school which was forwarded with comment by Commissioner Arneil in a covering letter dated the 29th March.

In explanation, the rear metal stair fire escapes were located by this Service to provide outside exits from the attic dormitories so that the passage of pupils in case of fire could reach the ground in the most expeditious manner and at the same time reduce the cost of installation to a minimum.

It appears that our design showing a landing located on a lower storey of the fire escapes for common use from both the boys and girls dormitories, causes concern to Father Kelly, inasmuch as it forms a convenient form of communication between the two dormitories, unless the exit doors were kept locked, and it must be admitted that Father Kelly's suggestion that fire escapes be separate, is worth consideration.

Also our plan called for the removal of a wooden balcony to facilitate erection of the fire escapes. In respect to this balcony, Father Kelly's letter concludes by saying, "whatever decision may be made, please save the balcony. The accommodation of the Sisters is confined enough without removing this access to fresh air."

Commissioner Arneil concurs in Father Kelly's suggestions and under the circumstances, it is felt that separate fire escapes giving exits from each of the dormitories and leaving the balcony for the Sisters, should be given consideration by Indian Affairs.

The original estimate of cost for fire escapes of \$5,992.79 from the Blair Iron Works which was approved, will be increased to \$7,923.52 if the Principal's recommendation is accepted.

In view of Father Kelly's concern, it is felt that the balcony may be left intact and that separate fire escapes for the boys and girls dormitories be erected at the revised lump sum price of \$7,923.52.

Should this proposal meet with the approval of Indian Affairs, a revised memorandum to Council will be implemented immediately.

Director P. W. W.
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor copy

Major MacKay - For your decision,
please.

6/4/50

Director
I.A. 1767-2

5 April, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Fire Escapes - Kootenay Residential School,
Cranbrook, British Columbia.

With reference to our memorandum of the 27th March, the application to Council on behalf of the Indian Affairs Branch has been withdrawn pending review of a letter from the Reverend Father G.F. Kelly, O.M.I. Principal of the school which was forwarded with comment by Commissioner Arneil in a covering letter dated the 29th March.

In explanation, the rear metal stair fire escapes were located by this Service to provide outside exits from the attic dormitories so that the passage of pupils in case of fire could reach the ground in the most expeditious manner and at the same time reduce the cost of installation to a minimum.

It appears that our design showing a landing located on a lower storey of the fire escapes for common use from both the boys and girls dormitories, causes concern to Father Kelly, inasmuch as it forms a convenient form of communication between the two dormitories, unless the exit doors were kept locked, and it must be admitted that Father Kelly's suggestion that fire escapes be separate, is worth consideration.

Also our plan called for the removal of a wooden balcony to facilitate erection of the fire escapes. In respect to this balcony, Father Kelly's letter concludes by saying, "whatever decision may be made, please save the balcony. The accommodation of the Sisters is confined enough without removing this access to fresh air."

Commissioner Arneil concurs in Father Kelly's suggestions and under the circumstances, it is felt that separate fire escapes giving exits from each of the dormitories and leaving the balcony for the Sisters, should be given consideration by Indian Affairs.

The original estimate of cost for fire escapes of \$5,992.79 from the Blair Iron Works which was approved, will be increased to \$7,923.52 if the Principal's recommendation is accepted.

In view of Father Kelly's concern, it is felt that the balcony may be left intact and that separate fire escapes for the boys and girls dormitories be erected at the revised lump sum price of \$7,923.52.

Should this proposal meet with the approval of Indian Affairs, a revised memorandum to Council will be implemented immediately.

CHB:RT

Walter F. Dean
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

31
\$2,000 to
belong
D

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 12 April, 1950.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:-

That the provision of fire exits from the Dormitories in the attic storey of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C. is inadequate, and that the said condition creates a hazard to the pupils and staff domiciled therein.

That tenders for the supply and erection of exterior metal stair fire escapes, based on drawings prepared by the Engineering and Construction Service of the Department of Resources and Development, were invited from contractors in the area, and that only one contractor, the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster, B.C. was in a position to tender.

That the said Blair Iron Works submitted a quotation offering to carry out the work by contract for the lump sum price of Seven Thousand Nine Hundred, Twenty-three Dollars and Fifty-two Cents (\$7,923.52) which price is considered reasonable.

That when allowance is made for unforeseen contingencies, supervision etcetera, the total expenditure would be approximately Eight Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$8,500.00).

That the work is considered of an emergent character, and that delay occasioned by a further call for tenders would not be in the interest of public economy.

The undersigned therefore, has the honour to recommend that he be authorized to accept the tender of the said Blair Iron Works, and to enter into an Agreement with them for the supply and erection of exterior metal stair fire escapes hereinbefore mentioned, at the said contractor's lump sum tender price of Seven Thousand Nine Hundred, Twenty-three Dollars and Fifty-two Cents (\$7,923.52) and to make any further expenditures required for contingencies, engineering expenses and supervision, up to the total amount of Eight Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$8,500.00) which cost is to be met from funds provided in the appropriate vote of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration.

The undersigned further recommends that the security to be deposited by the contractor on the Agreement should be in the nominal amount of Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$350.00).

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

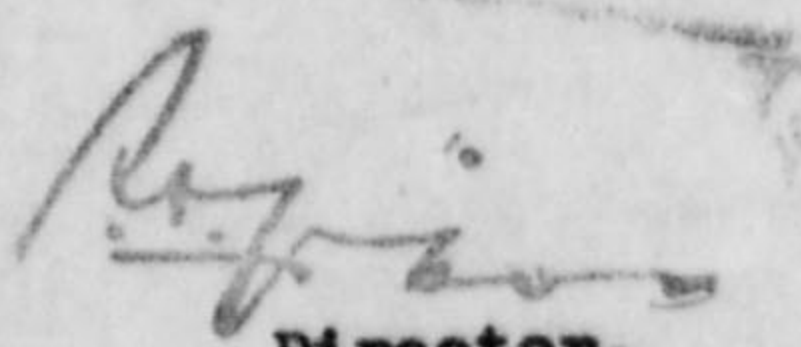
Ottawa, 12 April, 1950.

MAJOR MACKAY, DIRECTOR,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

FIRE ESCAPES - KOOTENAY RESIDEN-
TIAL SCHOOL, CRANBROOK, B.C.

Forwarded herewith are four (4) copies of a draft Memorandum to Council for your Minister's signature. Approval will enable us to proceed with the completion of contract documents and expedite the early undertaking of the above construction.

Encls.


Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

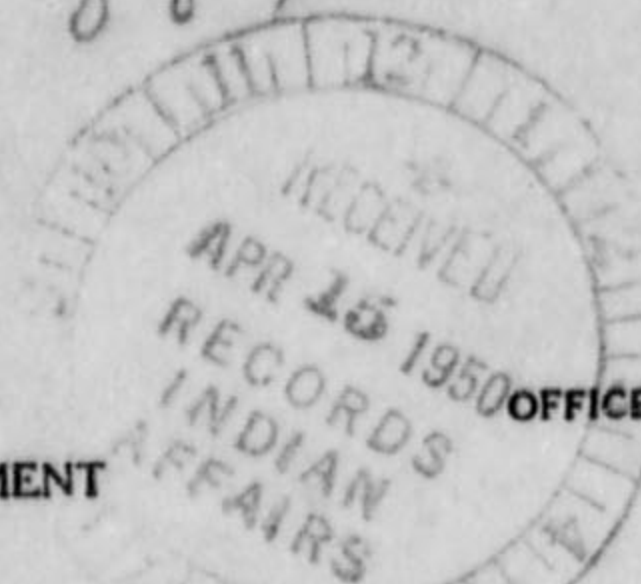
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
BRANCH



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT



OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

4809 Ottawa, 12 April, 1950.

MAJOR MACKAY, DIRECTOR,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

FIRE ESCAPES - KOOTENAY RESIDEN-
TIAL SCHOOL, CRANBROOK, B.C.

Forwarded herewith are four (4)
copies of a draft Memorandum to Council for
your Minister's signature. Approval will
enable us to proceed with the completion of
contract documents and expedite the early
undertaking of the above construction.



[Signature]
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

884-5 (E1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

PLACE

Ottawa

DATE

April 20, 1950.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
PO Box 70, Vancouver, BC.

WE RECEIVED YOUR LETTER MARCH 30 RELATIVE TO FIRE ESCAPE
AT KOOTENAY SCHOOL -stop- CAREFUL CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN
GIVEN TO ALL CORRESPONDENCE -stop- THE ORIGINAL ESTIMATE
WAS FOR AN AMOUNT APPROXIMATELY \$6000 -stop- NEW ESTIMATE
INVOLVES EXPENDITURE OF \$8500 -stop- IT APPEARS TO US
THAT THE SAVING ^{OF} THE BALCONY MEANS AN ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURE
\$2500 -stop- IN VIEW OF FACT OUR APPROPRIATION HAS BEEN
REDUCED DO YOU CONSIDER WE ARE JUSTIFIED IN EXPENDING
THIS EXTRA AMOUNT SIMPLY TO SAVE BALCONY -stop-

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: WLE

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 11:25 PM

Bernard F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

884-5

PA

TREASURY ONLY

DATE.....

Address..... P. O. Box 709.....

Cranbrook, B. C.

516-01-819

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		
April 8	Allowance towards salary of night watchman at Kootenay Indian Residential School for the months of December, January, February and March 1950 at \$60.00 per month	\$240.00
--Authority-- Department letter of March 15, 1949 Your file 884-5(E.1) 516-01-819		
		\$240.00

FORM No. I.A. 506

DATE.....April 8, 1950.....

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kootenay Indian School,

Cranbrook , B.C.

April 6 /50.

Mr. J.S. Dunn , Supt.,

Indian Agency ,

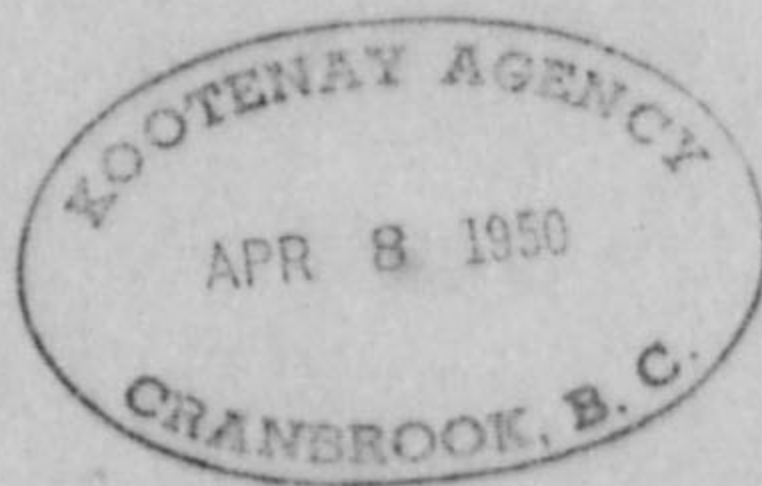
Cranbrook , B.C.

Dear Mr. Dunn :

Please find attached vouchers covering
employment of a night-watchman from Dec. 1/49 to March 31/50.
As in former years I employed a man for these months and I trust
the Dept. will see fit to assist in the paying of his salary .
I employed Mr. Herman Manilowski of Lethbridge , Alta., and paid
him at the rate of seventy-five dollars a month plus room and
board . I will be very pleased if it is possible to have some
re-imbursement in this matter .

Sincerely Yours ,

G. F. Kelly
G.F. Kelly O.M.I. Principal.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

884-5

Pa

6741

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT. CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION
OTTAWA ONT.

APRIL 21, 1950

RESIG. APRIL 21 KOOTENAY SCHOOL FIRE ESCAPES AM UNABLE TO
RECONCILE COSTS QUOTED BY YOU WITH QUOTATIONS SUBMITTED WITH
MY LETTER MARCH 29 TO MR. WEIR PRESUMABLY IT IS CONCEDED
ACCESS BETWEEN BOYS AND GIRLS ESCAPES UNDESIRABLE THEREFORE
ORIGINAL TENDER APPROXIMATELY SIX THOUSAND DOLLARS NEED NOT
BE CONSIDERED PROPOSAL ONE INVOLVING ELIMINATION OF BALCONY
AND DIVISION BETWEEN TWO ESCAPES COSTS SIXTY SIX HUNDRED AND
THIRTY SIX DOLLARS PROPOSAL TWO PROVIDING ENTIRELY SEPARATE
ESCAPES FROM BOYS AND GIRLS DORMITORIES AND PRESERVATION OF
BALCONY COSTS SEVENTY-NINE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-THREE DOLLARS
THEREFORE EXTRA AMOUNT REQUIRED TO SAVE BALCONY TWELVE HUNDRED
AND EIGHTY-SEVEN DOLLARS WHICH WE FEEL IS JUSTIFIED.

W.S. ARNEIL
INDIAN COMMISSIONER FOR B.C.

W.S.A.

cc: Department



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

884-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

May 1st, 1950.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Indian
Residential School

Due to circumstances beyond our control, there has been considerable delay in securing plans and specifications for wiring the above school.

Enclosed for your information is a copy of a letter which is going forward today to Superintendent Dunn. It would be appreciated if you would keep in touch with Mr. Dunn and have the tenders obtained and forwarded to us at the earliest possible date.

PP/ST
Enc.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

May 1st, 1950.

AIR MAIL

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
P.O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Indian
Residential School

Under separate cover we are forwarding to you four copies of plans and specifications for the wiring of the above school.

Please obtain tenders at the earliest possible date from the following firms:

Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.
C.W. Perry, Creston, B.C.
West Kootenay Power Co., Trail, B.C.

As soon as you have obtained the tenders you should forward them to this office for consideration. We regret the delay in the preparation of the plans and specifications, but it was due to circumstances beyond our control.

M
P/ST

cc Indian Commissioner Arneil.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Names secured from Mr. Neary
[Signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, 12 April, 1950.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:-

That the provision of fire exits from the Dormitories in the attic storey of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C. is inadequate, and that the said condition creates a hazard to the pupils and staff domiciled therein.

That tenders for the supply and erection of exterior metal stair fire escapes, based on drawings prepared by the Engineering and Construction Service of the Department of Resources and Development, were invited from contractors in the area, and that only one contractor, the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster, B.C. was in a position to tender.

That the said Blair Iron Works submitted a quotation offering to carry out the work by contract for the lump sum price of Seven Thousand Nine Hundred, Twenty-three Dollars and Fifty-two Cents (\$7,923.52) which price is considered reasonable.

That when allowance is made for unforeseen contingencies, supervision etcetera, the total expenditure would be approximately Eight Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$8,500.00).

That the work is considered of an emergent character, and that delay occasioned by a further call for tenders would not be in the interest of public economy.

The undersigned therefore, has the honour to recommend that he be authorized to accept the tender of the said Blair Iron Works, and to enter into an Agreement with them for the supply and erection of exterior metal stair fire escapes hereinbefore mentioned, at the said contractor's lump sum tender price of Seven Thousand Nine Hundred, Twenty-three Dollars and Fifty-two Cents (\$7,923.52) and to make any further expenditures required for contingencies, engineering expenses and supervision, up to the total amount of Eight Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$8,500.00) (which cost is to be met from funds provided in the appropriate vote of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration).

The undersigned further recommends that the security to be deposited by the contractor on the Agreement should be in the nominal amount of Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$350.00).

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

Ottawa, May 1, 1950.

NOTE: The attached is the proposed original Submission to Council prepared by the Department of Resources and Development. (See copy of amended Submission prepared by this office dated May 1st, 1950.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

May 1st, 1950.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT the provision of fire exits from the Dormitories in the attic storey of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C., is inadequate, and that the said condition creates a hazard to the pupils and staff domiciled therein.

THAT tenders for the supply and erection of exterior metal fire escapes, based on drawings prepared by the Engineering and Construction Service of the Department of Resources and Development, were invited from contractors in the area, and that only one contractor, the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster, B.C., was in a position to tender.

THAT the said Blair Iron Works submitted a quotation offering to carry out the work by contract for the lump sum price of Seven Thousand Nine Hundred, Twenty-three Dollars and Fifty-Two Cents (\$7,923.52) which price is considered reasonable.

THAT when allowance is made for unforeseen contingencies, supervision, etcetera, the total expenditure would be approximately Eight Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars (\$8,500.00).

THAT the work is considered of an emergent character, and that delay occasioned by a further call for tenders would not be in the interest of public economy.

A
The undersigned, therefore, has the honour to recommend that he be authorized to accept the tender of the said Blair Iron Works, and to enter into an Agreement with them for the supply and erection of exterior metal stair fire escapes hereinbefore mentioned, at the said contractor's lump sum tender price of Seven Thousand, Nine Hundred, Twenty-three Dollars and Fifty-two Cents (\$7,923.52) and to make any further expenditures required for contingencies, engineering expenses and supervision, up to the total amount of Eight Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars (\$8,500.00). Funds for the above purpose are available in Vote 59, 1950-51, Department of Citizenship and Immigration (Indian Affairs Branch).

The undersigned further recommends that the security to be deposited by the contractor on the Agreement should be in the nominal amount of Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$350.00).

Respectfully submitted,

FP/ST

Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, May 1st, 1950.

REPORT TO THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

To accept tender of Blair Iron Works, New Westminster, B.C., to supply and erect fire escapes at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, in an amount of \$8,500.00, and to accept security cheque in the amount of \$350.00.

Two extra copies of Order-in-Council are required.

M

...has the honour to report:

THAT the provision of fire exits from the Dormitories in the attic storey of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C., is inadequate, and that the said condition creates a hazard to the pupils and staff domiciled therein.

THAT tenders for the supply and erection of exterior metal fire escapes, based on drawings prepared by the Engineering and Construction Service of the Department of Resources and Development, were invited from contractors in the area, and that only one contractor, the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster, B.C., was in a position to tender.

THAT the said Blair Iron Works submitted a quotation offering to carry out the work by contract for the lump sum price of Seven Thousand Nine Hundred, Twenty-three Dollars and Fifty-Two Cents (\$7,923.52) which price is considered reasonable.

THAT when allowance is made for unforeseen contingencies, supervision, etcetera, the total expenditure would be approximately Eight Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars (\$8,500.00).

THAT the work is considered of an emergent character, and that delay occasioned by a further call for tenders would not be in the interest of public economy.

The undersigned, therefore, has the honour to recommend that he be authorized to accept the tender of the said Blair Iron Works, and to enter into an Agreement with them for the supply and erection of exterior metal stair fire escapes hereinbefore mentioned, at the said contractor's lump sum tender price of Seven Thousand, Nine Hundred, Twenty-three Dollars and Fifty-two Cents (\$7,923.52) and to make any further expenditures required for contingencies, engineering expenses and supervision, up to the total amount of Eight Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars (\$8,500.00). Funds for the above purpose are available in Vote 59, 1950-51, Department of Citizenship and Immigration (Indian Affairs Branch).

The undersigned further recommends that the security to be deposited by the contractor on the Agreement should be in the nominal amount of Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$350.00).

Respectfully submitted,

PP/ST

Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

May 2, 1950.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT the existing fire exits from the dormitories in the attic storey of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C., are inadequate, and that this condition creates a hazard to the pupils and staff domiciled therein;

THAT tenders for the supply and erection of exterior metal fire escapes, based on drawings prepared by the Engineering and Construction Service of the Department of Resources and Development, were invited from contractors in the area and that only one contractor, the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster, B.C., was in a position to tender;

THAT the said Blair Iron Works submitted a quotation offering to carry out the work by contract for the lump sum price of Seven Thousand Nine Hundred and Twenty-three Dollars and Fifty-two Cents (\$7,923.52), which price is considered reasonable;

THAT when allowance is made for unforeseen contingencies, supervision, etc., the total expenditure may amount to approximately Eight Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$8,500.00);

THAT the work is considered of an emergent character, and that delay occasioned by a further call for tenders would not be in the public interest;

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that authority be granted to accept the tender of the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster, B.C., and to enter into an agreement with them for the supply and erection of exterior metal stair fire escapes at their tendered price of \$7,923.52, and to incur additional expenditures required for contingencies, engineering expenses and supervision, the total estimated cost being approximately \$8,500.00.

The undersigned further recommends that the security to be deposited by the contractor on the Agreement should be in the nominal amount of Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$350.00).

Funds for the purpose are available in Vote 99, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration, Estimates 1950-51.

Respectfully submitted,

MW:AB

Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OTTAWA, May 2, 1950.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

Recommending that authority be granted to accept the tender of Blair Iron Works, New Westminster, B.C., to supply and erect fire escapes at the Kootenay Residential School at their tendered price of \$7,923.52, and to incur expenditures required for contingencies, engineering expenses and supervision, the total expenditure amounting to approximately \$8,500.00; also to accept security cheque in the amount of \$350.00.

Two extra copies of Order-in-Council are required.

are inadequate, and that this construction involves a number of men and staff domiciled therein;

THAT tenders for the supply and erection of exterior metal fire escapes, based on drawings prepared by the Engineering and Construction Service of the Department of Resources and Development, were invited from contractors in the area and that only one contractor, the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster, B.C., was in a position to tender;

THAT the said Blair Iron Works submitted a quotation offering to carry out the work by contract for the lump sum price of Seven Thousand Nine Hundred and Twenty-three Dollars and Fifty-two Cents (\$7,923.52), which price is considered reasonable;

THAT when allowance is made for unforeseen contingencies, supervision, etc., the total expenditure may amount to approximately Eight Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$8,500.00);

THAT the work is considered of an emergent character, and that delay occasioned by a further call for tenders would not be in the public interest;

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that authority be granted to accept the tender of the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster, B.C., and to enter into an agreement with them for the supply and erection of exterior metal stair fire escapes at their tendered price of \$7,923.52, and to incur additional expenditures required for contingencies, engineering expenses and supervision, the total estimated cost being approximately \$8,500.00.

The undersigned further recommends that the security to be deposited by the contractor on the Agreement should be in the nominal amount of Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$350.00).

Funds for the purpose are available in Vote 99, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration, Estimates 1950-51.

Respectfully submitted,

MW:AB

Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, May 1st, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Kootenay Indian Agency, Province of
British Columbia.

The necessity for providing fire escapes at the above school has been urged upon the Department for some time past. During the fall of 1949, an engineer of the Department of Resources and Development visited this school and prepared plans and specifications for the new fire escapes.

The Department of Resources and Development called for tenders, and I enclose Submission to Council requesting authority to accept the tender of Blair Iron Works, New Westminster, B.C., in an amount of \$8,500.00.

PP/ST
Enc.

mm.
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND TECHNICAL SURVEYS
OFFICE OF SHIP AND IMMIGRATION
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 57087

84 884-11

TO **Singer Sewing Machine Co.,
Central Agency, 119 West Pender St.,
Vancouver, B.C.**

FILE NUMBER **359-4/20-1**

OTTAWA **March 9, 1950**

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

**Rev. G. Kelly, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Residential
School, Cranbrook, B.C.**

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

**Mr. J.S. Dunn, Superintendent, Indian Agency, P.O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B.C.**

F.O.B.

your nearest

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Immediately

QUANTITY

warehouse

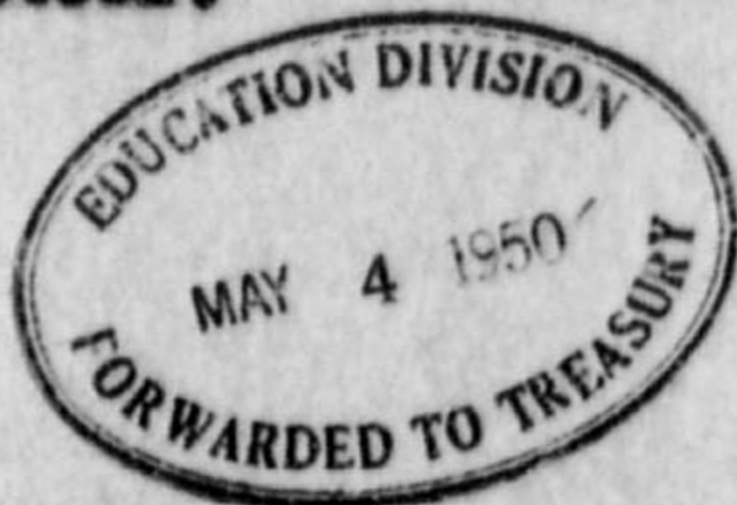
DESCRIPTION

UNIT

TOTAL

2

**Singer Sewing Machines, No. 15-88-404,
less stool.**



Approx.

\$150.00

**Note: Delivery required before 31 March 1950,
if unable to supply your No. 15-88-404 on time,
please substitute your No. 127-3-404 if this
class can be delivered prior to end of month.
Submit invoice as soon as possible.**



15/3

GVS/JH

H.E. Kausner

Act.

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO.

57087

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

516

12

415

2430

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

HQ File No.....

TREASURY ONLY

DATE.....

OTTAWA, ONT.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

[illegible]

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

Dept'l Cheque No. (Credit Voucher only)

[Signature]
Superintendent

Date.....

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

884-5
10624

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Ottawa, 4 May, 1950.

Dear Major MacKay:

FIRE ESCAPES - KOOTENAY RESIDEN-
TIAL SCHOOL, CRANBROOK, B.C.

Attached herewith are five copies of a contract for the above, prepared by the Engineering and Construction Service of this Department for your convenience, when approval of the contract has been received by you from Council.

Please note that the contractors, the Blair Iron Works is a partnership, and both sheets 4 and 5 of the Contract Agreement should be completed.

Yours truly,

Major D.M. MacKay,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

I.A.1767-2

VK:FAL

RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

29 April, 1950.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

ELECTRICAL WORK - KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, GRANBROOK, B.C.

You are advised that we delivered by hand to Col. Neary of the Indian Affairs Branch on the 28th of April, five (5) sets of blueprints E-1/5 to E-5/5 inclusive, Index No. 925 and five (5) copies of our specifications Index 925 for electrical revisions, alterations and additions to the Residential School and electrical work in the Outbuildings, together with necessary secondary distribution.

It is suggested that the Indian Affairs Branch forward copies to the Contractors, who originally tendered on the work necessary to change-over the electrical system from the existing direct current generator supply to the East Kootenay Power Company's alternating current service, for re-tender.

We estimate that the cost of the work included in the plans and specifications should not exceed \$6,000.00.

Major MacKay:

This report confirms action taken.

[Signature]
Director,
2/5/50.

[Signature]
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF

~~INDIAN AFFAIRS~~
~~INDIAN AFFAIRS~~

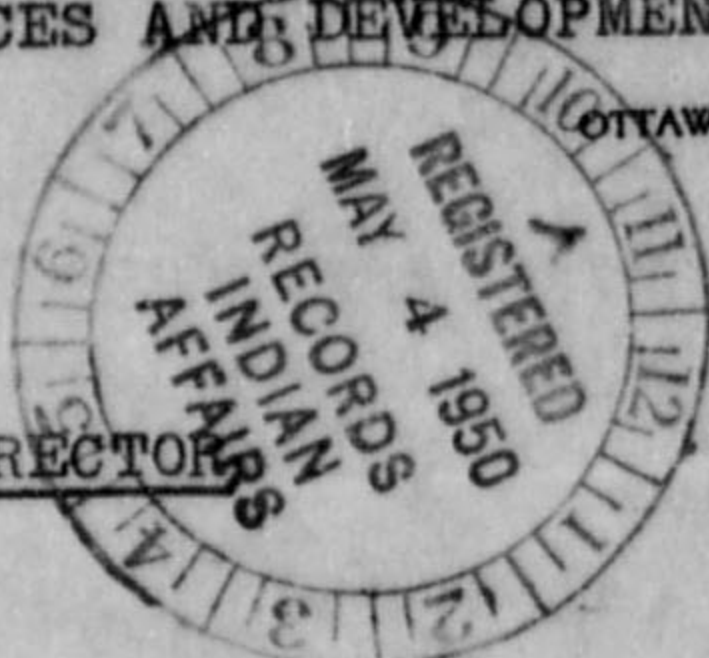
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

9805

QUOTE FILE I.A.1767-2

OTTAWA 29 April, 1950.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR



ELECTRICAL WORK - KOOTENAY INDIAN RESI-
DENTIAL SCHOOL, CRANBROOK, B.C.

You are advised that we delivered by hand to Col. Neary of the Indian Affairs Branch on the 28th of April, five (5) sets of blueprints E-1/5 to E-5/5 inclusive, Index No. 925 and five (5) copies of our specifications Index 925 for electrical revisions, alterations and additions to the Residential School and electrical work in the Outbuildings, together with necessary secondary distribution.

It is suggested that the Indian Affairs Branch forward copies to the Contractors, who originally tendered on the work necessary to change-over the electrical system from the existing direct current generator supply to the East Kootenay Power Company's alternating current service, for re-tender.

We estimate that the cost of the work included in the plans and specifications should not exceed \$6,000.00.

Major MacKay:

This report confirms
action taken.

PA [Signature]
Director,
2/5/50.

W. F. Wan
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

AIR MAIL

May 11th, 1950.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

With reference to the fire escapes at the above school, we have submitted a recommendation to Council for the acceptance of the tender of Blair Iron Works in an amount of \$8,500.00.

The Order-in-Council has not yet been passed but as soon as it is, you will be advised. In the meantime, the Department of Resources and Development has forwarded to us the enclosed five copies of a Contract Agreement which they require signed by the company mentioned above.

However, you should not present these to the company for signature until you are advised that the Order-in-Council has been secured.

PP/ST
Enc. 5

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 12th, 1950.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Development Services Branch,
Department of Resources and Development,
Norlite Building, Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential
School. Your File LA 1767-2

We received the sets of blueprints E-1/5 to E-5/5 inclusive, Index No. 925, and five copies of your specifications Index 925 for electrical revisions, alterations and additions to the above school, and electrical work in the Outbuildings, together with necessary secondary distribution.

The plans and specifications were forwarded to Indian Superintendent Dunn on May 1st, and he was instructed to obtain tenders at the earliest possible date from the following firms:

Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.
C.W. Perry, Creston, B.C.
West Kootenay Power Co., Trail, B.C.

On the same date we wrote Indian Commissioner Arneil and advised him of the instructions given to Mr. Dunn, and requested Mr. Arneil to have the tenders obtained at once.

Yours sincerely,

[Signature]
Director.

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

884-5 (E1)

DATE

May 15, 1950.

W.S. Arnell,
Indian Commissioner,
PO Box 70, Vancouver, BC.

REFERENCE PREVIOUS CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING FIRE ESCAPES
KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL ORDER IN COUNCIL HAS NOW BEEN
SECURED ACCEPTING TENDER OF BLAIR IRON WORKS IN AN AMOUNT
OF \$7923.52 -stop- COMPANY SHOULD FORWARD US A SECURITY
DEPOSIT CHEQUE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$350 -stop-

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: BA

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 11:45 AM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



884-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 155/6-1-884
Also to date of this letter

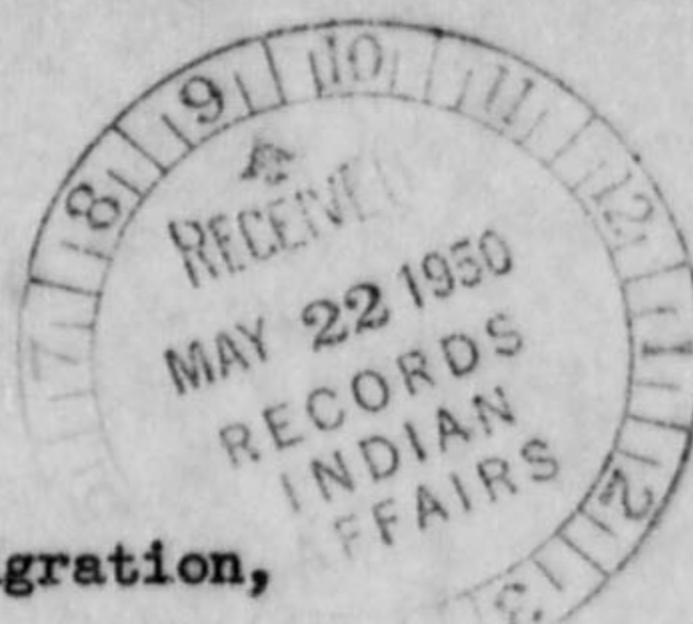
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

P.O. BOX 770
Vancouver, B.C. 14546

AIR MAIL

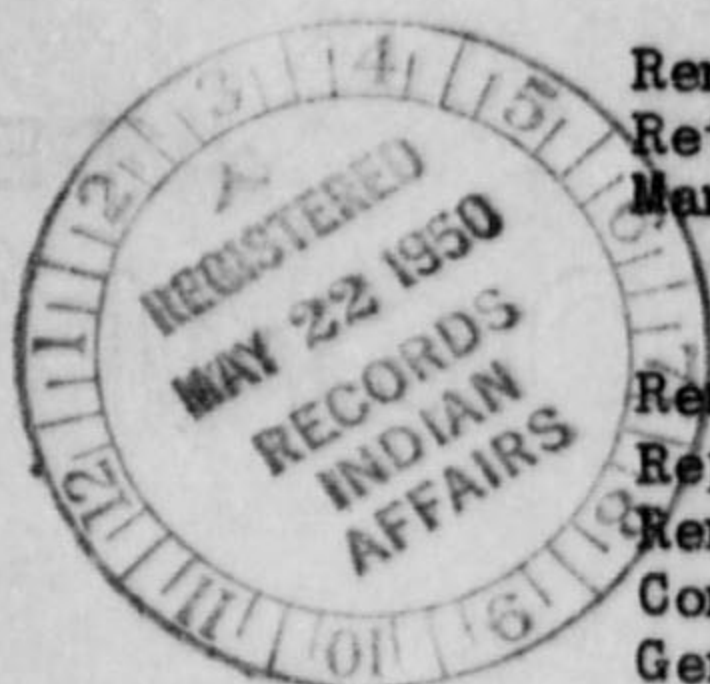


May 19, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Kootenay Residential School.

Following is a list of improvements which the
Rev. Principal of the Kootenay Residential School wishes to carry
out:



Renew floor - school kitchen.....	\$600.00
Retubing No. 2 heating boiler.....	2000.00
Manganese covering for hot water boiler, cold water pipes and general maintenance requested by Boiler Inspector.....	650.00
Renewal - 1000' concrete 4' sidewalk.....	1210.00
Repairs to front entrance steps.....	275.00
Renewal hardwood floor (boys' recreation).....	825.00
Construction of piggery.....	4694.00
General maintenance supplies.....	500.00

10,500

I wrote you today asking for information with
regard to the funds available for Residential Schools in British
Columbia this year but presume that in the case of the Kootenay
School the amount may be substantially reduced by the expenditure
made for installation of fire escapes.

I should appreciate being advised what funds,
in addition to the amount required for fire escapes, is available
this year.

W. S. Arneil
W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-LM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIR MAIL

May 25th, 1950.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential
School. Your File 155/6-1-884

We are in receipt of your letter of May 19th forwarding a list of improvements which the Reverend Principal of the above school wishes to carry out.

The total of the Principal's request is in excess of \$10,000.00, and it would simply be impossible to consider all of them or even the major portion of them this year. This is due to the fact that not only do we have to provide funds for the fire escapes, but we will also have to provide funds for the wiring of the school.

Plans and specifications for the wiring were forwarded to you under cover of our letter of May 1st, but I presume that you have not yet been able to obtain the tenders from the firms mentioned in that letter.

You might review the expenditures requested in your letter of May 19th, and advise if there is anything really urgent among them.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 155/6-1-884
Also to date of this letter

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PLEASE QUOTE

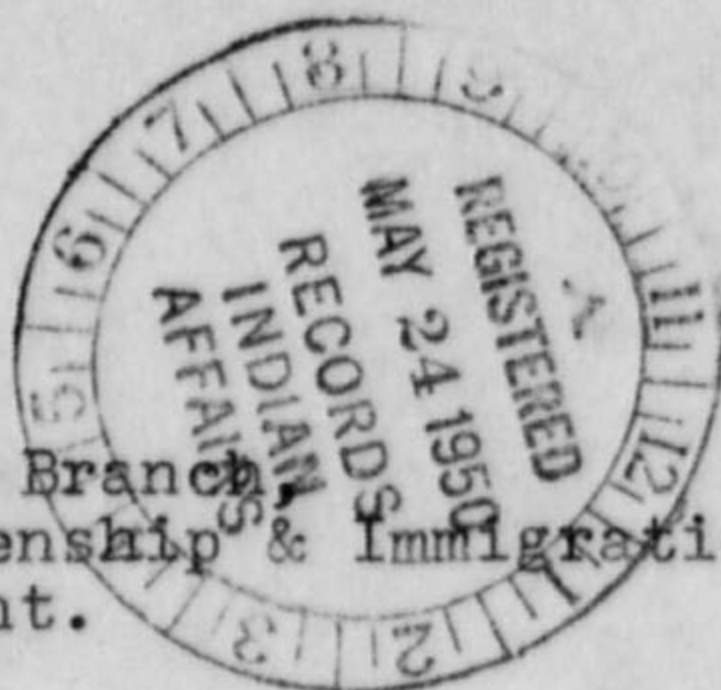
FILE.....

Airmail

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

May 22nd, 1950

Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.



15123



Re: Kootenay Residential School

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of May 1st (file 884-5), Mr. Dunn has intimated that only one firm, Modern Electric, Cranbrook, is interested in tendering on wiring the above-mentioned building.

The West Kootenay Power and Light Company no longer tender for contract wiring, and Mr. C.W. Perry, Creston, is unable to tender due to pressure of work. Under the circumstances would it be necessary for us to secure a competitive tender from an outside firm?

-EW

Should Mr. Pratt and he said that necessary to secure tender as suggested in last paragraph of this letter p.p.

W. S. Arneil

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

PLACE

DATE

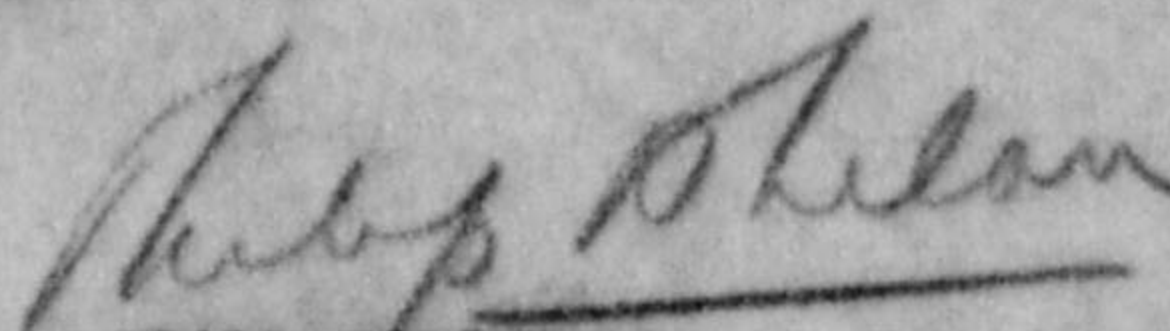
Ottawa May 29 1950

W S Arneil

Indian Commissioner

Vancouver British Columbia

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER 22nd INSTANT REGARDING TENDERS
FOR WIRING KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL FORWARD THE TENDER OF
MODERN ELECTRIC GRANBROOK BRITISH COLUMBIA --stop--



Philip Phelan
Chief of Education Division

CONFIRMATION

Telephoned to: *W.E.*
" by: *E.M.*
Time: *10.30 A.M.*

PP/RM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 155/6-1-884
Also to date of this letter



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

884-5-
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

AIRMAIL

May 26, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Kootenay Residential School -
Fire Escapes
Your File 884-5 (E1)

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of May 11th
and Signal Message of May 15th, enclosed herewith are
five copies of the Contract Agreement with Blair Iron
Works, covering the above-mentioned installation,
together with the Company's security deposit cheque in
the amount of \$350.00.

-WW
Encls.

W.S. Arneil
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

RECEIVED \$ 350.00
Date May 29/50
Form of Remittance
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS
(Ch. held in Treasury)



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 31, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Kootenay Residential School

P.C. 2315 dated May 9, 1950, authorized acceptance of the tender of the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster, British Columbia, for the supply and erection of exterior metal fire escapes at a cost of \$7,923.52.

Enclosed are five copies of the contract agreement with the company and I would appreciate it if you would sign and return these so that they may be forwarded to the interested parties.

B. M. Mackay
Director.

Encl.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For file

884-5

LEGAL SECTION

18463

WMC:SW

Ottawa,
June 8, 1950.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER:

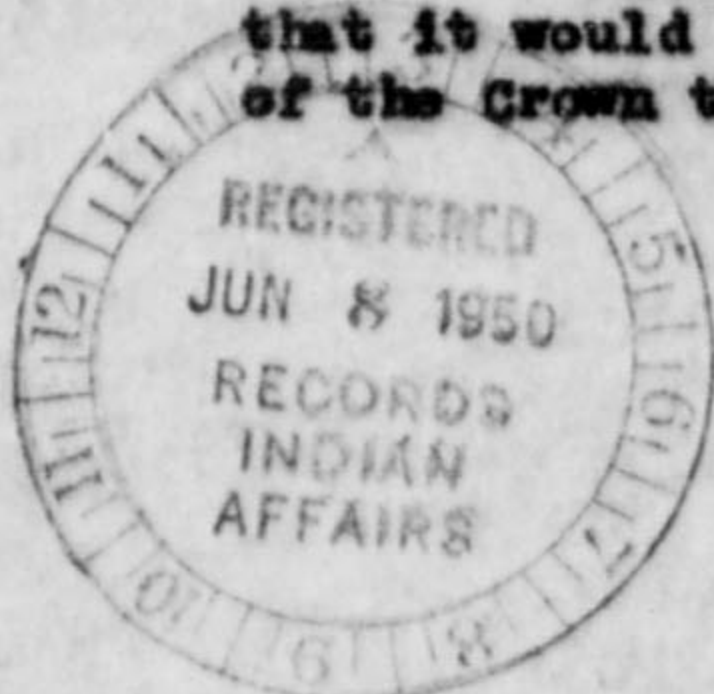
Kootenay Residential School

Please see Major MacKay's memorandum of the 31st ultimo, immediately hereunder, which encloses five copies of contract agreement with the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster, British Columbia, for execution.

It will be noted that this contract was signed by the company on the 22nd day of May last.

On the 18th idem a confidential Cabinet directive, Circular No. 16, was issued, which set forth a standard clause which was to be included in general conditions applicable to government contracts and specifications issued in the future. As this contract has been executed by the company and as, in fact, the work thereunder is practically completed, it would seem to be too late to comply with this Cabinet directive. As a matter of fact, the specifications require the work to be done with Canadian labour and materials, and, in fact, does comply with the Cabinet directive.

In view of the circumstances, it is suggested that it would be in order for you to execute on behalf of the Crown the attached contract in quintuplicate.



Legal Adviser.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Telephones:-
NEW WESTMINSTER
OFFICE 330
Night 1777-Y

VANCOUVER
SHELLY BUILDING
Pacific 2527

825 AGNES STREET.

NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C., May 31, 1950

BLAIR IRON WORKS

M. Department of Mines & Resources

Indian Affairs Branch

P. O. Box 70

Vancouver, B. C.

Invoice No. 1738

Your Order No.

Our Order No. 2864

Kootenay Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.:
Progress Estimate No. 1:

All materials fabricated and delivered
to job site for erection

5600 00

Delivery and 8% sales tax included.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUTHORITY
(P.C. No.)
Date of Contract

ENCUMBRANCE NO.

Progress Payment No. **1**.....Page #.....

Date **May 31**,19**50**..

Nature of Work

AGENCY **KOOTENAY**

LOCATION **CRANBROOK B.C.**

DESCRIPTION OF WORK COMPLETED	Current	Previous Claims	Total To Date	Remarks
All Materials fabricated and delivered to job site for erection	5600.00		5600.00	
PROGRESS TO DATE	5600.00			
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS				
AMOUNT OF THIS PROGRESS PAYMENT			5600.00	
EXAMINED AND CERTIFIED CORRECT EXCEPT AS NOTED ABOVE		INITIALS		

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of this contract.

2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.

3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Signed **STAR IRON WORKS**
John P. Blair.....

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTOR OR INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services here in have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed *John P. Blair*.....

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed.....

APPROVED:

Division Official

Director of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-1007

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. **155/6-1-884**
Also to date of this letter

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION **19192**

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

Airmail

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

June 7th, 1950

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

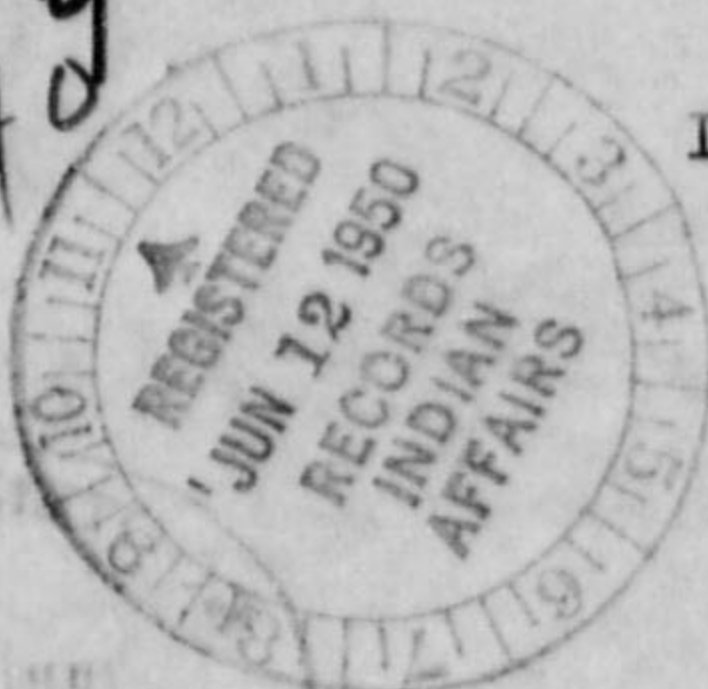
Re: Kootenay School Fire Escapes

Enclosed herewith is Progress Payment No. 1 submitted by Blair Iron Works covering the value of work performed and materials supplied to date in connection with their contract for the above-mentioned fire escapes.

You will note that all materials have been fabricated and delivered to the site ready for erection and that the valuation for this part of the work is placed at \$5,600.00. Presumably the Company will be paid 90% of this amount.

-EW
Encl.

5049



W. S. Arneil

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-48

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. 884-5

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT Citizenship and Immigration

BRANCH Indian Affairs

DATE 13 June 1950

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Blair Iron Works, 825 Agnes Street, NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C.	\$5,040 00
	<u>PLEASE SEND CHEQUE BY AIRMAIL</u> Progress Payment #1 in connection with the erection of fire escapes at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. 90% of \$5,600.00 -\$5,040.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

P.C. 2315 dated May 9th, 1950, authorized acceptance of the
tender of Blair Iron Works for the erection of fire escapes
at the Kootenay Residential School #884, for an amount of
\$7,923.52.

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT
ENC. NO.

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIR MAIL

June 13th, 1950.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential
School.

With reference to your letter of June 7th we are arranging to forward to Blair Iron Works an amount of \$5,040.00 (90% of \$5,600.00).

I also enclose Certificate of Completion form. This form should be properly filled out and forwarded to us when the fire escapes are erected, and either you or one of the engineers is satisfied that the firm has carried out the contract according to the plans and specifications, and that the job has been satisfactorily completed.

The security deposit cheque will not be returned until the enclosed form, properly completed, is received.

PP/ST
Attach.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMINISTRATION
BRANCH



884-5
LEGAL SECTION

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
WMC:SW

Ottawa,
June 8, 1950.

10820

Major MacKay
E.
MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER:

Kootenay Residential School

*see attached
future provisions
are made to carry
out the instructions*
10-4-50

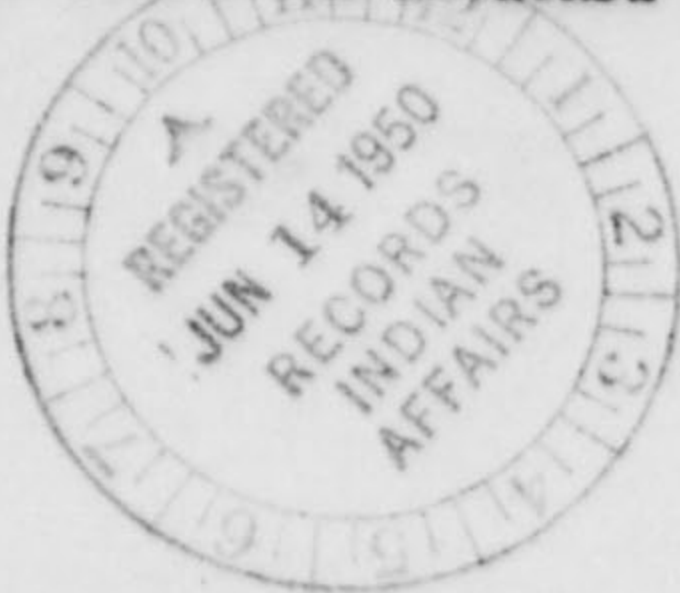
Please see Major MacKay's memorandum of the 31st ultimo, immediately hereunder, which encloses five copies of contract agreement with the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster, British Columbia, for execution.

It will be noted that this contract was signed by the company on the 22nd day of May last.

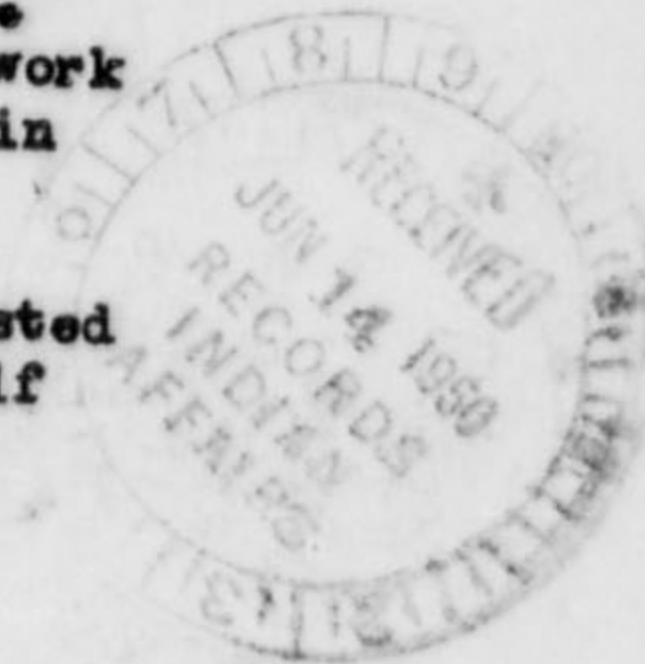
*This was
handled
on 10-4-50*

On the 18th idem a confidential Cabinet directive, Circular No. 16, was issued, which set forth a standard clause which was to be included in general conditions applicable to government contracts and specifications issued in the future. As this contract has been executed by the company and as, in fact, the work thereunder is practically completed, it would seem to be too late to comply with this Cabinet directive. As a matter of fact, the specifications require the work to be done with Canadian labour and materials, and, in fact, does comply with the Cabinet directive.

In view of the circumstances, it is suggested that it would be in order for you to execute on behalf of the Crown the attached contract in quintuplicate.



[Signature]
Legal Adviser.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION



OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

884-5

(E 1)

Ottawa, May 31, 1950.

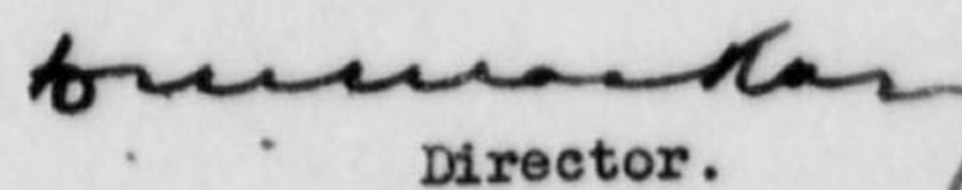
Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Kootenay Residential School

P.C. 2315 dated May 9, 1950, authorized acceptance of the tender of the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster, British Columbia, for the supply and erection of exterior metal fire escapes at a cost of \$7,923.52.

Enclosed are five copies of the contract agreement with the company and I would appreciate it if you would sign and return these so that they may be forwarded to the interested parties.


Director.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, May 31, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Kootenay Residential School

P.C. 2315 dated May 9, 1950, authorized acceptance of the tender of the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster, British Columbia, for the supply and erection of exterior metal fire escapes at a cost of \$7,923.52.

Enclosed are five copies of the contract agreement with the company and I would appreciate it if you would sign and return these so that they may be forwarded to the interested parties.

W. M. Mackay
Director.

Encl.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made (in triplicate) the
day of in the year
Nineteen Hundred and A.D.

BETWEEN

**Blair Iron Works,
826 Royal Avenue,
New Westminster, B.C.**

hereinafter called the "Contractor", of the first part;

AND His Majesty the King, represented by the Minister of
Citizenship and Immigration of Canada, hereinafter called the "Min-
ster", of the second part.

WHEREAS the party of the first part, for the consideration
hereinafter mentioned, has agreed with the party of the second part,
to do, furnish and perform the work, materials, matters and things
required to be done, furnished and performed, in the manner herein-
after described, in connection with the work or works:

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties here-
to, hereby covenant, promise and agree, each with the other as
follows:

ARTICLE I: The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions of the
Tender Form, General Instructions to Bidders, and Specifications,
(embracing the General Conditions, Labour Conditions, General Speci-
fications and Trade Specifications) together with the drawings and
such additional detail drawings, shop drawings and instructions, as
may from time to time be furnished, shall be as fully part of this
Agreement as if attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the
Contractor or Minister fail to sign them, they shall nevertheless be
binding on both parties.

- 1 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ARTICLE II: The Contractor undertakes and agrees:-

- (a) to do, furnish and perform, the works, materials, matters and things required to be done, furnished and performed, in connection with the following work or works namely:-

The supply and erection of four metal stair fire escapes complete, as shown and located on plan Index No. 925, Sheets No. S1 and S2, prepared by the Engineering and Construction Service, Department of Resources and Development, Apply one shop coat and one finish coat approved metal paint. Replace six double hung windows with casement type including hardware and apply three coats approved paint. Remove existing metal fire escapes, make good brickwork, and remove all debris from the site.

- (b) To complete substantially, and to the satisfaction of the Minister, all the work, on or before the date or dates following, viz:-
the **thirtieth** day of **June**
Nineteen Hundred and **Fifty** A.D.
- (c) Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

ARTICLE III: The Minister undertakes and agrees, in consideration of the premises, and subject to the performance and observation on the part of the Contractor, of all covenants, provisos and conditions in the Specifications contained:

- (a) To pay the Contractor in current funds, for the performance of the contract, **Seven Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty Three Dollars and Fifty-two Cents. (\$7,923.52)**

subject to additions and deductions as provided for in the Specifications governing the work.

POOR COPY

- (b) To make progress payments on account thereof, as provided for in the Specifications, equal to ninety per cent (90%) of the value, proportionate to the amount of the Contract, of labour and materials incorporated into the work, as estimated by the Engineer, less the aggregate of previous payments.
- (c) On completion of the entire work, and on full performance of the covenants and clauses of the Specifications, to make full payment of the balance due under the Contract, as set out in the Specifications.

ARTICLE IV: The Contractor and the Minister for themselves, their successors, executors, administrators and assigns, hereby undertake and agree, to the full performance of the covenants contained herein.

ARTICLE V: The security deposit furnished His Majesty by the Contractor shall be held and retained by His Majesty as security for the due and complete performance, observance and fulfilment by the Contractor of all the covenants and provisions of this Contract. Unless and until the security is forfeited to His Majesty as herein provided, His Majesty shall remit any revenues and income therefrom (provided that His Majesty shall in no event be obligated to invest monies at interest or otherwise) to the Contractor, and in the case of interest coupons or dividend coupons payable to bearer shall deliver the same to the Contractor as and when they mature. In the event of any default by the Contractor in fulfilment of any of the terms and conditions of this Contract, this security shall (without prejudice to any and all other rights and recourses accruing to His Majesty) be forfeited to and retained by His Majesty as liquidated damages and not as a penalty but if the Contractor shall have duly performed, observed and fulfilled all the covenants, terms and conditions of this Contract, the security shall be returned to the Contractor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been signed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty, by the Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, and the Contractor, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered)
on behalf of His Majesty, in)
manner aforesaid, in the)
presence of:)

..... *L. Gaudy*
Witness

..... *L. J. Aitken*
Deputy Minister, Department of
Citizenship and Immigration.

Signed, sealed and delivered)
by the Contractor, in the)
presence of:)

..... *William C. O'Connell*
Witness

BLAIR IRON WORKS

For *James A. Blair*

BLAIR IRON WORKS

For *John H. Blair*

ONTARIO) I.....*Lillian Gaudy*.....
COUNTY OF CARLETON) of the City of Ottawa, in the County of Carle-
TO WIT) ton, Province of Ontario, Civil Servant make
oath and say:

1. That I was personally present, and saw the within instru-
ment, and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by the therein
named.....*Loral Fortes*.....

Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration at
the said City of Ottawa.

2. That I know the said.....*Loral Fortes*.....
and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the City of Ottawa,)

in the County of Carleton this)

...*12th*.....day of *June*.....19 *50*.....A.D.)

.....)

A Notary Public in and for the Province)
of Ontario.)

.....*L. Gaudy*.....
(Witness)

.....) I...*Lillian Bollard*.....
COUNTY OF *Westminster*.....) of the....City.....of *New Westminster*
TO WIT) Province of...*British Columbia*.....
make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the within instru-
ment and two duplicate copies thereof, duly executed by the therein
named.....*James A. Blair*.....

and.....*John D. Blair*.....

Contractors at the said....*City of New Westminster, B.C.*.....

2. That I know the said party/parties and that he/they, is/are
in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the..*City*.....of *New Westminster*

in the County of..*Westminster*.....this)

..*Twenty-second*.....day of..*May*.....19 *50*.....A.D.)

.....*John D. Blair*.....)

A Notary Public in and for..*Province of British Columbia*

.....*Lillian Bollard*.....
(Witness)

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Contract Documents

1. The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions of the Tender Form and General Instructions to Bidders, together with these Specifications (embodying the General Conditions, Labour Conditions, General Specifications and Trade Specifications) and the Working Drawings and such additional detail or shop drawings special specifications and instructions as may from time to time be furnished, shall be as fully part of this contract as if attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the Contractor or Minister fail to sign them they shall nevertheless be binding on both parties.

Interpretation of Terms

2. In this contract the following words shall, unless the context requires a different meaning, have the following meanings, respectively, that is to say:-

'Contractor' or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the party or parties of the first part as in the Agreement designated or described, jointly and severally, and their and each of their executors, administrators, successors or assigns.

'His Majesty', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the reigning Sovereign or the successors or assigns of the Sovereign.

'Minister', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration for the time being, and shall include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Deputy Minister of Citizenship and Immigration, for the time being.

'Chief', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Chief Engineer of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration.

'Engineer', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the architect or engineer or any person having immediate charge of the work, and acting under the authority of the Chief.

'Department', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean that portion of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration of Canada, which the Chief is authorized to represent in the execution of the work.

'Work' or 'Works', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean the whole of the work and materials, matter and things required to be done, furnished and performed by the Contractor, as above described, under this contract.

Bonds of Contract

3. All the covenants and agreements in this contract binding on, and all the provisions in this contract inuring to the benefit of the Contractor shall, respectively, be binding on and inure to the benefit of the executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the Contractors, and all the covenants and agreements in this contract binding upon, and all the provisions in this contract inuring to the benefit of His Majesty, shall, respectively, be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of His Majesty.

Final Approval of Instructions

4. This contract is made and entered into on the distinct understanding that all instructions, directions or certificates given, or decisions made by any one acting under the authority of the Chief, shall be subject to his approval and may be cancelled, altered, modified and changed as he may see fit:

PROVIDED always that any act on the part of the Chief in connection with and in virtue of the present contract, and any instructions, directions or certificates given, or decisions made by him, or by any one acting for him, shall be subject to the approval of, or modification or cancellation by the Minister.

Assignments

5. The Contractor shall not assign or sublet this contract without the written consent of the Minister first obtained: Provided, however, that (unless, in any case, the Minister objects thereto) the Contractor may sublet such portions of the work contracted for as is customary and usual in the construction of such works, but His Majesty shall not in any way be held liable for the payment of any moneys due to any sub-contractor, and the Contractor shall be held entirely and alone responsible for the proper performance of every portion of the work contracted for.

Contractor to investigate every condition of work before execution of contract

6. This contract is made and entered into by the Contractor and His Majesty on the distinct understanding that the Contractor has, before execution investigated and satisfied himself of everything and of every condition affecting the works to be executed and the labour and material to be provided, and that the execution of this contract by the Contractor is founded and based upon his own examination, knowledge, information and judgment, and not upon any statement, representation, or information made or given by, or upon any information derived from any quantities, dimensions, tests, specifications, plans, maps or profiles made, given or furnished by His Majesty or any of His officers, employees or agents; and that any such statements, representation or information, as so made, given or furnished, was made, given or furnished merely for the general information of bidders and is not in anywise warranted or guaranteed by or on behalf of His Majesty; and that no extra allowance will be made to the Contractor by, and the Contractor will make no claim against, His Majesty for any loss or damage sustained in consequence of, or by reason of any such statement, representation or information being incorrect or inaccurate, or on account of unforeseen difficulties of any kind.

Construction of Contract

7. The several parts of this contract and the specifications and plans shall be taken together to explain each other and to make the whole consistent; and if it is found that anything has been omitted or mis-stated which is necessary for the proper performance or completion of any part of the work the Contractor shall, at his own expense, execute the same as though it had been inserted and properly described, and the correction of any such omission or error shall not be deemed to be an addition to or deviation from the works hereby contracted for.

Changes in Work

8. The Engineer may, in writing, at any time before the final acceptance of the works, order any additional work, or materials or things to be done or provided, or the whole or any portion of the works to be dispensed with, or any changes to be made which he may deem expedient in, or in respect of the works hereby contracted for, or the plans, dimensions, character, quantity, quality, description, location or position of the works, or any portion or portions thereof, or in any materials or things connected therewith, or used or intended to be used therein, whether or not the effect of such orders is to increase or diminish the work to be done or the materials or things to be provided or the cost of doing or providing the same; and the Engineer may, in such order or from time to time as he may see fit, specify the time or times within which each order shall, in whole or in part, be complied with. The Contractor shall comply with every such order of the Engineer. The decision of the Engineer as to whether the compliance with such order increases or diminishes the work to be done, or the materials or things to be provided, or the cost of doing or providing the same, and as to the amount to be paid or deducted, as the case may be, in respect thereof, shall be final. As a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to payment in respect of any such order of the Engineer, the Contractor shall obtain and produce the order, in writing, of the Engineer, and a certificate, in writing, of the Engineer, showing compliance with such order and fixing the amount to be paid or deducted in respect thereof.

Covenant herein applies to extra work

9. All the clauses of this contract shall apply to any changes, additions, deviations, or additional work, so ordered by the Engineer, in like manner and to the same extent as to the works contracted for.

No claim for anticipated profits

10. If any change or deviation in or omission from the works be made by which the amount of work to be done shall be decreased, or if the whole or any portion of the works be dispensed with, no compensation shall be claimable by the Contractor for any loss of anticipated profits in respect thereof.

Descriptions of work; what items include

11. The description, or descriptions of the work and materials or any portion or portions of the works, set out or referred to in or covered by any item or items for which a price or prices are given in this contract, include not only the particular kinds of materials mentioned in the said item or items, but also all and every kind of work, labour, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things whatsoever necessary for the full execution, completion and delivery, ready for use, of such respective portions of the works in accordance with the plans, drawings and specifications, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The said price or prices shall cover not only the particular descriptions of work and materials mentioned herein or shown on the plans, but also all and every kind of work, labour, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things whatsoever necessary for the full execution, completion and delivery, ready for use, of the entire work as herein contracted for to the satisfaction of the Engineer. In case of dispute as to what work, labour, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things are so included or covered, the decision of the Engineer shall be final and conclusive with respect thereto.

Temporary Buildings and Office

12. The Contractor shall erect and maintain at his own expense, any temporary buildings that may be required for the work, or workmen, and shall provide an office for the use of the Engineer.

The location of all buildings, plant and equipment must be approved by the Engineer before any erection work is begun.

Execution of work directed by Engineer

13. The work shall be commenced, carried on and prosecuted to completion by the Contractor in all its several parts in such manner and at such points and places as the Engineer shall from time to time, direct, and to his satisfaction, but always according to the provisions of this contract, and if no direction is given by the Engineer, then in a careful, prompt and workmanlike manner.

Work subject to control of Engineer

14. The work shall in every particular be under and subject to the control and supervision of the Engineer; and all orders, directions or instructions at any time given by the Engineer with respect thereto, or concerning the conduct thereof, shall by the Contractor promptly and efficiently be obeyed, performed and complied with to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Engineer's stakes or other marks not to be removed

15. The Contractor shall protect, and shall not remove or destroy, or permit to be removed or destroyed, the stakes buoys or other marks placed on or about the said works by the Engineer or his assistants, and shall furnish the necessary assistance to correct or replace any stake, buoy or mark which through any cause may have been removed or destroyed.

Orders for Engineer's Agent

16. All orders, directions, instructions or notices to be given or issued by the Engineer, under and pursuant to any section in this contract, may be given or issued by a duly and expressly authorized agent or agents of the Engineer.

Notice; how given

17. Any notice, order, direction or other communication given to the Contractor under the provisions of this contract shall be sufficiently given if delivered to the Contractor personally or to his foreman, or left at the Contractor's office, or mailed at any post office to the Contractor or foreman, addressed to the address mentioned in this contract, or to the Contractor's last known place of business or residence. Every such notice, order, direction or communication shall be sufficient which expresses in general language and without detail the matters required or communicated, or which follows the general language of the section or sections of this contract under which it is given, and no objection shall be taken to the form thereof.

Foreman of the works

18. A competent foreman shall be kept on the ground by the Contractor during all the working hours, to receive the orders of the Engineer. Such foreman shall be considered as the lawful representative of the Contractor, and shall have full power to carry out all requisitions and instructions of the said Engineer, but this clause shall not relieve the Contractor from the duty of personally superintending the work.

POOR COPY

Engineer sole judge of work and material

19. The Engineer shall be the sole judge of the work and material, in respect of both quality and quantity, and his decision on all questions in dispute with regard thereto, or as to the meaning or intention of this contract and as to the meaning or interpretation of the plans, drawings and specification shall be final, and no work under this contract shall be deemed to have been performed, nor materials or things provided, so as to entitle the Contractor to payment therefor unless and until the Engineer is satisfied therewith, as evidenced by his certificate in writing, which certificate shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to be paid therefor.

Quality

20. The works shall be constructed by the Contractor and under his personal supervision, of new materials throughout; the best materials of their several kinds, and finished in the best and most workmanlike manner, and in the manner required by and in strict conformity with this contract, the said specifications and special plans and specifications, and the plans and drawings relating thereto, and the working or detail drawings which may from time to time be furnished, which said specifications and special plans and drawings are hereby declared to be part of this contract.

Defective work or material

21. Should the Contractor use or employ, or intend to use or employ, any material, plant, tools, equipment, articles or things which, in the opinion of the Engineer are not in accordance with the provisions of this contract or are in any way unsuitable for the works, or any part thereof, or should the Engineer consider that any work is for any reason, improperly, defectively or insufficiently executed or performed the Engineer may order the Contractor to remove the same, and to use and employ proper material, plant, tools, equipment, articles and things, or to properly re-execute and perform such work, as the case may be, and thereupon the Contractor shall immediately comply with such orders; and if the Contractor fails to comply with such orders within twenty-four hours, the Engineer may, at any time thereafter, execute or cause to be executed, the orders so given and the Contractor shall, on demand, pay to His Majesty all costs, damages and expenses incurred in respect thereof, or occasioned to His Majesty by reason of the non-compliance by the Contractor with any such orders, or His Majesty may, in the discretion of the Minister, retain and deduct such costs, damages and expenses from any amounts then or thereafter payable to the Contractor.

Insufficient workmen, plant, etc.

22. If the Engineer shall at any time consider the number of workmen, horses, quantity of machinery, tools, plant or equipment, or of proper materials articles or things, respectively, employed or provided by the Contractor on or for the said works to be insufficient for the advancement of such works or any part thereof towards completion within the time limited in respect thereof, or that the works or some parts thereof, are not being carried on with due diligence, then, and in every such case, the Engineer may, in writing, order the Contractor to employ, or provide such additional workmen, horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things as the Engineer may think necessary, and in case the Contractor shall not within three days, or such other longer period as may be fixed by any such order, in all respects comply therewith, the Engineer may employ and provide such additional workmen, horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things, respectively, as he may think proper, and

may pay such additional workmen such wages, and for such additional horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things, respectively, any such prices as he may think proper and all such amounts so paid shall, on demand, be repaid to His Majesty by the Contractor, or the same may be retained or deducted from any sum that may then or thereafter be or become due from His Majesty to the Contractor. The Contractor shall employ the additional workmen, horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things so provided and employed by the Engineer in the diligent advancement of the works; the workmen and horses so provided shall, however, be thereafter subject to discharge by the Contractor, but only with the consent and approval of the Engineer.

Contractor's machinery, plant, etc.

23. All machinery, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things whatsoever provided by the Contractor or by the Engineer under the provisions of sections 21 and 22 for the works, and not rejected under the provisions of section 21 shall from the time of their being so provided, become and until the final completion of the said work, shall be the property of His Majesty for the purpose of the said works, and the same shall on no account be taken away, or used, or disposed of, except for the purposes of the said works, without the consent in writing of the Engineer. His Majesty shall not, however, be answerable for any loss or damage whatsoever which may at any time happen to such machinery, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles or things. Upon the completion of the works and upon payment by the Contractor of all such moneys loss, cost and damages, if any, as shall be due from the Contractor to His Majesty, or chargeable against the Contractor under this contract, such of the said machinery, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things as shall not have been used and converted in the works or disposed of by His Majesty under powers conferred in this contract, shall, upon demand, be delivered up to the Contractor in such condition as they may then be in.

Work not comprised in contract

24. His Majesty may, at any time, without payment therefor, send and employ on, in and about the works other contractors and workmen, with such horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things as the Engineer may deem necessary to do any work not comprised in this contract, and the Contractor shall afford to them all reasonable facilities, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, for doing such work, the work of the Contractor being interfered with as little as the Engineer may deem practical.

The taking of possession of the whole or any part of the works of the Contractor for such purpose shall not be deemed an acceptance by or on behalf of His Majesty of the whole or any portion of the works comprised in this contract.

Co-operation with other Contractors

25. That whenever and so often as it may be necessary for the Contractor to co-operate with other contractors on this work, or any or either of them, the Contractor shall diligently and under the directions of the Engineer perform all such works as shall be requisite and proper on the part of the Contractor herein for such co-operation and for securing and placing in proper position the portion necessary herein and hereby contracted to be constructed and erected for the proposed work in a proper and secure mode, and to prevent the possibility of any accident therefrom without any extra charge therefor, and shall be bound in all things to conform to the direction of the Minister or the Engineer touching such co-operation and work.

POOR COPY

Default or delay by Contractor

26. In case the Contractor shall make default or delay in commencing, or in diligently executing any of the works or portions thereof to be performed, or that may be ordered under this contract, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Engineer may give a general notice to the Contractor requiring him to put an end to such default or delay, and should such default or delay continue for six days after such notice shall have been given by the Engineer to the Contractor, or should the Contractor make default in the completion of the works, or any portion thereof, within the time limited with respect thereto in or under this contract, or should the Contractor become insolvent, or abandon the work, or make an assignment of this contract without the consent required, or otherwise fail to observe and perform any of the provisions of this contract, then and in any of such cases the Minister, for and on behalf of His Majesty, and without any further authorization, may take all the work out of the Contractor's hands and may employ such means as he, on His Majesty's behalf, may see fit to complete the works, and in such case the Contractor shall have no claim for any further payment in respect of work performed, but shall be chargeable with and shall remain liable for all loss and damage which may be suffered by His Majesty by reason of such default or delay, or the non-completion by the Contractor of the works, and no objection or claim shall be raised or made by the Contractor by reason or on account of the ultimate cost of the work so taken over, for any reason proving greater than in the opinion of the Contractor it should have been; and all materials, articles and things whatsoever, and all horses, machinery, tools, plant and equipment, and all rights, proprietary or otherwise, licences, powers and privileges, whether relating to or affecting real estate or personal property, acquired, possessed or provided by the Contractor for the purposes of the work, or by the Engineer under the provisions of this contract shall remain and be the property of His Majesty for all purposes incidental to the completion of the works, and may be used, exercised and enjoyed by His Majesty as fully to all intents and purposes connected with the works as they might therefore have been used, exercised and enjoyed by the Contractor; and the Minister may also, at his option, on behalf of His Majesty, sell or otherwise dispose of, at forced sale prices, or at public auction or private sale or otherwise, the whole or any portion or number of such materials, articles, things, horses, machinery, tools, plant and equipment at such price or prices as he may see fit, and detain the proceeds of any such sale or disposition and all other amounts then or thereafter due by His Majesty to the Contractor on account of, or in part satisfaction of any loss or damage which His Majesty may sustain or have sustained by reason aforesaid.

Power to take action on default of Contractor

27. Whenever in this contract power or authority is given to His Majesty, the Minister, the Engineer, or any person on behalf of His Majesty, to take any action consequent upon the insolvency of the Contractor, or upon the acts, defaults, neglects, delays, breaches, non-observance or non-performance by the Contractor in respect of the works or any portion or details thereof, such power or authorities may be exercised from time to time, and not only in the event of the happening of such contingencies before the time limited in this contract for the completion of the works but also in the event of the same happening after the time so limited in the case of the Contractor being permitted to further proceed with the execution of the works.

POOR COPY

Delays

28. The Contractor shall not have nor make any claim or demand, nor bring any action or suit or petition against His Majesty for any damage which he may sustain by reason of any delay or delays from whatever cause arising in the progress of the work.

No Implied Contracts

29. It is distinctly declared that no implied contract of any kind whatsoever by or on behalf of His Majesty shall arise or be implied from anything, in the contract documents contained or from any position or situation of the parties at any time, it being clearly understood and agreed that the express contract covenants and agreements therein contained and made by His Majesty are and shall be the only contracts, covenants and agreements upon which any rights against His Majesty are founded.

Parliamentary appropriations exhausted

30. Should the amount voted by Parliament and applicable towards payment for the work hereby contracted for be at any time expended previous to the completion of the works, the Minister or the Engineer may give the Contractor written notice to that effect. Upon receiving such notice the Contractor may, if he thinks fit, stop the work, but shall not be entitled to any payment for work done beyond the amount voted and applicable as aforesaid, until the necessary funds shall have been voted by Parliament in that behalf. And in no event shall the Contractor have or make any claim on His Majesty for any damages or compensation by reason of the suspension of payment, or by reason of any delay or loss caused by the stoppage of the work. And in the event of the Contractor electing to proceed, or proceeding with such work after such notice, and before such additional funds are voted, no action of the Engineer, or of any other person on behalf of His Majesty, in giving orders, instructions or directions, or otherwise acting with respect to such work, shall be taken or considered as in any manner improving the rights of the Contractor or as waiving in any particular any of the provisions of this section.

Minister may suspend work

31. The Minister may, from time to time and for such period as he may deem expedient, delay or suspend, in whole or in part, operations under this contract, either upon the whole of the works, or at any particular point or points. Should any such delay or suspension, or the stoppage of the works under the provisions of Section 30, or should any delay caused by any circumstance which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is beyond the control of or not the fault of the Contractor, in the opinion of the Minister unreasonably limit the time for the completion of the works, within the time specified by this contract, the Minister as often as the case occurs shall allow such additional time as to him may seem sufficient in the extension of such time for completion; but no such delay, suspension or stoppage shall vitiate or avoid this contract, or any part thereof, or any security or obligations for the performance thereof, nor shall the Contractor be entitled to make any claim for damages by reason thereof. Upon the termination of such delay, suspension or stoppage, or upon the removal of the cause thereof, or upon the Contractor receiving notice from the Minister or Engineer requiring him to resume the work, he shall at once resume operations and diligently carry on the same.

POOR COPY

Waiver negatived

32. No condoning, excusing or overlooking by His Majesty, or any person acting on his behalf, on previous occasions, or breaches, or defaults similar to that for which any action is taken or power exercised, or forfeiture is claimed or enforced against the Contractor, shall be taken to operate as a waiver of any provision of this contract, nor to defeat or prejudice in any way the right of His Majesty thereunder.

Members of H. of C. not to benefit

33. Pursuant to the provision of the Statute in such case made and provided, no member of the House of Commons of Canada shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract, or to any benefit to arise therefrom.

No Public Ceremony

34. The Contractor shall not allow any public ceremony in connection with the work without having previously obtained the written permission of the Minister.

Liquors

35. The Contractor shall not bring nor permit to be brought anywhere on or, as far as the Contractor can prevent the same, near the works any spirituous or intoxicating liquor; and if any person employed on the works be, in the opinion of the Engineer, intemperate, disorderly, incompetent, wilfully negligent or dishonest in the performance of his duties, he shall, on the direction of the Engineer, be forthwith discharged and the Contractor shall not employ or permit to remain on the work any person who shall have been discharged for any or all of said causes.

Sanitation

36. The Contractor shall comply with, and the works shall be carried on subject to, all regulations made by any lawful authority and applicable to said works, and all orders given by the Engineer with respect to sanitation or preservation of health on the works. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide suitable privies and make adequate arrangements, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, for the medical and sanitary supervision of all his employees.

Contractor to clean premises on completion

37. The Contractor shall upon the completion of the works, remove all temporary structures and clear away all rubbish and surplus and waste materials remaining on or about the works, and place the premises in a neat and tidy condition, satisfactory to the Engineer.

Damages to persons or property

38. The Contractor, his agents and all workmen and persons employed by him, or under his control, shall use due care that no person or property is injured and that no rights are infringed in the prosecution of the work, and the Contractor shall be solely responsible for all damages, by whomsoever claimable, in respect of any injury to persons or to lands, buildings, structures, fences, trees, crops, roads, ways, ships, or property of whatever description, and in respect of any infringement of any right, privilege or easement whatsoever, occasioned in the carrying on of the works or any part thereof, or by any neglect, misfeasance or nonfeasance on the Contractor's part or on the part of any of his agents,

workmen or persons employed by him or under his control, and shall at his own expense, make such temporary provisions as may be necessary to ensure the avoidance of any such damage, injury or infringement, and to prevent the interruption of or danger or menace to the traffic on any public or private road, and to secure to all persons and corporations the uninterrupted enjoyment of all their rights in and during the performance of the said works; and the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless His Majesty from and against all claims and demands, loss, costs, damages, actions, suits or other proceedings by whomsoever made, brought or prosecuted in any manner based upon, occasioned by or attributable to any such damage, injury or infringement.

Damages to work in progress. Contractor assumes risk

39. The Contractor shall be at the risk of, and shall bear all loss or damage whatsoever, from whatsoever cause arising, which may occur to the work, or any part thereof, until the same be finally accepted by the Minister, and if any such loss or damage occur before such final acceptance, the Contractor shall immediately, at his own expense, repair, restore and re-execute the work so damaged, so that the whole works, or their respective portions thereof, shall be completed within the time limited for completion thereof, and any delay occasioned by the Contractor to the other contractors on the work or any interference by the Contractor with the operations which may be a cause of delay or damage shall be rectified at the cost of, and the claim for damage or delay (if any) shall be at the charge of the Contractor.

Precautions as to fire

40. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, take special precautions to prevent fire occurring in or about the works and employ his own workmen, to the satisfaction and under the direction of the Engineer, in extinguishing all such fires which may occur; and shall observe and comply with all laws and regulations in force respecting fires, and with all regulations and instructions made and given, from time to time during construction, by the Engineer with respect to fires and the prevention and extinguishing of fires, and shall pay all wages and other outlay occasioned by reason of the observance or compliance with such regulations and instructions.

Fire Insurance

41. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, at all times during construction and until the final acceptance of the work, keep all buildings and structures insured against loss by fire, in such insurance company or companies and in such amount or amounts equal to at least Eighty (80) per cent of the value of work done and materials accepted by the Engineer, as may be approved by the Chief, and the policies of such insurance shall be made payable as the interests of the Contractor and His Majesty may respectively appear, and shall be deposited with the Chief.

Protection of Workmen

42. The Contractor shall protect the Department from all claims that may arise from injury to, or sickness of, any workmen employed by him on the work.

Workmen's Compensation

43. The Contractor will be required to comply with the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act for the province in which the work is being carried on.

Payment by Contractor for Labour, etc.

44. The Contractor shall promptly pay for all labour, service and materials in or about the construction of the works, and all payments for such purposes shall be made by the Contractor, at least as often as payments are made to the Contractor by His Majesty under this contract, and in the event of failure by the Contractor at any time so to do, or if any sum due for labour of any foreman or workman, or for hire of horses, teams or carts upon or in respect of the works, or any part thereof, remains in arrears or unpaid, or if there be at any time found to exist any claims against the Contractor, or any sub-contractor, for labour, teams, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles or things employed, hired or supplied upon or for the works or any part thereof, or if the Minister has reason to believe that any such payments, sums or claims will not be promptly made or paid, the Minister may, in addition to or in lieu of exercising any powers conferred by the Labour Conditions, at his option, retain out of any moneys due or become due to the Contractor from His Majesty such amount or amounts as the Minister may deem sufficient to satisfy the same, or pay the Contractor the moneys due him in instalments, giving him from time to time such sums as the Minister or the Engineer deems sufficient to meet such payments, sums or claims or any of them, and with-holding the balance due him after deducting the payments so made. The Contractor shall be estopped from denying the accuracy and correctness of any and all payments so made by the Minister.

Books, etc., of Contractor open for inspection

45. The Contractor's pay-rolls, time-books, books of account, invoices and statements shall be at all times open for inspection and extract by the Engineer and any authorized representative of the Minister, or either of them who shall be assisted in every possible way by the Contractor, to enable the Engineer and such representative to ascertain, as far as possible, the exact payment, sums or claims so due and remaining unpaid by the Contractor.

Work to be free from all encumbrances

46. Before making any payment on any progress estimate the Minister may require the Contractor to satisfy the Engineer, or other authorized representative of His Majesty, that all work performed and materials supplied and all structures built for which payment is being made are free and clear from all lawful claims or liens under any law for labour, workmanship, materials or otherwise; the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless His Majesty from and against any and all kind of claims or liens accruing from labour and services performed and material furnished, or otherwise, and any of the same in or about the works.

Statutory Declaration

47. Upon completion of the work, and before payment is made on any final estimate, certificate, or statement the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, a statement attested by Statutory Declaration showing that all works performed and materials supplied are free of all lawful liens or claims.

POOR COPY

Proofs required for default of Contractor

48. The Minister or the Engineer may, in their discretion, at any time require proof, with such formalities or to such extent as they may deem requisite, of any claim under the said Fair Wage Clauses or Schedules, or for wages or hire of teams in arrears or of accounts for materials, or other things unpaid.

Schedule of Unit Prices

49. The Contractor shall submit with his tender a detailed schedule of unit prices of all materials worked or in place, which shall, upon approval of the Engineer, be used as a basis of payments for all work under the contract.

Classification of Costs

50. There shall also be submitted at the same time, a classification of costs at the schedule of unit prices submitted, aggregating the total contract price. This schedule shall be so computed that all incidental charges shall be distributed over the various trade items as shown on the Departmental Progress Estimate form or as approved by the Chief Engineer, and shall be used as a basis for the Engineer's Monthly Progress Estimates.

Prices to be accepted as full compensation

51. The said price or prices shall be accepted by the Contractor as full compensation for everything furnished and done by the Contractor under this contract, including all work required but not included in the items hereinabove mentioned, and also for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the works or the action of the weather, tides, elements, or any unforeseen obstruction or difficulty encountered in the prosecution of the work, and for all risks of every description connected with the works, and for all expenses incurred by or in connection with the works, and for all works, and for all expenses incurred by or in consequence of any delay or suspension or discontinuance of the work as herein specified, and for well and faithfully completing the works as in this contract provided.

Progress payments

52. Payments equal to about ninety per cent of the value of the work done, approximately estimated from progress measurements and computed at the price or prices agreed upon or determined under the provisions of this contract, will be made to the Contractor monthly if practicable, on the written certificate of the Engineer, stating that the work for or on account of which the certificate is granted has been done, and stating the value of work computed as above mentioned; and the said certificate shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to be paid the said ninety per cent or any part thereof. The remaining ten per cent shall be retained till the final completion of the whole work to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and will be paid within two months after such completion. The written certificate of the said Engineer certifying to the final completion of the said works to his satisfaction, shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive or to be paid the remaining ten per cent or any part thereof.

Engineer in certifying values for progress payments may disregard price list

53. Provided always that, where in the opinion of the Engineer the work done is not sufficiently finished, or is not of sufficient value to justify payment at the price or prices agreed upon or determined under the provisions of this contract, the Engineer may, for the purpose of such payment, disregard the price or prices agreed upon or determined, and may estimate the proportionate value payable in respect of such work and issue a certificate accordingly; in which case the Contractor shall only be entitled to receive ninety per cent of such estimated proportionate value as stated in such certificate, and shall not be paid the ninety per cent of the price or prices agreed upon or determined under the provisions of this contract, until such time as the Engineer, by reason of the performance of additional work, shall certify that the Contractor is entitled thereto.

Claims under progress certificate

54. It is intended that every allowance to which the Contractor is fairly entitled will be embraced in the Engineer's monthly certificate, but should the Contractor at any time have claims of any description which he considers are not included in the progress certificates, such claims must be made in writing to the Engineer within thirty days after the date of the delivery to him of the certificate from which he considers the items of such claims to have been omitted, but in no case beyond the period of sixty days from the date of the practical completion of that portion of the work to which such claims apply. And in default of the presentation of such claims within the times so limited the Minister may treat such claims as absolutely barred.

Claims, evidence of accuracy

55. The Contractor in presenting claims of the kind referred to in the last preceding clause must accompany them with satisfactory evidence of their accuracy and the reason why he thinks they should be allowed.

Payment for additional or extra work

56. Payment for any work or additional work done, or materials or things provided, under the written orders of the Engineer, for which no price or prices are named, and which is not covered by the contract, His Majesty, in consideration and subject, as aforesaid, will pay to the Contractor the actual and reasonable cost, as determined by the Engineer, of such work, materials and things, with an additional ten per cent thereon for the use of tools, Contractor's plant, superintendence and profits.

Approximate quantities

57. The quantities (if any) given are approximate only and no claim shall be made by the Contractor against His Majesty on account of any excess or deficiency, absolute or relative, in the same.

Progress measurements and certificates not binding

58. The progress measurements and progress certificates shall not in any respect be taken as binding upon the Engineer, or as final measurements or as fixing final amounts; they are to be subject to the revision of the Engineer in making up his final certificate, and they shall not in any respect be taken as an acceptance of the work as a release of the Contractor from responsibility in respect thereof.

Rectification

59. Should it subsequently be found that inferior materials or workmanship have been incorporated into the works, or that the contract has been departed from in any way, the Contractor shall be responsible for making good; without expense to the Department, any defects together with any and all damages that may have resulted from such defects.

PROVIDED, notice shall be given the Contractor regarding such defects within a period of one (1) year after date of the final certificate of the completion of the work.

PROVIDED, the period stipulated in any guarantee given by the Contractor has not expired.

Extension of time

60. Any extension of time requested by the Contractor due to circumstances beyond his control delaying the work, shall be made in writing, to the Chief Engineer, at least 10 days before expiration of the contract; Any extension of time that may be granted to the Contractor shall be so granted and accepted without prejudice to any rights of His Majesty whatsoever, under this contract, and no assent thereto on the part of the Contractor shall be necessary.

Minister sole judge of reasonableness of extension of time for completion

61. Provided always that after the expiration of the time limited for the completion of the works the Minister shall be sole judge as to what additional time, if any, may be allowed to the Contractor for such completion, and his decision as to the reasonableness or sufficiency thereof for the purpose of completion shall be final and binding upon the Contractor.

LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of erection of exterior iron stair fire escapes and alteration of double hung window sash to casement type at Kootenay Residential School at Cranbrook, B.C. to be undertaken for the Department of Resources and Development

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR	RATE OF WAGES NOT LESS THAN	HOURS OF LABOUR NOT MORE THAN	
		Per Day	Per Week
	Per Hour		
Brick and hollow tile layers.	\$ 1.50	8	44
Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers (mixing and tempering mortar)	1.00	"	"
Carpenters and joiners	1.45	"	"
Labourers	.95	"	"
Motor truck drivers	1.00	"	"
Motor truck driver and truck	2.00	"	"
Ornamental iron workers	1.70	"	"
Painters and glaziers	1.10	"	"
Watchmen	.75	"	"
Welders and burners (acetylene or elec.)	1.10	"	"

N.B.—The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

A. 1. (See next page)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

(2) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours and classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor and any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

Minister of Labour to determine disputes.

(3) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also the preceding paragraph (2) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

Schedule to be posted.

(4) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades, and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

Books, etc., of contractor open for inspection.

(5) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Minister in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by statutory declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

Payment by contractor for labour etc.

(6) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amounts so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

Power to pay wages in default of payment by contractor.

(7) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

(8) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; subcontractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of subcontractor; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.

Subletting, etc.

(9) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

Workmen to be residents of Canada.

A. 1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

AIR MAIL

June 16th, 1950.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Fire Escapes - Kootenay
Indian Residential School

I enclose duplicate copies of the signed Contract Agreement with Blair Iron Works for the erection of fire escapes at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

One copy of the Agreement is for your office and the other is for the company.

PP/ST
Enc. 2

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

MODERN ELECTRIC

Cranbrook, B.C.

JUNE NINE 1950

MR. J.S. DUNN
SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AGENCY
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS
CRANBROOK BC

Dear Sir:

In connection with your request for tenders on the proposed electrical work to be carried out at the KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL and outbuildings we wish to report as follows:

Plans and specifications have been thoroughly checked and the site at which work is to be performed has been visited.

We wish to advise that all materials and labor necessary to carry out this work in accordance with the plans and specifications submitted would cost the sum of eleven thousand six hundred and fifty seven dollars (\$11657.00). Our certified cheque for ten per cent of the above amount is included herewith.

Trusting the above is to your satisfaction we remain,

Yours truly,

(sgd) John A. Ward

MODERN ELECTRIC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

155/6-1-884

P.O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B.C.
June 10, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School
Your File 884-5 (E1)

With reference to your letter of May 1st, 1950,
I am enclosing herewith, tender by Modern Electric,
Cranbrook, B.C., with certified cheque attached covering
10% of tender price, in connection with proposed rewiring
of the above noted school buildings.

I am also enclosing herewith, copies of letters
received from C.W. Perry, Creston, B.C. and West Kootenay
Power Co., Trail, B.C., who are unable to submit tenders.

I am unable to determine whether or not the tender
submitted by Modern Electric is fair and just but this
firm has a long standing record throughout this district
for their ability as electrical contractors on large
installations at reasonable rates.

It is imperative that this work be completed
during the coming summer holiday period and the Modern
Electric have indicated that rewiring of the main school
building can be completed prior to opening of the fall
school term providing awarding of contract is made in the
near future.

(sgd) J.S. Dunn

J.S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5 (E1)

Ottawa, June 16th, 1950.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Development Services Branch,
Department of Resources and Development,
Norlite Building, Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential
School. Your File IA 1767-2

With reference to my letter of May 12th regarding the electrical work at the above school, we have now received the attached tender from Modern Electric Company and also Superintendent Dunn's letter of June 10th. The copies of the letters from the West Kootenay Power Company and C.W. Perry show that they do not wish to tender on this business.

The security cheque from the Modern Electric Company is now in our Treasury Office.

As the plans and specifications were prepared in your office, I would appreciate it if you would advise me if you consider the quotation of the Modern Electric Company is reasonable and if you recommend its acceptance.

Yours sincerely,

PP
ST

[Signature]

PP/ST

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 16th, 1950.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Development Services Branch,
Department of Resources and Development,
Norlite Building, Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential
School.

With your letter of May 4th you forwarded five copies of the contract with Blair Iron Works for the erection of fire escapes at the above school.

This Agreement has now been properly signed, and I enclose two copies for your information. One copy of the Agreement has been kept on our file; one copy has been sent to the company and the other to Indian Commissioner Arneil.

Yours sincerely,

B. M. Mackay
(over)

Director.

PP/ST
Enc. 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 155/6-1-884
Also to date of this letter

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.
June 15th, 1950.

20831

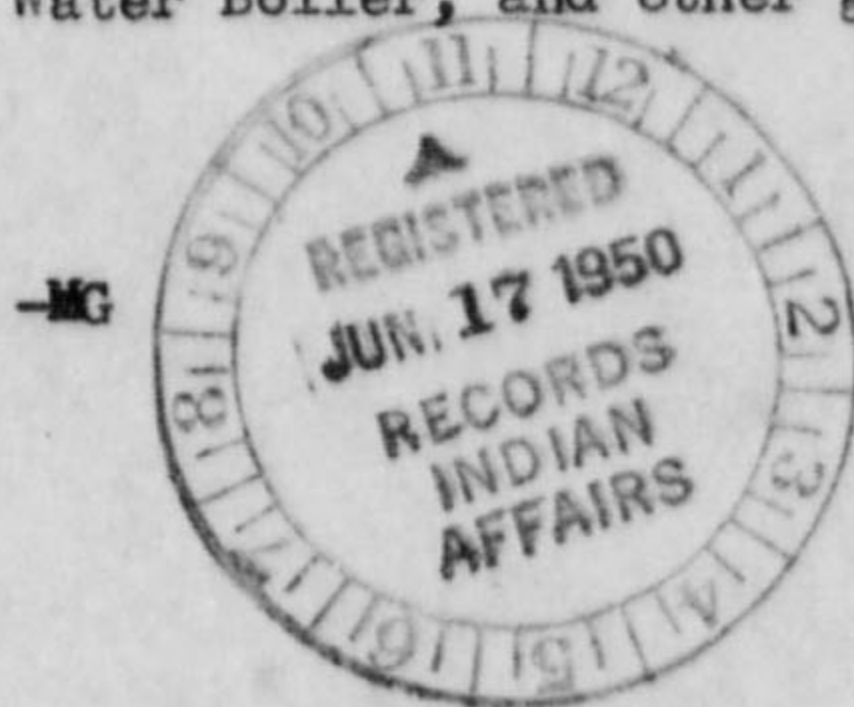
AIRMAIL

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

RE: Kootenay Indian Residential School

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of May 25th and list of improvements which the principal of the above mentioned school wishes to carry out, in spite of the large expenditure being made at the school this year, it is felt that repairs to the kitchen floor and front entrance steps at a cost of \$875.00, should not be further delayed. I would recommend that the Department endeavour to make additional funds available for these two items.

The Boiler Inspector will be visiting the Kootenay School shortly and we may expect further advice from him with regard to the urgency of the work which he previously recommended, involving retubing of No. 2 Heating Boiler, covering of the Hot Water Boiler, and other general maintenance.



W.S. Arneil
W.S. ARNEIL,

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5(E1)

AIR MAIL

June 19th, 1950.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School
Your File 155/6-1-884

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant please submit a requisition for the materials that will be required to repair the kitchen floor and front entrance steps.

It is presumed that the amount mentioned in your letter, namely \$875.00, will cover the cost of both material and labour.

ms

PP/ST

B

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS
CRANBROOK, B. C.

3404

July 5 /50.

Mr. B.F. Neary, Supt.,
Indian Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.



Dear Mr. Neary:

I have been anxiously awaiting news regarding the re-wiring of our school so that we can utilize the power available but unusable since last Sept. I understand from our Agent, Mr. Dunn, that the only available estimate for the re-wiring was sent in by Modern Electric of Cranbrook, early in June. I trust it has not met with the same fate as Bill 267 and shelved for some future date.

I am sure you are aware of our eagerness to get this work done so that we can have an adequate and satisfactory supply of power. With the passing of the summer months and the size of this project I fear that we will be going into another school year with the same old system.

We would certainly appreciate anything you can do to get the necessary authorization on this matter. We would be pleased to have a few lines from you as to progress and the possibilities for a speedy instalment.

Sincerely Yours

G.F. Kelly
G.F. Kelly O.M.I. Principal.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE

Kootenay Agency



19604

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 155/6-1-884

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
June 10, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa.

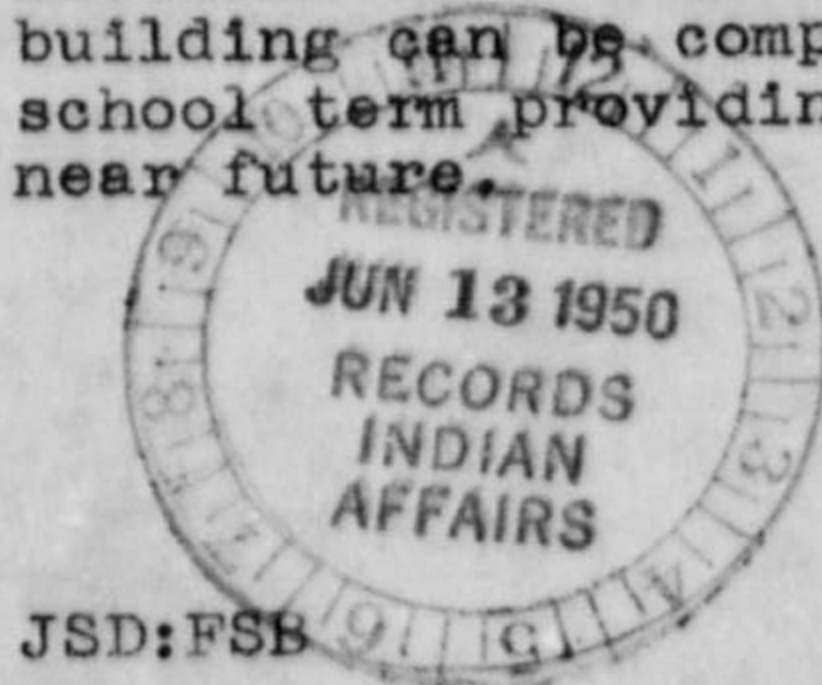
Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School
Your file 884-5 (E.1)

With reference to your letter of May 1st, 1950, I am enclosing herewith, tender by Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., with certified cheque attached covering 10% of tender price, in connection with proposed rewiring of the above noted school buildings.

I am also enclosing herewith, copies of letters received from C.W. Perry, Creston, B.C., and West Kootenay Power Co., Trail, B.C., who are unable to submit tenders.

I am unable to determine whether or not the tender submitted by Modern Electric is fair and just but this firm has a long standing record throughout this district for their ability as electrical contractors on large installations at reasonable rates.

It is imperative that this work be completed during the coming summer holiday period and the Modern Electric have indicated that rewiring of the main school building can be completed prior to opening of the fall school term providing awarding of contract is made in the near future.



J. S. Dunn

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

RECEIVED \$ 1165.70
Date June 13/50
Form of Remittance
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS
Cashier
Ch. held in Treasury

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

BOX 696

JOHN A. WARD, PROP.

PHONE 524

COMPLETE
REFRIGERATOR
SERVICE

MODERN ELECTRIC

:: *General Merchandise and Contracting* ::

CRANBROOK, B. C.

NEON SIGNS
ELECTRIC
WELDING

JUNE NINE 1950

MR. J.S. DUNN
SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AGENCY
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS
CRANBROOK B.C.

Dear Sir;

In connection with your request for tenders on the proposed electrical work to be carried out at the KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL and outbuildings we wish to report as follows;

Plans and specifications have been thoroughly checked and the site at which work is to be performed has been visited.

We wish to advise that all materials and labor necessary to carry out this work in accordance with the plans and specifications submitted would cost the sum of eleven thousand six hundred and fifty seven dollars (\$ 11657.00). Our certified cheque for ten per cent of the above amount is included herewith.

Trusting the above is to your satisfaction we remain,

Yours Truly

John A. Ward
MODERN ELECTRIC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C
O
P
Y

WEST KOOTENAY POWER AND LIGHT CO. LTD.
Trail, B. C.

May 11, 1950.

Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

In acknowledging your letter of May 9th,
I have to advise you that this Company no longer ten-
ders for contract wiring, and I am returning the spec-
ifications and prints under separate cover.

Yours very truly,

"R. G. Anderson"
General Manager.

RGA/mj

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

C
O
P
Y

CHAS. W. PERRY
Electrical Contractor

Creston, B. C.,
May 15, 1950.

J. S. Dunn,
Sup't. Indian Agency,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I regret that I am unable to tender a bid on the Kootenay Indian Residential School project, as it would not be convenient to leave my business here should my tender be accepted. However, I do thank you sincerely for giving me the opportunity to bid on this project.

Yours truly,

"C. W. Perry"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
BRANCH



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

884-5
I.A.1767-2
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Ottawa, 10 July, 1950.

Dear Major MacKay:

3640

¹
ELECTRICAL ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS,
KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

With reference to your request by memorandum dated the 16th of June relative to calling of tenders for the above, you are advised that tenders were invited from the firms listed below:

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| (a) West Kootenay Power Company,
Trail, B. C. | No bid |
| (b) C.W. Perry,
Creston, B.C. | No bid |
| (c) Modern Electric,
Cranbrook, B.C. | \$11,657.00 |



In any alteration and addition project, it is difficult to accurately estimate the costs involved in doing the outlined work as it is hard to foresee the amount of labour required in running new conduits and extending from existing outlets. However, we are of the opinion that the bid submitted in the amount of \$11,657.00 is a reasonable price for the electrical work shown on our electrical drawings Index No. 925, Sheets E-1/5 to E-5/5 inclusive and accompanying specifications, and we recommend that the tender of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C. be accepted.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Booth Building, 165 Sparks St.,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

. 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

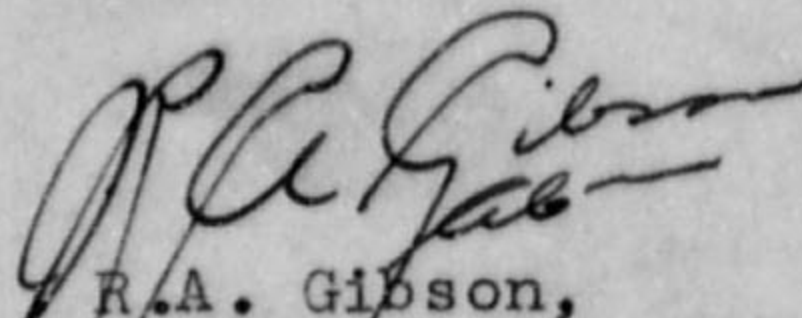
- 2 -

It will be necessary to prepare:

- (a) a recommendation to Council requesting authority to accept the above tender,
- (b) a Contract Agreement between the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration and Modern Electric of Cranbrook, B.C.

Correspondence forwarded with your memorandum are returned herewith.

Yours truly,


R.A. Gibson,
Director.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telephones:-
NEW WESTMINSTER
Office 330
N 1777-Y
VANCOUVER
SHELLY BUILDING
Pacific 2527

825 AGNES STREET.

NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C. June 30, 1950

BLAIR IRON WORKS

M. Dept. of Mines & Resources

Indian Affairs Branch

P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Invoice No. 1739

Your Order No.

Our Order No. 2948

Extra to Kootenay Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.:

Installation of extra stair from boiler
house roof to ground -- labour only

78 40

No sales taxes charged.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Telephones:-
NEW WESTMINSTER
OFFICE 330
N. 1777-Y
VANCOUVER
SHELLY BUILDING
Pacific 2527

825 AGNES STREET.

NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C.,

June 30, 1950

BLAIR IRON WORKS

M. Department of Mines & Resources

Indian Affairs Branch

P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Invoice No. 1787

Your Order No.

Our Order No. 2864

Kootenay Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C.:
Prog. Est. No. 2:

Work on Fire Escapes

CONTRACT COMPLETED

Less Credit for Window sash,
not installed

2323 52

67 00

2256 52

Delivery and 8% sales tax included.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Telephones:-
NEW WESTMINSTER
OFFICE 330
N 1777-Y

VANCOUVER
SHELLY BUILDING
Pacific 2527

825 AGNES STREET.

NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C.

June 30, 1950

BLAIR IRON WORKS

M. Department of Mines & Resources

Indian Affairs Branch

P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Invoice No. 1787

Your Order No.

Our Order No. 3864

Kootenay Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C.:
Prog. Est. No. 2:

Work on Fire Escapes

CONTRACT COMPLETED

Less Credit for Window Sash,
not installed

2323 52

67 00

2256 52

Delivery and 8% sales tax included.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Telephones:-
NEW WESTMINSTER
OFFICE 330
N 1777-Y

VANCOUVER
SHELLY BUILDING
Pacific 2327

825 AGNES STREET.

NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C.

June 30, 1950

BLAIR IRON WORKS

M Department of Mines & Resources

Indian Affairs Branch

P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Invoice No. 1787

Your Order No.

Our Order No. 2864

Kootenay Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C.:
Prog. Est. No. 2:

Work on Fire Escapes

CONTRACT COMPLETED

2323 52

Less Credit for Window Sash,
not installed

67 00

2256 52

Delivery and 8% sales tax included.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Handwritten text, possibly a letter or note, mentioning "Killy's" and "Rankin".

By messenger.
July 27/50

Handwritten signature or initials.

Handwritten signature or initials.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 17, 1950.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT it is necessary to make extensive alterations to the wiring in the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Indian Agency, Province of British Columbia.

THAT the only tender that could be obtained was received from Modern Electric, Cranbrook, British Columbia, in an amount of \$11,657.00. The Departmental Engineers state that this quotation is a reasonable price for the electric wiring required for the electrical work shown on our electrical drawings Index No. 925, Sheets E-1/5 to E-5/5 inclusive and accompanying specifications.

THAT funds for the purpose are available in Vote 59, 1950-51 Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends the acceptance of the tender of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, British Columbia, in an amount of \$11,657.00.

Respectfully submitted,

ADA.

PP/HM

Acting Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

*See Submission
dated July 24*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, July 17, 1950.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

Requesting authority for the acceptance of the tender of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, British Columbia in an amount of \$11,657.00 for rewiring the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Indian Agency, Province of British Columbia.

DA

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT it is necessary to make extensive alterations to the wiring in the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Indian Agency, Province of British Columbia.

THAT the only tender that could be obtained was received from Modern Electric, Cranbrook, British Columbia, in an amount of \$11,657.00. The Departmental Engineers state that this quotation is a reasonable price for the electric wiring required for the electrical work shown on our electrical drawings Index No. 925, Sheets E-1/5 to E-7/5 inclusive and accompanying specifications.

THAT funds for the purpose are available in Vote 59, 1950-51 Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends the acceptance of the tender of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, British Columbia, in an amount of \$11,657.00.

Respectfully submitted,

DA

Acting Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

PP/HM

*See Submission
dated July 27*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, July 17, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Kootenay Indian Agency,
Province of British Columbia,
Electoral District of Kootenay W.

An official of the Department of Resources and Development visited this school last fall and prepared plans and specifications for the rewiring of the building.

Tenders were invited from the following firms:

Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.,
C.W. Perry, Creston, B.C.,
West Kootenay Power Co., Trail, B.C.,

In a letter dated June 10, Indian Superintendent Dunn forwarded a tender that he had received from Modern Electric, Cranbrook, British Columbia.

The West Kootenay Power Company advised him that they no longer tendered for construction work. C.W. Perry wrote Mr. Dunn that he was unable to tender as it would not be convenient to leave his business in Creston if his tender was accepted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We submitted the tender of Modern Electric to the Department of Resources and Development and I enclose a copy of their reply. P.C. No. 3401 dated July 6, 1949 authorized the acceptance of the tender of the East Kootenay Power Company Limited of Fernie, British Columbia, to bring the electric line to the school. This firm has completed their work but before the power can be made available to us, it is necessary to rewire the whole building according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Department of Resources and Development.

I, therefore, attach a Memorandum to Council authorizing the acceptance of the tender of Modern Electric so that the firm may begin work at an early date and have the wiring completed as soon as possible.

DA
Acting Director.

EL
Encl:

PP/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

July 24th, 1930.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT it is necessary to make extensive alterations to the wiring in the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Indian Agency, Province of British Columbia;

THAT plans and specifications were prepared for the work required by engineers of the Department of Resources and Development and tenders invited for the work from the following firms:-

Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.
G.H. Perry, Creston, B.C.
West Kootenay Power Company, Trail, B.C.

THAT the only tender received was from the Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., in an amount of \$11,657.00;

THAT this tender was examined by engineers of the Department of Resources and Development, who state that the Modern Electric have quoted on the work required to be done, that the tender is fair and reasonable, and have recommended its acceptance;

THAT the rewiring of the Kootenay Indian Residential School is work that is of an emergent nature, which cannot be delayed as the condition of the existing wiring is creating a fire hazard;

THAT Section 36 of the Public Works Act, Chapter 166, R.S.C. 1927, provides in part as follows:

"Whenever any works are to be executed under the direction of any Department of the Government, the Minister having charge of such department shall invite tenders by public advertisement for the execution of such works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency in which delay would be injurious to the public interest....."

THAT funds for the purpose are available in Vote 59, 1930-31, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends the acceptance of the tender of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., in an amount of \$11,657.00.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, July 24th, 1930.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

Requesting authority for the acceptance of the tender of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., in an amount of \$11,657.00 for rewiring the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Indian Agency, Province of British Columbia.

Two extra copies of Order-in-Council are required.

THAT it is necessary to make extensive alterations to the wiring in the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Indian Agency, Province of British Columbia;

THAT plans and specifications were prepared for the work required by engineers of the Department of Resources and Development and tenders invited for the work from the following firms:-

Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.
G.W. Perry, Creston, B.C.
West Kootenay Power Company, Trail, B.C.

THAT the only tender received was from the Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., in an amount of \$11,657.00;

THAT this tender was examined by engineers of the Department of Resources and Development, who state that the Modern Electric have quoted on the work required to be done, that the tender is fair and reasonable, and have recommended its acceptance;

THAT the rewiring of the Kootenay Indian Residential School is work that is of an emergent nature, which cannot be delayed as the condition of the existing wiring is creating a fire hazard;

THAT Section 36 of the Public Works Act, Chapter 166, R.S.C. 1927, provides in part as follows:

"Whenever any works are to be executed under the direction of any Department of the Government, the Minister having charge of such department shall invite tenders by public advertisement for the execution of such works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency in which delay would be injurious to the public interest....."

THAT funds for the purpose are available in Vote 59, 1930-31, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends the acceptance of the tender of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., in an amount of \$11,657.00.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 884-5

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa July 19, 1950.

Memorandum:

Mr. Phelan.

You doubtless know that it is the wish of the Director that I read, over the telephone, to Mr. Buck all submissions to Council which relate to engineering work.

Re the attached submission for re-wiring the Kootenay School it is suggested that the submission be re-drafted to include the following:-

Para. 3. THAT plans and specifications were prepared for the work required by engineers of the Department of Resources and Development and tenders invited for the work from the following firms:-

Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.
C. W. Perry, Creston, B.C.
West Kootenay Power Co, Trail, B.C.

THAT the only tender received was from the Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C. in an amount of \$11,657.00.

THAT this tender was examined by engineers of the Department of Resources and Development who state that the Modern Electric have quoted on the work required to be done, that the tender is fair and reasonable, and have recommended its acceptance.

THAT the re-wiring of the Kootenay Indian Residential School is work that is of an emergent nature, which cannot be delayed as the condition of the existing wiring is creating a fire hazard.

THAT Section 36 of the Public Works Act, Chapter 166, R.S.C. 1927, provides in part as follows:

"Whenever any works are to be executed under the direction of any Department of the Government, the Minister having charge of such department shall invite tenders by public Advertisement for the execution of such works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency in which delay would be injurious to the public interest....."

*Has been reviewed & returned
July 20/50
[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-2-

THAT funds.....

The undersigned, therefore,.....

Continue to the end as you have drafted the submission.

M. W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

884-5-

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS
CRANBROOK, B. C.

8201 July 25 /50.

Mr. B.F. Neary , Superintendent ,
Indian Education Division ,
Indian Affairs Branch ,
Ottawa .

Dear Mr. Neary :

As the weeks go by and no news of our re-wiring contract I become more and more fearful of another winter in semi-darkness. Was speaking to the manager of the East Kootenay Power Co recently and he was enquiring what the hurry was in having the line completed by last September when ten months have gone by without utilizing it . I know the delay is not occasioned by your office but I am at a loss to know where it is being stalemated . I made a trip to Vancouver last week to see the Commissioner and he could through little light on the matter except to say that he still hoped it would come through .

If you can do anything to trace this matter down and speed it up we would certainly appreciate it .

Sincerely Yours ,

G.F. Kelly O.M.I. Principal.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy sent Mr. Arneil

, July 31, 1950.

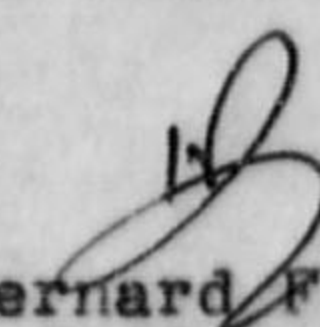
Dear Father Kelly:

We are in receipt of your letter of the 25th instant with reference to re-wiring the Kootenay School.

It is regretted that there has been so much delay but this was due to circumstances beyond the control of officials of the Education Division.

We have recently obtained a quotation for the work but before awarding the contract it will be necessary for us to secure an Order-in-Council. It is hoped that this will be passed in the near future and the order will then be placed for wiring.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. G.F. Kelly, O.M.I.,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

RP/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



884-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN REPLY REFER TO

No. 155/6-1-884
Also to date of this letter

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

4361
P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

July 6th, 1950

AIRMAIL

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Fire Escapes - Kootenay Residential School

Considerable difficulty has been encountered in connection with the above installation, due to the fact that the plans and specifications called for the installation of casement windows opening inward to give access to the fire escape platforms. Apart from the fact that the inward opening of the casements is contrary to fire regulations, their installation in this manner was not possible without extensive changes to the heating system for the reason that the radiators placed in front of the windows projected above the bottom of the proposed casements effectively preventing them from opening.

Father Kelly communicated with us by telephone and explained this difficulty in some detail and, as the contractors, Blair Iron Works, were on the job and completion of the work could not be delayed, we authorized completion of the installation less the installation of the casement windows. Father Kelly has since written us in connection with the matter and a copy of his letter of June 16th is enclosed for your information. You will note in the second paragraph of page two of his letter he suggests two solutions to the difficulty. This office favours the installation of doors as proposed by Father Kelly and, if it is considered necessary, we will have one of our engineers visit the school and report with regard to the work involved and the expense.

In the meantime, Blair Iron Works have submitted their final progress payment, which covers the full amount of the contract less a credit of \$67.00 for the casement sash, which were not installed. Work additional to the contract, involving the installation of an extra stair from the boiler house roof to the ground, was performed, however,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

and they have billed us with \$78.40. A voucher covering this additional work is enclosed, together with their progress payment in the amount of \$2,256.52.

-CM

W.S. Arneil

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y O N L Y

June 16/50

W.S. Arneil, Commissioner,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Mr. Arneil:

It always delights the heart of a Principal to see new installations and improvements around the school. This is particularly true when these tend to a greater measure of safety for the children under his care. I was very pleased when informed that new fire escapes were to be installed here to insure a speedy and safe exit from the building in the event of a fire. However, I didn't expect to find an obstacle included in the plans which would render the exit unnecessarily difficult. I refer to the plan calling for two windows (or doors as they may be called) hinged at the sides, closing in the centre, and opening in. These are prescribed for the six main exits from the dormitories.

When I saw the plans calling for this installation I contacted our Agency Superintendent, Mr. Dunn, who came down here and we discussed the matter together. We suggested leaving the present casements as is and hinging the windows to open out. Our reasons were: the facility of exit when they open out; and to avoid removal of the heating radiators which rise four inches above the window sill and at present would obstruct windows designed to open in. This second reason was evidently not considered by the engineer who drew up the plans and it is quite a serious matter. Not only will it involve a considerable expense, (each radiator is ten feet long and eight inches wide and there are four of them), but also the pipe lines leading to them from the mains in the basement will have to be relocated. This will involve cutting through floors and ceilings from the basement to the second floor.

This morning I was again speaking to Mr. Dunn and he said he had a reply from you to the effect that the work should proceed according to the plans given to the Blair Iron Works. The reason for this is, as I understand it, that if they opened out they would obstruct the landing. Quite true if they are hinged on the outer edge of the casement but the casements are 19" in width and the windows suggested are 22½" in width and if they are hinged on the inner edge of the casement they will only protrude 3½". The landing

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C O P Y O N L Y

/ 2 /

platform which is being installed is 3' 3" in width so there would be no obstruction on it. To my mind they present a much more serious hazard opening in than they would by protruding 3½" beyond the edge of the building. As I understand it when and if a fire occurs the responsibility of evacuating the children falls upon the Principal and his staff. I think it is unfair to expect anyone to guarantee the evacuation of children when the exit windows open in. Even if a special permission is granted from the proper authorities for this type of construction it doesn't alter the fact that the actual responsibility at the time of the fire, should such occur, falls on those in immediate charge. Why should plans call for making an exit difficult when it is possible and quite reasonable to make it convenient?

I would like to suggest one of two things. Firstly, if we are bound to follow the plans submitted, then hinge the windows on the inner edge of the present casement. Or, secondly, and I feel this is the answer, hinge one door as shown in the attached sketch, to open out. This door to be provided with a panel window as shown. It will hinge on one side of the casement, the side farthest from the stairs descending, and when opened will swing back to the railing on the back of the landing platform entirely clear of the stairs. When closed it will have a catch on the opposite side of the casement and if recommended can be equipped with a fire-bar. This installation is very simple. The present casements can be left undisturbed. Only the doors of the size required equipped with a glass panel as shown need to be provided.

door OK

Moreover, it should be remembered that these exits are being put in places where formerly there were windows equipped with double windows for the winter months. If the suggested windows as called for on the plans given to Blair Iron Works are installed they are ninety-five per cent glass and will give considerable exposure. In the colder months they will be a mass of frost. Some provision will then have to be made for doubling them. This will entail a new problem which the use of a door will eliminate. The dormitories at present during the winter months are not too warm and this added exposure of single windows as suggested by the plans will augment the heating problem. This trouble can be obviated very easily if doors are used with a panel window of reasonable size the exposure of which would be negligible.

I know that all this is hard to follow and visualize from a letter. I am going to Penticton on June 23rd with the children who are returning home for the summer vacation and I would be pleased to continue on to Vancouver and explain the matter in person if you

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

C O P Y O N L Y

/ 3 /

so advise. I feel quite sure that if you could visit here and see the actual set-up you would agree that an alteration in the plans as given to Blair Iron Works is quite reasonable.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) G.F. Kelly O.M.I. Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Ottawa, August 1st, 1950.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Development Services Branch,
Department of Resources and Development,
Norlite Building, Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School
Your File IA 1767-2

I desire to refer to your letter of April 5th and previous correspondence with regard to the plans and specifications for new fire escapes at the above school. As you are aware, the contract was awarded to Blair Iron Works, 826 Royal Avenue, New Westminster, B.C., and most of the work has been completed.

I enclose for your information a copy of a letter just received from Indian Commissioner Arneil. I also enclose copy of a letter received by Mr. Arneil from the Principal of the Kootenay School.

It would be appreciated if you would let us have your comments on the attached communications as soon as possible, as it is evident that the firm will have to be requested to do work that was not included in the plans and specifications, and we wish to have the work completed before the school reopens after the summer holidays.

Yours sincerely,

[Signature]
Acting Director.

PP/UT
Encs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PJA250

VJ084

AV 109

RR JCPA

DE JCVAC 92

R 3 AUG 50

FM WS ARNEIL IND COMM FOR BC VANCOR

TO INDIAN AFFAIRS BR DEPT CIT AND IMM OTTAWA

GRNC

REF MY LETTER JULY 6TH BLAIN IRON WORKS PRESSING FOR PAYMENT OF THEIR
ACCOUNT KOOTENAY SCHOOL FIRE ESCAPE

CFN 6

03/2230

ER

*The letter has been passed (Aug 1.)
to Mr. R.A. Gibson for comment.*

*There seems to be 2,256.52 + 78.40 - 67.00
involved.*

*CASE
4/8*

ARMY
MESSAGE

AUG 03 23 16 Z 50

IF INCORRECTLY DELIVERED
RETURN TO ARMY MESSAGE CTR.

884

534

9753



MESSAGE ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE ARMY MESSAGE ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ARMY MESSAG

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE. 884-5 (E1)

PLACE

Ottawa

DATE

Aug 9 1950.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
Vancouver, BC.

REFERENCE YOUR SIGNAL THIRD INSTANT REGARDING AMOUNT DUE BLAIR
IRON WORKS FOR FIRE ESCAPES KOOTENAY SCHOOL PROGRESS PAYMENT
FOR \$2256.52 WAS NOT RECEIVED WITH YOUR LETTER OF JULY 6 AND IT
WILL BE NECESSARY TO FORWARD ANOTHER PROGRESS PAYMENT IN
DUPLICATE -stop WE HAVE VOUCHER 269 FOR \$78.40 FOR EXTRA STAIR
BUT PAYMENT OF THIS VOUCHER IS AWAITING INFORMATION FROM DEPT.
RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT

PP/ST
CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *BA*

PHONED BY: *JS*

TIME: *11 30 AM*

Bernard F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



884-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. **155/6-1-887**
Also to date of this letter

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

19084 4th August, 1950.

AIR MAIL

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

re/ Boilers - Kootenay Indian
Residential School



In previous correspondence regarding repairs and the purchase of equipment for Kootenay Indian Residential School, I referred to the need for repairs to the boilers. You will note from Mr. Dunn's letter of August 1st and enclosures attached that Boiler No. 1870 requires certain repairs which the Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shop is prepared to carry out for the sum of \$350, plus sales tax on materials. We are aware that the Department has been called upon to make substantial expenditures on this School during the past two or three years, and that a large expenditure for rewiring the building is contemplated this year, in addition to the work already carried out for the fire escapes. If funds can be made available, I would recommend that the Department meet the cost of repairs to the boiler, but if not, the repairs should be carried out immediately at the expense of the School.



W.S. Arneil
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner
for B.C.

Encl.

-PMcC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Kootenay Agency



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 155/6-1-884

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
August 1, 1950.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Heating Boiler No. 1870
Kootenay Residential School

I am enclosing herewith, a quotation by
Cranbrook Foundry \$350.00 to repair fire box of above
noted boiler.

Referring to Boiler Inspector J.E. Halsall's
report of June 11, 1949, the fire box on this boiler
was in need of attention at that time. It is now appar-
ent the repairs will have to be made before again firing
this boiler and I wish to recommend that authority be
given to have the Cranbrook Foundry complete this work
as soon as possible.

There are no other local firms in a
position to do this type of work.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 44. 216 AND 443.

P. O. DRAWER 187

CRANBROOK FOUNDRY & MACHINE SHOPS

MANUFACTURERS OF

BRASS AND IRON CASTINGS

A. A. MACKINNON, Pres.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
AND MACHINISTS

ELECTRIC AND
ACETYLENE WELDERS

CRANBROOK - B. C.

July 31st/50

AGENTS FOR
RANSOME &
MARLES
BALL & ROLLER
BEARINGS

•
HYATT AND
OILITE
BEARINGS

•
RENOLD-
COVENTRY
ROLLER CHAIN
& SPROCKETS

•
BOSTON
GEARS

•
DUNLOP
POWER PLUS
AND FLEXICORD
BELTING, TIRES
AND
MECHANICAL
EQUIPMENT

•
MANUFACTURERS
OF
BRONZE AND
IRON
CASTINGS
GREY IRON,
NICKEL,
CHROME AND
MOLYBDENUM,
ALLOY
CASTINGS

•
PORTABLE
SAWMILLS

•
POWER
TRANSMISSION
AND
MACHINE
DESIGNERS

•
PULLEYS,
GEARS, ETC.,
TO ORDER

Mr. J. Dume

Indian Agent

Dept. Indian Affairs

City

Dear Sirs:

Re your enquiry concerning repairs to Firebox of Boiler at St. Eugene mission Schools, Permit us to quote as follows.

Instal Side plates at Firing Door, Repair Brick Work at Arches and Firebox, Instal ste of Grates Area 63" x 48"..... \$ 350.00

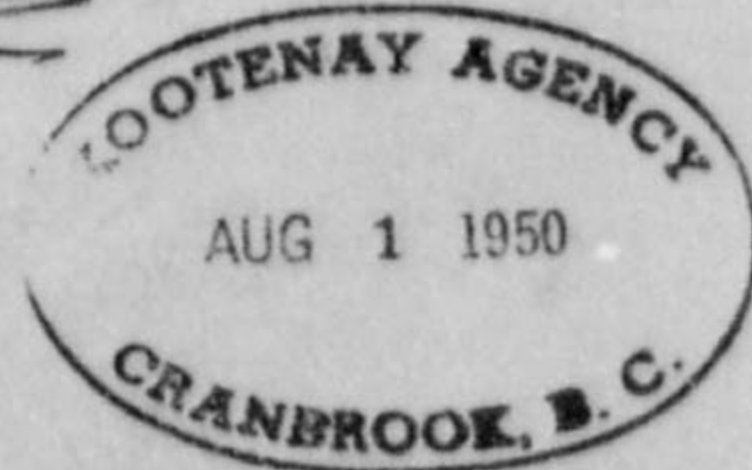
8% Dominion Sales Tax on Material additional.

Trusting the above meets your approval and that we will be favored with your valued order, we remain

Yours very truly

Cranbrook Foundry & Machine Shops

Per. *A. A. Mackinnon*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa August 9 1950

S. Arnell

Indian Commissioner

Federal Building VANCOUVER British Columbia

RE KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL ORDER IN COUNCIL JUST
PASSED ACCEPTING TENDER MODERN ELECTRIC GRABROCK IN AMOUNT
\$11,657 -stop- ADVISE CONTRACTOR -stop- HAVE WORK BEGIN -stop-
LETTER FOLLOWS -

Bernard Y. Heary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Telephoned to:

" by:

Time:

BPH/BA

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

TELEPHONE 386

P. O. Box 192

A. E. JONES & SON

CONTRACTORS and BUILDERS
BUILDERS' SUPPLIES

CRANBROOK, B. C.

July 14, 1950

Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, we hereby submit our price
in breakdown form to lay new floor in the Kitchen
at St. Eugene Mission School:

To materials; including 1/8 inch
asphalt tile, 5/16 firn veneer
unsanded, paper and tile cement -

\$360.00

To removing old tile floor, rough
sanding present sub-floor, laying
veneer, paper and tile - labour

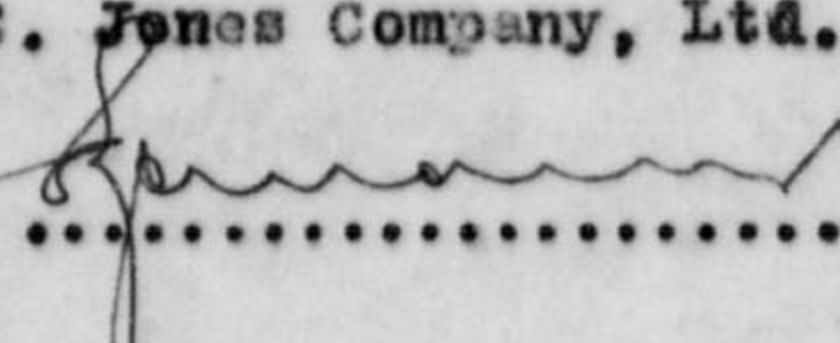
\$240.00

Total Cost -

\$600.00

Respectfully submitted

A. E. Jones Company, Ltd.

per


Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

TELEPHONE 386

P. O. Box 192

A. E. JONES & SON

CONTRACTORS and BUILDERS
BUILDERS' SUPPLIES

CRANBROOK, B. C.

July 14, 1950

Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested, we hereby submit our price
in breakdown form to lay new floor in the Kitchen
at St. Eugene Mission School:

To materials, including 1/8 inch
asphalt tile, 5/16 firm veneer
unsanded, paper and tile cement -

\$360.00

To removing old tile floor, rough
sanding present sub-floor, laying
veneer, paper and tile - labour

\$240.00

Total Cost -

\$600.00

Respectfully submitted

A. E. Jones Company, Ltd.

per

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE

Kootenay Agency



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 155/6-1-884

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
July 17, 1950.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Kootenay Residential School

With reference to your letter of June 27th, I am enclosing herewith, quotations in triplicate, by A.E. Jones and Company, to lay asphalt tile floor in kitchen of above mentioned School.

Due to pressure of work and uncertainty in amount of labour involved this Company was unwilling to quote on repairs to front entrance steps at this time. However, given reasonable notice to proceed with installing the kitchen floor, they have agreed to complete this project prior to opening of the fall term.

I wish, therefore, to recommend that the repairs to entrance steps be deferred and the more important installation of new floor be authorized if at all possible.

Further to the above, the Boiler Inspector has not yet made his annual inspection but it is imperative that the side walls, front walls and front arches of furnace in No. 1870 heating boiler be repaired and an estimate of expense involved will be submitted as soon as quotations are obtained.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



884-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 155/6-1-884
Also to date of this letter

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

8316

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

9-1
July 24, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

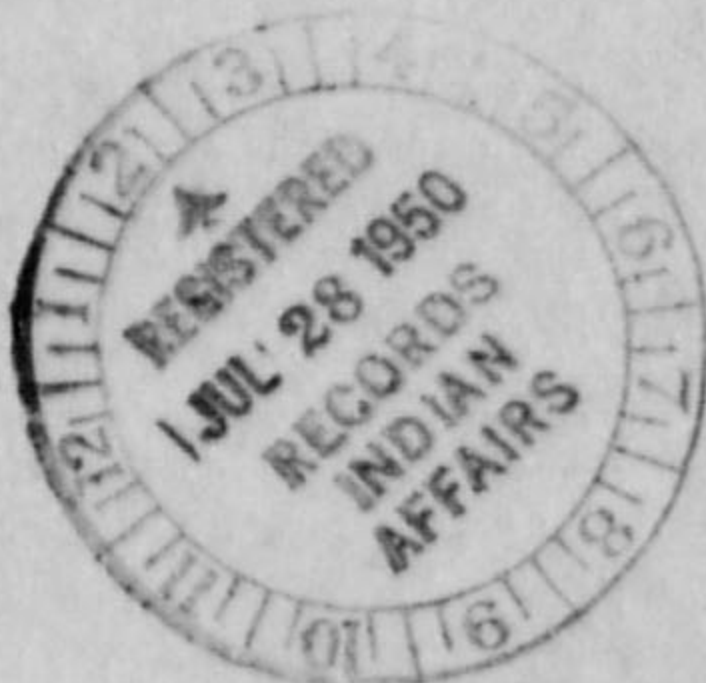
Your File 884-5 (E1)

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of June 19th, regarding repairs to kitchen floor and front entrance steps of the Kootenay Residential School, you will note from Superintendent Dunn's letter of July 17th and enclosures attached that he has secured a tender in the amount of \$600.00 for the floor repairs.

Due to other commitments, A.E. Jones and Company and other contractors were not prepared to quote at this time on the repairs to the front entrance steps but this could be conveniently looked after at a later date, whereas the kitchen floor repairs should be attended to while the School is not in session.

The tender submitted is recommended for acceptance.

-WW
Encl.



W.S. Arneil

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, July 24, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Kootenay Indian Agency,
Province of British Columbia,
Electoral District of Kootenay W.

An official of the Department of Resources and Development visited this school last fall and prepared plans and specifications for the rewiring of the building.

Tenders were invited from the following firms:

Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.,
C.W. Perry, Creston, B.C.,
West Kootenay Power Co., Trail, B.C.,

In a letter dated June 10, Indian Superintendent Dunn forwarded a tender that he had received from Modern Electric, Cranbrook, British Columbia.

The West Kootenay Power Company advised him that they no longer tendered for construction work. C.W. Perry wrote Mr. Dunn that he was unable to tender as it would not be convenient to leave his business in Creston if his tender was accepted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

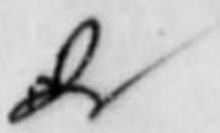
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We submitted the tender of Modern Electric to the Department of Resources and Development and I enclose a copy of their reply. P.C. No. 3401 dated July 6, 1949 authorized the acceptance of the tender of the East Kootenay Power Company Limited of Fernie, British Columbia, to bring the electric line to the school. This firm has completed their work but before the power can be made available to us, it is necessary to rewire the whole building according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Department of Resources and Development.

I, therefore, attach a Memorandum to Council authorizing the acceptance of the tender of Modern Electric so that the firm may begin work at an early date and have the wiring completed as soon as possible.



Acting Director.



Encl:

PP/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

July 24th, 1950.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT it is necessary to make extensive alterations to the wiring in the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Indian Agency, Province of British Columbia;

THAT plans and specifications were prepared for the work required by engineers of the Department of Resources and Development and tenders invited for the work from the following firms:-

Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.
C.W. Perry, Creston, B.C.
West Kootenay Power Company, Trail, B.C.

THAT the only tender received was from the Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., in an amount of \$11,657.00;

THAT this tender was examined by engineers of the Department of Resources and Development, who state that the Modern Electric have quoted on the work required to be done, that the tender is fair and reasonable, and have recommended its acceptance;

THAT the rewiring of the Kootenay Indian Residential School is work that is of an emergent nature, which cannot be delayed as the condition of the existing wiring is creating a fire hazard;

THAT Section 36 of the Public Works Act, Chapter 166, R.S.C. 1927, provides in part as follows:

"Whenever any works are to be executed under the direction of any Department of the Government, the Minister having charge of such department shall invite tenders by public advertisement for the execution of such works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency in which delay would be injurious to the public interest....."

THAT funds for the purpose are available in Vote 59, 1950-51, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends the acceptance of the tender of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., in an amount of \$11,657.00.

Respectfully submitted,



W.E.H.
Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, July 24th, 1930.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

Requesting authority for the acceptance of the tender of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., in an amount of \$11,657.00 for rewiring the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Indian Agency, Province of British Columbia.

Two extra copies of Order-in-Council are required.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT it is necessary to make extensive alterations to the wiring in the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Kootenay Indian Agency, Province of British Columbia;

THAT plans and specifications were prepared for the work required by engineers of the Department of Resources and Development and tenders invited for the work from the following firms:-

Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.
C.W. Perry, Creston, B.C.
West Kootenay Power Company, Trail, B.C.

THAT the only tender received was from the Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., in an amount of \$11,657.00;

THAT this tender was examined by engineers of the Department of Resources and Development, who state that the Modern Electric have quoted on the work required to be done, that the tender is fair and reasonable, and have recommended its acceptance;

THAT the rewiring of the Kootenay Indian Residential School is work that is of an emergent nature, which cannot be delayed as the condition of the existing wiring is creating a fire hazard;

THAT Section 36 of the Public Works Act, Chapter 166, R.S.C. 1927, provides in part as follows:

"Whenever any works are to be executed under the direction of any Department of the Government, the Minister having charge of such department shall invite tenders by public advertisement for the execution of such works except in cases (a) of pressing emergency in which delay would be injurious to the public interest....."

THAT funds for the purpose are available in Vote 59, 1930-31, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends the acceptance of the tender of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., in an amount of \$11,657.00.

Respectfully submitted,



W.E. Harris
Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

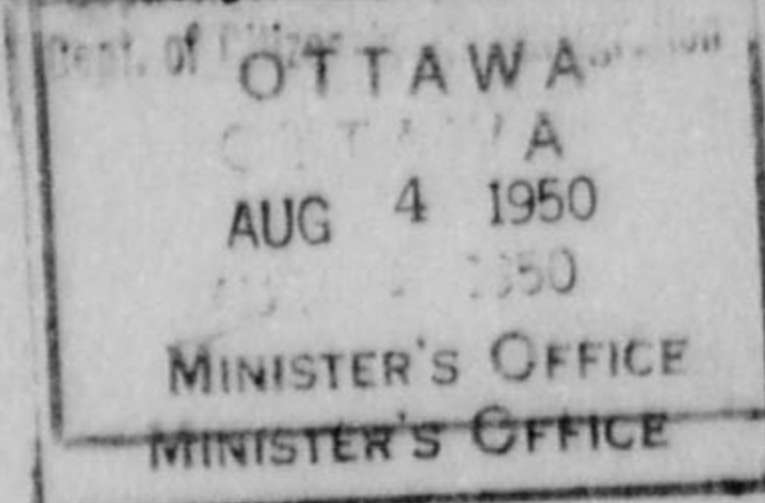
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PRIVY COUNCIL



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General on the 2 AUGUST 1950



The Committee of the Privy Council, on
the recommendation of the Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration and pursuant to Section 36 of the
Public Works Act, advise that authority be granted
to accept the only tender, that of Modern Electric,
Cranbrook, B.C., in the amount of \$11,657.00, for
alterations to the wiring in the Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Kootenay Indian Agency,
Province of British Columbia, funds for which are
available in Vote 59, 1950-51, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Wm. B. [unclear]
The Honourable
the Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

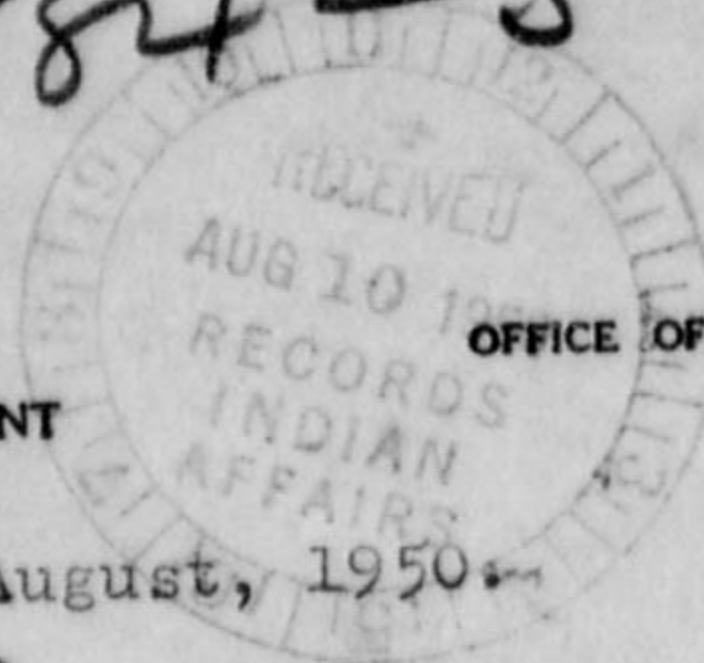
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
BRANCH



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

7 August, 1950

11016



Dear Major MacKay:

We have your memorandum of the 1st of August referring to plans and specifications for the installation of fire escapes at the above school.

Unexpected difficulty in design was encountered due to certain unknowns at the time, later involving the location of radiators and the hinging of windows.

Further check has been made and it appears that in view of objections raised concerning structural difficulties and the fact that quite frequently the normal window arrangement is sufficient, it is suggested that the present windows would be adequate as exits to the fire escapes.

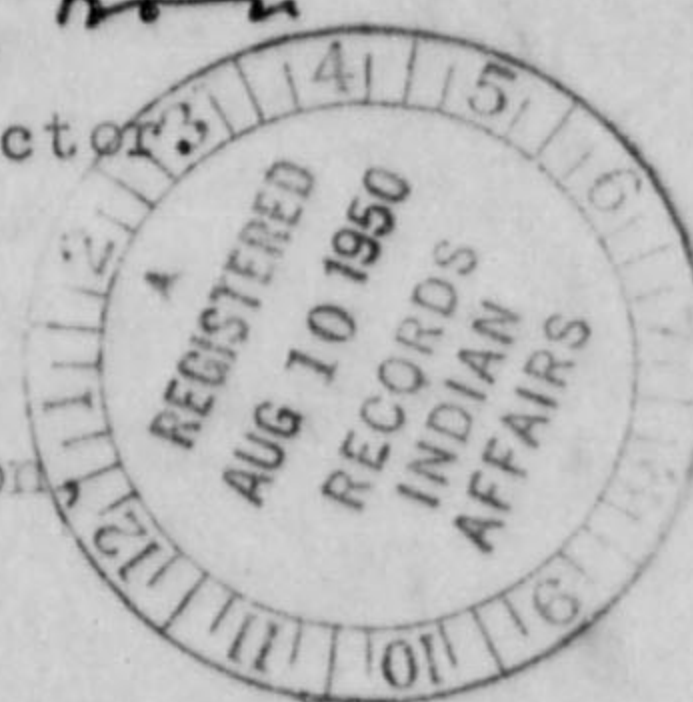
In view of the fact that your own Chief Engineer had actual direction of this project when connected with our Engineering and Construction Service, the above suggestion should be referred to him for review and further routing.

I am,

Very truly yours,

Director

Major D.M. MacKay,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-5

ARMY SIGNAL
1045 HRS AUGUST 11/50

VANCOUVER AUGUST 10/50

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

11236

REF. SIGNAL AUGUST 9 PROGRESS PAYMENT BLAIR IRON WORKS FOR WORK KOOTENAY
SCHOOL FIRE ESCAPE FORWARD SUPT. DUNN FOR CERTIFICATION JULY 7 CERTIFIED
AND FORWARDED TO OTTAWA BY HIM JULY 10 IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE PLEASE
ADVISE.

W.S. ARNEIL.

AM/BA

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUTHORITY
(P.C. No.)

ENCUMBRANCE NO.

Progress Payment No. Page #.....

Date of Contract

Date June 30 19 50

Nature of Work

AGENCY

LOCATION

DESCRIPTION OF WORK COMPLETED	Current	Previous Claims	Total To Date	Remarks
CONTRACT COMPLETED Less Credit	<u>1883.53</u> 2000.00 <u>67.00</u> <u>2835.52</u> <u>2816.53</u>	<u>5800.00</u> <u>5040.00</u>	<u>7835.52</u> <u>7856.53</u>	
PROGRESS TO DATE	<u>7856.52</u>			
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS		<u>5800.00</u>		
AMOUNT OF THIS PROGRESS PAYMENT			<u>2056.52</u>	
EXAMINED AND CERTIFIED CORRECT EXCEPT AS NOTED ABOVE			<u>2816.53</u>	
	INITIALS			

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of this contract.

2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.

3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Signed Julian H. Delai

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTOR OR
INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services here in have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed J. Delai

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed

APPROVED:

Division Official

Director of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

AUTHORITY
(P.C. No.)

Progress Payment No. 8 Page #

Date **June 30** 19**50**

AGENCY

DESCRIPTION OF WORK COMPLETED

Previous
Claims

Total
To Date

Remarks

CONTRACT COMPLETED

Less Credit

2883.53

北京地区

67.00

2256-58

5000-99

5040.00

天竺地金

7856.53

PROGRESS TO DATE

7856.52

DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS

5600.00

AMOUNT OF THIS PROGRESS PAYMENT

不学无术不逞强

EXAMINED AND CERTIFIED CORRECT

2816.59

EXCEPT AS NOTED ABOVE

INITIALS

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of this contract.

2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.

3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Signed. John H. Blair

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services here in have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed, James M. Smith

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed.....

APPROVED:

Division Official

Director of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPARTMENT.....Citizenship and Immigration

BRANCH.....Indian Affairs

DATE.....21 Aug 1950

DEPT. NO.....

FILE NO.....884-5

TREAS. NO.....

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Blair Iron Works, 825 Agnes Street, New Westminster, B.C.....	\$2,816 52
	<u>PLEASE SEND CHEQUE BY AIRMAIL</u>	
	<u>Progress Payment #2</u>	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

PC 2315 dated May 9, 1950, authorized acceptance of the tender of Blair Iron Works for erection of fire escapes at Kootenay Res. School #884 for an amount of \$7,923.52. The sum of \$5,040. was paid as requested by Progress Payment #1, on June 13, 1950, and there was a credit from the company of \$67.00, leaving a net amount due as shown above. This is the final payment.

CHARGE TO { VOTE.....516..... ENC. NO.....
ALLOTMENT.....13-491.....
SUB-ALLOTMENT.....

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-5

ARMY SIGNAL
0930 hrs

13829

AUGUST 22/50 VANCOUVER

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA ONT.

RE MY SIGNAL AUGUST 10 BLAIR IRON WORKS PRESSING FOR PAYMENT ON
THEIR ACCOUNT KOOTENAY SCHOOL FIRE

W.S. ARNEIL

HF/AM

Copied:

CS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

copy for
Xule

884-5



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made (in triplicate) the
..... day of in the
year Nineteen Hundred and A.D.

BETWEEN:

MODERN ELECTRIC, GRANBROOK, British Columbia,
.....

hereinafter called "The Contractor", of the First Part;

AND His Majesty the King, represented by the Minister of
Citizenship and Immigration, hereinafter called "The Minister", of
the Second Part,

WHEREAS the party of the first part, for the consider-
ation hereinafter mentioned, has agreed with the party of the second
part, to do, furnish and perform the work, materials, matters and
things required to be done, furnished and performed, in the manner
hereinafter described, in connection with the work or works;

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties
hereto, hereby covenant, promise and agree, each with the other
as follows:

ARTICLE I: The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions of
the Tender Form, General Instructions to Bidders, and Specifications,
(embracing the General Conditions, Labour Conditions, General
Specifications and Trade Specifications) together with the drawings
and such additional detail drawings, shop drawings and instructions,
as may from time to time be furnished, shall be as fully part of this
Agreement as if attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the
Contractor or Minister fail to sign them, they shall nevertheless
be binding on both parties.

100-1007

ARTICLE II: The Contractor undertakes and agrees:-

- (a) to do, furnish and perform, the works, materials, matters and things required to be done, furnished and performed, in connection with the following work or works namely:-

Repairs and replacements to electrical wiring at Kootenay Indian Residential School, in accordance with tender submitted, and plans and specifications already submitted to you,

- (b) to complete substantially, and to the satisfaction of the Minister, all the work, on or before the date or dates following, Viz:-
the **Fifteenth** day of **NOVEMBER,**
Nineteen Hundred and **FIFTY,** A.D.
- (c) Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

ARTICLE III: The Minister undertakes and agrees, in consideration of the premises, and subject to the performance and observation on the part of the Contractor, of all covenants, provisos and conditions in the specifications contained:

- (a) To pay the Contractor in current funds, for the performance of the contract
Eleven Thousand Six Hundred and Fifty Seven
Dollars (\$11,657.00) subject to additions and deductions as provided for in the Specifications governing the work.
- (b) To make progress payments on account thereof, as provided for in the Specifications, equal to ninety per cent (90%) of the value, proportionate to the amount of the Contract, of labour and materials incorporated into the work, as estimated by the Engineer, less the aggregate of previous payments.
- (c) On completion of the entire work, and on full performance of the covenants and clauses of the Specifications, to make full payment of the balance due under the Contract, as set out in the Specifications.

ARTICLE IV: The Contractor and the Minister for themselves, their successors, executors, administrators and assigns, hereby undertake and agree, to the full performance of the covenants contained herein.

Poor Copy

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been signed
and sealed on behalf of His Majesty, by the Deputy Minister
of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, and the
Contractor, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered)
on behalf of His Majesty, in)
manner aforesaid, in the)
presence of:)

.....
Witness

.....
Deputy Minister of
Citizenship and Immigration.

Signed, sealed and delivered)
by the Contractor, in the)
presence of:)

.....
Witness

.....
Contractor.

ONTARIO) I
COUNTY OF CARLETON) of the City of Ottawa, in the County of
TO WIT) Carleton, Province of Ontario, Civil Servant
) make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present, and saw the within
instrument, and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by
the therein named
Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration
at the said City of Ottawa.

2. That I know the said
and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the City of Ottawa)
in the County of Carleton this)
..... day of 19.....A.D.)
..... A Notary Public) (Witness)
in and for the Province of Ontario.)

.....) I
COUNTY OF) of the of
TO WIT) Province of
) make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the within instrument
and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by the therein
named
Contractor at the said

2. That I know the said party, and that he is in my belief
of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution

SWORN before me at the of)
in the County of this)
..... day of 19..... A.D.)
..... A Notary Public.) (Witness)
in and for the Province of)
.....)

CANADIAN LABOUR and MATERIALS

To the full extent to which the same are procurable, consistent with proper economy and the expeditious carrying out of this contract, Canadian labour, parts and materials shall be used in the work. In the execution of the work, the Contractor shall employ reasonable proportions of men who have been demobilized or honourably discharged from the fighting services (Navy, Army and Air Force) of the war of 1914-1918 and the second world war, where such men are available and competent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PRIVY COUNCIL



CANADA

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General on the 9 MAY 1950

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration
OTTAWA
MAY 11 1950
MINISTER'S OFFICE

12336

The Committee of the Privy Council
have had before them a report dated 2nd May, 1950,
from the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration,
representing:

That the existing fire exits from the
dormitories in the attic storey of the Kootenay
Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C., are in-
adequate, and that this condition creates a hazard
to the pupils and staff domiciled therein;

That tenders for the supply and erection
of exterior metal fire escapes, based on drawings
prepared by the Engineering and Construction Service
of the Department of Resources and Development, were
invited from contractors in the area and that only
one contractor, the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster,
B.C., was in a position to tender;

That the said Blair Iron Works submitted
a quotation offering to carry out the work by contract
for the lump sum price of \$7,923.52, which price is
considered reasonable;

That when allowance is made for unfore-
seen contingencies, supervision, etc., the total
expenditure may amount to approximately \$8,500.00;

That the work is considered of an
emergent character, and that delay occasioned by a
further call for tenders would not be in the public
interest;

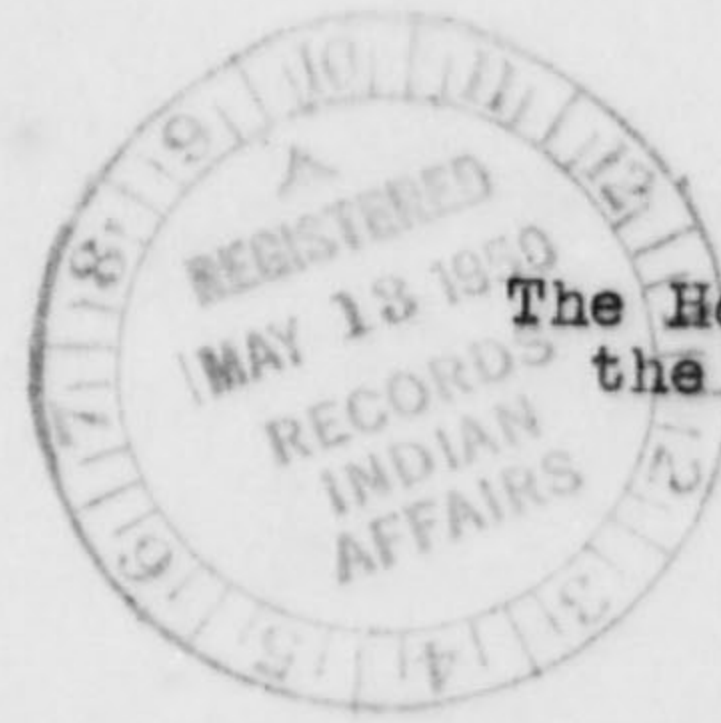
The Committee, therefore, on the re-
commendation of the Minister of Citizenship and
Immigration, advise that authority be granted to accept
the tender of the Blair Iron Works of New Westminster,
B.C., for the supply and erection of exterior metal
stair fire escapes as above set out, at a total cost
not to exceed \$8,500.00, the security to be deposited
by the contractor to be in the amount of \$350.00 only;
funds for which are available in Vote 59, Indian
Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigra-
tion, Estimates 1950-51.



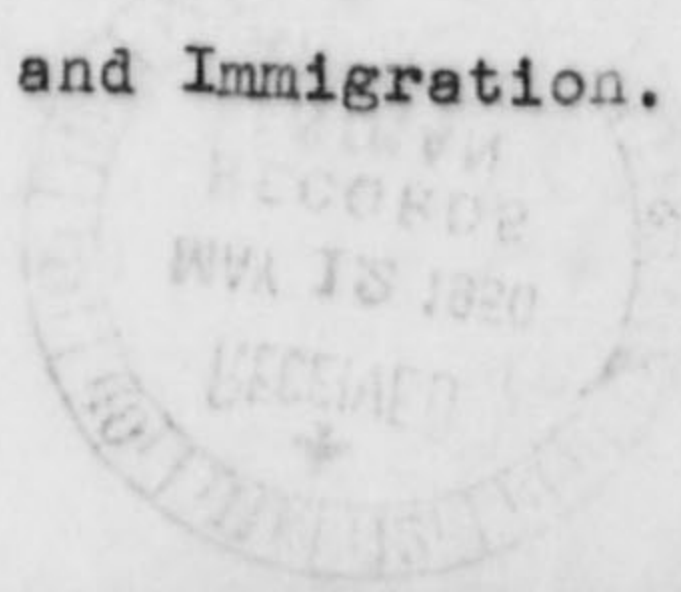
Copied

A. G. Robertson

Clerk of the Privy Council.



The Honourable,
the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPIED

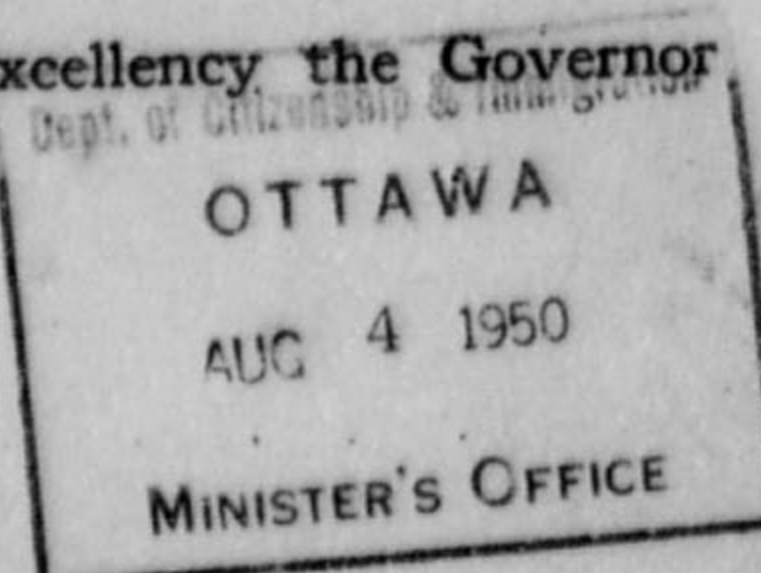
PRIVY COUNCIL



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General on the 2 AUGUST 1950



10926



The Committee of the Privy Council, on
the recommendation of the Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration and pursuant to Section 36 of the
Public Works Act, advise that authority be granted
to accept the only tender, that of Modern Electric,
Cranbrook, B.C., in the amount of \$11,657.00, for
alterations to the wiring in the Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Kootenay Indian Agency,
Province of British Columbia, funds for which are
available in Vote 59, 1950-51, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration.

copied

A. G. Robertson

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIR MAIL

August 24th, 1950.

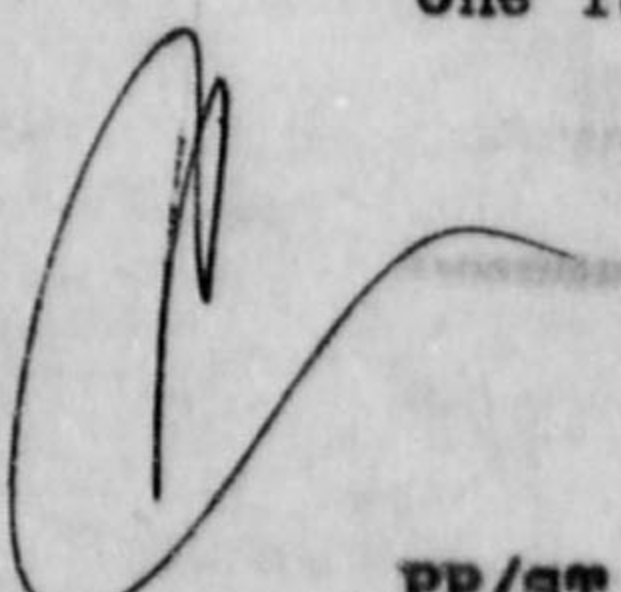
Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential
School.

With reference to your letter of June 10th regarding the proposed rewiring of the above school, Order-in-Council has now been obtained approving acceptance of the tender of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C., in the amount of \$11,657.00.

You can arrange to have this firm start work immediately.

I enclose Contract Agreement in triplicate which should be signed by the company and returned here for the signature of our Deputy Minister. We will then return two copies of the Agreement to you, one for your office and the other for the firm.



PP/ST
Encs.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

884-5 (R1)

PLACE

Ottawa

DATE

August 24th, 1950.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
po Box 70, Vancouver, BC.

REFERENCE YOUR SIGNAL 22nd INSTANT CHEQUE WILL GO
FORWARD THIS WEEK TO BLAIR IRON WORKS -step-

Bernard F. Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration

PP/ST

Confirmation

*Phoned Lo: HF
Phoned By: ST
Time: 2.25 PM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy

884-5

15135

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Aug. 25 /50.

Mr. B.F. Neary, Supt.,
Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.



Dear Mr. Neary:

The sight of electricians around here is like manna in the desert. As you know the good news came through a week ago and work is well under way. The exterior lines between the school and out-buildings are complete and the service distribution is installed. Work in the interior is proceeding nicely.

After all the difficulties, delays, and correspondence it hardly seems possible that we are soon ~~to~~ to have lights. I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your continued and untiring efforts in our behalf. If you had the opportunity of visiting here and seeing the out-moded set-up we are graduating from you would realize how much this means to us.

May I extend to you and the members of the Dept. who have assisted in the realization of this great project the sincere appreciation of our Staff for this great forward step in the modernizing of our school. We are indeed grateful for your interest on our behalf.

With heartfelt appreciation,

I remain,

Sincerely Yours,

G.F. Kelly O.M.I. Principal



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-5(E1)

Ottawa, September 12, 1950.

Memorandum:

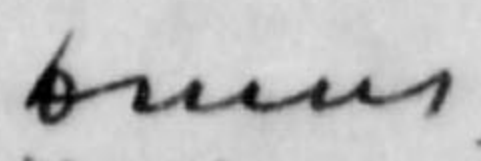
DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Kootenay Residential School,
Kootenay Indian Agency,
Province of British Columbia

Attached for your signature are triplicate copies of the Contract Agreement with Modern Electric Co., for wiring the above school.

P.C. 3664 dated August 2nd, 1950, authorized acceptance of the tender of Modern Electric Co., Cranbrook, B.C., in the amount of \$11,657.00.

 PP/ST
Attach. 3


Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS

BR



CANADA

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration

OTTAWA

SEP 14 1950

Deputy Minister's Office

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

884-5(E1)

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

Ottawa, September 12, 1950.

19471

Major Mackay
Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Kootenay Residential School,
Kootenay Indian Agency,
Province of British Columbia

Attached for your signature are triplicate copies of the Contract Agreement with Modern Electric Co., for wiring the above school.

P.C. 3664 dated August 2nd, 1950, authorized acceptance of the tender of Modern Electric Co., Cranbrook, B.C., in the amount of \$11,657.00.

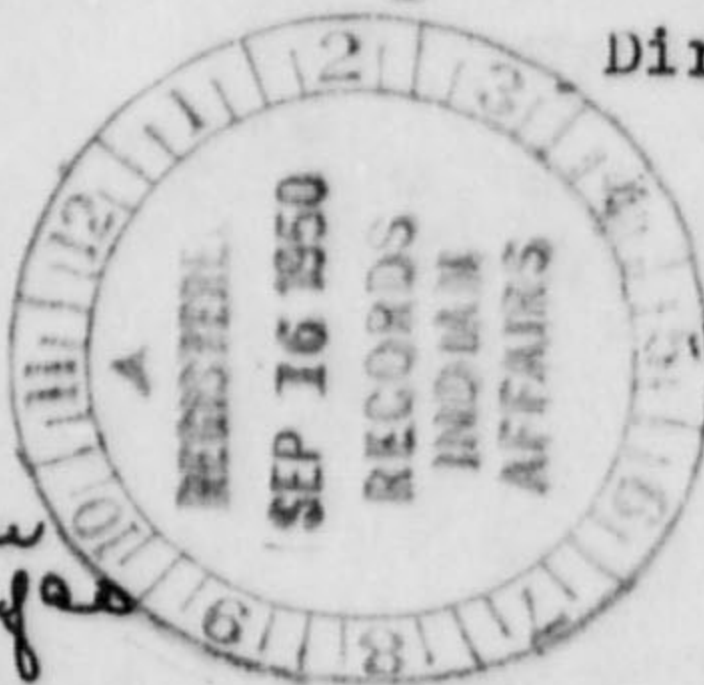
Director.

✓ Attach. 3

Major Mackay.

- Could you advise me*
if "Modern Electric" is an
incorporated company?
Has it been so approved?
Can John A. Ward
bind "Modern Electric"?

[Signature]
15-9-50



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIR MAIL

September 18, 1950.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Residential School

As you were informed in official letter of August 24th, an Order-in-Council was secured in the name of Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C. for rewiring the above school.

When we received the Contract Agreement it was signed "John A. Ward", and we typed under his name "Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C."

Our Departmental Solicitor wishes to know if Modern Electric is an incorporated company, and if so, its seal should be attached. If not, a statement should be attached to the Contract Agreement explaining the authority of John A. Ward for signing the contract.

PP/ST
Attach.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 155/6-1-881
Also to date of this letter



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

September 9, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.



Re: Fire Escapes - Kootenay Residential School

With reference to Mr. Neary's Signal Message of August 9th, wherein reference is made to our Voucher No. 269, in the amount of \$78.40, covering additional work performed by Blair Iron Works, the Company advise that they have not yet received payment of this account. Will you please advise if it is in order for payment or if additional information is required.



R. S. Daney
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DATE.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

[illegible]

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

Recommended for payment:

[Signature]
Superintendent

Date

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

884-5(E1)

AIR MAIL

September 20, 1950.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Residential School
Your File 155/6-1-881

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, it is regretted that payment of Voucher 269 was overlooked. However, it was sent to the Treasury Branch yesterday and they have been requested to forward a cheque by airmail. Consequently, the firm should receive payment in the near future.

pp

PP/ST

[Signature]

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Modern Electric**

Address. **Box 696**

Cranbrook, B.C.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		KOOTENAY AGENCY	
Oct.	14	To 90% of value of work completed and material wiring Kootenay Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C., as at October 10th, 1950, as per Progress Payment No. 1 attached.....	6,997. 50

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 536 Date October 14, 1950

P.O. _____ E.R. _____

Charge to Vote... 516 Allot. 10-691

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

W.S. Arnell,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Code No.

Vote _____

Allot OCT 21 1950

Amount.....

Approved for Payment.....

Date _____

EDUCATION DIVISION
OCT 21 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUTHORITY
(P.C. No.) 17477

ENCUMBRANCE NO.

Progress Payment No. 1 Page # 1

Date of Contract

Date October 10 1950

September 2nd, 1950

Nature of Work

Revisions, alterations and additions to electrical installations Kootenay Indian Residential School

AGENCY KOOTENAY

LOCATION

Cranbrook, B.C.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK COMPLETED	Current	Previous Claims	Total To Date	Remarks
Material installed	\$ 3,500.00	Nil		Pole line distribution completed. Power and light service to school complete including both distribution centres. Barn, dairy, chicken houses and forge building completed with motors installed and power apparatus therein. School re-connected to A.C. with power run to laundry and water pump. All work complete with exception of extension to and hanging of fixtures. New panels installed on all floors in school.
Material on ground	2,950.00			
Labour expense to date	1,325.00			
PROGRESS TO DATE	\$ 7,775.00			
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIMS				
AMOUNT OF THIS PROGRESS PAYMENT			\$ 7,775.00	

EXAMINED AND CERTIFIED CORRECT
EXCEPT AS NOTED ABOVE

INITIALS

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of this contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.

3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Signed MODERN ELECTRIC

PER

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTOR OR
INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services herein have been rendered and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed

APPROVED:

Division Official

Director of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made (in triplicate) the

.....^{2nd}..... day of September..... in the
year Nineteen Hundred and fifty..... A.D.

BETWEEN:

.....MODERN ELECTRIC, CRANBROOK, British Columbia,.....

hereinafter called "The Contractor", of the First Part;

AND His Majesty the King, represented by the Minister of
Citizenship and Immigration, hereinafter called "The Minister", of
the Second Part,

WHEREAS the party of the first part, for the consider-
ation hereinafter mentioned, has agreed with the party of the second
part, to do, furnish and perform the work, materials, matters and
things required to be done, furnished and performed, in the manner
hereinafter described, in connection with the work or works;

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties
hereto, hereby covenant, promise and agree, each with the other
as follows:

ARTICLE I: The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions of
the Tender Form, General Instructions to Bidders, and Specifications,
(embracing the General Conditions, Labour Conditions, General
Specifications and Trade Specifications) together with the drawings
and such additional detail drawings, shop drawings and instructions,
as may from time to time be furnished, shall be as fully part of this
Agreement as if attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the
Contractor or Minister fail to sign them, they shall nevertheless
be binding on both parties.

- 1 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARTICLE II: The Contractor undertakes and agrees:-

- (a) to do, furnish and perform, the works, materials, matters and things required to be done, furnished and performed, in connection with the following work or works namely:-

Repairs and replacements to electrical wiring at Kootenay Indian Residential School, in accordance with tender submitted, and plans and specifications already submitted to you,

- (b) to complete substantially, and to the satisfaction of the Minister, all the work, on or before the date or dates following, Viz:-
the ...**Fifteenth**..... day of ...**NOVEMBER**,
Nineteen Hundred and**FIFTY**,..... A.D.
- (c) Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

ARTICLE III: The Minister undertakes and agrees, in consideration of the premises, and subject to the performance and observation on the part of the Contractor, of all covenants, provisos and conditions in the specifications contained:

- (a) To pay the Contractor in current funds, for the performance of the contract
Eleven Thousand Six Hundred and Fifty Seven
Dollars (\$11,657.00) subject to additions and deductions as provided for in the Specifications governing the work.
- (b) To make progress payments on account thereof, as provided for in the Specifications, equal to ninety per cent (90%) of the value, proportionate to the amount of the Contract, of labour and materials incorporated into the work, as estimated by the Engineer, less the aggregate of previous payments.
- (c) On completion of the entire work, and on full performance of the covenants and clauses of the Specifications, to make full payment of the balance due under the Contract, as set out in the Specifications.

ARTICLE IV: The Contractor and the Minister for themselves, their successors, executors, administrators and assigns, hereby undertake and agree, to the full performance of the covenants contained herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been signed
and sealed on behalf of His Majesty, by the Deputy Minister
of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, and the
Contractor, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered)
on behalf of His Majesty, in)
manner aforesaid, in the)
presence of:)

P. C. Harvey
.....
Witness

P. C. Harvey
.....
Deputy Minister of
Citizenship and Immigration.

Signed, sealed and delivered)
by the Contractor, in the)
presence of:)

Marion Edward
.....
Witness

John A. Ward
.....
Contractor.
Modern Electric, Cranbrook, B.C.

ONTARIO

COUNTY OF CARLETON

TO WIT

I *Donald Gordon Mackay*
of the City of Ottawa, in the County of
Carleton, Province of Ontario, Civil Servant
make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present, and saw the within
instrument, and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by
the therein named *Donald Gordon Mackay*

for Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration
at the said City of Ottawa.

2. That I know the said *Donald Gordon Mackay*
and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the City of Ottawa)
in the County of Carleton this)

..... day of 19..... A.D.)

..... A Notary Public)

in and for the Province of Ontario.)

P. C. Mackay
(Witness)

Province of British Columbia

COUNTY OF *Hastings*

TO WIT

I *Marion I. Ward*
of the *City of Vancouver*
Province of *British Columbia*
make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the within instrument
and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by the therein
named *James A. Ward*
Contractor at the said *City of Vancouver*

2. That I know the said party, and that he is in my belief
of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution

SWORN before me at the *City of Vancouver*

in the County of *Hastings* this *3rd*

..... day of *Sept* 19*54* A.D.)

C. Ward A Notary Public.)

in and for the Province of

British Columbia,

Marion I. Ward
(Witness)

POOR COPY

CANADIAN LABOUR and MATERIALS

To the full extent to which the same are procurable, consistent with proper economy and the expeditious carrying out of this contract, Canadian labour, parts and materials shall be used in the work. In the execution of the work, the Contractor shall employ reasonable proportions of men who have been demobilized or honourably discharged from the fighting services (Navy, Army and Air Force) of the war of 1914-1918 and the second world war, where such men are available and competent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

September 30th., 1950

To Whom It May Concern

Please be advised that the business
carried on under the name of MODERN ELECTRIC,
Cranbrook, B. C., is solely owned and operated by
the writer, JOHN A. WARD, and operated as a private
enterprise.

Yours truly,

Modern Electric.

Per:-

John A. Ward

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6454)



File 884-5, part 7	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1944 - 1946
File 884-5, part 8	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1946 - 1949
File 884-5, part 9	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1949 - 1950
File 884-10, part 4	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1931 - 1939
File 884-10, part 5	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1939 - 1946
File 884-10, part 6	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1946 - 1953

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~185-0-10C~~

VOL. 4

Department of Indian Affairs

884-10

Nootenay Res. Sch.

Admissions and Discharges

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. October 6th, 1931

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir;

I hereby make application for the admission of the following
pupils into our school:

0229	Louisa Goodman,
0230	Christine Abel
202	Pierre Martin
203	Frank Martin,

Admitted

Applications for the above pupils are enclosed,

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Patterson, S.M.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....

English name..... Louisa Goodman 0229

Age..... Seven years

Name of Band..... Kootenay

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No..... Joe Goodman

Mother's full name and No..... Mary Ann

Parents living or dead..... Mother living

State of child's health..... Good

Religion..... Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English?..... no

Previously attended..... school for..... years

her
Mary Ann
mark
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. M. Patterson om. l.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION

Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Louisa Goodman

Age

7 years

Height

38"

Weight

47 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

nil

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

nil

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

*The multiple small scars over body
cause eruptions*

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. G. Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1921

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Christine Abel 0230
Age 12 years
Name of Band St Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Abel Sebastian
Mother's full name and No. Josephine
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Abel Sebastian
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

J. M. Watters
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name.....*Christine Abel*

Age.....*12 years*

Height.....*4' 8"*

Weight.....*76 lbs*

State defects of limbs, if any.....*None*

State defects of eyesight, if any.....*None*

State defects of hearing, if any.....*None*

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....*None*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....*None*

State whether subject to fits.....*No*

State whether child has had small-pox.....*No*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....*No*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....*Yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Grey

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 21st 1921

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Frank Martin 703
Age Seven years
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Martin Sam
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Martin Sam
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

J. B. Peterson, D.M.L.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Frank Martin

Age

Seven years

Height

39"

Weight

45 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

Nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

Nil

State defects of hearing, if any

Nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Nil

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

Nil

State whether subject to fits

No

State whether child has had small-pox

No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 20th 1927

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Hasternay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Pierre Martin 202
Age..... Nine Years
Name of Band..... Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Martin Sam
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Martin Sam
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J. M. [Signature] D.M.L.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name.....

Age.....

Height.....

Weight.....

State defects of limbs, if any.....

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....

State whether child has had small-pox.....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C. October 6th, 1931

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir;

I hereby make application for the discharge of the following
pupils from the school,

162	Fabyan John	over age
167	Gustave Alban	
168	Nicholas Isaac	
174	Stephen Isaac	Ill at home
188	Louis Paul Capilo	Ill at home
201	Johnny Paulin	Died during term.

0147	Mary J. Stanley	over age
0158	Rosa Morigeau	
0171	Rosa Palmer	
0176	Rose Alexander	
0183	Agathe Phillips	ill at home
0193	Bernadette Gonzaga	Ill at home
0208	Isabelle Isaac	Died during term
0218	Eugenie Jim	Died during holidays.

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

11/849.

R

Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 7, 1931.



Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith report submitted by Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, for the quarter ending September 30, 1931, applications for the admission of four pupils and the discharge of fourteen, which I trust will be found in order.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

*Approved
+ signed
+ signed*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-C-10.

Ottawa, October 15, 1931.

Sir:

With reference to your 11/849 of the 7th instant, I beg to say you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

#162 - Fabyan John	#0158 - Rosa Morigeau
167 - Gustave Alban	0171 - Rosa Palmer
168 - Nicholas Isaac	0176 - Rose Alexander
174 - Stephen Isaac	0183 - Agathe Phillips
188 - Louis P. Capilo	0193 - Bernadette Gonzaga.
0147 - Mary J. Stanley	

The deaths of #201 Johnny Paulin, #0208 Isabelle Isaac, and Eugenie Jim, #0218, are regretted.

You may also inform the Principal that the admission of the following children is approved:

Louisa Goodman
Christine Abel

Pierre Martin
Frank Martin.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Granbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

155-0-10
OCT 23
RECORDED
Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 22, 1931.

11/883.

Schofield
Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of October 15, 1931, file No. 155-0-10, notifying this office that the discharge of fourteen pupils and the admission of four new pupils to Kootenay Indian Residential School has been approved.

As requested, I have notified the Reverend Principal of the School.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Voucher No. 48

Vote No. Sch

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay AGENCY

To Cranbrook Auto Wreckers, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE

1931.

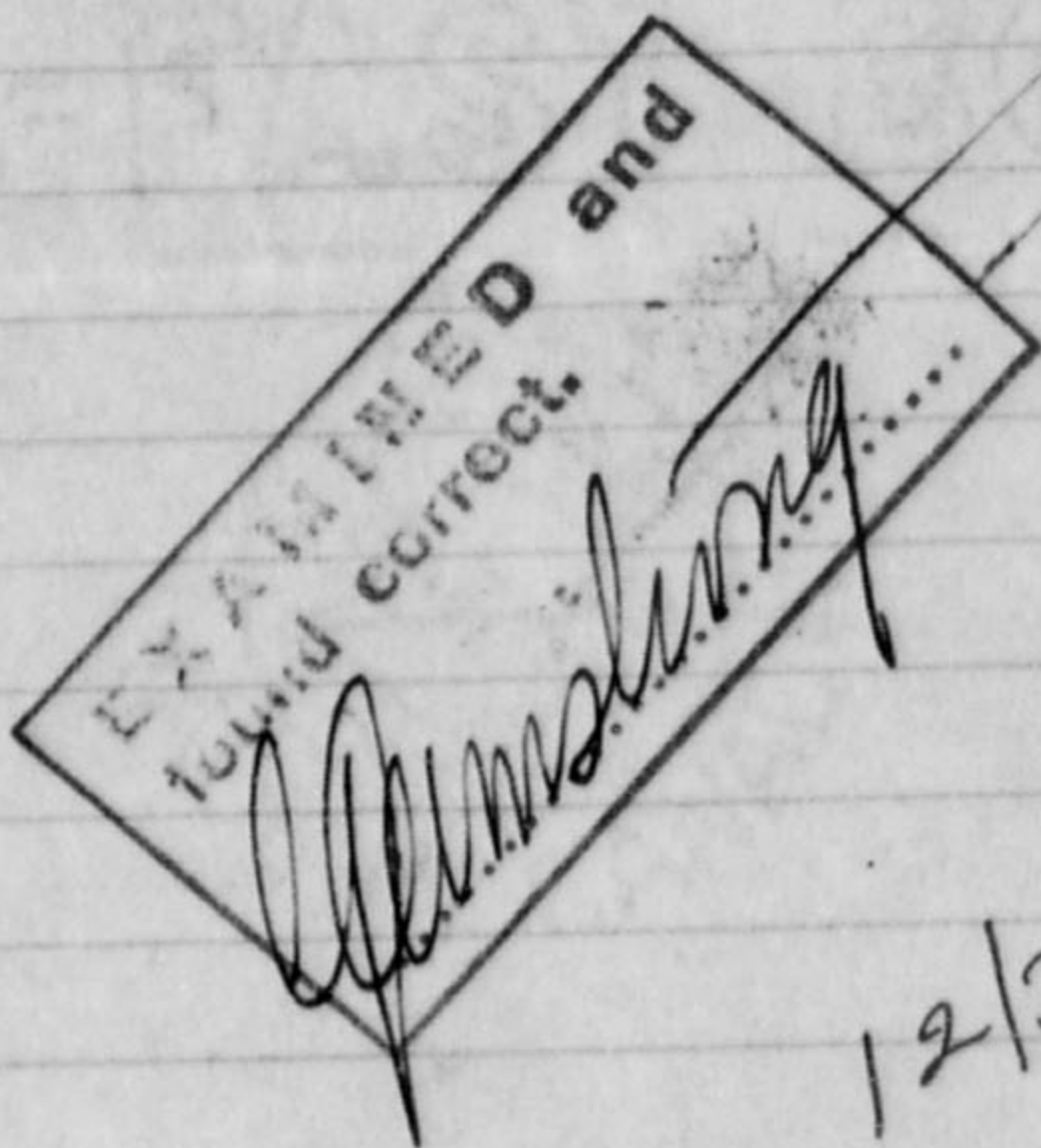
DETAIL

AMOUNT

Nov. 30.

To gasoline and oil supplied Indians of Kootenay
Agency when returning their children to school,
month of August, 1931, as per attached,

\$ 35.05 ✓



Sent Dec

12/31-

4899

Total, \$ 35.05

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DE SOTO SIX

TAXI AT ALL TIMES

CRANBROOK, B. C., November 30, 1931. 19

Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa,

Per F. S. Ryckman, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

USED PARTS AND TIRES
FOR ALL CARS
SECOND-HAND CARS BOUGHT
AND SOLD

TELEPHONE 32

IN ACCOUNT WITH
CRANBROOK AUTO WRECKERS
KNIGHT & BUCKLESS - PROPS.
DRIVE (YR) SELF CARS

NEW SEDANS

STORAGE AND 24 HOUR
SERVICE
GAS, OIL AND ACCESSORIES

P. O. BOX 487

1931.

Aug.	Date	Description	Amount
	30	Sam Pierre,- 6 gals gas @ 35 ¢, 2 qts oil @ 45 ¢,	\$ 3.00
	30	Phillips,- 7 gals gas @ 35 ¢, 1 qt oil @ 45 ¢,	2.90
	30	Leo Stanley,- 7 gals gas @ 35 ¢, 1 qt oil @ 45 ¢,	2.90
	30	David Capilo,- 6 gals gas @ 35 ¢, 1 qt oil @ 45 ¢,	2.55
	31	John Starr,- 7 gals gas @ 35 ¢, 1 qt oil @ 45 ¢,	2.90
	31	Abraham Shott,- 6 gals gas @ 35 ¢, 1 qt oil @ 45 ¢,	2.55
	31	Ignatius Jack,- 6 gals gas @ 35 ¢, 1 qt oil @ 45 ¢,	2.55
	31	Adrian Teneese,- 7 gals gas @ 35 ¢, 2 qts oil @ 45 ¢,	3.35
	31	Louis Capilo,- 6 gals gas @ 35 ¢, 2 qts oil @ 45 ¢,	3.00
	31	Jimmy Eneas,- 7 gals gas @ 35 ¢, 2 qts oil @ 45 ¢,	3.35
	31	Martin Sam,- 6 gals gas @ 35 ¢, 2 qts oil @ 45 ¢,	3.00
	31	Jerome Joseph,- 6 gals gas @ 35 ¢, 2 qts oil @ 45 ¢,	3.00
		Total,	\$ 35.05

GP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADA

Letter No.

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

December 2, 1931. 19....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 748

amounting to \$ 35.05 in favour

of Cranbrook Auto Wreckers, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for gasoline and oil supplied Indians returning
children to school, August, 1931.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-10 dated August 17, 1931.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1922

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Indian Residential Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Susan Birdstone
Age Seven years
Name of Band St Mary
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Moses Birdstone
Mother's full name and No. Agnes
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Moses Birdstone
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. M. Patterson D.M.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Agency
Indian Residential School
January 1st 19*22*
CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Susan Birdstone

Age

Seven years

Height

35 inches

Weight

49 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

nil

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

none

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

none

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1922

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Quatenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Stephen Isaac
Age..... Fourteen years
Name of Band..... Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Maurice Isaac
Mother's full name and No..... Ann Mary
Parents living or dead..... Mother living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... 7 his school for..... 5 years

Ann Mary Casimir
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. M. Patterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION

Kootenay Agency
Kootenay Indian Residential School
January 1st 1928

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Stephen Isaac

Age

14 years

Height

5 feet

Weight

114 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

nil

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Enlarged glands & neck

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

none

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes - 1928

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

W. Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1922

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Angeline Morigeau
Age..... Seven Years
Name of Band..... H. Mays
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Joseph Morigeau
Mother's full name and No..... Madeline
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Joe Morigeau
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. M. Patterson Omd
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
Missionary

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Agency
Kootenay Indian Residential School
January 1st 19*22*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name *Angelina Morizeau*
Age *Seven years*
Height *34 inches*
Weight *50 lbs*
State defects of limbs, if any *Nil*
State defects of eyesight, if any *Nil*
State defects of hearing, if any *Nil*
State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any *Nil*
Describe what cutaneous disease, if any *None*
State whether subject to fits *No*
State whether child has had small-pox *No*
State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year *Yes — 3 - 4 years*
Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *Yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Ed Green M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Sir,—

January 1st 19*22*

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Sootenay Indian Residential* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper :

Indian name of child.....
English name *Andrew Baptist*
Age *Seven*
Name of Band *St Marys*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. *Andrew Baptist*
Mother's full name and No. *Adelaide*
Parents living or dead *Living*
State of child's health *Good*
Religion *Roman Catholic*
Moral character *Good*
Does applicant speak English? *no*
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Andrew Baptist
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. M. Patterson D.M.S.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Agency
Kootenay Indian Residential School School
January 1st 19*32*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name

Andrew Baptiste

Age

Seven

Height

35 inches

Weight

51 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

nil

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

none

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

none

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Freely

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school ; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1922

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Hootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Theresa Baptiste
Age..... Eight years
Name of Band..... St Mary
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Andrew Baptiste
Mother's full name and No..... Adelaide
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Andrew Baptiste
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. Patterson O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Agency
Kootenay Indian Residential School School
January 1st 192*3*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name *Theresa Baptiste*

Age *Eight years*

Height *37 inches*

Weight *54 lbs*

State defects of limbs, if any *nil*

State defects of eyesight, if any *nil*

State defects of hearing, if any *nil*

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any *nil*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any *none*

State whether subject to fits *no*

State whether child has had small-pox *no*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year *Yes - 3-4 years*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

Yes

Tonsils + +

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Ed Greig

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

January 1st 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Quatenay Indian* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name *Joseph Whitehead*
Age *Seven years*
Name of Band *St Mary's*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. *Frank Whitehead*
Mother's full name and No. *Elizabeth*
Parents living or dead *Living*
State of child's health *Good*
Religion *Roman Catholic*
Moral character *Good*
Does applicant speak English? *no*
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Francis Whitehead
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. Matheson D.M.S.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.
Missionary

Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM 21

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION.

To

Sir,

January 1st 1932

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Neotoma Indian Residential Industrial School; to remain therein for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper; and I hereby consent that the principal or head teacher of the institution for the time being shall be the guardian of the said child, viz:

Indian name of child

English name Fabian John

Age Sixteen years

Name of Band Tobacco Plains

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Pelle

Mother's full name and No. Mary

Parents living or dead Dead

State of health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Speak English or not yes

Present state of education 5th grade

Previously attended this school for 6 years.

his John Shotnana
stepfather

Signature of Parent or Guardian.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

J. M. Patterson, J.M.I.
Signature of Witness.

Form 61.

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

008-COPY

Footenay Agency.
Footenay Indian Residential School.
January 1st 19*32*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH.

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name

Fabijan John

Age

Sixteen years

Height

Weight

State defects of limbs, if any

Nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

Nil

State defects of hearing, if any

Nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

None

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

None

State whether subject to fits

No

State whether child has had smallpox

No

State whether vaccinated, and, if so, in what year

Yes

3 years

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian school?

Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo. Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1922

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Leo Ignatius
Age Seven years
Name of Band Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Jack Ignatius
Mother's full name and No. Helen
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Jack Ignatius
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. J. Macdonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Agency
Kootenay Indian Residential School
January 1st 1932

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name..... *Leo Ignatius*
Age..... *Seven years*
Height..... *36 inches*
Weight..... *51 lbs*
State defects of limbs, if any..... *nil*
State defects of eyesight, if any..... *nil*
State defects of hearing, if any..... *nil*
State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any..... *nil*
Describe what cutaneous disease, if any..... *none*
State whether subject to fits..... *no*
State whether child has had small-pox..... *no*
State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year..... *no*
Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....
yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Jeffrey M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1922

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Pierre Pierre
Age Seven
Name of Band Tobacco Plains 413
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Pierre
Mother's full name and No. Catherine
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Pierre Pierre
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. M. Watson D.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Agency
Kootenay Indian Residential School
January 1st 1922

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name.....

Pierre Pierre

Age.....

Seven

Height.....

38 inches

Weight.....

55 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any.....

Nil

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

Nil

State defects of hearing, if any.....

Nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

None

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

None

State whether subject to fits.....

No

State whether child has had small-pox.....

No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Ed Greep

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1922

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kortina Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Paul Whitehead
Age Eight years
Name of Band St Marys
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Frank Whitehead
Mother's full name and No. Elizabeth
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Francis Whitehead
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Peterson Dmel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Kootenay Agency
Kootenay Indian Residential School
January 1st 19*22*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name.....

Paul Whitehead

Age.....

Eight years

Height.....

39 inches

Weight.....

55 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any.....

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

nil

State defects of hearing, if any.....

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

nil

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

nil

State whether subject to fits.....

No

State whether child has had small-pox.....

No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Ed Greig

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 19*02*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Nashtenay Indian* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name *Moses Pierre*
Age *Eight years*
Name of Band *Sobasno Plains*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. *Pierre*
Mother's full name and No. *Catherine*
Parents living or dead *Living*
State of child's health *Good*
Religion *Roman Catholic*
Does applicant speak English? *no*
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Pierre Pierre
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. M. Patterson D.M.S.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Agency
Kootenay Indian Residential School
January 1st 1922

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name.....

Moses Pierre

Age.....

Eight years

Height.....

40 inches

Weight.....

64 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any.....

Nil

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

Nil

State defects of hearing, if any.....

Nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Nil

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

None

State whether subject to fits.....

No

State whether child has had small-pox.....

No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

H. W. Greer

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1922

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Napoleon Christopher
Age..... Eight years
Name of Band..... St Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Christopher Joseph
Mother's full name and No..... Monica Luke
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Christopher Joseph
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. M. Patterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

NOISSIMCA

Hootenay Agency
Hootenay Indian Residential School
January 1st 1932

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Napoleon Joseph Christopher

Age

Eight Years

Height

38 inches

Weight

65 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any

None

State defects of eyesight, if any

None

State defects of hearing, if any

None

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

No

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

None

State whether subject to fits

No

State whether child has had small-pox

No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

Yes 1932

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo. Greig

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Hootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Mary Ann Justin
Age Nine years
Name of Band St Mary
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Justin
Mother's full name and No. Sophie
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

his
Mark Justin
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. M. Patterson D.M.S.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hootenay Agency
Kooligan Indian Residential School
January 1st 1923

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name.....

Mary Ann Justin

Age.....

Nine years

Height.....

45 inches

Weight.....

70 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any.....

Nil

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

Healed ulcer of cornea R.

State defects of hearing, if any.....

No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Lesion R base

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

None

State whether subject to fits.....

No

State whether child has had small-pox.....

No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

Yes

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

Yes

*Should receive the special diet -
Watch weight*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Hufrey

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1922

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Hoskisson Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Isidore Williams
Age..... Seven years
Name of Band..... St Marys
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Conrad Williams
Mother's full name and No..... Margaret
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Conrad Williams
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* M. J. Peterson on
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
Missionary Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Hootenay Agency
Hootenay Indian Residential School
January 1st 1922

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Isidore Williams

Age

Seven years

Height

39 inches

Weight

57 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

Nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

Nil

State defects of hearing, if any

Nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Nil

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

Nil

State whether subject to fits

No

State whether child has had small-pox

No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

Yes

3 years

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

W. Grey

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1922

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Huronay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Florence Birdstone
Age Nine years
Name of Band St Mary
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Moses Birdstone
Mother's full name and No. Agnes Birdstone
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Moses Birdstone
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Agency
Kootenay Indian Residential School
January 1st 1902

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Florence Birdstone

Age

Nine years

Height

42 inches

Weight

60 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

Nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

Nil

State defects of hearing, if any

Nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

None

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

None

State whether subject to fits

No

State whether child has had small-pox

No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes - ?

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Ed Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Sartary Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Marcelline Barry
Age Nine Years
Name of Band St Marys
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Serry Timothy
Mother's full name and No. Mary Theresa
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Serry Timothy
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J. H. Patterson Jm I.
Missionary
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION

Kootenay Agency
Kootenay Indian Residential School
January 1st 1902 *2*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Marselline Perry

Age

Nine years

Height

44 inches

Weight

64 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

nil

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

nil

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

None

State whether subject to fits

No

State whether child has had small-pox

No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

H. W. Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1902

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Martha Starr
Age Eight years
Name of Band Theresa's Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. John Starr
Mother's full name and No. Annie
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mrs John Starr
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. M. Atkinson D.M.S.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

VOISEMCA

Nootenay Agency
Nootenay Indian Residential School
January 1st 1928

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name *Martha Starr*

Age *Eight years*

Height *40 inches*

Weight *57 lbs*

State defects of limbs, if any *nil*

State defects of eyesight, if any *nil*

State defects of hearing, if any *nil*

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any *nil*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any *None*

State whether subject to fits *no*

State whether child has had small-pox *no*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year *yes*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

A. W. Greeff M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

008-COFF

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. April 2nd, 1932

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir;

I enclose herewith applications for admission to the school
for the following pupils;

Nos. 204 Paul Whitehead
205 Isidore Williams
206 Napoleon Joseph
207 Leo Ignatius
208 Joseph Whitehead
209 Andrew Baptist
210 Moses Pierre
211 Pierre Pierre

0231 Marcelline Terry
0232 Angeline Morigeau
0233 Theresa Baptist
0234 Florence Birdstone
0235 Susan Birdstone
0236 Martha Starr
0237 Mary Ann Justin

In addition to these I am enclosing applications for re-
admission of the following pupils;

211 Stephen Isaac
212 Fabyan John

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Peterson, O.M.S.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B.C.,
April 2, 1932

11/1443.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith the quarterly return submitted by the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, for the quarter ended March 31st, 1932, applications for the admission of seventeen pupils, and his letter with reference to the same. I trust these will be found in order.

I beg to submit that No. 211, Stephen Isaac, and 212, Fabyan John, were formerly discharged from the school, but they begged the Reverend Principal to take them back again. This, I beg to submit, is a fairly good indication of the feeling of the Indians generally towards the school at present.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

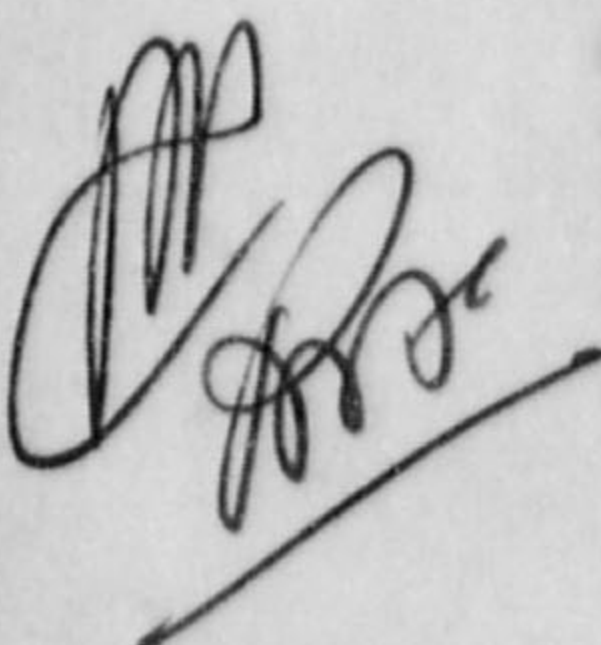
Ottawa, April 8th, 1932.

Sir,-

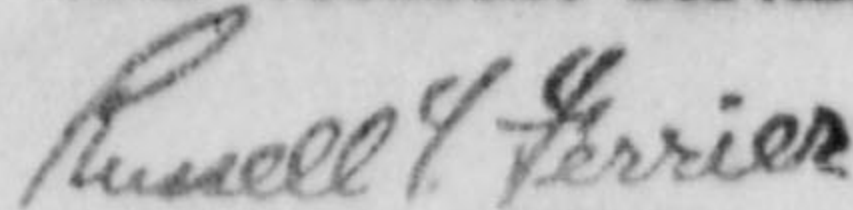
With reference to your 11/1443 of the 2nd instant, I beg to say that, provided they are not in excess of the number for which grant is provided, you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:-

Paul Whitehead
Isidore Williams
Napoleon Joseph
Leo Ignatius
Joseph Whitehead
Andrew Baptist
Moses Pierre
Pierre Pierre
Stephen Isaac
Fabyan John

Marcelline Terry
Angeline Morigeau
Theresa Baptist
Florence Birdstone
Susan Birdstone
Martha Starr
Mary Ann Justin



Your obedient servant,



Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. May 19th, 1932

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I would be glad if you would request the Department to grant our school two months' holidays, for the months of July and August as has been done for the two preceding years.

The value of this extension has been very evident in former years due to the improvement in the health of the children, and also the educational advantage, as the children return to school all together in September satisfied and willingly.

The climate of the Kootenay district is very hot during the summer months and favors the outdoor camp life enjoyed by the Indians during this season.

Trusting that you will give this matter your favorable attention, I remain,

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Patterson O.M.I.
Principal.

Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
Ottawa

11/1582.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, in which he requests that the Department grant two months holidays for the pupils as has been done the past two years.

As the two months holidays has proved of such great benefit to the children in the past two years, I would respectfully recommend that if the Department can see their way clear to do so the request of the Reverend Principal be granted.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

*Also
Apr 20/1932
155/0/105
pp*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-10

Ottawa, May 27th, 1932.

Sir,-

With reference to your 11/1582 of the 20th instant, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the Department approves of allowing two months' holidays with grant for the pupils at this school this year.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

E. S. Ryckman
E. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

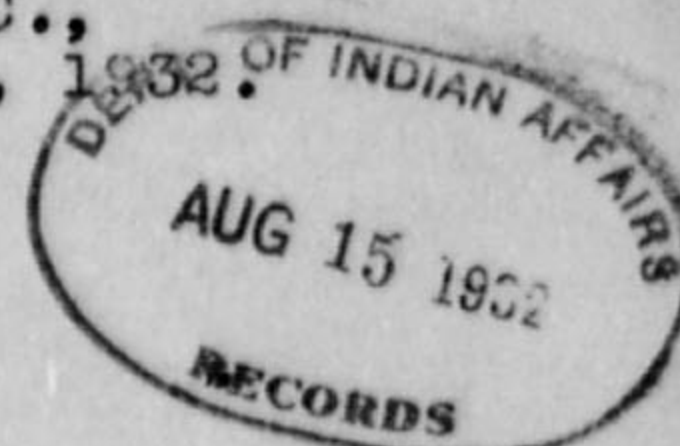
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

155-0-10
Cranbrook, B.C.,
August 10, 1932.

11/1769.



Sir:

I beg to report that the Indians of Columbia Lake, Shuswap and Tobacco Plains Reserves have all agreed to bring their children back to Kootenay Indian Residential School at the beginning of the fall term on September 1st next, and have requested that I again apply for permission to supply them with gasoline and oil for their cars in order to make the trips.

As pointed out in my letter of August 11, 1931, fyle 11/732, there was formerly a good deal of expense to the Department in having the children brought back to school, and the supplying of gasoline and oil only will effect a considerable saving. Authority was granted last year in Departmental letter of August 17, fyle No. 155-0-10.

I beg to submit that if authority be granted to supply the Indians with gasoline and oil as requested the cost will be kept as low as possible.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

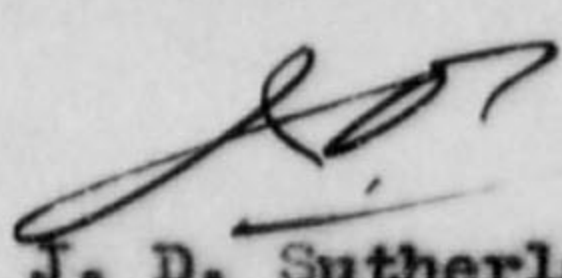
Ottawa, August 16th, 1932.

Sir,-

With reference to your 11/1769 of the 10th instant regarding the return of children to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I beg to say that, as our funds are limited, the Reverend Principal and yourself should make every possible endeavour to have the children returned by the parents without expense either to the Department or the school management.

If you find it necessary to supply some gasoline and oil, you may do so but the Department will depend on you to keep the expenditure in this regard as low as possible.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.


F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATEMENT

Burton, B. C.,

6th Sept.

1932

M^r

D. Capilo

Burton

In Account With

H. W. Stones
GENERAL MERCHANT

Sept 6:	8 gals Gas @ 40¢	\$ 3 20
	1/2 gal Sterno Oil	1 00
	TOTAL	<u>\$ 4 20</u>

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No. 1107

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Kootenay AGENCY

To H. W. Stones, Burton, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1932.		
Sept. 6,	To gasoline and oil supplied Indian David Capilo, returning children to Kootenay Residential School, as per attached,	\$ 4.20
Total, \$ 4.20		

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay,

135/244
22/9/4

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman, Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-10



CANADA

B



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

.....September 17, 1932.19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1107.....,

amounting to \$4.20.....in favour

of.....H. W. Stones, Burton, B.C.,.....

for.....gasoline and oil supplied Indian David Capilo,
returning children to school, September, 1932.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-10, dated August 16, 1932,.....

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.



The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 6, 1932.

11/1885.

R

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith the quarterly return submitted by the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, for the quarter ended September 30th, 1932, which I trust will be found in order.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

*214 Isaac
215 Peter
216 Andrew
217 Andrew
218 Joseph*
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Sir,—

July 1st 1922

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Isaac Frank
Age Eight years 214
Name of Band Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Frank Basil
Mother's full name and No. Charlotte
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Moral character Good
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Frank Basil

(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. M. Patterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Agency
Indian Residential School
July 1st 1932

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name *Isaac Frank*

Age *8 years*

Height *44 inches*

Weight *63 lbs.*

State defects of limbs, if any *nil*

State defects of eyesight, if any *nil*

State defects of hearing, if any *nil*

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any *none*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any *nil*

State whether subject to fits *no*

State whether child has had small-pox *no*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year *no*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo. Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school ; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

September 1st 1922

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Kootenay Indian* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name *Sebastian Johnny* *217*
Age *8 years*
Name of Band *St Marys*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. *Johnny Mike*
Mother's full name and No. *Melanie*
Parents living or dead *Father living*
State of child's health *Good*
Religion *Roman Catholic*
Moral character *Good*
Does applicant speak English? *no*
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Johnny Mike
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. M. Patterson, Jr.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Neoteny Agency
Indian Residential School
September 1st 1922

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name

Sebastian Johnny

Age

8 years

Height

43 inches

Weight

66

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

nil

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

nil

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

nil

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school ; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

September 1st 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kastanag Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Joseph Phillips 578
Age Seven years
Name of Band Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. John Phillips
Mother's full name and No. Susan Phillips
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Moral character Good
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

John Phillips
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. M. Patterson, D. M. I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Arthur Agency
Indian Residential School
September 15 192*3*2

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

.....
.....
Candidate's Name *Joseph Phillips*
.....
Age *7 years*
Height *48 inches*
Weight *64 lbs.*
State defects of limbs, if any *nil*
State defects of eyesight, if any *nil*
State defects of hearing, if any *nil*
State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any *nil*
Describe what cutaneous disease, if any *nil*
State whether subject to fits *no*
State whether child has had small-pox *no*
State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year *yes - 3-4 years ago*
Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. J. [Signature] M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

September 1st 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Kootenay Indian* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name *Pierre David*..... *7/5*
Age *Eight years*.....
Name of Band *St Marys*.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. *David Clement*.....
Mother's full name and No. *Suzette*.....
Parents living or dead *Living*.....
State of child's health *Good*.....
Religion *Roman Catholic*.....
Moral character *Good*.....
Does applicant speak English? *no*.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

David Clement
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. M. Peterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Footenay Agency
Indian Residential School School
September 1st 1922

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name

Pierre David

Age

8 years

Height

40 inches

Weight

60 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

nil

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

(old healed scar)

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

nil

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes

2-3 years ago

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo. Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school ; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

September 1st 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Hustanay Indian* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
 English name *Adrian McKie* *716*
 Age *8 years*
 Name of Band *Tobacco Plains*
 No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
 Father's full name and No. *Michel McKie*
 Mother's full name and No. *Rosalie*
 Parents living or dead *Living*
 State of child's health *Good*
 Religion *Roman Catholic*
 Moral character *Good*
 Does applicant speak English? *No*
 Previously attended..... school for..... years

Michel McKie
Thi mark
 (Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. M. Patterson O.M.I.
 Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Agency
Indian Residential School
September 1st 1922

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name.....*Adrian McKie*.....
Age.....*8 years*.....
Height.....*40 inches*.....
Weight.....*62 lbs*.....
State defects of limbs, if any.....*nil*.....
State defects of eyesight, if any.....*nil*.....
State defects of hearing, if any.....*nil*.....
State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....*nil*.....
Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....*nil*.....
State whether subject to fits.....*no*.....
State whether child has had small-pox.....*no*.....
State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....*no*.....
Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....
.....*yes*.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo. Green M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school ; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. October 4th, 1932

Mr F.S. Rockman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I herewith enclose applications for admission to the Kootenay
Indian Residential School:

No. 214 Isaac Frank from July 1st, 1932, recruited in June.

215 Peter David	September 1st
216 Adrian McKie	September 1st
217 Sebastian Johnny	September 1st
218 Joseph Phillips	September 1st.

Yours faithfully,

Rev. J.M. Patterson, O.M.I.

J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. October 4th, 1932

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I wish to apply for the discharge of the following pupils from
our school roll:

No. 0168 Martha McCoy over age
0188 Mary Lucy Baptist over age
0219 Catherine Jim sick at home
0230 Christine Abel Sick at home
164 Zachary Birdstone over age.

In the case of Nos. 0168 and 164, these two pupils have completed
their course and have done very well in their training. If they apply
for special assistance from the Department I would recommend that
they be given favorable consideration.

Yours faithfully,

Rev. J.M. Patterson, O.M.I.

J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

11/1886.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 6, 1932.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith applications for the discharge of five pupils and the admission of five new pupils to Kootenay Indian Residential School, also my report in connection with the school for the month of September, 1932, which I trust will be found in order.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, October 20th, 1932.

Sir,-

With reference to your 11/1886 of the 6th instant, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:-

Isaac Frank	Adrian McKie
Peter David	Joseph Phillips
Sebastian Johnny	

You may, also, inform him that the Department approves of the discharge of the following:-

No. 0168 - Martha McCoy
" 0188 - Mary L. Baptist
" 0219 - Catherine Jim
" 0230 - Christine Abel
" 164 - Zachary Birdstone

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

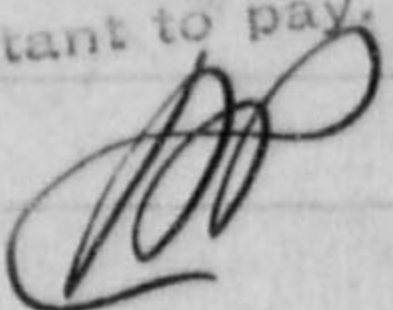
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Voucher No. 1122

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIAKootenay AGENCYTo Erickson Battery Service Station, Erickson, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1932.		
Sept. 3,	To gasoline and oil supplied Indians returning pupils to Kootenay Residential School, as per attached,	\$ 4.60
VOTE.....207 AGENCY.....155 ALLOT.....294 TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 		
Total,		\$ 4.60

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman, Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Phone 46K
Erickson Battery Service Station

CRISLER & LEADBEATER

"Where You and Service Meet"

Erickson, B.C. *Sept 2nd* 193*2*

M *Indian Mkt*

Brampton

Aug 27

5 gal gas 2.50

Can. dist. battery

Sept 2nd

4 gal gas 1.60

1/2 gal oil 1.00

Wash. Expts

4.60

23 MFG. BY WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. VANCOUVER, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

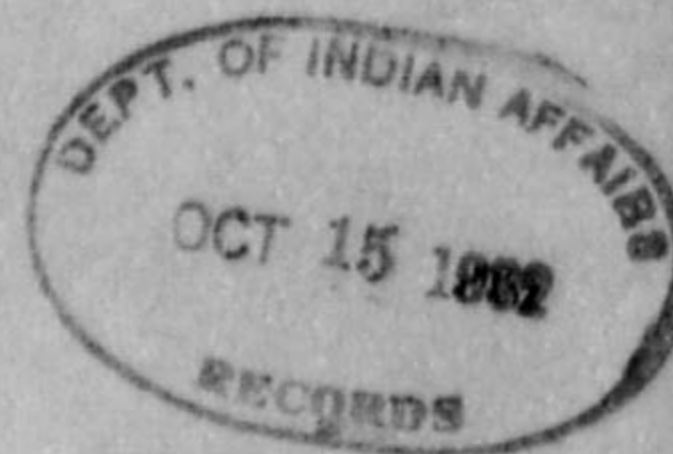
M.W.

155-0-10



CANADA

R



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

October 11, 1932. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1122.....,

amounting to \$ 4.60.....in favour

of.....Erickson Battery Service Station, Erickson, B.C.,

for.....gasoline and oil supplied, returning pupils to
Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-10, dated August 16th, 1932.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7010

155-0-10



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
.....October 19, 1932.....19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....1134.....
amounting to \$2.00.....in favour
of.....J. Hunt, Proctor, B.C.,.....
for.....Ferry charges, returning pupils to Kootenay
Indian Residential School, September, 1932.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No.....155-0-10... dated.....August 16, 1932.....

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Voucher No. 1199

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Kootenay AGENCY

To Cranbrook Auto Wreckers, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE 1932.

DETAIL

AMOUNT

Sept. 1, To gasoline and oil supplied Indians returning
children to Kootenay Indian Residential
school, as per attached,

\$ 32.75

VOTE 207
AGENCY 155
ALLOT 294

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

Total, \$ 32.75

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DE SOTO SIX

TAXI AT ALL TIMES

CRANBROOK, B. C., December 15, 1932. 19

M. Department of Indian Affairs,

Per F. S. Ryckman, Cranbrook, B.C.

USED PARTS AND TIRES
FOR ALL CARS
SECOND-HAND CARS BOUGHT
AND SOLD

TELEPHONE 32

IN ACCOUNT WITH
CRANBROOK AUTO WRECKERS
KNIGHT & BUCKLESS - PROPS.
DRIVE (YR) SELF CARS
NEW SEDANS

STORAGE AND 24 HOUR
SERVICE
GAS, OIL AND ACCESSORIES

P. O. BOX 487

Sep. 1	John Starr,	6 gals. gasoline \$2.25, 2 qts oil .80,	3.05
1	Jack Ignatius,	6 gals. gasoline \$2.25, 2 qts oil .80,	3.05
1	Mrs. Gravel,	6 gals. gasoline \$2.25, 1 qt oil .40,	2.65
1	Martin Sam,	6 gals. gasoline \$2.25, 2 qts oil .80,	3.05
1	Mrs. Merigeau,	6 gals. gasoline \$2.25, 1 qt. oil .40,	2.65
1	Louis Capilo,	6 gals. gasoline \$2.25, 2 qts oil .80,	3.05
1	John Celesta,	6 gals. gasoline \$2.25, 2 qts oil .80,	3.05
1	Moses Michel,	6 gals gasoline, \$2.25, 2 qts oil .80,	3.05
1	Jerome Joseph,	6 gals. gasoline \$2.25, 2 qts oil .80,	3.05
1	Andrew Paul,	6 gals gasoline \$2.25, 2 qts oil .80,	3.05
1	Andrew Aleck,	6 gals. gasoline \$2.25, 2 qts oil .80,	3.05
		Total,	\$ 32.75

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
December 17, 1932. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1199.....,

amounting to \$32.75..... in favour

of..... Cranbrook Auto Wreckers, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for..... gasoline and oil supplied Indians returning
pupils to Kootenay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-10, dated August 16, 1932.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

October 1st 1933

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Hastings Indian* Residential School; to remain therein for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper; and I hereby consent that the principal or head teacher of the institution for the time being shall be the guardian of the said child, viz. :—

Indian name of child.....

English name.....

Age.....

Name of Band.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No.....

Mother's full name and No.....

Parents living or dead.....

State of health.....

Religion.....

Speak English or not.....

Present state of Education.....

Previously attended *Kamloops Ind. Res.* school for *4* years

Baptiste Thomas
(Signature of Parent or Guardian.)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Jan Patterson
(Signature of Witness)

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE.—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band" and "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid."

Form 61.

I hereby approve of the admission of the above child and certify that he is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. S. Ryckman
Supt. or Agent.

[OVER]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hartney Agency.
Indian Residential School.
October 1st 19*32*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name *Susan Thompson*

Age *13 years*

Height *4 feet 8 inches*

Weight *105 pounds*

State defects of limbs, if any *nil*

State defects of eyesight, if any *nil*

State defects of hearing, if any *nil*

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any *nil*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any *none*

State whether subject to fits *no*

State whether child has had small-pox *no*

State whether vaccinated, and, if so in what year *yes* ~ 1931

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

E. W. Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

11/2051.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
January 7, 1933.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith the Quarterly Return submitted by the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, for the quarter ended December 31st, 1932, also a certificate of health for Susan Thomas, an Indian girl of Shuswap Reserve who was recently admitted. I trust these will be found in order.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-10.

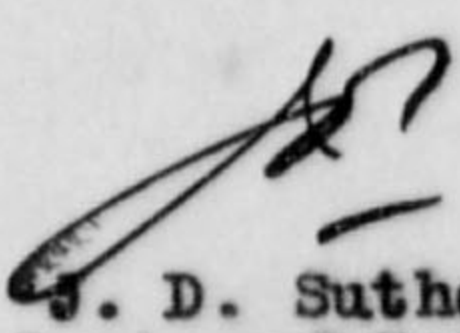
11/2051.

Ottawa, January 16, 1933.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant, I have to say you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the admission of Susan Thomas is approved.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland,
for Supt. of Indian Education.



F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Joseph McCoy.....
Age..... nine years.....
Name of Band..... St Marys.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Simon McCoy.....
Mother's full name and No..... Louise McCoy.....
Parents living or dead..... Living.....
State of child's health..... Good.....
Religion..... Roman Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?..... no.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Simon McCoy
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J. M. Watters
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION

Kootenay Agency
Indian Residential School
January 1st 1923

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Joseph Luc Corq

Age

nine years

Height

42 inches

Weight

65 pounds

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

nil

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

nil

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

nil

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... George Toby
Age..... 8 years
Name of Band..... St Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Toby Adrian
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Theresa Adrian
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Toby Adrian
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J. M. Patterson, D.M.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION

Statenay Agency
Indian Residential School
January 1st 19*33*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

George Lohy

Age

eight years

Height

41 inches

Weight

62 1/2 pounds

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

nil

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

nil

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

nil

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes -

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo. Green M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st - 1903

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Catherine Paul
Age..... 11 years
Name of Band..... Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Alexander Paul
Mother's full name and No..... Annie Paul
Parents living or dead..... Mother living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... very little
Previously attended..... school for..... years

0239

Annie Paul
(Signature of Father)
mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. M. Watson
Signature of Missionary or Other Witness

J. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

NO. 10000

Hastings Agency
Indian Residential School
January 1st 1923

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Catherine Paul

Age

11 years

Height

44 inches

Weight

67 pounds

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

Small cornel scar left eye

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

nil

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

nil

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo. Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

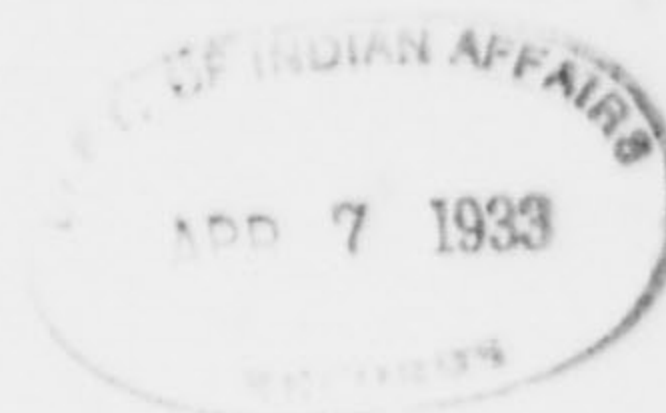
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. April 3rd, 1933.

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.



Dear Sir:

I wish to make application for the discharge of the following pupils from the roll of the school:

176 Pierre Celesta, over age

191 Hilary Stanislaus - Moved to U.S.A.

* 0198 Genevieve Baptist - Died.

211 Stephen Isaac over age.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "J.M. Patterson".

Principal.

Rev. J.M. Patterson, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. April 3rd, 1933.

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith applications to the Kootenay Indian Residential
School of the following pupils:

Joseph McCoy
George Toby
Catherine Paul.

Yours faithfully,

Rev. J.M. Patterson. O.M.I.

J.M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, April 15, 1933.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the following children to the Kootenay Residential School:-

George Toby,
Joseph McCoy,
Catherine Paul.

Provided they are not in excess of the number for which grant is allowed, you may inform the Principal that their admission is approved.

You may also inform the Principal that the discharge of the following is approved:-

No. 176 - Pierre Celesta,
191 - Hilary Stanislaus,
211 - Stephen Isaac.

The death of Genevieve Baptist, No. 9198, is regretted.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
For Supt. of Indian Education.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. June 1st, 1933.

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I wish to request the Department to grant us the two months' vacation this year as has been granted during the last three years.

This extension of holidays has been so beneficial to the Kootenay Indian children that I would like to have it made permanent if it is possible for the Department to do so. We have found that for the last three years the children have returned readily to school without any necessity at all of compulsion as formerly. Also these children for the most part live in their tepees during the vacations, and we find that their health resistance improves considerably. As they are continually moving about there is not the usual danger of tubercular contagion, and freedom from school restraint for two months makes them eager for studies again. During the two months of July and August the weather is very hot in the Kootenays and is not conducive to studies of any kind, for Indian children.

Trusting you will forward this request to the Department at your earliest opportunity, I remain,

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal.

Rev. J.M. Patterson, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

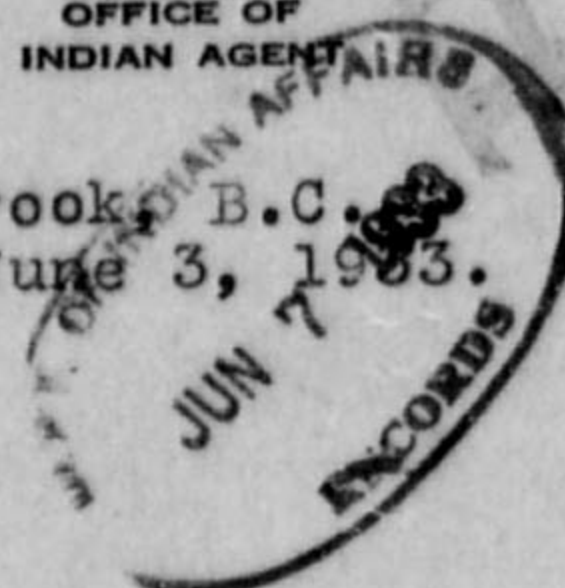
11/2470.



155-0-10

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B.C.
June 3, 1963.



Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a request received from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, for two months vacation for the pupils this year in the months of July and August.

The two months vacation allowed for the past three years has proved of great benefit to the children, and I beg to respectfully recommend that the extension be again granted this year.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-10

Ottawa, June 15th, 1933.

Sir,-

With reference to your 11/2470 of the 3rd instant, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the Department approves of allowing two months' holidays, with grant, for the pupils at this school this year.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.



F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

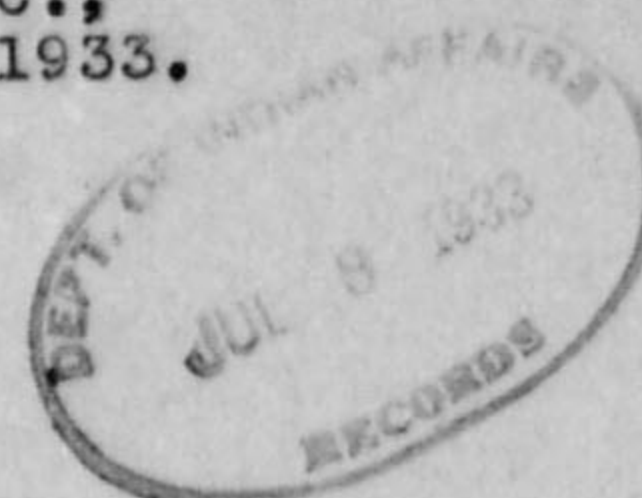
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

11/2516.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
July 4, 1933.



Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith the quarterly Return for Kootenay Indian Residential School submitted by the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of the School, for the quarter ended June 30, 1933, which I trust will be found in order.

Respectfully submitted.

no app/plus
#221- Pierre Sam Pierre
222- Noel Bonheur

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, July 14th, 1933.

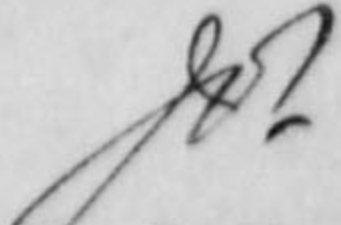
Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your 11/2516 of the 4th instant, enclosing the June quarter return of the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

No applications or certificates of health have yet been received for Pierre Sam Pierre - No. 221 - and Noel Paulin @ No. 222. The necessary forms for these pupils should be forwarded as soon as possible.

Rec'd

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION.

April 1st 1923

To

Sir,

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Fortinay Indian Residential* ~~Industrial~~ School; to remain therein for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper; and I hereby consent that the principal or head teacher of the institution for the time being shall be the guardian of the said child, viz:

Indian name of child

English name

Age

Name of Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No.

Mother's full name and No.

Parents living or dead

State of health

Religion

Speak English or not

Present state of education

Previously attended school for years.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Form 61.

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Agency.
Indian Residential School.
April 1st 1939

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH.

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name

Thomas Pierce

Age

Seven years.

Height

41 inches

Weight

54 pounds.

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

nil

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

nil

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

nil

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had smallpox

no

State whether vaccinated, and, if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian school?

Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Agency.
Indian Residential School.
April 1st 19*03*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH.

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name

Israel Paulin

Age

7 years.

Height

40 inches

Weight

57 pounds.

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

nil

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

nil

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

nil

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had smallpox

no

State whether vaccinated, and, if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian school?

Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo. Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION.

To

Sir,

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montenay Indian Residential Industrial School; to remain therein for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper; and I hereby consent that the principal or head teacher of the institution for the time being shall be the guardian of the said child, viz:

Indian name of child _____
English name Isaac Paulin
Age Seven years.
Name of Band Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid _____
Father's full name and No. Paulin Michel
Mother's full name and No. Anne
Parents living or dead Living
State of health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Speak English or not No.
Present state of education None
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years.

his
mark J. M. Paulin
Signature of Parent or Guardian.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

M. J. Patterson, Jr.
Signature of Witness.
Miscoway

Form 61.

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

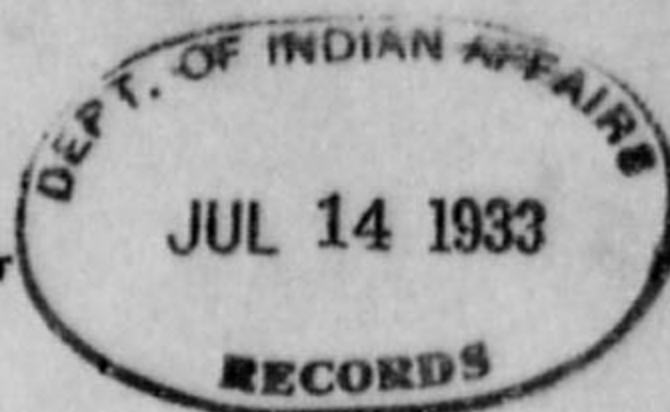
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



11/2539

Cranbrook, B.C.,
July 9, 1933.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith applications for admission
of Thomas Pierre and Noel Paulim of Tobacco Plains Reserve
to Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

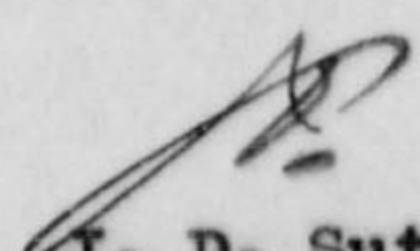
POOR-COPY

Ottawa, July 18th, 1933.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, please inform the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the admission of Thomas Pierre and Neel Paulin is approved.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

11/2595.



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Cranbrook, B.C.,
August 4, 1933.

Sir:

I beg to report that the Indians of Lower Kootenay, Shuswap and Columbia Lake and Tobacco Plains Reserves have expressed their willingness to bring their children back to school for the opening of the fall term on September 1st next, and as this will effect a decided saving to the Department, I beg to apply for authority to supply them with gasoline and oil for their cars in order to make the return trips.

If the necessary authority is granted the cost will be kept as low as possible.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, August 11th, 1933.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, with reference to returning children to the Kootenay Indian Residential School after the summer holidays.

If the Indians of the reserves mentioned in your letter are in a position to own cars, it is considered that they should have sufficient interest in their children's education to return them to the school without cost either to the Department or the school management.

I am aware that you submitted accounts last year to the amount of, approximately, \$43.00, for gas and oil supplied Indians returning their children to the Kootenay School. Our funds this year have been considerably reduced and you should endeavour to have the Indians return their children without cost. If, however, you find it absolutely necessary to supply some gas and oil, the Department will be prepared to consider payment of an expenditure not exceeding \$25.00.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland.

Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

September 1st 1928

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Sam Nicholas
Age Seven years
Name of Band Lower Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Nicholas Francis
Mother's full name and No. Alie Andrew
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Moral character Good
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Nicholas Francis
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Missionary
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

J. S. Ryckman
Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kasienay Agency
Indian Residential School
September 1st 19*39*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name

Age

Height

Weight

State defects of limbs, if any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

State whether child has had small-pox

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school ; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

September 12 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Mary's Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Clarence Abel
Age 12 years
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Abel Sebastian
Mother's full name and No. Josephine
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Moral character Good
Does applicant speak English? very little
Previously attended this school for 6 months

Abel Sebastian
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. Patterson, M.L.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

F. S. Ryckman
Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Agency
Indian Residential School
September 1st 1928

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name

Clarence Abel

Age

12 years

Height

48 inches

Weight

91 pounds

State defects of limbs, if any

no

State defects of eyesight, if any

no

State defects of hearing, if any

no

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

6th left side pleurisy

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

no

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes - 4 years ago

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

W. Gray

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school ; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

September 1st 192*3*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Kootenay Indian* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name *Lucy Alban White*
Age *Seven Years*
Name of Band *Columbia Lake* *0240*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. *Alban White*
Mother's full name and No. *Christine*
Parents living or dead *Living*
State of child's health *Good*
Religion *Roman Catholic*
Moral character *good*
Does applicant speak English? *no*
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Christine Alban White
(Signature of Father)

Father serving term in penitentiary

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. M. Patterson, M. L.
Missionary
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

J. S. Ryckman
Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Fortenay Agency
Indian Residential School
September 1st 1883

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name

Age

Height

Weight

State defects of limbs, if any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

State whether child has had small-pox

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ?

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo. Green M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school ; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

September 1st 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Postway Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper :

Indian name of child.....
English name Lucy Oshea
Age Seven years
Name of Band Postway
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Moses Oshea
Mother's full name and No. Anne Mary
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Moral character Good
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Moses Oshea
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. M. Patterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

J. S. Ryckman
Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Agate Agency
Indian Residential School
September 1st 1923

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name

Lucy Oshea

Age

Seven Years

Height

34 inches

Weight

45 pounds

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

nil

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

nil

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

nil

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo. Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

September 1st 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kaleway Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Mark Abel
Age 8 years
Name of Band St. Marys
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Abel Sebastian
Mother's full name and No. Josephine
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Moral character Good
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Abel Sebastian
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. Patterson J.M.S.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.
Missionary
Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

F. S. Ryckman
Agent.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Spokane Agency
Indian Residential School
September 1st 192*3*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

.....

Candidate's Name *Mark Abel*

Age *8 years*

Height *40 inches*

Weight *65 pounds*

State defects of limbs, if any *nil*

State defects of eyesight, if any *nil*

State defects of hearing, if any *nil*

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any *nil*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any *nil*

State whether subject to fits *no*

State whether child has had small-pox *no*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year *yes — about 4 years ago*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo. Green M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school ; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

September 1st 192*3*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Kootenay Indian* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name *Abel Capilo*
Age *Seven years*
Name of Band *Columbia Lake*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. *David Capilo*
Mother's full name and No. *Ruggette*
Parents living or dead *Living*
State of child's health *Good*
Religion *Roman Catholic*
Moral character *Good*
Does applicant speak English? *Yes*
Previously attended..... school for..... years

David Capilo
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. J. Patterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.
Missionary
Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

F. S. Ryckman
Agent.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hortney Agency
Indian Residential School
September 1st 19*23*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name

Age

Height

Weight

State defects of limbs, if any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

State whether child has had small-pox

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

September 1st 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Hastings Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Christine Abel
Age 13 years
Name of Band St Marys
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Abel Sebastian
Mother's full name and No. Josephine
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Moral character Good
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended this school for 1 years

Abel Sebastian
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

"J. M. Patterson" O.M.S.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.
Missionary

F. S. Ryckman
Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Agency
Indian Residential School
September 1st 19*33*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name

Christine Abel

Age

13 years

Height

5' 2 inches

Weight

105 pounds

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

nil

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

*moist scales base of both
lungs*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

nil

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes - 1932

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *Yes*

Recommend for special T.D. training

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school ; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

September 1st 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kortney Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Stanislaus Simon
Age 12 years
Name of Band Lone Fox
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Simon David
Mother's full name and No. Rophie
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Moral character Good
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended this school for 3 years

Simon David
his mark
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. McFallon
Missionary
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

J. S. Ryckman
Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Hastings Agency
Indian Residential School
September 1st 1923

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name

Stanislas Simon

Age

12 years

Height

46 inches

Weight

98 pounds

State defects of limbs, if any

nil

State defects of eyesight, if any

nil

State defects of hearing, if any

nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

yes left-sided pleurisy

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

nil

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes - 1929

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Geo. Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school ; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. October 4th, 1933.

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I hereby make application for the discharge of the following pupils from the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Nos. 160 Bernard Baptist
161 William Stevens
169 Sam Paulin
192 James D. Phillips
212 Eabyan John

0174 Angelic Palmer
0201 Lucy Capilow
0204 Annie Helen Phillips,

discharge

all of whom have reached the required age and have completed their studies.

I also apply for the admission of the following pupils:

0240 Lucy Alban White
0241 Lucy Oshea
0242 Christine Abel
223 Abel Capilo
224 Sam Nicholas
225 Mark Abel
226 Clarence Abel
227 Stanislas Simon,

admit

Application forms and medical certificates for whom are enclosed.

Yours faithfully,

Rev. J.M. Patterson, O.M.I.

J.M. Patterson
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 4, 1933.

11/2747.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, in which he makes application for the discharge of eight pupils and the admission of eight new ones, also the forms of application for admission filled in and signed by the Reverend Principal, the Medical Officer and myself. I trust these will be found in order.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

11/2747.

Ottawa, October 13, 1933.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:-

Lucy Alban White,
Lucy Oshea,
Christine Abel,
Abel Capilo,

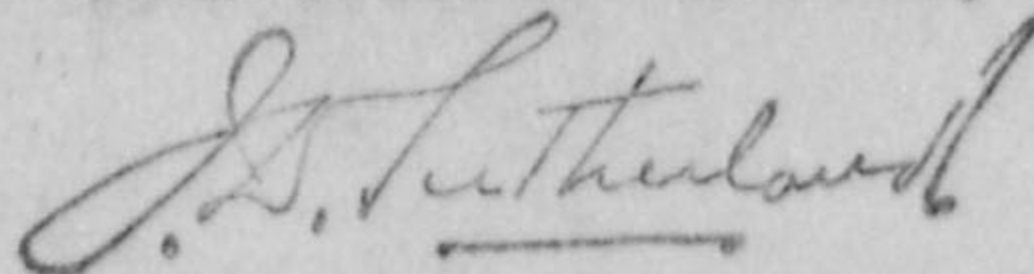
Sam Nicholas,
Mark Abel,
Clarence Abel,
Stanislas Simon.

You may also inform the Principal that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:-

No. 160 - Bernard Baptist,
161 - William Stevens,
169 - Sam Paulin,
192 - James D. Phillips,
212 - Fabyan John

0174 - Angelic Palmer,
0201 - Lucy Capilow,
0204 - Annie Helen Phillips.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook,
B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 4, 1933.

11/2745.



Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith the quarterly Return submitted by the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, for the quarter ended September 30, 1933, which I trust will be found in order.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 1510.



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Cranbrook Auto Wreckers,

Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933.		
Aug. 31	To gasoline and oil supplied Indians returning pupils to Keotenay Indian Residential School, August, 1933, as per attached,	\$ 24.30
TOTAL,		\$ 24.30



TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

188
884
294
222

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman, Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DE SOTO SIX

TAXI AT ALL TIMES

CRANBROOK, B. C.

19

USED PARTS AND TIRES
FOR ALL CARS
SECOND-HAND CARS BOUGHT
AND SOLD

TELEPHONE 32

IN ACCOUNT WITH
CRANBROOK AUTO WRECKERS
KNIGHT & BUCKLESS - PROPS.
DRIVE (YR) SELF CARS
NEW SEDANS

STORAGE AND 24 HOUR
SERVICE

GAS, OIL AND ACCESSORIES

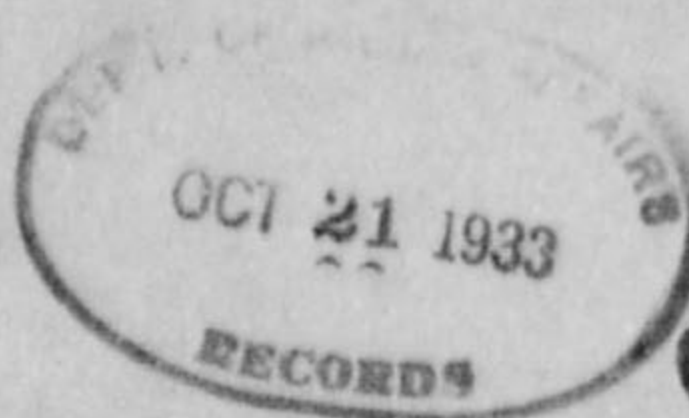
P. O. BOX 487

Aug 30	6 cars 2 nd	1st lot 4 th	to Capital	270
10	6 cars 2 nd	2nd lot 1 st	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	3rd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	4th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	5th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	6th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	7th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	8th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	9th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	10th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	11th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	12th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	13th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	14th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	15th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	16th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	17th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	18th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	19th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	20th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	21st lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	22nd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	23rd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	24th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	25th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	26th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	27th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	28th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	29th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	30th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	31st lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	32nd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	33rd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	34th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	35th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	36th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	37th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	38th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	39th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	40th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	41st lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	42nd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	43rd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	44th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	45th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	46th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	47th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	48th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	49th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	50th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	51st lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	52nd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	53rd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	54th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	55th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	56th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	57th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	58th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	59th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	60th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	61st lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	62nd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	63rd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	64th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	65th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	66th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	67th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	68th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	69th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	70th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	71st lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	72nd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	73rd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	74th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	75th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	76th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	77th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	78th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	79th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	80th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	81st lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	82nd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	83rd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	84th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	85th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	86th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	87th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	88th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	89th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	90th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	91st lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	92nd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	93rd lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	94th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	95th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	96th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	97th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
11	6 cars 2 nd	98th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
21	6 cars 2 nd	99th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315
31	6 cars 2 nd	100th lot 2 nd	to Capital	315

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



155-0-10

98-296-3
21

Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 17, 1933. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1510
amounting to \$24.30 in favour

of Cranbrook Auto Wreckers, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for gasoline and oil supplied Indians returning
pupils to Kootenay Residential School, Aug., 1933.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-10, dated August 11th, 1933.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
January 8, 1934.

11/2920.



Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith the quarterly Return submitted by the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, for the quarter ended December 31st, 1933, which I trust will be found in order.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

March 3rd 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Generiere Adrian
Age eight years
Name of Band Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Adrian Isaac
Mother's full name and No. Margaret
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended school for years

Adrian Isaac
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

J. M. Patterson O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(1270)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Boatney Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Agnes Stanley.....
Age..... Seven Years.....
Name of Band..... St. Mary's Reserve.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Frank Stanley.....
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Ann.....
Parents living or dead..... Living.....
State of child's health..... Good.....
Religion..... Roman Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?..... No.....
Previously attended school for years

Frank Stanley
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

6624

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 25th 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Quatenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Mary Agathe Johnny 0243
Age..... 7 years
Name of Band..... Lower Quatenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Johnny Pierre
Mother's full name and No..... Theresa
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended school for years

John Pierre
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Jonhanson, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stationary Band Lower
Child's name Mary Agathe Johnson Age 8 years Weight
Height 36 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
.....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....*no*.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no..... Syphilis?.....no.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning..... *None*

Date. February 25th 1934 Time of day.....

Geo. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
March 31, 1934.

11/3134.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith the Quarterly Return submitted by the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, for the quarter ended March 31st, 1934, which I trust will be found in order.

I also beg to enclose applications for admission of the following pupils:

Mary Agatha Johnny
Agnes Stanley
Genevieve Adrian.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

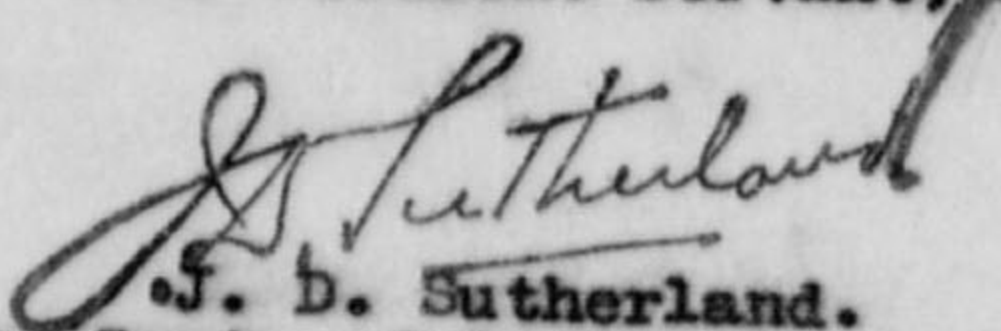
POOR COPY

Ottawa, April 18th, 1934.

Sir,-

With reference to your 11/3134 of the 31st ultimo, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the admission of Mary Agathe Johnny, Agnes Stanley and Genevieve Adrian is approved.

Your obedient servant,


J. B. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. May 13th, 1934

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I wish to request the Indian Department to grant us the usual summer holidays from July 1st to September 1st, as has been done during the last four years.

We have always credited this extension of holidays as the source of great improvement in the health of our children as well as giving general satisfaction to our Indians. During these two months the weather in the Kootenays is as a rule too hot to carry on satisfactory school work. Our pupils generally spend the summer vacations in their tepees and the majority are well cared for at this time of the year. Many of our children live long distances from the school and spend considerable time travelling to their homes.

I would be glad therefore if the Department will give favorable consideration to this request as they have already done in the past.

Yours faithfully,

Rev. J.M. Patterson, O.M.I.

J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

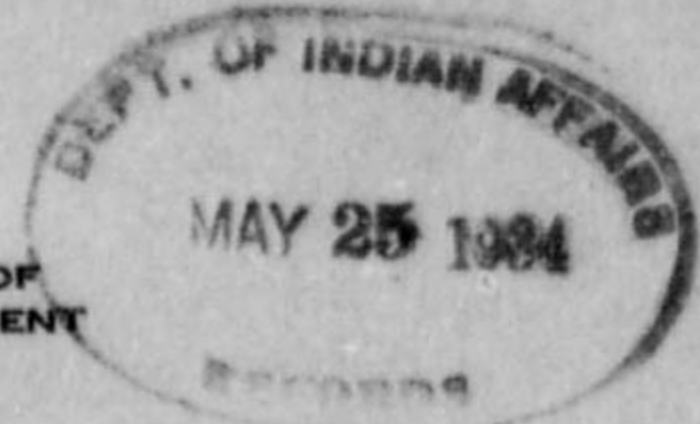
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



155-0-10

11/3241.

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
May 20, 1934.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, in which application is made for vacation for the pupils of the school from July 1st to September 1st this year.

I beg to submit that as the two months vacation granted the pupils for the past few years has apparently been of such great benefit to the health of the children, and has been a source of satisfaction to all the Indians, I sincerely trust that the Reverend Principal's application will be looked upon with favour by the Department.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

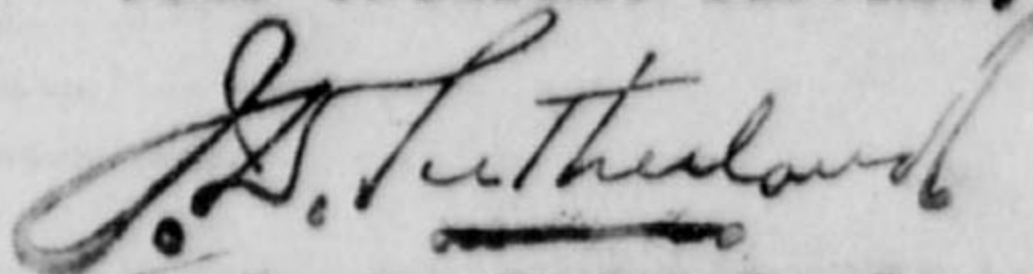
155-0-10.

Ottawa, May 30, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, I beg to say you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the Department approves of allowing two months' holidays.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

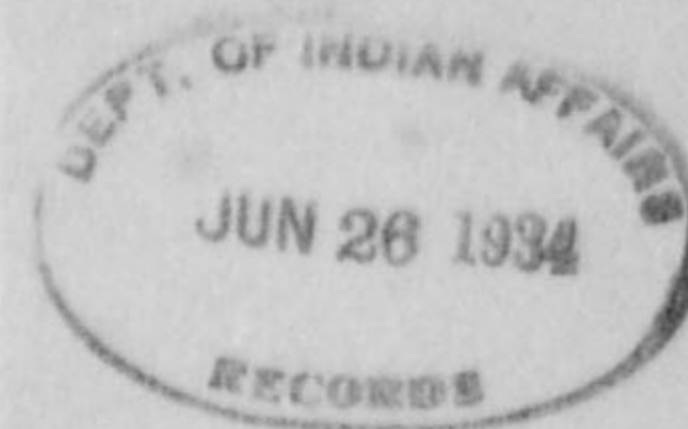
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-10
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. June 22nd, 1934:

Dr H.W. McGill,
Deputy Sup't, General Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



R

Dear Sir:

Answering your letter #1-1-10, of June 15th, I beg to submit the following list of pupils who will be 16 years or over at the end of the present June quarter:

No. 172 Frederick Birdstone.
184 Zacharia White
0177 Angelique Gonzaga

Before making application for the discharge of pupils from school it has been our custom to confer with the agent and the chiefs of the reserve as well as the parents of the children. By so doing we have been able to give the Indians a sense of responsibility for these children which they would not have otherwise. We have been trying out a method of post-school supervision which appears to be giving very good results.

The above named children have been retained in school at the expressed request of their parents or guardians. Consequently I would like to have your permission to keep their names on the roll till the end of the vacation during which I shall have time to visit the reserves and discuss with them how best to make a place for them, as well as a few others who will have reached sixteen years of age during the summer months.

Assuring you of my earnest cooperation in the development of character and education amongst the Kootenays, I remain,

Yours faithfully,

Rev. J.M. Patterson, O.M.I.

J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, June 28, 1934.

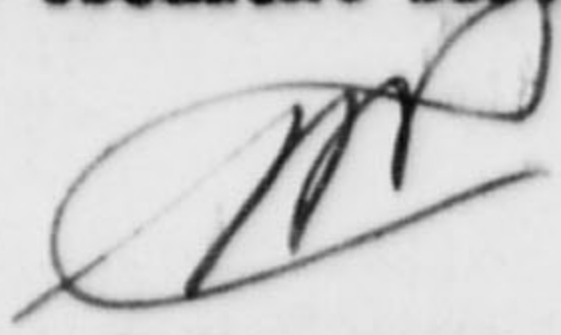
Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 22nd instant, it is noted that there are only three children sixteen years of age or over, at present in the Kootenay Indian Residential School. It is noted, also, that you will write, later, with reference to whether you consider they should be discharged or retained in the school.

In writing the circular letter of the 15th instant, it was the Department's intention to bring to the attention of Principals of Indian Residential Schools the necessity for their asking the Department for permission to allow children who are 16 years of age or over to remain for a further period.

In future, requests should be forwarded whenever children reach 16 years of age, and the correspondence should be directed through the Indian Agent's office, in order that he may make any recommendation that he considers necessary.

Your obedient servant,



Philip Phelan,
for Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 1st 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Therese Pigeon
Age 11 years
Name of Band Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Pierre Pigeon
Mother's full name and No. Madeleine
Parents living or dead Mother living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended school for years
Mr. Pigeon
her mark Witness
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. S. Ryckman
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hastings Band Lower Hastings
 Child's name Yvette Pierre Age 11 Weight 76
 Height 4 feet 4 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes (2) Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 1 June 1934 Time of day 2 pm

W. J. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Sophie Antoine
Age 7 years
Name of Band Lower Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Antoine Francis
Mother's full name and No. Margaret Antoine
Parents living or dead Mother Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended school for years

Margaret Antoine
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. Patterson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Quebec Band Lower Quebec

Child's name Sophie Antoinette Age 7 Weight 62

Height 3 feet 11 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? Blind - R eye -

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Blind right eye -

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? Small round - red

right base

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning None

Date 1 June 1941 Time of day 2 pm

(2170)

W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 1st 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Hudson's Bay Indian Res. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name James Phillips
Age 7 years
Name of Band St. Lawrence
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Simon Williams
Mother's full name and No. Lacey
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended school for years

Simon Phillips
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. M. [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hartington Band Abasaitan
 Child's name James Phillips Age 7 yrs Weight 54 lbs
 Height 3 feet 9" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate — Temperature — If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes (1) Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 1 June / 34 Time of day 2 pm

Ed Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kanawake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Andrew Basil
Age 7 years
Name of Band St Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Basil Andrew
Mother's full name and No. Jeha Andrew
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended school for years

Basil Andrew
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St Marys

Child's name Andrew Basil Age 7 Weight 57 lbs

Height 4' - 1" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.

Scar base of neck in front - probably healed
flamed

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Few small scars left base

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes (1) Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning. none

Date 8 June / 34 Time of day 2 pm

Dr. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
July 11, 1934.

11/3316.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith the Quarterly Return submitted by the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, for the quarter ended June 30, 1934, also applications for the admission of the following pupils:

Andrew Basil
James Phillips
Sophia Antoine
Suzzette Pierre.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-10.

11/3316.

Ottawa, July 18, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant, please inform the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:-

Andrew Basil,
James Phillips,
Sophia Antoine,
Suzette Pierre.

Your obedient servant,



Philip Phelan,
for Supt. of Indian Education.

F. S. Ryekman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Granbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. October 5th, 1934.

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I wish to apply for the admission of the following pupils
for whom the required forms are enclosed:

N6. 230 Terry Michel
231 Anthony Pierre
232 Frank Casimir
0248 Mary Justin Abraham
0249 Theresa Ignatius
0250 Nancy Paulin
0251 Bertha Basil
0252 Josephine Dominic

and also for the discharge of the following pupils:

172 Fred Birdstone over age
175 Johnny Alban over age
177 Frank Celesta ill at home
184 Zacharia White over age
190 Alex Gravelle over age
198 Sam Pierre Ignatius over age
0177 Angelique Gonzaga over age
0178 Sophie Stanley over age
0205 Mary Agnes Phillips over age
0207 Catherine Palmer Over age

Nos. 172, 190, 0177, 0178, have completed a successful course
and their conduct has been excellent. I would recommend that
requests for special assistance from these pupils be given
favorable consideration *at future time*

Yours faithfully,

Rev. J.M. Patterson, O.M.I.

J.M. Patterson, O.M.I.
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

11/3479.

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 5, 1934.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith the Quarterly Return submitted by the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, for the quarter ended September 30, 1934, which I trust will be found in order.

I also beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend Principal in which he requests permission to admit eight new pupils and discharge ten others who are over school age or ill.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

*approve as
submitted after per
viewing papers*

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st

1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Anthony Pierre
Age..... seven years
Name of Band..... Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Sam Pierre
Mother's full name and No..... Annie
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended school for years

(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hawkesbury Band Tobacco Plains
 Child's name Anthony Pierre Age 7 years Weight
 Height 38" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Thyroid glands slightly enlarged

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date September 1st 1914 Time of day 1 pm

Dr. Green M.D.

(SIVO)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Kootenay Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Mary Justin Abraham
Age.....seven years
Name of Band.....Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....Abraham John
Mother's full name and No.....Alice Abraham
Parents living or dead.....Living
State of child's health.....good
Religion.....Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?.....no
Previously attended.....school for.....years

Abraham John
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Montenay Band Isaac Plain

Child's name Mary Jean Abraham Age 7 years Weight

Height 40" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

1 ovary enlarged

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date September 4th 1941 Time of day 1 pm

Dr. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Terry Michel
Age seven years
Name of Band Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Michel Lokie
Mother's full name and No. Rosalie
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended school for years

(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fortin Band Isaac
 Child's name Erny Mabel Age 7 yrs Weight
 Height 39" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date September 1st 1914 Time of day 1 pm

Ed Grey M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the.....Kootenay Indian.....Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Frank Casimir.....
Age.....seven years.....
Name of Band.....Columbia Lake.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....Casimir Philip.....
Mother's full name and No.....Ann Mary Alban.....
Parents living or dead.....living.....
State of child's health.....good.....
Religion.....Roman Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?.....no.....
Previously attended.....school for.....years

Casimir Philip
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fortenay Band Columbia Lake
 Child's name Frank R. Coomb Age 7 years Weight.....
 Height 39" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date September 10/34 Time of day 1 pm

J. W. Green M.D.

(20170)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Hootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Bertha Basil
Age..... seven years
Name of Band..... St Marys
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Basil Andrew
Mother's full name and No..... Johanna Basil
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Basil Andrew
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Agency Nantux Band A Mary
Child's name Bertha Basil Age 7 years Weight no
Height 36" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date September 12/14 Time of day 1 pm

Dr. Green M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Kootenay Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Theresa Ignatius
Age.....seven years
Name of Band.....Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....Jack Ignatius
Mother's full name and No.....Helen Ignatius
Parents living or dead.....living
State of child's health.....good
Religion.....Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?.....no
Previously attended.....school for.....years

Jack Ignatius
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fortyfour Band Isaac Plains

Child's name Theresa Ignata Age 7 years Weight

Height 36" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Bad Teeth

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date September 1st 1924 Time of day 1 pm

W. Green M.D.

(REVO)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Hootenay Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Nancy Paulin
Age.....seven years
Name of Band.....Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....Paulin Michel
Mother's full name and No.....Annie
Parents living or dead.....living
State of child's health.....good
Religion.....Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?.....no
Previously attended.....school for.....years

(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fortuna Band Thomas River
 Child's name Nancy Paulin Age 7 years Weight
 Height 38" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? See below

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Typhoid moderately enlarged

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date September 1st 1944 Time of day 1 pm

Ed Green M.D.

(2150)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

(2449)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Fortenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Josephine Dominic
Age..... ten years
Name of Band..... Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Dominic Nicholas
Mother's full name and No..... Sophie Sam
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hopkinton Band Columbia Lake
 Child's name Josephine Dominici Age 10 years Weight
 Height 44" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date September 12th 1934 Time of day 1 p.m.

W. J. Green M.D.

(Savo)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

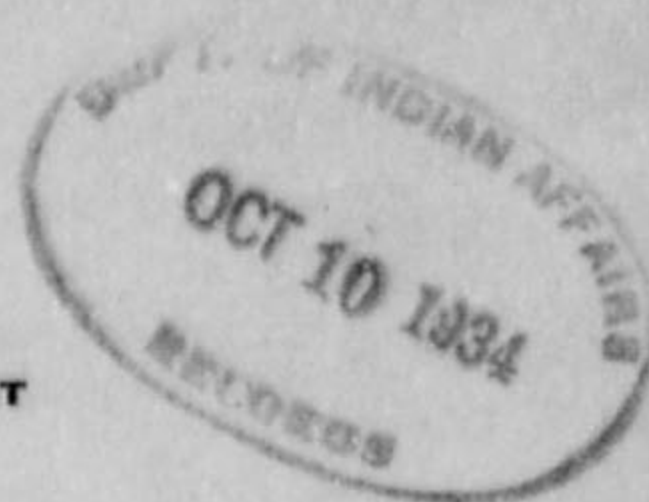
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 6, 1934.

11/3480.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith applications for admission
of the following pupils to Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Josephine Dominic
Nancy Paulim
Theresa Ignatius
Bertha Basil
Frank Casimir
Terry Michel
Mary Justin Abraham
Anthony Pierre.

I trust the above applications will be found in order.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10

Ottawa, October 10, 1934.

Sir,-

With reference to your letters of the 5th and 6th instant, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:-

Josephine Dominic
Theresa Ignatius
Frank Casimir
Anthony Pierre

Nancy Paulin
Bertha Basil
Terry Michel
Mary J. Abraham

The discharge of the following pupils is, also, approved:-

No. 172 - Fred Birdstone
" 175 - Johnny Alban
" 177 - Frank Celesta
" 184 - Zacharia White
" 190 - Alex Gravelle

No. 198 - Sam P. Ignatius
" 0177 - Angelique Gonsaga
" 0178 - Sophie Stanley
" 0205 - Mary A. Phillips
" 0207 - Catherine Palmer

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland.

Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "E" Sub-Division Cranbrook Detachment Cranbrook
 Province B.C. Date Sept. 27th 1934.

Fyle References

Re: FRANK SYLVESTER (Indian)-TRUANT BOY. St. Eugene Mission.
Keetenay Agency - - - Asstee. Dept. Indian Affairs.

Headquarters

1. A complaint was made by the Indian Agent, Cranbrook B.C. also by Father Patterson, Principal of the St. Eugene Mission School, St. Mary's Reserve, that the above mentioned boy had run away from school and was, no doubt returning to his home on the Shuswap Indian Reserve. We were requested to make every effort to bring this boy back.

Sub-Division Cranbrook
 34B-16-87.

2. Acting upon instructions received from the N.C.O. I/C Cranbrook Detachment, I left Cranbrook per Police Ford car Code No. 1072, during the morning of the 26th Inst, on patrol to the Shuswap Indian Reserve. Enquiries were made enroute, and from his father and mother, but with no results. This boy was found in Cranbrook by another Indian, and turned over to the Cranbrook Detachment, during the late P.M. of the 26th, Inst.

Detachment

3. SYLVESTER was immediately returned to the Indian Mission school.

P. C. R.

4. Copy of this report forwarded to the Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. for his information.

5. Expense statement No. 105.

W. W. McLeod Const.
 Reg. No. 11256. Cst W. W. McLeod
Cranbrook Detachment.

The N.C.O. I/C
 R.C.M. Police Cranbrook Sub. Division.

Forwarded.

Cranbrook B.C.
 27-9-34.

S. L. Musten A/L/Cpl.
 Reg. No. 10217. S. L. Musten.
I/C Cranbrook Sub. Division.

The Officer Commanding
 R.C.M. Police-VANCOUVER B.C.

Sir.

FORWARDED. 27-9-34.

W. C. Grennan S/Sgt.
 Reg. no. 4810. W. C. Grennan
I/C Cranbrook Sub. Division.

Fyle numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

-2-

Re: Frank SYLVESTER, Asst.Dpt. Indian Affairs.

The Asst. Indian Commissioner,
Province of B.C.,
Victoria, B.C.

Sir:

1. Copy for your information.

Vancouver,
2-10-34.
O/Ch.

(SGD)

(J.W.Phillips) A/Comm'r.,
Commanding "E" Division.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M. Police,
Ottawa.

Sir:

1. FORWARDED: CASE CONCLUDED. HANDED TO DEPARTMENT.

Vancouver,
2-10-34.
O/Ch.

(SGD)

(J.W.Phillips) A/Comm'r.,
Commanding "E" Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED:—

THE COMMISSIONER,
C.M. POLICE,
OTTAWA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS (C.I.B.)

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE No. 34 D 1050-J-32

OTTAWA, October 11, 1934.
CANADA

Sir:

Re - Frank SYLVESTER, Indian Act,
(Truancy), St. Mary's Reserve, B.C.

Attached is copy of a report received
from our Cranbrook detachment dated the 27th ultimo
from which it will be noted that Sylvester was re-
turned to the Mission School.

Yours truly,

R. Armitage
R. Armitage, Insp.,
for D.C.I.

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Encl.
CTH/MG

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 1st 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Edward Moriveau
Age..... Seven years
Name of Band..... St Marys
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Joseph Moriveau
Mother's full name and No..... Madeline Williams
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended school for years

Joseph Moriveau
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Joseph Moriveau
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
India Moriveau

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hastenas Band St Marys
 Child's name Edward Monjeau Age 7 Weight 85
 Height 3 ft 8 inches Is child undernourished? slightly Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Dry eczema
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? cervical gland.
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99³ If feverish, from what cause? slight cold

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? no.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

none.
Teeth badly decayed - number of old roots
need dental attention.

Date October 12 Time of day 3 P. M.

A. Christie M.D.

(9870)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OR-COPY

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 12 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Korténay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....233
English name.....Frank Toby
Age.....Seven years
Name of Band.....St Marys
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....Toby Adrian
Mother's full name and No.....Mary Theresa Joseph
Parents living or dead.....Mother living
State of child's health.....Good
Religion.....Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mrs Toby Adrian
(Signature of Father) mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. McAllister S.M.S.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
Indian Missionary

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hootenay Band St Marys
 Child's name Frank Baby Age 7 Weight 52
 Height 4 ft. 2 inches Is child undernourished? yes slightly Has child
 any defect of deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Dysentery
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 50 Temperature 99² If feverish, from what cause? slight cold

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Several decayed root but none causing trouble.

Date Oct 1st Time of day 3 PM

B.H. Christie M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1st 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kanaimay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

0255

Indian name of child.....
English name Ann Mary White
Age Seven years
Name of Band St Marys
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Patrick C White
Mother's full name and No. Catherine Paul
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended school for years

Patrick White
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. M. Patterson, D.M.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
Indian Missionary

J. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St Marys
 Child's name Ann Mary White Age 7 years Weight 48
 Height 3 ft 9 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 98.1 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

none

Date Nov. 1st Time of day 2 P.m

D. H. Lister M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1st 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Hortensy Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

0254

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Rosalie Capilo
Age..... Seven years
Name of Band..... Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... David Capilo
Mother's full name and No..... Suzette Capilo
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended school for years

David Capilo
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. M. Patterson Jan 9
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
Indian Missionary

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fortenay Band Columbia Lake
 Child's name Rosalie Capile Age 7 years Weight 46 1/2 lbs
 Height 4 ft Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them
none
 Pulse rate 80 Temperature 97.2 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? none Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
none
 Date Nov 12 Time of day 2 P.M.
B. B. Hirst M.D.

(3170)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 12 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Fortinay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... 0253
English name..... Abraham
Age..... Seven years
Name of Band..... Abesss Rain
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Abraham John
Mother's full name and No..... Alice Simon
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended school for years

Abraham John
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Indian Missionary
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Montenay Band Tobacco Plains
 Child's name Agnel Abraham Age 7 years Weight 45 lbs
 Height 3 ft 7 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

none

Pulse rate 120 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease Trachoma mild Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Upper front tooth should be removed
as root is troubling upper lip

Date Nov 121 Time of day 2 PM

B. H. Rustie

M.D.

(3210)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. January 4th, 1935.

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:
I herewith enclose applications for school admission for the
following pupils:

0253 Agnes Abraham
0254 Rosalie Capilo
0255 Ann Mary White
233 Frank Toby
234 Edward Morigeau
235 Frank Baptist

I am also applying for the discharge of the following pupils:

0190 Madeline Toby
182 Leo Williams

both of whom are over school age and have finished a creditable course
of studies.

I am requesting retention on the list for the remainder of
this term of 0189 Mary Theresa Francis, ^{16 years of age} whose parents are both dead
and whose relatives have asked that she remain in school for awhile
longer as they have no home suitable for her.

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.

Rev. J.M. Patterson, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

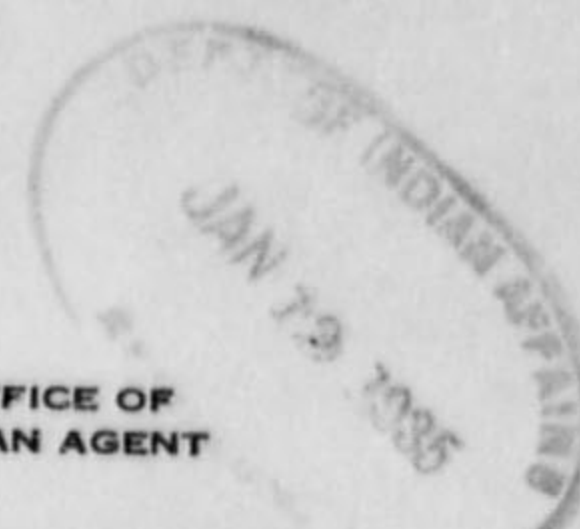
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



11/3646.

Approve

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
January 8, 1935.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Residential School, in which he requests authority to admit to the school the following pupils:

Agnes Abraham
Rosalie Capilo
Ann Mary White
Frank Toby
Edward Morigeau
Frank Baptiste.

Authority is also requested to discharge two pupils, Madeline Toby and Leo Williams.

I trust that these requests will meet with approval, and also that the retention of Mary Theresa Francis, orphan girl of St. Mary's Reserve, be approved.

I beg to enclose herewith applications for admission for the six pupils mentioned above.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-10.

Ottawa, January 15, 1935.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, I beg to say that the admission of the following children to the Kamloops Residential School is approved:

Agnes Abraham
Rosalie Capilo
Ann Mary White
Frank Toby
Edward Morigeau
Frank Baptiste.

You may inform the Principal that the Department approves the discharge of No. 0190, Madeline Toby, and No. 182, Leo Williams.

In view of the reasons given by the Principal, the Department approves No. 0189, Mary Theresa Francis, remaining in the school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Granbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February, 193*5*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Fortin, In* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....

English name *Catherine Pierre*

Age *Seven years*

Name of Band *Tobacco Plain*

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No. *Pierre Pierre*

Mother's full name and No. *Catherine*

Parents living or dead *Living*

State of child's health *Good*

Religion *no*

Does applicant speak English? *no*

Previously attended school for years

Pierre Pierre
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

Indian Missionary
*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... *St. John's* Band..... *Tobacco Plains.*
 Child's name..... *Catherine Pierre* Age..... *7 years* Weight..... *45 lbs*
 Height..... Is child undernourished?..... *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... *no* Any defect of vision?..... *no*
of hearing?..... *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... *no*
 Any signs of mental deficiency?..... *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... *no*
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... *88* Temperature..... *98* If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... *no* Syphilis?..... *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

R. Tonsil enlarged -

Date..... *February 1st 1935* Time of day.....

F. W. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
March 31, 1935.

11/3881.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith the quarterly return submitted by the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, for the quarter ended March 31, 1935, an application for admission of one child, and my report on the school for the month of March.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-10.

Ottawa, April 5, 1935.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 31st ultimo, please inform the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the admission of Catherine Pierre is approved.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

MS
F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Granbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 1st

1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kortenberg Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....

English name.....

Age.....

Name of Band.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No.....

Mother's full name and No.....

Parents living or dead.....

State of child's health.....

Religion.....

Does applicant speak English?.....

Previously attended.....

school for.....years

(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. S. Ryckman
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
Indian Missionary

Alban White
Agent Father
J. S. Ryckman
INDIAN AGENT

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Koolinay Band Capreol Lake
 Child's name Bertha Albani Age 5 Weight 25.2 lbs.
 Height 36 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? yes Any defect of vision? no
no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes - Eczema
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.

Congenital dislocation left hip -
Eczema of cheeks - improving rapidly

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date May 1st 1935 Time of day 10 am.

Geo. Greene M.D.

(SNUO)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the .

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 1st 1933

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Forty Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Luke Alba
Age..... 7 years
Name of Band..... Columbus Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Alban White
Mother's full name and No..... Cheremine Michel
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended school for years

Alban White
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
Indian Missionary

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Columbia Lake
 Child's name Lucretia Allen Age 7 Weight 46 lb
 Height 34 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 1st, 1935 Time of day 10 am

(JIVO)

Ed Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. July 2nd, 1935

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith applications for admission for the
following pupils:

0257 Bertha Alban
236 Luke Alban

I also apply for discharge from the school register of the
following pupils:

181 Thomas Whitehead	over school age
222 Noel Paulin	Died in hospital, Feb. 18th, 1935 —
228 Andrew Basil	returned to home on advice
224 Sam Nicholas	of M.D. " "

Yours faithfully,

Rev. J.M. Patterson, O.M.I.

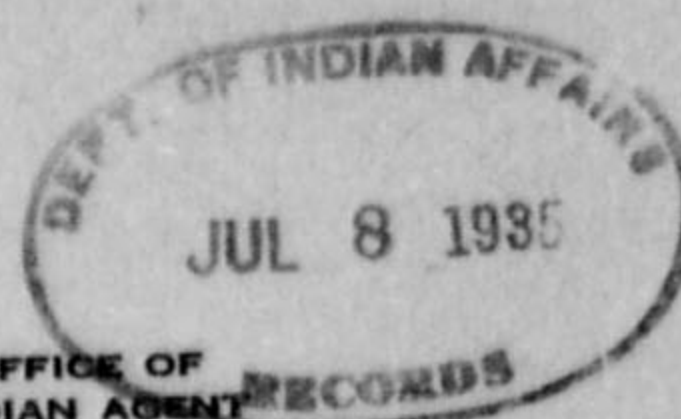
J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (PG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



11/4062.

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
July 4, 1935.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith the quarterly Return submitted by the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, for the quarter ended June 30, 1935, and trust it will be found in order.

I also beg to enclose a letter from the Reverend Principal in which he makes application for the admission of two pupils and the discharge of four others.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-10.

Ottawa, July 10, 1935.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, enclosing the June quarter return of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, together with applications for the admission of two pupils and the discharge of four.

The admission of Luke Alban and Bertha Alban is approved.

Regarding Bertha Alban, it is noted that she has congenital dislocation of the left hip and also eczema. The Principal and medical officer of the school should see that this girl receives the attention her case may require.

The discharge of the following pupils is approved:

No. 181 - Thomas Whitehead
" 228 - Andrew Basil
" 224 - Sam Nicholas.

Please advise the Principal accordingly.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Granbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Laletenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Isaac David.....
Age..... Three years.....
Name of Band..... Laletenay.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Adrian David.....
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead..... Mother Living.....
State of child's health..... Good.....
Religion..... Roman Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.....
Previously attended school for years

Louis Paul White
(Signature of Father)
Sup. Father

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Lower Kootenay
 Child's name Isaac David Age 8 Weight 82 lbs
 Height 5' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 1 Oct 1935 Time of day 3 pm

Ed Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Montenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Anastasia Moses
Age..... Nine years
Name of Band..... Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Moses Michel
Mother's full name and No. Margaret - Agnes
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic - ✓
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended school for years

Moses Michel
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Kootenay Band Columbia Lake
 Child's name..... Anastasia Cross Michel Age..... Weight..... 68 lbs
 Height..... 4' 5 1/2" Is child undernourished?..... Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Yes Any defect of vision?.....
of hearing?..... no Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... no
 Any signs of mental deficiency?..... no Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Congenital dislocation of left hip

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... no Syphilis?..... no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... 1 Dec 1935 Time of day..... 3 pm

W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1, 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Fortin Indian Residential School, to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Charles Alaysius
Age..... Seven years
Name of Band..... Shuamap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Alaysius Eugene
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Paul
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic ✓
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended school for years

Alaysius Eugene
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

F. S. Ryckman
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Nanaimo Band Shuswap
 Child's name Charlie Aloysius Age Weight 47 lbs.
 Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? + Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 1 Oct / 35 Time of day 3 pm

Ed Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. October 1st, 1935.

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I hereby apply for the discharge of the following pupils from
the school roll:

0180 Leona Felix
0200 Lucy White
0206 Christine Paulin
0226 Felicity Abraham
179 Andrew Starr
~~183~~ 182 Abraham Michel
~~185~~ 185 Helia Alexander.
~~186~~ 166 Jerome McKie
189 Nicholas Gravelle.

all of whom have reached the required age.

also 0250 Nancy Paulin, -- illness with orders of M.D.
0251, Bertha Basil, died in hospital, certificate of
enquiry enclosed.

regret

Yours faithfully,

Michael Murphy O.M.I.

Rev. M. Murphy, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 2, 1935.

11/4209.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter from the Reverend Michael Murphy, O.M.I., Principal of Kootenay Residential School, in which he requests the discharge of eleven pupils, also applications for admission for three new pupils, and trust they will meet with approval.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

O.K. JST

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

*10-discs.
1-disc
3-odm.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 8th, 1935.

Sir,-

With reference to your 11/4209 of the 2nd instant, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:-

Charles Aloysius
Isaac David

Anastasia Moses

You may, also, inform the Principal that the Department approves the discharge of the under-mentioned pupils:-

No. 0180 - Leona Felix	No. 0250 - Nancy Paulin
" 0200 - Lucy White	" 0226 - Felicity Abraham
" 0206 - Christine Paulin	" 185 - H. Alexander
" 179 - Andrew Starr	" 186 - J. McKie
" 183 - Abraham Michel	" 189 - N. Gravelle

The death of Bertha Basil - No. 0251 - is regretted.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

Feb. 12
F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

AEB/O'M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10.

Ottawa, January 9, 1936.

Dear Sir:

On the December quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School there is shown the name of Andrew Basil, No. 228. On July 2nd, last, the Principal wrote the former Agent, Mr. Ryckman, requesting the discharge of this boy, and his discharge was approved by official letter of July 10th. No application has been received for his re-admission to the school. Please let me know when the boy was re-admitted and on whose authority.

The names of Agnes David, No. 0197, and Susan Thomas, No. 0238, were shown on the September return but do not appear on the December return, although no application has been received for their discharge. Please advise regarding these pupils.

The usual application forms and certificates of health should be forwarded as soon as possible for the following:

#239 - Geo. Phillips
240 - Stanley White
0259 - Mary Ann Michel
0261 - Rosalie Nicholas.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

Robt. Howe, Esq.,
1/c Kootenay Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

January 22, 1936.

Mr. Robert Howe,
Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C..

Dear Mr. Howe:

We are asking for the discharge of Agnes David, number
0197, who has completed the required school age (born September
17, 1919), She did not return this term.

.....

And also of Susan Thomas, number 0238, who has com-
pleted the required school age, (born December 8, 1919).

Yours truly,

Michael Murphy

Michael Murphy, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

February 4, 1936.

Mr. Robert Howe,
Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C..

Dear Mr. Howe:

We wish to apply for the discharge of Mary Teresa Francis (#0189), from our school, as having completed her full time at school. She will be 18 years old, in March next, and she is anxious to leave, and her relatives have need of her services in their home.

We have advised relatives that if the Department be agreeable, we would release her Sunday, March 1st, 1936.

Yours truly,

Michael Murphy O.M.I.

Michael Murphy, O.M.I.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

*Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada*

December 31, 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Kootenay Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....

English name. George Phillips

Age _____

Name of Band.....Tobacco Plains.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No. John Phillips

Mother's full name and No. Suzette Antise

Parents living or dead.....

State of child's health

Religion

Does applicant speak English?.....*Very little*.....

Previously attended no school for years

John Phillips
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *B. L. J. Aug 2. 1902*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Robert Howe
act Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

December 31, 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Kootenay Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....

English name.....George Phillips

Age.....7

Name of Band.....Tobacco Plains

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No.....John Phillips

Mother's full name and No.....Suzette Antise

Parents living or dead.....

State of child's health.....

Religion.....R.C.

Does applicant speak English?.....Very little

Previously attended.....No.....school for.....years

John Phillips
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*B. L. J. D. S. S.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Robert Howe
act Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hortona Band Lobasco Plains
 Child's name George Philips Age 4 7 Weight 55
 Height 4' 1 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 31/35 Time of day 10.30 A.M.

J. H. Christie M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

December 15

1931

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Stanislaus White.....
Age.....6.....
Name of Band.....Creston.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....Louis White.....
Mother's full name and No.....Cecilia.....
Parents living or dead.....living.....
State of child's health.....
Religion.....Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?.....No.....
Previously attended.....No.....school for.....years

Louis Paul White
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
act. Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kentucky Band Custom
 Child's name Stanislaus White Age 5 Weight 42
 Height 3'6" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Dec. 31/36 Time of day 10.30 A.M.

H. A. Christie M.D.

(REVO)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....December 15.....1935.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the.....Kootenay Indian.....Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Mary Ann Johnny (Michel)
Age.....10
Name of Band.....Creston
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....Johnny Michel
Mother's full name and No.....Annie
Parents living or dead.....living
State of child's health.....
Religion.....Catholic
Does applicant speak English?.....very little
Previously attendedschool for.....years

X Mary J. Alexander
(Signature of Father) guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Robert Howe
act Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(NAME)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

December 15, 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Rosalie Nicholee (Francis)
Age..... 6 (Born June 22 1930)
Name of Band..... L. Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Nicholas Francis
Mother's full name and No..... Teresa
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended school for years

X *Nicholas Francis*
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. L. Henry A. L.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. L. H. H. H.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hootenay Band Creston
 Child's name Rosalie Nicholas Age 5 Weight 37
 Height 3' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

She coughs once in a while should be looked after as soon as started to cough.

Date December 31/35 Time of day 11:15 A.M.

A. A. Christie M.D.

(2870)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 20 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Andrew Basil
Age..... 10 years (B. March 23 1926)
Name of Band..... St. Mary's Reserve, Cranbrook.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Basil Andrew
Mother's full name and No..... Johanna Andrew
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Fairly good now. Was discharged on account of bad health.
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... A little
Previously attended..... yes (Kootenay Indian Res school for part of 1 year)

Basil Andrew
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

Basil Andrew
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
Child's name Basil Andrew Age 10 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?
 of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?
Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

no Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? Recent examination shows
25 a lesion in the right apex - I am of the opinion that it
is not active at present, and am therefore permitting
the child to return to school.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Feb. 4th., 1936. Time of day

F. W. Green

M.D.

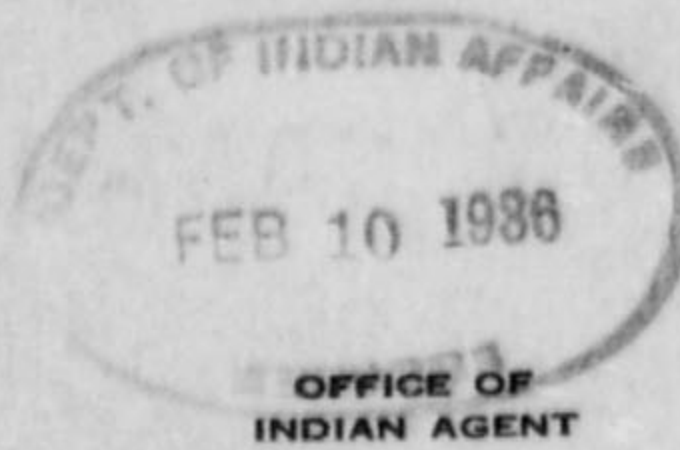
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

II/4121



Cranbrook B.C.
February 5th 1936.

Dear Sir:-

As directed in your letter of January 9th file No. 155-0-10., I am enclosing herewith applications and certificates of health for admission to the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the following:

No. 239 - George Philips
240 - Stanislaw White 6 yrs.
0259 - Mary Ann Michell
0261 - Rosalie Nicholas. 6 yrs.
228 - Andrew Basil.

You will note that Stanislaw White and Rosalie Nicholas are under the minimum ages of 7 yrs, in this regard I wish to advise they have been badly neglected at home and it will be to their advantage to be admitted. With reference to the last named, Andrew Basil No. 228, this boy was discharged for reasons of ill health. Dr. Green now certifies that he is fit to return to school and his parents are also anxious for Andrew to complete his education. I beg to advise Andrew has not yet been re-admitted to school and it was an error showing his name on the last quarterly returns.

I also enclose applications from the Rev. Principal for the discharge of No. 0238, Susan Thomas, No. 0197, Agnes David, and No. 0189, Mary Theresa Francis, the last named to take effect as at March 1st 1936.

Yours faithfully,

Robert Howe
Acting Indian Agent.

J. D. Sutherland, Esq.,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-10.

Ottawa, February 11, 1936.

Dear Sir:

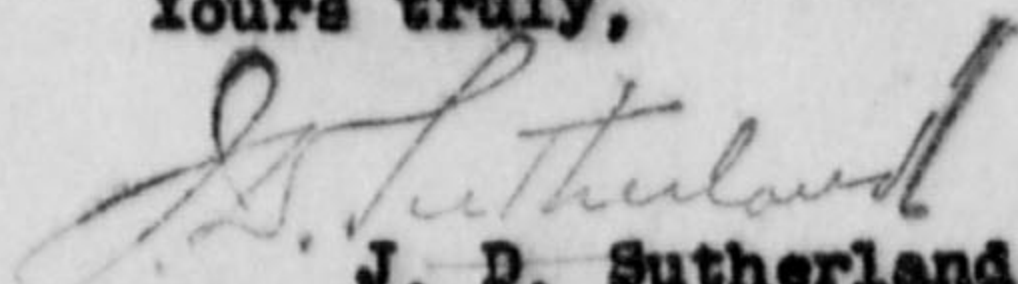
With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

No. 239 - George Phillips
" 240 - Stanislaw White
" 0259 - Mary Ann Michell
" 0261 - Rosalie Nicholas
" 228 - Andrew Basil.

You may also inform him that the discharge of the following pupils is approved: -

No. 0238 - Susan Thomas
" 0197 - Agnes David
" 0189 - Mary Theresa Francis.

Yours truly,


J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


Robt. Howe, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 15 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Zachary Basil
English name Zachary Basil
Age 7 (born April 14, 1929)
Name of Band L. Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Neas Basil
Mother's full name and No. Nancy
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fairly good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

+ Neas Basil
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kooleney Band _____
 Child's name Zachary Basil Age 7 Weight 55 lbs
 Height 4 ft 2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 ²/₅ If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date 5 Feb 1936 Time of day 4 pm.

G. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 19 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Alice Luke
English name Alice Luke
Age 10 (born August 31, 1926)
Name of Band L. Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. unknown
Mother's full name and No. Sophie Luke
Parents living or dead Mother living
State of child's health fairly good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

X Cecile Luke Sam.
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. L. J. J. J. J. J.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Robert Howe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Band
 Child's name Alice Leake Age 10 Weight 65 lbs
 Height 4 ft 6 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma (1) Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 5 Feb 1936 Time of day 4 pm.

G. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 15 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Samuel Nicholas
Age..... 9 (born July 7, 1927)
Name of Band..... L. Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Nicholas Francis
Mother's full name and No..... Alsa Andrew
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... fairly good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... yes school for..... 2 years

X Nicholas Francis
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Rev. L. J. Terry, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. L. Howe
act. Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band _____
 Child's name Samuel Nicolas Age 10 Weight 60 lbs
 Height 4 ft - 4 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____
Was operated last year for mastoiditis -
slight defect in hearing on right side

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma (?) Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date 5 Feb / 36 Time of day 4 pm.

G. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

II_4345



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook B.C.
February 15th 1936.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith applications and certificates of health for the admission to the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the following:

Alice Luke (Sam)
Zachary Basil
No. 224, Samuel Nicholas.

With reference to the last named No. 224, Samuel Nicholas, this pupil was discharged in July 1935, for reasons of ill health and is now considered fit to return to school.

Yours faithfully,

Robert Howe
Robert Howe
Acting Indian Agent

J. D. Sutherland Esq.,
Act. Supt. of Indian Education.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, February 19, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:-

Alice Luke (Sam)
Zachary Basil

You may, also, inform the Principal that the re-admission of Samuel Nicholas - No. 224 - is approved.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


Robt. Howe, Esq.,
In charge - Kootenay Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B. C.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

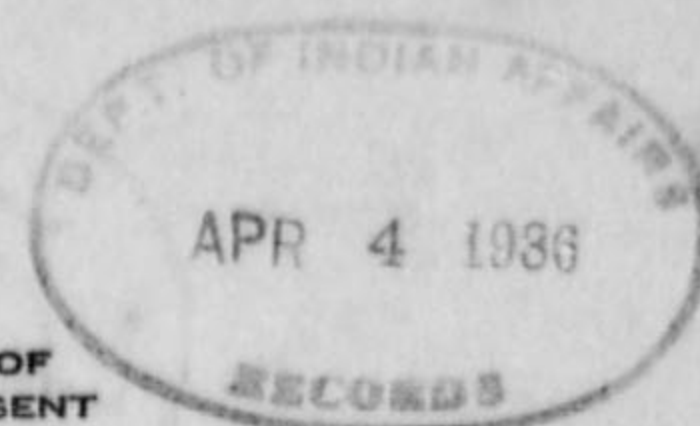
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



II/444I

Cranbrook B.C.
March 31st 1936.

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith a return
submitted by the Rev. Michael Murphy O.M.I.
Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential
School, for the quarter ending March 31st 1936.

Yours faithfully,

Robert Howe
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,.
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, April 6th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your 11/4441 of the 31st ultimo, enclosing the March quarter return of the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

The name of Susan Pierre - No. 0224, appeared on the December quarter return but is not shown on the March quarter return, although no application has been received for her discharge. Please advise regarding this girl.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

Robert Howe, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

AEB/O'M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

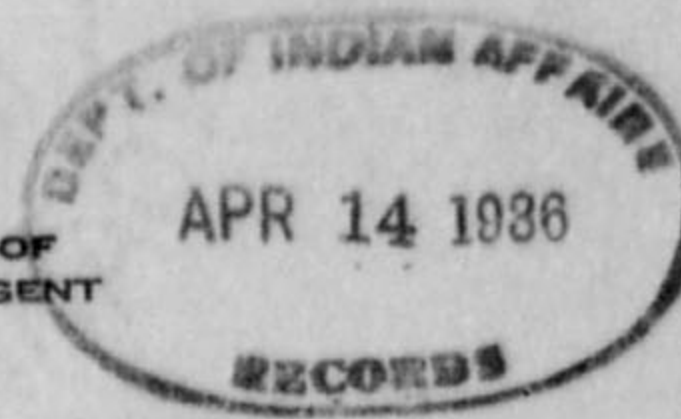
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

II/4482



155-0-10

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook B.C.
April 10th 1936.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the
6th instant file No. 155-0-10 re Susan Pierre, No.
0224, Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This pupil was sent home from school
for reasons of ill health and died March 8th 1936,
as reported in my letter to the Department of March
23rd 1936.

Yours faithfully,

Robert Howe
Acting Indian Agent.

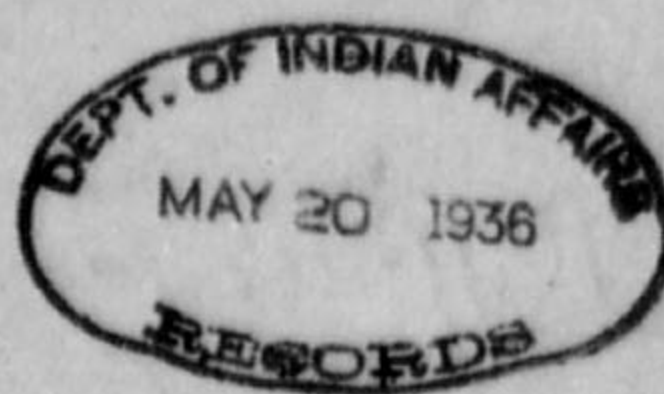
J. D. Sutherland.,
Act. Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



Apr 11 12..... 1936.....

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Anastasia Francis
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Kootenay L.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... no..... school for..... years

Frank Basil
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COFF

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Kootenay Lake
 Child's name Anastasia Francis Age 7 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 21 April 1936 Time of day 3 pm

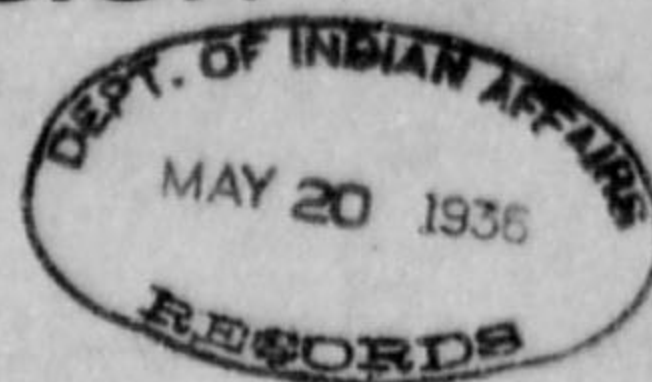
D. W. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

April 1 1936

Sir,—
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Mary Teresa Mission
Age 13
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Mission Joe
Mother's full name and No. Helen Andrew
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health not very good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

Mission Joe
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. L. Terry C. M. J.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's Reserve
 Child's name Mary Teresa Russin Age 13 Weight _____
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? _____ Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____
Three scrofula patches on neck -

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning no

Date 21 April 1936 Time of day 3 pm.

Dr. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10.

Ottawa, May 22nd, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of Mary Terese Mission and Anastasia Francis to the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Please inform the Principal that their admission is approved.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Granbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

April 27 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Christopher Ernest
Age 13
Name of Band Kootenay L.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Louis Ernest
Mother's full name and No. Annie
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health not very good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Desmet Day School Idaho school for 4 years

(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Lake Kootenay
 Child's name Christopher Ernest Age 13 Weight 1
 Height 5 feet Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 7 May / 36 Time of day 3.30 pm

Ed Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Dear Sir, *Cranbrook B.C. June 27, 1936*

I wish to enclose herewith an application for admission to the Dootenay Indian Residential School by Christopher Ernest, duly executed by all parties concerned.

Your obedient servant
Andrew Duvier

INDIAN AGENT

*The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

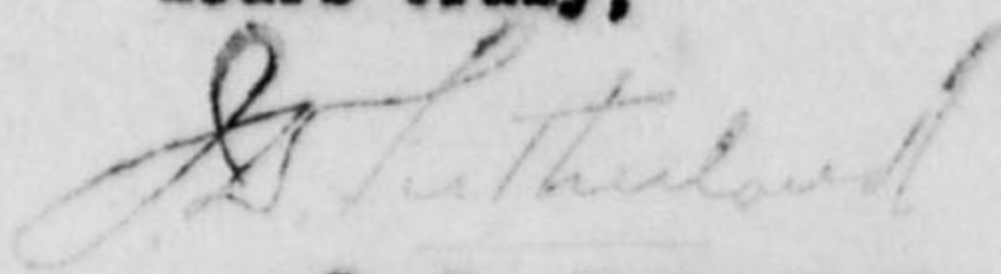
155-0-10.

Ottawa, July 7, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School that the admission of Christopher Ernest is approved.

Yours truly,


J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Granbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.
September 10, 1936.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.
Indian Agent.

Sir:

We are asking for the honorable discharge from our school
of the following three pupils:

#0214 Mary Cecile Justin
#0216 Rosalie Andrew
197 Leonard Stanley

The two girls have already completed the age, required by
the government for school attendance and Leonard Stanley who
will be 16 in December 1936, has been advised by the doctor
to remain at home on account of a chronic heart condition.

Yours truly

Michael Murphy
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



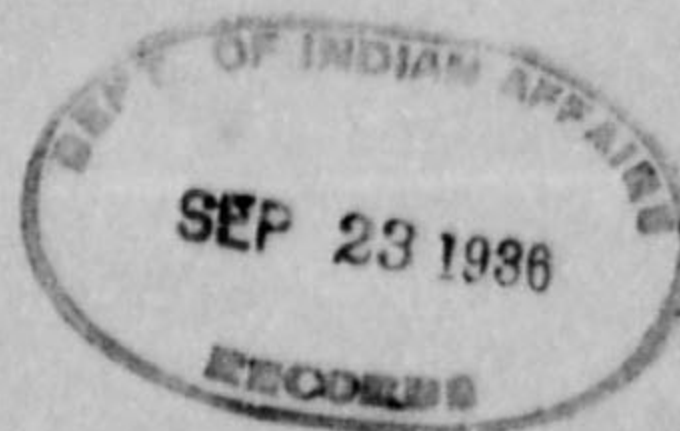
155-0-10

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B. C.,
September 18th, 1936.

[Handwritten signature]

R



Dear Sir:

I am enclosing a letter from
the Rev. Michael Murphy, O.M.I., principal
of the Kootenay Indian Residential School
which explains itself, and, in view of
the reasons given, I would recommend
that their discharge be approved.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature of Andrew Irwin]

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

AI/SH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10.

Ottawa, September 24, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 18th instant, enclosing a communication which you received from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School requesting, for the reasons stated by him, the discharge of three pupils.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of the discharge of the following:

No. 0214 - Mary Cecile Justin
" 0216 - Rosalie Andrew
" 197 - Leonard Stanley.

Please inform the Principal accordingly.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

AI
A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "E"	Sub-Division Cranbrook	Detachment Ferne
Province B.C.	Date Sept: 16th. 1936.	

Fyle References

Re: Mary & Elizabeth GRAVELLE, Lucy BAPTISTE
and Elizabeth PHILLIPS - (Indian Girls)
Escape from St. Eugene Indian School, Cranbrook, B.C.
Asst. Dep't Indian Affairs.

Headquarters

Sub-Division

Detachment

P. C. R.

Nil.

15-9-36.

1. This a.m. I received a long distance telephone call from the N.C.O.I/C., Cranbrook Section., Cranbrook, B.C., to the effect that the above mentioned girls, all aged about sixteen years, had escaped from the school on the night of Sunday, Sept 13th, and were thought to be heading for the Tobacco Plain Indian Reserve, where their parents reside.

2. On receipt of the above I at once left per Police Car Code 1066 for the reserve, on my arrival at the reserve I interviewed Ambrose GRAVELLE (father) of Mary and Elizabeth, and guardian of Lucy BAPTISTE, and he told me that the girls had not as yet returned home, he further stated that he was at a loss to understand why the girls had left the school.

3. In company with Ambrose I visited the home of John PHILLIPS (father) of Elizabeth PHILLIPS, on our arrival there we were informed by (Mrs) John Phillips that the girls had arrived at their place on Monday evening of the 14th instant in an exhausted and starving condition, having walked all the way from Cranbrook. On me telling them that the girls would have to be taken back to Cranbrook, they asked to be allowed to keep them home for a few days, until they got rested up after their long walk, saying that they would take the girls back to Cranbrook themselves not later than Saturday Sept. 19th, to which I consented. I telephoned the Indian Agent at Cranbrook informing him of the present whereabouts of the girls, and that the parents would be bringing them up to the school not later than Saturday. Sept. 19th.

4. Copy to the Indian Agent Cranbrook, B.C.

5. Expense Statement No. 16.

The O.C. "E" Div'n.
Vancouver, B.C.

(SGD) A/L/Cpl.
(J.T.B. Christensen) #6675.
I/C Fernie Detachment.

Sir:-

Forwarded. Enquiries instituted at request of local Indian Agent, who has, verbally, expressed his concurrence with arrangements made by L/Cpl. Christensen. Concluding report will be rendered after these girls have returned to the Indian School. Please set D.D.D. at 30-9-36.

Sgd.

Cranbrook, B.C.
17-9-36.

Sg.
(A.H. Brien) Reg. No. 5431.
i/c Cranbrook Section.

Fyle numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED—

THE COMMISSIONER,
R.C.M. POLICE,
OTTAWA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO. 36 D 1050-J-14.

OTTAWA, Sept. 30, 1936.
CANADA

School

R



Sir, -

Re: Indian Act (Truancy) - St.
Eugene School, Cranbrook, B.C.

1. Enclosed is copy of a report from Fernie B.C., dated the 16th instant, in connection with the above named Indian children who were truants from the St. Eugene Indian School at Cranbrook, B.C.
2. Further reports will be forwarded when received.

Yours truly,

A.H.L. Mellor
A.H.L. Mellor, Supt.,
Asst. D. C. I.

The Deputy Superintendent-General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Encl.
A/DG.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-COPY

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division Sub-Division Detachment
"E". Cranbrook Section. Cranbrook.

Province Date
B.C. 23:Sep:36

Fyle References

Re: Mary GRAVELLE, Elizabeth GRAVELLE, and Elizabeth PHILLIPS,
& Lucy BAPTISTE (Indian Girls), Truants from St. Eugene
Indian School, Nr: Cranbrook, B.C.
Asst. Dep't of Indian Affairs.

D.D.15-10-36

Headquarters

Sub-Division

Detachment

36C-12-4

P. C. R.

FERNIE.
16:Sep:36.

Cranbrook.
FIRST.

1. Reference report of Fernie Detachment, dated 15:9:36
Fernie, B.C. re the above mentioned Indian Girls, and act-
ing upon the instructions of the N.W.O. i/c Cranbrook Det-
achment, and at the request of the Indian Agent a patrol
was made to the Tobacco Plains Indian Reserve, the St.
Eugene Indian School and return to Cranbrook, B.C., by
Cst: Inglis accompanied by the Indian Agent, per Police Car
Code 3208.

2. Prior to the start of the patrol forms had been made
out with reference to Para 4 of the Indian Act, to be hand-
ed to the parents or guardians of the above mentioned girls
in the event of a refusal when asked to send the girls back
to the St. Eugene School.

3. The parents when interviewed by the Indian Agent were
perfectly willing to let the girls return to the school in
the Police Car on the return trip. The only reason, they
explained, that the girls had not been returned to the
school sooner was the lack of transport facilities at the
Tobacco Plains Reserve.

4. Separate report covering Elizabeth PHILLIPS, the
fourth member of the quartette, forwarded.

5. Copy to the Indian Agent concerned.

6. F 93 covering expenses incurred, period Sep:18/30th.

O.C. "E" Division,
Vancouver, B.C.

Sgd. Cst.
(R.S. Inglis) Reg: No: 12346.
Cranbrook Detachment.

Sir:-

Forwarded.

Cranbrook, B.C.
23:Sep:36.

Sgd. Cst.
(R.S. Inglis) Reg: No: 12346.
For Sgt: A.O.D., i/c Detachment.

The Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Victoria, B.C.

Sir:

1. Copy for your information. Copy of separate report
mentioned in para. 4 above, fwded. under the above file
number concurrently.

Vancouver,
28-9-36.
OR/DC.

(SGD)
(R.L. Cadiz) A/Comm'r.,
Commanding "E" Division.

The Comm'r.,
R.C.M.P.,
Ottawa.

Sir: FWDED:
Report mention-
ed in para. 4
above, fwded.

Concurrently under same B.C. Reference Number. CASE CONCLUDED. HANDED TO DEPT. T.
Vancouver,
28-9-36 OR/DC

(SGD)

(R.L. CADIZ) A/COMM. CMDG. "E" DIVN.

Fyle numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Division Fyle No. 36E.1050-9

F. 237

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division Sub-Division Detachment
"E". Cranbrook Section. Cranbrook.
Province Date
B.C. 23:Sep:36.

Fyle References

Re:

Elizabeth PHILLIPS, run-away girl from
the St. Eugene Indian School.

Headquarters

1. The abovementioned girl, a former pupil at the St. Eugene Indian School, had accompanied the Indian girls, Mary GRAVELLE, Elizabeth GRAVELLE, & Lucy BAPTISTE, when they ran-away from the school.

Sub-Division

2. Enquiries at the Tobacco Plains Indian Reserve re the girls mentioned in para 1, revealed the fact that the captionally mentioned girl to be neither a member of the Band nor an Indian. Her Mother it appears is a $\frac{1}{2}$ Breed, and her Father is a $\frac{1}{2}$ Breed. This being the case no steps were taken to have her sent back to the school.

Detachment

3. Copy to the Indian Agent concerned.

36C-12-4.

4. F 93 covering expenses incurred, period Sep:18/30th.

P. C. R.

O.C. "E" Division,
Vancouver, B.C.

Sgd. Cst.
(R.S. Inglis) Reg: No: 12346.
Cranbrook Detachment.

16:Sep:36.

Sir:-

Forwarded.

Cranbrook.
FIRST.

Cranbrook, B.C.
23:Sep:36.

Sgd. Cst.
(R.S. Inglis) Reg: No: 12346.
Cranbrook Detachment.
For Sgt: A.O.D., i/c Detachment.

The Asst. Indian Comm'r., for BC.,
Victoria, B.C.

Sir:

1. Copy for your information. This is in reference to report from Cranbrook Detachment, dated the 23rd instant, headed Mary Gravelle, Elizabeth Gravelle, Elizabeth Phillips, & Lucy Baptiste, Dpt. Indian Affairs, fwded. concurrently. (SGD)
Vancouver,
28-9-36.

OR/DC.

(R.L. Cadiz) A/Comm'r.,
Commanding "E" Division.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P., Ottawa.

Sir:

1. FWDED: This is in reference to report from Cranbrook Detachment, dated the 23rd instant, headed Mary Gravelle, Elizabeth Gravelle, Elizabeth Phillips, & Lucy Baptiste, Dpt. Indian Affairs, (same B.C. Ref. as above) fwded. concurrently. CASE CONCLUDED. HANDED TO DEPT.

Vancouver,
28-9-36.

OR/DC.

(R.L. Cadiz) A/Comm'r.,
Commanding "E" Division.

Fyle numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED:—

THE COMMISSIONER,
R.C. POLICE,
OTTAWA

155-0-10
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

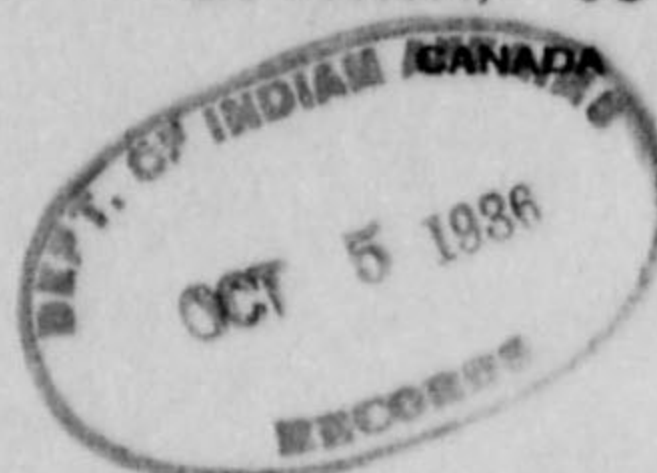
99159

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO. 36..D..1050-J-14

OTTAWA, Oct. 3rd, 1936.

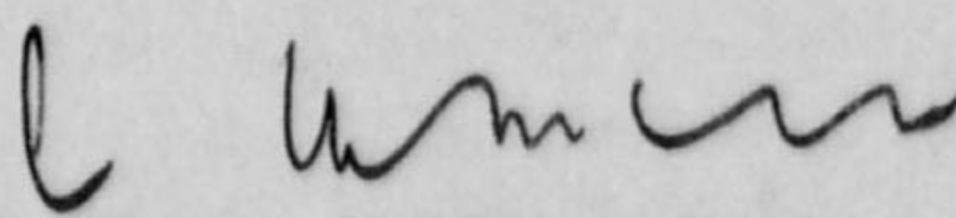
Sir, -



Re - Indian Act (Truancy), St.
Eugene School, Cranbrook, B.C.

1. With reference to our letter of the 30th ultimo in the above connection, attached, for your information are copies of two further reports dated Sept. 23rd received from our Cranbrook detachment in this regard.

Yours truly,


A. H. L. Mellor, Supt.,
Asst. D. C. I.

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Encl.
WA/EC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B. C.,
October 5th, 1936.



Dear Sir:

Further to my report for the month of September I beg to advise that there were six desertions from the Kootenay Indian Residential School during the month. On or about the 20th instant four young girls of the Tobacco Plains Reserve left the school some time during the night and returned to their homes on the reserve two days later - distance of sixty-five miles. I am told that the girls were picked up by some friends the second day of their journey and taken to their homes, where, in the company of Constable Ingles of the R.C.M.P. I called and brought them back to the school.

A week later two other girls of about fourteen years of age left the school very early in the morning and started for their homes on the Shuswap Reserve, almost a hundred miles away and were intercepted two days later by Mr. Sinclair, who is Game Warden at Canal Flats and kept at his home until the Principal of the school, Rev. Father Murphy, O.M.I., was able to call for them and bring them back. Canal Flats is between 55 and 60 miles from the school.

I am at a loss to know why there should have been so many desertions in so short a time as the Sisters in charge appear to be very capable teachers and very considerate.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

AI/SH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

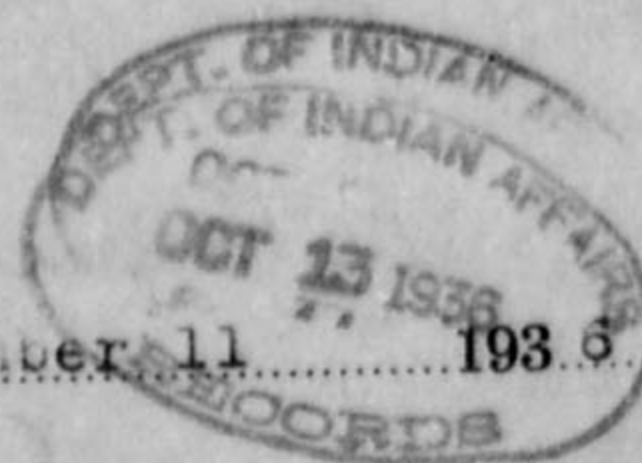
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 11 1936



Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay, Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Raymond Adrian (Dennis)
Age 8 yrs.
Name of Band Snashwap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Adrian Isaac Dennis
Mother's full name and No. Margaret Louis Abel
Parents living or dead Yes
State of child's health Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

Adrian Teneese
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kasternay Band Shushwap
 Child's name Raymond Albrun Age 8 years Weight 52 lbs
 Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 110 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 11 Sept - 1936 Time of day 8 pm

Dr. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, October 16, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, with reference to the truancy of a number of the girls from the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

If you have not already done so, you should discuss this matter with the Principal with a view to ascertaining the reason for the girls truancy. Following this interview, you might again write the Department.

You may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School that the admission of Raymond Adrian (Dennis) is approved.

The usual application forms and certificates of health should be forwarded as soon as possible for the following pupils:-

No. 243 - Mattheis David No. 0265 - Clara Sam
" 245 - Andrew Phillips " 0266 - Edna Auld
" 246 - Thos. Antoine " 0267 - Marg. Auld

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

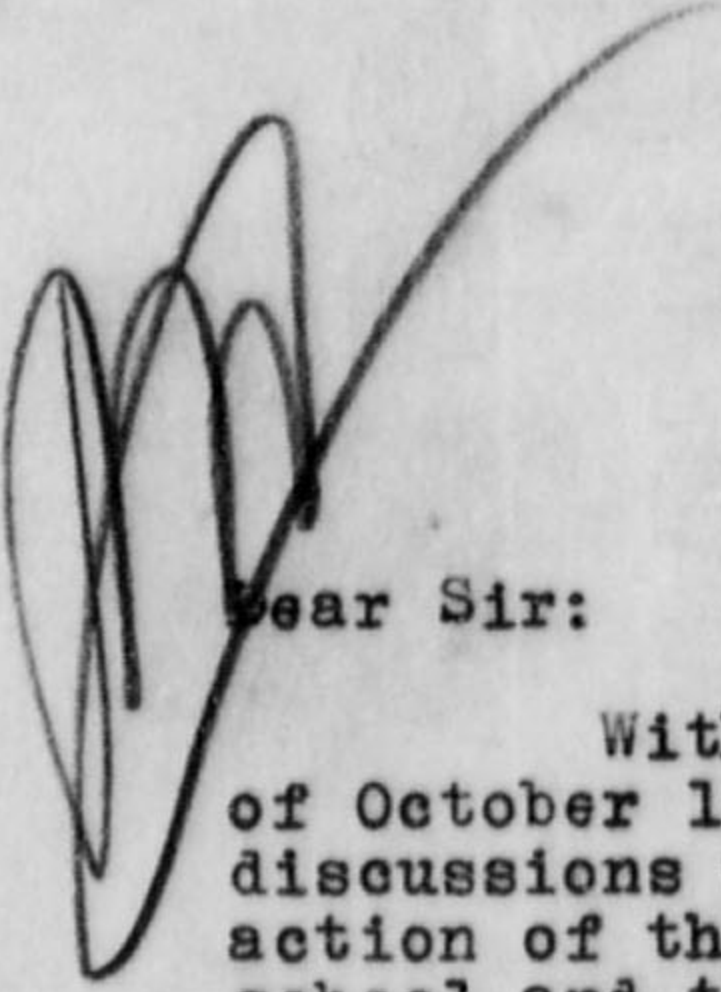
POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



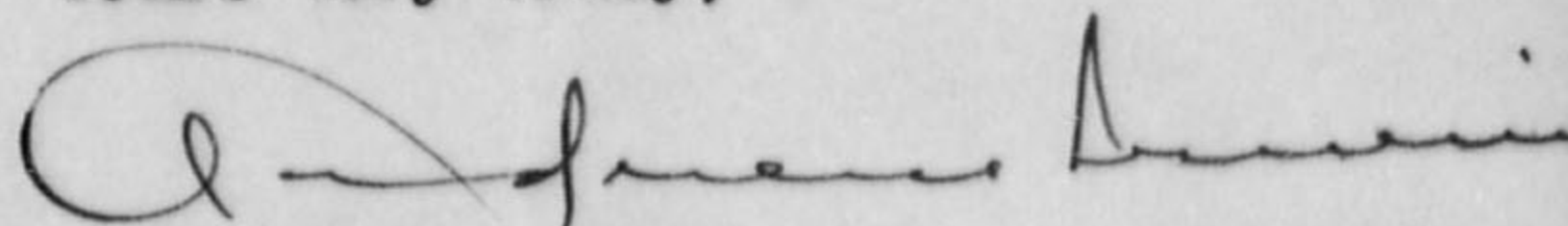
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B. C.,
October 29th, 1936.


Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter No.155-0-10 of October 16th I may say that I have had several discussions with the Principal regarding the action of the girls in running away from the school and the more we think of it the more we are convinced that their action was due to a certain nervousness in meeting the Sisters. They were not accustomed to their garbs and, at the beginning, were uncomfortable in their presence. Since they have returned to the school, however, and become better acquainted they appear to be getting along very nicely, and in so far as truancy is concerned, I do not anticipate any further trouble.

Yours very truly,



Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

J. D. Sutherland, Esq.
Acting Superintendent of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ont.

AI/SMH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 11 193 6

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kootenay, Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Clara Sam
Age..... 7 yrs
Name of Band..... L. Kootenay Reserve
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Sam Luke
Mother's full name and No..... Sophie
Parents living or dead..... Yes
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended..... No school for..... years

Sam Luke
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band L. Kootenay
 Child's name Clara Sam Age 7 years Weight 50 lbs
 Height 4 feet 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 108 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 11 Sept / 36 Time of day 8.15 pm.

W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 11, 1936

Sir,—
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the..... Kootenay, Indian..... Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Matthias Steve (David)
Age..... 12
Name of Band..... L. Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Adrian David (deceased)
Mother's full name and No..... Cecelia Joseph (Mrs. Louis White)
Parents living or dead..... Mother living
State of child's health..... fair
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Lapwai..... school for 3 years

Louis Paul White
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. L. J. J. M. J.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenai Band L. Kootenay
Child's name Matthew Steve David Age 12 Weight 78 lbs
Height 4 feet 6" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes 1 Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 11 Sept 1936 Time of day 8 pm.
W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 11 1936

Sir,—
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kootenay, Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Andrew Alex Phillips
Age 8 yrs.
Name of Band Tobacco Plains Reserve
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Seymour (Simon) Phillips
Mother's full name and No. Lucy Waccone
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

Seymour Phillips
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ed. Green M.D.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 11 1935

Sir,—
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kootenay, Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Edna Auld
Age 7 yrs.
Name of Band Tobacco Plains Reserve
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Sam Auld
Mother's full name and No. Cecelia Phillips
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended No school for years

Mrs C. Auld
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Tobacco Plains
 Child's name Edna Auld Age 7 Weight 39 lbs
 Height 4 feet Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 110 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 11 Sept / 36 Time of day 8.30 pm.

Geo Green M.D.

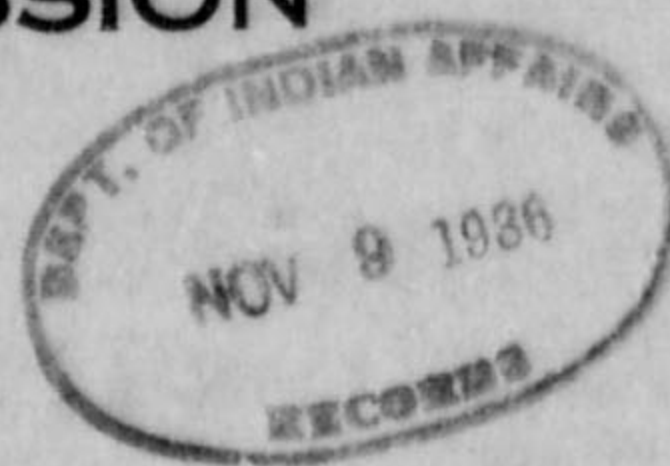
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



September 11 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay, Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Margaret Auld
Age..... 6 yrs. 8 mo.
Name of Band..... Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Sam Auld
Mother's full name and No. Cecelia Phillips
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended..... No..... school for..... years

Mrs C. Auld
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. T. Henry C. H. L.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Tobacco Plains
 Child's name Margaret Auld Age 6 years & no. Weight 31 lbs
 Height 3' 11" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 118 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 11 Sept / 36 Time of day 8.30 pm.

G. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, November 10th, 1936.

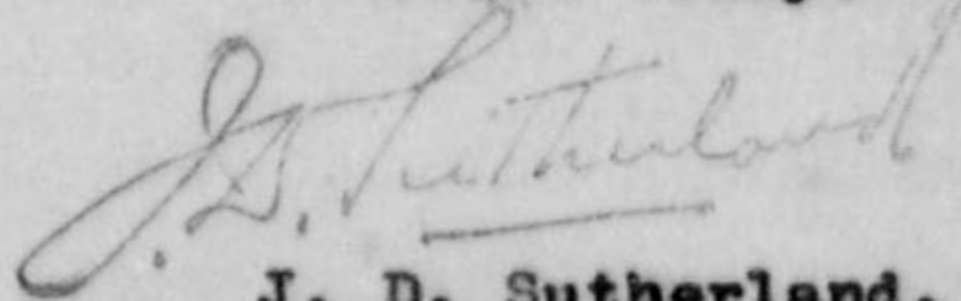
Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of the following applications and certificates of health for admission to the Kootenay Indian Residential Scholl:-

Margaret Auld
Edna Auld
Andrew Alex Phillips
Matthias Steve (David)
Clara Sam
Thomas Antoine

Please inform the Principal that their admission is approved.

Yours truly,



J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

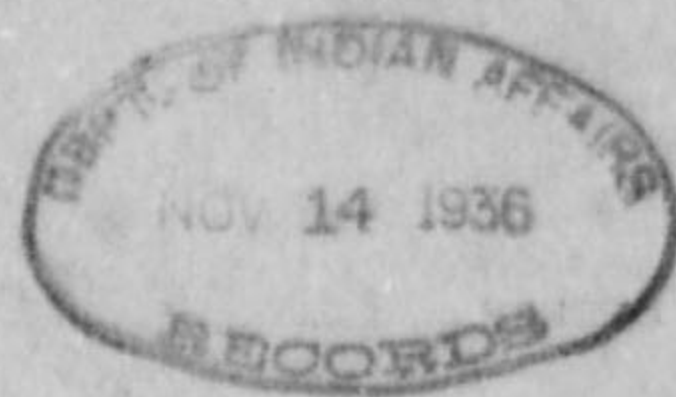
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



October 31st 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the..... Kootenay Indian..... Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Roy Eugene
Age..... 9 years, Born May 27, 1927.
Name of Band..... Shuswap, Athalmer, B.C.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Unknown
Mother's full name and No..... Flora Palmer
Parents living or dead..... Mother ..living
State of child's health..... Not too good. Had been under Doctor's care.
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended..... No..... school for..... years

(my X Mark) Mrs. Eugene Joseph
(Signature of ~~father~~ Guardian)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency... Kootenay Band... Shuswap, Atholmer B.C.
 Child's name... Ray Eugene Age... 9 Weight... 71 lbs
 Height... 4' 6" Is child undernourished?... no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?... no Any defect of vision?...
 of hearing?... no Any cutaneous disease or eruption?... no
 Any signs of mental deficiency?... no Any enlarged or broken down glands?... no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them...

Pulse rate... 84 Temperature... 95 If feverish, from what cause?...

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?... no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?...

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?... no Syphilis?... no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning... none

Date... 6 Nov 1936 Time of day... 12 noon

E. O. Greene M.D.

(R.V.O.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

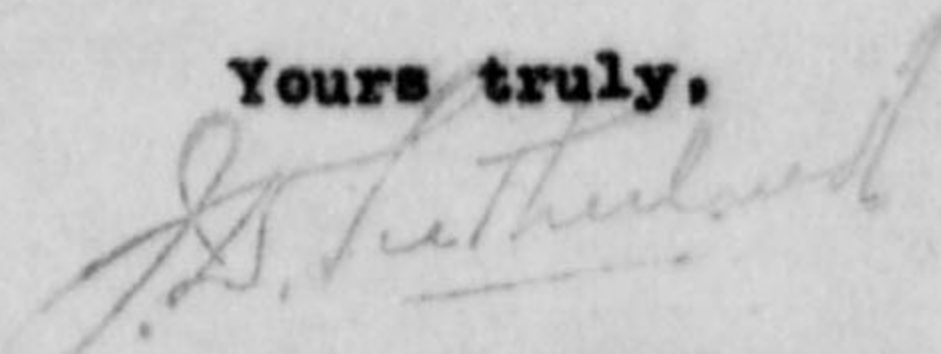
POOR COPY

Ottawa, November 16, 1936.

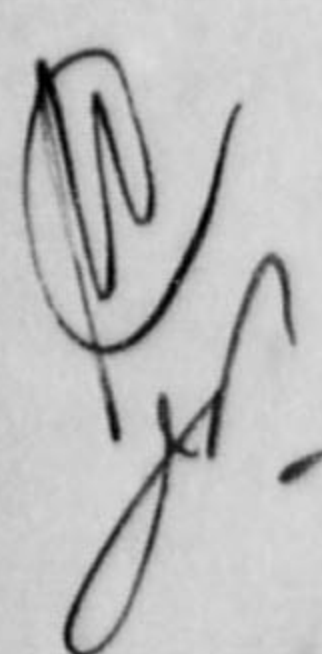
Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of an application form and certificate of health for the admission of Roy Eugene to the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Please inform the Principal that his admission is approved.

Yours truly,



J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, April 7, 1937.

Rev. Sir:

W.B.
With reference to circular letter forwarded in January, last, requesting that greater care be exercised in the preparation of quarterly returns of residential schools, it is noted that the columns "Class of Study" are not being totalled and the totals carried forward on the last page.

Kindly note this item for future returns; otherwise they will be returned for correction.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PM
Rev. M. Murphy, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Granbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Appld

April 26th 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Hootenay Indian* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

0268

Indian name of child *Margaret Aloysius*

English name

Age *Seven Years - Born Dec 5th 1930*

Name of Band *Shuswap*

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. *Aloysius Joseph*

Mother's full name and No. *Mary*

Parents living or dead *Both living*

State of child's health *Seemingly very good*

Religion *Catholic*

Does applicant speak English? *If any very little*

Previously attended *No* school for *no* years

Aloysius Joseph
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. X. Mary O.S.A.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Shuswap
 Child's name Margaret Aloysius Age 7 years Weight 45 lbs
 Height 3 feet 10 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Very enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning. none

Date 12 June 1927 Time of day 10 a.m.

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, July 13, 1937.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Margaret Aloysius to the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Please inform the Principal that her admission is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

DB.
M
A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Granbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

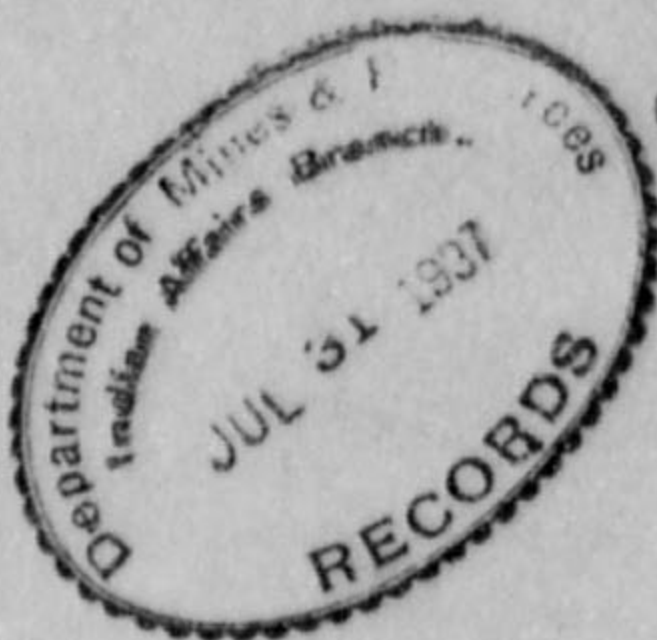
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

153/0/10

*Robert
Gunn*



Cranbrook, B. C.,
July 26, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of July 13th No. 155-0-10, with reference to application and certificate of health for the admission of Margaret Aloysius to the Kootenay Indian Residential School and to advise that your approval of same has been reported to the Principal.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Erwin
Andrew Erwin,
Indian Agent.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-6077

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10

155-0-10



Cranbrook, B. C.,
Sept. 22, 1937.

R

Dear Sir: Re Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Kindly be advised that the Principal, Rev. Father Murphy, is requesting the honorable discharge of the following pupils who are now over 16 years of age:

193 Lawrence Stevens
196 Pierre Alban
199 Justin Ignatius
226 Clarence Abel
227 Stanislaus Simon
0203 Gertrude Gonzaga
0211 Veronica Felix
0213 Monica Pierre
0217 Isabella Francis
0222 Sophie Phillips
0228 Helen Terry
0235 Florence Birdstone
0239 Catherine Paul

Also the discharge of #235 Frank Baptiste and #0236 Martha Starr, who have been in unknown parts of the States for some time past.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10

OTTAWA, September 27, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of September 22nd, the discharge of the following pupils is approved:-

Lawrence Stevens
Pierre Alban
Justin Ignatius
Clarence Abel
Stanislaus Simon
Gertrude Gonzaga
Veronica Felix
Isabella Francis
Sophie Phillips
Helen Terry
Florence Birdstone
Catherine Paul.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Applic Reg. for
248 Alban White
249 Basil White
0269 Catherine Phillips
0270 Mary Alexander
With reference to Dept
letter of April 7th.
These instructions must
be followed.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, October 7, 1937.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to the September quarter return for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, the Department has not received application and certificate of health forms for the following children:-

No. 248 - Alban White,
249 - Bazil White,
0269 - Catherine Phillips,
0270 - Mary Alexander.

Please have these forms prepared and forwarded to the Department at as early a date as possible.

I desire to refer you to official letter of April 7th, last, regarding the preparation of quarterly returns of residential schools. If you will refer to circular letter forwarded in January, 1937, you will note the instructions in this connection. I am enclosing a copy of this circular, for future reference.

C

Encl.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. M. Murphy, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "E" Sub-Division Cranbrook Section. Detachment Cranbrook

Province B.C. Date 23rd September, 1937

File References

Re: Mary A. JUSTIN & Anasthesia MOSES - Indian Girls
Runaways from St Eugene Indian School, Mission, B.C.

Headquarters

Sub-Division

Detachment

37C.14-8.

P. C. R.

First

1. On the morning of 22nd instant I was informed by Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent for this district, that he had been notified that the two Indian girls named above, had run away from the St. Eugene School, near Cranbrook, during the late evening of Monday, 21st instant. Their ages were about fifteen and ten, respectively. Mary JUSTIN was the daughter of the Chief of the St. Mary's Reserve, on which the school is situated. The other girl's home is at Columbia Lake.
2. Acting on Mr. Irwin's suggestion, I understand, the principal, Rev. Father Murphy, got in touch with the Chief and the latter instituted search of the Reserve. In late a.m. of 22nd inst. Reg. No. 11256 Cst. McLeod, and myself, patrolled the vicinity of the Reserve per Police Car Code No. 3208, with a view to locating the missing girls. On calling at the School in early p.m. to maintain contact, it was learned that the Chief had located the girls and had just returned them to the school and handed them over to the Principal. Our patrol then returned to detachment.
3. Expenses chargeable on F.93 for period 16/30 Sept.
4. Case Concluded. Copy Report to I/Agent, Cranbrook.

Sgd.

Sgt.
(A.H. Brien) Reg. No. 5431.
i/c Cranbrook Detachment.

The Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
VICTORIA, B.C.

Sir:

1. Copy for your information.

Vancouver, (SGD)
28-9-37. (R.L. Cadiz), A/Comm'r.
OR/d Commanding "E" Division.
The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P., OTTAWA.

Sir:

1. FORWARDED: It will be noted that these girls were returned to the school by the Indian Chief.

CASE CONCLUDED:
HANDED TO DEPT.

Vancouver, (SGD)
28-9-37.
OR/d (R.L. Cadiz), A/Comm'r.
Commanding "E" Division.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

37D 1074 3J 18

Oct. 7th, 1937

Sir:

Re: Indian Act (Truancy)
St. Mary's Res. B.C.

1. Attached herewith is copy of a report dated the 23rd ultimo, received from our Officer Commanding at Vancouver, B.C., which is self-explanatory.

Yours truly,

R. Armitage, Insp.
for D.C.I.

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a.

Encl.
JS:JB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED:—

THE COMMISSIONER,
R. C. POLICE,
OTTAWA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

L.H. 4A

15-5-0-10

98451

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO. 37D 1074 3J 18

OTTAWA Oct. 7th, 1937
CANADA



Sir:

Re: Indian Act (Truancy)
St. Mary's Res. B.C.

1. Attached herewith is copy of a report dated the 23rd ultimo, received from our Officer Commanding at Vancouver, B.C., which is self-explanatory.

Yours truly,

R. Armitage
R. Armitage, Insp.
for D.C.I.

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a.

Encl.
JS:JB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

October 19, 1937.

Philip Phelan, Esq.

Chief Training Division, *Ottawa*

Dear Sir:

We shall have the Admission Forms and Certificates of Health for no. 248 Alban White; no. 249 Basil White; no. 0269 Catherine Phillips and 0270 Mary Alexander handed to the Agent as soon as possible.

What delays us, in this regard, is the difficulty, in many cases, to obtain the signature of the father or guardian. The child is brought in by the Missionary or by friends and the one to sign, may be hundreds of miles away from the school, maybe in unknown parts.

We were sorry we did not comply with the regulations of the Circular Letter of May 15, 1937. We have now given "Follow-up Reports" to the Agent concerning the Graduates of 1937 and we shall notify him immediately with regard to those who will finish in June 1938.

Yours truly

Michael Murphy
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10

Your file Ok. 1-49

Ottawa, December 14, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter of December 6th with reference to Edna Parker.

The Department agrees with you that it would be inadvisable to allow this girl to return to her father's home.

I trust that the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School will accept her. If so, her admission is approved.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Jas. Coleman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vernon, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADA

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

PAY TO.....**Jas. Coleman,**

ADDRESS.....Indian Agent.

INDIAN OFFICE
OKANOGAN AGENCY
W. VERNON B. C.

Vernon, B.C.

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	(Authority:- Dept. letter of December 14, 1937, File 153-0-10).	
	transportation TO/expenses incurred in sending Edna Parker, of Okanagan I.R.No.1 to Kootenay Indian Re- sidential School.	
Dec.16	Ant.pd.to Mrs.Pierre Logan for services as matron	\$5.00
" 16	Ant.pd.to B.C.Hotel, for room	1.75
" 17	Ant.pd.to conductor to cover meals, etc. en route	1.50
" 16	2 meals each for matron and Edna Parker	2.00
		<u>\$10.25</u>
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 11-1-38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. **375**.....

DATE.....**January 4, 1938.**

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

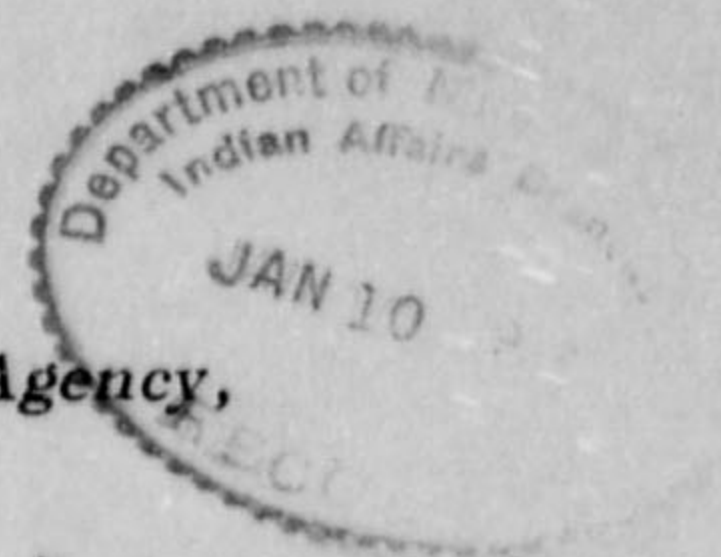
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

NJ-0-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....



[Handwritten signature]

Office of the.....Okanagan.....Indian Agency,

Vernon, B.C. January 4 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....375.....,
amounting to \$10.25.....in favour
of.....Jas. Coleman, Indian Agent, Vernon, B.C.....
for Transportation expenses incurred in sending Edna Barker
of Okanagan Band to Kootenay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. 155-0-10.....dated December 14, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

December 20th 1937

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Sam Pierre 250

English name

Age Born May 28th 1932 (Born m. 7 weeks)

Name of Band Lower Kootenay

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Pierre Joseph Dominic

Mother's full name and No. Teresa Goodman (Mrs Antoine Vallee)

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Catholic

Does applicant speak English? a little only

Previously attended No school for _____ years

Teresa Vallee
(Signature of ~~Father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. J. J. Lery
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

André J. Lery
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Lower Kootenay
 Child's name Sam Pierre Age 5-1/2 Weight 35 lbs
 Height 3' 6" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning —

Date 29 Dec 1937 Time of day 11 am.

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

December 20th 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Julia (Johnny) Pierre (0241)
English name
Age Born Dec. 18th 1927 - 10 years
Name of Band Lower Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Johnny Pierre
Mother's full name and No. Theresa Francis
Parents living or dead Yes
State of child's health Fairly Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No.
Previously attended No. school for years

Johnny Pierre
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency... *Kootenay* Band... *Lower Kootenay*
 Child's name... *Jules Pierre* Age... *10* Weight... *78 lbs.*
 Height... *4 ft. 3 in.* Is child undernourished?... *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?... *no* Any defect of vision?... *no*
 of hearing?... *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption?... *no*
 Any signs of mental deficiency?... *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands?... *no*

If child has any of the above defects, describe them...

Tonsils are greatly enlarged

Pulse rate... *88* Temperature... *98.4* If feverish, from what cause?...

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?... *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?... *Latent - pleurisy
in right axilla*

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?... *no* Syphilis?... *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning...

Date... *15 Dec 1937* Time of day... *11 am*

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Vernon, B.C., Dec. 16

193 7.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the **Kootenay Indian** Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... **Edna Parker**
Age..... **Born August 30, 1923,**
Name of Band..... **Okanagan**
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... **Christie Parker,**
Mother's full name and No..... **Edith (Harris) Parker,**
Parents living or dead..... **Both living**
State of child's health..... **Good,**
Religion..... **Roman Catholic,**
Does applicant speak English?..... **Yes**
Previously attended..... **Kamloops Residential** school for **part of years-**
one year

(Signature of father) *[Signature]*

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Okanagan
 Child's name Edna Parker Age 14 Weight 106
 Height 5 1/2 Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? ? large scar on rt side Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

There is a large burn scar on rt side of
chest under rt arm due to burn received
when a small child

Pulse rate _____ Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? N. a

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Home condition unsuitable for
the child's welfare.

Date Dec 9/37 Time of day 11.30 am

J. E. Pittman M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1937

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Nootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Catherine Phillips
Age Six years
Name of Band Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Seymour Phillips
Mother's full name and No. Lucy
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Fairly Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Very little
Previously attended No school for years

My
X
Mark

Seymour Phillips
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

B. W. L. [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kastanay Band Tobacco Plains, B.C.
 Child's name Catherine Phillips Age 4 Weight 5
 Height 3' 6" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them -

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? -

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? -

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning -

Date 15 Dec 1937 Time of day 11 am

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Dec. 6 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Basil White (249)
Age..... 11 years
Name of Band..... Lower Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Louis Paul White
Mother's full name and No..... ~~Elizabeth White~~, Mary Edward
Parents living or dead..... Mother dead
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... Day School Komers Ferry Idaho school for..... 3 years

Louis Paul White
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* [Signature]
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kooking Band Lower Kootenay
 Child's name Basil White Age 11 yrs Weight 95 lbs
 Height 5 feet Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 15 Oct / 37 Time of day 2 pm

F. W. Green M.D.

(REV)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Dec. 6 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koolenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Alban White
Age..... 6 years
Name of Band..... Lamuck Koolenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Lamie Paul White
Mother's full name and No..... Cecilia White
Parents living or dead..... Mother Dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended school for years

Lamie Paul White
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency... *Kootenay* Band... *Lower Kootenay*
 Child's name... *Alban White* Age... *6 years* Weight... *45 lbs*
 Height... *3' 6"* Is child undernourished?... *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?... *no* Any defect of vision?... *Squint*
 of hearing?... *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption?... *no*
 Any signs of mental deficiency?... *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands?... *no*
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate... *86* Temperature... *98* If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?... *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?... *no* Syphilis?... *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning... *none*

Date... *15 Oct/37* Time of day... *2 pm*

F. W. Green M.D.

(1840)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10

Ottawa, January 17, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to the December quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School, you may inform the Principal that the admission of the following children is approved:

Mary (Stone) Alexander
Alban White
Basil White
Catherine Phillips
Edna Parker
Julia (Johnny) Pierre
Sam Pierre.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Granbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Vernon, B.C., Dec. 16 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the **Kootenay Indian** Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child **Edna Parker**
English name
Age **Born August 30, 1923.**
Name of Band **Okanagan**
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid **----**
Father's full name and No. **Christie Parker,**
Mother's full name and No. **Edith (Harris) Parker,**
Parents living or dead **Both living**
State of child's health **Good.**
Religion **Roman Catholic.**
Does applicant speak English? **Yes**
Previously attended **Kamloops Residential** school for **part of years—**
one year

Mrs Edith Parker
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother.)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Allen M. Milne
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

James E. ...
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Okanagan
Child's name Edna Parker Age 14 Weight 106
Height 51-1/2 Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? ? large sear on rt. side Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
There is a large burn scar on rt. side of chest and under rt.
arm due to burns received when a small child.

Pulse rate Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? N.A.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
Home conditions unsuitable for the child's welfare.

Date Dec. 9, 1937 Time of day 11:30 a.m.
F. E. Pettman
(Sgd.) F. E. Pettman M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

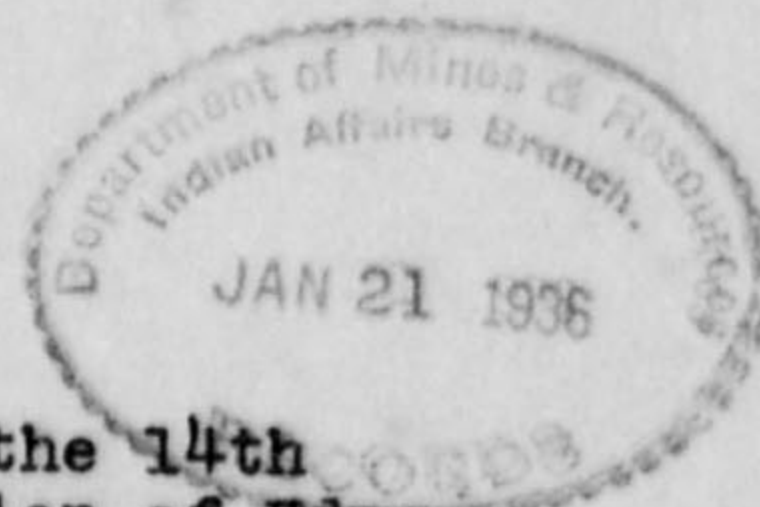


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **9-1.**

155-0-10
Okanagan Indian Agency,
Vernon, B.C.,
January 15, 1938.

School
Your File 155-0-10.



Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 14th ultimo in which you advised that the admission of Edna Parker to the Kootenay Indian Residential School was approved, I would advise that the Reverend Principal advises me that the "Application for Admission" was forwarded direct to the Department with his Quarterly Report ending December 31, 1937.

As the above-mentioned form did not contain the signature of either parent, I now am enclosing one signed by the mother, Mrs. Edith Parker, to replace the previous Form, if the Department considers this advisable owing to the objections raised by the father, Christie Parker.

Your obedient servant,

Enclosure:-

/HM.

Jas. Coleman
(Jas. Coleman).
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

S-1

Ottawa, January 22, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, enclosing amended application for the admission of Edna Parker to the Kootenay Indian Residential School. It is noted that this form has been signed by the girl's mother. Her admission to the Kootenay School is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Jas. Coleman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vernon, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE
INDIAN



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

155-0-10
3
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Jan. 26, 1938.



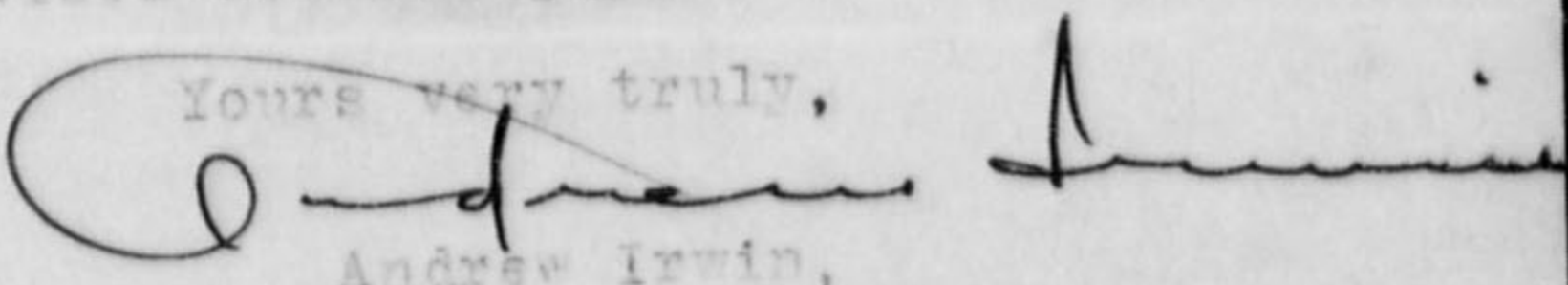
Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your 155-0-10 of June 17th, with reference to your approval of admission of the following children to the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Mary (Stone) Alexander
Albin White
Basil White
Catherine Phillips
Edna Parker
Julia (Johnny) Pierre
Sam Pierre.

Reverend Michael Murphy, O. M. I., Principal
of the School, has been advised accordingly.

Yours very truly,


Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

March 31, 1938.

[Signature]
Andrew Irwin, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Cranbrook, B.C.



We request the removal from the School Roll of the following pupils:

for Approval

200	Edward Phillips	Attending Public School
229	James Phillips	Attending Public School
218	Joseph Phillips	Attending Public School
239	George Phillips	Attending Public School
0225	Elizabeth Phillips	Attending Public School
210	Moses Pierre	At present in United States
213	Pierre Pierre	At present in United States
237	Isaac David	At present in United States
0256	Catherine Pierre	At present in United States
0241	Lucy O'Shea	At present in United States
242	Christopher Ernest	Transferred to Reformatory

Michael Murphy
.....
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
April 14, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the March quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School you may inform the Principal that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

200 Edward Phillips	213 Pierre Pierre
229 James Phillips	237 Isaac David
218 Joseph Phillips	0256 Catherine Pierre
239 George Phillips	0241 Lucy O'Shea
0225 Elizabeth Phillips	242 Christopher Ernest
210 Moses Pierre	

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor copy

Kootenay Indian Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

June 14, 1938.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.

Indian Agent

Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

We wish to advise you that the following pupils of our School have arrived at the age of 16 years and are being honorably discharged on June 30th, 1938.

No. 0210 Agatha Goodman
0220 Mary Gravelle
0221 Elizabeth Gravelle
0237 Mary Ann Justin
202 Pierre Martin

Michael Murphy
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
June 29, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 21st instant you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

No. 0210 Agatha Goodman
0220 Mary Gravelle
0221 Elizabeth Gravelle
0237 Mary Ann Justin
202 Pierre Martin.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 3rd 1938

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child *Alexander Loby*
English name
Age *Born Aug 25 1930*
Name of Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. *Loby Adrian (dec)*
Mother's full name and No. *Mary*
Parents living or dead *Mother living*
State of child's health *Seemingly good (T.B. in family)*
Religion *Catholic*
Does applicant speak English? *very little*
Previously attended *No* school for years

Mrs. Mary Loby Adrian
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-Coff

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kookeray Band St. Mary's Reserve, Cranbrook
 Child's name Alexander, Toby Age 8 Weight 58 lbs.
 Height 50" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22 June 1998 Time of day 11 am.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 384-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 22nd 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Hastings Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Matthias Martin
Age Born Jan 7th 1928
Name of Band Columbia Lake Ind. Reserve
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Martin Sam
Mother's full name and No.
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Fairly well
Previously attended No school for..... years

Martin Sam
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Andrew L. L. L.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Columbia Lake Reserve
Child's name Mathias Martin Age 10 years Weight 65 lbs
Height 54" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Tonsils enlarged & should be removed

Date 22 June 1938 Time of day 11 am

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

April 11th 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Patrick Joseph (251)

English name

Age

March 12th 1930

Name of Band

Columbia Kootenay Indian Reserve

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No.

Moses Michel

Mother's full name and No.

Agnes Joseph

Parents living or dead

Both living

State of child's health

Good

Religion

Catholic

Does applicant speak English?

Very little

Previously attended

No

school for years

Moses Michel
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

NO. 13210A

Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Patrick Joseph

Age

8 years

Height

5'4"

Weight

67 lb.

State defects of limbs, if any

none

State defects of eyesight, if any

none

State defects of hearing, if any

none

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

none

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

none

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

F. W. Green

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



March 8th 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Mary Paul
Age..... Born Sept 11th 1930
Name of Band..... Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... No..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

POOR-COPY

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, Ontario,
July 13, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of the following
applications for admission to the Kootenay
Indian Residential School:

Mary Paul
Patrick Joseph
Matthias Martin
Alexander Toby

Please inform the principal that
their admission is approved.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Elizabeth Dominic
Age Seven years 30/4/31
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Dominic Nicholas
Mother's full name and No. Sophie
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Very little
Previously attended no school for years

D. Nicholas
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Columbia Lake
Child's name Elizabeth Dominici Age 7 yrs. Weight 55
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Sept-1938 Time of day 9 pm.

F. W. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Felicite Dominic
Age..... Eleven years 2/8/27
Name of Band..... Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Dominic Nicholas
Mother's full name and No..... Sophie
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... No school for..... years

D. Nicholas
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. R. Payer
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. M. D. Anderson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Columbia Lake
Child's name Felicité Dominica Age 11 yrs Weight 66 lbs
Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? yes Any defect of vision? no
_____ of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____
congenital dislocation of R hip

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Apr / 38 Time of day 2 pm
R. W. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Matthew Conrad
Age..... Eight years 23/8/30
Name of Band..... St. Mary's Reserve
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Conrad William
Mother's full name and No..... Margaret
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... No school for..... years

Conrad William
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* G. S. Payer
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John A. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
 Child's name Matthew Conrad Age 7 yrs Weight 60 lbs
 Height 4' 10" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

was examined by me several months ago & advised
to stay out of school on account of measles
pleurisy in left base

Date 26 Sept-1938 Time of day 7 pm

Infrey

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Felix Abraham
Age..... Eight 2/11/30
Name of Band..... Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Abraham John
Mother's full name and No..... Rosalie
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Abraham John
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. J. Rogers
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Quinn
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Tobacco Plains
Child's name Felix Abraham Age 8 yrs Weight 52 lbs
Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 97.5 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Sep 1938 Time of day 7:30 pm

F O Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Emmanuel Tennesse
Age..... Eight years 9/9/30
Name of Band..... Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Adrian Isaac Tennesse
Mother's full name and No..... Margaret (Tennesse) Louis
Parents living or dead..... Father dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Margaret (Tennesse) Louis
(Signature of father) Mother
Father dead

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* G. S. Rogers Adrian Isaac
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Shuswap
 Child's name Emmanuel Jenerse Age 4 yrs Weight 50 lb
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98.5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Has a left-pleurisy
enlarged Tonsils

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26th Sept/38 Time of day 7.30 pm

F. O. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

September 30, 1938.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.

Indian Agent

Cranbrook, B.C.



Dear Mr. Irwin:

We wish to apply for the admission of the following children to our Residential School:

Felicite Dominic

Elizabeth Dominic

Emmanuel Tenesse

Felix Abraham

Matthew Williams

.....*P. J. Collins, O.M.S.*.....
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

September 30, 1938.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.

Cranbrook, B.C.

We wish to apply for the discharge of the following
children:

No. 215... Peter Andrew

219... Joseph McCoy

237... Isaac David

- Already Approved.

Sincerely yours

..... P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15th September

1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kootenay Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Irene Lezard
Age Fifteen years
Name of Band..... Penticton
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. George Lezard
Mother's full name and No. Louisa Francois
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Very little
Previously attended..... None school for..... years

George Lezard (+) His mark.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Joseph Murray
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

James Cole
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Pentteton
Child's name Jane Lizard Age 15 yrs Weight 131 lb.
Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 97.8 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Sep 38 Time of day 9 pm.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Emily Pierre
Age..... fifteen years
Name of Band..... Penticton
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Louis Pierre
Mother's full name and No..... Mary McDougall
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Kamloops Residential school for..... 7..... years

Mary McDougall
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* G. R. Rogers O.M.D. James Cullen
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Penticton
Child's name Emily Piess Age 15 yrs. Weight 160
Height — Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Sept-1938 Time of day 9:30 a.m.

F. W. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Leonard James Louis
Age..... Seven
Name of Band..... Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... John Joseph Louis
Mother's full name and No..... Mathilda Terbasket
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Very little
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Johnnie Louis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Joseph O. Murray James E. Allen
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Similkameen
 Child's name Leonard James Lewis Age 2 yrs Weight 55 lb
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Bad Teeth

Date 26 Sept 38 Time of day 8 pm.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 28th 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Branbrook Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Louise Ouallier
Age..... Eight years
Name of Band..... Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Francis Ouallier
Mother's full name and No..... Julie Bent
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... none school for..... years

Francis Ouallier
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

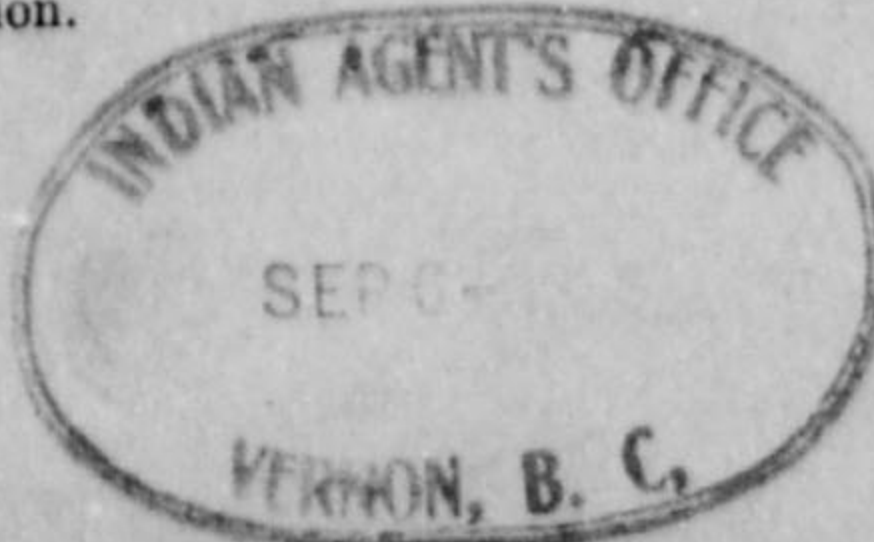
Joseph O. Murray James O. Murray
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Akanagan Band Similkameen
Child's name Louise Inallis Age 8 yrs. Weight 59 lbs.
Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 97°6 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Sept-1930 Time of day 9 pm.
E. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Annie Terbasket
Age..... Fifteen years
Name of Band..... Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... William Terbasket
Mother's full name and No..... Maggie Allison
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Kamloops Residential school for..... 1 year

Billie Terbasket
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* G. R. Rogers O.M.D. James E. ...
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Akanagan Band Similkameen
 Child's name Annie Isbasset Age 15 yrs Weight 130 lbs.
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 _____ of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____
Healed scrofula left - ~~neck~~ chin

 Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? _____

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

 Date 26 Sept/38 Time of day 9 pm.
F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Raymond Terbasket
Age..... Fourteen years
Name of Band..... Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... William Terbasket
Mother's full name and No..... Maggie Allison
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Hamloops Residential school for 1 years

Billie Terbasket
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. R. Rogers O.D.D.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

James Cole
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Similkameen
Child's name Raymond Iskashet Age 14 yrs Weight 143 lb.
Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Acne
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Sept-1938 Time of day 7.30 pm.

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Henry Terbasket
Age..... Eleven years
Name of Band..... Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... William Terbasket
Mother's full name and No..... Maggie Allison
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Kamloops Residential school for..... 1 years

Billie Terbasket
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* G. H. Rogers and James [unclear]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Similkameen
Child's name Henry Terbasket Age 11 yrs Weight 70 lbs
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 97² If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Enlarged Tonsils

Date 26 Sept 38 Time of day 7.30 pm

F. V. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... August Terbasket
Age..... Seven years
Name of Band..... Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... William Terbasket
Mother's full name and No..... Maggie Allison
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Kamloops Residential school for..... 1 year.

Billie Terbasket
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* G. R. Rager O.M.D. [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Similkameen
Child's name August Terbashet Age 2 yrs. Weight 52 lbs.
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....*no*..... Syphilis?.....*no*.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning. None

Date. 26 Sept 1958 Time of day. 7-30 PM.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Annie Squakim
Age Twelve years
Name of Band Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Eneas Squakim
Mother's full name and No. Harriet George
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Kamloops Residential school for 1 year.

Eneas Squakim
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. F. Roger O.M.D. James Coleman
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Similkameen
Child's name Ormie Squakim Age 12 yrs. Weight 103 lb.
Height 5' 0" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Scabies scrofula
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning None

Date 26 Sep 38 Time of day 9 pm.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Branbrook Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Edward Allison
Age..... Twelve years
Name of Band..... Upper Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Daniel Wicky Allison
Mother's full name and No..... Milly
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Hedley Public school for 2 years

Daniel W. Allison
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Joseph O. Murray James Lee
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Similkameen
Child's name Edward Allison Age 12 yrs. Weight 83 lb
Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
_____ of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Bad Teeth

Date 26 Sept 1938 Time of day 7:30 pm.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Isadore Squakim
Age 10 years
Name of Band..... Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Harry Squakim
Mother's full name and No..... Dorothy Lezard
Parents living or dead..... Father living; mother dead.
State of child's health..... Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.
Previously attended..... Hedley Public school for two years

Harry Squakim
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Semilkameen
Child's name Indore Squakin Age 10 yrs. Weight 70 lb.
Height 5' 0" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Scabies
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no - Left pleurisy*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 26 Sept 1938 Time of day 8 PM.

F. A. Grey M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Lawrence Squakim
Age..... Eight years
Name of Band..... Lower Similakmeen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Harry Squakim
Mother's full name and No..... Dorothy Lezard
Parents living or dead..... Father living; mother dead.
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.
Previously attended..... None. school for..... years

Harry Squakim
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Joseph O. Murray
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

James Cole
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Similkameen
Child's name Lawrence Squakin Age 8 yrs. Weight 53 lb
Height Is child undernourished? Fair Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?.....
.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no - but suspicious
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? area beneath 4th - 1 rib
.....
.....
.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Enlarged Tonsils

Date 26 Sept 1938 Time of day 8 pm.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Adeline Eli
Age..... Fifteen years
Name of Band..... Okanagan
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Antoine Eli
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Swartz
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Kamloops Residential school for..... 1..... year

Antoine Eli
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. R. Roger P. M.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

James E. ...
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Okanagan
 Child's name Adeline Eli Age 15 yrs. Weight 130 lb.
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Appendicitis - for which operation was performed 24th Sept/38

Date 26th Sept/38 Time of day 9 pm.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

18th August 1938

Sir,—
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Granbrook Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Clara
Age 15 years.
Name of Band Okanagan I.R. 9--
Okanagan Band.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Donald Abel
Mother's full name and No. Beccelia Mc Dougall
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years
Mr. Donald Abel
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Joseph O'Murray James G.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Okanagan
 Child's name Clara Abel Age 15 yrs. Weight 118 lbs.
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Sept/38 Time of day 9 pm.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September

1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Hostonay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Steele, Vivian Cecelia
Age..... Five years
Name of Band..... Okanagan
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... William Steele
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead..... Mother dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Kamloops Residential school for 3 months years

W. Steele
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* A. P. Chastard James
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Okanagan
Child's name Vivian Stule Age 5 yrs. Weight 40 lb.
Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Sept- 1938 Time of day 8 pm.

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Gloria Steele
Age..... Seven years
Name of Band..... Okanagan
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... William Steele
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead..... mother dead
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Kamloops Residential school for 2 years

W. M. Steele
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* A. P. Chastrand
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

James Cole
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Okanagan
Child's name Ylona Steele Age 7 yrs. Weight 56 lbs.
Height..... Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
.....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Bad Teeth

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Sept-1938 Time of day 9 pm.

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Loene Steele
Age..... Ten years
Name of Band..... Okanagan
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. William Steele
Mother's full name and No.
Parents living or dead..... mother dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Kamloops Residential school for..... 4 years

Wm. Steele
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

A. P. Chartrand
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

James Green
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Okanagan
Child's name Irene Steele Age 10 yrs. Weight 71 lbs.
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? Healed lesion L apex

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none
Bad Tonsils

Date 26 Sept/38 Time of day 9 pm.
F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Norman Steele
Age..... Twelve years
Name of Band..... Okanagan
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Wm. Steele
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead..... Mother dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Kamloops Residential school for 4 years

Wm. Steele
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. P. Chastand
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

James E. [unclear]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Okanagan
Child's name Norman Steele Age 12 yrs. Weight 70 lb.
Height..... Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

appendicitis - for which he was operated
26th Sept 38

Date 25 Sept-1938 Time of day 11 am

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10

Ottawa,
October 20, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of the following children to the Kootenay Residential School:

Norman Steele
Irene Steele
Gloria Steele
Vivian Cecilia Steele
Clara Abel
Adeline Eli
Lawrence Squakim
Isadore Squakim
Edward Allison

Annie Squakim
August Terbasket
Henry Terbasket
Raymond Terbasket
Annie Terbasket
Louise Qualtier
Leonard James Louis
Emily Pierre
Irene Lezard

Q
You may inform the Principal that their admission is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Jas. Coleman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vernon, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
October 20, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the September quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School you may inform the Principal that the admission of the following children is approved:

Felicite Dominic
Elizabeth Dominic
Emmanuel Tenesse
Felix Abraham
Matthew Williams

C You may also inform him that the Department approves the discharge of the following pupils:

No. 215 Peter Andrew
" 219 Joseph McCoy
" 237 Isaac David

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-10

Ottawa,
October 28, 1938.

Dear Sir:

In reviewing the September quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School it is noted that in a number of cases the Principal did not state the class in which the pupil is enrolled. In future it would be appreciated if the class of each pupil is stated in order that the total under these headings may equal the total number of children in residence.

The names of pupils discharged should be removed from the quarterly return.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.


A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

*Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada*

1st October 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Anthony Jacob.....

Age *Eight* *10/11/30*

Name of Band..... *St. Mary's Reserve*

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No. Peter Jacobs No. 17.

Mother's full name and No. Alice Barnabe No. 17

Parents living or dead..... *Both living*

State of child's health..... *Good* *1*

Religion Catholic

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended ms school for — years

Peter Jacobs.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness _____ Agent _____

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

F. D. Grey M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st October

193 8

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Alex Jerome
Age Eight years 2/9/30
Name of Band St. Mary's Reserve
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Jerome Ignatius No. 48
Mother's full name and No. Cecilia No. 48
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended no school for — years

Jerome Ignatius
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Father Ignatius
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Andrew L...
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's Reserve
Child's name Alex Jerome Age 8 years Weight 90 lbs.
Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
_____ of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 56 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Enlarged Tonsils

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 16 Dec-1938 Time of day 8 pm.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st October 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Flora Paul
Age..... Six years 12/4/32
Name of Band..... Shushwap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Mike Paul No. 2.
Mother's full name and No..... Annie Moses No. 2.
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... No school for..... years

Mike Paul
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* [Signature] [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Shuswap
Child's name Flora Paul Age 6 years Weight 42 lbs.
Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Plemitic rub at apex of heart

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 16 Oct 38 Time of day 8 pm.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st October 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Rosa Paul.....
Age..... Seven years..... 11/3/31
Name of Band..... Shuswap.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Mike Paul No. 2.....
Mother's full name and No..... Annie Moses No. 2.....
Parents living or dead..... Both living.....
State of child's health..... Good.....
Religion..... Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?..... No.....
Previously attended..... No..... school for..... years

Mike Paul
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* G. Rager
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hastenasay Band Shuswap
Child's name Rosa Paul Age 7 years Weight 50 lb.
Height..... Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? cervical

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Tonsils infected - should be removed

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 16 Oct/38 Time of day 8.30 pm

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



30 September 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Hootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... boy Nicholas
Age..... seven years 5/10/31
Name of Band..... Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Joe Eugene No. 18
Mother's full name and No..... Cecilia John
Parents living or dead..... Mother dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Joe Eugene
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Shuswap
 Child's name boy Nicholas Eugene Age 7 years Weight 60 lbs
 Height Is child undernourished? only fair Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Bad Teeth - One enlarged tonsil

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? moist rals R apex
- seems to be regressed -

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 16 Oct / 38 Time of day 8 PM

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10

Ottawa,
November 9, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of applications and
certificates of health for the admission of the
following children to the Kootenay Residential
School:

Nicholas Eugene
Rosa Paul
Flora Paul
Alex Jerome Ignatius
Anthony Jacobs

Please inform the Principal that
their admission is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr. A. Irwin,
Cranbrook, B.C.

155-0-10
Kootenay Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.
4th November 1938



Dear Mr. Irwin:

We are asking for the discharge of the following pupils from the Kootenay Residential School.

No. 237	George Phillips,....	Attending White School
200	Edward Phillips,.....	" " "
210	Moses Pierre,.....	" " "
213	Pierre Pierre,.....	" " "
218	Joseph Phillips,.....	" " "
229	James Phillips,.....	" " "
231	Anthony Pierre,.....	At home with T.B.
243	Matthias David,.....	At school in U.S.A.
245	Andrew Alec Phillips,	At White School
0225	Elizabeth Phillips,..	Attending White School,
0227	Ruth Morigeau,.....	
0230	Marcelline Terry,....	
0232	Angeline Morigeau,...	
0241	Lucy O'Shea,.....	Sick at home for one year.

Marcelline Terry will shortly be sixteen years of age. Although Ruth and Angeline Morigeau are not yet sixteen, for the sake of discipline we find it absolutely necessary to ask for their discharge.

Sincerely yours,

.....P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
November 28, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the letter from the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School dated the 4th instant you may inform him that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

No. 239 George Phillips	No. 243 Matthias David
" 200 Edward Phillips	" 245 Andrew Alec Phillips
" 210 Moses Pierre	" 0225 Elizabeth Phillips
" 213 Pierre Pierre	" 0227 Ruth Morigeau
" 218 Joseph Phillips	" 0230 Marcelline Terry
" 229 James Phillips	" 0232 Angeline Morigeau
" 231 Anthony Pierre	" 0241 Lucy O'Shea

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

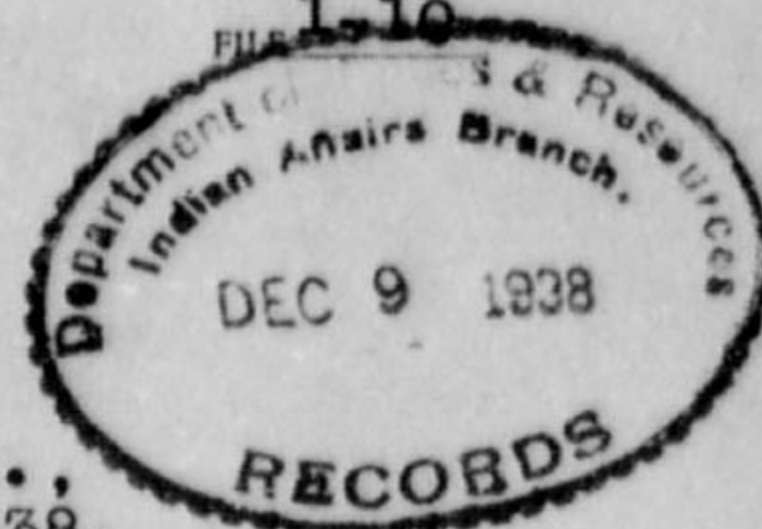
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

155-0-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10



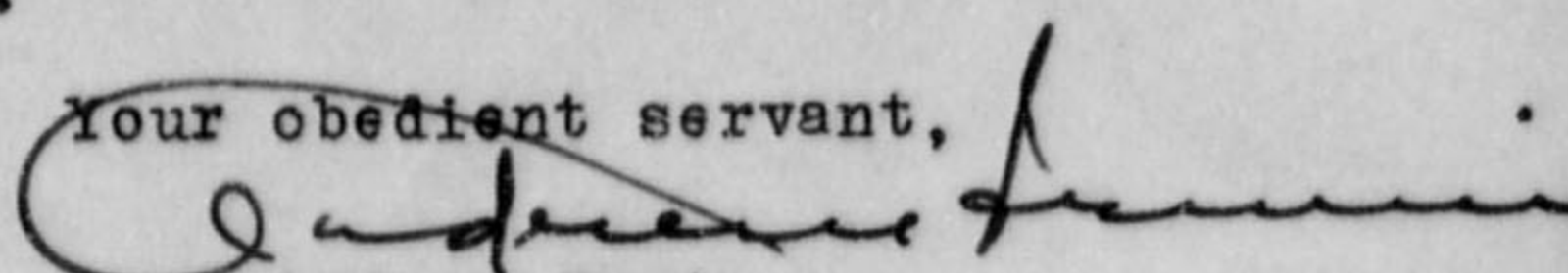
Cranbrook, B. C.,
Dec. 5, 1938.

Dear Sir:

The Reverend Principal, P. J. Collins,
O. M. I., wishes the Department to kindly grant
permission for the re-admission of No. 235,
Frank Baptiste, to the Kootenay Indian Residential
School.

I may say that Frank is 10 years old and
was absent in the States for 12 months and, having
recently returned to his Reserve, wishes to be
re-admitted to the School.

Your obedient servant,


Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10

Ottawa,
December 12, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant the re-admission of Frank Baptiste, No. 235, to the Kootenay Residential School is approved. Please advise the Principal.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.


A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

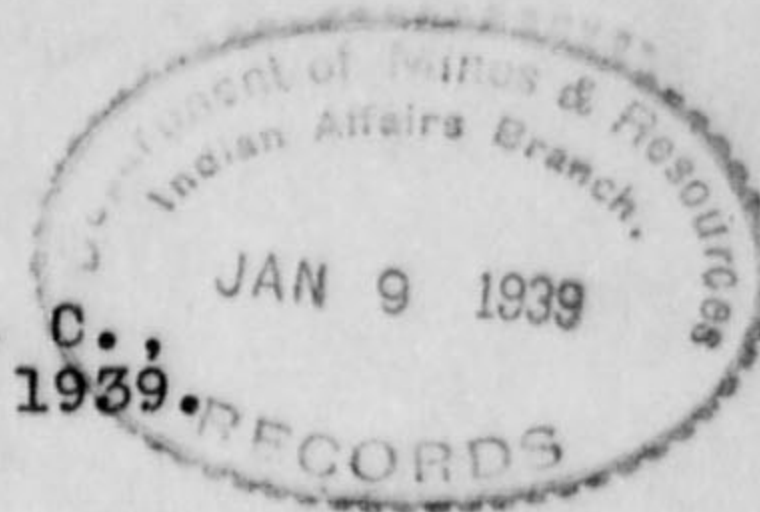


CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Jan. 4, 1939.



Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School which explains itself.

Due to an epidemic of Measles on St. Mary's Reserve during the end of August and early September, the School was closed by direction of the Medical Officer for St. Mary's pupils until October 1st. Despite this precaution, however, as stated by Reverend Principal Collins an epidemic of Measles broke out in October when the St. Mary's children returned to school. It is, therefore, true that every known precaution was employed to spare the pupils the risk of coming down with the disease and to keep the ~~class~~ out of the school. When all efforts failed and 38 were taken down with Measles one cannot speak too highly of the untiring efforts of the Principal and staff to nurse the children back to health and strength and their splendid success in dealing with the pneumonia cases.

If, under such unforeseen and trying circumstances, the Department can see its way to meet the wishes of the Principal with respect to some sort of financial adjustment for September, such action is possibly necessary to enable the School to continue their wholesome and healthful standard of living conditions for the pupils which has been so appreciated by each and all who have visited the School during the last 2 years.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario,

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.
16th December 1938.

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Mr. Irwin:

I should like you to give your usual careful attention to this letter, and would ask you to place it before the proper authorities.

As you are well aware, the Measles epidemic closed our school for a considerable length of time, and in consequence, we received no grant for that period. It has been a very serious loss to this institution, for although we did not have the usual high food bill, yet the many other overhead expenses were just the same.

During the month of September, the salaries of the entire staff had to be paid, as well as their board. The usual overhead was present in fuel, light, water, etc. The clothing item was no smaller.

From past experience, it has been found that it requires the full quota of children to make ends meet. From 1929 until 1935 the Principal was unable to draw any salary; and during that time, and even at present, practically the entire produce of the Oblate Fathers' farm went for school upkeep without any remuneration to the Oblate Fathers.

The school was closed through no fault of ours; but in spite of the quarantine, the epidemic of measles broke out when the children returned. Some thirty eight of the children went down with it and although several severe cases of Pneumonia resulted, we were very fortunate in having no deaths.

As the medical advisor of the Department authorized the closing of the school, would not the Department look on the closing

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

as an extension of the Summer holidays and give us the grant as for July and August.

Owing to the quarantine, our average attendance of pupils for the September quarter was but fifty five, (55). Had there been no epidemic, our average attendance would have been seventy three, (73). We received grant for fifty five only.

I feel that I have a very strong case, and I trust that the Department will see their way to making a financial adjustment

Thanking you in anticipation,

I remain,
Yours very truly,

P. J. Ballin, O.M.I.
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
January 14, 1939.

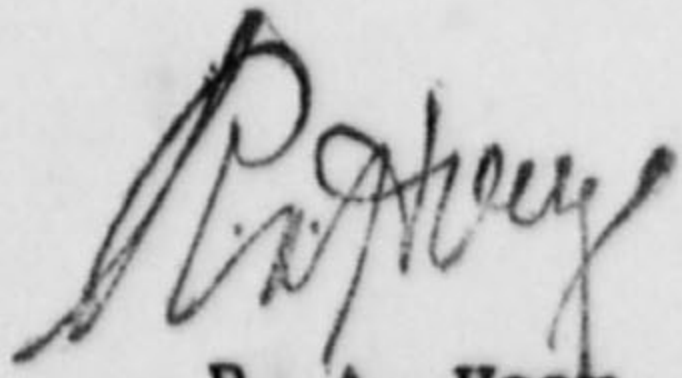
Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 4th instant enclosing letter received from the Principal of the Kootenay residential school with reference to the loss of grant occasioned the school as a result of an outbreak of measles on certain reserves which prevented the pupils from these reserves returning to the Kootenay school when the school re-opened after the holidays. The Principal's request has been given very careful consideration but present regulations do not permit our paying grant when pupils are absent from a residential school for any reason. The only exception is in the case of the two months' holiday leave for which grant is allowed.

 I note that in spite of the fact that the children were kept out of school for some weeks measles broke out in the school following their return. This emphasizes the statement made by our Medical Superintendent in the third paragraph of his letter to you dated August 30 last. As the pupils were not allowed to return to the school on the first of September it is apparent that there were no results from the meeting attended by Dr. Green, the Principal and yourself. However, as pointed out above while the Department sympathizes with the Principal in the financial loss that he has suffered there is nothing can be done about the matter at the present time.

Yours truly,

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.


R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE			

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
December 1938	To railway transportation of Indian school children from Penttiston to Kootenay Indian Residential during month of September, 1938	\$105 70.
Authorized - Sub. Acct - 71-03-304		
DUPLICATE FOR FILE 241-39 Voucher is attached for monthly payment.		
TOTAL		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 35-42

[Signature]
Agent
DATE January 15th 1939

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

FORM 872

\$

FOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B.C.

Received from

Dollars

in payment for (4) R.R. Tickets as follows:

Destination

Class

Form

No.



TICKET AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



FORM 872

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

\$

Received from

MOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CRANBROOK, B.C.

Dollars

in payment for (2) R.R. Tickets as follows:

Destination

Class

Form

No.

STAMP

HERE

TICKET AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



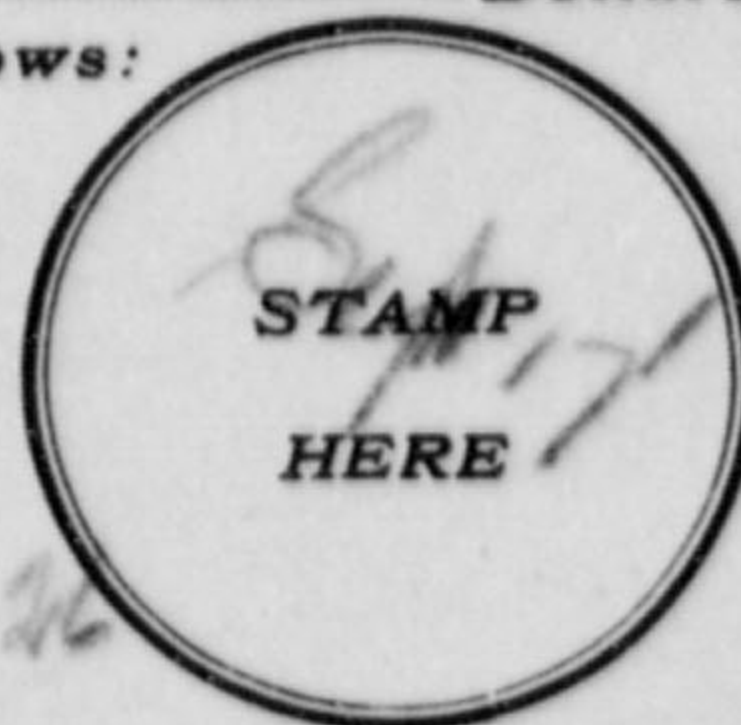
FORM 872

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY\$ 40.55

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CRANBROOK, B. C.

Received from Dollars

in payment for (5) R.R. Tickets as follows:Destination Princeton B.C.Class CoachForm 3No. 471922, 23, 24, 25, 26Notes 210M. J. McManis TICKET AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the *Hootenay* Indian Agency,

Cranbrook B.C. Jan 18 1939

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. *3542*,

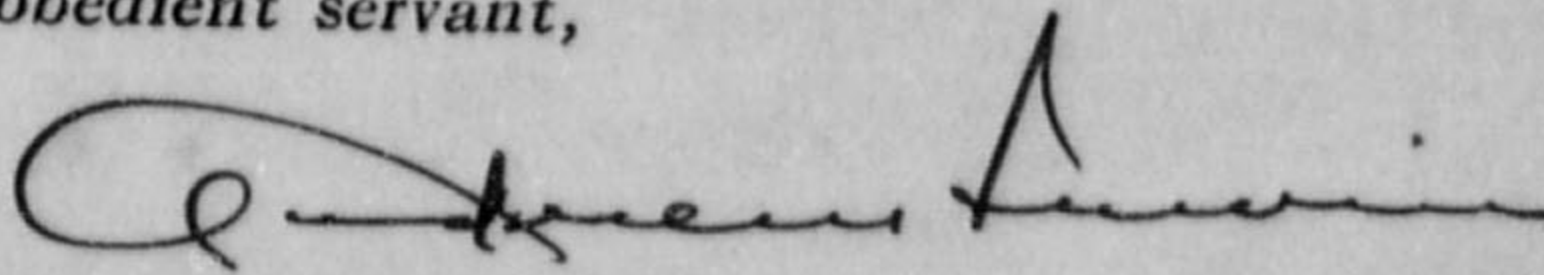
amounting to \$ *108-20* in favour

of *Hootenay Indian Residential School*
for *Transportation of School Children*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,



Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

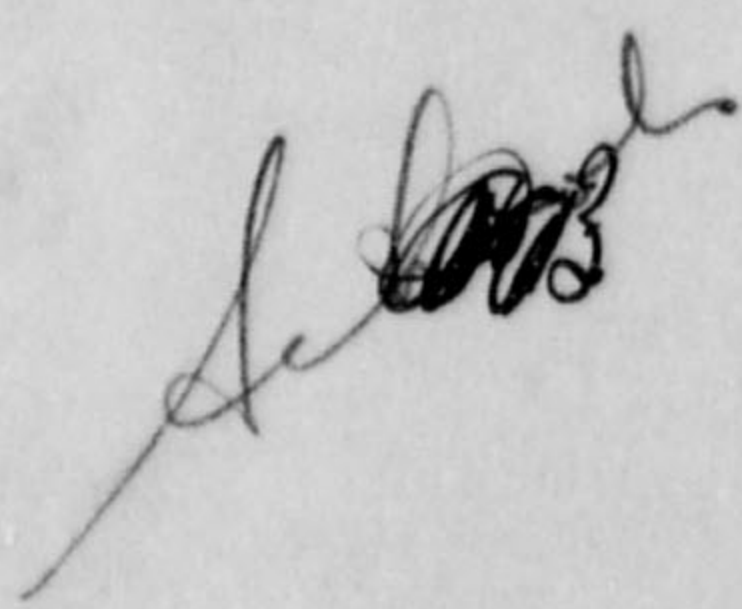
POOR COPY

155-0-10

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

31st December 1938

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.



R

Dear Mr. Irwin:

I am enclosing Statement of Transportation Costs for
the school children and the receipts for Railway fares.

Would you kindly submit this statement to the Department
so that we may receive the usual transportation grant allowed by the
Department.

Yours very truly,

...P. J. Hollens, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

27th December 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Zachary White.....
Age..... Eight years..... 24/4/30
Name of Band..... St. Mary's Reserve.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Patrick White.....
Mother's full name and No..... Batherine Paul.....
Parents living or dead..... Both living.....
State of child's health..... Good.....
Religion..... Roman Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?..... No.....
Previously attended..... No..... school for..... years

Patrick White

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* R. G. Rogers
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's Reserve
Child's name Zachary White Age 8 years Weight 58 lb.
Height 52" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jan 3 1939 Time of day 10.30 A.M.

W. O. Green M.D.

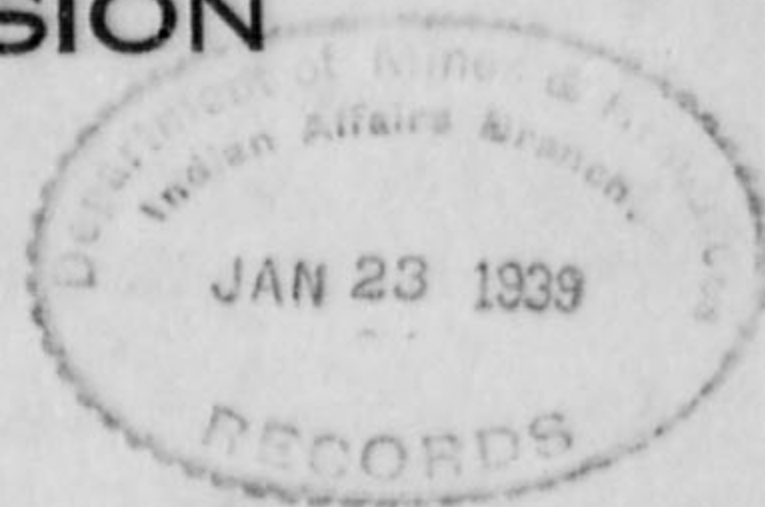
Admission for
Appendix

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

4th January 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Mary Rose Toby
Age..... Six Years 3/11/32
Name of Band..... St. Mary's Reserve
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Toby Adrian (Dead)
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Joseph
Parents living or dead..... Mother living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... No school for..... years

Mrs. Mary
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. Roger O.M.D.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

W. O. Green, M.D.

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING December 31 QUARTER, 1938

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
232	Felix John Abraham	9-18-38	8		Tobacco Pl.	Abraham John L.	Rosalie L.	Catholic	None	
233	August Terbasket	"	7		Okanagan	William L.	May Allison L.	"	1 yr.	Kamloops
234	Matthew Conrad Williams	9-22-38	8		St. Mary's	Conrad Williams L.	Margaret L.	"	None	
235	Coy Nicholas Eugene	10-1-38	8		Shuswap	Joe Eugene L.	Cecelia John L.	"	None	
236	Alex Jerome Ignatius	10-1-38	9		St. Mary's	Jerome Ignatius L.	Cecelia Abel L.	"	None	
237	Anthony Jacobs	10-1-38	9		St. Mary's	Peter Jacobs L.	Alice Barnaby L.	"	None	
0274	Adeline Eli	9-18-38	15		Okanagan	Antoine Eli L.	Mary Swartz L.	"	5 yrs.	3 Public School 2 Kamloops
0275	Emily Pierre	"	15		Okanagan	Louis Pierre L.	Mary McDougall L.	"	7 yrs.	Kamloops

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
239	George Phillips	12-5-38	12	1	4	20	None	Good	Farming	Gone to Public School
243	Matthias David	"	13	2			Grade 2 P.S.	Good	Carpentry & Farming	Gone to Public School
245	Andrew Alex Phillips	"	10	2			None	Good	Farming	Gone to Public School
0225	Elizabeth Phillips	"	16	7			None	Good	Sewing, Laundry Housekeeping, Cook.	Gone to Public School
0227	Ruth Morigeau	"	14	8	8	2	None	Good	" "	Misconduct
0230	Marcelline Terry	"	15	7	8	2	None	Good	" "	Of age
0232	Angeline Morigeau	"	13	7	8	2	None	Good	" "	Misconduct
0241	Lucy O'Shea	"	13	5	4	11	None	Good	" "	In the States

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING December 31 QUARTER, 19 38

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
254	Edward Allison	9/18/38	12		Okanagan	D. Allison L.	Milly L	Catholic	3 yrs.	Public School Hedley, B.C.
255	Norman Steele	"	12		"	William L.	McDougall D.	"	4 yrs.	Kamloops
256	Isadore Squakim	"	10		"	Harry L.	Dorothy Lezard L.	"	3 yrs.	P.S. Hedley
257	Henry Terbasket	"	11		"	William L.	Margaret Allison L.	"	1 yr.	Kamloops
258	Raymond Terbasket	"	14		"	William L.	Margaret Allison L.	"	1 yr.	Kamloops
259	Emmanuel Tenesse	"	8		Shuswap	Adrian D.	May Louis L.	"	none	
260	Lawrence Squakim	"	8		Okanagan	Harry L.	Dorothy Lezard L.	"	none	
261	Leonard Louis	"	7		Okanagan	John L.	M. Terbasket L.	"	none	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

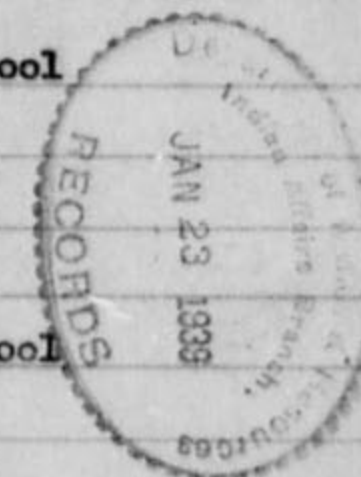
No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
200	Edward Phillips	12-5-38	16	6	—	—	None	Good	Carpentry & Farming Good	Gone to Public School
210	Moses Pierre	"	14	4	4	11	None	Fair	Fair	American Indian
213	Pierre Pierre	"	13	4	4	11	None	Fair	Fair	American Indian
215	Peter Andrew	10-25-38	16	5		24	None	Fair	Good	Of age
218	Joseph Phillips	12-5-38	15	4	4	3	None	Fair	Good	Gone to Public School
219	Joseph McCoy	10-25-38	16	5		24	None	Good	Good	of age
229	James Phillips	12-5-38	13	3			None	Good	Good	Public School
231	Anthony Pierre	12-5-38	12	2	2	5	None	Good	Good	Died

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa,
January 25, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the December quarter return of the Kootenay residential school you may inform the Principal that the admission of Mary Rose Toby and Zachary White is approved.

The discharge of the following pupils is also approved:

No. 0227 Ruth Morigeau
" 0230 Marceline Terry
" 0232 Angeline Morigeau

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **5-10**

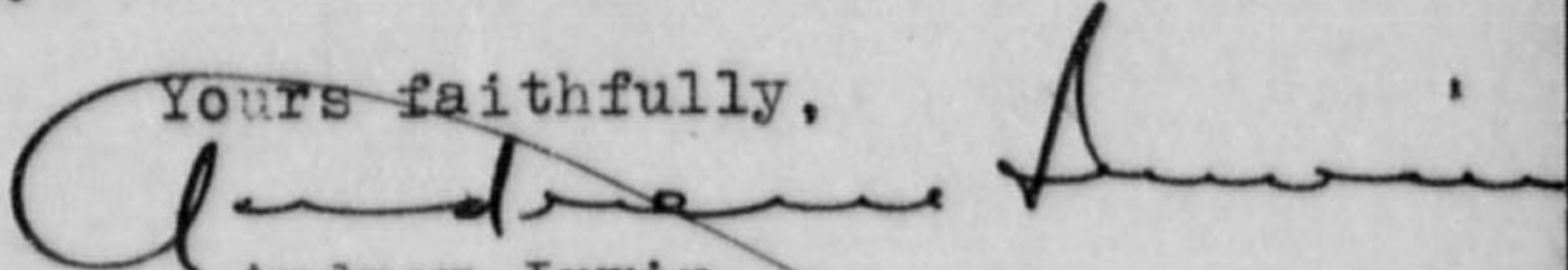
Cranbrook, B. C.,
Jan. 24, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, File No. 155/O/10, stating the views of the Department regarding the loss of grant to the Kootenay Indian Residential School as a result of an outbreak of Measles on the Reserve.

I have advised the Principal in accordance with the first and second paragraph of your letter that, while the Department keenly appreciates the heavy financial loss sustained, present regulations do not permit of the grant being paid.

Yours faithfully,


Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

31st January 1939

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Mr. Irwin:

At present in the Kootenay Indian Residential School, we are able to maintain an average attendance of ninety five children. In June, there are only two eligible for discharge; while in September we can expect up to ten new pupils. That means we will be housing at least one hundred children in our school. This we can do comfortably, and in now way will the school be overcrowded. The class-rooms can accomodate 180 children; the dining-room can seat 120 children. We have four dormitories, 34' x 26', each; and two others, 30 x16', each.

Parliament provides a grant for only ninety pupils. In its Estimates for this coming fiscal year, could not the Department arrange for a larger appropriation for our school, say, for one hundred children.

Yours very truly,

P. J. Collins, P.M.S.
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

155-0-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10

R



Cranbrook, B. C.,
Feb. 1, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter
received today from the Reverend Principal of
the Kootenay Indian Residential School which
explains itself.

Will you kindly advise in this matter
and oblige.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

30th January 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Agnes Pierre
Age..... Eight years 9/3/30
Name of Band..... Lower Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Johanny Pierre
Mother's full name and No..... Zeneba Francis
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

John Pierre
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. G. Rogers
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Andrew Lewis
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Lower Kootenay
 Child's name Agnes Pierre Age 8 yrs Weight 62 lbs
 Height 4 ft 1 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption?
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

 Pulse rate 68 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

 Date Jan. 20. 1938. Time of day 10. P.M.

W.O. Green. M.D.

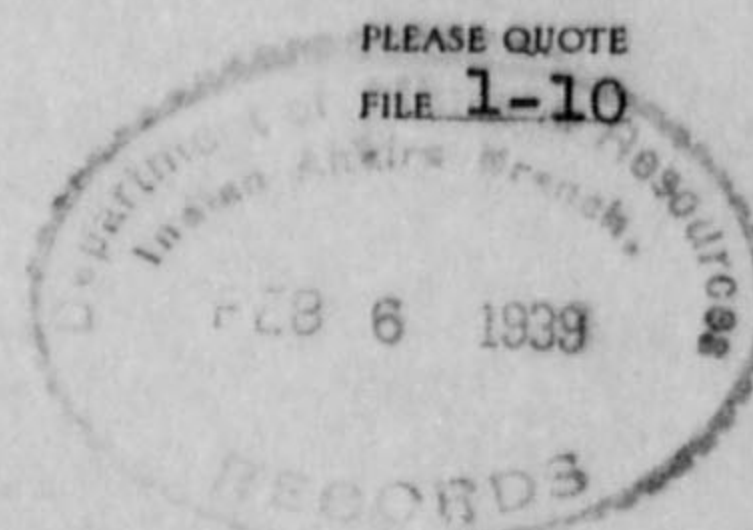
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

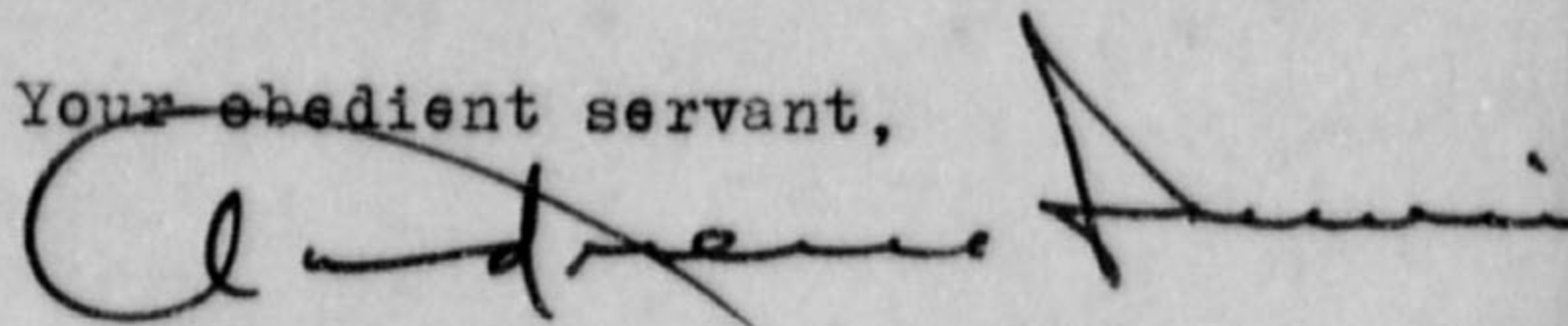


Cranbrook, B. C.,
Feb. 1, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I beg to make application herewith
for the admission of an Indian child, Agnes
Pierre age 8 years of the Lower Kootenay
Reserve, to the Kootenay Indian Residential
School.

Your obedient servant,



Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
February 7, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant enclosing letter received from the Principal of the Kootenay residential school applying for an increase in the pupilage from 90 to 100.

Many similar requests have been received from other Indian residential schools throughout the Dominion but owing to lack of funds the Department is unable to give such requests favourable consideration.

Yours truly,



A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
February 7, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay residential school that the admission of Agnes Pierre is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

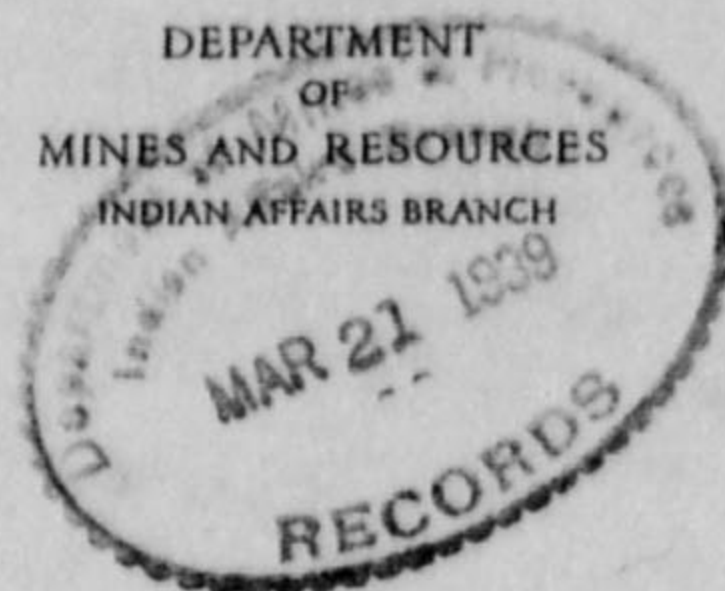
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



155-0-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **3-1.**

Okanagan Indian Agency,
Vernon, B.C.,
March 16, 1939.

Schpale
Sir,-

I would ask that the Department approve of
the discharge of No. 0272, Edna Parker, of Okanagan I.R. No. 1,
from the Kootenay Indian Residential School. **R**

The above-mentioned pupil was admitted to the
Roman Catholic Orphanage, at New Westminster, on February 6th
last.

Your obedient servant,

Jas Coleman
(Jas. Coleman).
Indian Agent.

/HM.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

155-0-10

Ottawa,
March 28, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay residential school that the discharge of Edna Parker, No. 0272, is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Jas. Coleman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vernon, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Second March 31 QUARTER,

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
268	Zachary White	12-25-38	8		St. Mary's	Patrick White	Catherine Paul	R.C.	None	
0288	Mary Rose Toby	1-1-39	6		St. Mary's	Toby Adrian	Mary Joseph	R.C.	None	
0289	Agnes Pierre	1-30-39	9		L.Kootenay	John Pierre	Teresa Francis	R.C.	None	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0272	Edna Parker	2-6-39	15	1	1	16	None	First Grade	Sewing Laundry Good Housekeeping	Transferred to New Westminster Orphanage.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Kootenay Indian Residential School,

ADDRESS Cranbrook, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1939		
June 30	To railway transportation of Indian School children from the Kootenay Indian Residential School to Penticton, B.C. at the end of June.	86 75
June 30	To transportation of school children to the Creston Reserve by cars, a distance of seventy miles and return.	20 02
		\$106. 75
Sub - Allot - 71-03-304		
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 10.7.39 Voucher in duplicate detached for ACCOUNTANT TO PAID		
TOTAL		106.75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

No. I.A. 506

721

Andrew L. ...
Agent
DATE July 4th 1939

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-COPY



CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

FILE OR CLAIM



Granbrook B.C. June 26th.1939.

Received from Kootenay Indian Residential School
 the sum of EIGHTY SIX Dollars and seventy five cents
 (\$86.75) for tickets as follows, Granbrook B.C. to Penticton B.C.

six half fare children	\$24.00
Seven full fare children.....	\$56.00
One full fare eldery escort.	6.75
	\$86.75 Total



R.M. Turner
 R.M. Turner, . C.P.R. Agent, .
 Granbrook

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the *Hoskenay* Indian Agency,

Beaverbrook B.C. July 19 1939

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. *3721*

amounting to \$ *106.75* in favor

of *Hoskenay Indian Residential School*

for *Railway & Automobile Transportation*
of School children to Penticton & Creston B.C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Andrew J. Smith
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10

Ottawa,
July 25, 1939.

Dear Sir:

The Department finds it necessary to return the attached account covering the transportation of children from the Kootenay Indian residential school. It will be necessary to attach to the account a receipt for the item of \$20.00.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.


A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

To enable this file to be made available to researchers it has been necessary for IAND officials to exclude some material in accordance with Cabinet Directive No. 46 of 7 June 1973.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-10c

Closed July 39

Sec 10d

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6454)

File 884-5, part 7	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1944 - 1946
File 884-5, part 8	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1946 - 1949
File 884-5, part 9	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1949 - 1950
File 884-10, part 4	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1931 - 1939
File 884-10, part 5	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1939 - 1946
File 884-10, part 6	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1946 - 1953

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. ~~155-8-105~~

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

884-10

Kootenay

Residential School

Admissions & Discharges

VOL-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFF THE
IND ENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Aug. 16, 1939.

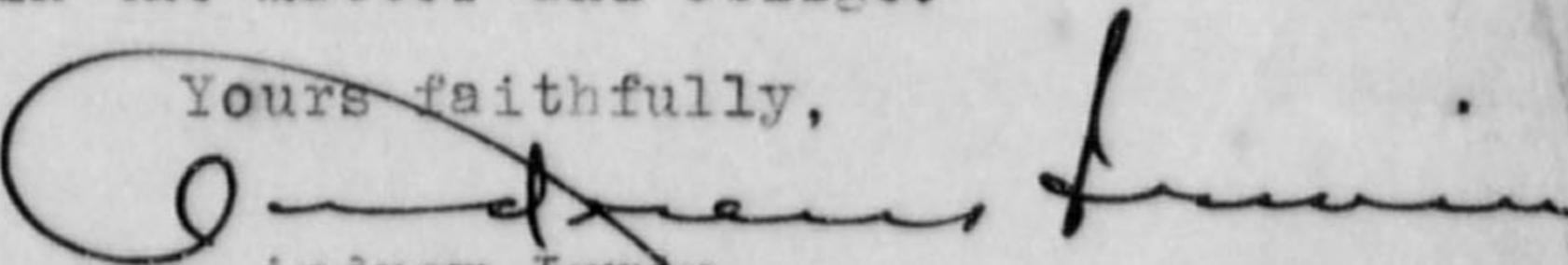
Dear Mr. Hoey:

In this Agency we have an Indian Residential School with an excellent teaching staff and accomodation for at least 100 pupils. The present quota is only 90. In the Okanagan Agency there are more children than can be accomodated in their Schools. Twelve from Westbank and Similkameen deisre to come to Cranbrook. There is no other place that they can go; Kamloops is overcrowded. My understanding is that those children will have to remain on their Reserves until arrangements can be made for their admission to some Residential School with its quota raised from 90 to 100. Our School could take care of them.

It would be a wonderful thing for those children, as well as for our School, if each might benefit by provision being made for their admission by increasing our quota from 90 to 100. I agree with the Reverend Principal Collins that if, at all possible, this should be done. May I, therefore, stress the urgent necessity for an increase of grant for this purpose?

Kindly advise in the matter and oblige.

Yours faithfully,


Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 49-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Aug. 17, 1939.

Dear Sir:

Re your File No. 155-0-10.

In reply to your letter of July 25th, and return of voucher covering an item of \$20.00 for transportation of School children from the Kootenay Indian Residential School at Cranbrook, B. C., to the Lower Kootenay Reserve at Creston, B. C., a return trip of 140 miles, kindly be advised that this account has not been paid.

Reverend Father Collins, Principal of the School paid the Railway Company \$86.75 for tickets to transport 14 persons from Cranbrook to Penticton as shown on the attached receipts. The item of \$20.00 is for transporting the children from the School to the above Reserve with his own car and a second car owned and driven by the Reverend G. Rogers, an Indian missionary located at the School. If the Department will kindly forward cheque to the School, including the \$20.00 earned by the Reverend Principal and Father Rogers, the Principal will be glad to acknowledge the same on receipt. Kindly advise if this will be satisfactory and oblige.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin
Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
August 21, 1939.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 17th instant the Department will forward a cheque covering railway transportation as quoted on voucher 3721.

With reference to the item of \$20.00 for car transportation it will be necessary to forward separate accounts of \$10.00 each, giving full details, one in favour of the Principal and the other in favour of Rev. C. Rogers. This procedure is necessary in order to meet the requirements of the Treasury Board.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

[Handwritten signature]
A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

193.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Ernest Stanley
Age..... February 9th, 1931
Name of Band..... St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Frank Stanley (No. 5-7)
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Ann
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. G. Roger O.M.D.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
Child's name Ernest Stanley Age 8 years Weight 50 lbs
Height 4 ft. 7 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Dermatitis of face

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept / 39 Time of day 3.30 p.m.

F. G. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Gregory Mc Coy
Age..... September 10th, 1931
Name of Band..... St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Aloysius Mc Coy (No 5-3-)
Mother's full name and No..... Eugenie Luke to
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Aloysius Simon McCoy
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

R. G. Payer O.M.D.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
 Child's name Gregory Mc boy Age 8 years Weight 50 lbs
 Height 4 ft Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Healed scrofula L neck

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept 39 Time of day 3.30 pm

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Susan Skookum
Age..... August 1st, 1931
Name of Band..... St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Joe Skookum (No. 64)
Mother's full name and No..... Ann Mary
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Joe Skookum
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Rev. G. R. O. M. D.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St Mary's
 Child's name Susan Shookum Age 8 years Weight 44 lbs
 Height 3 ft 8 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 95 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 2:30 pm

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name (Stanley) Johnny Pierre
Age August 24th 1932.
Name of Band Lower Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. John Pierre No. (44)
Mother's full name and No. Teresa Francis (50)
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended..... school for..... years
John Pierre
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. G. Payer O.M.D.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Lower Kootenay
 Child's name Johnny Pierre Age Weight 55 lbs.
 Height 4 ft. 11 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 94 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 3.30 pm

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Louis Francis
Age..... February 9th 1932.
Name of Band..... Lower Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Frank Basil (No. 22)
Mother's full name and No..... Charlotte
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Frank Basil
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. F. Rayer
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Lower Kootenay
 Child's name Louis Francis Age Weight 52 lbs
 Height 4 ft 7 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Tonsils enlarged - shd be removed

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept 39 Time of day 3.30 pm

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1937

Sir,—
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Idora Maria Ignatius
Age..... August 8th 1931.
Name of Band..... Tobacco Plains.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Jack Ignatius. (No. 21)
Mother's full name and No..... Helen. do
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... None..... school for..... years

Jack Ignatius
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

R. G. Rogers M.D.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

James Lewis
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hastenas Band Tobacco Plains
 Child's name Idora Maria Lynette Age 8 years Weight 51 lbs.
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Teeth require attention
Tonsils should be removed

Pulse rate 105 Temperature 97.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 2.30 pm

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Maurice Ignatius
Age..... August 28th, 1933
Name of Band..... Tobasco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Jack Ignatius (No. 21)
Mother's full name and No..... Helen 50
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Fair
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... none school for — years

Jack Ignatius
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Rev. G. Roger M.D.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Tobacco Plains
 Child's name Maurice Ignatius Age 6 years Weight
 Height 3 ft. 7 1/2 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Rales & emphyse

Pulse rate 83 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date

19 Sept/39

Time of day

3.30 pm

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Martina Dominic
Age..... June 9th 1931
Name of Band..... Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... ?
Mother's full name and No..... Alice Dominic (No 7)
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

W. Nicholas (Grandfather)
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. G. P. Raper O.M.D.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Columbia Lake
Child's name Martina Dominic Age 8 years Weight 50 lbs.
Height 4 ft. 1 1/2 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged Tonsils

Pulse rate 103 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 2 pm

F.O. Gray M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Indian Residential

SCHOOL DURING September

4th QUARTER, 1935

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Indian Residential School										
No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
277	Ernest Stanley	9-1-39	8		St. Mary's	Frank	Mary Ann	R.C.	None	
278	Gregory McCoy	9-1-39	8		St. Mary's	Aloysius	Eugenie Luke	R.C.	None	
279	Louis Francis	9-1-39	7		L.Kootenay	Frank Basil	Charlotte	R.C.	None	
280	Johnny Pierre	9-1-39	8		L.Kootenay	John	Teresa Francis	R.C.	None	
281	Maurice Ignatius	9-1-39	8		Tobacco Pl.	Jack	Helen	R.C.	None	8 years Kamloops
0290	Gladys Pierre	9-1-39	13		Penticton	Louis Pierre	Mary McDougall	R.C.	Grade 4	5 years Kamloops
0291	Edna Pierre	9-1-39	11		Penticton	Louis Pierre	Mary McDougall	R.C.	Grade 3	
0292	Millie Paul	9-1-39	13		Penticton	Francis Paul	Mary Armstrong	R.C.	None	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING September 4th QUARTER, 1939

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
269	Clarence Pierre(McDougall	9-1-39	8		Penticton	Louis	Mary McDougall	R.C.	2nd.yr.	Kamloops
270	Issac Krugar	9-1-39	8		Penticton	Dead (Pierre)	Dead (Charlotte)	R.C.	None	
271	Victor Edward	9-1-39	10		L.Similkameen	Johnny	Agatha	R.C.	None	
272	Manual Squakin	9-1-39	7		U.Similkameen	Harry	Dorothy(dead)	R.C.	None	
273	Jerome Allison	9-1-39	8		U.Similkameen	Charlie	Mary	R.C.	None	
274	Murphy Abel	9-1-39	11		Okanagan	Donald	Cecelia McDougall	R.C.	None	
275	Philip Abel	9-1-39	9		Okanagan	Donald	Cecelia McDougall	R.C.	None	
276	Herbert Abel	9-1-39	7		Okanagan	Donald	Cecelia McDougall	R.C.	None	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0246	Suzette Pierre	9-1-39	16				None	Grade 3	Housekeeping ... Good	Of age
			16	5	7	1	None	Grade 3	Domestic Science	
0263	Mary Teresa Mission	9-1-39	8	5	7	27	None	Grade 2	" " Good	Of Age
0269	Catherine Phillips	9-1-39	16	2			None	Grade 1	" " Fair	White School
0212	Isabelle Goodman	9-1-39	14	10	11	19	None	Grade 6	" " Good	Of Age
207	Leo Ignatius	9-1-39	16	6	8	0	None	Grade 4	Farming&Carpentry Fair	Needed at Home
214	Isaac Francis	9-1-39	15	6	8	0	None	Grade 7	" " Good	Of age
216	Adrian McKie	9-1-39	13	6	7	22	None	Grade 5	" " Good	Needed at Home
254	Edward Allison	9-1-39			11	13	Grade 3	Grade 4	" " Good	Sick leave

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

30th September 1939

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

The following pupils have now reached or are very close to sixteen years of age, and their parents have withdrawn them from the school.

No. 214	Isaac Francis	Lower Kootenay
216	Adrian McKie	Tobacco Plains
207	Leo Ignatius	Tobacco Plains
0246	Suzette Pierre	Lower Kootenay
0212	Isobel Goodman	Lower Kootenay
0263	Mary Teresa Mission ...	St. Mary's
0269	Catharine Phillips	Tobacco Plains.

Would you kindly ask the Department for their discharge from this school.

Yours very truly,

...P. J. Hollins, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

155-0-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10

[Handwritten signature]
Cranbrook, B. C.
Oct. 6, 1938.



Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, which explains itself.

Kindly advise if, in view of the ages of the pupils and the wishes of the parents, the discharges applied for may be granted and oblige.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: Andrew Irwin]

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

28th September 1939

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Would you please ask the Department for the admission
of the following children from your agency to the Kootenay
Indian Residential School:

Stanley Pierre	.....	Lower Kootenay
Louis Francis	.....	Lower Kootenay
Morris Ignatius	.....	Tobacco Plains
Idora Ignatius	.....	Tobacco Plains
Martina Dominic	.....	Columbia Lake
Susan Skookum	.....	St. Mary's
Gregory McCoy	.....	St. Mary's
Ernest Stanley	.....	St. Mary's

Yours very truly,

P. J. Collins, P.M.S.
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



155-0-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10

Schools

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Oct. 6, 1939.

Dear Sir:

The letter enclosed from the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School is self-explanatory. Kindly advise in the matter and oblige.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Admiss + Disch
for Approval

Applic Reg. For.

269-	0290
270-	0291
271-	0292
272-	0293
273-	0294
274-	0295
275-	0296
276-	0297

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa,
October 13, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay residential school that the admission of the following children is approved:

Martina Dominic
Maurice Ignatius
Idora Maria Ignatius
Louis Francis

Johnny Pierre
Susan Skookum
Gregory McCoy
Ernest Stanley

The discharge of the following pupils is also approved:

No. 214 Isaac Francis
" 216 Adrian McKie
" 207 Leo Ignatius

No. 0246 Suzette Pierre
" 0212 Isobel Goodman
" 0263 Mary Teresa Mission
" 0269 Catharine Phillips

The usual application forms and certificates of health should be submitted as soon as possible for the following pupils:

No. 269
" 270
" 271
" 272

No. 273
" 274
" 275
" 276

No. 0290
" 0291
" 0292
" 0293

No. 0294
" 0295
" 0296
" 0297

These pupils are shown to have entered the school during the September quarter.

Yours truly,

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



ADDRESS.....Cranbrook.....B.C.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1939			
Sept.	30	To railway transportation of Indian school children from Penticten to Kootenay Indian Residential School during the month of August, 1939.	\$180. 25
		Sub. Allot. 71-03-304	
		TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 13-10-39 Voucher In Duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
		TOTAL	\$180 25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 3951

DATE..... Oct. 6, 1939

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

FORM 872

\$ 180.22

Received from

One Hundred & Eighty

in payment for R.R. Tickets as follows:

2 Dollars

Destination

Granby

Class

Coach

Form

XXX 171082/88/59

No.

3-16224

STAMP

HERE

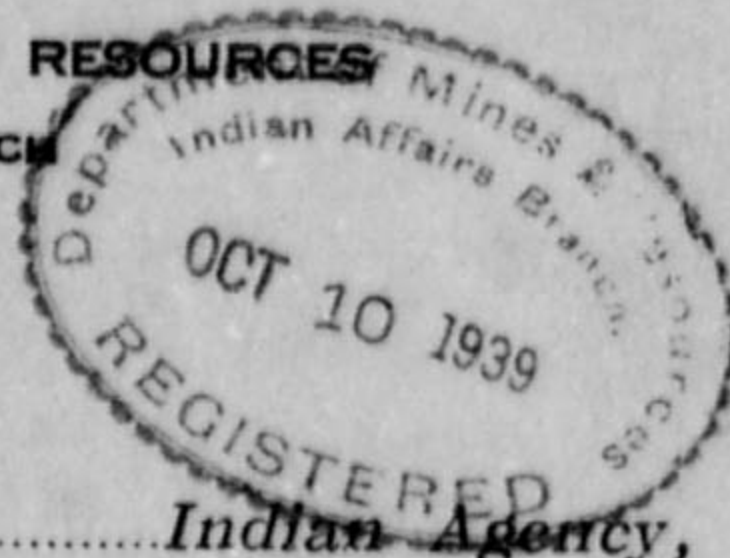
TICKET AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B. C. Oct. 6 19 39

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos..... 3951.....,

amounting to \$..... 180.25..... in favour

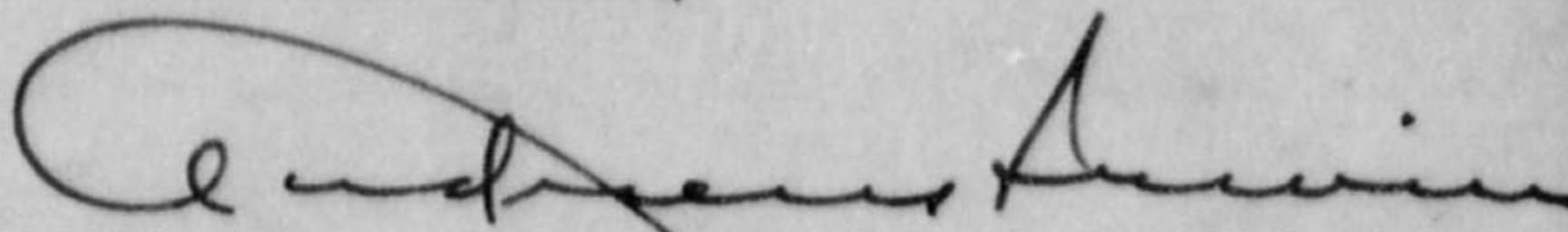
of..... Kootenay Indian Residential School Cranbrook, B. C.

for..... railway transportation of Indian School children
from Penticton to Kootenay Indian School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,


Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Jerome Peter Allison
Age..... July 27, 1931
Name of Band..... Upper Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Charlie Allison
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Allison
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Charlie Allison
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

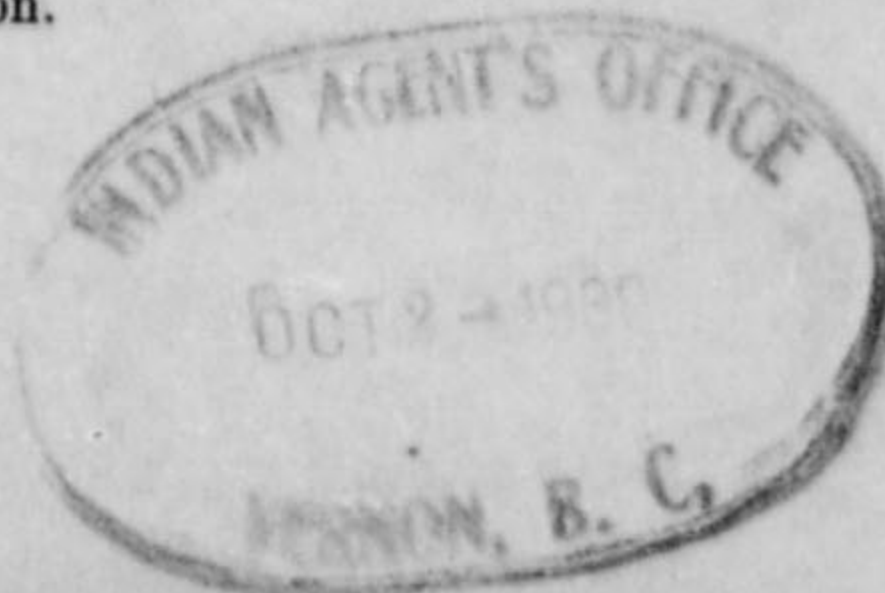
I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Joseph O. Murray Agent
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Upper Similkameen
 Child's name Jerome Peter Allison Age 8 years Weight 60 lbs.
 Height 4 ft. 1 1/2 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Requires Dental Attention

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 3 pm.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Agnes Lily Allison
Age..... November 11th, 1929
Name of Band..... Upper Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Charlie Allison
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Allison
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Charlie Allison
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Joseph O. Murray M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Barker
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Upper Similkameen
 Child's name Agnes Lily Allison Age 10 years Weight 64 lbs.
 Height 4 ft. 4 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Tonsils have been removed
 Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date 19 Sep/39 Time of day 2.15 pm
F. O. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Manual Squakim
Age..... February 26, 1932
Name of Band..... Upper Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Harry Squakim
Mother's full name and No..... Dorothy Lezard
Parents living or dead..... mother dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Harry Squakim
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Joseph O. Murray S.M.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

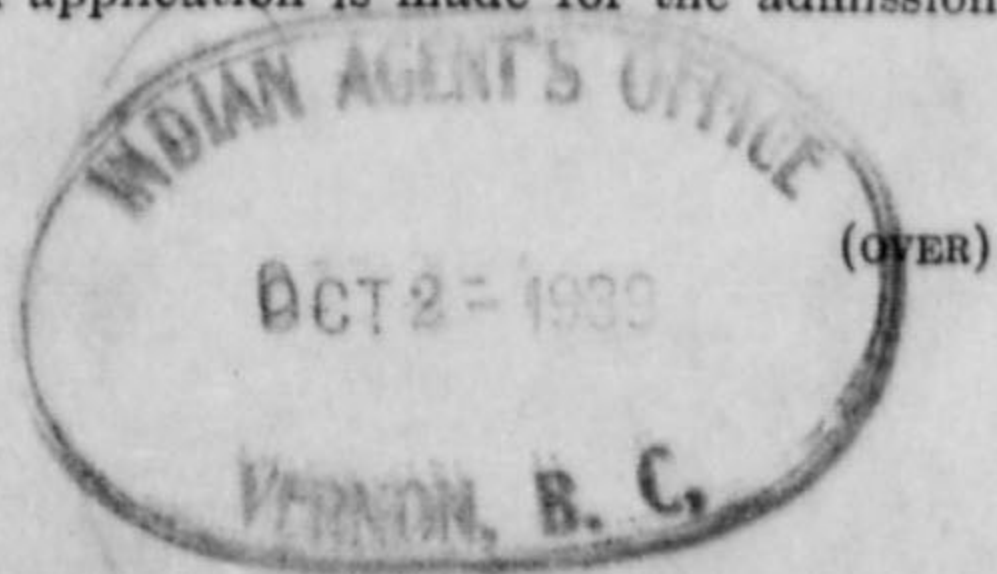
I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Upper Similkameen
Child's name Manual Squakim Age 7 years Weight 50 lbs
Height 4 ft 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Teeth require attention

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date

19 Sept/39

Time of day

3 pm

F. W. Grey

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Victor Edwards
Age..... September 29th 1929
Name of Band..... Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Johnny Edwards
Mother's full name and No..... Agathe Nukumpchin
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Johnny Edwards
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

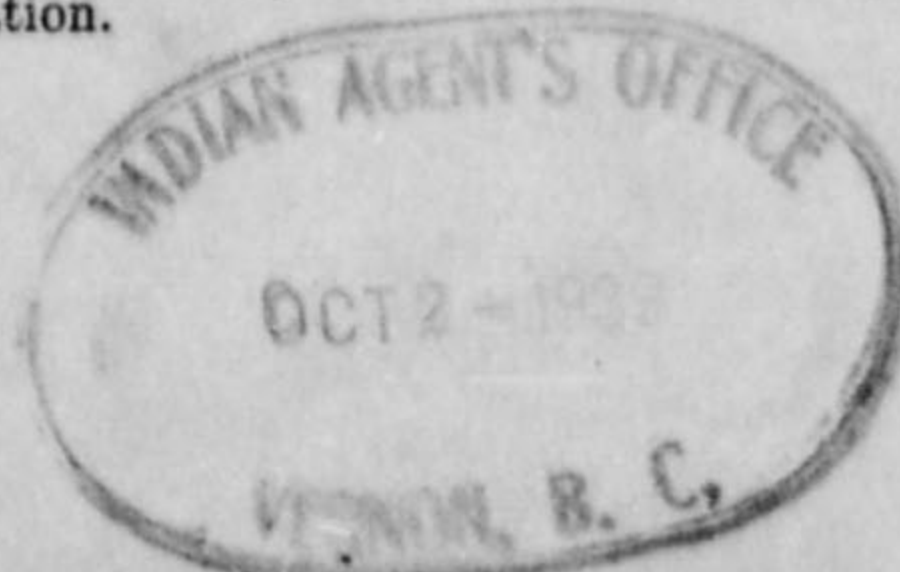
I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Joseph J. Murray D.M. Agent
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Akanagan Band Lower Similkameen
 Child's name Victor Edwards Age 10 years Weight 65 lbs
 Height 4 ft 2 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Requires Dental Care
Tonsils should be removed

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no

Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date

19 Sept/39

Time of day

3.30 pm

F. W. Green

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Regina Qualtier
Age November 26, 1932
Name of Band..... Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Francis Qualtier
Mother's full name and No..... Julia Bent
Parents living or dead..... Both living (Father killed since)
State of child's health..... Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years
Francis Qualtier
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

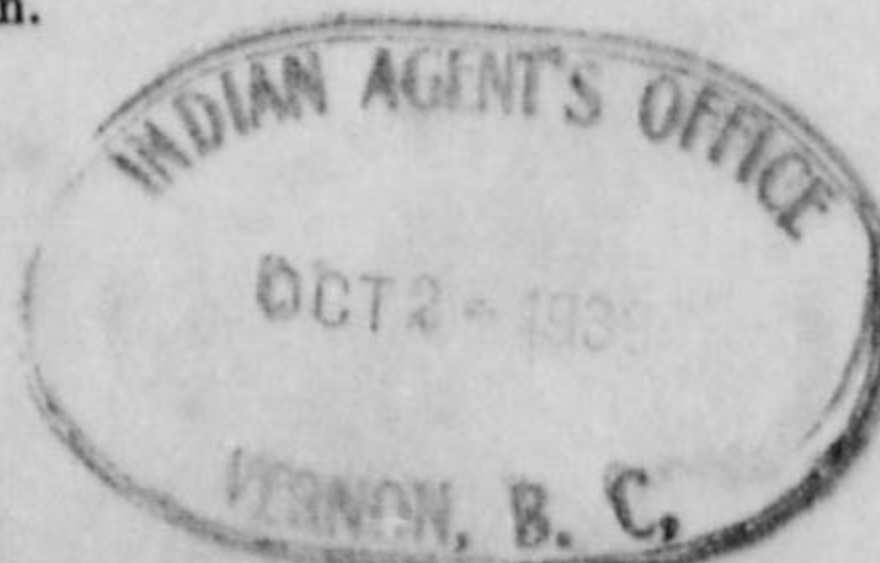
I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Joseph O'Murray Mr. Alfred A. Barber
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
P. 7724



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Akanagan Band Lower Similkameen
 Child's name Regina Qualtier Age 7 years Weight 52.2 lbs.
 Height 4 ft. 11 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 109 Temperature 97.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 2:30 pm.

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Milly (Armstrong) Paul
Age..... April 29th, 1926
Name of Band..... Penticton
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Francis Paul
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Armstrong
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mary Armstrong
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

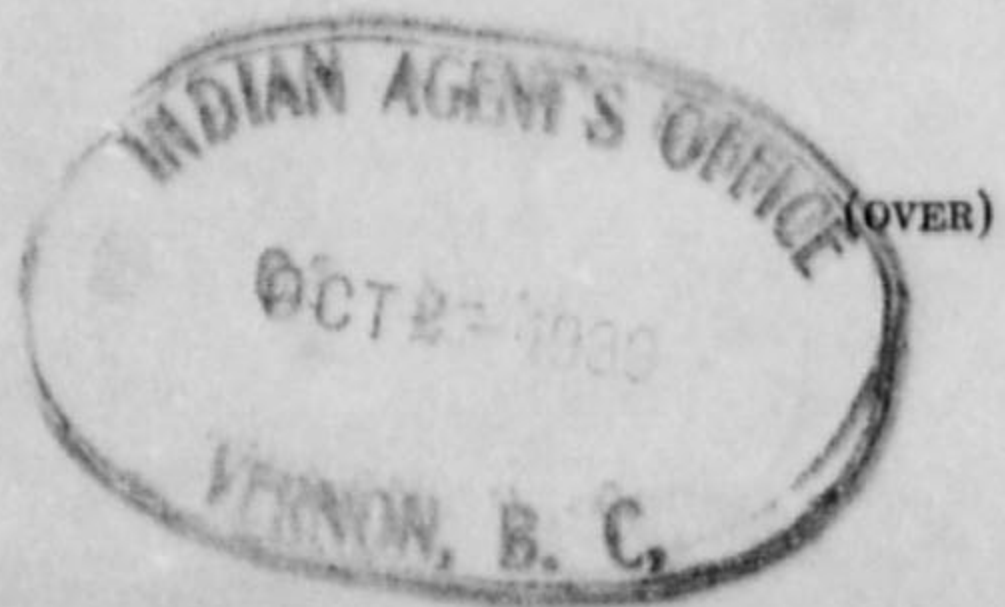
I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Joseph O. Murray DM1 Agent
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Akanagan Band Penticton
 Child's name Milly Paul Age 13 years Weight 74 lbs.
 Height 5 ft. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Submaxillary glands enlarged from
defective teeth which require attention

Pulse rate 111 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Small round nodes near R nipple

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 2:15 pm

F. O. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Edna Pierre
Age..... March 3rd, 1928
Name of Band..... Penticton
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Louis Pierre
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Mc Dougall
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Kamloops Residential school for 4 years

Mary Mc Dougall
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

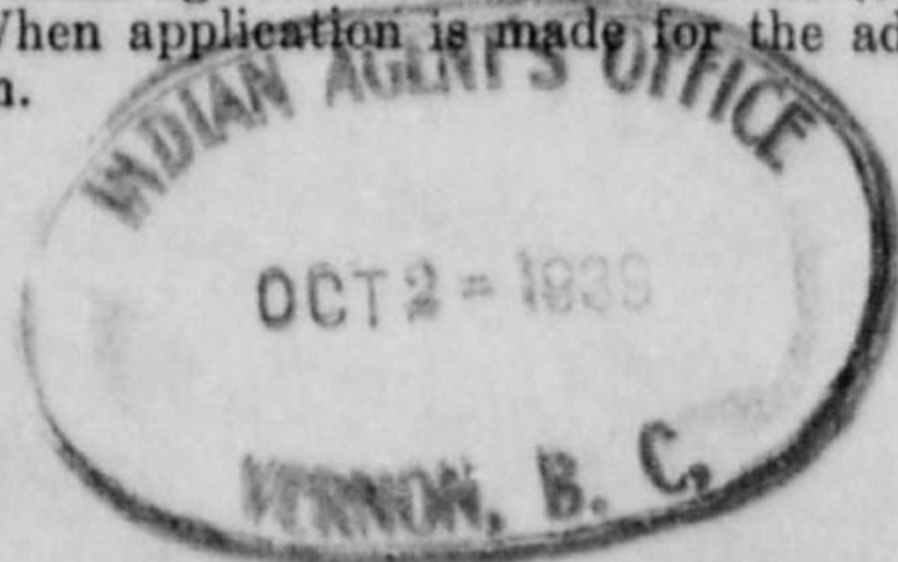
I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Joseph J. Murray M.A. Alfred H. Parker
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Penttiston
Child's name Edna Pierre Age 11 years Weight 67 lbs.
Height 4 ft. 5 1/2 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 98 Temperature 97.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 2 pm

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Penttiston
 Child's name Gladys Pierre Age 13 years Weight 101 lbs
 Height 5 ft 1 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? L eye blind
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them
L eye shrunken - no vision dating back
to early infancy
 Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 2 pm
F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

copy

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term, as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Gladys Pierre
Age..... June 6th, 1926
Name of Band..... Penticton
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Louis Pierre
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Mc Dougall
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... Kamloops Residential school for 8 years

Mary M. Dougall
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

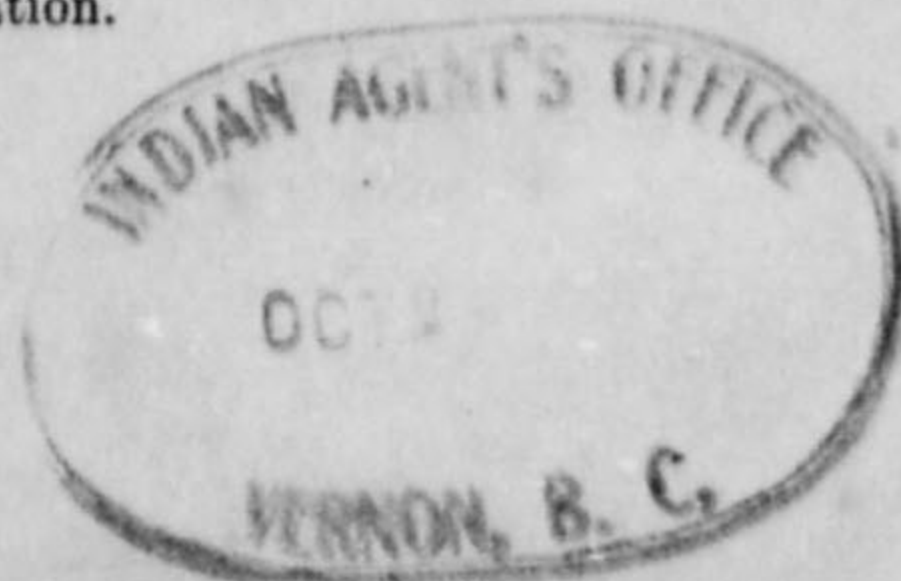
Joseph A. Murray D.M.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Barker
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Penticton
 Child's name Gladys Pierre Age 13 years Weight 101 lbs
 Height 5 ft 1 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? L eye blind
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them
L eye shrunken - no vision dating back
to early infancy
 Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 2 pm
F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....

English name..... *Blairance Mc Dougall*

Age..... *June 2nd, 1931*

Name of Band..... *Penticton*

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No.....

Mother's full name and No..... *Mary Mc Dougall*

Parents living or dead..... *Living*

State of child's health..... *Fair*

Religion..... *Roman Catholic*

Does applicant speak English?..... *Yes*

Previously attended..... *Kamloops Residential* school for..... *2*..... years

Mary Mc Dougall
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

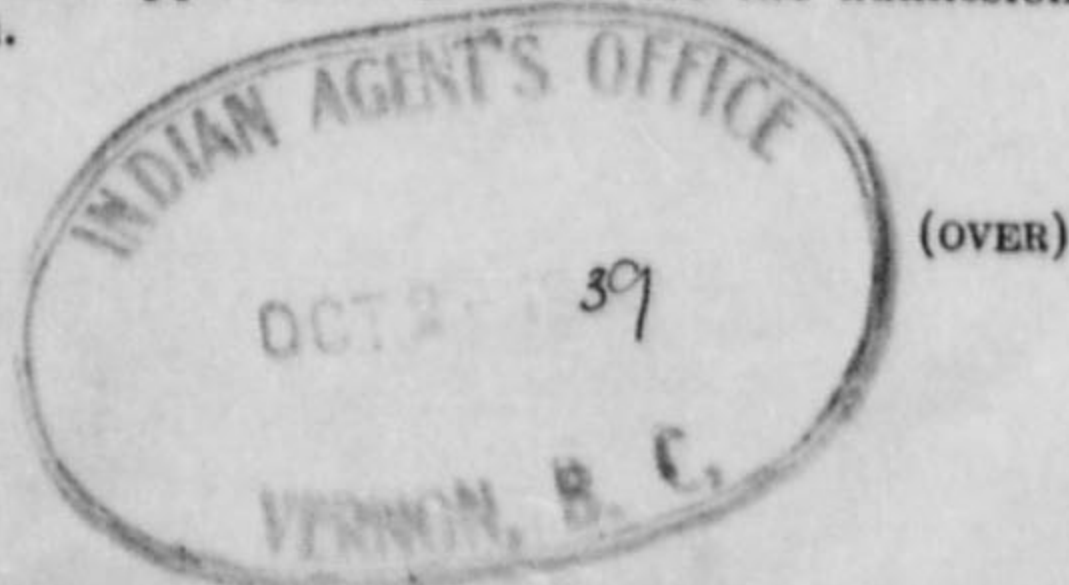
I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• *Joseph O. Murray J.M.* *Alfred H. Barker*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Akanagan Band Penttiston
 Child's name Blairance Mc Dougall Age 8 years Weight 65 lbs
 Height 4 ft 3 ins 5 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 99 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept / 39 Time of day 3 pm

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Isaac Kruger
Age January 8th, 1931
Name of Band Penttitor
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Pierre Kruger
Mother's full name and No. Charlotte Hewitt
Parents living or dead Both dead
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended school for years

(s) Billy Kruger, (Grandfather)
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

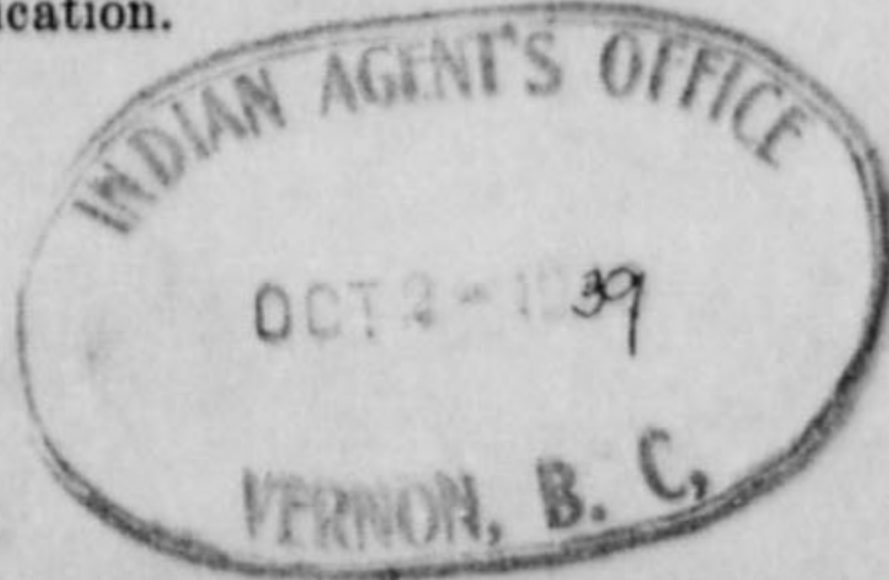
I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Joseph C. Murray M. J. [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Penticton
 Child's name Isaac Kruger Age 8 years Weight 58 lbs
 Height 4 ft 2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 97.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? -

- R apex?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sep/39 Time of day 3 pm

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Annie Kruger.
Age..... October 18th 1934.
Name of Band..... Penticton.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Pierre Kruger.
Mother's full name and No..... Charlotte Hewitt.
Parents living or dead..... Both dead.
State of child's health..... Good.
Religion..... Roman Catholic.
Does applicant speak English?..... No.
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(X) Billy Kruger, (Grandfather.)
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

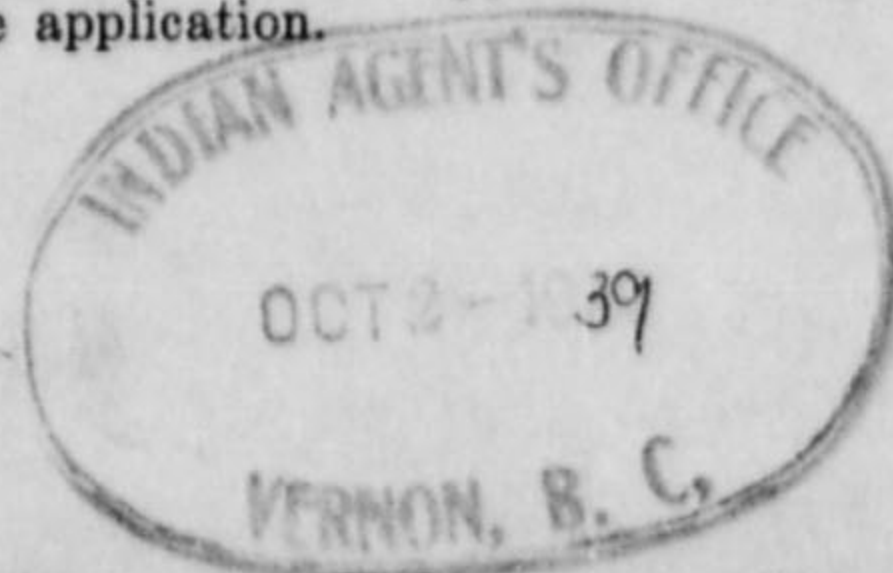
I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Joseph O. Murray, Jr. (Signature of Missionary or other Witness)
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Penticton
 Child's name Annie Kruger Age 5 years Weight 38 lbs.
 Height 3 ft. 7 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 105 Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 2.30 pm

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Susan Kruger.
Age..... January 3, 1933.
Name of Band..... Penticton.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Pierre Kruger.
Mother's full name and No..... Charlotte Hewitt.
Parents living or dead..... Both dead.
State of child's health..... Good.
Religion..... Roman Catholic.
Does applicant speak English?..... No.
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(+ Billy Kruger. (Grandfather)
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

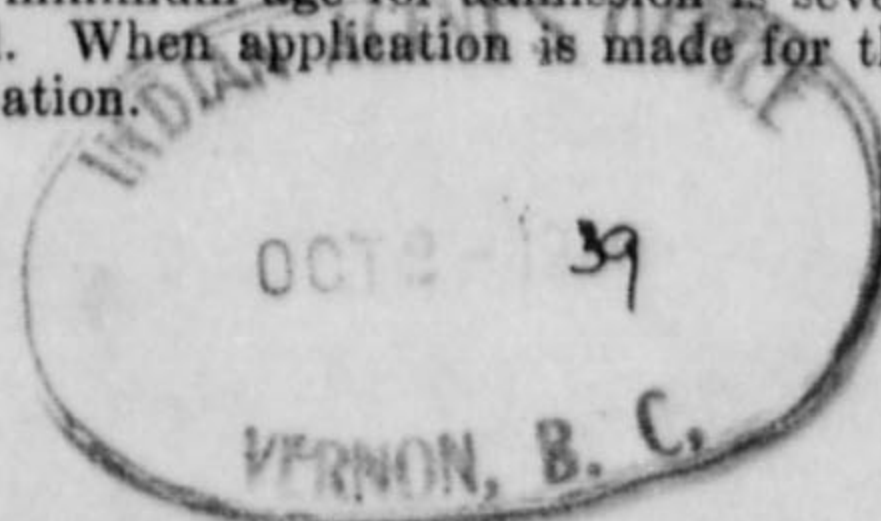
I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness: Joseph O. Murray
Agent: Alfred H. Parker

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Penticton
 Child's name Susan Kruger Age 6 years Weight 44 lbs
 Height 3 ft. 9 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? yes Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

L leg amputated below knee
following J.S.W.

Pulse rate 115 Temperature 99.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 2:30 pm

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Herbert Abel
Age..... July 13th, 1932
Name of Band..... Okanagan
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Donald Abel
Mother's full name and No..... Becilia Mc Dougal
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Donald Abel
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

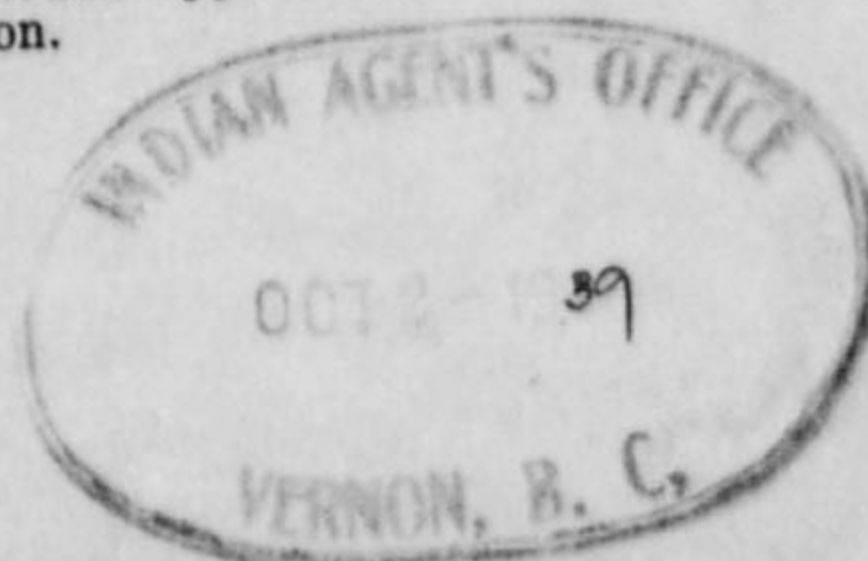
Joseph Murray
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. H. Barker
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Okanagan
Child's name Herbert Abel Age 7 years Weight 46 lbs
Height 3 ft 8 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Notes R nipple

Pulse rate 97 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 3 pm

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Murphy Abel
Age..... January 1st, 1928
Name of Band..... Okanagan
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Donald Abel
Mother's full name and No..... Beilia McDougal
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Donald Abel
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

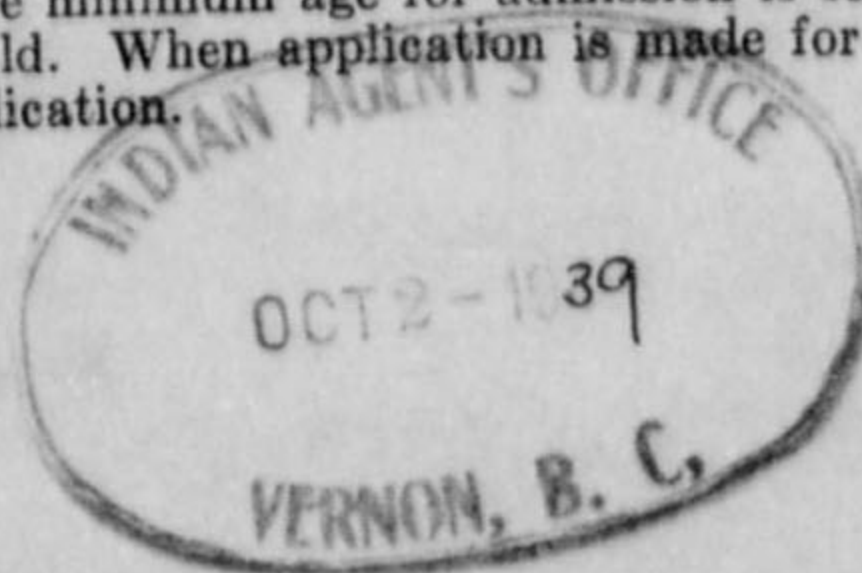
I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Joseph O-Murray Agent
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Okanagan
 Child's name Murphy Abel Age 11 years Weight 65 lbs
 Height 4 ft. 6 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 3 pm.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Eva Abel
Age..... November 11th, 1926
Name of Band..... Okanagan
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Donald Abel
Mother's full name and No..... Becelia Mc Dougall
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Donald Abel
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

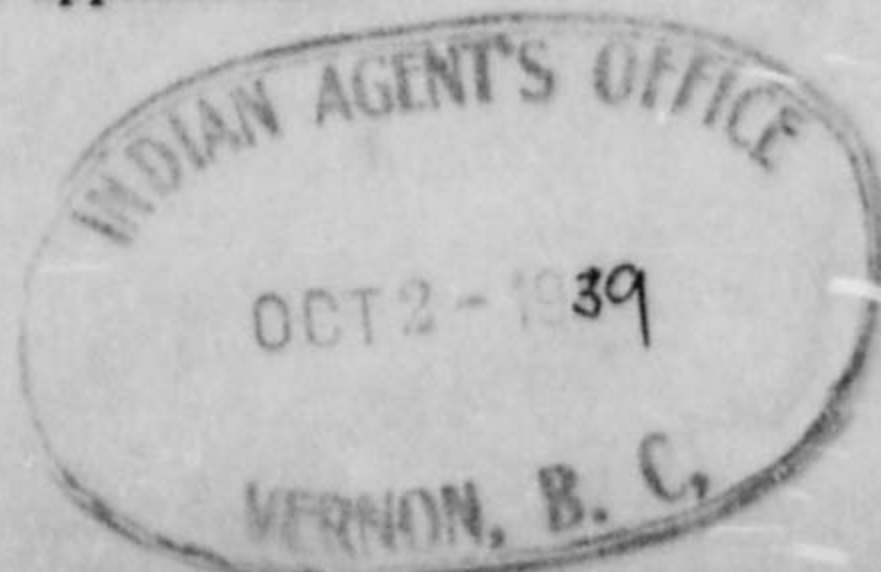
I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Joseph O. Murray Agent
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Okanagan
 Child's name Eva Abel Age 12 years Weight 89 lbs
 Height 4 ft 9 1/2 inch Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Tonsils enlarged grade 3 - shd be removed
Requires Dental care

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 2:15 pm

F. L. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Philip Abel
Age..... May 5th, 1930
Name of Band..... Okanagan
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Donald Abel
Mother's full name and No..... Cecilia McDougall
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Donald Abel
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

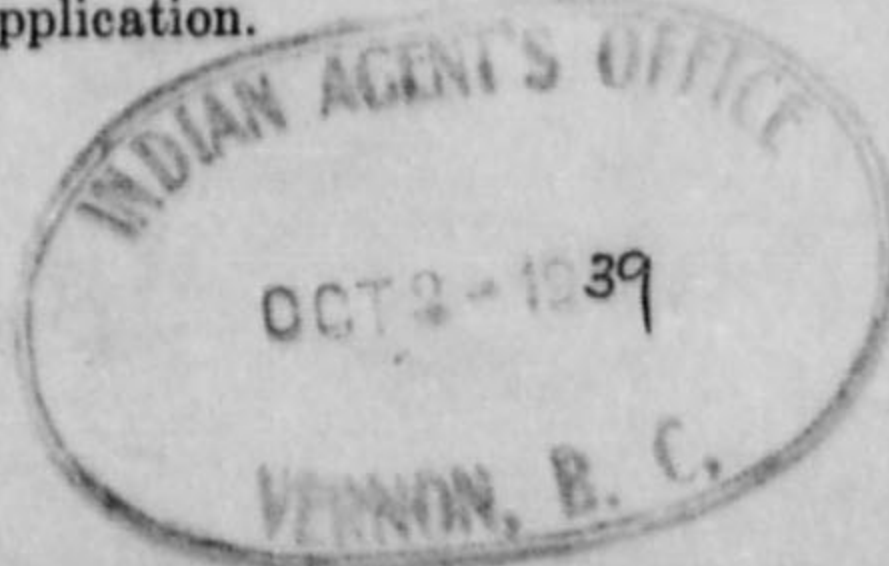
Joseph O. Murray
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Okanagan
Child's name Philip Abel Age 9 years Weight 55 lbs
Height 4 ft 11 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 97.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Sept/39 Time of day 3 pm

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

25th September 1939

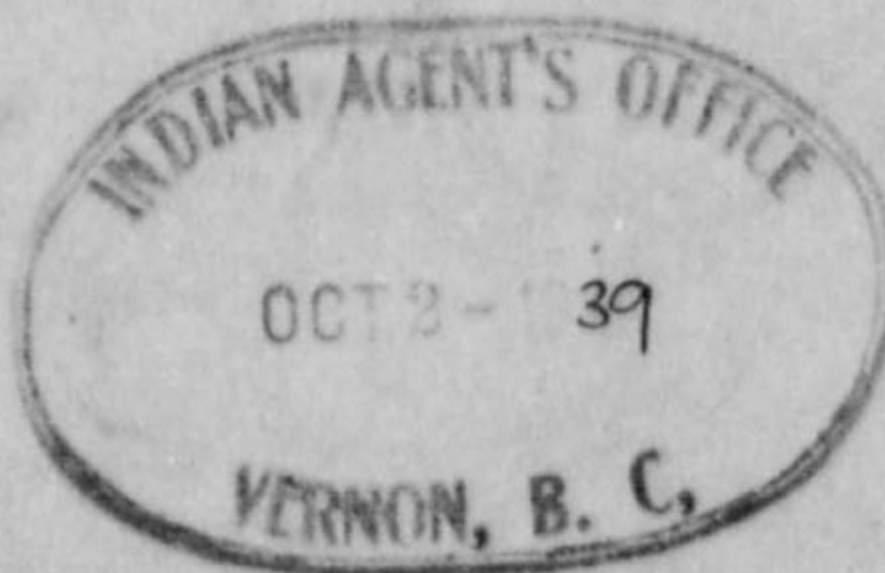
Mr. Indian Agent Barber,
Indian Office,
Vernon, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Would you please ask the Department for the discharge
of No. 254, Edward Allison,
257, Henry Terbasket,
258, Raymond Terbasket
from the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Yours very truly,

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Principal.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-10



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Okanagan Indian Agency,
Vernon, B.C.,
October 4, 1939.

File 9-1.

Sir,-

I am attaching hereto Applications for Admission to the Kootenay Indian Residential School of the following children of this Agency.

Phillip Abel-----	Okanagan Band,
Eva Abel-----	" "
Murphy Abel-----	" "
Herbert Abel-----	" "
Susan Kruger-----	Penticton Band,
Annie Kruger-----	" "
Isaac Kruger-----	" "
Clarence McDougall-----	" "
Gladys Pierre-----	" "
Edna Pierre-----	" "
Milly Armstrong-----	" "
Regina Qualtier-----	Lower Similkameen Band,
Victor Edwards-----	" "
Manuel Squakim-----	Upper " "
Agnes Lily Allison-----	" "
Jerome Peter Allison ---	" "

The Reverend Principal has also requested the discharge of the following pupils:-

No. 254, Edward Allison,
" 257, Henry Terrabasket,
" 258, Raymond Terrabasket,

as per his letter attached.

Your obedient servant,

Enclosures:-

Alfred H. Barber
(Alfred H. Barber)
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
October 24, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay residential school that the admission of the following pupils is approved:

Phillip Abel
Eva Abel
Murphy Abel
Herbert Abel
Susan Kruger
Annie Kruger
Isaac Kruger
Clarence McDougall

Gladys Pierre
Edna Pierre
Milly Armstrong
Regina Qualtier
Victor Edwards
Manuel Squakim
Agnes Lily Allison
Jerome Peter Allison

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.



Mr. A. H. Barber,
Indian Agent,
Vernon, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Ottawa,
October 24, 1939.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a letter from the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay residential school applying for the discharge of the following pupils:

No. 254 Edward Allison
" 257 Henry Terrabasket
" 258 Raymond Terrabasket

Provided you have no objection you may inform him that the Department approves their discharge.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

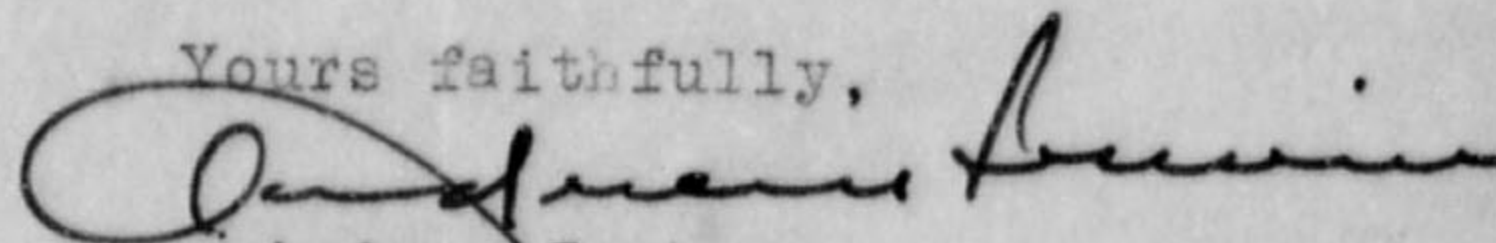
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 49-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Nov. 3, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo, File No. 155/O/10, approving the discharge of three pupils from the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Kindly be advised that I shall inform the Reverend Principal accordingly.

Yours faithfully,


Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

29th September 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Rudolph Raymond Paul
Age..... 6th March 1933
Name of Band..... St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Albert Mathias Paul
Mother's full name and No..... Rose Moriveau
Parents living or dead..... Mother dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... None school for..... — years

Albert Mathias Paul
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Rev. S. Papen O.M.D.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmund Lewis
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-COFF

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
Child's name Rudolph Raymond Paul Age 6 1/2 Weight 50 lbs
Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Healed perforations of both ear - drums

Pulse rate 96 Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 22 Nov / 39 Time of day 10 am

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
December 15, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of an application and certificate of health for the admission of Rudolph Raymond Paul to the Kootenay Indian residential school. Please inform the Principal that his admission is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Q
Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov 25th 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Hootinay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Mabel Dennis
English name " "
Age 15 years
Name of Band Kowee Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid " "
Father's full name and No. Joe Dennis
Mother's full name and No. Susan
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Hootinay school for 3 years

Joe Dennis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. G. Hager
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. A. Barker
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Shanagen Band Lower Semilkamen
 Child's name Isabel Dennis Age 15 Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

 Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98³/₅ If feverish, from what cause?

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

 Date 29 Nov 1939 Time of day 10 a.m.

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 8-1.

Okanagan Indian Agency,
Vernon, B.C.,
December 7, 1939.

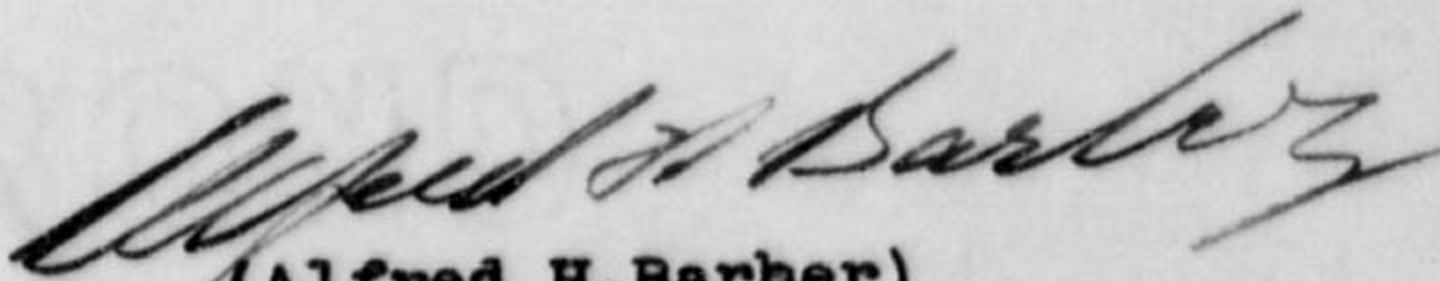
Dear Sir:-

I enclose herewith application for admission
to the Kootenay Indian Residential School of Mabel Dennis,
of the Lower Similkameen Band.

I would recommend that the application be
approved.

Your obedient servant,

Enclosure:-


(Alfred H. Barber)
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10

Ottawa,
December 18, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant the admission of Mabel Dennis to the Kootenay residential school is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. H. Barber,
Indian Agent,
Vernon, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

2nd January 1940

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Two of our pupils have now come of age and are needed
to help out at home. They are:

No. 217 Sebastian Johnnie, St. Mary's.

No. 208 Napoleon Christopher, St. Mary's.

Would you kindly ask the Department for their discharge.

Yours truly,

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

158-0-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10



Granbrook, B. C.,
Jan. 5, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter from the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School which explains itself. As stated by the Principal these pupils are of age and, owing to the crowded condition of the School, would recommend their discharge.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10

Ottawa,
January 15, 1940.

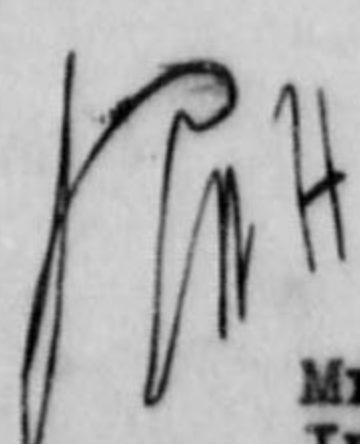
Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

No. 217 Sebastian Johnnie
" 208 Napoleon Christopher

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March Return Shows
0280 - Annie Terbasket
16 yrs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa,
April 12, 1940.

Dear Sir:

In checking the March quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School it is noted that Annie Terbasket, No. 0280, is 16 years of age. Please let me know at once if it is the intention of the Principal to apply for the discharge of this girl at the end of June, 1940.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFF THE
INL AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

Cranbrook, B. C.
Apr. 16, 1940.

Dear Sir:-

Re file 155-0-10.

In reply to your letter of the 12th inst., kindly be advised that it is the intention of the Rev. Principal Collins of the Kootenay Indian Residential School to apply for the discharge of Annie Terbasket, No. 0280.

at the end of June.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

AI/LH.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20.70

Iran. Ex - 1939

✓ 180.25

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa,
May 13, 1940.

Dear Sir:

As you are aware an amount of \$180.25 was allowed last year for the transportation of children to and from the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Due to a decrease in our appropriation it will only be possible to allow an amount not exceeding \$90.00 this year. You should so inform the Principal and co-operate with him in having the Indians take their children to and from the school during the coming summer.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OF THE
AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Cranbrook, B. C.
May 30, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

Re File No. 155-0-10.

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 13th inst., and to advise that the same has been discussed with Rev. Father Collins, Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I need hardly say that we shall be pleased to cooperate in any and every way we can regarding the transportation of Indian Children to and from the school.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

AI/LH

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

4th July 1940

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Mr. Irwin:

I am enclosing Statement of Transportation Costs
for the school children and the receipts for the Railway fares.

Would you kindly submit this statement to the
Department so that I may receive the transportation grant allow ed
by the Department for this year.

Yours very truly,

...*P. J. Collins, D.M.S.*...
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,

..... July 18,..... 1940..

Sir,



I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos..... 91.....,

amounting to \$171.95..... in favour

of Kootenay Indian Residential School.....

for Transportation costs of Indian School children
to Penticton, B. C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqa. 9070

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
July 24, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the June quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School you may inform the Principal that the discharge of pupils numbered as follows is approved:

No. 204 Paul Whitehead	No. 0275 Emily Pierre
" 205 Isadore Williams	" 0279 Irene Lezard
" 225 Mark Abel	" 0280 Annie Terbasket
" 0235 Susan Birdstone	" 0285 Clara Abel
" 0274 Adeline Eli	" 0301 Mabel Dennis

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-0077

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Sept. 2 QUARTER, 1940

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0302	Clara White	9-I-40								
0302	Clara White	9-I-40	8		St. Mary's	Patrick	Catherine Paul	R.C.	None	
283	Jacob White	9-I-40	8		Columbia Lake	Albert	Christina	R.C.	None	
284	Francis Jacobs	9-I-40	8		St. Mary's	Peter	Alice Barnaby	R.C.	None	
285	Jerome Basil	9-I-40	7		St. Mary's	Basil Andrew	Johanna	R.C.	None	
286	Paul McCoy	9-I-40	7		St. Mary's	Aloysius	Eugenie Luke	R.C.	None	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0229	Louise Goodman	9-I-40	13	10			Grade I	Grade 7	Housekeeping, Sewing Cooking Laundry	Age
0062	Alice Luke	9-I-40	14	4			Grade I	Grade 2	" "	Needed at home
0281	Annie Squakim	9-I-40	14	2			Grade I	Grade 3	" "	Needed at home
020	Geo. Toby	9-I-40	15	7			Grade I	Grade 6	Carpentry & Farming	age
221	Thos. Pierre	9-I-40	15	7			Grade I	Grade 4	"	Gone to U.S.
249	Basil White	9-I-40	15	3			Grade I	Grade 4	"	Gone to U. S.
255	Norman Steele	9-I-40	14	2			Grade 2	Grade 4	"	Gone to U. s.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Blara White
Age.....
Name of Band..... St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Patrick White
Mother's full name and No..... Batherine Paul
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... none school for..... years

Patrick White.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Res. B. Roger Dr. I. Anderson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
 Child's name Blara White Age 8 Weight 55 lb.
 Height 4 ft. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 97° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 2 Time of day 3 pm.

D. J. Sullivan M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Paul Mc Coy
Age..... 17th September 1933
Name of Band..... St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Aloysius Simon Mc Coy
Mother's full name and No..... Eugenie Luke
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... None school for..... years

Simon Mc Coy
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Kerry Jager O.M.I. [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
Child's name Paul Mc boy Age 7 Weight 60 lbs.
Height 4 ft 6 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 97° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 12 Time of day 5 pm

D J Sullivan M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Jerome Basil
Age..... 28th April 1933
Name of Band..... St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Basil Andrew
Mother's full name and No..... Johanna
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... none school for..... years

Basil Andrew
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Rev. G. L. Leger O.S.I. Agent
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
Child's name Jerome Basil Age 7 Weight 56 lb.
Height 3 ft 11 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 97° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 2 Time of day 5 pm

J. Sullivan M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Francis Jacobs
Age..... 24th August 1932
Name of Band..... St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Peter Jacobs
Mother's full name and No..... Alice Barnaby
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... None school for..... years

Peter Jacobs.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Rev. G. Roger O.M.D. Andrew F. F. F.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
Child's name Francis Jacobs Age 8 Weight 56 lbs.
Height 3' 11" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 97° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 2 Time of day 5 pm

J. J. Sullivan M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Herbert Jacob White
Age 7²⁷ December 1932
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Albert White
Mother's full name and No. Christine (Dead)
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended — school for — years

Albert J. White
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Rev. J. J. O'Neil Dr. I. J. O'Neil
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Columbia Lake
 Child's name Jacob White Age 8 Weight 78 lb.
 Height 4 ft 5 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 94 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 2 Time of day 5 pm

J. J. Sullivan M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

2nd October 1940

Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Would you please ask the Department for the admission
of the following children from your agency to the Kootenay
Indian Residential School:

No. 283	Jacob White	Columbia Lake
284	Francis Jacobs ..	St. Mary's
285	Jerome Basil	St. Mary's
286	Paul McCoy	St. Mary's
0302	Clara White	St. Mary's

Yours very truly,

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

1st October 1940

Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

The following pupils are very close to being of age
and have been withdrawn by their parents from the school.

No.	220	George Toby	St. Mary's
	221	Tom Pierre	Tobacco Plains
	249	Basil White	Lower Kootenay
	255	Norman Steele	Okanagan
	0229	Louise Goodman	Lower Kootenay
	0262	Alice Luke	Lower Kootenay
	0281	Annie Squakim	Lower Similkameen

Would you please ask the Department for their discharge
from this school.

Yours very truly,

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

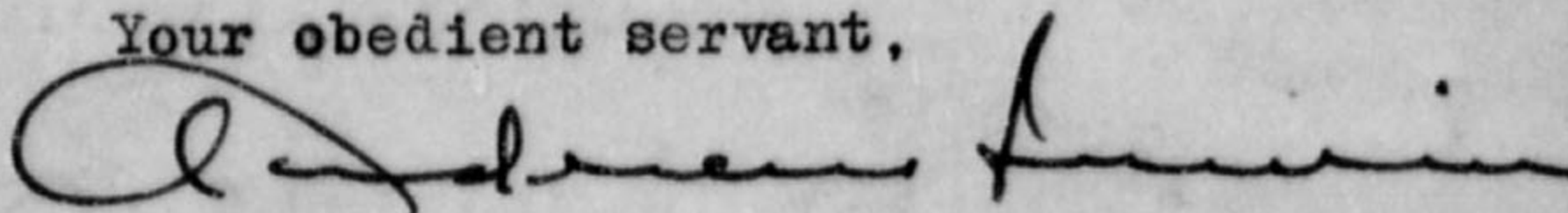
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Oct. 3, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith two letters from Reverend Principal Collins of the Kootenay Indian Residential School requesting the discharge of seven pupils and the admission of five. In view of the ages of all the children concerned, I wish to recommend approval of the principal's requests.

Your obedient servant,



Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

AI/FC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
October 30, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the September quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School you may inform the Principal that the admission of the following children is approved:

Jacob White
Francis Jacobs
Jerome Basil
Paul McCoy
Clara White

You may also advise him that the Department approves the discharge of pupils numbered as follows:

No. 220	No. 0229
" 221	" 0262
" 249	" 0281
" 255	

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

0252 - Josephine Dominic
shown as 16 yrs on Sept Ret
15 yrs on December.

Original Application reads
10 yrs in 1934 which
would make her ~~past~~ 16 yrs
~~now~~ last Sept.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa,
January 15, 1941.

Dear Sir:

In checking the December quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School it is noted that Josephine Dominic, No. 0252, was shown as 16 years of age on the September return but appears as 15 years of age on the December return. The original application form submitted for this girl shows that she was 16 years of age in 1934 at the time of her entrance to the school which would make her 16 years of age last September.

There may be special reasons for wishing to retain her in the Kootenay School for a further period but I would point out that in that event formal application should be made to the Department and our permission obtained. Please discuss this matter with the Principal and let me have the reasons for wishing to keep the girl after the age of 16 years.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

155/0110

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 26-10

Cranbrook, B.C.
Feby. 8th. 1941

Sch...
Dear Sir:-

Re your file 155-O-10 and letter of January 15th.,
concerning Josephine Dominic #0252 of the Kootenay Indian
Residential School.

Our records show that this Indian Girl was born
on Octr. 8th, 1924 and was therefore sixteen years of age on
Octr. 8th, 1940- She did not get started to school until she
was nine years old, as a result of which she is only in Grade
5. It is felt therefore, that she would be greatly helped, if
permitted to continue at the School throughout the present
School year. Her Parents are very anxious that she should
have this concession. If it is satisfactory to the Department
kindly advise, and oblige,

I/L

Philip Phelan Esqr.,
Chief Training Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT. MINES & RESOURCES
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Yours very truly,

[Signature]
INDIAN AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

155-0-10

Ottawa,
February 13, 1941.

Dear Sir:

In view of the contents of your letter of the 5th instant the Department approves Josephine Dominic, No. 0252, remaining in the Kootenay Residential School until June 30, 1941. If it is desired to keep the girl in the school after that date application should be made to this Branch.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Cranbrook. B.C.
July. 5th. 1941

15-5-0-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10



Dear Sir:-

Application has been made by the Rev. Principal Forbes of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, for transportation allowance amounting to \$98.40 covering fares for the following Pupils of the above school from Cranbrook B.C. to Penticton. B.C., on June 30th. 1941.

<u>NAME.</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>DESTINATION</u>
Isadore Squakin.	12	Penticton. B.C.
Millie Paul	14	"
Eva Abel	13	"
Irene Steel	12	"
Gladys Pierre	14	"
Edna Pierre	12	"
Lawrence Squakin	10	"
Manual Squakin	8	"
Isaac Kruger	9	"
Clarence McDougal	9	"
Louise Qualtiere	11	"
Regina Qualtiere	9	"
Vivian Steel	7	"
Gloria Steel	8	"
Susan Kruger	7	"
Annie Kruger	6	"

It is understood that there is no authority here to authorize the payment of fares of children proceeding on leave, and that the Department is not obliged to do so. If the Department will authorize an expenditure on this transportation, the usual vouchers will be forwarded together with the receipted accounts from the Transportation Company. Kindly advise decision in the matter, at first convenience, and oblige,
I/L

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Canada.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 15, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, in connection with travelling expenses of pupils who left for holidays from the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

After carefully considering your request, it has been decided to allow an amount of \$90. This is the same amount as was allowed last year and cannot be increased.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Q
Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

July. 26th.

1941

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 518

amounting to \$ 90.00 in favour

of Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School.

for Transportation of Pupils from Cranbrook to Penticton.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Lawrie

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

PAY TO Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School.

ADDRESS Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June. 20.	Fares for Indian Children, pupils of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, from Cranbrook to Penticton, as per attached.	90	00
	Authority. Mr. Philip Phelan, Chief Training Division, Ottawa.		
	Letter July. 15th. 1941		
	File 155-0-10		
	The amount - actually paid \$98. ⁴⁰ The amount - allowed by Mr. Phelan \$90. ⁰⁰		
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 30-4-41 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	90	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER No. 518

[Signature]
Agent

DATE July 29th 1941

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

June 30, 1941
Cranbrook, B.C.

Re fares for Indian children, pupils of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, going from Cranbrook, B.C. to Penticton, B.C., on June 30th, 1941-

Name	Age	Destination-		
Isidore Squakin	12	Penticton, B.C.		
Millie Paul	14	"	Form KKK number 160802.	I60802
Eva Abel	13	"	6 coach class tickets	
Irene Steele	12	"	Cranbrook to Penticton	
Gladys Pierre	14	"	@ \$8.90 each	\$55.40
Edna Pierre	12	"		
Lawrence Squakin	10	"	Form KKK number 160803	
Manual Squakin	8	"	10 half fare coach tickets	
Isaac Kruger	9	"	Cranbrook to Penticton	
Clarence McDougall	9	"	@ \$4.50 each	\$45.00
Louise Qualtiere	11	"		
Regina Qualtiere	9	"		
Vivian Steele	7	"		
Gloria Steele	8	"		
Susan Kruger	7	"		
Annie Kruger	6	"		
Total				\$98.40

Received the sum of \$98.40. from the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C., in full payment for the above fares-

R.M. Turner.

G.P.R. Agent.

Cranbrook, B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1st 1931

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Rose Marie
Age..... 8 (Sept 10th / 1933)
Name of Band..... Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Cesimir Phillips
Mother's full name and No..... Ann Mary
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Mrs Ann Mary Phillips
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Cranbrook Band Columbia Lake
 Child's name Grace Marie Phillips Age 8 Weight 52
 Height 48 Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision?
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Small moist scales left knee

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 1 1944 Time of day 2 P.M.

F. W. Grey M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kookenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Pauline
Age 7 - Nov. 23 - 1933
Name of Band Lower Kookenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Sam Luke
Mother's full name and No. Sophie
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for..... years

Sam P. Luke
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John George
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Granby Band Lower Koshewag
Child's name Pauline Sam Age 7 Weight 28
Height..... Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....
scalded scabulous scars left cheek
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate 92 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?.....
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....
.....
.....
Date Sept 11, 1901 Time of day 2:30 P.M.

J. W. Green / G. A. Brown

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1941

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Mathilda Louis.....
Age..... 13² 19 April 1928.....
Name of Band..... Inkameep, Oliver, B. C......
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Louis Louis.....
Mother's full name and No..... Isabel George.....
Parents living or dead..... Both living.....
State of child's health..... Good.....
Religion..... R. C......
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.....
Previously attended..... Omak Mission, U.S.A. school for 3 years

Louis Louis
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon Band Indian
 Child's name Mathilda Lavis Age 13 Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
no of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.

Complains of R.L.Q. abdominal pain.
No evidence of muscle spasm at
present - Probably essentially a
matter of irregular bowel habits

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 29, 1941 Time of day 11:00 A.M.

G. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Jumkalukleut
English name Paul
Age 7 (March 9th, 1934)
Name of Band Boston
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid _____
Father's full name and No. Aloysius Eugene
Mother's full name and No. Mary Paul
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health _____
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Aloysius Eugene
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Charlie Aloysius
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Granbrook Band Lower Kootenay
 Child's name Paul Alogmus Age 7 Weight 50
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Cavious Teeth

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 13/41 Time of day 10.30 A.M.

B. A. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 1st

1881

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koskeway Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Madeleine J. Mike
Age..... 8 (Oct., 1872)
Name of Band..... St Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Johnnie Mike
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Cecile
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

0304

Johnny Mike
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Adrian Paul
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Adrian Paul
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-COFF

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Cranbrook Band St Mary's
 Child's name Madeline Plummy Age 5 Weight 58
 Height 48 Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 95 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date Sept 11, 1941 Time of day 2 P.M.

F. W. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 17

1921

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Teresa Lena Jack
Age..... 12 (17 March 1929)
Name of Band..... Penttiston
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Joe Jack
Mother's full name and No..... Edna Marcellais
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Penttiston Day school for 5 years

Joe Jack
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Band

Child's name *Lessa Lena Jack* Age *12* Weight *118*

Height Is child undernourished? *No* Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? *Yes* Any defect of vision? *Yes*

..... of hearing? *No* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *No*

Any signs of mental deficiency? *No* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *No*

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Amputation L leg above knee following an injury Shapleydosis L eye

Pulse rate *91* Temperature *98.6* If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *No*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *No* Syphilis? *No*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date *Sept 11 1941* Time of day *3 PM*

F. W. Grey M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor copy

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 12 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Annie
Age 7 (Born Feb. 5, 1934 - p. 70)
Name of Band St. Marys Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Nicholas Francis
Mother's full name and No. Mary Morgan
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Nicholas Francis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. J. Morgan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Quinn
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Granbrook Band St. Mary's
 Child's name Annie Jean Francis Age 7 Weight 48
 Height..... Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

None

Date Sept 11 1941 Time of day 2:30 P. M.

F. G. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

21st August 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Lena Lindley
Age 13 2nd October 1928
Name of Band Westbank
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Thomas Lindley
Mother's full name and No. Angeline Michel
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion R. B.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for — years

T. N. Lindley
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins, D.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

—
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Huron Band Westbank
 Child's name Luna Lindy Age 12 Weight 132
 Height..... Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....
Has never attended school before

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

None

Date Sept 1 1941 Time of day 2 P.M.

F. W. Greay M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Clara Jack
Age 13 (25th February 1928)
Name of Band Penttoston
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Joe Jack
Mother's full name and No. Edna Marcellais
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Penttoston Day school for 5 years
Joe Jack
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

P. J. Balline, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon Band Protection

Child's name Clara Jack Age 1.3 Weight 70

Height _____ Is child undernourished? _____ Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
_____ of hearing? _____ Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____
Tonsils + 2

Pulse rate 62 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____
None

Date Sept 11, 1941 Time of day 2 P.M.

R.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Alice Jack
Age 8 23 October 1932
Name of Band Penttitor
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Joe Jack
Mother's full name and No. Edna Marcellais
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Joe Jack
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

P. J. Bollins, D.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon Band Leicester
Child's name Elaine Jack Age 9 Weight 59
Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision?
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 96.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 11, 1941 Time of day 2 P.M.

T. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1921

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Blana Nettie Kruger
Age..... 14 8th August 1921
Name of Band..... In Kamup
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... John Kruger
Mother's full name and No..... Teresa Stelkia
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R. C.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Indian Day School, Oliver school for 6 years

Mrs John Kruger
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon Band Inkamiep
 Child's name Clara Mette Branger Age 14 Weight 115
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 95 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date Sept 29, 1941 Time of day 11:00 AM

B. A. Brown

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

21st August 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Joseph Qualtier
Age 14 May 1934
Name of Band Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Francis Qualtier. (Dead)
Mother's full name and No. Julia Bent
Parents living or dead Mother living.
State of child's health Good
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mrs Julia Qualtier

(Signature of father)

(father is dead)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

P. J. Collins, D.M. I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon Band Lower Smokey
 Child's name Joseph Guattier Age 7 Weight 59
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? Yes Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? Yes Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____
Scaliness to right left shoulder
low
canon teeth
 Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? _____
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____
 Date Sept 13 1941 Time of day 11:00 AM
G.A. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 1st 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian School Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Justin (Augustus)
Age 8 (April 1st, 1933)
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Alban White
Mother's full name and No. Christine Michel
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Michel + Pebe
(Signature of father)
(grand father looks after this child)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Moss Michel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brambrook Band Columbia Lake
 Child's name Augustine White Age 8 Weight 72 lbs
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them moderately enlarged tonsils
Carious teeth

Pulse rate 60 Temperature 96.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 13, 1941 Time of day 10.30 AM

B.C. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Felix-
Age..... 8 (March 7th 1933)
Name of Band..... Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... David Capilo
Mother's full name and No..... Suzette Paul
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... No school for..... years

David Capilo
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs. H. Capilo,
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

David Capilo
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Cranbrook Band Columbia Lake
 Child's name Felix Capila Age 8 Weight 64 lbs
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? ?
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Small opacities lower half of both
corneas

Pulse rate 65 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 13, 1941 Time of day 10.45 AM

B. A. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

194 1

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Alexander Jack
Age 7th November 1930
Name of Band Penticton
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Joe Jack
Mother's full name and No. Edna Marcellais
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Joe Jack
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon Band Pent. 100
Child's name Alexander Jack Age 7 Weight 67
Height 45 Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 65 Temperature 94 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 13, 1941 Time of day 11⁰⁰ AM

G. A. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koshenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Edward
Age..... 7 (Nov 30th, 1933)
Name of Band..... Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Mike Paul
Mother's full name and No..... Annie Humbaker
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mike Paul
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J. Murray
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Cronbrook Band Thusway
 Child's name Edward Paul Age 7 Weight 52 lbs
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? yes Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.
Recently healed impetigo scars on face
Pigmented areas over buttocks
Nasal discharge

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 96.2 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date Sept 13, 1941 Time of day 10.50

G. A. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kookenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Agatha
Age Nearly 7 (Bary Oct 5th 1934)
Name of Band Lower Kookenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. John George
Mother's full name and No. Susan Pierre
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended — school for years

John George
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Murray
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Andrew L. L. L.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

F. W. Grey M.D.

POOR-COPY

17 Applications under
for Approval -

Please mention that
greater care should be
exercised in preparation
of returns.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
November 17, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the September quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School you may inform the Principal that the admission of the following children is approved:

Agatha George
Edward Paul
Alexander Jack
Felix Capilo
Augustin White
Joseph Qualtier
Clara N. Kruger
Alice Jack
Clara Jack

Lena Lindley
Annie Francis
Teresa Lena Jack
Madeleine Mike
Paul Eugene
Mathilda Louis
Pauline Luke
Rose Marie Phillips

Please point out to the Principal that greater care should be exercised in preparing the quarterly return.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Memorandum to B.C. 884-10.141

Dear Sir;

Re application
for the discharge of pupils
herewith attached I wish
to advise that - all names
checked are members
of the Okanagan Agency.

Yours faithfully
Andrew Thwin

INDIAN AGENT

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCHPLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____C
O
P
YKootenay Indian Res. School.
CRANBROOK. B.C.Mr. Andrew Irwin.
Cranbrook. B.C.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to ask for the discharge of the following pupils
from the Kootenay Indian Residential School:-

TO BE DISCHARGEDREASON

No. 203. Frank Martin. Of Age.

" 208 Joe Whitehead.

" 223 Abel Capilo.

" 230 Terry Mackie.

" 235 Frank Baptist

" 250 Sam Pierre

" 256 Isidore Squakum

" 260 Lawrence.

" 261 Leonard Louis

" 265 August Terbacket.

" 271 Vicheer Edward.

" 272 Manuel Squakum.

" 273 Jerome Allison.

" 273 Murphy Abel.

" 274 Philip Abel.

" 275 Herbert Abel.

" 0233 Teresa Baptist.

" 0242 Lucy White.

" 0247 Sophy Antoine.

" 0248 Mary Hohn Abraham.

" 0252 Josephine Dominic.

" 0253 Agnes John.

" 0258 Anastasia Moses.

" 0260 Mary Ann Michel. *nearly of age*

" 0273 Mary Paul.

" 0276 Irene Steele.

" 0277 Vivian Steele.

" 0278 Gloria Steele.

" 0290 Gladys Pierre

" 0295 Eva Abel.

" 0296 Lily Allisson.

Of Age.

Nearly of age-Needed at home

" " " " " "

Parents refuse to send him back

Attending U.S.A. School.

" Day School.

Parents refuse to send him back

" " " " " "

Attending another school.

" " "

" " "

Parents refuse to send him back

Attending day school.

" " "

" " "

" " "

Of Age.

Nearly of age needed at home.

Of Age.

Parents refuse to send her back

Of Age.

Died during holidays.

(Appendicitis)

Of Age.

Guardian keeping her

(at her request)

At home. sub-normal, mentally)

unfit for school.

Attending Day School.

" " "

" " "

Nearly of age-needed at home.

" " " kept at home

Attending Day School.

Re #0292 Millie Paul; as this girl did not return, and
was not to return (she did not want to) I applied for her discharge. Since
then the Mother has asked twice, and the girl once, that she return. She is
now here-she should not be discharged.

Signed..G.Forbes.C.M.I.....

Mr. Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.
CRANBROOK. B.C.

Dear Mr Phelan;

Would you please have \$1500.00 of the December grant advanced to me towards the end of the month as I have only about \$300.00 on hand and have some debts to pay. Thanks to the \$3500.00 obtained from the Oblates, all the old bills have been paid. It is financially difficult to run this school as we are buying our meat and vegetables - although it looks as if the Oblates will have to pay for the latter.

Through the letters of the Vernon Indian Agent, you are acquainted with the case of the three Steele girls. They did not return this year but I suggested that it would be better for them to return on account of home conditions even though they were said to be attending a day school. The mother is dead, the father is in the army and, I am told, their Aunt is not fit to look after them. The Agent submitted the case to the Department and, recently, told me that the Department had ordered them to be returned to this School. The Agent promised to have them taken to Penticton and asked me to provide an escort from Penticton to Cranbrook. (This is always done especially as the train gets into Nelson at about 7 or 8 p.m. and stays there for about 6 hours). I wrote to our Agent saying that, while I was really anxious, for the good of the girls (whose guardian aunt I am informed was recently arrested for her part in a drunken brawl), to have them return, I could neither send an escort nor pay for their transportation particularly as they would not be grant-earning pupils as we now have our ~~matriculated~~ pupilage of 83.

The Department grants us only \$90.00 for the transportation of all pupils during the entire year. As the Indian fare for children over 12 is \$17.00 per child per year to and from Penticton, the grant does not pay for transportation of the Okanagan pupils one way. Then, the return fare of the escort has to be paid. I had Father Murray go twice to Penticton, Vernon, etc for children since Sept. 1st. The natural reply is that the parents should be made to pay at least something towards transportation. I have seriously tried here and elsewhere to have this done but have failed. So have others.

In my letter to the local Indian Agent, I requested that, in view of the serious danger in which I am told these three girls are, the Department pay their fares and also allow a grant for them. I submitted also that, in view of the unfortunate financial condition of this school and the small pupilage, the Department is asking too much when it expects us, with a transportation grant of only \$90.00, to pay the fares of the Okanagan pupils. I would greatly prefer to receive no transportation grant and to have the Department handle the transportation problem.

Yours Truly,
C. J. Jones Q.M.

P.S. So far, we have had no illness. The Provincial Police have just called & rung the fire alarm. They appeared satisfied with the fire alarm system, recently installed, & with the way the pupils responded.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10

Ottawa,
December 16, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School that the Department approves the discharge of the pupils whose names are shown on the attached list.

The re-admission of Millie Paul, No. 0292, is also approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Vernon, B.C., December 9 1934.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Hazel Anne SIMLA
English name Hazel Anne SIMLA
Age Born January 14, 1932,
Name of Band Okanagan
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid _____
Father's full name and No. Alec Simla
Mother's full name and No. Rose (Sanford) Simla
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health _____
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Vernon Public school for 1 years

Alec Simla
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Helen M. Milne
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon Band Okanagan
Child's name Hazel Ann Smith Age 9 Weight 52
Height 4'3" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause?
a Cold
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
Thyroid glands slightly enlarged

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22 Dec. 1941. Time of day N. A. M.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 28. 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Monica
Age..... 8 (June 25/33)
Name of Band..... Lower Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Nicholas Francis
Mother's full name and No..... Alice Francis
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Nicholas Francis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. O. Murray
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kookenay Band Lawer Kookenay
 Child's name Monica Age 8 Weight 60 lbs
 Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 99 3/4 If feverish, from what cause? Slight cold
in head

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
None - except teeth require attention

Date 22 Dec /41 Time of day 10. A.M.

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Vernon, B.C., December 9, 1934.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Marie Ella Violet SIMLA
Age..... Born April 3, 1934,
Name of Band..... Okanagan
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Alec Simla
Mother's full name and No..... Rose (Sandford) Simla
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... None school for..... years

Alex Simla
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Helen M. Milne
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

22/12/41

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon Band Okanagan
Child's name Mario Ella Violet Age 7 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 140 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause?
Excited
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
Tonsils enlarged grade T
Teeth require attention
Date Dec 22, 1941 Time of day 11 A.M.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT CRANBROOK, B. C. SCHOOL DURING Oct - Dec. QUARTER, 1941

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 41	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0315	Hazel Simla	Nov. 13 th	9	-	Kanagau	Alex Simla L.	Rose (Santford) Simla L.	Catholic	Grade I	Vernon Public School
0316	Violet Simla	Nov. 13 th	7	-	"	Alex Simla L.	Rose (Santford) Simla L.	Catholic	nil	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL

SCHOOL DURING

...QUARTER, 19

[illegible]

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0290	Gladys Pierre	Sept 1	15	2	-	-	nil	Grade <u>14</u>	Dom. S.C. Very good	- Needed at home -
0295	Eva Ouel	"	15	2	-	-	"	" <u>5</u>	" " fair	Nearly 7 yrs - failed to return
0296	Lily Allisson	"	"	2	-	-	"	" <u>5</u>	" "	at home 4 1/2 days school for over 1 yr.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

SCHOOL DURING

QUARTER, 19.....

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <u>41</u>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
287										
287	Edward Paul	Sept 1	7		Shuswap	Mike Paul L.	Annie Kimbaskat L.	Catholic	nil	
288	Alec Jack	"	10		Pentichon	Joe Jack L.	Edna Marcelin L.	"	Grade I	Reat. ch. Day School
289	Felix Capelo	"	8		Columbia Lake	David Capelo L.	Suzette Paul L.	"	nil	
290	Augustine White	"	8		"	Alban White L.	Christine Michel D.	"	"	
291	Joe Duvaliere	"	7		Lower Similkameen	Francis Duvaliere D.	Jelina Bent L.	"	"	
292	Paul Eugene	"	7		" Kootenay	Alphonse Eugene L.	Mary Paul D.	"	"	
0303	Annie Francis	"	8		St. Mary's	Nicholas Francis L.	Mary Marigean L.	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
203	Frank Martin	Sept 1	16	9	8	0	nil	Grade VI	Farm. + Carpentry - ^{Good} fair	of age
208	Joe Whitehead	"	15	8	8	0	"	" <u>IV</u>	" " Fair	Nearly of age - needed at home
223	Label Capelo	"	15	8	0	0	"	" <u>V</u>	" " Fair	" " "
230	Terry McKie	"	14	7	0	0	"	" <u>III</u>	" " Good	Failed To return To School
235	Frank Baptist	"	15	6	0	0	"	" <u>IV</u>	" " Good	Entered Indian School in U.S.A.
250	Sam Pierre	"	9	3	9	11	"	" <u>II</u>	" " Fair	Going To day school
258	Isidore Squokim	"	13	2	11	11	"	" <u>VI</u>	" " Very good	Failed To return

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

SCHOOL DURING

QUARTER, 19.....

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <u>41</u>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0304	Mary Madeline M.K.	Sept 1	8		St. Mary's	Johnnie M.K. L.	Mary Cecile L.	Catholic	nil	
0305	Agatha George	"	6		Kooer Kookemay	John George L.	Susan Pierre L.			
0306	Pauline Luke	"	7		"	Sam Luke L.	Sophie L.			
0307	Rose Philips	"	8		Calumichia Lake	Casimir Philips L.	Ann Mary L.			
0308	Terena Jack	"	12		Ponchaon	Joe Jack L.	Edua Marcelin L.		Grade III	Sanct. don Day Sch.
0309	Olara Jack	"	13		"	"	"		" III	"
0310	Alice Jack	"	8		"	"	"		" I	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
260	Lawrence Squakin	Sept 1	10	2	11	11	nil	Grade III	Farm. & Carp. Good	Failed to return
261	Leonard Kooer	"	8	2	11	11	"	" I	"	Ditto - absent for over 1 year
263	August Terbasket	"	10	2	11	11	"	" II	"	"
271	Victor Edward	"	13	2	-	-	"	" III	"	"
272	Manuel Squakin	"	8	2	-	-	"	" II	Farm. Carp. "	Failed to return
273	Jerome Allison	"	13	2	-	-	"	" II	"	Ditto, absent over 1 yr - at day school
274	Murphy Shel	"	13	2	-	-	"	" II	"	"

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT SCHOOL DURING QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0311	Lena Lindley	Sept 1	12		Westbank	Thomas Lindley L.	Angeline Mitchell L.	Catholic	nil	
0312	Matilda Harris	" 12	13		Inkameep	Louie Harris L.	Isabel George L.	"	Grade VI	Omaha, U.S.A.
0313	Clara Kruger	" 12	14		"	John Kruger L.	Jessie Stelkia L.	"	" VI	Inkameep Day Sch
0314	Monica Francis	" 29	8		Lower Kootenay	Nicholas Francis L.	Alice Francis L.	"	nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
275	Philip Ouel	Sept 1	11	2	-	-	nil	Grade II	-	absent over 1 year
276	Herbert Ouel	"	9	2	-	-	"	"	-	"
0235	Teresa Baptist	"	16	9	8	-	"	V	Domestic Science Good	of age
0240	Lucy White	"	15	9	8	-	"	V	"	fair nearly of age - needed at home
0247	Sophie Dubois	"	16	7	3	10	"	VII	"	of age
0248	Mary J. Abraham	"	14	7	0	10	"	VII	"	good Failed To return
0252	Josephine Dommie	"	16	7	-	-	"	VII	"	of age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SCHOOL DURING QUARTER, 19.....

[illegible]

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DIRCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0253	Leyner Abraham (John)	Sept 11	12	6	4	-	nil	Grade VI	Domestic Sc - good	Died (appendicitis) during holidays
0258	Anastasia Moses	"	16	6	0	0	"	" <u>IV</u>	" fair	of age - had been at home
0260	Mary Ann Michel	"	15	5	9	8	"	" <u>IV</u>	" "	Nearly of age - asked to return
0273	Mary Paul	"	10	4	8	16	"	" <u>III</u>	" good	at home for over year - returned
0276	Irene Sheele	"	13	3	11	18	"	" <u>II</u>	" "	By order of Department
0277	Iverson Sheele	"	7	3	11	18	"	" <u>I</u>	" "	"
0278	Gloria Sheele	"	9	3	11	18	"	" <u>III</u>	" "	"

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL

...SCHOOL DURING

...QUARTER, 19.....

NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD
(Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)

Religion of
Parents

State of
Education
upon entering
the School

Places and period of Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL

STATE OF EDUCATION

**Trade or Industry Taught
and Proficiency in it**

REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE
REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT SCHOOL DURING Oct - Dec. QUARTER, 1941

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1941	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0315	Hazel Simla	Nov. 13 th	9	-	Okanagan	Alex Simla L.	Rose (Sanford) Simla L.	Catholic	Grade I	Vernon Public School
0316	Violet Simla	Nov. 13 th	7	-	"	Alex Simla L.	Rose (Sanford) Simla L.	Catholic	nil	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3 Admissions Under
for Approval

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-10

Ottawa,
January 14, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the December quarter
return of the Kootenay Residential School
you may inform the Principal that the admission
of the following children is approved:

Marie Ella Violet Simla
Monica Francis
Hazel Anne Simla

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Jan 1st 1942

Sir,—
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Mary Pauline
Age..... 81 Sept. 16/33
Name of Band..... Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Martin Sam
Mother's full name and No..... Rose More (Mrs Martin Sam)
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... slightly
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Mrs. Martin Sam.
(Signature of father)
Father is in the army overseas

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

Matthias M. Sam
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kasheena Band Columbia Lake
 Child's name Mary Pauline Sam Age 8 Weight 55
 Height 3' 11 1/2" Is child undernourished? yes Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? yes
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them Discharge from left eye.
Bacterial conjunctivitis.
 Pulse rate 76 Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date Jan 19 1942 Time of day 11 A.M.
W. J. Sam. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Jan 1922

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koskewag Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Mary Celine
Age..... 11 (March 6/30)
Name of Band..... Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Louis Capilo
Mother's full name and No..... Hazel L. Paul (Mrs L. Capilo)
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Louis Capilo
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rosalie Capilo
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Columbia Lake
 Child's name Mary Celis Capilo Age 10 Weight 60
 Height 4' 5 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? yes
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? Enlarged Cervical
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them Relative conchal scars

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.3° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jan 19 1942 Time of day 11 A.M.

W.D. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Ottawa,
January 28, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of Mary Celine Capile and Mary Pauline Sam to the Kootenay Residential School. You may inform the Principal that their admission is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Granbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Feb. 4th

1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Joachim
English name Joachim
Age 7 (May 7th 1934)
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 293
Father's full name and No. Joe Shookum
Mother's full name and No. Ann Basimie
Parents living or dead Mother is dead
State of child's health Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended no school for no years

X Joe Shookum
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

X Mrs Conrad Williams Agent
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kookuay (Cranbrook Pk.) Band St. Mary's
 Child's name Jochim Skokum Age 7 3/4 Weight 60 lb
 Height 4' 12" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Mother and child Tbc. Bureau
injection Tbc. Bx. chest
negative. Clinically

Date Feb 13. 42 Time of day 10 am

J. Sullivan M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
February 28, 1948.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of an application and certificate of health for the admission of Joachim Skookum to the Kootenay Residential School. You may inform the Principal that his admission is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
April 16, 1942.

Dear Sir:

you

For the past two or three years the Department has been allowing an amount of \$90.00 a month for travelling expenses of pupils to and from the Kootenay Residential School for holidays. The Principal has written to us on different occasions and stated that this amount is not sufficient. The amount provided for travelling expenses in our appropriation is limited. However, we do not wish to do an injustice to any particular school. I should, therefore, appreciate your discussing the matter fully with the Principal and advising me the amount that you think should be allowed. I cannot promise you that this sum can be granted but very careful consideration will be given to your recommendation in this particular regard.

C

The Department has always felt that the parents should show sufficient interest in their children's education to take them home for holidays and return them on the expiry of their leave. Certainly there should be no difficulty in having the parents take the children home and, if they do not call for them, the children should remain in the school. There may be more difficulty in having them returned and, in that event, it may be necessary to pay transportation costs.

As pointed out above, the matter will receive further consideration when you reply.

Yours truly,

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

April 5th

1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Honoretta
Age 6 1/2 (Oct 194, 1935)
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Frank Stanley
Mother's full name and No. Mary Ann Palmer (Mrs. Stanley)
Parents living or dead Father is dead
State of child's health
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended no school for years

Mrs F. Stanley
(Signature of father)
Father is dead

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Frank Stanley
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
Child's name Henrietta Stanley Age 6 1/2 Weight 46 lbs
Height 3' 7 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 85 Temperature 97.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date April 13, 1942 Time of day 11:30 A.M.

Ed. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10

Ottawa,
April 29, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Henrietta Stanley to the Kootenay Residential School. You may inform the Principal that her admission is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Hoolenay Indian Res. SCHOOL DURING Jan 1st to March 31st QUARTER, 1942

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <u>42</u>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0317	Beline Capilo	Jan. 1 st	11	-	Columbia Lake	Louis Capilo L	Isobel L. Paul L	Catholic	Nil	None
0318	Pauline Sam	Jan. 1 st	8	-	" "	Martin Sam L	Rose Moore L	"	"	"
293	Joachim Skookum	Feb. 4 th	7	-	St. Mary's	Joe Skookum L	Ann Cosman D	"	"	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0313	Nellie Kruger	Jan. 6 th	14	0	4	5	<u>VI</u>	<u>VI</u>	Home Economics U.S.	Doctor's Order -

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

May 19th, 1942

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL

CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr. A. W. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

In his letter of April 16th (I55-O-10), Mr. Philip Phelan, Chief, Training Division, asked us to discuss my contention that \$90.00 a year (and not per month as the copy of the letter states) is not sufficient to pay for the pupils' transportation. I presume that, as in other schools this amount is half of what was formerly granted.

We are agreed that the parents should pay at least transportation costs, at least as a rule, especially as the Department and the School authorities not only furnish education free of charge but also clothe and feed the pupils. This was done during and before my time in the Cariboo School and I have sincerely tried to introduce this both in the Christie School and here. I have succeeded only in creating serious ill-feeling on the part of the Creston and some other Indians towards the School and the Department. For reasons to be given later, I have not even suggested that the Okanagans pay for their children's transportation. My experience is that it is neither advisable nor economical to try to force certain Indians to do their duty in this matter.

Let us take each reserve starting with the Kootenays.

St. Mary's reserve is adjacent to the School. Naturally, these people need no assistance from the Department.

Windemere reserve (Columbia Lake). With the exception of a few poor people, the parents bring their children to school and take them home. The one exception, last September, was Mrs. Martin Sam who receives a soldier's wife's allowance and could easily pay. She and her children traveled a great deal and she finally sent her son by bus C.O.D. to Penticton from Vernon. We could not leave him ~~xxxx~~ stranded there and, so, Father Murray brought him with the ~~xx~~ Okanagan children. I need not say that it was useless to try to collect from her. I expect the same of her next year as she is still traveling and, I am told, carrying on while her husband is overseas.

Shuswap reserve—about 90 miles away. These people appear to expect us to bring their children to school. Some are poor and cannot visit their children during the year but I think that, if you take action, some at least could bring their children.

Tobacco Plains—about 65 miles away. In general, these people come for their children and bring them back but action should be taken against those who use as an excuse their having to bring their children to school in order to keep them home and out of school.

Creston—(Lower Kootenay)—about 65 miles distant. You will, I think agree, that these people, lazy, shiftless, apparently sitting around and doing nothing but waiting for their rental to be paid, are just about hopeless. There was very bitter feeling when I tried to insist that they come for their children last June. They did not come. While I do not like to give in to them, I do not see how we can get the children home or bring them back unless we do it ourselves. Their children do not seem to be taken care of at home during the holidays and, were it not for reasons given below, I would suggest that some be kept here during the holidays. They are taken to the orgy at Toppenish where there is drinking, immor-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

ality and disease. Two of our pupils (one has not returned but recently asked to return to school), girls of 14 or 15, contracted gonorrhea during the last holidays. Other women are said to be in the same case. In spite of this, the parents would much prefer to keep their children out of school and on the reserve. They consider that they are doing us a favor by allowing us to take the children and, as a part payment for this, one man told me that the least we could do would be to pay the parents' fare from Creston whenever they wished to see their children here. You know the attitude. The best thing to do would be to use measures that would put sense into the Creston Indians' heads but what can be done? Leave the children at Creston where they will be undernourished and exposed to immorality and disease? I understand that they have a new Chief. I do not know him. When you see him, could you explain matters to him in such a way as to make him see things as they really are?

The Okanagans. While there are some rather tough customers amongst these people, I think that they are much more sensible, advanced and well off than the Kootenays. However, I am very much in favour of not asking them to pay for their children's transportation even if they could do it. In the first place, we need these children both to get our pupilage, without which the school could not be financed, and also to raise the level of the school. It would be impossible to get them if we insisted that the parents pay \$17.00 per child (and there are two to four of school age in these families) for the return fare exclusive of incidentals and at Indian rate. -For children under twelve, the expense is half the above. This amount includes only the fare from Penticton and not from Inkamieep, Westbank, Vernon, etc to Penticton. Another factor is the attractions and the proximity of the Kamloops school to which many Okanagans have gone and go. With its very large pupilage and consequent comparatively smaller overhead, this very efficient school can offer attractions which we cannot. But the main thing is its proximity to the Okanagan. Were I to state that Kamloops is ten or twenty times nearer than we are, a map would be brought out to show that, apparently, I was exaggerating. In reality, I am not. We have to consider the roads, the mountains, the ferries, the distance and the cost. What I mean will be understood ~~that~~, perhaps, if I state that more than twenty times the parents visit Kamloops than they do this School. Why? When several parents from Vernon wish to see their children (and these Indians do want to see their children in school especially as rumors come of the children's being ill, dead, maltreated, etc), to cut down expenses, several get into an automobile and drive there, over good roads, in less than three hours. It takes an hour or two more from other reserves. When they get to Kamloops, they can get hospitality from the Shuswap Indians whom they know (probably as former schoolmates or as relatives) and spend little money. If parents wish to come here, each one has to get to Penticton and each has to pay about \$17.00 for railway fare alone at Indian rate. Then, there is food for the journey and no hospitality from or friends among the Kootenay Indians. The best proof of this is that, since my coming here, only one Okanagan has come to visit her child. There is another point. Being so close to the Okanagan, the Kamloops School sends a bus or truck and picks up the children or puts them off at their houses and not at the Penticton station as we do. It would not be practical or, I understand, lawful for us to send a truck to the Okanagan as the trip would take a couple of days at least and the children would have to sleep somewhere at night. Even if no one else did, the parents would rightly object to this. It is bad enough when they come by train as they leave Penticton at 7 a.m. and arrive here about 25 hours later.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

3

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

It is hardly worth while mentioning a suggested solution: make the parent bring their children to school and take them home whether they attend the Kamloops or the Kootenay School. The cost of taking them to Kamloops, especially as many would be crowded into an auto, would be negligible as compared with the cost of taking them to Penticton and then paying the railway fare to Cranbrook.

(There is no friction between the Schools or the Principals. In fact unable to accept all applications for admission, the Principal at Kamloops would willingly let all Okanagan come here and he would have done so, last September, had he not been wrongly assured that we were filled up and could not accept the Okanagan).

Even if we paid the transportation costs and Kamloops did not, it would be to the advantage of the Okanagan parents to send their children to Kamloops as they could easily visit them whenever they so wanted and as Kamloops can afford more attractions than can we. However, in order to be able to finance this School, we need the Okanagan and we shall need them especially as there have been about 25 deaths out of about 400 Kootenay Indians during the year ending last March and as more than 20 young men have joined the army from this Agency. The number of deaths and the number of births during the last year tell their story. We need the Okanagan and we shall not get them if we try to make them pay their railway fare. With a reduced pupilage of 83, this school cannot pay this amount.

Is the grant of \$90.00 sufficient or fair? Exclusive of all other costs, I paid the C.P.R. \$98.40, last June, for the transportation of the Okanagan children alone. In September, it cost me \$81.15 plus \$20.00 to bring back those who came at that time. Later, five others came from the Okanagan at an additional cost. In the above expenses is included about \$17.00 for the transportation of an escort at clergy rate. An escort is necessary not only because they children spend 25 hours en route from Penticton or because there are young children but also because the train waits over in Nelson from about 7 in the evening until 1 or 2 in the morning. Although it takes only from about 4.30 a.m. until 10.15 at night to get back to Penticton, it is advisable to send an escort with so many young children.

I think that we could manage if the fares of the Okanagan children were paid but would appreciate an extra \$20.00 to cover other cases such as those of poor families.

By the way, no word has come so far from Ottawa about the \$20.00 per month salary grant for the nurse who attends to Indians on the Reserves. This has not been paid since April 1st, 1941, over a year ago. I sent her report in faithfully every month.

Yours truly,

G. Forbes, O.M.I.

98
81
179

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

May 19th, 1942
KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr. ~~Andrew~~ ^{Erwin},
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C. *Copy*

Dear Sir:

In the letter I wrote earlier in the day, I forgot the following. It was suggested in the copy of the letter which you passed on to me that we might keep those pupils here whose parents did not take them home for the holidays. I do not like the idea. First, it is punishing the children for the faults of their parents. Secondly, it would make us lose all the ground we have gained in dispelling the idea that this is not a jail or a detention home to which children MUST come ^{instead of} a place where they have the opportunity of improving their status in life. The third reason is the strongest. I believe that, quite naturally, the children kept here would run away and this idea of running away would occur to them and to others during the school term. We have had no runaways for some years now and, I hope, the idea has died. Knowing what I do of what happened here, at Mission, at Lejacq (where runaways froze to death), I cannot agree to the suggestion that we punish the children, whose parents do not come for them, by keeping them during the holidays. Attempts have been made, in the past, by dissatisfied Indians to burn down this School. That is another idea I do not wish to revive. Fourthly, if we kept the children here as a punishment, we should have even greater difficulty than we now have to get them back on time or at all in September. Unless I am mistaken, the Agent is ex officio a truant officer. His expenses and the expenses of the Police and the School would far exceed the original cost of transportation if we kept children here as a punishment. The same thing holds true in the case of the Creston lot and, for other reasons, of the Okanagans if we insist on them paying transportation costs. As facts prove, in both cases, the parents simply will not return their children. They will keep them at home without schooling and we shall find it as hard or harder than we did this year to get even our reduced pupilage. There are, as you are aware, perhaps twenty children at home who should be here in school now.

What specific amount would I suggest as a grant? It is impossible to set a fixed amount as the expenses vary with the number of Okanagan pupils and it is impossible to know exactly how many will be returning for each new term because some stay home without a real reason. This year, three sisters were kept by a relative (whose drinking and other alleged habits made her an unfit guardian) so that she might get an allowance for their keep because their father is in the army if, as I believe the story given me is true. Three brothers stayed at home (where I am told they do not attend school) because they wished to do so and, in order to stay at home, they told their father that one of our employees, no longer here, was "mean". In so far as I could find out, this was not true. - I is hard to say how many will return as the parents seem to have a free hand in sending them to school or keeping them at school. The average cost, however, is about \$200.00 for the Okanagans.

Yours truly,

G. Forbes, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 49-10

Cranbrook. B.C.

May.30th.1942.

Re File. 155-0-10

Dear Sir:-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April.16th.,with reference to a Departmental Allowance of \$90.00 per year,for Travelling Expenses of Pupils to and from the Kootenay Indian Residential School,for holidays.

The Principal explains in his letter herewith enclosed, the difficulties so often encountered in getting the Children back to school. There is no doubt that many are not in a position to furnish transportation for their children,and others will not.

Principal Forbes is now in Ottawa,and in all likelihood will be for some days. It is possible however,that you^{will} have an opportunity to discuss the matter with him.

I/L

Yours faithfully,

Philip Phelan, Esqr.,
Chief Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.
Ottawa, Canada.

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-COPY

Ottawa,
June 19, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Following your letter of May 30, in connection with the allowance for travelling expenses of pupils at the Kootenay School, the Rev. Principal visited the Department and discussed the matter with the officials of the Training Branch. The situation at Kootenay is a little obscure, due to the fact that there is a slight possibility that the building may be taken over by the British Columbia Security Commission. However, it has been decided to allow an amount of \$175.00 for travelling expenses at this school this year, on the understanding that this is the total amount that can be allowed both for pupils going home and returning from holidays. In the event of the school being taken over it will not be necessary to incur any expenditure in bringing the children back.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Indian Res. School DURING June QUARTER, 1942

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <u>42</u>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0319	Henrietta Stouley	April 4 th	6	-	St. Marys	Frank Stouley <u>D</u>	Mary Ann Palmer <u>L</u>	Catholic	n.d.	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0257	Bertha Lillien White	June 20 th	14	7	4	18	nil	Grade 10	Sewing, Cooking... good.	This girl went to the local Hospital (where it was suggested by her mother that T.B., following pneumonia) on Feb 19 th , 1942, and died there, where she had remained, on June 20/42

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Manbrook. B. C. July 15/42
Dear Sir;

I beg to enclose
herewith Form No I.A. 411
requesting authority for
the admission of Jupil 0319
Henrietta Stanley on April
4th 1942. and official
discharge of 025-7. Berta
William White - who died on
June 20th 1942.

Yours faithfully,
L. Henderson

INDIAN AGENT

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa. Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

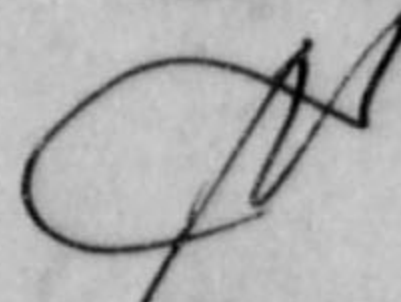
Ottawa,
July 21, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School that the discharge of pupil No. 0257 is approved.

It is only necessary to forward one copy of the admission and discharge form.

Yours truly,



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

July 17/42

Mr Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr Phelan:

I have received a request from Millie Paul, pupil 0292, of Westbank, asking that she be allowed to return to this School for one more year although she is 16. She writes: "Father, I want to go back to school for one more year because its safer there". Last September, an Aunt tried hard to keep the girl at home but the latter insisted & finally returned to school. I would recommend that her request be granted for the reason given. It is quite likely that we shall have more than the pupilage for which we are ~~now~~ paid and that, in reality, the girl will cost the Department nothing.

I have mentioned the matter to Mr Indian Agent Barker and expect no objection from him. The girl has also requested that her 6-year-old cousin be allowed to come with her. The reason suggested is that Cranbrook is far from Westbank (near Vernon) and that the young boy's mother would be less anxious if Millie were here during his first year.

The following from the girl's letter is typical of what I have heard from others - (Before the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

girls left, I told them to give their mothers a holiday
by helping them without their being asked to do so -
"I did all that you told me to do and mother
is very pleased & proud of me. I do all the cooking
and housework. Mother is working out devos but
I help her there a bit too - I tell Sister Cephas that I
tried out her recipe (cooking) and it worked out
pretty well for a start." -

The fact that a 16. year-old girl asks to re-
turn seems to indicate that they are not treated
too harshly here and that, for the reason she gave,
they are trying to do what is right -

With kind personal regards,

Yours truly,

G. Jones Ouel

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
July 21, 1942.

Dear Father Forbes:

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, the Department approves Millie Paul, No. 0292, remaining in the Kootenay Indian Residential School for another year.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Cranbrook, B.C.
Sept. 10th. 1942

155-0-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10



Dear Sir:-

There is a little Indian boy about ten years of age, known as Sam Pierre, staying with Indians Mr. and Mrs. Pat Abel on St. Marys Reserve. His mother died some months ago and his ^{step-}father, an American Indian abandoned him.

This boy and his mother belonged to the Lower Kootenay Band as did his deceased father. The mother later married an American Indian who thus became responsible for the care of the boy. After his mother's death his step-father left him with the above mentioned Indian family and returned to the states. He makes no effort to sustain his step-son. In fact he was in gaol when his wife died.

The above family would adopt the boy if his step-father would consent, which he has not done. The boy is therefore stranded, and without a home. Under the circumstances, may he, whose mother and father were both Canadian Indians, be granted permission to attend the Kootenay Indian Residential School this year, until some arrangement for his future can be made?

Kindly advise and oblige,

I/L

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.
Ottawa, Canada.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10

Ottawa,
September 15, 1942.

Dear Sir: Re: Sam Pierre

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, written by you on behalf of the above-noted pupil.

In view of the circumstances in which this Indian boy finds himself at this date, you are authorized to take the steps necessary to have him enrolled at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. It would be appreciated if, at the end of the year, you brought the case of this boy to the attention of the Department for review and consideration.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Cranbrook, B.C.
Sept. 10th. 1942.

155-0-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10



Dear Sir:-

Kindly advise if Pupil.0245, Agnes Stanley may be granted permission to remain in the Kootenay Indian Residential School until next June. She will be sixteen years of age shortly before Christmas. She is very anxious to continue at school for another year. Her Mother is a widow with a large family, including one mental case to care for. She is not a strong woman, and entirely destitute of all means of earning a living.

Under these circumstances it would be appreciated if her daughter could remain in school for another year.

I/L

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.
Ottawa, Canada.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, September 16, 1942.

Re: Agnes Stanley, -

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 10th instant and to state that permission is granted to have the above-noted pupil remain at the Kootenay Residential School until the end of the present academic year.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

 Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL

CRANBROOK, B. C.

Sept. 12th, 1942

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Would you please ask the Department to advance me \$1500.00 on the September Quarter of the per capita grant?

The local missionary and some of the Tobacco Plains Indians have asked that we admit to this school a girl of about 9 who is running around the reserve and is not in school because of what I think is, in the case, a mere technicality. For the following reasons, I would suggest that, while this case be not considered a precedent, the girl be admitted.

She is the daughter of ~~Pete~~ ^{Sam} Pierre and his wife. The father, an American Indian I believe, resided on the Tobacco Plains reserve for several years but, on account of bad conduct was not only not admitted to the band but was expelled from the reserve several years ago. While he has made short and infrequent visits to the reserve, I think that it can be said that he has abandoned his wife and family and that he in no way contributes to their support. The family is very poor and is supported by the mother's work and the charity of a few Indians. The mother is a Tobacco Plains Indian whose parents, as well as she and the young children, reside on the reserve. I might add that, several years ago, Father Patterson, then Principal here, went into the question very thoroughly and found that the mother was in no way to blame for the breaking up of the marriage. Two or three of the older children were admitted to this School.

While, technically, the mother, and, through her, the children, have ^{Through her marriage} lost their rights as Canadian Indians, they have been abandoned by the father and have no choice but to live on a Canadian reserve. The Department might be able to have the American authorities force the father to support the family and see that the young children receive an education. It seems to me that it would be far simpler to judge the case on its merits, relieve the mother of a burden and educate the children who, through the father's action, are practically abandoned children. I think that, including the girl mentioned, there is only one other child who may later wish to come here. The others are over school age.

Yours truly,

S. J. Miles

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
Cranbrook, B.C.
Sept. 17th. 1942.

155-0-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10



Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith copy of a letter received from Rev. Principal Forbes, of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, which explains itself.

The Indian woman referred to, is a daughter of Indian Tom Michel a Canadian Indian of the Tobacco Plains Reserve. She is married to an American Indian known as Sam Pierre of the Flat Head Reserve, in the State of Montana., who deserted her several years ago and is living with another woman. His own wife is destitute, and receives no assistance from her husband.

It will be appreciated therefore, if you will kindly advise if any exception can be made in a case like this.

I/L

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.
Ottawa, Canada.

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr. Irwin

Ottawa,
September 22, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 17th instant and also a letter received by you from the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School attached thereto.

In view of the Principal's recommendation, we are prepared to admit the daughter of Sam Pierre to the Kootenay Residential School. An application form together with health certificate should be sent forward in due course. In order to avoid any misunderstanding that may arise later, you should inform the Principal that this case must not be looked upon as a precedent and that the admission is authorized only on charitable grounds.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Teresa
Age 9
Name of Band Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. "Sam" Pete Pierre
Mother's full name and No. Annie Pierre
Parents living or dead Living - mother deserted by husband
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Annie X Pierre (Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Joseph Murray
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Tobacco Plains
 Child's name Teresa Pierre Age 9 Weight 60
 Height 4' 5" Is child undernourished? No. Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No. Any defect of vision? No.
 of hearing? No. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No.
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No. Any enlarged or broken down glands? No.
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Possible - In family.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Left apex. - crepitations

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No. Syphilis? No.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 28, 1945 Time of day 4:00 PM

S.A. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 11

194 2

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Lawrence
Age 8
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Peter Jacobs
Mother's full name and No. Elgie Barnaby
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended no school for years

Peter Jacobs
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Ms. Peter Jacobs
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Andrew Lunn
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kopkenay Band St. Mary's
 Child's name Lawrence Jacobs Age 8 Weight 56 lb
 Height 4' 1 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Conius teeth.

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 94.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28, 1942 Time of day 3 30 PM

S. G. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

100R-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 11 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Elizabeth Ignatius
Age 7
Name of Band Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Jack Ignatius
Mother's full name and No. Helen Joseph
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended none school for..... years

Jack Ignatius
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Joseph Murray
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Tobacco Plains
 Child's name Elizabeth Ignatius Age 7 years Weight 51 lbs
 Height 5' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Bilateral Chronic otitis media - is responding
under Rx
Exposure of cheeks
Various teeth

Pulse rate 102 Temperature 97.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28, 1942

Time of day 3:30 pm

G.A. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Kusintlaketh
English name Bertha Mc Coy
Age 9
Name of Band Tobacco Plain
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Michel Mc Coy
Mother's full name and No. Rosalie Joseph
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended none school for _____ years

X Michel Mc Coy
(Signature of father)
Justine Malins

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Joseph Murray
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Koshenay Band Tobacco Plains
 Child's name Bertha McCoy Age 9 Weight 38 lb
 Height 41 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Large tonsils
Carious teeth

Pulse rate 95 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28, 1942 Time of day 3:50 pm

S. A. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1st

1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koolenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Xavier Eugene
Age 7 (nearly - Nov. 20/1935)
Name of Band Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Joe Eugene
Mother's full name and No. Emmerence Sylvestre
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for years

Mrs Joe Eugene
(Signature of father)
Father overseas

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Matthias Martin
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's Shuswap
Child's name Xavier Eugene Age 6 Weight 41
Height 3' 8" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? mild impetigo
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Very large tonsils.
many carious teeth.
Pulse rate 99 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
Date Sept 28, 1942 Time of day 3:10 pm
Ed. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Cranbrook, B.C.
Oct. 10th. 1942.

155-0-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10



Schools
Dear Sir:-

I am requested by the Reverend Principal Forbes, of the Kootenay Indian Residential School to make application for the discharge of the following Pupils:-

#209 Andrew Baptiste almost sixteen.

#228 Andrew Basil age Sixteen.

Both of these boys are well behaved but rather dull, so the Principal informs me. They could stand more Schooling, but under the circumstances he states that no practical use could be served by keeping them any longer.

✓ #0244 Genevieve Tennessee age sixteen

✓ #0308 Ieresa Jack of Penticton.

A letter from the Principal concerning the splendid qualities of this little Indian girl is herewith enclosed.

I/L

Yours faithfully

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2. Discharges
5. Admissions
Applications Required
for 296
297
0322
0324
0325
0326
Non Pupils

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Cranbrook, B.C.
Oct. 10th. 1942.

155-0-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10



Schools
Dear Sir:-

I am requested by the Reverend Principal Forbes, of the Kootenay Indian Residential School to make application for the discharge of the following Pupils:-

#209 Andrew Baptiste almost sixteen.

#228 Andrew Basil age Sixteen.

Both of these boys are well behaved but rather dull, so the Principal informs me. They could stand more Schooling, but under the circumstances he states that no practical use could be served by keeping them any longer.

✓ #0244 Genevieve Tennessee age sixteen

✓ #0308 Ieresa Jack of Penticton.

A letter from the Principal concerning the splendid qualities of this little Indian girl is herewith enclosed.

I/L

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.
Ottawa, Canada.

Yours faithfully

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
October 17, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the September quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School, you may inform the Principal that the discharge of pupils 209, 228, 0244 and 0308 is approved. The admission of the following children is also approved:

Xavier Eugene
Bertha McCoy
Elizabeth Ignatius
Lawrence Jacobs
Teresa Pierre

The usual applications and certificates of health should be submitted for the pupils numbered as follows:

No. 296
" 297
" 0322

No. 0324
" 0325
" 0326

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



PAY TO G. Forbes, O.M.I. Principal Kootenay Indian
Residential School.
 ADDRESS Grahambrook, B.C.

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOYE	AGENCY
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL		
-------	--	--

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....1001.....

DATE.....Octr. 14th. 1942.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Oct. 10th, 1942

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

To part payment of pupils' fares from Cranbrook to Penticton and from
Penticton to Cranbrook, including escort's fare one way.....

\$175.00

G. Forbes, O.M.I.

G. Forbes

Enclosed sufficient receipts to cover \$175.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

1- West Bank.

2- Similkameen

~~3- Inkamneep.~~

2- Penticton.

2. Okanagan.

Absent without permission

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, October 30, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I understand from the Principal of the Kootenay School that 7 children in your agency, who were allowed home on holidays, have not yet returned to school. I am requesting the Reverend Principal to advise you of their names and the reserves from which they come. Please arrange to have these children returned to the Kootenay School at the earliest possible date. If the parents are unable to pay their transportation, the Department will be responsible for its cost. An itemized account, in duplicate, should be forwarded for payment

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A . Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1. *[Handwritten signature]*
2. *[Handwritten signature]*
EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM REV. G. FORBES, O.M.I.,
PRINCIPAL, Kootenay Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.,
dated October 22, 1942.

Original on File 155-0-1

XX

Mr. Indian Agent Irwin has likely submitted the case of Teresa Pierre to you. Technically, this girl is not a Canadian Indian because her Canadian mother married an American Indian. He abandoned his family who have always lived in Canada (Tobacco Plains Reserve) The mother works hard and one or two Indians help her a little to feed and clothe her children but she is poor. Technically, she may have no rights but to all practical purposes she is a Canadian Indian.

And what can be done in this case? Mr. Irwin would quite naturally refuse to consider it on account of the very definite rulings of the Department. He has no right to disobey the Department. Has the Department the right to stretch a point? Two sisters were admitted to this school several years ago and they are still here. In the meantime, their Indian parents appear to have left the Tobacco Plains Reserve and have, I believe, thereby forfeited their Indian rights. They have sent me two younger children, who are now here and whom they do not wish to have separated from the other two who were admitted some years ago. Those admitted by the Department are Edna and Margaret Auld. The other two, whose names do not appear on the returns, are Rose and Lillian Auld. They are Canadian Indians but technically they are not. While I would like to have Teresa Pierre and the two Aulds admitted to the school by the Department, I do not wish to exaggerate - although they would find it difficult, I think that the Aulds could feed and clothe their children. I do not think that Teresa Pierre's mother could look after her daughter as she should. The little girl was thin when she came here and I think that

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

it will be found that she will soon be a T. B. case unless we look after her. I would very strongly recommend that Teresa be admitted. There are good reasons for keeping the Aulds but the case is not so urgent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, October 31, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School with reference to Teresa Pierre and the Auld children. Apparently there has been a request for their admission to the Kootenay Residential School. I would appreciate hearing from you regarding them.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

JP
Mr. Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

30-9-42

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Frank
Age 7
Name of Band Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Nicholas Francis (or "Nick Frank")
Mother's full name and No. Alice Francis
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

Nicholas Francis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

x Louis Ernest
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Lower Kootenay
 Child's name Francis Frank Age 8 Weight 54 lbs
 Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pediculosis of scalp
condia Letto

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 97.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec. 7, 1942 Time of day

G. A. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

10-9-42 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kookenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Thomas White
Age 8
Name of Band Kookenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Louis Paul White
Mother's full name and No. Beulah
Parents living or dead Father living
State of child's health Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended school for years

Louis P. White
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. H. Crawford
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Lower Kootenay
 Child's name Thomas White Age 8 Weight 80
 Height 4Ft7 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them Some deformity of left elbow due
to old fracture not disabling
 Pulse rate 96 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no - arrested
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date September 21 1942 Time of day 3:30 P.M.
Paul Bowry M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
November 2, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of Thomas White and Frank Francis to the Kootenay Residential School. Please inform the Principal that their admission is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

[Handwritten signature]
Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 22nd 19*42*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Kootenay Indian* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name *Miss Bertha Baptiste*
Age *12*
Name of Band *Inkameep res. Osoyoos Band.*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. *John Baptiste (George)*
Mother's full name and No. *Mrs Lily Baptiste*
Parents living or dead *living*
State of child's health *good*
Religion *Roman Catholic*
Does applicant speak English? *yes*
Previously attended *Inkameep Day* school for *4* years

X *John Baptiste*
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

X *Narcisse Baptiste* *W. H. Barker*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Chamagay Band Osageas
 Child's name Bertha Baptiste Age 12 Weight 92
 Height 5' Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

1 Rib removed for empyema 5 yrs ago in Pentecost
following Pneu. Freq abdominal pain & constipation

Pulse rate 89 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 6 / 112 Time of day pm

E. A. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Ottawa,
November 9, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Bertha Batiste to the Kootenay Residential School. You may inform the Principal that her admission is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.H. Barber,
Indian Agent,
Vernon, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INVESTIGATING AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Cranbrook, B.C.
Decr. 9th. 1942.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 49-10

Philip Phelan
Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief Training Division
Ottawa.

re file 155-0-10

In reply to your letter of Octr, 30th., I wish to advise that the seven children referred to in the letter you received from the Rev. Principal Forbes, as not having returned to School have, with the following exceptions since returned:-

241 Zachary Basil Lower Kootenay Reserve.	(In U.S.A)
289 Felix Capilo Columbia Lake	" " "
0254 Rosalie Capilo	" " "

The Capilo family left the above Reserve for Dixon Montana early in August and have not returned.

There ^{were} ~~are~~ also seven children of the Okanagan Agency in attendance here last year, who, for various reasons have not returned.

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

:L

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Cranbrook, B.C.
Decr. 9th. 1942.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 49-10

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Training Div.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

Re File. 155-O-10

*From
Mr. Phelan
Ottawa*

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of Octr. 31st., with reference to a request you had received from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, for admission to the school of Teresa Pierre and two daughters of Mrs. Sam Auld, an Indian woman long since separated from her husband, and struggling along as best she can, to earn a living for herself and family. This woman resides with her father, a half breed known as M. Phillips, about four miles off the Tobacco Plains Indian Reserve line. She has four daughters, two of whom are still of school age; they are not within reach of any Public school, and if not permitted to attend at ~~Saint Eugene~~ ^{the Kootenay}, there is not another school anywhere in the district, that they can attend.

The two eldest girls, Edna and Margaret, 0266 and 0267 attended here in 1936. *These are their numbers on the register*

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Cranbrook, B.C.
Decr. 9th. 1942.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 1-10



Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa.

I should like to ask for the discharge of Pupils
0291 and 0317 Edna Pierre and Celine Capilo both of whom are
at the Coqualeetza Indian hospital at Sardis B.C., unless the
Department feels they should be ~~carried~~ carried on the register in
case they recover sufficiently to return to School.

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

L;

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
December 14, 1942.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

In view of the information contained in your letter of the 9th instant, the Department is favourably disposed to admitting the two children of Mrs. Sam Auld to the Kootenay Residential School, provided they are in good health. You should forward the usual application forms and certificates of health for our consideration.

From your second letter of the same date I note that pupils 241, 289 and 0254 are now residing in the United States. Under these circumstances I feel that application should be made for their discharge at the end of December. This will permit their names being removed from the return after that date. If the family returns to Canada, application can be made for their re-admission, if so desired.

With reference to your third letter of the 9th instant, you may inform the Principal that the discharge of pupils 0291 and 0317 is approved. If the condition of their health improves, application for their re-admission can be made at some future date.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

29 August

1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Lillian Louis.....
Age..... 28 October 1933.....
Name of Band..... Inkameep.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Louis Louis.....
Mother's full name and No..... Isabel George.....
Parents living or dead..... Both living.....
State of child's health..... Good.....
Religion..... Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.....
Previously attended..... Inkameep Day school for 2 years

Louis Louis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* P. J. Collins DMS
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Chapman Band Indians
Child's name Richard Louis Age 9 Weight 59
Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 6 / 42 Time of day pm

E. A. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

29th August 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Hootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Vincent Louis.
Age..... 25 August 1931.
Name of Band..... Inkameep.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Louis Louis.
Mother's full name and No..... Isabel George.
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good.
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Inkameep Day school for 2 years
Louis Louis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins, P.M.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency *Okanagan* Band *Intomceep*
Child's name *Vincent Louis* Age *11* Weight *82*
Height *4' 7 1/2"* Is child undernourished? *no* Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
of hearing? *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*
Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
.....
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate *62* Temperature *95.4* If feverish, from what cause?
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
.....
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no*
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
.....
.....
.....
Date *Oct 6/42* Time of day *pm*
G. A. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 2, 1943.

Dear Father Forbes:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, and in view of the fact that Louis has deserted his family, the Department approves the admission of Vincent and Lilian Louis to the Kootenay Residential School.

With regard to the Auld children, Indian Agent Irwin was written on December 14 and advised that provided they were in good health we would approve their admission to the Kootenay School. In that letter he was requested to forward the usual application forms and certificates of health, but these have not yet been received.

I desire to take this opportunity of extending to you, to the other members of the staff and the children my very best wishes for the New Year.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend George Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dec 31/42

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr Philip Phelan,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa Ont.

#10

Dear Mr Phelan:

I have entered #299, Michael Staley
on the Quarterly report although I have not yet
sent his application for admission from the local Indian
Agent. This form will be sent in as soon as possible.

As I have explained to the local Indian Agent,
this boy was brought here after his father had run
away from home & the police. (The father had previously
told me that he was going to send the boy to school) - After
consulting the Agent, I have finally found the mother
& had her sign the application form - As soon as I can
have the doctor examine the boy, I will send in
the forms.

To prevent the pupils from getting the mumps, I
had the school quarantined - The quarantine was
lifted on Dec. 24th and, a few days later, our first
only case (so far) appeared - I notified the Agent right away.
With best wishes for the New Year,
S. J. Jones Esq.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Koshenaw Indian R* SCHOOL DURING *Dec.* QUARTER, 19*42*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <i>42</i>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
299	Michael Stanley	Dec 13 th	8	-	St. Mary's	Joseph Stanley	Mrs Jos. St. (Susan Copple)	Catholic	nil	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
291	Joseph Qualtiere	Oct 1 st	9	1	1	0	nil	Grade I	-	Attending day school
0282	Regina "	"	12	4	1	0	"	" <u>IV</u>	Cooking, Sewing - fair	" "
0297	Regina "	"	9	2	1	0	"	" <u>II</u>	" " "	" "
0308	Teresa Jack	"	15	1	1	0	Grade <u>IV</u>	" <u>V</u>	" " Excellent	- E-nough for -

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting.....Chenail.....Indian Day School
for the month.....December.....19 42.

Name of Teacher.....	Mary Terrance.....	Is Register properly kept?.....	yes.....
Number on Roll.....	24.....	Is Time Table posted up?.....	yes.....
Number that should attend.....	24.....	Care of School Material.....	good.....
Average Attendance.....	18.5.....	Cleanliness of School.....	good.....
Punctuality.....	fair.....	Cleanliness of Pupils.....	fairl good.....
Discipline.....	good.....	Health of Pupils.....	good.....

[illegible]

Agency St. Regis, Quebec,

D. P. McNaughton
D. P. McNaughton, Indian Agent

Form No. I.A. 407
R. 7724

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Vincent Louis was shown on Sept Return as
297 - (Dec as 298.) Please make Correction
on office Copy.

Francis Frank should be Shown as 298

Sept Return (new pupils)

0322. Lily Ruld - application not forwarded -
0323. Teresa Pierre - applications approved
0324. Bertha Baptista " not forwarded
0325. Eva Alec
0326. Lillian Louis

Dec Return Shows

Lily Ruld name omitted and Teresa Pierre as 0322
Should be 0323

Bertha Baptista shown as 0323. Should be 0324

Eva Alec omitted and a

Lillian Louis shown as 0324 Should be 0326

These Corrections should be made on office Copy.

4 Discharges

Applications Required for

0324	Bertha Baptista	- Inkameep
0326	Lillian Louis	"
296	Thos White	- homen Koot
297	Vincent Louis	Inkameep
298	Francis Frank	homen. Koot
299	Michel Stanley	Si Mary 8901-5, x. 8, 1

Ottawa,
January 12, 1943.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to the December quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School, you should direct the Principal's attention to the following:

1. Vincent Louis was shown on the December return as No. 298 and on the September quarter return as 297. On future returns he should be shown as the latter number;
2. Francis Frank should be shown as No. 298;
3. The name of Lily Auld was omitted from the December return and Teresa Pierre was shown as 0322. On future returns this girl should be shown as 0323;
4. Bertha Baptiste should be shown on future returns as No. 0324;
5. The name of Eva Alec was omitted and Lillian Louis shown as No. 0324. On future returns she should be shown as No. 0326.

The Department approves the discharge of the pupils numbered as follows:

No. 291	No. 0297
" 0282	" 0308

The usual application forms and certificates of health should be submitted for the following:

No. 0322	No. 296
" 0324	" 297
" 0325	" 298
" 0326	" 299

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

155-0-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Cranbrook.B.C.
January.8th.1943.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10



Secretary. Indian Affairs Branch, Dept.Mines&Resources.Ottawa.

I beg to apply for the discharge of the following pupils who have not returned to the Kootenay Indian Residential School.:-

No. 269 Clarence Macdougald. Penticton. B.C. Did not return to School.

" 0291 Edna Pierre-A patient in the Coqualeetza Indian Hospital at Sardis.

" 0311 Lena Lindley This girl should be at School,however,she is a big girl,and owing to not having had any schooling at home, is only in Grade 1- It is humiliating for her,and so she remains at home,at Westbank, in the Okanagan Agency.

No.0315 Hazel Simla,Vernon. B.C. This girl and her sister Violet did very well at the Kootenay Ind.School last year; their father states that he wishes his girls to be sent to the Kamloops Indian School.

No.0316 Violet Simla. same as above.

" 0317 Celine Capilo patient at the Coqualeetza Ind. Hospital.^{at} Sardis.BC.

With the exception of this girl,all other Pupils mentioned, are from the Okanagan Agency.

Andrew Irwin.

Indian Agent.

I/L

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
January 14, 1943.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, the Department approves the discharge from the Kootenay Residential School of the pupils numbered as follows:

No. 269	No. 0315
" 0291	" 0316
" 0311	" 0317

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name *Andrew*
Age *8*
Name of Band *A. Mary's*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. *Basil Andrew*
Mother's full name and No. *Edwina Andrew*
Parents living or dead *Living*
State of child's health
Religion *Catholic*
Does applicant speak English? *No*
Previously attended *No* school for years
..... *Basil Andrew*
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *Mrs Basil Andrew*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Koshenay Band St. Mary's
 Child's name Andrew Basil Age 8 Weight
 Height 4' 3" Is child undernourished? no. Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no. Any defect of vision? no.
 of hearing? no. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no.
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no. Any enlarged or broken down glands? no.
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98.4° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no.

Syphilis? no.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Teeth are poor - Tonsils enlarged.

Date Jan 4. 1943.

Time of day

9.30 am.

W. J. Green

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Ottawa, January 18, 1943.

Mr. Andrew Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C.

The Department is in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Andrew Andrew to the Kootenay Residential School. You may inform the Principal that his admission is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

194 2

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Susan Lillian Auld
English name Susan Lillian Auld
Age 8 (5-2-34)
Name of Band Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Sam Auld
Mother's full name and No. Beulah Phillips
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Baptist
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for _____ years

(Signature of ~~father~~ Mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Margaret Auld
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Johanna Plains
 Child's name Lillian Auld Age 14 Weight 162 lbs
 Height 4' 3 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Carious teeth

Pulse rate 87 Temperature 96 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28, 1942 Time of day 3 35 PM

B. A. Brown M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Cranbrook, B.C. Jan 19, 1943

Mr Philip Phelan, Chief, Training Division
Ottawa, Canada.

The application herewith
enclosed is in connection
with one of the girls referred
to in my letter of December 9th 1942
and your letter of December 14th
File 13-5-0-10. daughter of Mrs Sam
Auld a Tobacco Plains Indian
woman who married Sam Auld
an American Indian and
was later deserted by him.

An application for the
admission of Rose Auld will be
forwarded as soon as she has
been examined by the doctor.

Yours faithfully
C. J. H. H. H.
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10

Ottawa,
January 25, 1943.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School that the admission of Susan Lillian Auld is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Jan 4 1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Rose Helen
Age 11 (Sept. 30th 1931)
Name of Band Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Don Auld
Mother's full name and No. Cecilia Phillips
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended school for years

X Don Auld
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

X Jerry McCarg
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Looseman Band Tobacco Plain
Child's name Rose Amed Age 11 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jan 21 / 43 Time of day 10.45 am

W.O. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10

Ottawa,
February 3, 1943.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

I am in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Rose Helen Auld to the Kootenay Residential School. You may inform the Principal that her admission is approved. The duplicate of the application form is returned for your file.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fortenay Band St Mary's
 Child's name Michael Stanley Age 5 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Left ear drum

perforation. Right chronic

Otitis Media deaf. Right

chronic. Tonsils & adenoids

bad.

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

On view of ears I think Tonsils
& adenoids should be removed
in attempt to clear up Otitis
Media

Date January 2nd Time of day 10,30

J. Sullivan M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA



APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kookerney Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Michael
Age 8 (May 6th, 1934)
Name of Band St Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Joseph Stanley
Mother's full name and No. Susan Capilo
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended no school for years

Mrs Joe + Stanley
(Signature of father)
Joe Stanley

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mrs. M. Alpine
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency St. Mary's Band St. Mary's
 Child's name Michael Stanley Age Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Left ear drum
granulation tissue - Chronic
Otitis Media deaf. Right
ear normal. Tonsils & adenoids
bad.

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

In view of ears I think Louis
adenoids should be removed
in attempt to clear up Otitis
Media

Date January 2nd Time of day 10,30

J. Sullivan M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

Le Michael Stanley — His father says:

 Running ear or ears ^{slightly} & hard of hearing
when he has a cold — Result of measles — about
4 years ago — G.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

100

1- Admission under
for Approval.

Applications required
for 200 Paul Basil - St Marys

Already granted one
years extension. over 16 yrs

0245 - Agnes Stanley

0292 - Millie Paul

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
April 19, 1943.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to the March quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School the admission of Michael Stanley is approved. As we require only one copy of the application form, the duplicate is returned for your file.

The usual application form and certificate of health should be forwarded for No. 300, Paul Basil.

Last year the Department granted an extension of one year to Agnes Stanley, No. 0245, and Millie Paul, No. 0292. Is it the Principal's intention to discharge these girls at the end of June?

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

April 25

1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kookeray Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

0528

Indian name of child.....
English name Annie John
Age 10 (aged 5/1/1932)
Name of Band Tobacco Plain
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Abraham John
Mother's full name and No. Alice
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Little
Previously attended no school for years

Abraham John

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Felix John
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Tobacco Plain
 Child's name Annie John Age 10 Weight 79 lbs
 Height 4' 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? yes no Any defect of vision? yes
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them Has bilateral conchal
sears. Perichondritis of the

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date May 6 April 25/43 Time of day 4.30 pm

W. J. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
May 14, 1943.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

I am in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Annie John to the Kootenay Indian Residential School. You may inform the Principal that her admission is approved.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

TE
No
No reply to letter
turned out

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa,
August 3, 1943.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

The Department is in receipt of the June quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School, but on reviewing our file it is found that you have not yet replied to my letter of April 19. I should appreciate it if you would let me hear from you immediately.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

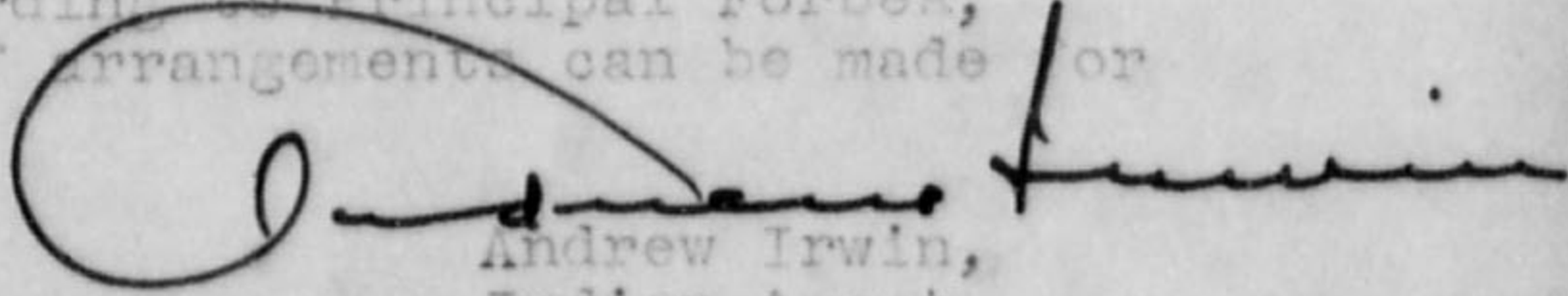
Cranbrook, B. C.
August 10, 1943

Mr. Philip Phelan, Chief Training Division, Indian
Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada.

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of
August 3 and April 19 with reference to pupils at the
Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Regarding Agnes Stanley, No. 0245 and Millie Paul,
No. 0292, the principal has not discharged these girls
although it is doubtful if either of them will return
to school. Agnes will soon be 17, really past school
age. The condition of her home, however, is such that
if she will agree to return to school, which is at
present doubtful, it would be doing her a great kindness
to grant her the privilege for another year. Agnes is
quite a bright girl, and would possibly stand to benefit
a great deal by one more year at school.

Millie Paul, No. 0292 is a member of the Okanogan
Agency still under 16 years of age. Rev. Father Collins,
Missionary Priest for the Indians there advises that he
is hopeful but not at all sure he will be able to per-
suade the parents of this girl to allow their daughter
to return to school. According to Principal Forbes,
she will be very welcome if arrangements can be made for
her return.


Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

DD/AI

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10

Ottawa, August 23, 1943.

Mr. Andrew Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

JP
In view of the information contained in your letter of the 10th instant, the Department approves pupils No. 0245 and 0292 remaining in the Kootenay Indian Residential School for another year. If however, these pupils do not return to the school before September 30th, I feel that you should apply for their discharge in order that their names may be removed from the Quarterly Returns.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

To transportation of pupils and escort between Cranbrook, B.C.
and Penticton, B.C. and return as per enclosed vouchers.....\$200.20.

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Per G. Forbes, O.M.I.

G. Forbes

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Pay to.....Kootenay Indian Residential School
Address.....Granbrook, B. C.

13-10-43

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated

FORM No. I.A. 506**Req. 1265**

VOUCHER No. 1334

DATE _____

act 5, 1943

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lookanay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Donald Lawrence
Age 7
Name of Band Tobacco Plain
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Sam Auld
Mother's full name and No. Cecilia Phillips
Parents living or dead Living (wife deserted by husband)
State of child's health
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended school for _____ years

Mrs C Auld
(Signature of father) Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Rev L. Siney
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band 202222 Plains
 Child's name Ronald R. Guld Age 7 Weight 53 lb
 Height 4' 5" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 105 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Time of day

F. G. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1 1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Mary Louise Joe - Mission
Age No 30/34 — 8
Name of Band St Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Joe Mission
Mother's full name and No. Terese Ignatius
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for _____ years

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Johnnie Mike
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Her
Justine
(Signature of father)
(Guardian)

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kookanay Band St Mary's
Child's name Mary Anne Joe - Mason Age 5 Weight 55 1/2
Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
.....
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate 100 Temperature 97.6 If feverish, from what cause?
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
.....
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
.....
.....
.....
Date 22 Sept 43 Time of day 1 p.m.

F.W. Grey M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kookanay Indian Res. SCHOOL DURING Sept. QUARTER, 1943

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1943	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
301	Raymond Eneas	Sept 1	9		Pecheston	Eddie Eneas D	Margaret George L	all Catholics	Grade II	Pecheston Day Sch.
302	Raymond Swite	"	8		Okonagun # 9	Dennis Swite L	Christine Eli D		nil	
303	Leonard Swite	"	6		"	" "	" D		"	
304	Donald Auld	"	7		Tobacco Plain	Sam Auld L	Cecilia Phillips L		"	
0329	Lavina Squakin	"	7		Lower Smulkamer	Hubert Squakin D	Rachel Francois L		"	
0330	Susan Squakin	"	5 1/2		"	" "	" " L		"	
0331	Lucy Swite	"	13		Okonagun # 9	Dennis Swite L	Christine Eli D		"	
Continued on p. 2.										

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge Sept. 30	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
224	Sam Nicholas	"	16	9	8	0	nil	Grade VI	Farm., Carp. good	of age
237	Frank Phillips	"	16	7	8	29	nil	" VI	" " "	of age
246	Thomas Antonie	"	14	7	0	29	nil	" V	mechanics, " " fair	Treant - Mother now married in U.S.A.
247	Roy Eugene	"	16	7	0	29	nil	" V	Im. Carp. fair	of age
288	Alec Jack	"	12	2	0	29	Grade I	" III	" good fair	ill
296	Thomas White	"	8(?)	0	11	20	" II	" III	" fair	attending School in U.S.A.
0245	Ognes Stanley	"	16	10	1	0	nil	" VIII	Cooking, Raising good	of age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kookanay Indian Residential School DURING Sept. QUARTER, 1943

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <u>43</u>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0332	Violet Swite	Sept 1 st	11		Okanagan # 9	—	Virginia Swite L.	Catholic	nil	—
0333	Kathleen Swite	"	8		" "	Kenneth Swite L	Christina Eli D	Catholic	nil	—
0334	Ogus Eneas	"	12		Penticton	Eddie Eneas D	Margaret George L	Catholic	Grade III	Penticton Day Sch.
0335	Mary L. Mission	"	8		St. Mary's	Joe Mission L	Terena Ignatius D	Catholic	nil	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0271	Julia Pierre	Sept 30	15	5	"	20	nil	Grade IV	Cooking, Sewing.. Poor	Nearly 16. has not returned
0284	Phyllis Dominic	"	16	4	"	17	"	" IV	" Good	of age
0292	Millie Paul	"	16	3	"	29	Grade III	" VI	" Very "	"
0312	Mathilda Louis	"	15	2	0	29	" VI	" VIII	" " "	Nearly of age " " "
0324	Bertha Baptiste	"	13	1	0	1	" IV	" XVI	" good	Ill-attending day school

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Please note:

- ① Pupils discharged finished the grades mentioned. Had they returned, they would have been in a higher grade.
- ② Application for admission forms ~~XX~~ for Okanagan pupils have been sent to the Vernon Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

155-0-10

Ottawa, October 18, 1943.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C.

With reference to the September Quarter return of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, the Department approves the discharge of the following:

No. 224	No. 247	No. 0245	No. 0292
232	288	0271	0312
246	296	0284	0324

als
The completed application form for admission for pupil No. 300 Paul Basil has not been received. This was requested in our letter of April 19th.

Kindly forward immediately.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-5-0-10 EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-155
REPORT ON KOOTENAY INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH SEPTEMBER, 1943

X

X

X

School;

Although our school is functioning as efficiently as ever, a little trouble was experienced during the opening week. Three small boys aged eight, eleven and twelve apparently homesick decided to run away under cover of darkness, after an absence of two days there were met at Ta Ta Creek by an Indian on his way to Cranbrook and brought back to the School, after travelling more than fifty miles in the general direction of their home. Then again at the end of the month three of the older girls aged fourteen, fifteen and fifteen belonging to three different Reserves, The Lower Kootenay, Tobacco Plains and Columbia Lake, like the three young boys moved out under cover of darkness and have not so far been located although all roads leading in the direction of their homes are being carefully watched by the Indians and the Police. One of the run aways worked with her parents in the State of Montana for about three months in 1942, and it is thought that they may be heading in that direction, for this reason the emigration authorities at Roosevelt have been requested to be in readiness to receive them if they pass that way.

X

X

X

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

4th August 1943

193.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Cranbroo Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Kathleen Doris Swite
Age..... 9th December 1933
Name of Band..... Okanagan No. 9.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Denis Swite
Mother's full name and No..... Christine Eli
Parents living or dead..... Father living; Mother just died.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Roman Catholic.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.
Previously attended..... None. school for..... years

Dennis Swite
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Bollins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Westbank BC Band _____
 Child's name Kathleen Doris Swite Age 8 1/2 yrs. Weight 64
 Height 4' 7" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause? _____
Just over whooping cough - Mother died of Pul. T.B. July 20, 43.
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? _____
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Should be T. Rayed by Provincial Travelling
chest clinic.
See note Lucy Swite

Date Aug 30, 43 Time of day 4.30 pm

W. J. King M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

1008-COFT

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

19th August 1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Brenbrock Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name William Leonard Swite
Age 11th August 1937
Name of Band Okanagan No.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Denis Swite
Mother's full name and No. Christine Eli
Parents living or dead Father living; mother dead.
State of child's health.....
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No.
Previously attended None school for years

Dennis Swite
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

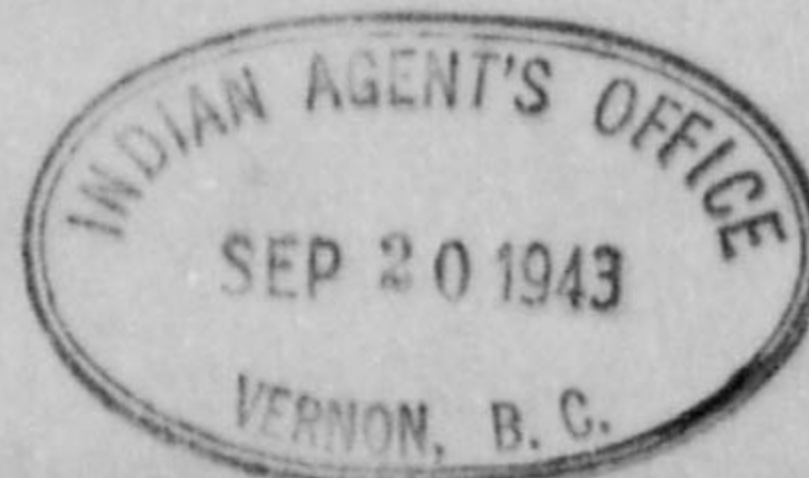
[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency W. M. Frank Band _____
 Child's name William Leonard Smith Age 11 Aug 37 Weight _____
 Height 3' 11 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Dis. eczema
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause? Just over whooping cough

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? _____

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No

Syphilis? —

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Should be I. R.ayed by Travelling chest clinic
See notes Lucy Smith

Date _____

Time of day _____

W. J. Knox M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

4th August 1943

193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cranbrook Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Raymond August Swite
Age..... 4th July 1935, 8 years.
Name of Band..... Okanagan No. 9.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Denis Swite
Mother's full name and No..... Christine Eli
Parents living or dead..... Father living; mother dead.
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Roman Catholic.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.
Previously attended..... None. school for..... years

Dennis Swite
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

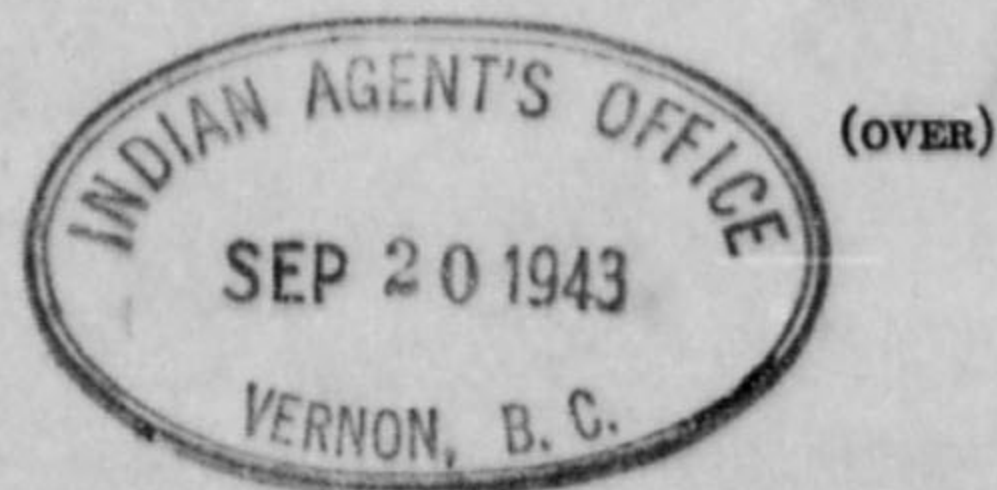
P. J. Bollins, O.M. 9.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Westbank BC Band _____
Child's name Raymond August Linte Age July 4, 36 Weight 57
Height 4' 5" Is child undernourished? _____ Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause? just one whooping cough

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? _____

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? _____

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

See notes Lucy Linte

Date Aug 30, 43 Time of day 5:30 pm

W. J. Gray M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

19th August 1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Lucy Swite
Age 9th July 1930
Name of Band Okanagan No.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Denis Swite
Mother's full name and No. Christine Eli
Parents living or dead Father living; mother dead.
State of child's health
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended none school for years
Dennis Swite
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

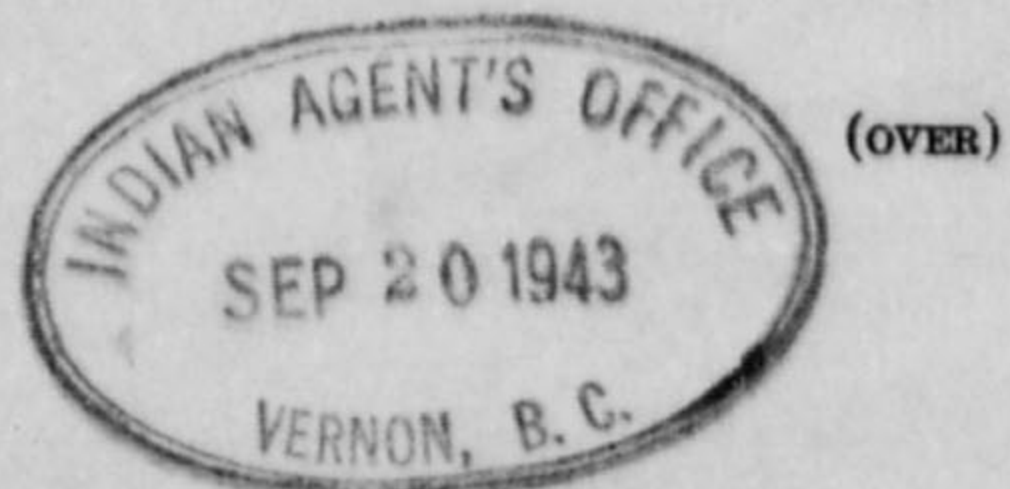
P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Westbank B.C. Band _____
 Child's name Ruby Smith Age July 9, 30 Weight _____
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? yes Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?
the mother died of Pulmonary tuberculosis July 20, 43
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? _____

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

This child & her sister & brother should be X-rayed by Provincial Traveling Tuberculosis Clinic - I was going to have them done here on Sept 20, 43

Date Aug 31, 43 Time of day 4. PM

W. J. P. Roy M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

19th August

1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Violet Swite.
Age 23rd May 1932
Name of Band Okanagan No.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No Virginia Swite.
Parents living or dead Mother living.
State of child's health.....
Religion Roman Catholic.
Does applicant speak English? No.
Previously attended None. school for years
Virginia Swite
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Barber
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Band
 Child's name *Virginia Emily* Age *11 yrs.* Weight *74*
 Height *4 ft. 10 in.* Is child undernourished? *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
 of hearing? *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate *84* Temperature *98.6* If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no* (*X-ray not taken*)
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no* (*Kahn test done*)
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date *Aug 28/43* Time of day *2:30 pm.*

J. L. Henssler M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st August 1943 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Cranbrook Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Agnes
Age .. 9th November 1931, 12 years
Name of Band..... Pentiction
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Eddie Eneas
Mother's full name and No..... Margaret George
Parents living or dead..... Father dead.
State of child's health..... Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.
Previously attended..... Pentiction Indian Day school for 4 years

Margaret Eneas
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Penticton
Child's name Agnes Eneas Age 12 Weight 89
Height 55 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98² If feverish, from what cause? N.A.

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
N.A.

Date August 2nd Time of day 11 a.m.

G. P. Pano M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st August 1943 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cranbrook Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

301

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Raymond
Age..... 3rd November 1933, 9 years
Name of Band..... Penticton,
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Eddie Eneas
Mother's full name and No..... Margaret George
Parents living or dead..... Father dead.
State of child's health..... Good.
Religion..... Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.
Previously attended..... Penticton Day school for..... 2 years

Margaret Eneas
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan. Band Penttoston
Child's name Raymond Eneas Age 9 Weight 55
Height 51 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? N.A.

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
N.A.

Date August 2nd. 1943 Time of day 11.0.a.m.

G. Paine M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

19th August 1943 193

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cranbrook Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Angeline Susan
Age 5th April 1938
Name of Band Lower similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Hubert Squakim
Mother's full name and No. Rachel Francois
Parents living or dead Father Dead.
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No.
Previously attended None. school for years

Rachel Squakim
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Bollins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

John P. Paré M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

19th August 1943 193

Sir,—
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Lavina Squakim
Age..... 6th October 1936
Name of Band..... Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Hubert Squakim
Mother's full name and No..... Rachel Francois
Parents living or dead..... Father dead. Mother living.
State of child's health..... Good.
Religion..... Roman Catholic.
Does applicant speak English?..... No.
Previously attended..... None. school for..... years

Rachel Squakim
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

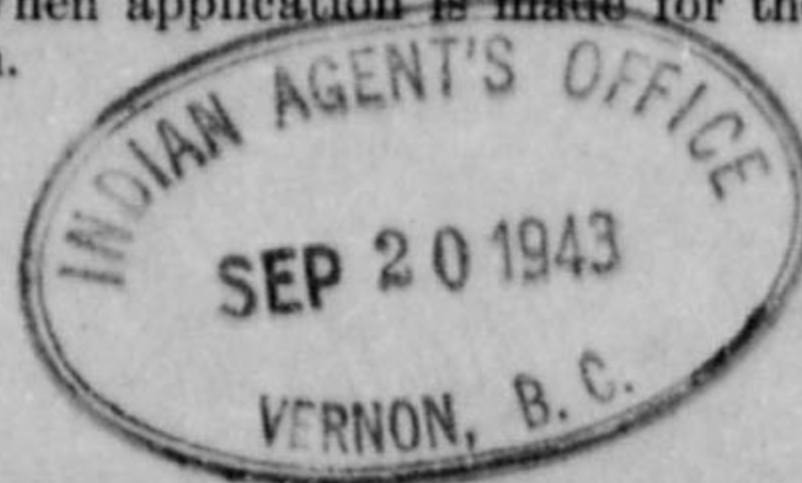
P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Chanagan Band Penttoston
 Child's name Lavinia Squahin Age 7 Weight 45 lbs
 Height 46 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? n.a.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning n.a.

Date Aug 30^d/43 Time of day 3.30 P.M.

G. P. Paine M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Okanagan Indian Agency,
Vernon, B.C.,
September 29, 1943.

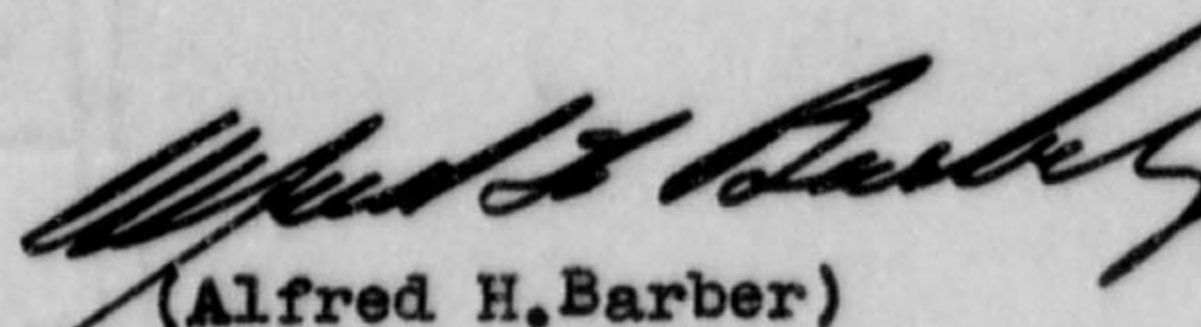
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I enclose herewith applications for admission
to the Kootenay Indian Residential School of the following
Indians of the Okanagan Agency:-

Lavinia Squakim, Lower Similkameen Band,
Angeline Susan Squakim, " "

Raymond Eneas, Penticton Band,
Agnes Eneas " "

Violet Swite, Okanagan Band,
Lucy Swite, " "
Raymond August Swite, " "
William Leonard Swite, " "
Kathleen Doris Swite, " "


(Alfred H. Barber)
Indian Agent.

Enclosures:-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 21, 1943.

Mr. A. H. Barber, Indian Agent, Vernon, B.C.

With reference to your letter of September 29th, the Department approves the admission of the following to the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Lavine Squakim,
Raymond Eneas,

Angeline Susan Squakim,
Agnes Eneas.

With regard to the five Swite children they should be X-rayed as suggested by the examining doctor before admission can be approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-5-0-10

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

REPORT ON KOOTENAY INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH OCTOBER, 1943.

School:

The Kootenay Indian Residential School has again settled down to its regular routine. On the occasion of my recent visit the Dormitories, Preventorium, Class rooms, dining room, kitchen, pantry etc. were all spotlessly clean and the excellent spreads on the Dining room tables was proof conclusive that the children are not being stinted for food, on the contrary they are being well supplied with the necessary varieties of healful, nourishing and appetizing things to eat.

The three run-away girls mentioned in my last report have since returned to school. They were picked up at McLeod, Alta. by a R.C.M. Police, and escorted back to Cranbrook by a priest.

The three young boys who were mentioned in my last report as having run away from school tried it again this month. The weather, however, was uncomfortably cold so much so that one little lad returned to the school of his own accord before completing his first night out. The other two were located and brought back the following day.

Main Roof repair work undertaken at the School by the Firm of Patmore Bros., in which only Tremco products were used has been in as far as one can tell at the present time satisfactorily completed. The job appears to have been well done, and it is not thought possible that further trouble in this connection will be experienced for many years to come.

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oct 8

1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koolenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Teresa
Age 6 1/2 (April 17/1937)
Name of Band Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Joseph Eugene
Mother's full name and No. Emmerence Pyll ester
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended no school for years

Joseph Eugene
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Walter Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

James J. ...
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Shuswap
Child's name Teresa Eugene Age 6 1/2 Weight 47 lbs
Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 105 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 17 Nov 1943 Time of day 10 am.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

286
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koolenoy Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Basil Andrew
Age 8 (8-2-34)
Name of Band St Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Basil Andrew
Mother's full name and No. Iphama Andrew
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Basil Andrew
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs Basil Andrew
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kookeray Band St. Mary's
 Child's name Paul Andrew Bail Age 8 Weight
 Height 4' 3" Is child undernourished? no. Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no. Any defect of vision? no.
 of hearing? no. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no.
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no. Any enlarged or broken down glands? no.
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98.4° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no. Syphilis? no.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Teeth are poor - Tonsils enlarged.

Date Jan 4 1943. Time of day 9.30 am.

W. J. M. D. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 49-10

Granbrook, B. C.
November 24, 1943

Schwarz
Mr. Philip Phelan, Chief Training Division, Indian
Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada.

Re: File No. 155-0-10

In acknowledging receipt of your letter of the
18th instant with reference to completed application
form for admission to the Kootenay Indian Resident-
ial School of pupil No. 300 Paul Basil. I surely
owe you an apology, and certainly beg your pardon
for what has happened.

When your letter arrived I had just gone on
holidays and on my return at the end of the month so
much work had piled up that your letter was in some
way mislaid and forgotten about until today. I am
extremely sorry.

The Form is herewith enclosed together with an
application for the admission of Teresa Eugene of the
Shuswap Reserve, whose mother was burned to death on
June 18th, 1943.

Andrew Irwin
Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 29, 1943.

Mr. Andrew Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C.

With reference to your letter of November 24th, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Raul Basil Andrew, Theresa Eugene

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C o p y.

F.W.Green M.D., C.M., F.A.C.S.

Granbrook, B.C.,
November 23rd, 1943.

The Rev. Father Forbes,
The Mission,
City.

Dear Father Forbes:-

Concerning the Swite children - as you know Leonard was reported "Negative" - Lucy and Raymond as "suspects" for tuberculosis by The Travelling Clinic.

Together with my physical examination, I am of the opinion that it would be quite in order to keep these children at the Industrial School, treating the "suspects" as you do the other children that have been placed in this category.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd.) F.W.Green.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C o p y.

Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
Nov. 25, 1943.

Mr. Alfred H. Barber,
Indian Agent,
Vernon, B.C.

Dear Mr. Barber:-

You will recall that the Doctor who examined the four Swite children of the one family (Violet Swite belongs to another family) recommended that they be X-rayed for T.B. as their mother died of that disease. This was reported to the Department and the Department asked that it be given the results of the examination so that it might decide whether these children might be admitted to this school.

The children were given the "patch" test and then, a little later, x-rayed by the Travelling Clinic. The results of these examinations have just been received in a copy of a letter written to Dr. Green by Dr. J. Douglas Galbraith of the Coqualeetza Indian Hospital. The results are:

"Lucy Swite: small infiltration just above right costopbronic angle, tuberculosis suspect, refilm March, 1944.

"(Swite, Violet - negative - She is a cousin).

"Swite, Kathleen, negative",

"Swite, Raymond, increased lung markings. This child is being classified as a tuberculosis suspect. Refilm March, 1944",

"Swite, Leonard: The film which we have allocated to Leonard Swite is negative",

I asked Dr. Green whether he believed that these children are medically fit to attend this school. He replied in the affirmative. I am enclosing his letter on this subject. You may wish to send it or a copy of it to Ottawa. I would like to have the original back when it can be conveniently returned. Dr. Green mentioned only 3 of the Swite children. The other, Kathleen was found to be negative.

Would you please advise the Dept. that Dr. Green considers these children medically fit to be here and that he

wishes.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

wishes the two "suspects" to be given the special care
given to similar cases here?

It may interest you to hear that Alice Jack, who
was a "suspect" and treated as such, is now "negative"

Agnes Eneas, Lavinia Squakim and Raymund Eneas
are also negative. The tuberculin test was negative in the
case of Susan but the X-ray caused doubt in the Dr's. mind.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd.) G. Forbes, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

155-0-10

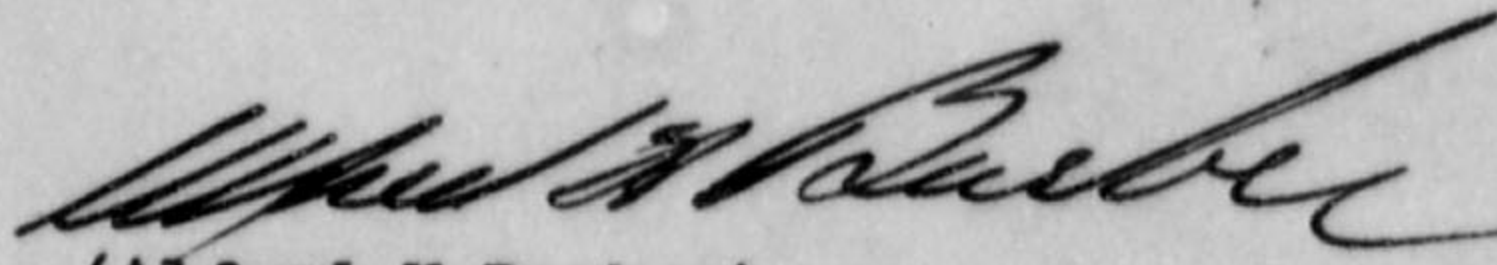
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Okanagan Indian Agency,
Vernon, B.C.,
November 29, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

For the information of the Department I
am forwarding herewith a copy of a letter received from
Reverend Father Forbes, the Principal of the Kootenay Indian
Residential School. Also a copy of a letter addressed to him
by Doctor Green, Medical Officer, in regard to the Swite
children of this Agency, now at the School.

Enclosures:-


(Alfred H. Barber)
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
December 7, 1943.

Mr. A.H. Barber, Indian Agent, Vernon, B.C.

With reference to my letter of October 21
and your letter of November 29, the Department
approves the admission of the following children
to the Kootenay Residential School:

Violet Swite
Lucy Swite
Raymond August Swite
William Leonard Swite
Kathleen Doris Swite

It is noted that the Medical Officer considers
that they can remain in the school, although it is
presumed that they will receive special care and
attention.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 49-10

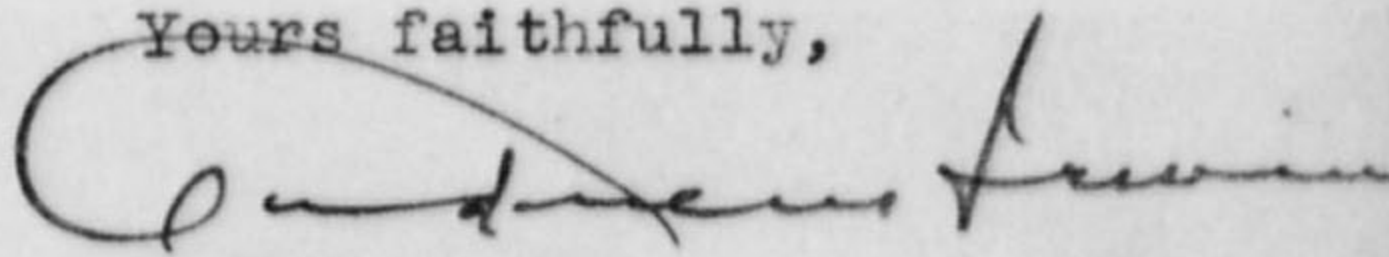
Cranbrook, B. C.
January 13, 1944

Mr. Philip Phelan, Chief Training Division, Indian
Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada.

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of
December 29th, 1943, with reference to the following
pupils discharged from the Kootenay Indian Residen-
tial School in June of 1943.

- No. c245 - Agnes Stanley employed as a maid in the
St. Eugene Hospital at Cranbrook. *Dis. Sept. 43*
- No. 0284 - Phyllis Dominic employed as a maid at the
Coqualeetza Indian Hospital at Sardis, B.C. *Dis. Sept. 43*
- No. 224 - Sam Nicholas *Dis. Sept. 43*
232 - Frank Phillips
and 247 - Roy Eugene are all at home on their Reserves *Dis. Sept. 43*
- No. 288 - Alex Jack, Penticton, age 12. A Doctor found
him medically unfit to return to school, *Dis. Sept. 43*
should be discharged.
- No. 296 - Thomas White, age 9, is going to school at *Dis. Sept. 43*
Bonners Ferry U. S. A. and should be dis-
charged.
- No. 0271 - Julia Pierre, Lower Kootenay, age almost 16 *Dis. Sept. 43*
has not returned to school. Is not an asset
and should be discharged.
- No. 0292 - Millie Paul (Okanagon) almost 16, a bright *Dis. Sept. 43*
girl, but did not return and should be dis-
charged.
- No. 0324 - Bertha Baptiste 13, delicate Okanogan, said *Dis. Sept. 43*
to be at a U. S. A. School, will not return
and should be discharged.

Yours faithfully,


Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kookerney 2 R SCHOOL DURING Dec. QUARTER 1943

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <u>43</u>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0336	Teresa Eugene	Oct 8	6	—	Shuswap	Joe Eugene L. Emerence Sept 18 61 D	R 6	0	—	—
						— This child's father is a soldier; her mother died recently				

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0254	Rosalie Capelo	Dec 31/43	16	8	0	0	nil	7 th grade	Home econ - ^{very} good	The girl is of age - Owing to orders for her skin & head - work - the girl has an exceptional opportunity to learn this work at home - It should be a source of income in the future -

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10

Ottawa, January 20, 1944.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I. Principal, Kootenay Indian
Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to the December Quarterly
Return of the Kootenay Indian Residential School,
the Department approves the discharge of Rosalie
Capelo from the Kootenay School.

upd

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

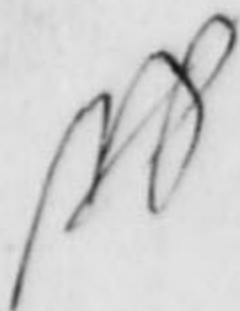
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
February 22, 1944.

Mr. A.H. Barber, Indian Agent, Vernon, B.C.

I have your letter of the 14th instant, with reference to Evelyn Louie, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Billie Louie. The contents of these letters have been carefully considered and the Department feels that the girl should be placed in an Indian residential school immediately. I note that you suggest either Kootenay or Kamloops. The usual application form and certificate of health should be forwarded for the Department's file.

The Dependents' Allowance Board should be notified when the child is placed in a residential school.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 49-10

Belmont

Cranbrook, B. C.
April 12th, 1944.

Mr. Philip Phelan, Chief Training Division, Indian
Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Reverend Principal Forbes of the Kootenay
Indian Residential School has requested me to make
application for the discharge of the following pupils.

No. 238 Charlie Aloysius (Eugene)
No. 292 Paul Eugene
No. 268 Margaret Aloysius (Eugene)

These pupils are attending a Day School at
Bull River where their father, a member of the Shus-
wap Band has had steady employment for several months.
Under these conditions it seems unnecessary to con-
tinue their names on the roll.

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 17, 1944.

Mr. Andrew Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to the March Quarterly Return of the Kootenay Residential School, we note that the following pupils are over sixteen years of age and should be discharged at the end of June:

No. 252 and No. 0266

The discharge of the following is approved:

No. 238 No. 292 No. 0268

Kindly inform the Principal.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

155-0-10
KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B.C.

April 24/44.

Sch
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL OF

20755-2

Dear Sir:

As the enclosed form left Ottawa during the evening of April 18th, it is impossible for me to have it back in Ottawa by the 20th.

I presume that it was the Department which instructed the local Indian Agent to inform me that Edna Auld is now 16 (and not 15 as I stated on the latest report) and that she should be discharged in June. I have gone to considerable trouble to get the real ages of all pupils and I beg to inform you that I forgot to advise you of my findings in Edna's case. I knew that her younger sister was born in 1929 and presumed by my predecessor was wrong in giving 1929 as the year of Edna's birth. I felt that it should be 1928. I found that Edna Auld was born on Jan. 3rd, 1929 and that Margaret Ault was born on Nov. 22nd, 1929. Edna is, therefore, 15 and not 16.

Edward Morigean should have been listed as being 16. He & a few others will be of age to leave in June.

x

x

x

Yours very truly.

(Sgd.) G. Forbes, O.M.I.

P.S. Re Father Murphy & Transportation. We are 6 miles from town & have to take pupils to Docks & Hospital to bring freight, mail, bread etc from Cranbrook.

G.F.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

100-10
Mr Philip Phelan,
Chief Training Division,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re-I55-O-II (August 9th).

August 16th, 1944

Dear Mr Phelan:

Thank you for your letter of the 9th and for the enclosures about which I knew nothing as the writer had not mentioned the matter to me. While I did not suggest the change, it will, I think, meet with the approval of several employed by the Department as, after they had seen Father Anthony's work, these gentlemen suggested that Father Anthony be employed as Manual Training Instructor. Several Indians have suggested a change.

It is true that Father Anthony has a profession but, owing to his gifts as a cabinet maker and a carpenter, he has always had work where a church, a school or a rectory needed building or repairing with the result that, were he not stationed here as Manual Trainer, he would likely be sent elsewhere in the same capacity.

I have not asked that the 16-year old pupils be discharged as several asked to be given permission to return in September. As I felt that they would change their minds during the holidays, I told them to write to me during the holidays to let me know whether they still wished to return for another term.

(Vernon, B.C.) I shall likely submit the following case to Mr Indian Agent Barber, although I do not know whether he will be able to do anything about it even though the "facts" given to me are as stated. At the request of the missionary, Father Collins, I allowed Eva Alec to come here. There seems to be no doubt that she is really an Indian but technically she is not. The story told me is that her mother was a bona fide Indian, with Indian rights, but lost her status by marrying a non-Indian. After she was deserted by this man, she lived with a bona fide member of the Penticton band and Eva was the result. If what I am told is true "Her father is a full-blooded Indian of the Penticton Indian reserve" but Eva is not considered an Indian by the Department although she is so considered by the Indians. I am not sure but I think that I was told that her parents were ordered off the Penticton reserve because of their co-habiting. Mrs Edna Jack, who has children here, is a half sister of Eva and she wishes to have the girl given Indian rights. I am not asking that you do anything in the case unless and until Mr Barber, who knows the case, brings the matter to your attention. I mention the matter because I intend to ask Mr Barber to consider my request that, as an exception if necessary, the girl be admitted as a grant-earning pupil. He may have reasons not to request this favour of the Department.

Yours very truly,

G. Forbes O.M.I.
G. Forbes, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Cranbrook, B.C. Oct-4, 1944

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Sir;

The girl referred to
in the principal's note, Marietta Stanley,
is subnormal, very much so. Her
mother, Mrs. Frank Stanley is the
mother of six children three of whom
are of school age and in school
provided Marietta is accepted. The
others are Mrs. Stanley's special
care her husband having died
two years ago.

Mrs. Stanley is one of
the most-industrious and conscientious
women on the Reserve deserving
of all the assistance that can be given.

The school or a home
for mental deficient would seem
to be the only alternatives for this girl.

Yours faithfully

Andrews, J. J.

Dear Mr Irwin:

Would you please ask the Department to allow Marietta Stanley to be admitted in spite of her age? You know as well as I do what a struggle her ~~widow~~ mother has had since Frank Stanley's death - To save the Department money & to keep her self respect Mrs Stanley is working hard to support the rest of the family which includes a very subnormal child of about 13 — G. Dorles Dorl

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1

1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Marietta
Age 5 (July 11/1939)
Name of Band St Marys
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Frank Stanley
Mother's full name and No. Marianne Palmer
Parents living or dead Father dead
State of child's health
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

Mrs Frank Stanley
(Signature of father)
Father dead

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. L. J. J. J.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Mar. Koolenay Band St. Mary's
Child's name Marjette Stanley Age 5 Weight 45
Height 3'6" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 65 Temperature 95.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 20/44 Time of day

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Neenabess. B. C. Oct- 4th 1944
The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Canada
Dear Sir,

The attached note from the Principal of
the Dostumay Indian Residential School regarding
the little nine year old Sabina David
explains itself.

Mrs David a Lower Dostumay
Indian died two years ago. Her Father Alex
David an American Indian is not
in a position to maintain his child who
is being cared for by Louie Ernest of
the Lower Dostumay Reserve. Your kindly
approval of her admission to the school
would mean a great deal to Sabina.
There is no other way in which she may
hope to acquire any education.

Yours faithfully
C. J. J. J. J. J.

INDIAN AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Dear Mr Irwin:

I request that, if it is possible, the Department admit Sobina David to School. Her mother (a bona fide Canadian Indian, - you know the Goodman) is dead & her father, an American Indian, has no one in the U.S.A. to look after Sobina. Our friend, Louis Ernest, of Lower Kootenay, a close relation, is looking after the girl & she will spend her holidays with him. He has not legally adopted her but appears to have done so "Indian fashion" - Her name on her card, on book is given as Sobina Ernest (Ernest J. & Mrs. J. J. Louis)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 27

194 4

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koochenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Sabena David
Age 9 (Dec. 2nd, 1935)
Name of Band? Mother & official guardian, Lower Koochenay, Indian, U.S.A.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Alexander David
Mother's full name and No. Christine Goodman
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Bonners Ferry School school for 3 years

Alex. J. David
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Walter G. Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Lower Kootenay
Child's name Sabrina David Age 9 Weight 75
Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 71 Temperature 95 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 20/44 Time of day

F. B. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 27th

1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Justin Francis
Age 9 (Oct 12/1934)
Name of Band Lower Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Francis Basil
Mother's full name and No. Charlotte Louise
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? not much
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Francis Basil

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Walter G. Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPIES

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Lower Kootenay
Child's name Justin Francis Age 9 Weight 72
Height 4'6 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22 Sept 1910 Time of day

F. W. Grey M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept-12- 194 *7*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Asotinay Indian* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child *Johannie Sam*
English name
Age *8 (March 28/36)*
Name of Band *Columbia Lake*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. *Martin Sam*
Mother's full name and No. *Rose Mason*
Parents living or dead *Living*
State of child's health *Good*
Religion *Catholic*
Does applicant speak English? *Yes*
Previously attended *no* school for *no* years

Martin P Sam
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *Martin Sam*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kesteven Band Columbia Lake
Child's name Johnnie Law Age 8 Weight 63 lbs
Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 96 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22 Sept 1900 Time of day 1 pm

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1st 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kookenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Harry Morigean
Age 13 (July 9/31)
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Rosie Morigean
Mother's full name and No. Barab Paul
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Granbrook Public School school for 11 years

L Morigean
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. Townsend
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
Child's name Harry Marigean Age 13 Weight 98
Height 5' 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 65 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22 Sept/44

Time of day

F.W. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1

1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kookney Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Adrian
Age 8 (March 10th 1936)
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Zachary Birdstone
Mother's full name and No. Modeline Toby
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended no school for years

Z. Birdstone
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mrs. Toby (Mary)
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
 Child's name Adrian Birdston Age 8 Weight 80
 Height 4'7" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98.5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22 Sept 44 Time of day

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 11

1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Noel
Age 8 (March 28/1936)
Name of Band Tobacco Plain
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Abraham John
Mother's full name and No. Alice Isadore
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years
Abraham J. John
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs A. John
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kookenay Band Tobacco Plains
Child's name Noel John Age 8 Weight 63
Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? no Fair no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 27/44 Time of day

F. G. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 11 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koolanay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Sabina
Age 7 (March 16/1937)
Name of Band Thesway
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Adrian Teneese
Mother's full name and No. Margaret Abel
Parents living or dead Father dead
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended no school for..... years

Mrs A. Teneese
(Signature of father)
Father dead

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Chief Michel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Shuswap
Child's name Solomia Tenere Age 7 Weight 53
Height 4' 1 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them no

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 28/44 Time of day

FW. Greef M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1

194*4*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Kookerney Indian* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name *Elizabeth*
Age *8* (*June 30, 1936*)
Name of Band *Columbia Lake*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. *Camille Joseph*
Mother's full name and No. *Mary Justin*
Parents living or dead *living*
State of child's health
Religion *Catholic*
Does applicant speak English?
Previously attended *no* school for years

Camille J. Joseph
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Walter T. Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kookman Band Columbia Lake
Child's name Elizabeth Joseph Age 8 Weight 55
Height 4' Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Scabies
Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Sept. 30/11 Time of day

F.W. Greig M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

①

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

SCHOOL DURING *Sept.*

QUARTER, 19*44*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <i>44</i>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
261	Leonard Louis	Sept 1 st	12	-	Lower Similkameen	Johnnie Louis L.	Mathilda Terbaslet L.	<i>Catholic</i>	<i>III</i>	<i>This School & 4th Cruxton Day School</i>
305	Noel John	"	8	-	Tobacco Plain	Abraham John L.	Alice Isidore L.		<i>nil</i>	-
306	Isaac McKie	"	9	-	"	Michael McKie L.	Rosalie Joseph L.		"	-
307	Justin Francis	"	9	-	Lower Kootenay	Francis Basil L.	Charlotte Louis L.		"	-
308	Adrian Birdstone	"	8	-	St. Mary's	Zack. Birdstone L.	Modeline Toby L.		"	-
309	Harry Marigean	"	13	-	"	Louis Marigean L.	Sarah Paul L.		<i>V</i>	<i>Creston Public-4th</i>
310	Antoine Qualtier	"	8	-	Lower Similkameen	Francis Qualtier D.	Julia Bent L.		<i>nil</i>	-
311	Johnnie Sam	"	8	-	Columbia Lake	Martin Sam L.	Rose Moore L.		"	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge 19 <i>44</i>	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
233	Frank Toby	July 28	16	9	7	28	<i>nil</i>	<i>VIII</i>	<i>Farm. & Carp. good</i>	<i>16 - July 28/44</i>
234	Edwards Marigean	June 30	16	9	1	0	"	<i>VIII</i>	"	<i>16 - May 1st ..</i>
244	Raymond Teneen	Aug. 11	16	7	11	20	"	<i>VIII</i>	"	<i>16 Aug. 11th ..</i>
252	Matthias Martin	June 30	16	6	1	28	"	<i>VIII</i>	"	<i>16 Jan. 7/44</i>
268	Zachary White	Sept. 30	14	5	8	5	"	<i>IV</i>	"	<i>16 Should be in TB Hospital</i>
0255	Ann Mary White	June 30	16	8	9	29	"	<i>VIII</i>	<i>Sewing, Cook, piano & organ etc.</i>	<i>16 - May 14/44</i>
0309	Clara Jack	"	16	2	9	29	<i>IV</i>	<i>VIII</i>	"	<i>16 Feb 2/44</i>

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Koobenay Indian Res SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1944

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1944	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0282	Louise Qualter	Sept 1 st	14	-	Louise Qualter.	Francis Qualter D	Julia Bent L.	Catholic	V	Camerton This School - 2 yrs
0337	Sabrina Teneers	"	7	-	Shuswop	Adrian Teneers D	Margaret Abel L	"	Nil	
0338	Elizabeth Joseph	"	8	-	Columbia Lodge	Camille Joseph L.	Mary Justin L.	"	"	
0339	Marcelita Stanley	"	5	-	St. Mary's	Frank Stanley D	Marceline Palmer L	"	"	
0340	Anabelle Louise	"	9	-	Louise Qualter.	Johnnie Louise L	Mathilda Tachard L	"	I	" 1 yr
0341	Florence Louise	"	7	-	"	"	"	"	"	
0342	Clementine Jack	"	6	-	Pent. ct on	Joe Jack L.	Edna Marcellus L	"	"	
0343	Margaret Jack	"	8	-	"	"	"	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

R 8304

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Koolenay Indian Res* SCHOOL DURING *Sept.* QUARTER, 19*44*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <u>44</u>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0344	Lavinia Swete	Sept 1 st	13	-	Okanagan #1	Dennis Dwight L.	Christine Eli D	Cath.	<u>IV</u>	Day - Near Wash. Penticton Day - 342
0345	Eva Alee	"	15	-	Penticton	Saul Alex D.	Clementine Marcello D	"	<u>IV</u>	→
0346	Sabina David	"	9	-	Okanagan ^{Lanier R. (adopt.)}	Alex. David L.	Christine Woodman D	"	<u>III</u>	Bonner Ferry Day - 342

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Mr Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

October 4th, 1944

Dear Sir:

In connection with the September report, I believe that I should give you the following information.

The application for admission forms concerning the Okanagan pupils have been sent to their Agent, Mr Barber, of Vernon. I am sending the others to you with the exception of that of Isaac McKie. The boy's father told me that he had sent it directly to you but you have not received it. I have written to the father and spoken to the missionary and expect to have the form soon. The father has a daughter here and wishes the boy to be here.

Would you please ask that the following pupils be discharged? 233-Frank Toby, 16 years old; 234 Edward Morigeau, 16 years old; 244 Raymond Teneese, 16 years old; 252 Matthias Martin, 16 years old; 268, Zachary White who is ill and whom the Doctor would like to send to the Coqualeetza Indian Hospital; 0258, Ann Mary White and 0309, Clara Mack both of whom are 16 years of age.

261 Leonard Louie and 0282 Louise Qualtier were here some years ago and their parents wish them to be re-admitted. They have been given their former numbers. The boy's sister, Annabel, was here for a short time, about 4 years ago, but does not appear to have been placed on the register as she was a supernumerary pupil, -i.e. one for whom no grant was received because she was one of those above the approved pupilage. (It may interest you to learn or recall that she was then as bald as a billiard ball. Now, she has a good crop of natural hair).

A few are not yet 7. I request that they be admitted. One, who was 6 on Sept. 30th, is now 7. The mother did not wish to separate two sisters and, so, sent Clementine Jack (6) with Margaret (8). You know the rather sad case of Marietta Stanley (5). She is the daughter of the deceased Frank Stanley and of the valiantly struggling Mrs Frank Stanley. The mother is working for a living and has to look after her half-witted daughter Susan. Marietta is better off here with her sister Henrietta.

If it can be done, I suggest that, as an exception, 0346 Sabina David be admitted. Her deceased mother was a bona fide Indian, -you likely remember her (nee Christine Goodman) of the Lower Kootenay Band of this Agency. The father, an American Indian, had a woman look after her in the U.S.A. but this woman died and he could find no one else. Finally, Louie Ernest, of the Lower Kootenay Band, adopted the girl Indian fashion. Her ration book lists her as Sabina Ernest (showing that Louie Ernest has adopted her). She appears to have no home.

Please get permission for 0345 Eva Alec to stay here at least until June. She will be 16 in December but has just come. She is an orphan and her guardian, who has children here, wishes her to be here. She is an Okanagan and I believe that Mr Barber may write to Ottawa about her. She is not here because she was misconducting herself.

As I mentioned to you, five should have their tonsils removed and about 13 (what a drop!) require dental attention. Please get the required authorization.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

For a change, very few were late returning this year. Of those absent some are ill (Felix Capilo broke leg at home - now in hospital; Elizabeth Don ~~Mc~~ also was thrown from a horse - broken arm - at home; Lucy Swite ill at home - her cousin is at home waiting to accompany Lucy to school - they live near Vernon -; Zachary White is the sole truant.

I am up to my neck in work and, so, close abruptly.

Yours ~~truly~~, truly,

G. Forbes.

P.S. Mr. Irwin, I have just learned, has written very strong letters to Zachary Bandy & Z. White's parent -
G.F.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Oct 11/44
KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Ottawa - Ont.

Dear Mr Phelan:
① Would you please advance
me \$1500.00 so that I may pay my bills?

② The enclosed copy of a letter
from Mr Indian Agent Irwin will explain why
I would like to see certain bona fide Indians
admitted to this school -

Grasshoppers & lack of rain have brought

hoose with our crop -

Re 15-year old Eva Lee. She was not
sent here as a "bad girl" - She is O.K. & I would
request that she be permitted to stay here at least
until June altho' she will be 16 in Dec.
Marietta deserves sympathy. Her mother is
putting up a heroic struggle to save her -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

portment money - He is a widow & has an imbecile
daughter whom, I feel, the Department should
support. The mother has to meet pride to ask
for Charities - Yours Truly,
C. J. McQuinn

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

7. Discharges
9. Admissions under
2 turned out. ?
Applications not forwarded
for
306- Isaac McKie
Tobacco Plains
310- Antoine Quallien
homer Smith
0340 Annabel Houie
homer. Smith
0341- Florence Houie "
0342- Clementine Jack-Penticten
(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0343- Mary Jack Pentteton
0344- Larina Smilā.
Okanagan
0345- Eva Alec. - Pentteton

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Copy sent to Father Forbes

Ottawa,
October 16, 1944.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

I am in receipt of the September quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School. The Department approves the discharge of the pupils numbered as follows:

No. 233	No. 268
" 234	" 0255
" 244	" 0309
" 252	

The admission of the following children is also approved:

Elizabeth Joseph
Sabina Teneese
Noel John
Adrian Birdstone

Harry Morigeau
Johnnie Sam
Justin Francis

nm

With reference to Marietta Stanley, I note your statement that this girl is subnormal. We have just received a letter from the Principal with reference to this girl and he does not make any mention of her condition being such as you describe. The Principal states that there is an imbecile girl in the family, but he does not intimate that Marietta is the one. As a matter of face we inferred from the Principal's letter that Marietta is in good health and this appears to be borne out by the Medical Officer's report. The

only possible exception, as far as we know from the Principal, is that the girl is only five years of age and, in view of the special circumstances of this family, we feel that an exception should be made in her case and she should be accepted as a pupil, even though she is under age.

The case of Sabina David is considerably different. The information from both yourself and the Principal indicates that this girl's father is an American Indian. Her mother presumably was a Canadian Indian, but died two years ago. When all is said and done the responsibility for the maintenance of this girl rests with the father and as he is an American Indian he should be able to make arrangements for the education of his daughter. At the moment I cannot see how we would be justified in accepting her as a grant-earning pupil in the Kootenay School. There is some reference to the fact that the girl has been living with a relative, Louis Ernest of the Lower Kootenay Band. You might let me know the year in which Ernest first assumed responsibility for her maintenance. Has the girl lived with Ernest since that time and has the father contributed any amount toward her maintenance?

I understand that Eva Alee, who is a pupil of the school and is now fifteen years of age, will reach the age of sixteen in December. It has always been our practice to retain such pupils in the school until the following June 30. Consequently Eva Alee should remain in the Kootenay School until June 30, 1945.

The usual application forms and certificates of health should be forwarded for the following:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 3 -

No. 306 Isaac McKie
" 310 Antoine Qualtier
" 0340 Annabel Louie
" 0341 Florence Louie

No. 0342 Clementine Jack
" 0343 Mary Jack
" 0344 Larina Swite
" 0345 Eva Ales

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

EXTRACT FROM LETTER DATED MARCH 19th,
1945. FROM THE PRINCIPAL OF THE
KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Original on File # 150-60B

In looking over Mr. Hoey's letter
(155-0-10, Oct. 16, 1944), Marietta Stanley,
was classed as subnormal. This is not so.
Evidently, either Mr. Hoey or Mr. Irwin
confused Marietta who is perfectly normal
with an elder sister, Susan, who, according
to the School Doctor, "has the mentality of
a child of three". Susan is not in School.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa,
October 16, 1944.

Dear Father Forbes:

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, I enclose, for your information, a copy of a letter which has been sent today to Indian Agent Irwin. You will note our decision regarding Sabina David. We are willing to consider further representations in her regard, but at first glance it would appear that she is not eligible for admission.

I have requested the Treasury Branch to send you by air mail the cheque for the earnings for the September quarter. The regular earnings are \$3624.40 and in addition we are paying the special grant of \$3.75 for each pupil on the average attendance for the September quarter amounting to \$319.80. As you have previously been advised, there is a special grant of \$15 per pupil for the current calendar year. We have already paid you the amount due at this rate for the March and June quarters and we are including the payment for the September quarter with your September cheque. The payment for the December quarter will be handled in the same manner.

Yours truly,

Rev. G. Forbes,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Address..... Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To transportation of 15 pupils and 1 escort from Cranbrook, B. C. to Pentteton, B. C.	
	As per attached	104. 60
	To transportation of 24 pupils and 2 escorts from Pentteton, B. C. to Cranbrook, B. C.	
	As per attached	179.30
	Less one Escort's fare	18.35
		160. 95
	To transportation of 8 pupils from Creston, B. C. to Cranbrook, B. C.	
	As per attached	8. 05
	<i>Authority -</i> <i>71-03-304</i>	
	<i>This account with</i> <i>the exception of the</i> <i>last item of \$8.05 - should</i> <i>be charged to the</i> <i>Okanagan Agency &</i> <i>not the Kootenay.</i>	
	<i>11-10-44</i>	273. 60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1265

VOUCHER No. 1732

DATE October 6th, 1944. Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sept. 30th, 1944

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

To the transportation of pupils to and from the School as per enclosed receipts-

1-From Cranbrook, B.C., to Penticton, B.C.

6 full fares @ \$9.20.....	\$55.20
9 half fares @ \$4.60.....	41.40
1 escort's fare, clergy,.....	8.00

\$104.60

2-From Penticton to Cranbrook-

7 full fares @ \$9.20.....	\$64.40
17 half fares @ \$4.60.....	78.20
2 escorts' return fares, Indian,.....	36.70

\$179.30

Less one escort's fare..... 18.35

\$160.95

3-From Creston, B.C., to Cranbrook-

3 full fares @ \$1.55	\$ 4.65
5 half fares.....	3.40

\$ 8.05

8.05

\$ 273.60

The last receipt bears a Cranbrook and not a Creston address because the money was paid to the Cranbrook C.P.R. Agent by arrangement with the Creston Agent who had not the time to sell the tickets before the train left.

Kootenay Indian Residential School,

G. Forbes

per G. Forbes, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

24th August 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Branbrook Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Antoine Qualtier
Age 19 July 1936
Name of Band Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Francis Qualtier
Mother's full name and No. Julia Bent
Parents living or dead Father dead
State of child's health Good
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mrs J Qualtier
(Signature of ~~father~~ Mother.
Father dead.)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Lower Similkameen
 Child's name Antoine Qualter Age 8 Weight 60
 Height 4' 3 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 22 1914 Time of day

F. W. Gray

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

15th August 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Branbrook Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Leonard James Louie
Age 4th June 1932
Name of Band Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Johnny Louie
Mother's full name and No. Mathilda Terbasket
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Branbrook Res. school for 1 years

Johnny Louie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Lawer Similkameen
 Child's name Leonard Louie Age 12 Weight 89
 Height 4' 9 3/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 22/44 Time of day 1 pm

F. G. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15th August

1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Branbrook Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Anabelle Laura Louie
Age 9th June 1935
Name of Band Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Johnny Louie
Mother's full name and No. Mathilda Terbasket
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion R. B.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Branbrook Res. school for 1 years

Johnny Louie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okonogan Band Lower Similkameen
Child's name Annette Sami Age 9 Weight 84
Height 4' 5" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 20 Sept 44

Time of day

F. W. Green

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15th August 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Branbrook Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Florence Rose Louie
Age 27th October 1937
Name of Band Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Johnny Louie
Mother's full name and No. Mathilda Terbasket
Parents living or dead Both living.
State of child's health Good.
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Johnny Louie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

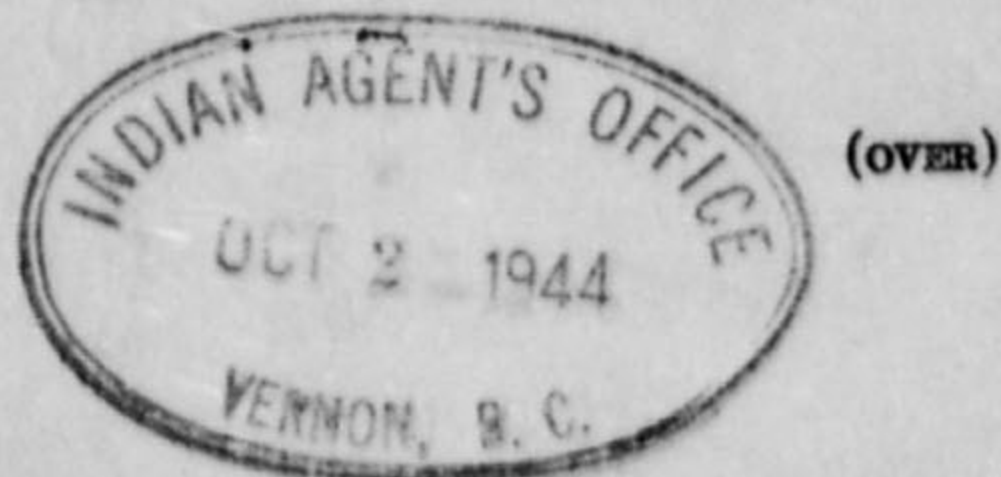
P. J. Collins O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. H. Baker
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Lower Similkameen
 Child's name Florence Louise Age almost 7 Weight 45
 Height 3' 11" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? No

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 20/44 Time of day

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

24th August 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Branbrook Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Louise Oualtier.
Age 14 Sept 1930.
Name of Band Lower Similkameen.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Francis Oualtier.
Mother's full name and No. Julia Bent.
Parents living or dead Father dead.
State of child's health Good.
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes.
Previously attended Branbrook Res. school for 2 years

Mrs J. Oualtiere
(Signature of ~~father~~)
Father dead.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

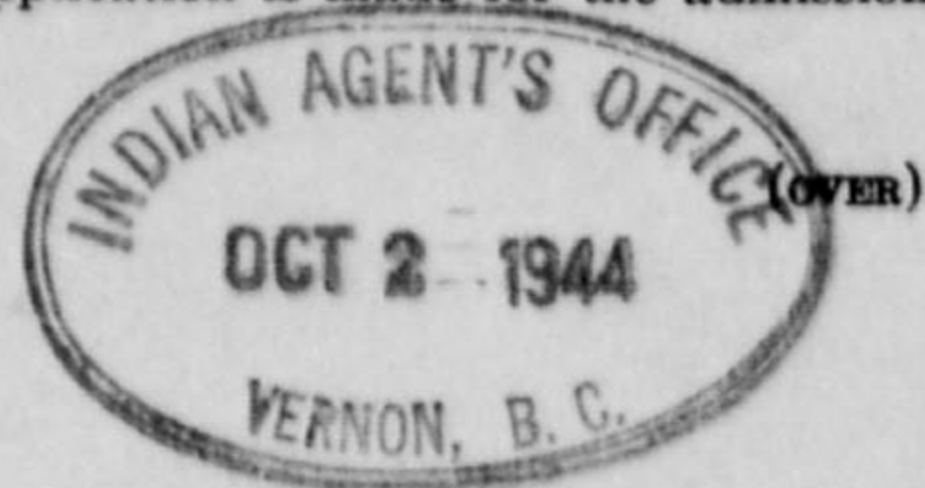
P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Lauver & Mil Rameen
 Child's name Louise Queltis Age 14 Weight 124
 Height 5'2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
 of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 89 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 20 Sep 1947 Time of day

F.W. Grey M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

31st August 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Branbrook Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Eva Alex
Age 4th December 1928
Name of Band Penticton
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Saul Alex
Mother's full name and No. Clementine Marcellay
Parents living or dead Both dead.
State of child's health Good.
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes.
Previously attended Penticton Indian Day school for years

Mr Joe Jack (Guardian.)
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

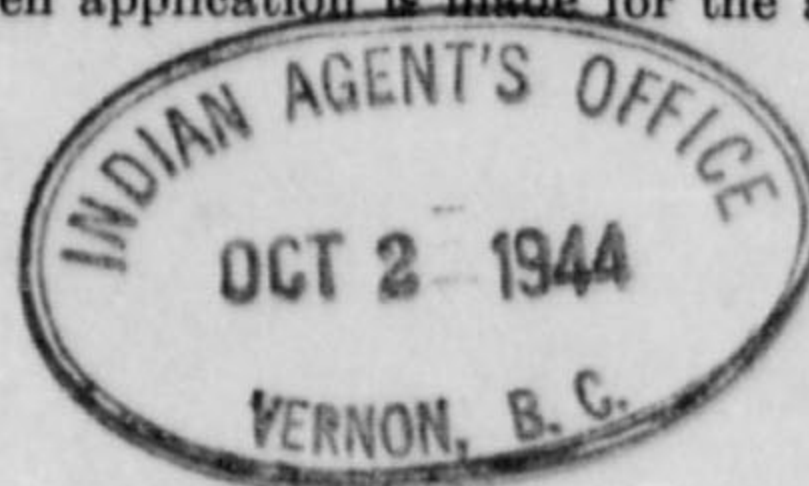
* P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Pentecost
Child's name Eva Lee Age 15 Weight 109
Height 4'10 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 85 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 20 Sept 1941 Time of day

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

28th August 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Branbrook Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Margaret Jane
Age 29 September 1936
Name of Band Penticton
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Joe Jack
Mother's full name and No. Edna Marcellay
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mr Joe Jack
(Signature of father)
Father away work. 19

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins, O.M.I. W. B. Bueh
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Penttiston
 Child's name Margaret Jack Age 8 Weight 51
 Height 4' 1" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 73 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 20 Sept/44 Time of day 1 PM

F. A. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

28th August 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Branbrook Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Clementine Mary
Age 6th May 1938
Name of Band Penticton
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Joe Jack
Mother's full name and No. Edna Marcellay
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mr Joe Jack
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

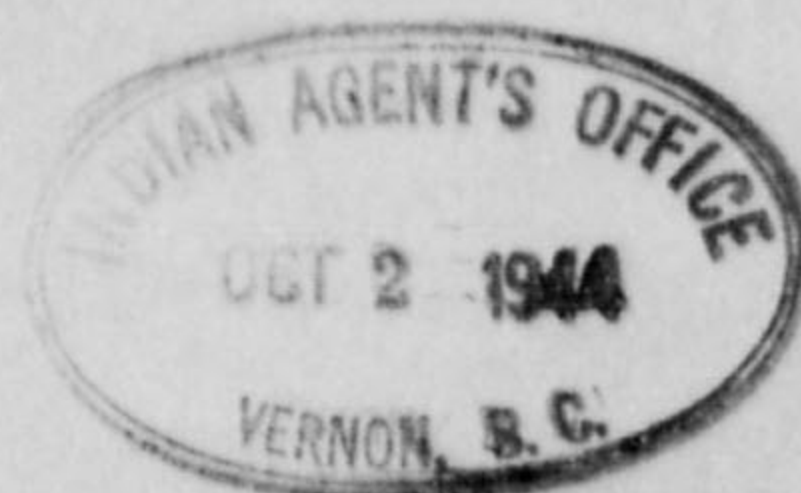
P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Alfred H. Baker
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okouagan Band Pentteton
 Child's name Clementine Jack Age 6 Weight no
 Height 3' 9" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 95 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 20 Sept/44 Time of day

F.W. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15th August 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Branbrook Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Lavina Swite
Age 11 September 1931
Name of Band Okangan No. 1
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Denis Swite
Mother's full name and No. Christine Eli
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health Good
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Dennis Swite
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

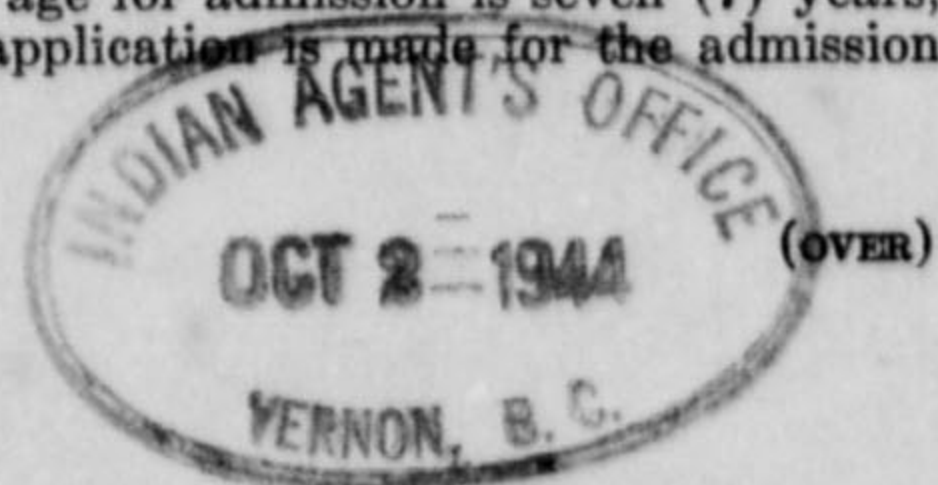
P. J. Bollins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Okanagan
 Child's name Louisa Swite Age 13 Weight 86
 Height 5' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 96 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 20 Sept 14

Time of day

R. W. Greer

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 8-2-1.

Okanagan Indian Agency,
Vernon, B.C.,
October 7, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I attach hereto Applications for Admission
to the Kootenay Indian Residential School of the following
Indian children of this Agency:-

Lavina Swite	Okanagan I.R.9,
Clementine Mary Jack,	Penticton Band,
Margaret Jane Jack	" "
Eva Alex	" "
Louise Qualtier	Lower Similkameen Band,
Florence Rose Louie	" " "
Anabelle Louie	" " "
Leonard Terbasket	" " "
Antoine Qualtier	" " "

Enclosures:-

(Alfred H. Barber)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10

Ottawa, October 17, 1944.

Mr. A.H. Barber, Indian Agent, Vernon, B.C.

With reference to your letter of October 7th, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Lavina Swite,
Clementine Mary Jack,
Margaret Jane Jack,
Eva Alex,
Louise Qualtier,
Florence Rose Louie,
Anabelle Louie,
Leonard Terbasket,
Antoine Qualtier.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koolenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Marietta Stanley
Age 5 (July 11/1939)
Name of Band St Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Frank Stanley
Mother's full name and No. Marguerite Palmer
Parents living or dead Father dead
State of child's health
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English?
Previously attended no school for years

X Mrs. Frank Stanley
(Signature of father)
Father dead

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

X Rev. S. J. O'Malley
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kookeray Band St. Mary's
Child's name Marietta Stanley Age 5 Weight 45
Height 3'6" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 65 Temperature 95.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 20 Sept 1944 Time of day

F. G. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-copy

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 27 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Sabira David
Age 9 Dec 2/35
Name of Band Mother & official guardian, Lower Kootenay; Father U.S.A
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Alexander David
Mother's full name and No. Christine Goodman
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Bonners Ferry School school for 3 years
Alex J. David
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Walter G. Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Lower Kootenay
Child's name Sabin David Age 9 Weight 75
Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 95 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 20 Sept 1944 Time of day

Jeffrey M.D.

37

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1

1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Elizabeth
Age 8 June 30/1936
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Camille Joseph
Mother's full name and No. Mary Justus
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended no school for..... years

Camille J. Joseph
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Walter G. Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Koothenay Band Columbia Lake
Child's name Elizabeth Joseph Age 8 Weight 50
Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Scabies
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 20 Sept 44 Time of day

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 11

1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Sabin Teneese
Age 7 (March 16/1939)
Name of Band Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Adrian Teneese
Mother's full name and No. Margaret Abel
Parents living or dead Father dead
State of child's health
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended school for years

Mrs A. Teneese

(Signature of father)

Father dead

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Chief Michel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

FW Greer M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept.

1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koochenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Noel
Age 8 (March 28/36)
Name of Band Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Abraham John
Mother's full name and No. Alice Isidore
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for..... years
Abraham + John
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs. A. John
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Koolenay Band Tobacco Plains
Child's name Noel John Age 8 Weight 65
Height 4'4" Is child undernourished? No Yes Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 79 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 22/44 Time of day

F. G. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 11

1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Adrian
Age 8 (March 10/36)
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Zachary Birdstone
Mother's full name and No. Magdeleine Toby
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Z. Birdstone
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs. Toby (Mary)
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St Mary's
 Child's name Adrian Burdston Age 8 Weight 80
 Height 4' 7" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

 Pulse rate 70 Temperature 96 If feverish, from what cause?

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

 Date 22 Sept 44 Time of day

F. G. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 1st 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kookumay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child _____
English name Harry Marigean (309)
Age 13 (July 9/31)
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid _____
Father's full name and No. Louie Marigean
Mother's full name and No. Sarah Paul
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health _____
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Granbrook Public School school for 4 years

L. Marigean
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. Townsend
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hastings Band St. Mary's
Child's name Harry Monigean Age 13 Weight 98
Height 5'10" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 85 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22 Sept 44 Time of day

F. G. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 27 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Justin Francis
Age 9 (Oct 12/1936)
Name of Band Lower Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Francis Basil
Mother's full name and No. Charlotte Louise
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? not much
Previously attended no school for years

Francis Basil
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Walter G. Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kookerway Band Lower Kookerway
 Child's name Justin Francis Age 9 Weight 72
 Height 4' 6 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 27 / 44 Time of day

P. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 11th

194 4

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Johnnie Sam
Age 8 (March 28/36)
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Martin Sam
Mother's full name and No. Rose Moore
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended school for years

Martin P. Sam
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Basie Sam
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Columbia B.C.
Child's name Johnnie Sam Age 8 Weight 63 lb
Height 4'2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 96 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22 Sept. 1944 Time of day 1 p.m.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10

Ottawa, October 26, 1944.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to applications for the admission of the following children to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, the Department approves their admission:

JS
Johnnie Sam,
Justin Francis,
Harry Marigeau,
Adrian Birdstone,
Noel John,
Sabina Tennesse,
Elizabeth Joseph
Sabina David
Marietta Stanley,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 4th 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Hortway Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Isaac McCoy
Age 9 years
Name of Band Hortway Tribe
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Michel McCoy
Mother's full name and No. Rosalie McCoy
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended school for years

Michel McCoy
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Mrs A John
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hastings Band Tobacco Plains
 Child's name Isaac McCay Age 9 Weight 68
 Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 28 Sept 44 Time of day

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

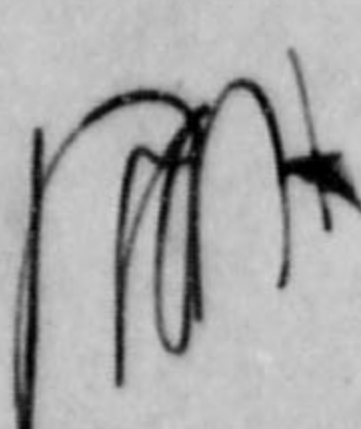
155-0-10

Ottawa, November 7, 1944.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to the application
for the admission of Isaac McCoy to the Kootenay
Indian Residential School, the Department approves
his admission.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

[Handwritten signature]

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-1

Cranbrook, B. C.
Nov. 2nd, 1944.

R. A. Hoey, Esq., Supt. of Welfare & Training, Dept.
of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Canada.

Re: File No. 155-0-10

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 16th ultimo, approving the discharge of seven pupils and the admission of seven to the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

With reference to the Stanley girl, the Rev. Principal writes as follows: You know the rather sad case of Marietta Stanley (5), she is the daughter of the deceased Frank Stanley and of the valiantly struggling Mrs. Frank Stanley. The mother is working for a living and has to look after her half witted daughter Susan.

The Principal was eager to have Marietta admitted although she is only five years of age. Susan, the imbecile, is fifteen years of age, a harmless, useless individual who cannot be left alone, thus causing her mother a great deal of worry and trouble. The Principal feels that he would like to relieve Mrs. Stanley of the responsibility of caring for this girl if the Department would approve of her admission to the school.

Regarding Sabina David, as soon as her relative Louie Ernest can be located will learn from him the date from which he accepted responsibility for her maintenance and whether or not her father has made any contributions.

With reference to application forms and certificates of health for the pupils mentioned, these will be forwarded with the School's monthly report.

[Handwritten signature of Andrew Irwin]

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

153/0/10

File

Ottawa,
January 6, 1945.

Memorandum:

DOCTOR MOORE

Re: Lucy Swite, No. 0331, Kootenay
Indian Residential School.

This girl was admitted to the Kootenay School on September 1, 1943. She is 14 years of age and comes from the Okanagan Agency.

In a letter dated December 31, 1944, just received from the Principal, Reverend G. Forbes, O.M.I., he writes as follows:

Dr

"I asked the Missionary, the girl's father and others not to let her return after the summer holidays in 1944, unless a doctor certified that she was physically fit to attend school. The local doctor had ordered her to remain in bed during her entire holidays. She returned to the school November 15 and we soon had to send her to the hospital. She left for home yesterday (December 30, 1944) but I was unable, as was the doctor at the school, to have her father take her to the Coqualeetza Indian Hospital. I fear that it may soon be too late to send her there. The mother died of T.B. within the last two years. There is serious danger of others contracting the disease if she remains at home. What can one do in such cases? There is a similar case on the local reserve."

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

Ottawa,
January 6, 1945.

Dear Father Forbes:

With reference to your letter of the 31st ultimo, I am arranging today to have you forwarded a part payment of \$1500 on the December quarter grant.

With regard to your remarks in connection with Lucy Swite, I am bringing the matter to the attention of the Acting Superintendent of Medical Services.

With best wishes for 1945,

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Dec 31/44
KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr Philip Chelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr Chelan: I am very short of money
and would greatly appreciate an advance of
\$1500.00, on the December Quarter for Capital grant.

I have been holding some Stationery
Branch "Delivery Receipts" for some time as the
Sister Superior informs me that several items
have not yet arrived. ^{14 Jan} 0331
Kamayan ^{authd} 1/43

I had asked the Missionary, the girls' father
and others not to let Lucy Swite return unless
a Doctor certified that she was physically fit
to attend school. The local M.D. had ordered her
to remain in bed during the entire holiday. She
arrived, Nov. 15th, and we soon had to send her to
the Hospital - She left for home yesterday but I
was unable (as was the Doctor) to have her father
take her to the Coqualeetza Indian Hospital. I fear

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that it may soon be too late to send her there.
The mother died of T B within the last two
years. There is serious danger of others con-
tracting the disease if she remains at home, what
can one do in such cases? There is a similar
case on the local Reserve -

Yours sincerely,
J. H. Jones

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

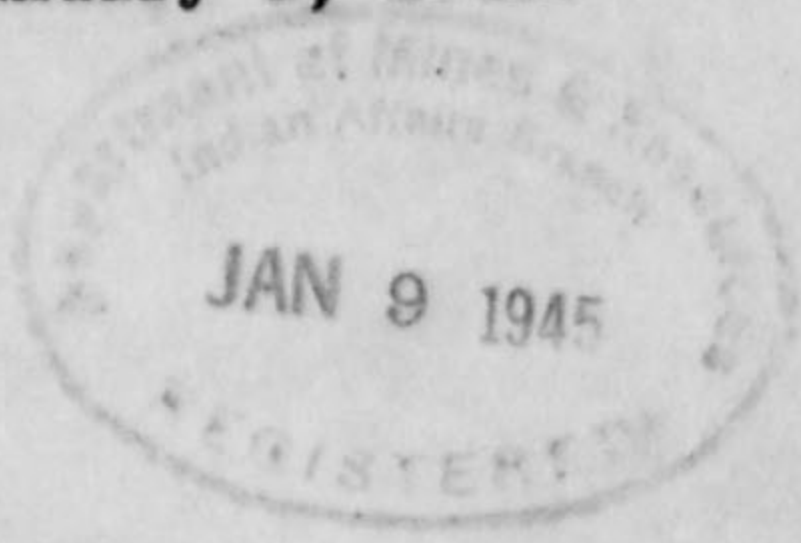
WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



155-0-10

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa,
January 6, 1945.



Memorandum:

DOCTOR MOORE

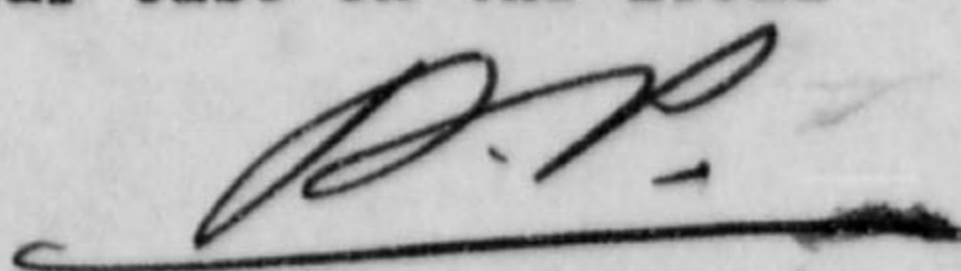
Re: Lucy Swite, No. 0331, Kootenay
Indian Residential School.

This girl was admitted to the Kootenay School on September 1, 1943. She is 14 years of age and comes from the Okanagan Agency.

In a letter dated December 31, 1944, just received from the Principal, Reverend G. Forbes, O.M.I., he writes as follows:

Re Lucy Swite

"I asked the Missionary, the girl's father and others not to let her return after the summer holidays in 1944, unless a doctor certified that she was physically fit to attend school. The local doctor had ordered her to remain in bed during her entire holidays. She returned to the school November 15 and we soon had to send her to the hospital. She left for home yesterday (December 30, 1944) but I was unable, as was the doctor at the school, to have her father take her to the Coqualeetza Indian Hospital. I fear that it may soon be too late to send her there. The mother died of T.B. within the last two years. There is serious danger of others contracting the disease if she remains at home. What can one do in such cases? There is a similar case on the local reserve."


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

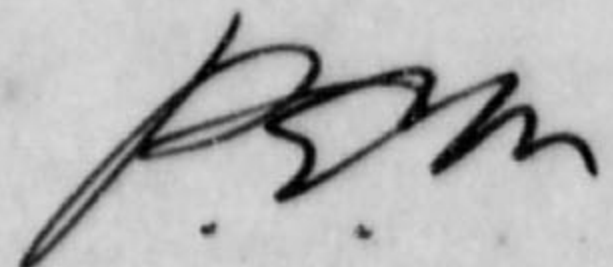
155-0-10

Ottawa, Ontario
January 8, 1945

The following is an extract from a letter from the Rev. G. Forbes, Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School which has been handed to me re Lucy Swite:

"I asked the Missionary, the girl's father and others not to let her return after the summer holidays in 1944, unless a doctor certified that she was physically fit to attend school. The local doctor had ordered her to remain in bed during her entire holidays. She returned to the school November 15 and we soon had to send her to the hospital. She left for home yesterday (December 30, 1944) but I was unable, as was the doctor at the school, to have her father take her to the Coqualeetza Indian Hospital. I fear that it may soon be too late to send her there. The mother died of T.B. within the last two years. There is serious danger of others contracting the disease if she remains at home. What can one do in such cases? There is a similar case on the local reserve."

Please initiate any necessary action that should be taken.



P. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.
Acting Superintendent of Medical Services

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Vancouver, B.C.

LM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0346 Sabina David
Enld Sept. 1. 44
30 days grant paid
does not appear
on Dec. Quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, January 17, 1945.

Mr. Andrew Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to the December quarter return of the Kootenay Residential School, the name of Sabina David, No. 0346, appeared on the September quarter return but is not shown on the December quarter return, although no application appears to have been received for her discharge. Please advise regarding this girl.

The discharge of pupil No. 0331 is approved.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Crambrook, B.C.
April 3rd.1945.

MS 1

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I beg to enclose return of the Kootenay
Indian Residential School for quarter ending March 31st.1945.

With reference to pupils # 241, Zachary Basil
~~it~~ is noted this pupil is truant from the school and that it
has been requested that he be brought back to the school or
be discharged. Having been in the Agency only since the 16th.
of March, the matter only came to my attention on receipt of
this return. The question of having the pupil returned to
the school has been discussed with the Rev. Father and as the
boy will be 16 in a month or two, the Father thinks it would
be advisable to discharge him. I would recommend his dis-
charge.

Pupils N^o.231- Moses Patrick and #0266 Edna
Auld are now 16, and I would recommend the Rev. Principal be
authorized to retain them until the end of the term.

Pupil # 289, Felix Capilo suffered a severe
fracture during the Summer holidays and owing to complications
a steel plate was required. I am not in a position to say just
what this boy's condition is to-day. The school year having
so far advanced, I would recommend that Felix be allowed to
remain at home until the next school term.

J.D. Caldwell
(J.D. Caldwell).
Acting Indian Agent.

J.D.C.
JDC/Y.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, April 13, 1945.

Mr. J. D. Caldwell, Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant, enclosing the March quarter return of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, the Department approves the discharge of Zachary Basil, #241.

The Department also approves the discharge of Moses Patrick, No. 231, and Edna Auld, No. 0266, at the end of June, 1945.

It is noted that Felix Capilo, #289, has suffered a severe injury. This boy should be allowed to remain at home until the next school term.

aff

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

June

QUARTER, 1945

for approval

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge 1945	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DIRCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
251	Patrick Mores (- Michel)	June 30 th	16	7	5	20	Nil	VIII (Passed into)	Farming & Carpentry Excellent	of age
0264	Annastacia Brantini (Nicholas)	"	15	9	1	7	"	VIII " "	Home Economics - Very good	- will be 16 during holidays
0265	Olara Sam (- Luke)	"	16	8	10	0	"	VII " "	" " Fair	of age
0266	Edna Auld	"	16	8	10	0	"	VIII " "	" " Very good	of age
0267	Margaret Auld	"	15	8	10	0	"	VIII " "	" " Good	will be 16 early in November.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, July 11, 1945.

Mr. J. D. Caldwell, Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

With reference to the June quarter
return of the Kootenay Indian Residential School,
the discharge of pupils numbered as follows is
approved:-

Numbers 251; 0264; 0265; 0266; and
1267.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM 167



RAILWAY TELEGRAM

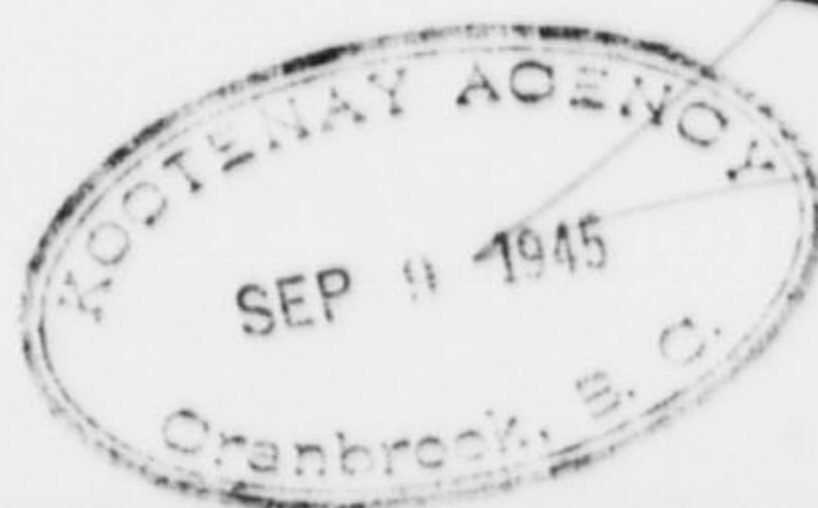
BE BRIEF

TIME FILED

CHECK

Penticton. B. C. Sept. 5th. 1945

Received from Kootenay Indian Residential School the sum of One Hundred and sixty four dollars and 88/100...for following rail transportation.
 Form 3R #25388 reading Penticton to Cranbrook and return
 Form 3 #510497/507...ten full fares Penticton to Cranbrook.
 Form 20 #114103/115...twelve half fare single Penticton to Cranbrook.



E. Riley.
 City Ticket Agent.

107

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

June 27th, 1945
Cranbrook, B.C.

Received from the Kootenay Indian School for pupils' tickets from Cranbrook to Penticton, B.C. - 22 00

10 full fares (Indian rate) @	9.20.....	92.00
13 half fares	4.60.....	59.80

13 half fares	"	4.60.....	59.20
---------------	---	-----------	-------

CISI.30

Escort's fare(clergy rate)

Total..... 65.22

Canadian Pacific Railway,
Cranbrook, B.C.
Per-

Per=

SEP 11 1945

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL

CRANBROOK, B. C.

Sept. 8th, 1945

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

To the transportation of the Okanagan pupils and escorts from
Cranbrook, B.C. to Penticton, B.C. and from Penticton, B.C. to
Cranbrook, B.C. as per attached receipts.....

\$160.55

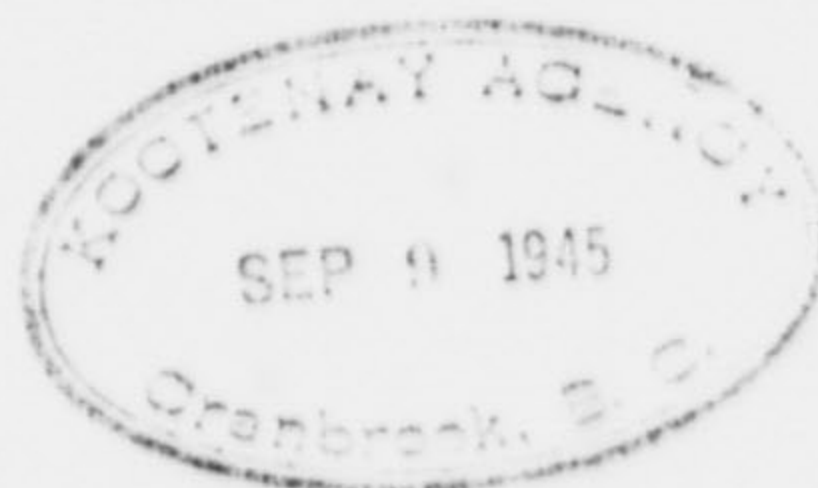
164.88

\$325.43

Less payment by one technically
not an Indian (Half fare rate)

4.60

\$320.83



Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Per G. Forbes, O.M.I.

G. Forbes

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

833-76-03-311.
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
18-9-45
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

FORM No. I.A. 506**Req. 1265**

..... J. M. Bane.
 Acting Indian Agent
 DATE Sept. 10th, 1945.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 20

1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Joseph Richard
Age 8 (July 4/1937)
Name of Band St Marys
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Louis Moriveau
Mother's full name and No. Sarah Paul
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years
Louis Moriveau
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs Sarah Moriveau
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

F. M. Bane
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

319

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St Mary's
 Child's name Joseph Richard Mariquean Age 8 Weight 67
 Height 4' 2 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 94 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 11.30 am 2 Oct 1915 Time of day 11³⁰ am

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 20 1945

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kookeray Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Constantine ("John Casimir")
Age..... nearly 8 (70048/37)
Name of Band..... St Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Philip Casimir
Mother's full name and No..... Pauline Ignatius
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Phillip Casimir
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs. Philip Casimir
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Bann
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

318

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St Marys
 Child's name Constantine Cormier Age 8 Weight 57
 Height 4' 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 97.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 2 Oct - 1945 Time of day 11 am

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 17

1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Res Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name John Baptiste
Age 12 (Aug. 15/33)
Name of Band Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. David Massella
Mother's full name and No. Mary Lucy Baptiste
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended St. Joseph's, St. Ignace, Montana school for 4 years
Ambrase Gravelle
(Signature of father)
Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Jerome McCoy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Sam
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Loose Plains
Child's name John Baptist Mandia Age 12 Weight 86 lbs
Height 4' 9" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 2-45 Time of day 12 noon

F. L. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 21 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kookinay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Justin
Age 8 (Jan 7th, 1937)
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Aloysius Mc Coy
Mother's full name and No. Eugenie Luke
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended school for years

A. S. Mc Coy
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mrs. A. S. Mc Coy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Bane
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kookenag Band St Mary's
Child's name Justin Mc Coy Age 8 Weight 62
Height 4'4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 97.4° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 9. 25/45 Time of day 5.30 pm.

W.O. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1st

1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Res Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Samuel Paul 313
English name Samuel Paul
Age 7 (Jan 6/38)
Name of Band Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Mike Paul
Mother's full name and No. Annie Lumbard
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended no school for _____ years

Mike Paul
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Walter G. Murphy mi
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Bann
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

313

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Shuswap
Child's name Samuel Paul Age 7 Weight 54 lbs
Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
.....
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
.....
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
.....
.....
.....
Date Oct 2-45 Time of day 11 - am

F.W. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name (Roy) Henry Raymond Dennis
Age 6th January 1934
Name of Band Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Joseph Dennis
Mother's full name and No. Susan Allison
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for — years

Joe Dennis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Bollins, O.M.S.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Bane
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Lower Similkameen
Child's name Herby Dennis Age 9 Weight 84 lbs
Height 4' 9" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
.....
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate 100 Temperature 97.2 If feverish, from what cause?
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
.....
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
.....
.....
.....
Date 2 Oct 1946 Time of day 11:30 am

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child 314
English name Arthur Lawrence
Age 9th May 1931
Name of Band Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Joseph Dennis
Mother's full name and No. Susan Allison
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended none school for years

J. L. Dennis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Bane
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

314

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Lower Similkameen
Child's name Arthur Dennis Age 14 Weight 95 lb
Height 5' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 104 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 2 Burgess Time of day 12 noon

F. G. Grey M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1

1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kookeray Indian Res. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Gabriel
Age..... 9 (May 28/36)
Name of Band..... St Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Johnnie Moke
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Cecile Ignatius
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Mary Cecile Ignatius
(Signature of Father) Mother & wife

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

(Father in Jail)

* Johnnie Ignatius
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Barr
A/Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

312

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Feb Green

M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1st

194 5

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Teresa Mary
Age 7 (Oct 17/37)
Name of Band St Marys
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Joe Stanley
Mother's full name and No. Susan Capilo
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

Joe Stanley
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Elizabeth Dominic
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Bam
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

0351

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

[illegible]

F. C. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 15

194 5

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kooleenay Indian Res. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Rasalie
Age 8 (Sept. 13/37)
Name of Band St Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Nick Francis
Mother's full name and No. Mary Morigeau
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mrs Nick Francis
(Signature of father)
Father away hunting

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Alapinos. B. Stone.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Bann.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Lookenay Band St Mary's
Child's name Rosalie Francis Age 8 Weight 45 lb.
Height 3' 9 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 79 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 7-75 Time of day noon

F. W. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

194 5

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kookerney Indian Res. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Mary Gertrude ("Nancy")
Age 7 (Aug. 26/38)
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Anthony Fisher
Mother's full name and No. Sophie Stanley
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended..... school for..... years
Anthony Fisher
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mrs. Anthony Fisher
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Bane
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Columbia Lake
Child's name Mary Gertrude Fisher Age 7 Weight 51 lbs.
Height 3' 11" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 96.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Syphilitic Infection

Date Oct 2 - 45 Time of day noon

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1st 1945

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Lootenay Indian Res* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name *Virginia Caroline*
Age *Nearly 7 (Nov 25/38)*
Name of Band *St Marys*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. *Jackery Birdstone*
Mother's full name and No. *Madeline Toby*
Parents living or dead *Living*
State of child's health.....
Religion *Catholic*
Does applicant speak English? *a little*
Previously attended *no* school for years

J. Birdstone
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *Madeline Birdstone*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Bann
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St Mary's
 Child's name Virginia Birdstone Age 7 Weight 60 lbs.
 Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 99 Temperature 96.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 2-45 Time of day 12 noon

F. L. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1st

1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kookenas Indian Res Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Rose Clara Eugene
Age nearly 7 (Oct. 3rd, 1938)
Name of Band Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Joe Eugene
Mother's full name and No. Emmerence Sylvester
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended no school for years

Josephine Pangabe (guardian)
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Walter G. Murphy omi
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Bann
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

0347

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Shuswap
Child's name Rose Clara Eugen Age 7 Weight 44 lb.
Height 3' 8" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 94.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 2-45

Time of day noon

F. W. Greer

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Gertrude
Age 17^d January 1932.
Name of Band Inkameep,
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Charlie Baptiste.
Mother's full name and No. Batherine Manual.
Parents living or dead Both living.
State of child's health
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Inkameep Day school for 7 years
Charlie Baptiste
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* P. J. Collins, P.M.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Bane
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okonagan Band Inkameep
Child's name Gertrude Baptiste Age 13 Weight 125 lb.
Height 5' 1 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
.....
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate 108 Temperature 96 If feverish, from what cause?
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no
.....
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
.....
.....
Date 2 Oct / 45 Time of day noon
F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

SCHOOL DURING June - September
September - December QUARTER, 1945

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
312	Gabriel Mike	1-9-45	9	-	St. Mary's	Johnnie Mike	Mary Cecile Ignatius	Catholic	nil	-
313	Lam Paul	1-9-45	9	-	Shuswap	Mike Paul L.	Annie Kinbasket	Catholic	nil	-
314	Arthur Dennis	1-9-45	14	-	Lower Similk.	Joseph Dennis	Susan Allison	Catholic	nil	-
315	Henry Dennis	1-9-45	9	-	Lower Similk.	Joseph Dennis	Susan Allison	Catholic	nil	-
316	Justin McCoy	1-9-45	8	-	St. Mary's	Aloysius McCoy L.	Eugenie Luke L.	Catholic	nil	-
317	John Baptist Masella	6-9-45	10	-	Thames Plains	David Masella	Mary Lucy Baptiste	Catholic	Fair	St. Joseph's School, St. Ignace, Montana
318	Constance John Casimir	11-9-45	8	-	St. Mary's	Phillip Casimir L.	Pauline Ignatius	Catholic	nil	-
319	Joseph Richard Marigau	11-9-45	8	-	St. Mary's	Louie Marigau L.	Sarah Paul L.	Catholic	nil	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
251	Patricia Moses	June 30 1945	16	7	5	20	nil	Grade 6	Poultry - Good	Of Age.
0264	Anastasia Francis	June 30	15	9	2	17	nil	Grade 7	Home Economics - Good	7 age.
0265	Clara Lam	June 30	16	8	10		nil	Grade 6	Home Economics - Fair	7 age.
0266	Edna Auld	June 30	16	8	10		nil	Grade 7	Home Economics - Good	7 age.
0267	Margaret Auld	June 30	15	8	10		nil	Grade 7	Home Economics - Good	7 age.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B.C.

SCHOOL DURING

...QUARTER, 19⁴⁵.....

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

File: 155-0-10

Ottawa, 26th October, 1945.

Mr. J.M. Barre, I/C,
Kootenay Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to the September Quarter
Return of the Kootenay Residential School, the admission
of the following children is approved:

Gertrude Baptiste
Rose Clara Eugene
Virginia Birdstone
Mary Gertrude Fisher
Rosalie Francis
Teresa Mary Stanley
Gabriel Mike
Arthur Lawrence Dennis
Henry Raymond Dennis
Samuel Paul
Justin McCoy
John Baptiste Massilla
Constantine Casimir
Joseph Richard Morigeau

The Department approves the discharge
of the pupils numbered as follows:

251	0266
0264	0267
0265	

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

155-0-10

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL
75-155

QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING SEPTEMBER 30th, 1945, ON KOOTENAY AGENCY

XX

XX

XX

Schools:

Some ninety children were returned to School but there are still several coming. I would suggest that it will be necessary to increase per capita grants for a hundred children so as to accommodate all children.

XX

XX

XX

J.M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Gertrude Baptiste
Age 17 January 1932
Name of Band Osoyoos
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Charlie Baptiste
Mother's full name and No. Catherine Manual
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Inkamup Day school for 6 years
Charlie Baptiste
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. W. Greer M.D.

PR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name (Roy) Henry Raymond Dennis
Age 6th January 1934.
Name of Band Lower Similkameen.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Joseph Dennis.
Mother's full name and No. Susan Allison.
Parents living or dead Both living.
State of child's health
Religion Roman Catholic.
Does applicant speak English? Yes.
Previously attended No school for years
Joe Dennis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

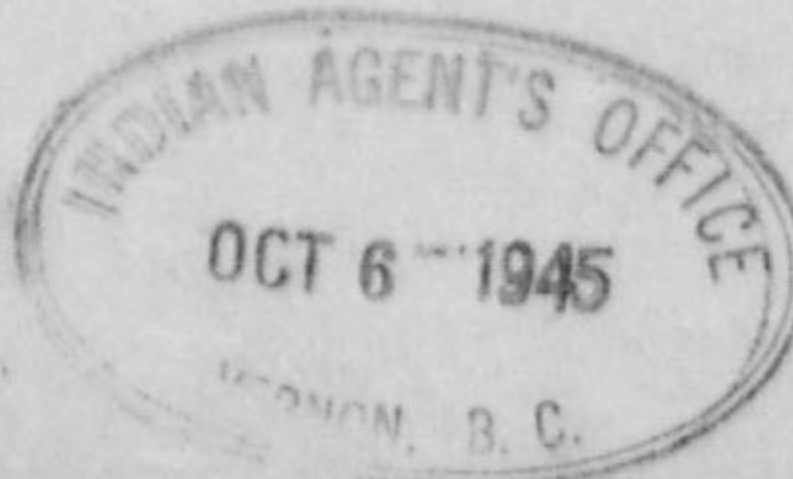
[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Lower Similkameen
 Child's name Henry Dennis Age 9 Weight 84 lbs
 Height 4' 9" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 97.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 2 - 45 Time of day 11:30 am

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1st September 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Hootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Arthur Lawrence Dennis.
Age 9 May 1931.
Name of Band Lower Similkameen.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Joseph Dennis.
Mother's full name and No. Susan Allison.
Parents living or dead Both living.
State of child's health.....
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for _____ years

Joe Dennis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins, O.M. 9.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

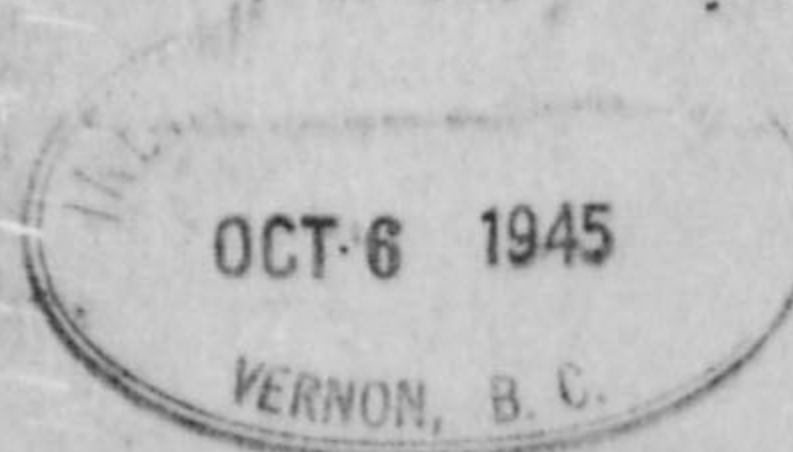
[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Lower Similkameen
Child's name Arthur Dennis Age 14 Weight 95 lb
Height 5' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 104 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 2-45 Time of day 12 noon

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

10.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

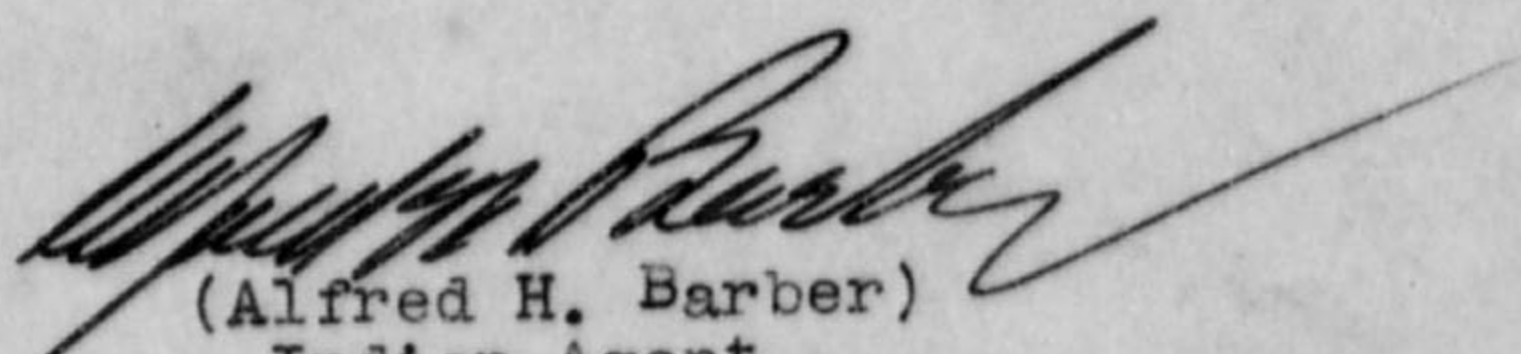
Vernon, B.C.,
Nov. 30, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Herewith for approval of the Department application
for admittance of the following children of this Agency
to the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Arthur Lawrence Dennis	Lower Similkameen
Henry Raymond Dennis	" "
Gertrude Baptiste	Osoyoos

Encl.


(Alfred H. Barber)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

File: 155-0-10

Ottawa, 10th December, 1945.

Mr. A.H. Barber, Indian Agent, Vernon, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Arthur Lawrence Dennis
Henry Raymond Dennis
Gertrude Baptiste

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 16, 1946.

Dear Father Kelly:

The Department finds it necessary to send back the December quarter return of the Kootenay Indian Residential School. In the first place, we have only received a copy. The original return should be forwarded to this office.

In the preparation of the quarterly return I would direct your attention to circular letter of December 29, 1944, a copy of which I enclose, and also the notes on the preparation of the return which appear on the back of the form. It is extremely essential that the names of the pupils should be entered consecutively according to number. If you review page 3 of the attached return, you will note that the numbers are mixed up in such a manner that is extremely difficult to check the return. Please have the names of the pupils entered consecutively according to number. There is a special note regarding this matter on the back page of the return.

Form IA 411 should accompany all quarterly returns, giving the information requested on that form. This information should be the same as the information on the return.

No grant is requested for pupils No. 261 and 0262 and possibly some others, and no explanation is given for their absence.

The quarterly returns are being carefully scrutinized by the Auditor General and it is absolutely essential that they be correct. Besides, you will

Rev. G. Kelly, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

appreciate the fact that it is in your own best interests to have this form properly and carefully prepared, as the per capita allowance due the school is paid on receipt of the quarterly return and the amount of this is computed from the information given on the return.

In order to assist you in your financing we are sending a cheque for part of the December quarter per capita allowance, and the balance will be sent to you when you send back this return, properly prepared.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

#10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-1-2

MB
Cranbrook, B. C.
January 10, 1946

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines
and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

Enclosed please find duplicate Quarterly
Returns received from the Kootenay Indian Residential
School.

J. M. Barre

J. M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

JMB/DD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.
Jan 25 /45 .

Mr. Phil Phalen ,
Chief , Training Division ,
Indian Affairs Branch ,

Dear Mr. Phalen :

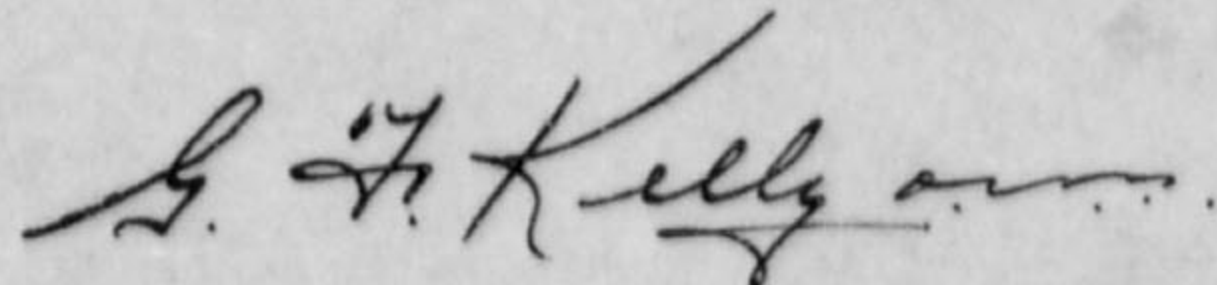
Please find enclosed corrected original copy of our quarterly report for the Oct. --Dec. quarter of 1945 . I appreciate the direction you gave me when returning the report for correction and completion as it aided me greatly in making the report according to the desired method. As you know I have not been familiar with the compiling of these reports and there were certain points over which I was puzzled but your letter and the copy of the circular have cleared them up . I hope you find the enclosed in order but if there are still corrections to be made I will gladly accept its return and any further suggested adjustments.

Your letter mentioned that with each quarterly return there should be a copy of Form IA 4II . I mentioned this to our Agent but he said that as far as he understood that form only had to be sent when there was an admission or dismissal during the quarter reported . Since we have not had either admissions or dismissals during this quarter I am at a loss to know what should be entered . You will notice on the returns certain pupils who as far as I know are reported as attending day school in the Okanagan Agency and others of our own Agency who have failed to return . Since neither have been officially discharged by the Dept. I am still retaining their names on the quarterly sheets. At your convenience I would be pleased to have the matter of Form IA4II cleared up so that in future I will know precisely what to enter thereon .

No doubt you will recall my report of Sept. last on some of the difficulties with which we were confronted here . Since then we have had some very trying times with our light , heat, and water equipment . We have had a series of breakdowns and at one time we were for three days without light , heat , or water . That, in this climate, and with several children in bed with Measles at the time , is no small matter. I would like to write you further on these and relevant matters .

I am in receipt of a cheque from the dept for \$ 3200. 00 as an advance on this quarter. If this report is found in order I trust the balance will be forthcoming .

Sincerely yours ,



Principal .

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, January 31, 1946.

Dear Father Kelly:

I have your letter of January 25, sending back your December quarter return. This is now accepted and shows an average attendance of 94.32. This number is 4.32 over the authorized pupilage of the Kootenay School, but I am arranging to allow supernumerary grant for these pupils and the balance of the per capita allowance will go forward shortly.

Form IA 411 should accompany each quarterly return. In the event of there being any admissions or discharges during the quarter, the names and register numbers, etc., of the pupils should be entered on this form and the information contained on this form should correspond with the information given on the quarterly return.

If there are no admissions or discharges during the quarter the form should still be forwarded but marked "Nil". I am sending back, for your guidance, a copy of your December quarter return. If you consider that pupils 236, 261, 310, 311, 0282, 0318, 0340 and 0341 should be discharged, you should make formal application for their discharge through the office of your local Indian agent. Approval will be granted on your joint recommendation and these names can then be dropped from the March quarter return. If at any time they wish to return to the school, application can be made for their re-admission. Incidentally, if a pupil is re-admitted he or she should be given the same number as they had during their previous period of residence.

Yours very truly,

Rev. G. Kelly, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10
Kootenay Indian Agency

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-155

AGENT'S REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING DECEMBER 31st, 1945.

XX

XX

XX

Welfare and Training:

The Kootenay Indian School under the efficient leadership of Reverend Gerald Kelly, O.M.I., has made very steady progress during this quarter. The pupils are making rapid progress in their class room studies, domestic science, and manual training. The tubercular patients have shown very satisfactory improvements. There has been little or no sickness in school during this quarter except for five cases of measles, one reported on December 17th and four on December 29th. Antimeasles serum was used on the contacts and it is hoped that this epidemic will reach no great proportions. The pupils are well nourished and their health is carefully looked after by Sister Marion Clare. The pupils were vaccinated against small pox, and will be vaccinated against typhoid as soon as the measles is over. The school is well supplied with milk, eggs, vegetables and fruit.

This school carries eight pupils in excess of its quota. Three Auld children, who do not belong to the reserves, will be returned home as soon as the quarantine on measles permits, however, this still leaves us short of space for twelve pupils from the Columbia lake and Shuswap Reserves who should be returned to school, not only for their own good but as a matter of discipline. This matter has been referred to the Department and I am awaiting a reply before taking any action.

The fire extinguishers requisitioned for the school were finally received, and fire drills are held as per regulations. One unscheduled rehearsal was held at 3:00 o'clock one morning when the new fireman and night watchman inadvertently pulled the fire alarm. This proved to be a good and successful fire drill. In addition to the night watchman and fireman, Rev. Father Kelly has hired a new farm manager, who has good recommendations.

On my last inspection it was noted that good work had been done in redecorating the girls play room, several chairs having successfully been re-upholstered with bright materials. Kindergarten tables and temporary chairs as well as other objects have been fashioned in the Manual Training department. The domestic science department does excellent work in cooking under the direction of Sister John Anthony and Sister Catherine Mary's sewing class produced very good work. The pantry and hallway near the father's dining room has also been redecorated.

The situation with reference to the plumbing at the school is still bad, even though some of the toilets were temporarily repaired, flush actions, etc. are so far unobtainable. One urinal near the boys dormitory was put in working order and all taps were replaced.

....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The situation with regard to power is worse, the Lister engine has not been in operation since it was repaired, having run only for two weeks; the Petters engine, which is used to pump water, recently broke down, the fuel jets being gone. It is now undergoing emergency repairs. This leaves us entirely dependent on the old Otto engine which through Father Kelly's ingenuity was "rigged up" to pump water. This engine consumes gasoline at the rate of nearly a gallon an hour! So that between pumping water and charging batteries which will not hold their charge, it is pounding away from morn till dark. The Petters engine should be repaired in two or three days but the present situation emphasizes the gravity of the situation with reference to the electric generating plant at this school. At my request, Mr. John Ward of the Modern Electric recently submitted a report on this situation and copies of it were forwarded to the Commissioner's office. The water pump has recently caused quite a bit of anxiety, it was leaking so badly that it had to be primed before each pumping. It is a very ancient and heavy contraption and it is feared that the base is so corroded that it may give out altogether for the time being it has been packed with oakum, but it may become necessary to call in a welder to weld on a new base.

As a result of Commissioner MacKay's visit, authority was granted to install a new sink unit near the childrens dining room. This will prove to be more sanitary and a great improvement for which we feel very grateful.

Rev. Father Kelly has given sporting activities more meaning in this school and he has recently purchased skates and toboggans which the children are enjoying.

XX

XX

XX

J.M. Barre,
Acting Indian Agent.

155-0-10

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, April 11, 1946.

Mr. J. V. Boys, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, British Columbia.

In view of the information contained in your letter of the 2nd instant and the further fact that the Principal is willing to accept him, the Department approves the re-admission of Richard Luke White to the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Please inform the Principal that when this boy's name is being entered on the return he should be given the same register number as he formerly carried.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay SCHOOL DURING January - March QUARTER, 1946

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
	NONE									

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
✓ 236	✓ Luke White	Oct. '44	15	9	1		nil	Grade 7	Farming (fair)	allowed to return home to assist on farm.
✓ 261	✓ Leonard Louis	June '45	13	7			nil	Grade 5	" "	attending day school in Kootenay agency.
✓ 310	✓ Antoine Duvaliere	June '45	9		10		nil	Grade 2	—	" " " " " "
✓ 311	✓ Johnnie Lami	June '45	9		10		nil	Grade 2	—	" " " " " "
✓ 0292	✓ Louise Duvaliere	June '45	14	8	10		nil	Grade 6	Home Economics	Reported as attending day school.
✓ 0318	✓ Mary P. Martin	June '45	11	4	10		nil	Grade 4	Home Economics	Failed to return.
✓ 0340	✓ Annabelle Louis	June '45	9		10		nil	Grade 3	—	Reported as attending day school.
✓ 0341	✓ Florence Louis	June '45	7		10		nil	" 2	—	" " " " " "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10

Ottawa, April 26th, 1946.

Mr. J. V. Boys, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to form #411, which accompanied the March quarter return for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, you may inform the Principal the Department approves the discharge of pupils numbered as follows:

236	310	0282	0340
261	311	0318	0341

You are also requested to direct the Principal's attention to the fact that pupil #0293, who entered hospital on March 19th, was allowed full grant, while pupil #267 is shown as having entered a Preventorium on February 1st, and for whom 31 days grant was requested. Allowing grant up to 30 days for a pupil in hospital, as in the case of pupil #0293, was correct and pupil #267 should have been allowed 61 days instead of the 31 days shown.

Pupil #278 was allowed home on March 15th, and as the quarter ends March 31st, only 16 days should have been deducted instead of 30 as shown on return. On the June quarter return, this pupil should be shown as having returned to school on April 15th, and if he attends school regularly in the June quarter, he should be shown in residence 91 days, or the full quarter, as the full 30 days absence was deducted on the March return. At the same time, make a notation in the remark's column to the effect that the boy returned to school on April 15th.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10

File

Ottawa, May 13th, 1946.

J. V. Boys, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to your report respecting the Kootenay Indian Residential School, for the month of April, 1946, I wish to inform you that the names of Sabina David and Lizzie Cole do not appear on the Kootenay Quarterly Return. Our records show, that Sabina David was shown on the September quarter return, 1944 under school number 0346, but her name was omitted on the December quarter return, and school number 0346 was not used until September 1945, and was given to Gertrude Batiste.

Please advise if the above mentioned children are now attending Kootenay Indian Residential School, and if so, what school numbers have been allotted them.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division

B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-1

155-0-10
Cranbrook, B. C.
May 28th, 1946.

J. V. Boys
The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

Re: Sabina David and Lizzie Cole,
Kootenay Residential School.

In reply to your letter of May 13th, your file 155-0-10, concerning the above-named pupils at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I wish to advise as follows:-

Sabina David: This child, aged 10, was born in the USA but has been living with Louis Ernest at Lower Kootenay Reserve, Creston, B. C. Louis Ernest and wife wish to adopt Sabina, and it is hoped that this legal process will be completed in the near future. I do not know why this child was at one time shown on the attendance roll and given a number, only to be dropped later, for she has been in constant attendance at the school so far as I can ascertain.

Elizabeth Alec: This child, for some reason referred to in our office records as Lizzie Cole, comes from Penticton, B. C. I do not know why she has never been shown on the records or given a number. She is 16 years of age and will conclude her schooling at the end of the current school year.

I have consulted the Principal, Father Kelly, as to the above two pupils and he informs me that he has continued to carry them as extra pupils in exactly the same manner as his predecessor, without being enlightened as to the necessity for the procedure.

NOTE CHECK AGAIN on receipt
of June Returns:

J. V. Boys
J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, June 14th, 1946.

Mr. J. V. Boys, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, British Columbia.

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo we have further checked our file, and wish to advise you that (a) the original application of Sabina David was forwarded in October 1944, and the Department approved her admission to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, in a letter to Mr. A. Irwin, at that time Indian Agent for Kootenay, British Columbia. The number given this pupil was #0346.

(b) It is believed that an application for Elizabeth Alec was submitted in October 1944, but her name given on the form was Eva Alex, and was shown on the Quarterly Return as #0345. Incidentally, this is the only child on the return shown as over 16 years of age. Formal approval of admission was sent to Mr. A. H. Barber, Indian Agent at Vernon, British Columbia, in a letter dated the 17th of October, 1944.

Kindly check with the Principal, to determine that these are the two children referred to in your letter of the 28th of May, 1946.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

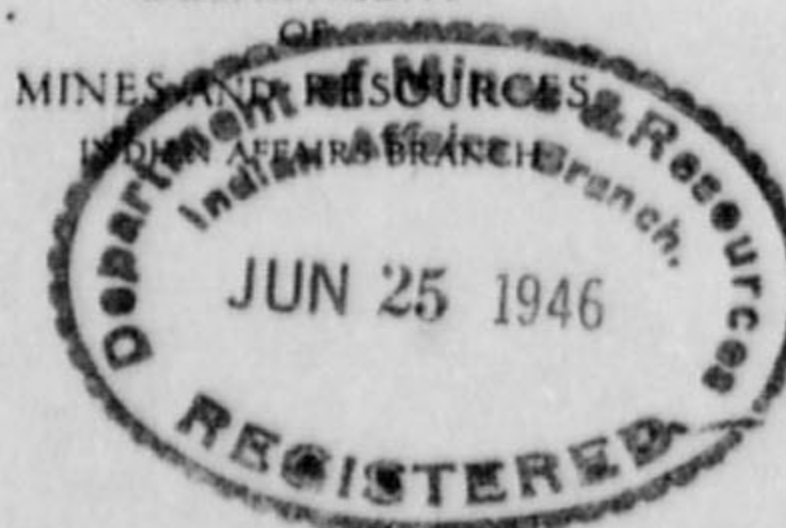
POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN



CANADA

DEPARTMENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **0-11-1**

155-0-10
Cranbrook, B. C.
June 19th, 1946.

Schools
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa,
Ontario.

Further to my letter of May 28th and your
reply of June 14th, file 155-0-10, I wish to report fur-
ther in the matter of the undernoted pupils at Kootenay
Indian Residential School, after discussion with the
Principal.

Sabina David At one time shown on school attendance sheet
under #0346 but dropped from return of December 1944. We
have a letter from you on file in this office requesting
the reason for this discharge, but our files contain no
reply to your letter. It was shortly after this date that
my predecessor, Mr. Irwin, left this Agency. #0346 is now
Gertrude Baptiste. I would suggest that Sabina David be
reinstated under a new number.

Elizabeth Alec This girl, formerly referred to as Lizzie
Cole, is not to be confused with Eva Alex, #0345, though
they both come from the Lower Okanagan. Coming from the
Okanagan Agency we have no family records in this office
and I now find that when he told me Elizabeth was 16,
Father Kelly, School Principal, was in error. The child's
correct age is 14, so she may be expected to continue in
school for another two years. I have made an intensive
but unavailing search of the files at this office seeking
some clue as to why this pupil has been carried at the
school but not shown on the roll. It has been an unfor-
tunate practice of both my predecessor and the former
Principal to discuss several topics in a single letter
thereby making accurate filing impossible.

Perhaps you may see fit to accept
Elizabeth Alec, assigning her a school number.

J. V. Boys
J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

155-0-10.

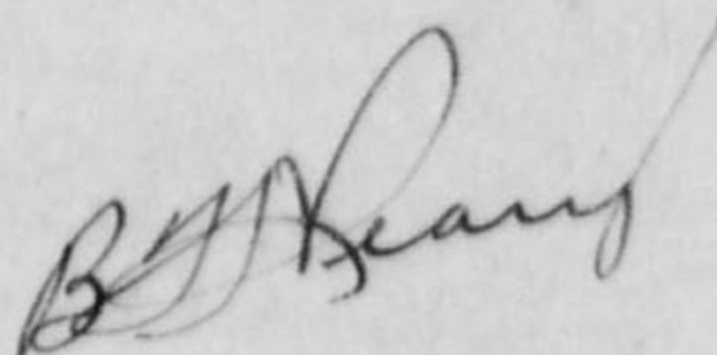
Ottawa, July 2, 1946.

Mr. J.V. Boys, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to your letter of June 19th, the Department approves the assigning of new numbers to the following:

Sabina David and Elizabeth Alec.

The Principal should assign the numbers in the usual way and the names should be included in all future quarterly returns.



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Handwritten initials

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DATE.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

76-03-311

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946 July 26	To transportation of Lower Kootenay pupils to Creston, B. C. as per attached receipts 16.10 <u>1.40</u> 76-03-311	17. 50
		17. 50

DATE July 26th, 1946.

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

TREASURY ONLY

DATE.....

76-03-311

823-7603 311
 5 Aug 46
 INFLUENCE FOR THE
 Voucher in duplicate attached
 for Accounting to pay.

Req. 2568

DATE..... July 26th, 1946.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

[NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.]

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 28 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Rebecca Capillo
Age Seven.
Name of Band Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Wend Capillo
Mother's full name and No. Suzette Paul
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended two school for _____ years

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Walter G. Murphy O.M.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. B. [Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-10 (WT1).

Ottawa, August 17, 1946.

Mr. J.V. Boys, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

The Department approves the admission of Rebecca Capillo to the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

The discharge of the following pupils is also approved:

Stanley White,
Agnes Pierre,
Evelyn Alec.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

KB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F. 237

DIVISION * SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT Cranbrook
 PROVINCE British Columbia DATE September 27th-1946.

FILE REFS. RE: Mary Madoline MIKE and Monica NICHOLAS-
 Runaway Girls-St.Eugene Indian Industrial School;
 St.Marys Indian Reserve.

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

46C-F-9-4.

P.C.R.

1st.

A. R. V. No.

Dist. DATE

SET FOR 15.10.46.

1. With reference to the above I beg to report that on the night of the 26th.inst,James DUNNE,Indian Agent, Cranbrook, called at this office and complained that the two above mentioned girls had run away from the above school on the 26th.in the a.m.further stating that he had checked the C.P.R.yards,also China twon in Cranbrook but could not locate them,nor did he receive any definite information as to their whereabouts,but had been told by other girls that their parents resided at Creston,but were at present employed at Omak, Wash.U.S.A.and that the girls might attempt to cross the Line to the United States,or return to the Reserve at Creston.

2. The Agent advised the Canadian Immigration at Kingsgate,B.C.of the incident requesting that if located trying to gain admission to the States that they be held and his office notified,the writer notified Cpl.Whittaker,1/C.Creston detachment,who is making a check in the Creston area,also advising the Customs Port of Rykerts.

3. The writer accompanied by Const.McRae made a check of Chinatown,also the C.P.R.yards,and adjoining jungles without result,certain Indians were interviewed but could not offer any information as to their whereabouts,B.C.Police were notified who in turn checked outgoing trains throughout the night,without result.

4. A further check was made in Chinatown early this a.m.also rooming houses and hotels but no trace was found of these girls,the Agent stated that these girls were 14 years of age,both wearing blue gingham dresses and jackets, no other description was available,further checks are being made this date,and a sharp watch will be kept while on patrol in the district,in view of the above I would respectfully request that a D.D.D.be set for the 15-10-46 for a further report from this detachment,every effort will be made to locate the girls,and if located will be handed over to the Indian Agent, and report submitted.

5. Copy of this report direct to the N.C.O.1/C. Creston Detachment.
No expense incurred.
Still Under Investigation.

H. J. Giles Cpl.
 H. J. Giles, (8364)
 1/C.Cranbrook Detachment.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

46E 1074/3-13

-2-

Re - Mary Madoline MIKE and Monica NICHOLAS,
Runaway Girls - St. Eugene Indian Industrial School
St. Mary's Indian Reserve.

Indian Commissioner for B.C., VANCOUVER, B.C.

The Commissioner, R.C.M.P., OTTAWA, Ontario.

1. FORWARDED for your information. S.U.I.

D.D.31-10-46

Vancouver

1-10-46

(M. F. E. Anthony) Inspector
Officer i/c C.I.B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 46 D 128-6 J 13

OTTAWA, Oct. 10, 1946.

YOUR FILE NO.

To: The Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.



Report dated Cranbrook, Sept. 27th,
forwarded for your information, re: Mary Madoline Mike & Monica Nicholas,
St. Marys Indian Reserve, B.C.

Enc.

Director, Criminal Investigation.
per *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

155-0-0
To RECORDS:

Please attach file and return
to W. T. 1 for information

DR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

237

46E 1074/3-13

DIVISION "E" SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT CRESTON
PROVINCE British Columbia DATE October 2nd, 1946

FILE REFS. RE: Mary Madoline MIKE and Monica NICHOLAS-
Runaway Girls--St. Eugene Industrial School.
St. Mary's Indian Reserve.

DDD.15-10-46

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

Cranbrook
27-9-46
CRESTON
1st.

A. R. V. No.

1. Reference the above I beg to report that on the 26th. inst. in compliance with phoned request from the N.C.O. I/C Cranbrook Detachment, I notified S/Coll. Norris R. BICCUM in this regard and on the 28th. inst. per Code 3389 to Porthill and notified the U.S. Immigration Inspector in Charge, also made enquiry at the Lower Kootenay Reserve, Creston, B.C. and of the parents of the NICHOLAS girl, Mr. and Mrs. Nick FRANCIS of Wynndel, B.C. all with negative result.

2. 2nd. inst. I patrolled per Code 3389 to Bonner's Ferry, Idaho USA and contacted Sheriff Roy BOEHM and U.S. Immigration Patrol in this regard with negative result.

3. While returning from Bonners Ferry, Idh I met Zachary WHITE, local Indian who told me the two girls has this date returned to the Indian School, with one of the Fathers from the Mission at Cranbrook; said girls having been staying at Washout Creek, Wynndel district with the grandmother of the MIKE girl; they had not been according to WHITE to the FRANCIS home at Wynndel.

4. Copy of this report to the Indian Agent Cranbrook, B.C. for his information, also to Cpl. GILES, I/C Cranbrook Detachment.
NO EXPENSE INCURRED:
CONCLUDED--LOCATED.

Sgd. Cpl.
R. Whittaker (11846)
I/C Creston Detachment.

Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

1. FORWARDED for your information.

Sgd.

Vancouver
7-10-46

(M. F. E. Anthony) Inspector
Officer i/c C.I.B.

The Commissioner, R.C.M.P., OTTAWA, Ontario.

1. FORWARDED. In view of the fact that the Indian girls above mentioned have been located and returned to the Industrial School on St. Mary's Indian Reserve, this file is being closed. Concluded. H.O.D.C.

DIARY DATE

Vancouver
7-10-46

(M. F. E. Anthony) Inspector
Officer i/c C.I.B.

SET FOR.....

FILE NUMBERS HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 46 D 128-6 J 13

OTTAWA. Oct. 15, 1946.

YOUR FILE NO.

To: The Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.



Report dated Creston, Oct. 2nd,
forwarded for your information, re: Mary Madoline Mike & Monica
Nicholas, St. Marys Indian Res. B.C., being further to ours
of the 10th instant.
Enc.

Director, Criminal Investigation.
per *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

To RECORDS:

Please attach file and return
to W. T. 1 for information

W. T. 1

DR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F. 237

DIVISION  DIVISION FILE No. 46E.1074/3-13
SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT Cranbrook
PROVINCE British Columbia DATE October 5th-1946.

FILE REFS. Re: Mary Madeline MIKE and Monica NICHOLAS;
Runaway Girls--St. Eugene Industrial School.
St. Mary's Indian Reserve.

DDO. 15-10-46

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

46C-F-9-4.

P.C.R.

Cranbrook
27-9-46
Creston
2-10-46.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. Reference the above and further to reports as marginally noted, especially report from Creston Det. 2-10-46, I beg to report that on receipt of Creston Detm't. report the Indian Agent was immediately contacted, who informed the writer that both girls were now back at school.

2. As stated by Cpl. Whittaker the girls were returned to school by Father KELLY, Principal of the School.

3. Copy of this report direct to the H.O.C. 1/C. Creston Detachment, and copy to the Indian Agent at Cranbrook, B.C.

No expenses incurred.
CONCLUDED--CRANBROOK DETACHMENT.

H. J. Giles Cpl.
H. J. Giles, (8364)
1/C. Cranbrook Detachment.

The Commissioner, R.C.M.P., OTTAWA, Ontario.

1. FORWARDED. Concluded. H.O.D.C.

Vancouver
9-10-46

(A. T. Belcher) Supt.
Commanding "E" Division.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

155-0-10



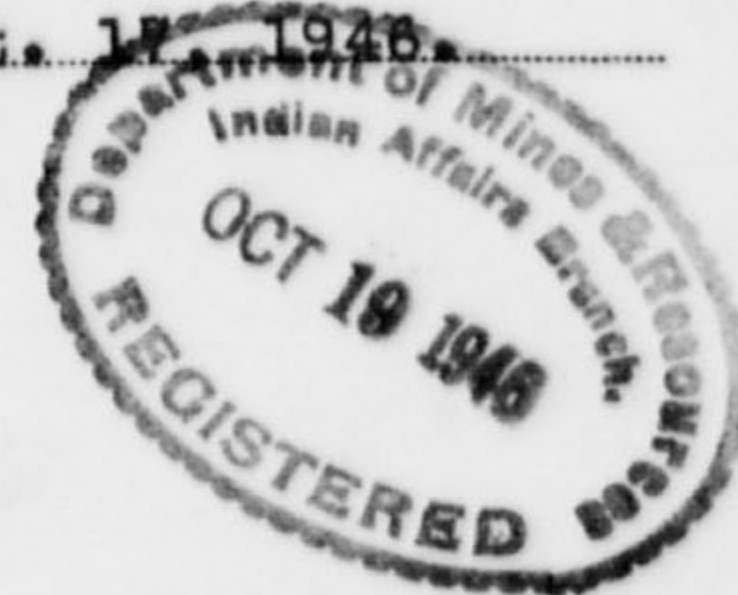
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 46 D 128-6 J 13

OTTAWA, Oct. 17, 1946.

YOUR FILE NO.

To: The Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.



Report dated Cranbrook, Oct. 5th,
forwarded for your information, re: Mary Madoline MIKE and Monica
Nicholas, St. Mary's Indian Res. B.C., being further to ours of
Oct. 15th.

Enc.

Director, Criminal Investigation.
per *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

To, ~~RECORDS~~:

• Please attach file and return to
W. T. [redacted] for information

DR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 3 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Peter Joseph Williams
Age Eight
Name of Band Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Joe Williams
Mother's full name and No. Martha Mc Coy
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for years

Martha Williams
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Walter G. Murphy and
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kasteray Band St. Mary's
Child's name William Peter Age 8 Weight 67 lbs
Height 4' 3" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate 85 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
.....
.....
Date Oct 4-46 Time of day

F. G. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor copy

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 2 1934

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the **Kootenay Indian** Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name **Agatha Basil**
Age **Seven**
Name of Band **Lower Kootenay**
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. **Frank Basil**
Mother's full name and No. **Charlotte Louie**
Parents living or dead **Living**
State of child's health.....
Religion **R.C.**
Does applicant speak English? **Yes**
Previously attended **No** school for..... years

Frank Basil
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. S. Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kosteray Band Lower Kosteray
 Child's name Basil Agatha Age 7 Weight 52 lbs
 Height 3' 11" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Tonsils Enlarged + 2

Pulse rate 89 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 4 - 46 Time of day

F. W. Greay

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

00R-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 3 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kootenay Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Wilfrid Tennessee
Age..... Eleven
Name of Band..... Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Adrian Tennessee
Mother's full name and No. Margaret Abel
Parents living or dead..... Y, other dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... No school for..... years

Margaret Tennessee
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Walter S. Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hastenas Band Hastenas
 Child's name Lenore Hilford Age 11 Weight 61 lbs
 Height 4' 5" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 4-46 Time of day

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sep 7. 193*6*

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the *Kootenay* Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... *Robert Joseph Pascal*
Age..... *Eight*
Name of Band..... *Shuswap*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... *Gustave Pascal*
Mother's full name and No..... *Josephine Paul*
Parents living or dead..... *Living*
State of child's health..... *Good*
Religion..... *Catholic*
Does applicant speak English?..... *Yes*
Previously attended..... *No.* school for..... years

Gus Pascal X
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

Walter J. Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Dunn
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yostera Band Shuswap
 Child's name Pascal Hubert Age 8 Weight 47 lbs
 Height 4' Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 4-46 Time of day

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 3 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Norman Joseph
Age Eight 323
Name of Band Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Camille Joseph
Mother's full name and No. Mary Justin Joseph
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended no school for years

Camille Joseph
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Walter G. Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yostanay Band Yostanay
 Child's name Joseph Norman Age 8 Weight 50 lbs
 Height X 3' 11 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 85 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 4-46

Time of day

F. W. Green

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 3 194 6

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Martina Pierre
English name.....Eight.
Age.....Eight.
Name of Band.....Lower Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....Johnnie Pierre
Mother's full name and No.....Teresa Francis
Parents living or dead.....Living
State of child's health.....
Religion.....R.C.
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes
Previously attended.....no school for..... years

Johnnie Pierre
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Wes Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Johnnie
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Lower Kootenay
Child's name Bessie Martin Age 7 1/2 Weight 71 lbs
Height 4' 5 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 83 Temperature 97.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 4 - 46 Time of day

F.W. Green

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 3 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Louise Pierre
Age Eleven
Name of Band Kootenay (Tobacco Plains)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Peter Pierre
Mother's full name and No. Annie Michel
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended St. Ignatius, Montana school for 1 years

Thomas Michel X (his mark)
(Signature of father)
Guardian (Grandfather)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. G. Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hastings Band Tabacco Plains
Child's name Pierre Laine Age 11 Weight 134 lbs
Height 5'3 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Thyroid + 1

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 97.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 14 Oct / 46 Time of day

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 3 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Dorena Auld
Age seven
Name of Band Kootenay (Tehasse Plains)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Larn Auld
Mother's full name and No. Cecile Philips
Parents living or dead Living but separated
State of child's health.....
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for..... years

Mrs. Cecilia Auld
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. G. Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Dunn
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hoskenay Band Tabacco Plains
 Child's name Auld Lorena Age 7 Weight 55 lbs.
 Height 3' 1/4" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 4 - 46

Time of day

F. G. Green

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

008-COPY

155-0-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 1 November 1946.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

The Department approves the
admission of the undermentioned children to
the Kootenay Residential School:-

Doreena Auld,
Louise Pierre,
Monica Nicholas,
Vera Thomas,
Martina Pierre,

Norman Joseph,
Hubert Joseph Pascal,
Wilfrid Tennesse,
Agatha Basil,
Peter Joseph Williams.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Mr. A. Barber, Indian Agent.
Vernon, B. C.

Dear Mr. Barber:

As you probably know, Bertram Alec is in this school this year. While it is true he is not a full-blooded Indian, I would like to try to have him accepted. If you think it advisable would you consider signing the enclosed application forms and forwarding them to Ottawa. I doubt if he would have been accepted a few years ago but my present experience is that the Department is somewhat more lenient in such cases now. During the past year I was able to take in two 'aliens', Elizabeth Alec from Penticton, and one who was half American from Creston.

If they will accept Bertram I feel it would give him a chance as he is a rather backward child. If you would be good enough to explain the circumstances of his case to the Department, I would appreciate it very much.

With sincere thanks,

I remain,

Truly yours,

G. F. Kelly, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

30th August 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Bertrum Alex.
Age 16 April 1936
Name of Band.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Angus Alex.
Mother's full name and No. Julie Joe.
Parents living or dead Mother dead.
State of child's health.....
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Penticton Public school for 2 years

Mr. Margaret Holding
(Signature of father) Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Hollins A.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

See attached letter
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

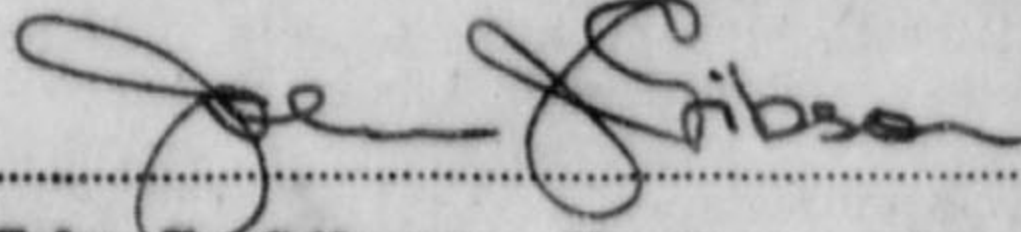
Agency Band
Child's name **Bertrom Alex** Age **10** Weight **60**
Height **52"** Is child undernourished? **yes** Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? **no** Any defect of vision? **yes — squint left eye**
Requires glasses? **no** Any cutaneous disease or eruption? **Two keloid scars**
Any signs of mental deficiency? **no** on chest from barb wire wounds .
Any enlarged or broken down glands? **no**
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate **84** Temperature **98.2** If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? **no . X-Ray chest Clinic one year ago**
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? **no** Syphilis? **no clinical manifestations**
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date **August 20th. 1946** Time of day **3.30 p.m.**


John F. Gibson M. D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Okanagan Indian Agency
Vernon, B. C.
October 31, 1946.

Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Herewith for consideration of the Department is an application for admittance to the Kootenay Indian Residential School of Bertram Alex, age 10, together with a letter received from Father Kelly, the Principal.

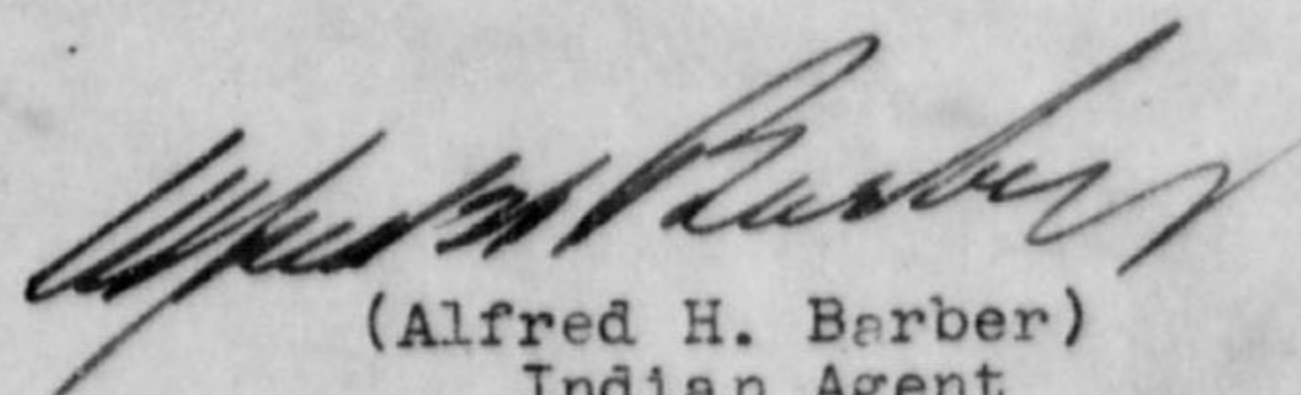
Bertram Alex, is the child of a Pentiction woman married to a United States Indian, who claims to have been born on the Pentiction Reserve. Although he has never been entered as a member of the Pentiction Band, a brother and sister of the same parents were. He is entered on the rolls of the Colville (U.S.) Agency.

This child's mother died during its infancy, since when he has been brought up by Mrs. Holding, who lost her Indian Status on her marriage to a white man, a sister of Angus Alex, the child's father, living in the city of Pentiction. She is a decent and respectable woman and has the child's welfare at heart. She had him attend the Pentiction Public School for two years. However, the boy is much undersized and handicapped by badly crossed eyes, and has had a pretty rough time and does not fit in with the white boys at all.

In the interest of the child and in consideration of Mrs. Holding, who is very cooperative with this office and the church, I would recommend that Department authorise this child's admission to the Residential School, on condition that he is not to be considered as a member of the Pentiction Band at this time.

This child also attended the Pentiction Day School for a time but only as a favour on the part of the teacher who was aware that he was not on the Band Roll. He is, of course, Indian in every way and I expect, legally is an Indian of the Colville (U.S.) Agency, where his father belongs. However, it will be much in the child's interest if the Department will approve the attached application.

Not a friend


(Alfred H. Barber)
Indian Agent

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

30th August 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Annie George
Age 7th September 1931
Name of Band Penticton
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Batiste George
Mother's full name and No. Isabelle Reinhardt
Parents living or dead Living but separated
State of child's health Good
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Penticton Ind. Day school for 6 years

Joe Bawston (Guardian)
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Chamazan Band Penttoston
 Child's name Armine George Age 14 Weight 102
 Height 60 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them na

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? na

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? na

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Healthy Physically - and intelligent

Date Aug 28/46 Time of day 12 noon

G. B. Paine M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

To enable this file to be made available to researchers it has been necessary for IAND officials to exclude some material in accordance with Cabinet Directive No. 46 of 7 June 1973.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 12 November 1946.

Mr. Alfred H. Barber, Indian Agent,
VERNON, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 31st ultimo, the Department approves the admission of Annie George, Yvonne Ethel Bailey and Bertram Alex to the Kootenay Residential School.

The last two named children are border line cases and although we are approving their admission, it must be distinctly understood by all parties concerned that their admission is not to form a precedent for other children similarly situated.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 46 D 128-6-J 16

OTTAWA, November 13, 1946

YOUR FILE NO.

To: The Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Report dated 31/10/46 from Cranbrook, B.C.,
forwarded for your information, re Jacob WHITE and Augustin WHITE,
St. Eugene Res. School, St. Mary's Reserve, B.C.

Enc.

Director, Criminal Investigation.
per



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

155-C-10^D CLOSED

SEE 155-C-10 vol 6

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6454)

File 884-5, part 7	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1944 - 1946
File 884-5, part 8	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1946 - 1949
File 884-5, part 9	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts 1949 - 1950
File 884-10, part 4	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1931 - 1939
File 884-10, part 5	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1939 - 1946
File 884-10, part 6	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Admissions and Discharges 1946 - 1953

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 884-10 VOL. 6

FILE NUMBER 884-10 VOLUME 6

SUBJECT KOOTENAY RES. SCHOOL

ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

CORRESPONDENCE FROM NOV. 1946

TO AUG. 1953

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

TO BE STRIPPED IN 1958

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE 155/25-2-884 VOLUME 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

FILE NO. 884-10

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT

FROM
155-0-10
TO

KOOTENAY RES. SCHOOL.
ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES.

FILE NO. 884-10

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			FOR RECORDS USE
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BP	BY	DATE	
E ⁶	SM	app	25/10/52	PC	0	25/10/52	
E ⁶	CR	app	16/1/53	PC	0	19/1/53	
E ⁶	RL	75523	8/1/52	PC	0	21/1/52	
E ⁶	RL	75522	21/1/52	PC	0	22/1/52	
E ⁶	RL	1643	1/2/52	PC	0	1/2/52	
E ⁶	SM	app	12/4/52	PC	0	2/1/53	
E ⁶	SM	app	18/4/52	PC	0	2/1/53	
E ⁶	SM	app	9/7/52	PC	0	9/7/52	
E ⁶	SM	50437	10/10/52	PC	0	11/9/52	
E ⁶	SM	56599	13/10/52	PC	0	14/10/52	
E ⁶	SM	63065	24/10/52	PC	0	22/1/53	
E ⁶	SM	66779	29/10/52	PC	0	29/1/53	
E ⁶	SM	6863	11/11/52				
E ⁶	SM	6904	11/11/52				
E ⁶	SM	6960	11/11/52				
E ⁶	SM	7669	11/11/52				
E ⁶	SM	7641	12/11/52				
E ⁶	SM	6861	12/11/52	PC	0	20/1/53	
E ⁶	SM	22333	1/12/52	PC	0	1/1/53	
E ⁶	SM	app	12/12/52	PC	0	9/1/53	
E ⁶	SM	38691	14/12/52	PC	0	14/1/53	
E ⁶	SM	60784	1/1/53	PC	0	22/1/53	
E ⁶	SM	app	2/1/53	PC	0	22/1/53	
E ⁶	SM	14509	17/1/53	PC	0	21/1/53	
E ⁶	SM	app	2/2/53	PC	0	2/2/53	
E ⁶	SM	37234	25/1/53	PC	0	28/1/53	
E ⁶	SM	30744	2/2/53	PC	0	2/2/53	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
KOOTENAY RES. SCHOOL
ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES

CROSS REFERENCE

155-0-10

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
15/1/49	PA	15/1/49	CV	CL	Rgn		14/1/49
	PA	15/1/49	CV	CL	14999		12/1/49
23/1/49	PA	28/1/49	LD	CL	122 Vols 516-03-311		26/1/49
4/2/49	PA	4/2/49	PA	CL	19723	SM	4/2/49
	PA	7/3	PA	CL	27302	SM	1/3/49
2/3/49	PA	2/3/49	H.M.	CL	27518	SM	2/3/49
3/4/49	PA	12/4/49	PA	CL	Repr	SM	13/4/49
25/4/49	PA	19/4/49	PA	CL	Repr mission	SM	19/4/49
	PA	10/7	PA	CL	July 14	SM	15/7/49
7/10	PA	10/10/49	PA	CL	Sept Report	SM	7/10
24/10/49	PA	19/10/49	PA	CL	5227	SM	19/10
	PA	19/10/49	PA	CL	Off	SM	20/10
	PA	19/10/49	PA	CL	2680	SM	21/10
7/11	See no. 7 file		PA	CL	9653	SM	7/11
4/6/51	PA	12/11	PA	CL	1072	SM	14/1/50
	P.A.	10/2	PA	CL	1234	SM	10/2
	PA	11/4/49	PA	CL	3321	SM	12/4
	P.A.	4/7	PA	CL	1216	SM	4/7
	P.A.	19/7	PA	CL	1220	SM	19/7
	PA	11/8/49	PA	CL	Off 5/10	SM	12/9
	PA	19/8/49	PA	CL	5454	SM	19/8
	PA	20/12	PA	CL	19715	SM	14/12
	PA	9/1/51	PA	CL	2214	SM	8/1/51
	PA	13/4/51	PA	CL	Off	SM	12/4/51
	PA	15/7/51	PA	CL	Off	SM	9/7/51
	PA	15/10/51	PA	CL	Off	SM	12/10/51
	PA	15/10/51	PA	CL	Off	SM	15/10/51

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

884-10

No. ~~155-0~~ ~~10~~

VOL. ~~6~~

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES

R. 1953

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Indian SCHOOL DURING June -September QUARTER, 1921

Ottawa, November 28, 1946.

Rev. G. Kelly, O.M.I. Principal, Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to the September Quarter
Return, it appears that the pupils numbered hereunder
were shown on the June Return but omitted from the
September Return:

No. 255
262
259

No. 264
266
297

No. 0261
0271
0298

There does not appear to be any record on file
regarding a request from you for the discharge of these
pupils and it would be appreciated if you would advise
us whether or not these pupils have been discharged.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Dec. 12 /46 .

Mr. Philip Phalen , Chief ,
Training Division ,

Der Mr. Phalen : Re : I55 - 0 - IO (WT7)

I am in receipt of your letter of the 28th last regarding certain pupils names being omitted from the September Return . With the exception of No's 297 and 0298 , I feel sure that the usual form re. discharge was filled in with the June Quarter . However in case it was overlooked I am attaching a letter requesting the discharge of those who on that date were of age to be discharged .

In regard to the two numbers mentioned above , No. 297 failed to return to school after the Summer Vacation. As he is from Penticton district I understood that he was this year attending a day school. As regards No. 0298 , her name was overlooked when making the Sept. quarter. She is here at school and will appear on the forthcoming report.

Trusting this will clear up any difficulty in the matter,

I remain,

Truly yours ,

G. F. Kelly O.M.I.

G.F. Kelly O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOTHENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Dec. II /46.

Mr. Philip Phalen , Chief ,
Training Division ,

Dear Mr. Phalen :

Discharge is requested for the foðlowing pupils of this
school who attained the age of sixteen during last summer's vacation :

255 Alec Toby , 16, St. Mary's Band , Grade 7
262 Felix John, 16, Tobacco Plains , Grade 7
259 Emmanuel Tenesse , 16 , Shuswap , Grade 8
264 Mathew Williams , 16 , St. Mary's Band , Grade 7
266 Alec Ignatius , 16 , St. Mary's Band , Grade 7
0261 Rosalie Nicholas , 16 , Creston , Grade 8
0271 Mary Alexander , 16 , Creston , Grade 8

Sincerely yours ,

G. F. Kelly
G.F. Kelly O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Discharge
or show
attached letter

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 19 December 1946.

Rev. G. Kelly, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

Dear Father Kelly:-

With reference to your
letter of the 12th instant, the Depart-
ment approves the discharge of the
pupils numbered as follows from the
Kootenay Residential school:-

255 262 259 264
266 0261 0271.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10 (WT1).

Ottawa, January 31, 1947.

Dear Father Kelly:

The Auditor has reviewed the September Quarterly Return, 1946 and has questioned the number of days the under-mentioned pupils are entitled to:

Luke White,
Albin White,
Jacob White,
Augustine White,
Lawrence Jacobs,
Isaac McCoy,
Bertha McCoy.

With reference to circular letter 150-87 of December 29, 1944, it is pointed out that pupils attending School during the September Quarter are entitled to sixty-two days grant for summer holidays, plus the actual number of days the pupils are in school during September.

Ex. If a pupil returned to school September 15th he is entitled to sixty-two days plus sixteen, thus seventy-eight.

In the "Remarks" column of the September Quarterly Return, it is noted that you have made an entry opposite the names of the above mentioned pupils "Returned Late". In order to adjust this return, it will be necessary for you to forward the exact date on which the pupils returned to school.

Incidentally, the December Grant will go forward this week and any adjustment arising from the above will be deducted from the March Quarter Return.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. G. Kelly, O.M.I.,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the *Adm.*
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

December 22 194 *6*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Kootenay* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name *Alice Pierre*
Age *Eight*
Name of Band *Tobacco Plains*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. *U. M. M. M.*
Mother's full name and No. *Annie Pierre*
Parents living or dead *Mother living*
State of child's health.....
Religion *B. C.*
Does applicant speak English? *Yes*
Previously attended *no.* school for years

Annie Pierre
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Walter G. Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Band
Child's name Age Weight
Height Is child undernourished? Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?
..... of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?
Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Time of day

J. K. Morgan M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

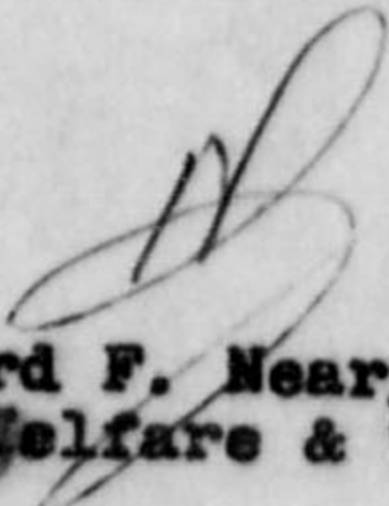
POOR COPY

155-0-10 (WT7).

Ottawa, February 5, 1947.

Mr. James Dunn, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

The Department approved the
admission of Alice Pierre to the Kootenay
Indian Residential School.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPIES

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Residential SCHOOL DURING Oct. - Dec. QUARTER, 1946

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
324 ✓	David Gabriel	I-II-46	10		Okanga n	Narcis Gabriel L.	Louisa Verdon L.	R.C.	Grade IV	Penticton, 4yrs.
325 ✓	James Philips	I-II-46	9		Okanagan	Felix Alex, D.	Agnes George L.	R.C.	Nil	
0362 ✓	Josephine Babriel	"	13		"	Narcis Gabri el L.	Louisa Verdon L.	R.C.	Grade VI	Penticton, 7yrs.
0363 ✓	Dorothy Gabriel	"	9		"	"	"	R.C.	Grade I	Penticton, 6mos.
0364 ✓	Leonie Gabriel	"	11		"	"	"	R.C.	Grade VI	Penticton, 6yrs.
0366 ✓	Caroline Williams	I-II- 46	8		St. Mary's	Joe Williams L.	Martha Mc Coy L.	R.C.	Grade I	Nil
0367 ✓	Alice Pierre	22-I2-46	8		Tobacco Plains	Unknown	Annie Pier re	R.C.	Nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
302 ✓	Raymond Swite	3-9-46	11	3			Nil	Grade III		I was given to understand he is attending day school.
314 ✓	Arthur Denis	3-9-46	15	1			Nil	Grade II	Farming & Carpentry	Failed to return in Sept. /46
315 ✓	Henry Denis	3-9-46	11	1			Nil	Grade I	"	" " "
0283 ✓	Elizabeth Domigicé	3-9-46	15	8		3	Nil	Grade VI	Home Econ., Good	Allowed to remain to care for parents
0326 ✓	Lillian Louie	3-9-46	12	4		3	Nil	Grade VI	Home Econ., Fair	Failed to return in Sept. /46
0329 ✓	Lavina Squakin	3-9-46	9	3		3	Nil	Grade III	"	" " "
0330 ✓	Susan Squakin	3-9-46	8	2		3	Nil	Grade II	"	" " "
0334 ✓	Agnes Eneas	3-9-46	14	3		3	Grade IV	Grade VII	Home Econ., Good	" " "
0346 ✓	Gertrude Baptist	3-9-46	15	1		3	Grade IV	Grade V	Home Econ., Fair	" " "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10 (WE7).

Ottawa, February 10, 1947.

Mr. James Dunn, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

The Department approves the
discharge of the following pupils from the
Kootenay Indian Residential School:

No. 302
314
315

No. 0283
0326
0329

No. 0330
0334
0346.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child *Caroline Williams*
English name
Age *Eight*
Name of Band *St. Mary's*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. *Joe Williams*
Mother's full name and No. *Martha McCoy*
Parents living or dead *Living but separated*
State of child's health *Good*
Religion *R.C.*
Does applicant speak English? *yes*
Previously attended *no* school for years

Joe Williams
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Walter G. Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. B. Greer M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-10 (WT 1)

Ottawa, February 12th, 1947.

Mr. James Dunn, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

You may inform the Principal at the
Cranbrook Residential School that admission
of Caroline Williams is approved.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Feb. 14 /47 .

Philip Phalen , Chief, Training Division ,
Indian Affairs Branch ,
Dept. of Mines & Resources ,
Ottawa .

Dear Mr. Phalen :

I am in receipt of yours of the 31st regarding further information as to the exact date of returning to school of certain of our pupils . I am sorry that I overlooked putting this information on the Quarterly Return for September . I was of the impression that absence in Sept. was considered on the same basis as hospitalization , that is , thirty days were allowed before subtracting from the grant, hence I granted them the ninety days .

9 Luke White returned Sept. 10th/46
9 Albin White " " "
9 Jacob White " " "
9 Augustine White " " "

13 Lawrence Jacobs returned Sept. 14 th /46

20 Isaac & Bertha McCoy returned Sept. 9th but were allowed out
20 to assist their parents in harvesting potatoes . They have not
yet returned to school . I guess the potato harvest must have
been quite extensive . They were in residence eleven days in
Sept.

89 I trust this information will clear up any misunderstanding in
the matter .

Sincerely yours ,

G.F. Kelly O.M.I.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Expenses for trip to Sardis B.C. for Francis Toby (Indian)
and companion, W. Murphy.

MEALS.

First Meal:	F. Toby	\$1.05
	W. Murphy	1.05

Second Meal:	F. Toby	1.10
	W. Murphy	1.10

Third Meal:	F. Toby	.90
	W. Murphy	.90

Total: \$6.10

Return Trip:

First Meal:	W. Murphy	\$1.00
-------------	-----------	--------

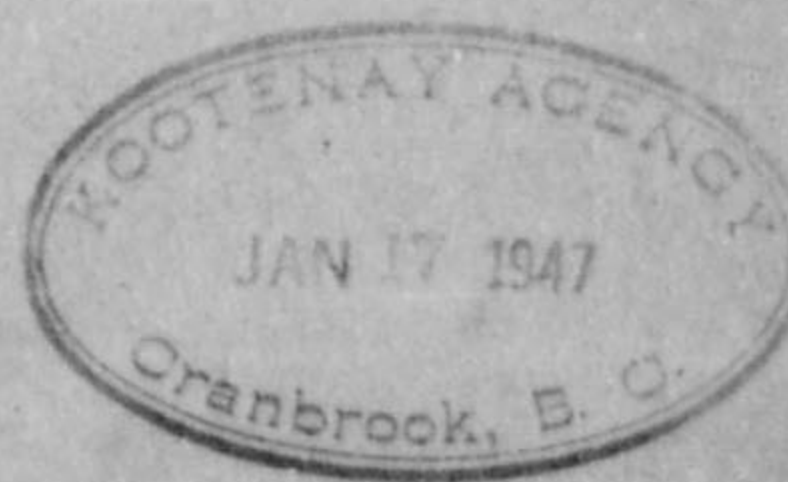
Second Meal:	W. Murphy	1.10
--------------	-----------	------

Third Meal:	W. Murphy	1.30
-------------	-----------	------

Total: \$3.40

Grand Total: \$9.50

Walter Murphy



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

TRAVELLING EXPENSES

(For instructions, see reverse side)

CHEQUE No.

DATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
CLAIMANT **Walter G. Murphy, O.M.I.**

155-0-10
AGENCY **Kootenay**
Headquarters **Cranbrook, B. C.**
Address

ADDRESS **Kootenay Indian School, Cranbrook, B. C.**

PURPOSE OF TRAVEL **Escorting Frank Toby to Coqualeetza Hospital, Sardis, B.C.**

DATE	DETAILS	Voucher No.	Meals (including Meal Services)	Hotel or Lodging	Transp'n, Berths, Etc.	Livery, Auto and Taxi Hire	Other Expenses
1947 Jan. 1	2 B. 2.10, 2 L. 2.20, 2 D. 1.80		6.10				
3	B. 1.00 L. 1.10 D. 1.30		3.40				
Voucher No. 22. Allot.No. 78-03-311							
ACCOUNT TRANSFERRED MAR 4 1947 DUPLICATE FOR FILE							
SPECIAL TUBERCULOSIS No. 989							
FEB 26 1947 FEB 26 1947 REGISTERED							
GRAND TOTAL \$ 9.50			TOTALS		9. 50		

I certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects and that the whole expenditure was actually incurred on Government business.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

AUDITED AND PASSED FOR PAYMENT

Walter Murphy
Claimant

APPROVED

Director of

Representative of the Tr

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W 101

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 5 1947

Sir,—

Admitted

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Eleanor Barbara Sam Lewis (Sam)
Age Eight
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Sam Lewis
Mother's full name and No. Sertrude Goyaga
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion B.C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended no school for years

Lewis Sam
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Walter S. Murphy, am.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Columbia Lake

Child's name Barbara Eleanor Lewis Age 8 Weight 58

Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? enlarged thyroid
If child has any of the above defects, describe them thyroid glands
some dissection
glands

Pulse rate 108 Temperature 99.5 If feverish, from what cause?
Has moderately inflamed & enlarged Tonsils
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
Tonsils enlarged

Date 29 May 1947 Time of day 5.00 P. M.

M. K. Morgan M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, June 24, 1947.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

The Department approves the
admission of Eleanor Barbara L. Sam to the
Kootenay Indian Residential School.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


KB/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, July 10, 1947.

Rev. G.F. Kelly, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to the June Quarter
Form No. 411 of the Kootenay Indian Residential School,
the Department approves the discharge of the following
pupils:

No. 273
282
302
314
315

No. 0283
0323
0326
0334
0346.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, July 10, 1947.

Rev. G.F. Kelly, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to the June Quarter
Form No. 411 of the Kootenay Indian Residential School,
the Department approves the discharge of the following
pupils:

No. 273
282
302
314
315

No. 0283
0323
0326
0334
0346.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

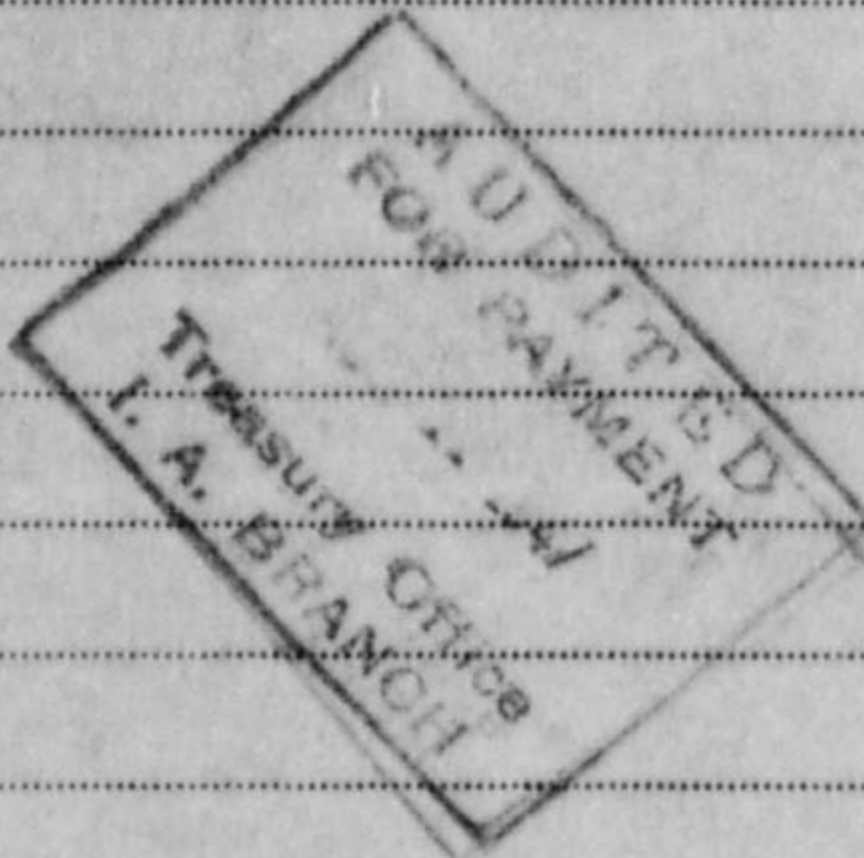
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Address..... **Cranbrook, B. C.**

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947 July	28	To transportation of Lower Kootenay pupils from Kootenay Indian School to Creston, B.C. as per account attached	21. 50
516-03-311			
			
			
			
			21. 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Reg. 2901

VOUCHER No. 270.

DATE _____

July 28th, 1947.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kootenay Indian School .

Cranbrook , B.C.

June 29 /47 .

In acct. with ,

Indian Affairs Branch .

Dept. of Mines & Resources ,

Ottawa , Canada .

Transportation of Children from the Kootenay Indian School to the
Creston Reserve :

14 children for 65 miles by truck	14.00
Driver , 6 hrs. @ 1.25	7.50

Total 21.50

A. H. Kelly
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100R-607

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to **Kootenay Indian Residential School,**

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

516-03-311

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947 July 28	To transportation of Okanagan pupils and es- cort from Cranbrook to Penticton. as per attached receipts.	171. 05
	11 fares \$ 50.60	
	10 fares 92.00	
	1 escort, adult, return, <u>28.45</u>	
	<u>\$171.05</u>	
	RECEIVED FOR PAYMENT Treasury Office L. A. BRANCH	
	Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch AUG 1 1947 REGISTERED Training Division AUG 7 1947 KB Indian Affairs Br.	
		171. 05

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. 269.

DATE..... July 28th, 1947.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

_C_O_P_Y_

Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B. C.
September 6th, 1947.

Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Mr. Dunn:

Re: Children of Douglas Phillips,
Tobacco Plains.

Mr. Douglas Phillips of Tobacco Plains has requested the admission to school of his two children, Sally May Phillips and Sadie May Phillips, aged seven and eight. Though not full blood Indians both he and his wife, the former Mary Gravelle, were accepted as pupils at this school some twelve and fifteen years ago. They are not living within reach of a day school and if accepted by the Dept. they would be glad to send their children here. From present indications our enrollment will fall short of our quota this year and I would be willing to have these children with us. Would you mind taking the matter up with the Dept. so that we may have their ruling on it as soon as possible.

Sincerely yours,

(sgd) G. F. Kelly, O.M.I.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE THE
INDE LENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-1

155-0-10
Cranbrook, B. C.,
Sept. 10th, 1947.

W.H.I.
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter from the Rev. Father Kelly, Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, requesting authority to admit Sally May Phillips and Sadie May Phillips of Flagstone to his school.

The father of these children, Douglas Phillips, is part Indian, was born adjacent to the Tobacco Plains Reserve and attended our Residential School some fifteen years ago. The mother, formerly Mary Gravelle, is the daughter of Ambrose Gravelle, a member of the Tobacco Plains Band, Kootenay Agency, who also attended our Residential School some years past.

W.H.I.
As these children are more Indian than white, and as school facilities are not readily available to them and there is room for them at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I would recommend that their admittance be authorized if at all possible.

Encl.



J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10 (1WT 1)

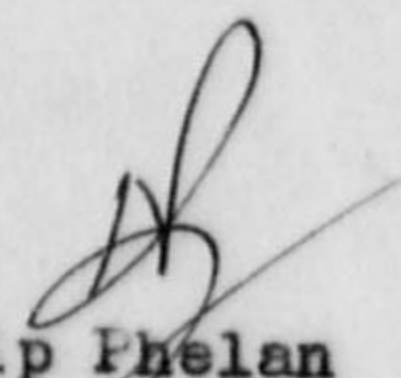
AIR MAIL

Ottawa, September 26th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter received from
Indian Agent Dunn, also copy of a letter from the
principal of the Kootenay Residential School.

It is doubtful that these children are eligible
for admission as grant-earning pupils to a residential
school but before making a final decision we would
appreciate hearing from you.


Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO **5-11-1**

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-10

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. **Sept. 30, 1947.**

AIRMAIL:

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Your File 155-0-10(W.T.1)

Replying to your letter of the 26th inst., with respect to the admission of the children of Douglas Phillips to the Kootenay Indian Reserve School, I would advise that this matter was discussed in the status investigation of the Tobacco Plains Band recently submitted to the Department, in which it is shown that Douglas Phillips is not an Indian within the meaning of the Indian Act, and his wife Mary Gravelle is a daughter of a United States Indian, although it was recommended that she be considered entitled to share in the funds of the Band.

Under the circumstances I am at a loss to know why Indian Agent Dunn should have recommended the admission of these children as grant-earning pupils, as, in my opinion, they are definitely not entitled to same.



D. M. MacKay
D. M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:ms.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10 (WT 1)

Ottawa, October 2, 1947.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

On receipt of your letter of September 10th, file 0-11-1, regarding the request for the admission of the Phillips children to the Kootenay Residential School we wrote to Indian Commissioner MacKay.

We are now informed that the father of these children is not an Indian within the full meaning of the Indian Act and that the mother is the daughter of a United States Indian.

Under the circumstances the Department does not consider these children as eligible for admission as grant earning pupils to a residential school.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

8 APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 2/47 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Seraldine Pascal 0373
Age Seven
Name of Band Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Gus Pascal
Mother's full name and No. Josephine Paul
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for..... years

Gus Pascal
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* John Sullivan C.M.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

8

Agency Band Shuswap
 Child's name Geraldine Pascal Age Seven Weight 50
 Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

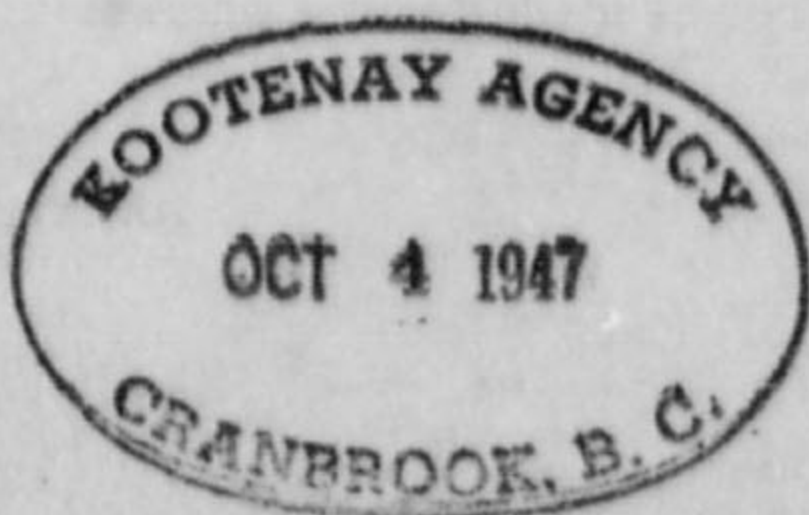
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Sept. 1947 Time of day 11:30 A.M.

F. W. Green M.D.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

8

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 2 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Mary Louise Luke
Age seven
Name of Band Kootenay (Creston)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Sam Luke
Mother's full name and No. Mrs. Sam Luke
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mrs. Sam Luke
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Walter Murphy O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1008-6077

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

8

Agency Band Kootenay
 Child's name Mary Louise Lake Age Seven Weight 60
 Height Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Dermatitis
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Dermatitis of Cheeks

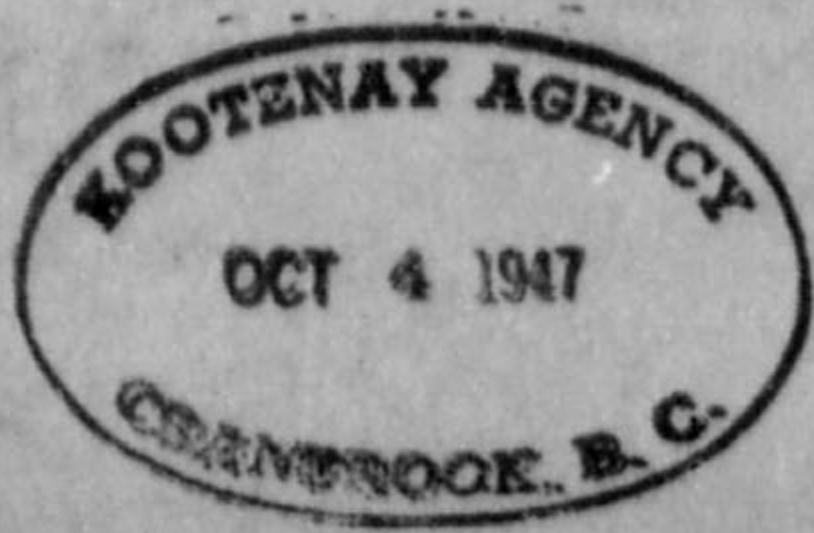
Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Sept. 1947 Time of day 11 am.



F. W. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Merle Gravelle 0370
Age 9
Name of Band Kootenay (Tobacco Plains)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Alex Gravelle
Mother's full name and No. Annie Gravelle
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion B. C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Flagstaff B. C. school for 3 years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Sullivan O.M.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John Sullivan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Band Kootenay
 Child's name Merle Gravelle Age nine Weight 70
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

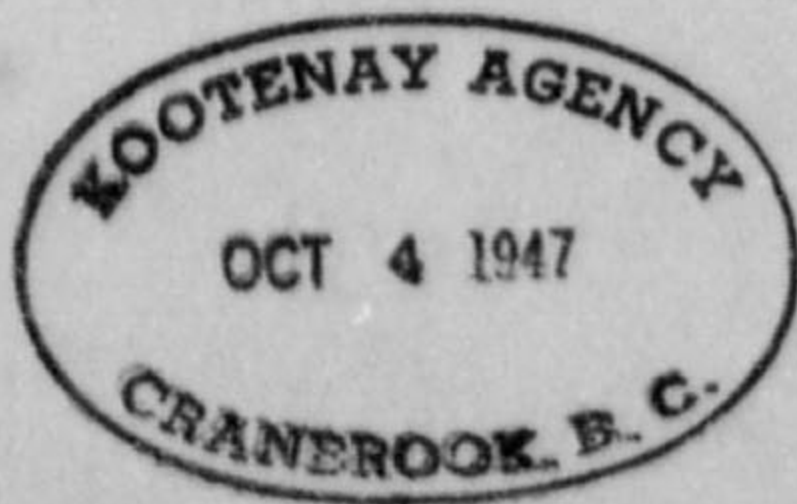
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Sept. 1947 Time of day 11:30 am.

F. W. Green M.D.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kestonay Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Mary Alice Ignatius
Age Seven
Name of Band Kestonay (Tchass Plains)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Jack Ignatius
Mother's full name and No. Helen Ignatius
Parents living or dead Living (Father dead)
State of child's health.....
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mrs. Helen Ignatius X
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Walter Murphy J. M. D.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

James Dunn
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Band Kootenay
 Child's name Mary Alice Ignatius Age Seven Weight 54
 Height Is child undernourished? Only Fair Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Dermatitis

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them
cheeks show a mild dermatitis

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

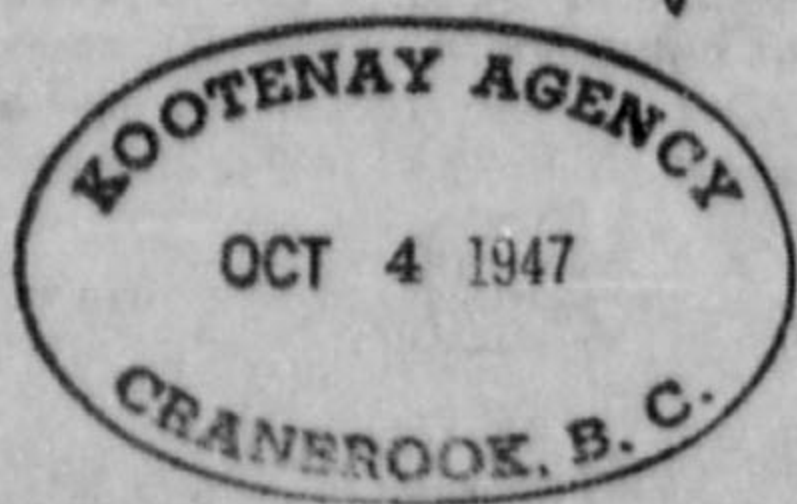
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Sept 1947 Time of day 11 am



F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Joan Nicholas
Age seven
Name of Band Kootenay (St. Mary's)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Tahy Nicholas
Mother's full name and No. Angelique Senzaga
Parents living or dead Father dead
State of child's health.....
Religion B. C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mrs. Angelica Nicholas
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* John Sullivan O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Kootenay St. Marys
 Child's name Jean Nicholas Age Seven Weight 45
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 _____ of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

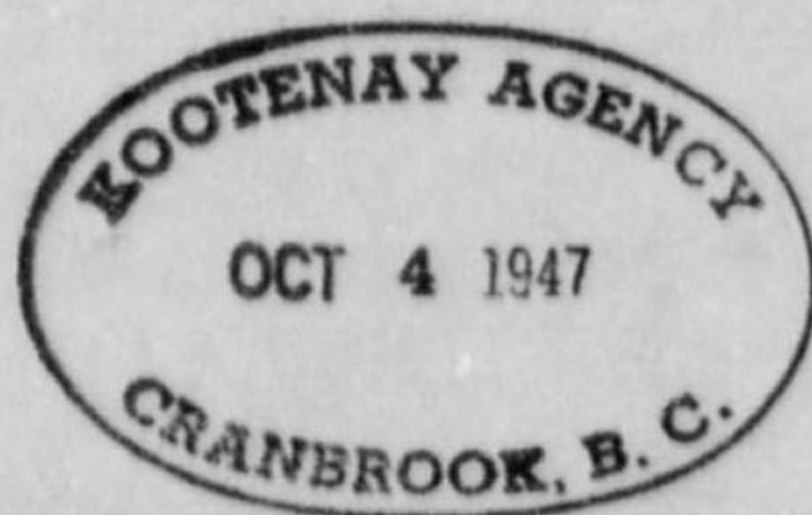
Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Sept-1947 Time of day 11 am.

F. G. Green M.D.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 2 193*7*

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the *Kootenay* Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... *Samuel Ignatius*
Age..... *nine*
Name of Band..... *Kootenay*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... *Jack Ignatius*
Mother's full name and No..... *Helen Joseph*
Parents living or dead..... *Living (Father dead)*
State of child's health.....
Religion..... *R. C.*
Does applicant speak English?..... *No*
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mrs Helen Ignatius X
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Walter Murphy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Kootenay
 Child's name Samuel Ignatius Age nine Weight 63
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? _____ Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? _____ Any defect of vision? yes Squint
 _____ of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

R. Internal Strabismus

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

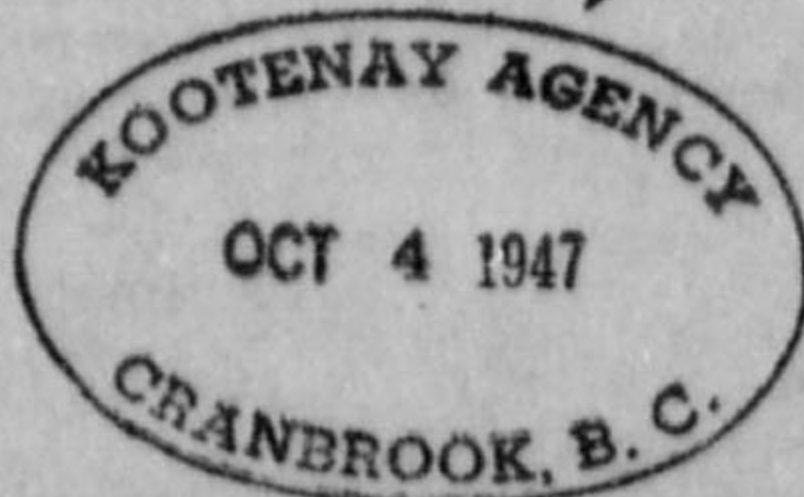
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Small patch of pleurisy, red, right lung

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 26 Sept. 1947 Time of day 11 Am.



F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 2 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Abraham Mc Coy
Age seven
Name of Band Kootenay (St. Mary's)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Aloysius Mc Coy
Mother's full name and No. Eugenia Luke
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for _____ years

Aloysius Mc Coy
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Sullivan C.M.S.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Kootenay St. Mary
 Child's name Abraham McCay Age Seven Weight 64
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 _____ of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____

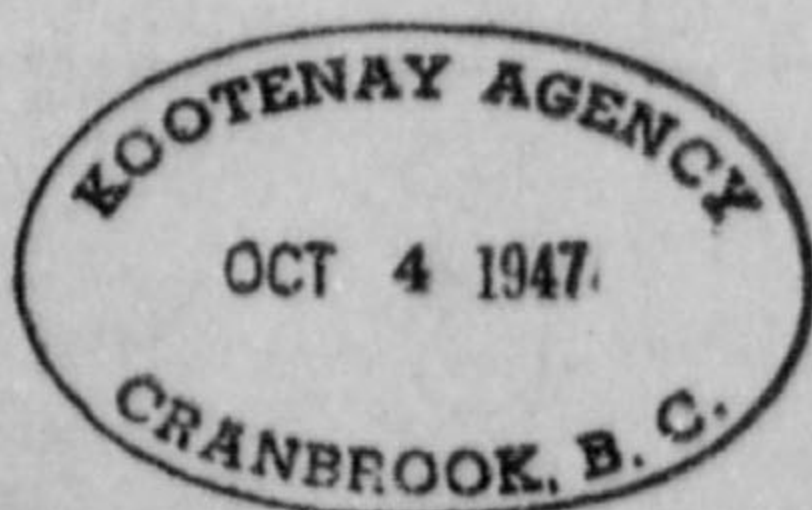
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning None

Date 26 Sept. 1947 Time of day 11 am.



F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 2/47 193

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kotenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Edward Mission (329)
Age.....
Name of Band..... Kotenay (St. Mary's)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Joe Mission
Mother's full name and No..... Agnes David
Parents living or dead..... Mother dead
State of child's health.....
Religion..... R. C.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Joe Mission
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Sullivan C.M.E.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Kootenay St. Marys
 Child's name Howard Mission Age Eight Weight 60
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

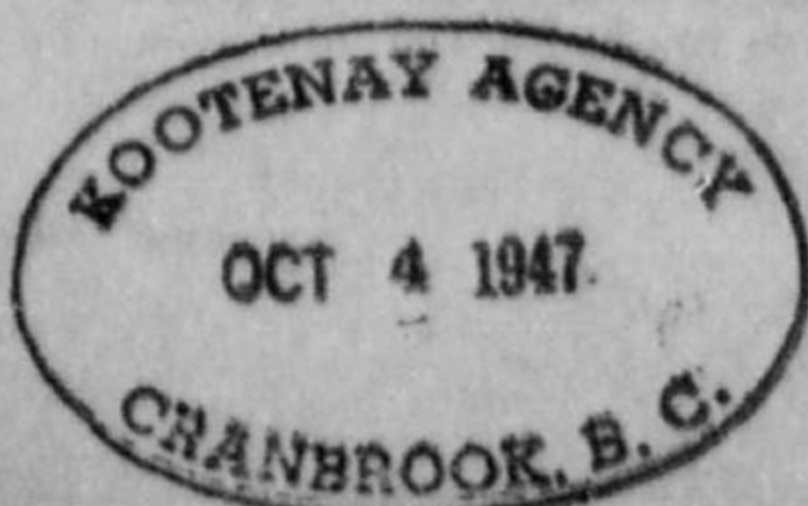
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

L. Base pleuritic rib

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? _____

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date 26 Sept /47 Time of day 11:30 am



F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 2/47 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Robert Gravelle (328)
Age..... seven
Name of Band..... Kootenay (Tobacco Plains)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Alex Gravelle
Mother's full name and No..... Annie Gravelle
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... 7 Lagstone B.C. school for 1 years

Mrs Alex Gravelle
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Sullivan O.M.E.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John Sullivan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Kootenay Tobacco Plain
 Child's name Robert Crumell Age seven Weight 48
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 _____ of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____
Tonsils enlarged grade 2.

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____

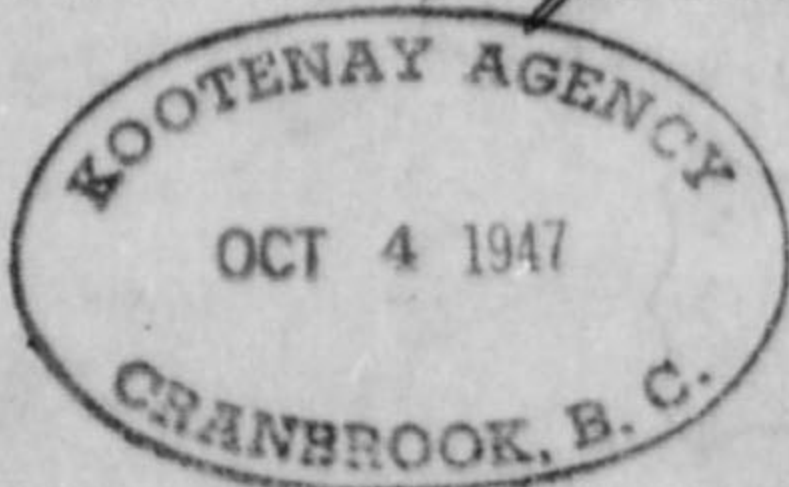
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date 26 Sept. 1947 Time of day 11:30 am



F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 2 1937

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... James A. Gravelle 327
Age.....
Name of Band..... Kootenay (Tahasse Plains)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Alex Gravelle
Mother's full name and No..... Annie Gravelle
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... B. C.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Flagstone B. C. school for 2 years
Mrs Alex Gravelle
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Sullivan D.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John Sullivan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Kootenay Indians Plain
 Child's name James Gravelle Age nine Weight 57
 Height..... Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

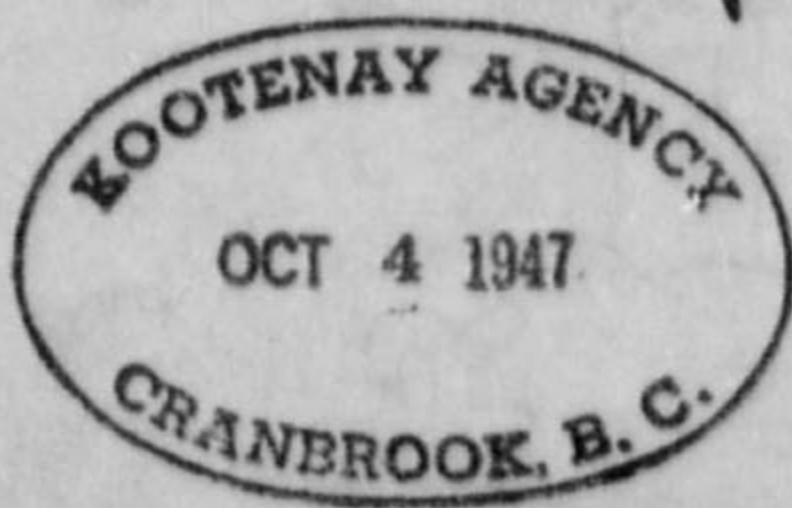
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 26 Sept / 47 Time of day 11:30 am



F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

TRANSMITTAL SLIP		Date
TO: <i>Miss Dean</i>		
FROM: <i>W.T.7</i>		
☐ Note and File ☐ Note and Return ☐ Please Speak ☐ Please Answer ☐ For Your Approval		☐ Take Appropriate Action ☐ As Requested ☐ For Information ☐ For Your Comments ☐ For Signature ☐ Prepare Reply For My Signature
COMMENTS: <i>Please admit</i> <i>10</i>		
R. 3338		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10 (WT 1)

Ottawa, October 16, 1947.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Please inform the principal of the
Kootenay Indian Residential School that the Depart-
ment approves the admission of the following
children:

James A. Gravelle
Robert Gravelle
Howard Mission
Abraham McCoy
Samuel Tgnatius
Joan Nicholas
Mary Alice Tgnatius
Merle Gravelle
Mary Louise Luke
Geraldine Pascal.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

KB/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st

1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Frederick Alfred Swite
Age..... August 21st 1939
Name of Band..... Okanagan no.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Denis Swite
Mother's full name and No..... Christine Eli
Parents living or dead..... mother dead.
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R. C.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for years

Dennis Swite
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* P. J. Collins O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

R 1958

9812

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency *Chonagan* Band *Chonagan*
Child's name *Frederick Smith* Age *Eight* Weight *57*
Height..... Is child undernourished? *No.* Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision? *No*
..... of hearing? *No* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *No*

Any signs of mental deficiency? *No* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *No*

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Enlarged Tonsils grade $\frac{iii}{iii}$

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

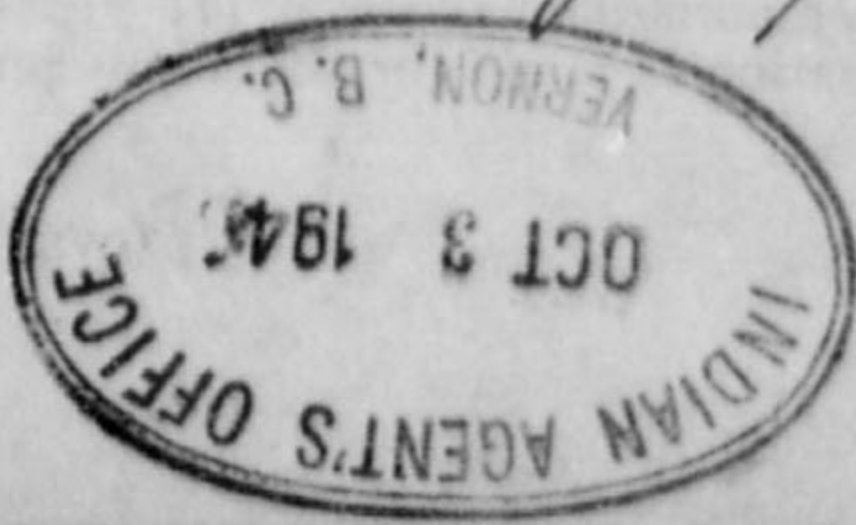
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *No*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *No* Syphilis? *No*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning *none*

Date *26 Sept. /47* Time of day *11:30 am.*



F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Sept. 30 /47 .

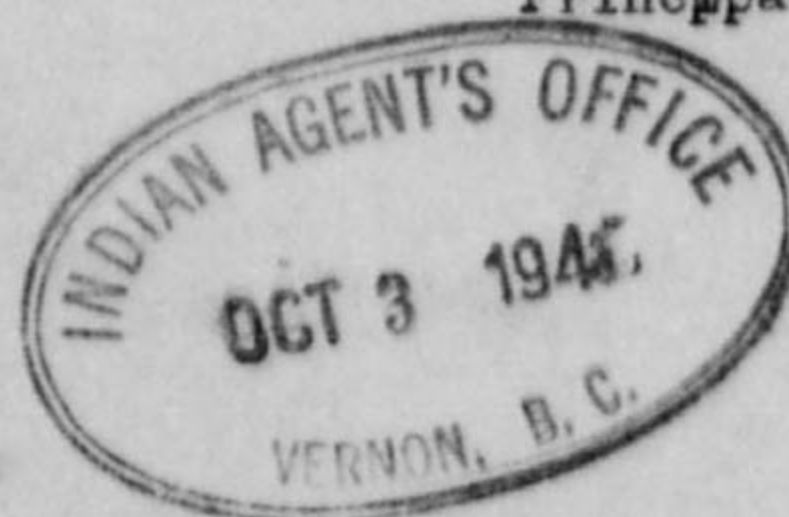
Mr. AH. Barber , Indian Agent ,
Vernon , B.C.

Dear Mr. Barber :

Please find enclosed application for admittance to this school of two children from your agency , ~~Don~~ Fredrick Swite and Wilfrid Squakim . Would you please complete these and send them to Ottawa .There is a rather queer circumstance regarding Wilfrid Squakim. As you will notice he is not yet six years of age but his mother was very anxious to have him come . I understand that the grandmother of some of the relatives have been taking care of him. While she was pleased to have him come and asked me personally if we could take him she was reluctant to sign the admission papers so Father Collins sent them to me as is . Perhaps you could add a note to this effect or if she is within contact explain the necessity of having these papers signed.

Sincerely yours ,

G. F. Kelly
G.F. Kelly O.M.I.
Princippal.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

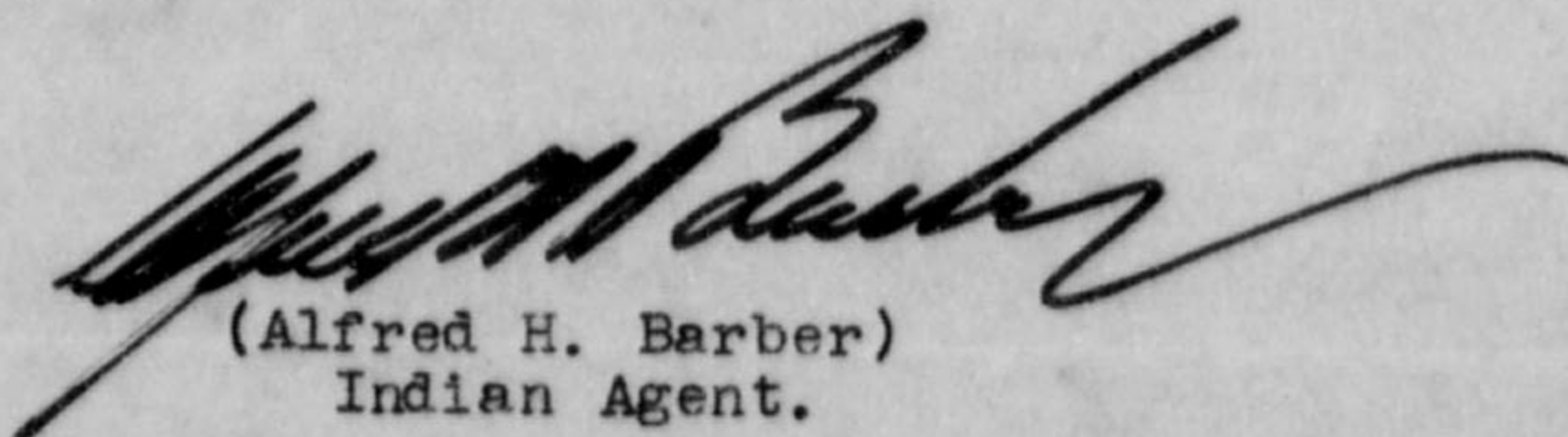
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Vernon, B. C.
October 17, 1947.

Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

With reference to the attached application for admission to the Kootenay Residential School of Wilfred Squakim and Frederick Alfred Swite.

The application of the former, Squakim, is unsigned by the parent, Rachel Squakim, widow, who is a peculiar woman, very stubborn and afraid of signing any papers and very difficult to deal with. She is in very poor health and it is in the interest of the child that she be admitted to the Residential School and approval is recommended.


(Alfred H. Barber)
Indian Agent.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 27, 1947.

Mr. Alfred H. Barber, Indian Agent,
Vernon, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Kootenay Residential School:

Wilfred Squakim

Frederick Alfred Swite.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian School ,

Cranbrook , B.C.

Nov. 17 /47 .

in acct. with :

Indian Affairs Branch ,
Dept. of Mines & Resources ,
Ottawa .

Re: Transportation of children to school ,Sept. '47.

13 children from Creston to Kootenay Indian
School , 126 miles (round trip) .

Truck 12.00

Driver 5.00

9 children from Shuswap and Columbia Lake
Reserves to Kootenay Indian School ,
180 miles (round trip) .

Car 8.00

Driver 4.00

7 children from Tobacco Plains Reserve to
Kootenay Indian School , 120 miles (round trip) .

Car 6.00

Driver 3.00

Total \$ 38.00



J. H. Kelly
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



FORM 872

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY\$ 41.40

Received from Kootenay Indian School
Forty-One Dollars and Forty Cents ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Dollars

in payment for () R.R. Tickets as follows:

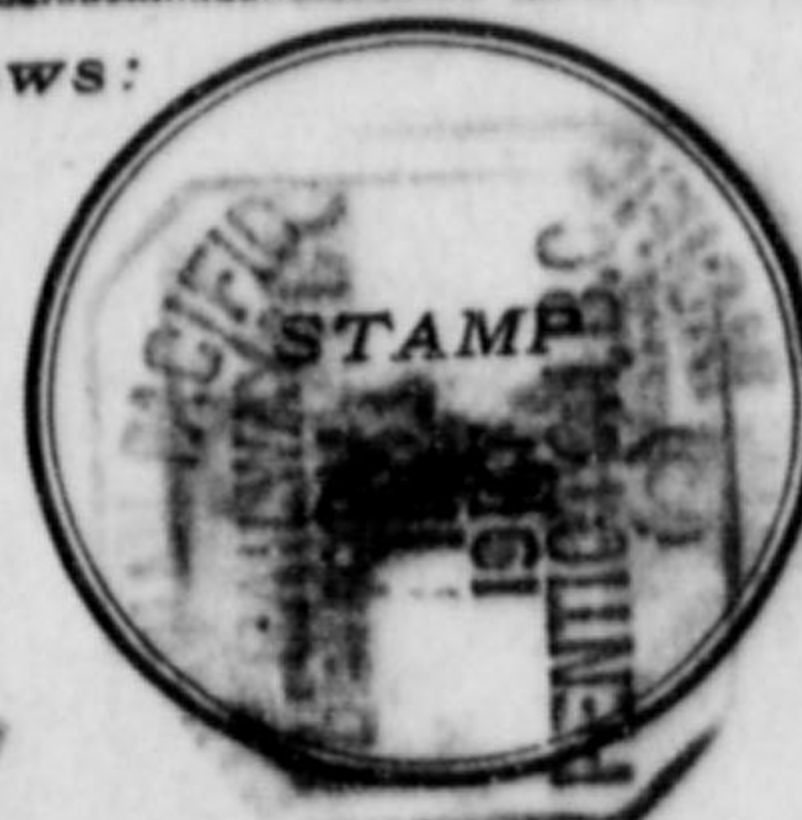
5 Indian Halfs and One Adult Fares

Destination Penticton-Cranbrook

Class Coach

Form

No.



TICKET AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



FORM 872

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY\$ 9.20Received from June20 Dollars

in payment for (1) R.R. Tickets as follows:

Destination Camulrook B.C.Class 3.Form 3.No. 696027

TICKET AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



FORM 872

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

\$ 92.00

Received from

Henry Two

00

Dollars

in payment for () R.R. Tickets as follows:

Destination

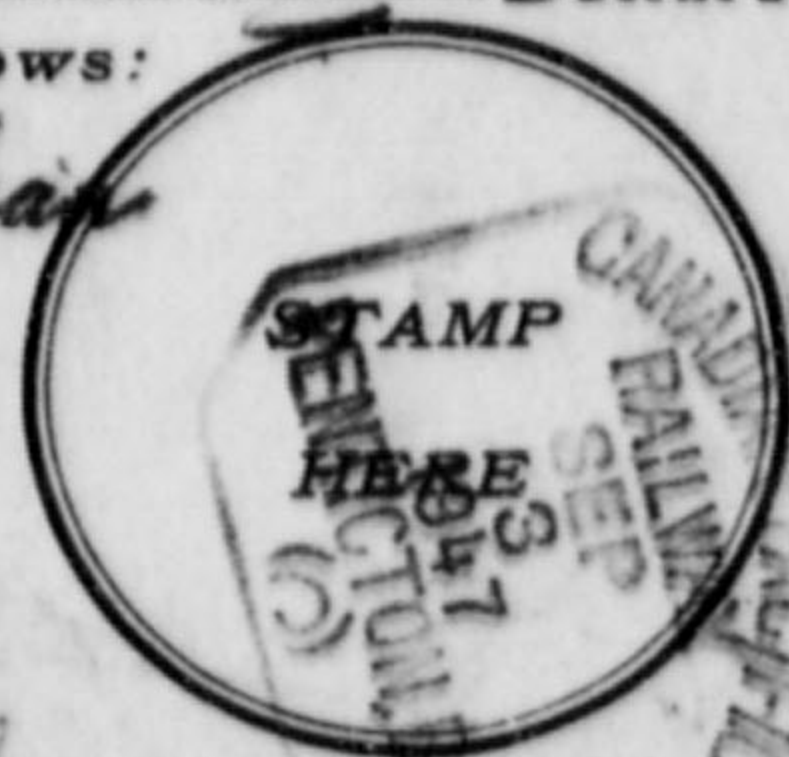
Granbrook, Indian

Class

490259

Form

No.

*3-694003-004-005-006**20 114174-181 One*

TICKET AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

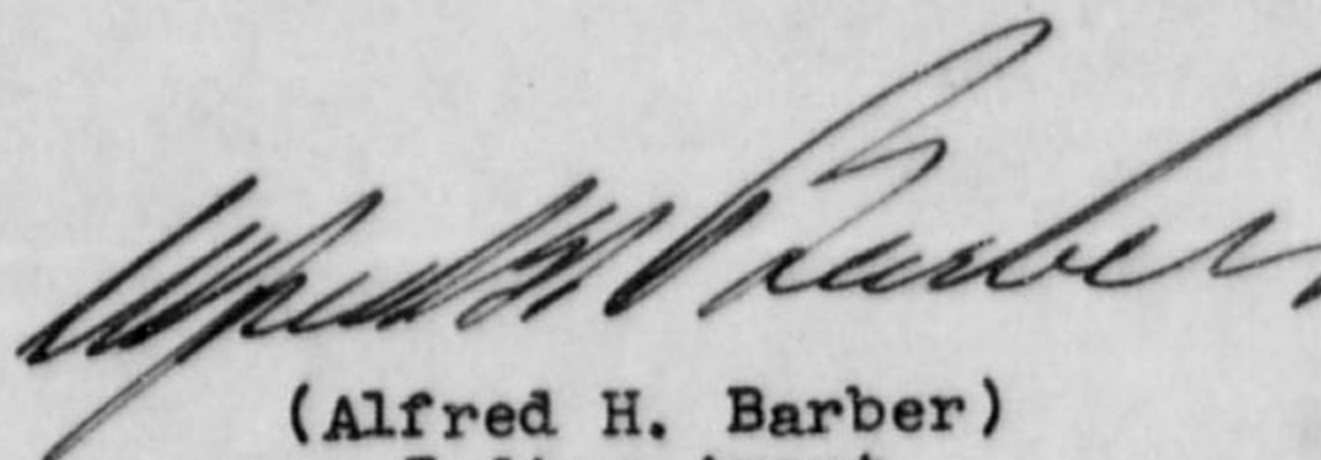
WTH
Vernon, B. C.
November 27th, 1947.

Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Herewith for approval of the Department are applications for admission to the Kootenay Indian Residential School of the following children:

Thomas Alex - Penticton Band
Felix Lloyd Lezard - Penticton Band.

Both of which are recommended for approval.


(Alfred H. Barber)
Indian Agent.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1st 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Thomas Alec
Age March 20th, 1937.
Name of Band Penttiston
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Jack Alec
Mother's full name and No. Helen Francois
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health.....
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Penttiston Indian Day school for 2 years

Jack Alec
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

P. J. Collins, O.M.S.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

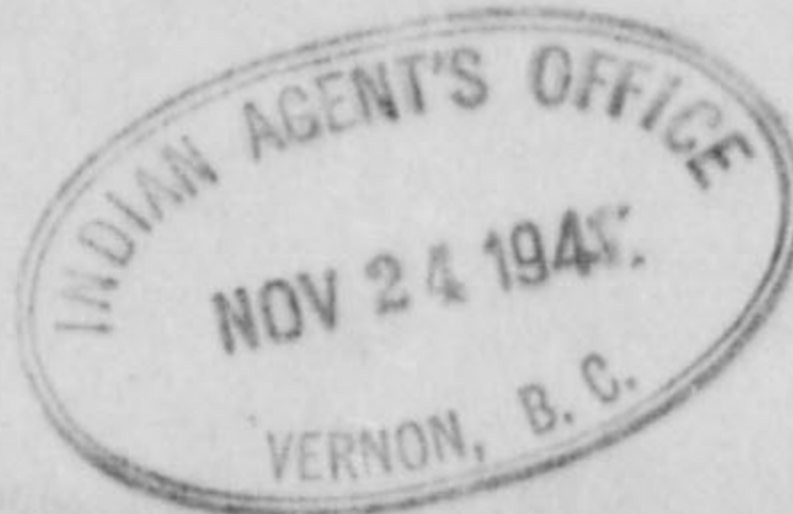
[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Penteston Band Penteston
 Child's name Thomas Alex Age 10 Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Tonsils should be removed

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 19 Nov. 1947 Time of day Noon

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

00R-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1st 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Felix Lloyd Lezard
Age May 4th, 1939
Name of Band Penticton
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Felix Lezard
Mother's full name and No. Emily Tomar
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health.....
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for _____ years
Felix Lezard
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

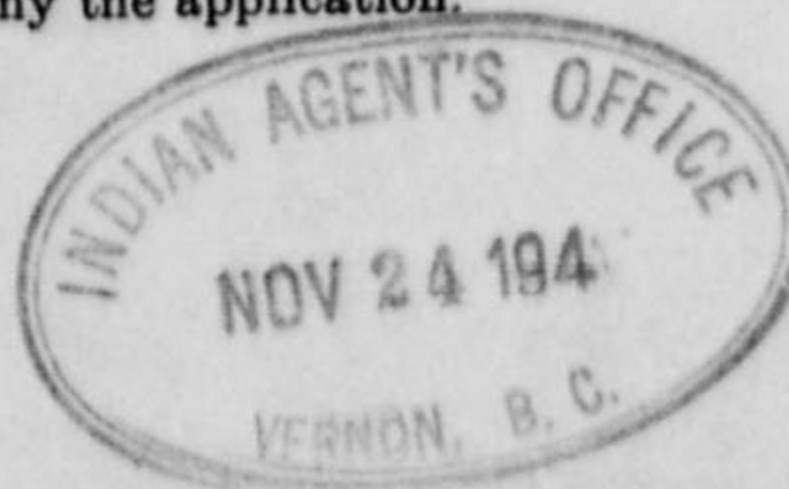
I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Penticton Band Penticton
Child's name Julius Lloyd Legard Age 8 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Enlarged tonsils - should be removed

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning None

Date 19 Nov. 1947 Time of day Noon

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10 (WT 1)

Ottawa, December 4, 1947.

Mr. Alfred H. Barber, Indian Agent,
Vernon, B.C.

With reference to your letter of November 27th, you may inform the principal of the Kootenay Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Thomas Alex

Felix Lloyd Lezard

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Residential SCHOOL DURING June - Sept. QUARTER, 19 47

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <u>47</u>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
327 ✓	James Gravelle	7-9-47	8		Tobacco P lains	Alec Gravelle L.	Annie Gravelle L.	R.C.	Grade 2	Flagstone B.C.
328 ✓	Robert Gravelle	7-9-47	7		"	"	"	R.C.	Grade 1	"
329 ✓	Howard Mission	2-9-47	8		St. Mary's	Joe Mission L.	Agnes David D.	R.C.	Nil	
330 ✓	Wilfrid Squakin	4-9-47	7		Penticton	Unknown	Rachel Squakin L.	R.C.	Nil	
331 ✓	Fredrick Swite	4-9-47	7		St. Mary's P entiction	Denis Swite L.	Christine Eli D.	R.C.	Nil	<i>applications being forwarded from Bureau agency.</i>
332 ✓	Abraham Mc Coy	2-9-47	7		St. Mary's	Aloysius Mc Coy L.	Eugenia Luke L.	R.C.	Nil	
333 ✓	Samuel Ignatius	2-9-47	9		Tobacco P lains	Jack Ignatius D.	Helen Joseph L.	R.C.	Nil	
0369 ✓	Joan Nicholas	4-9-47	8		St. Mary's	Toby Nicholas D.	Angelica Gonzaga L.	R.C.	Nil	
0370 ✓	Merle Gravelle	4-9-47	9		Tobacco Plains	Alec Gravelle L.	Annie Gravelle L.	R.C.	Grade 3	Flagstone B.C.
0371 ✓	Mary L. Luke	2-9-47	7		L. Kootenay	Sam Luke L.	Sophie Luke L.	R.C.	Nil	
0372 ✓	Mary A. Ignatius	4-9-47	7		Tobacco P lains	Jack Ignatius D.	Helen Joseph L.	R.C.	Nil	
0373 ✓	Geraldine P ascal	4-9-47	7		Shuswap	Gus P ascal L.	Josephine Paul L.	R.C.	Nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
278 ✓	Gregory Mc Coy	Sept. 2/47	15	8	0	I	Nil	Grade 5	Farming, poor	Was 16 on Sept; 10 /47
279 ✓	Louie Francis	Sept. 2/47	15	8	0	I	Nil	Grade 9	Carpentry, good	good pupil, urged to go to High School but still hesitating.
280 ✓	Stanley P ierre	Sept. 2/47	15	8	0	I	Nil	Grade 6	Farming, fair	Of age in a few months.
283 ✓	Jacob White	Sept. 2 /47	15	8	0	I	Nil	Grade 6	Farming, fair	Of age in a few months.
306 ✓	Isaac Mc Coy	2-9-46	10	3			Nil	Grade 2		Attending day school.
309 ✓	Harry Morigeau	2-9-47	16	3	0	I	Grade 4	Grade 7	Farming, good	Of age
0298 ✓	Idora Ignatius	2-9-47	16	8	0	I	Nil	Grade 7	Home Ec. Good.	Of age.
0300 ✓	Martina Do minic	2-9-47	16	8	0	I	Nil	Grade 7	Home Ec. Good	Of age.
0344 ✓	Lavina Swite	2-9-47	16	3	0	0	Grade 4	Grade 6		Of age. Two years in Preventorium.
0345 ✓	Evelyn Alec	2-9-47	17	3	0	0	Grade 4	Grade 6	Home Ec. Fair	Of age.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-10 (WT 1)

January 2, 1948.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to the September quarter
return of the Kootenay Indian Residential School,
the Department approves the discharge of the pupils
numbered as follows:

278; 279; 280; 283; 306; 309; 0298; 0300; 0344; 0345

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oct. 13 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Ann Mary Birdstone
Age seven
Name of Band St. Marys
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Zachary Birdstone
Mother's full name and No. Maddeline Tshy
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for years

Zachary Birdstone
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. A. Sullivan O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
 Child's name Ann Mary Birdstone Age 7 Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 23 Oct. /47 Time of day 12 noon

F. S. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

155-0-10 (E.1)

January 29, 1948.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

You may inform the principal of the Kootenay
Residential School that the admission of Ann Mary
Birdstone is approved.

The discharge of pupil number 0327 is also
approved.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E1
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 3 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Eva Joseph.
Age seven (born April 12/40)
Name of Band Columbia Lake.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Camille Joseph.
Mother's full name and No. Mary Justin Stanley
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Very little
Previously attended no school for ✓ years

Camille J. Joseph
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. A. Sullivan O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kaatenay Band Kaalenay
Child's name Eva Joseph Age 7 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
Base R lung - Crepitation

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 10 Jan 1948 Time of day 1 P.M.

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

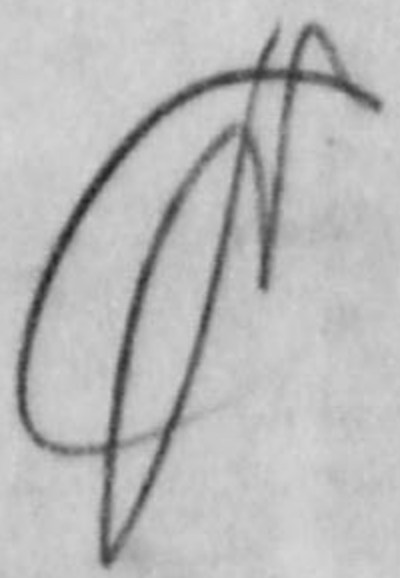
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10 (E6).

Ottawa, February 17, 1948.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.,

You may inform the Principal of
the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the
admission of Eva Joseph is approved by the Department.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

6-1
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Feb. 15

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Wilfred Jacobs
Age Eight (Aug 1/39)
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Peter Jacobs
Mother's full name and No. Alice Barnabe
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for _____ years

Alice Jacobs
(Signature of father)

P.S. Father confined to Coqualeetza Hospital, Sardis B.C.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* John A. Sullivan P.M.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Adrian
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Kootenay
Child's name Wilfred Jacobs Age 8 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 18 Feb-1947 Time of day 11 am,

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-10 (B6).

Ottawa, February 28, 1948.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

You may inform the Principal of
the Kootenay Indian Residential School that the
admission of Wilfred Jacobs is approved by the
Department.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

NP
MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-10 (E6).

, April 29, 1948.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

You may inform the Principal
of the Kootenay Indian Residential School
that the discharge of No. 0328 Annie John is
approved by the Department.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

KB
MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-0-10 (E4)

, July 16, 1948.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Supt. of Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

You may inform the Principal of
the Kootenay Indian Residential School that
the death of No. 032 is regretted.

KB
KB/NM.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

FORM 872

\$ *6.29*

Received from

Mr. Walter Kelly

in payment for (5) R.R. Tickets as follows: Dollars

Destination

Creston

Class

Coach

Form

3

No.

818338-42 Incl.



P. Storey

TICKET AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-1 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Kootenay Indian Residential School.**

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req.3455

VOUCHER No. 287.

DATE..... July 26th, 1948.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



FORM 872

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

\$ 15.80

Received from

Father Kelly

Fifteen

80/100 Dollars

in payment for (1) R.R. Tickets as follows:

Destination

Penticton

Class

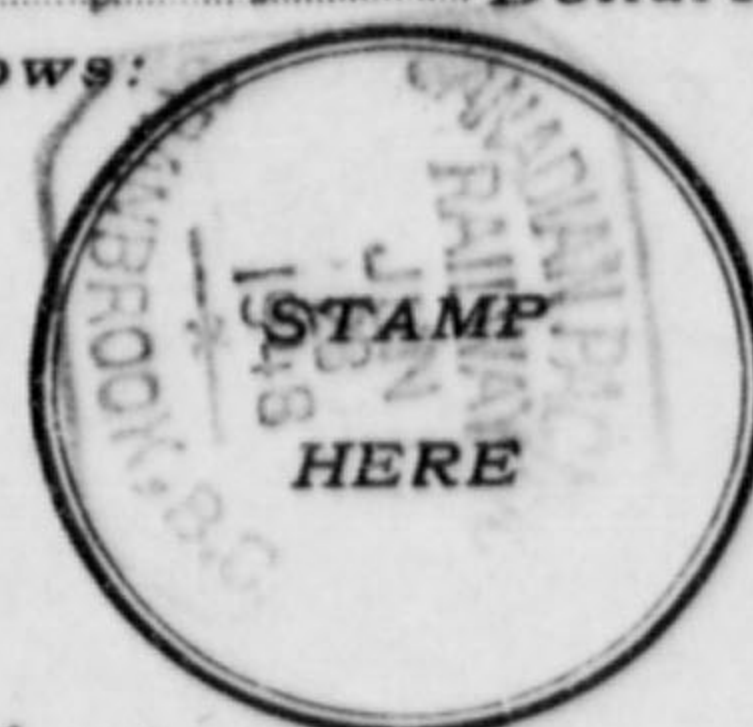
Coach

Form

3R

No.

973987



P. Storey

TICKET AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

off



FORM 872

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

\$124.20

Received from

Father Kelly
One Hundred and Twenty Four and 20/100 Dollars

in payment for (2) R.R. Tickets as follows:

Destination

Penttston

Class

Coach

Form

XXX

No.

209393-94



TICKET AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YOUVILLE *Res # 10*
Indian Residential School
St. Albert, Alberta.

September 17th.1948.

PA
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sirs:

The following are the informations needed asked
for in order to complete the Quaterly Repot ending June 30th.

0654 Bella Kootenay, Alexis Band. left here
May 7th.1948

0661 Rita Morin, Enoch Band, left May 3rd.1948.

632 Jean Marie Cowan, Enoch Band, came back
from the Sanatorium May 15th.1948

686 Angus Paul, Alexander Band, May 15th.1948
he was sick.

Respectfully yours

Sister A. Letarte, Principal.

Per: *Dr M L. Gureme*
Sec.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

September 17th.1948.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sirs:

The following are the informations needed asked
for in order to complete the Quaterly Rep^t ending June 30th.

0654 Bella Kootenay, Alexis Band. left here
May 7th.1948

0661 Rita Morin, Enoch Band, left May 3rd.1948.

632 Jean Marie Cowan, Enoch Band, came back
from the Sanatorium May 15th.1948

686 Angus Paul, Alexander Band, May 15th.1948
he was sick.

Respectfully yours

Sister A. Letarte, Principal.

Per:

L. M. L. Pureau
Sec.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

YOUVILLE
Indian Residential School
St. Albert, Alberta.

September 17th.1948.

Bernard Neary, Superintendent
of Education
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA - CANADA.

Dear Mr Neary:

Will it be in order again this time
to make out our usual Report for July and August
even if the children are not coming back. There
were 2 (two) left in our care up to 2 weeks ago
when 1 left and we still have the other one here.

Very gratefullt yours,

Sister A. Letarte, Superior.

Per: *S. M. L. Turune*
Sec.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-1 (155)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Kootenay Indian Residential School,**

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

516-03-311

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948 Oct.	12	To transportation of Pentteton pupils returning to the Kootenay Indian Residential School as per receipt attached	153.90
	12	To transportation of Creston pupils returning to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	23.00
			176.90

Training Division
OCT 20 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 15 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

176.90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req.3455

VOUCHER No. 402.

DATE.....October 12th, 1948.....

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

FILE OR CLAIM



Received from Kootenay Indian School, Cranbrook B. C. the sum of

One Hundred and Fifty Three Dollars and Ninety Cents to cover following
Coach class tickets Pentticton to Cranbrook.

Form 3 #450503/511...8 Indian tickets @ 9.20	73.60
Form 20 #114209/223...14 " " @ 4.60	64.40
" 20 #114223.....1...Half Fare ticket	7.95
Form 3 #450511 one Clergy ticket	7.95
	<u>\$153.90</u>

J. M. Bartlett
Acting City Ticket Agent.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B.C.

Oct. 11 /48.

MR. J.S. Dunn , Superintendent ,
Indian Affairs Branch ,
Cranbrook , B.C.

Dear Mr. Dunn :

The fol'g expenses were incurred in the transportation
of children returning to school :

12 children from Creston , two trips by car , 230 miles @ .10...	23.00
23 children frm Pentteton with escort , as per receipt	153.90
Total	176.90

Trusting this will be found in order }

I remain ,

Sincerely yours ,

G. F. Kelly
G.F. Kelly O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*Transportation
of 12 cretton
to Kootenai
Resident*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Gabriel Casimir
Age Eight
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Philip Casimir
Mother's full name and No. Pauline 2 quaters
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Philip Casimir
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. A. Sullivan O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
 Child's name Gabriel Casimir Age 8 Weight 62
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Teeth need attention badly.

 Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

 Date 24 Sept / 48 Time of day 11 Am.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 24 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL CRANBROOK, B. C. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Mary P. John
Age Eight
Name of Band Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Abraham John
Mother's full name and No. Alice S. Sider
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion B. C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

x Abraham John
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. A. Sullivan O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. S. Sider
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Sahssee Plains
Child's name Mary L. John Age 8 Weight 55
Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
_____ of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date 28 Sept 1984 Time of day 11:30 am

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Madelina Eugene
Age Seven
Name of Band Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Joe Eugene Jr.
Mother's full name and No. Emerence Sylvestre
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended N.W. school for 3 years

Joe Eugene Jr.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. A. Sullivan, C.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Shuswap
Child's name Madeline Eugene Age 7 Weight 51
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Impetigo
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Impetigo over greater part of body on
arrival - is receiving treatment & shows a
marked improvement

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 28 Sept-1948 Time of day 11 am

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL CRANBROOK, B. C. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Mary Sophie Ignatius
Age Eight
Name of Band St Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Sam P. Ignatius
Mother's full name and No. Rosalie Andrew
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for years

Sam P. Ignatius
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. A. Sullivan C.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
Child's name Mary Sophie Ignatius Age 8 Weight 60
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Dentistry required
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
.....
.....
Date 28 Sept. 1948 Time of day 11:30 am.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept - 4 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Mene Ignatius
Age Seven
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Sam P. Ignatius
Mother's full name and No. Rosalie Andrew
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R C
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years
Sam P. Ignatius
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. J. Sullivan M. I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Coatenay Band St. Marip
Child's name Irene Ignatus Age 7 Weight 60
Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date 28 Sept 1948 Time of day 11 am
F. O. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Mildred Joseph
Age seven
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Camille Joseph
Mother's full name and No. Justine Stanley
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion B.C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

C. J. Joseph
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. A. Sullivan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Columbia Lake
Child's name Mildred Joseph Age 7 Weight 50
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 28 Sept 1948 Time of day 11 am

FW Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kestevenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Basil Mc Coy
Age nine
Name of Band Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Michael Mc Coy
Mother's full name and No. Rosalie
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? very little
Previously attended nil school for years
X Michael Mc Coy (his mark)
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. A. Sullivan C. M. I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Asmum
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Salween Plains
 Child's name Basil Mc Coy Age 9 Weight 74
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 _____ of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Tonsils enlarged (grade 3) - should be removed

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date 24 Sep 1948 Time of day 11 am

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 6 1924

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Andrew Alexander
Age..... Nine.
Name of Band..... Creston (Lower Kootenay)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Eli Alexander
Mother's full name and No..... Anastasia Stone
Parents living or dead..... Father living, mother dead.
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... B.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... No.
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Eli Alexander
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. A. Sullivan M. I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Creston (Lower Kootenay)

Child's name Andrew Alexander Age 9 Weight 59

Height _____ Is child undernourished? yes Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Slightly undernourished

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 24 Sept / 48 Time of day 11 am

F. G. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Branbrook Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name George Alexis
Age 21 March 1942
Name of Band Penticton
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Alex Abraham
Mother's full name and No. Laura Bailey
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health.....
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for — years

Mrs Alex Abraham
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Penttoston Band Penttoston
Child's name George Alexis Age 6 Weight 67
Height..... Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? No
.....
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....
.....
.....
Date 24 Sept. /48 Time of day 11 am.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Branbrook Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Grace Louise Jack
Age 15th August 1942
Name of Band Penticton
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Joe Jack
Mother's full name and No.
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for — years

Edna Jack
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Penticton Band Penticton
Child's name Groce Louise Jack Age 7 Weight 50
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 28 Sept 1948 Time of day 11:30 am

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Branbrook Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Delphine Vivian
Age 27 November 1940
Name of Band Pentteton
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Alex Abraham
Mother's full name and No. Laura Bailey
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health.....
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for — years

Mrs Alex Abraham
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* P. J. Collins, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPIES

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Penticton Band Penticton
Child's name Delphine Vivian Alex Age 8 Weight 55
Height..... Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

perforation of E ear drum

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 28 Sept-1948 Time of day 11:30 am

F. B. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

194 8

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Agnes Francis
Age Seven
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Nick Francis
Mother's full name and No. Mary Morglaw
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion B.C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Nick Francis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. A. Sullivan C.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Keatenay Band St. Mary's
Child's name Alyne Francis Age 7 Weight 50
Height..... Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Impetigo
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....
child impetigo of face - is receiving treatment
.....
.....
Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....
.....
Date 28 Sept 1948 Time of day 11:30 am

F. W. Greed. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 8 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL Residential School; to remain CRANBROOK, B. C. therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Edward Fisher
Age Eleven
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Anthony Fisher
Mother's full name and No. Sophie Stanley
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health.....
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

A. Fisher

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. A. Sullivan P.M.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Columbia Lake
Child's name Edward Fisher Age 11 Weight 70
Height..... Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? yes Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Bilateral chronic otitis media
mentally underdeveloped - intelligence of child
of 2 yrs

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 24 Sept/48 Time of day 11:30 am

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 7 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the CRANBROOK B. C. Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Moses George
Age Seven
Name of Band Lower Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. John George
Mother's full name and No. Lillian Pierre
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion B. C.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

John George
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. A. Sullivan O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John George
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Lower Kootenay
 Child's name Moses George Age 7 Weight 50
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 24 Sept 1948 Time of day 11 am

F W Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

00R-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 4 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL CRANBROOK, B. C. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name D. amin Ignatius
Age Eight
Name of Band St. Marys
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Jerome Ignatius
Mother's full name and No. Cecilia Abel
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for _____ years

Jerome Ignatius
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. A. Sullivan C.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Marys
Child's name Damien Ignatius Age 8 Weight 120
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Over-weight - Negroid deficiency
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
.....
.....
Date 24 Sept / 48 Time of day 11 am
J. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Alphonse Capile
Age Eight
Name of Band Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Louis Capile
Mother's full name and No. Isabel Paul
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion B. C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Louis Capile (guardian)
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. A. Sullivan O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Shuswap
Child's name Alphonse Capilo Age 3 Weight 55
Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Teeth require attention
Tonsils are grade 2 +
should be removed.

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 24 Sept. /48 Time of day 11 am

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL CRANBROOK, B. C. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Lazarus Stevens
Age.....
Name of Band Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Lawrence Stevens
Mother's full name and No. Marcellina Steichen
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mrs. Lawrence Stevens
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. A. Sullivan, M. J.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Shuswap
Child's name Lazarus Stevens Age 8 Weight 60
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Impetigo
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 24 Sept. 1948 Time of day 11 AM

F. G. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Residential SCHOOL DURING July - September QUARTER, 1948

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Residential SCHOOL DURING July / Sept. QUARTER, 19⁴⁸

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 48	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
341	Lazarus Stevens	7-9-48	7		Shuswap	Lawrence Stevens L.	Marcellina Soicken ^t L.	R.C.	Nil.	
342	Gerald Lewis	"	7		Columbia Lake	Sam Lewis L.	Gertrude Gonzaga L.	R.C.	Nil.	
343	Moses George	"	7		L. Kootenay	John Goerge L.	Susan Pierre L.	R.C.	Nil.	
344	Basil Mc Coy	"	9		Tobacco Plains	Michel Mc Coy L.	Roaslie L.	R.C.	Nil.	
345	George Alec Abraham	"	7		Penticton	Alec Abraham L.	Laura Bailey L.	R.C.	Nil.	
346	Edward Fisher	"	II		Columbia Lake	Anthony Fisher L.	Sophie Stanley D.	R.C.	Nil.	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
248	Albin White	7-9-48	I6	8	9	2I	Nil	Grade VIII	Carpentry Good	Of Age.
250	Sam Pierre	7-9-48	I6	9	8	22	Nil	Grade IX	Carpentry Fair	Failed to return for H. School.
265	Coy Nicholas Eugene	7-9-48	I7	IO	8	5	Nil	Grade VI	Farming Fair	Of Age.
281	Maurice Ignatius	7-9-48	I5	9		6	Nil	Grade VI	Farming Fair	Assisting at Home.
334	Lloyd Lezard	7-9-48	9		9	2I	Grade I	Grade II		Attending Day School.
0299	Susan Skookum	7-9-48	I6	8	9	2I	Nil	Grade VI	Home Ec. Good	Of Age.
0302	Clara White	7-9-48	I6	8	9	2I	Nil	Grade VI	Home E. Good	Of Age.
0314	Monica Francis	7-9-48	I6	7		6	Nil	Grade VII	Home Ec. good	Of Age.
0318	Mary Pauline Sam	7-9-48	I6	7		6	Nil	Grade VI	Home EC. Good	Of Age.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

L55-C-10 (E6)

, November 4, 1948.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

With reference to your letter
of the 13th ultimo, the Department approves the
admission of the following children to the Kootenay
Indian Residential School:

Lazarus Stevens,
Alphonse Capito,
Damien Ignatius,
Moses George
Edward Fisher,
Agnes Francis,
Delphine Vivian,
Grace Louise Jack,
George Alexis,
Margaret Clement
Andrew Alexander,
Basil McCoy,
Mildred Joseph
Irene Ignatius,
Mary Sophie Ignatius
Madelina Eugene
Mary L. John
Gabriel Casimir

The discharge of the following is
also approved:

No. 248
250
265
281

No. 334
0229
0302
0314

No. 0318

MFT/HM.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

E6.

Konting Residential

SCHOOL DURING

Oct-Dec.

QUARTER, 1945

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
Re-Admission										
0321	Bertha McCoy	31-12-48	15		Tobacco Plains	Michael McCoy	Rosalie	R. C.	Grade 5	Formerly here-attended Knoxville Day School for one year.

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
277	Ernest Stanley	3-10-48	16	9	1	3	nil	Grade VII	Farming Good	At Age. Fair Pupil.
284	Francis Jacobs	1-11-48	16	9	2	1	nil	Grade VII	Farming & Carpentry	Filed High School for 2 mos. Quit on his own accord.
290	Augustine White	3-9-48	14	7	0	2	nil	Grade V	Farming & Carpentry Poor.	Failed to return for past two years. Now employed.
0353	Elizabeth Alice	1-10-48	16	4	1	0	Grade II	Grade VI	Home Ec. Good	At age.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

884-10 (E6)

, January 15, 1949.

Rev. G. Kelly, O.M.I.,
Kootenay Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department has approved
the discharge of the following pupils from the
Kootenay Indian Residential School:

No. 277 Ernest Stanley,
284 Francis Jacobs,
290 Augustine White
0353 Elizabeth Alec.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

[Handwritten signature]
MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 8, 1949
~~December 10th 1948~~

193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Isadore JOE
Age..... 7 - born March 30th 1941
Name of Band..... Okanagan
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Edward JOE -431
Mother's full name and No..... Lucy Evelyn Kinbasket
Parents living or dead..... Living (Separated)
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R. C. Yes
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... No school for..... years

Mrs Edward Joe.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Christi Mattack
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 8, 1949
~~December 10th 1948~~
193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... **Robert James JOE**
Age..... **10 (Born March 25th 1939)**
Name of Band..... **Okanagan**
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... **Edward Joe - 431**
Mother's full name and No..... **Lucy Evelyn Kinbasket. formerly of Enderby I.R.**
Parents living or dead..... **Living - Separated**
State of child's health..... **Good**
Religion..... **R. C.**
Does applicant speak English?..... **Yes**
Previously attended..... **No** school for..... years

Mrs Edward Joe
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Christie Matlack
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

14993

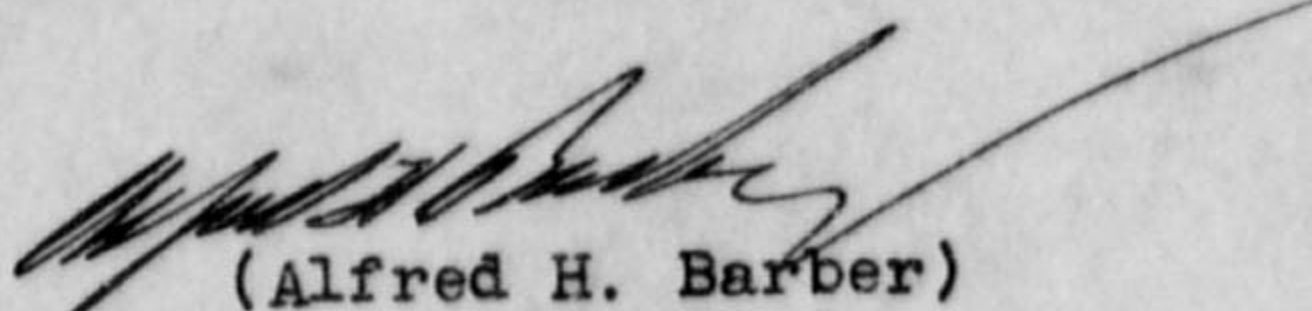
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Vernon, B.C.,
January 11th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources.

Herewith for approval of the Department
are the following applications for admittance to
the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Robert James Joe
Isadore Joe.


(Alfred H. Barber)
Superintendent,
Okanagan Indian Agency.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-10 (E.1)

18th January, 1949.

Mr. Alfred H. Barber,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Vernon, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant,
you may inform the Principal of the Kootenay Residential
School that admission of the following children has been
approved:

Robert James Joe
Isadore Joe

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Alfred H. Barber**
Address.....**Superintendent, Okanagan Indian Agency,
Vernon, B.C.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan 9th	To Meals overnight and journey Penticton to Cranbrook enroute to Kootenay Residential School - Robert & Isadore Joe	3.00
	(Paid to Father Collins, O.M.I. by Superintendent)	

A circular ink stamp from the Training Division of the Indian Affairs department. The text "Training Division" is curved along the top inner edge, and "Indian Affairs Pt." is curved along the bottom inner edge. In the center, the date "JAN 28 1949" is stamped.

A circular ink stamp from the Department of Indian Affairs. The text "Department of Indian Affairs" is curved along the top inner edge. In the center, the date "JAN 25 1949" is stamped, with "A.M. RECORDS" printed below it.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506**Req. 3524**

VOUCHER No. 22 Vote 516-03-311

DATE

January 20th, 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

884-10

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Residential SCHOOL DURING Jan.- March QUARTER, 19 49

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
347	Robert Joe	I -I-49	10		Penticton	Edward Joe L.	Lucy E. Kinbasket L.	R.C.	Nil	2
348	Isidore Joe	I-I-49	7		"	"	"	R.C.	Nil	1

check



DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
036 4	Leona Gabriel	10-I-49	13	2	2	10	Grade V.	Grade VIII	Home Ec. Good	Transferred to Coqualeetza Hospital, Sardis, B.C.

8824

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

579-10 (E6)

, April 28, 1949.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves
the discharge of pupil No. 0364 Leona Gabriel
from the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM
WSP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Residential SCHOOL DURING April - June QUARTER, 1949

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
	<u>NIL</u>									

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
236	Luke White	2-6-49	17	9	8	2	Nil	Grade X	Carpentry- Good	Transferred to Coqualeetza Hospital, Sardis B.C.
309	Harry Mori geau	20-5-49	17	4	8	20	Grade IV	Grade VIII	Farming & Carpentry Good .	Preferred to go to work rather continue education.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

884-10 (E6)

, July 8, 1949.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves
the discharge of the following pupils from
the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

No. 236
309.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MP
MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

5227



Sept. 5 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the K. Oatmanay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Josephine Fisher
Age 11
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Anthony Fisher
Mother's full name and No. Sophie Stanley
Parents living or dead mother dead
State of child's health Good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? Very Little
Previously attended no school for 03 years

A. Fisher
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Francis B. MacDonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Kootenay
 Child's name Josephine Zisler Age Six Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? No. Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No. Any enlarged or broken down glands?
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

 Pulse rate 78 Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

 Date Sept. 29, 49 Time of day 1⁰⁰ P.M.

Chas. B. Kight M.D.
for Dr. W. O. Green

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

884-10 (E6)

, October 20, 1949.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves the
admission of Josephine Fisheo to the Kootenay
Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

[Handwritten signature]
MPT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

884-10 (E6)

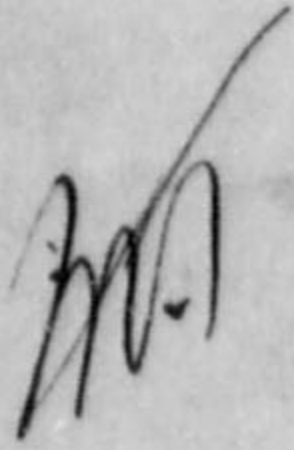
, October 22, 1949.

Rev. G. Kelly, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res., School,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

Attached are seven applications
for admission to the Kootenay Indian Residential
School.

Would you please have these
approved by the Indian Superintendent concerned
before the Department can give consideration to
admitting these children to the residential school.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

 MPT/HM

Encl:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Robert ~~Lyne~~ Paul Stanley
Age Eight
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Frank Stanley
Mother's full name and No. Mary Ann Stanley
Parents living or dead Father dead
State of child's health Good
Religion B. C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for _____ years

Chie Michel
(Signature of father) Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Francis B. Mac Donald C.M.D.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. H. D. J.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Columbia Lake Band Columbia Lake

Child's name Paul Stanley Age 8 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?

..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Impetiginous lesion at pinnas.
Drains closed came out.

Pulse rate 76 Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sep 49 Time of day 11⁰⁰ A.M.

Chas. McKnight M.D.
for Dr. W. O. Green.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Edward Eugene
Age Eight
Name of Band Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Aloysius Eugene
Mother's full name and No. Mary Paul
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health Good
Religion B.C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Fort Steele B.C. school for 1 years

Aloysius Eugene
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Francis B. MacDonald O.M.D.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John Dunn
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Kootenay
Child's name Edmond Eugene Age 8 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sep. 49. Time of day 11⁰⁰ A.M.

Curran M.D.
for Dr. W.O. Green

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 6 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Margaret Violet Birdstone
Age Seven
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Alwyn Birdstone
Mother's full name and No. Lucy Birdstone
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion B. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for 0 years

Alwyn Birdstone
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Francis B. MacDonald P.M.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

008-copy

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St Mary's
Child's name M. Violet Burdston Age Seven Weight
Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision?
..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept. #9. Time of day 11:30 A.M.

C. B. Wright M.D.
for Dr. W. D. Jones

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

194 9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Marie Irene Louise
Age Seven
Name of Band Creston
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Lazarus Louise
Mother's full name and No. Isabel Goodman
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion B.C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for years

Lazarus Louise
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Francis B. MacDonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Creston
 Child's name Marci Irene Louise Age seven Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision?
 of hearing? Yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Bilateral chronic otitis media -
defect in hearing

Pulse rate 72 Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept. 49 Time of day 1:00 P.M.

Carl Brockington M.D.
for Dr. W. S. Green

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

00R-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

194 ⁹

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the K. Volinay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Cecille Luke
Age Seven
Name of Band Creston
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Sam Luke
Mother's full name and No. Sophie
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion B. C.
Does applicant speak English? Very little
Previously attended no school for 0 years

Sam Luke
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Francis B. MacDonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Adm. Dunn
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kesteven Band Creston
 Child's name Cecille Luke Age Seven Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
 of hearing? yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them
chronic otitis media - rt. ear

Pulse rate 76 Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sep 49 Time of day 11³⁰ A.M.

Chas. B. Smith M.D.
for Dr. W. O. Green

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

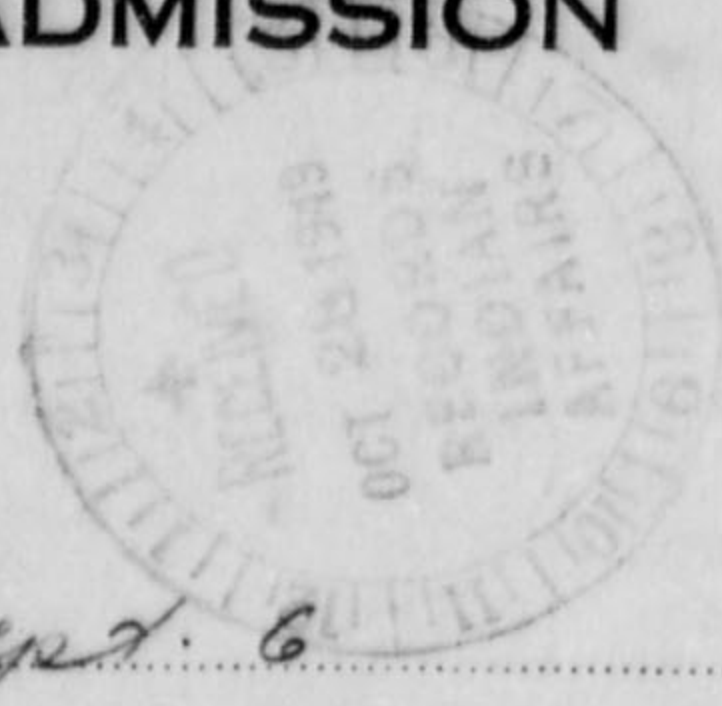
POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

7650



194 9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Mary Antoinette Kestonay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Mary Antoinette Pascal 7715
Age Seven
Name of Band Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Eus Pascal
Mother's full name and No. Josephine Paul
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good 0390
Religion B.C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for years

Eus Pascal
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Lewis B. Mac Donald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Shuswap
Child's name Mary A. Pascal Age Seven Weight
Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision?
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept. 49 Time of day 1⁰⁰ P.M.

Chas. Brockington M.D.
for Dr. W. O. Green.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Eustace Marigean
Age Seven
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Louis Marigean
Mother's full name and No. Sarah Paul
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no. school for years

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Francis B. Mac Donald C.M.I. [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Keatenay Band H. Marep

Child's name Eustace Marique Age seven Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision?

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Suppurative lesions both ears.

Pulse rate 74 Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Had rheumatic fever a few months ago. No apparent residual cardiac damage

Date 29 Sept. 49 Time of day 11:30 A.M.

C. B. Smith M.D.
for Dr. W. O. Green

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-10

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

6179

Sept. 6 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Rita Jacobs
Age seven
Name of Band.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Peter Jacobs 6207
Mother's full name and No. Alice Barnaby
Parents living or dead Father dead
State of child's health.....
Religion B. C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for years

Alice Barnaby
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Francis B. Mac Donald O.M.S.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Xateneay Band Xateneay
 Child's name Rita Jacobs Age Seven Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision?
 of hearing? Yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Chronic supp. otitis media - right ear
numerous old scars on neck presumably
old glands are chronic discharging lesion
over right highly suggestive
of tuberculosis

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

as above

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?

No

Syphilis?

No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Poor family history of tuberculosis

Date 21 Sept. 49

Time of day 4. P. M.

Em. Smith M.D.
for Dr. W. O. Green

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

884-10 (E6)

, November 1, 1949.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves the
admission of the following pupils to the Kootenay
Indian Residential School:

Mary Antoinette Pascal,
Cecille Luke
Marie Irene Louie
Marie Nicholas
Marjorie Violet Birdstone
Edward Eugene
Herbert Paul Stanley
Rita Jacobs
Eustace Morigeau.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Residential SCHOOL DURING June - Sept. QUARTER, 1949

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 49	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
✓ 349 -	Justin E. Morigeau	6-9-49	7		St. Mary's	Edith Louis Morigeau	L. Sarah Paul L.	R.C.	Nil	
✓ 350 -	Paul H. Stanley	6-9-49	7		Columbia Lake	Frank Stanley D.	Mary Anne Stanley	R.C.	Nil	
351 -	Martin Ortland	6-9-49	9		Okanagan	Ignace Ortland L.	Mary Mannuel D.	R.C.	Grade I	Penticton Day School. 1yr.
352 -	Leo Ortland	6-9-49	12		"	Ignace Ortland L.	Mary Mannuel D.	R.C.	Grade I	Penticton Day School. 1yr.
✓ 353 -	Edward Eugene	6-9-49	8		Shuswap	Aloysius Eugene L.	Mary Paul D.	R.C.	Grade II	Fort Steele B.C. 1 Year.
✓ 0385 -	Mary Irene Louie	6-9-49	7		L.Kootenay	Lazarus Louie L.	Isobel Goodman L.	R.C.	Nil	
✓ 0386 -	Cecille Luke	6-9-49	7		"	Sam Luke L.	Sohie Luke L.	R.C.	Nil.	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
286 -	Paul Mc Coy	I-9-49	I6	8	0	0	Nil	Grade 6	Farming - Fair	Of Age.
304 -	Donald Auld	I-9-49	II	6	0	0	Nil	Grade 6		Transferred to Day School.
307 -	Justin Francis	I-9-49	I5	5	0	0	Nil	Grade 7	Farming & carpentry Fair	Working. To be of age in a few months.
309 -	Harry Morigeau	I-6-49	I7	4	9	0	Nil	Grade 8	Farming & Carpentry Good	Of age.
0307 -	Rose Marie Philips	I-9-49	I5	8	0	0	Nil	Grade 8	Home Economics Fair	Of age in a few months.
0321 -	Bertha Mc Coy	I-9-49	I6	7	0	0	Nil	Grade 7	Home Economics Good	Of age.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Residential SCHOOL DURING June - Sept. QUARTER, 1949

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <u>49</u>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
✓0387	Josephine Fisher	6-9-49	7		Columbia Lake	Anthony Fisher L.	Sophie Stanley D.	R.C.	Nil.	
✓0388	Violet M. Birdstone	6-9-49	7		ST. Mary's	Aloysius Birdstone L.	Lucy Stanley L.	R.C.	Nil	
✓0388/0389	Marie Nicholas	6-9-49	7		Columbia Lake	Father Unknown	Alice Nicholas	R.C.	Nil	
✓0390	Mary Antoinette Pascal	6-9-49	7		Shuswap	Gus Pascal L.	Josephine Paul L.	R.C.	Nil.	
✓0391	Rita Jacobs	6-9-49	7		St. Mary's	Peter Jacobs	Alice Barnaby	R.C.	Nil.	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0322	Lillian Auld	I-9-49	15	7	0	0	Nil	Grade 8	Home Economics Good	Attending Day School.
0358	Doreena Auld	I-9-49	10	2	11	28	Nil	Grade 4		Attending Day School.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

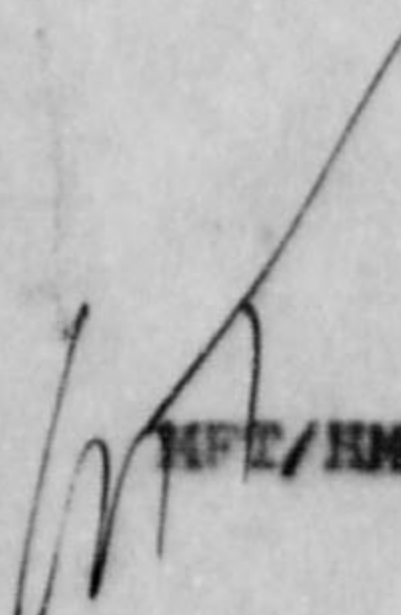
884-10 (E6)

, October 22, 1949.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves the
discharge of the following from the Kootanay
Indian Residential School:

No. 0322
0358
286
304
307
309
0307
0321

 MFE/HM
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0-11-1(155)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE _____

Pay to Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

517-03-311

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 36

DATE.....February 3, 1950.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Residential SCHOOL DURING Jan. March QUARTER 1950

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
	NIL									

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
287	Edward Paul	Jan. I/50	I 6	8	3	0	Nil	Grade VIII	Farming - Fair	Of Age.
306	Isaac Mc Coy	Jan. I/50	I 5	5	3	0	Nil	Grade VI	" Fair	Father desired to keep this boy home to assist in work.
0390	Mary A. Pascal	Jan. 2I/50	7		3	2I	Nil	Grade I		Killed by accident.

3329

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-10
(E6)

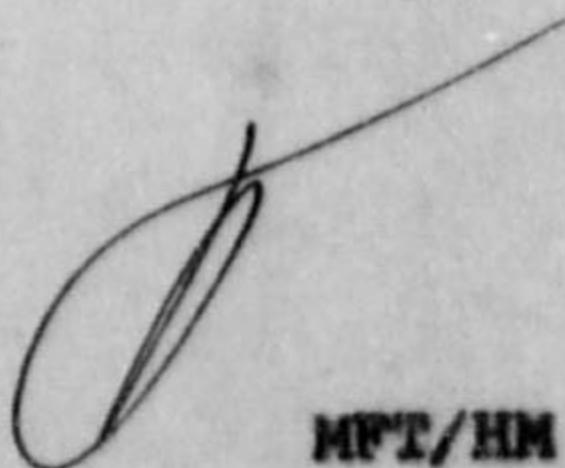
, April 12, 1950.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves
the discharge of the pupils numbered as follows
from the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

No. 287
306

The death of pupil No. 0390
Mary A. Pascal is regretted.



MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HQ File No. 809

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Board of School Trustees,**
Address..... **School District No. 2 (Cranbrook),**
Cranbrook, B. C.

516-03-311

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE 1950		SERVICE	AMOUNT
July	7	Transportation of six pupils from Kootenay Indian Residential School to Cranbrook High School for the month of June 1950 6 pupils at \$15.00	\$90.00
		RECOMMENDED	
		<i>H. H. H. H.</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	\$90.00

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. **220** Date **July 7, 1950**

P.O. _____ E.R. _____

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....03-311.....

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.....

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

[Signature]
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount.....

Approved for
Payment.....

Date.....

EDUCATION DIVISION
JUN 19 1960
FORWARDED TO TREATMENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Residential SCHOOL DURING July-Sept. QUARTER, 19⁵⁰

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
354	Joseph Shotananna	5-9-50	7		Tobacco Plains	Abraham Shotananna	L. Alice Isidore L.	R.C.	Nil	
355	Donald Williams	5-9-50	6		St. Mary's	Unknown	Martha Williams	R.C.	Nil	
356	Allen Andrews	5-9-50	7		St. Mary's	Joe Bernard Andrews	L. Sophie Philips D.	R.C.	Nil	
357	Eugene Allen Casimir	5-9-50	7		"	Philip Casimir L.	Pauline Ignatius L.	R.C.	Nil	
358	Ronald Morigeau	5-9-50	6		St. Mary's	Unknown	Angeline Morgeau L.	R.C.	Nil.	
0393	Emilia Joseph	5-9-50	7		Co 1. Lake	Jerome Joseph L.	Mary Stanley L.	R.C.	Nil.	
0394	Laura Birdstone	5-9-50	6		St. Mary's	Aloysius Birdstone	L. Lucy Stanley L.	R.C.	Nil.	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
285	Jerome Basil	Sept. 1/50	16	II	0	0	Nil	Grade 8	Farming & carpentry	Good. Of Age.
289	Felix Capilo	I-9-50	16	9	0	0	Nil	" 8	Farming & Carpentry	Fair. Of Age.
293	Jochim Skookum	I-9-50	16	9	0	0	Nil	" 7	" "	Fair. Of Age.
298	Frank Francis	I-9-50	15	8	0	0	Nil	" 7	" "	Good. Working at home.
299	Michael Stanley	I-9-50	16	8	0	0	Nil	" 7	" "	Fair. Of Age
317	John B. Masella	I-9-50	16	5	0	0	Grade 4	" 8	" "	Good Of Age
327	James Gravelle	I-5-50	11	I	8	22	Grade III	" 5		Attending Day School

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Koot en a y Residential SCHOOL DURING July - Sept, Kortney -10 QUARTER, 1950

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0395	Agnes Joseph	5-9-50	6		Col. Lake	Camille Joseph L.	Mary Justine Stanley L.	R.C.	Nil.	
0396	Sophie Ignatius	5-9-50	6		St; Mary's	Jerome Ignatius L.	Cecili a Sebastian L.	R.C.	Nil.	
0397	Agnes Mc Coy	5-9-50	7		"	Aloysius Mc Coy L.	Eugenia Luke L.	R.C.	Nil.	
0398	Margaret Shotananna	5-9-50	7		Tob. Plains	Abraham Shotananna L.	Alice Isidore L.	R.C.	Nil.	
0399	Florence Francis	5-9-50	6		St. Mary's	Nick Francis L.	Mary Mo rigeau L.	R.C.	Nil	
0400	Eleanor Paul	5-9-50	7		Shuswap	Mike Paul L.	Annie Kinbasket L.	R.C.	Nil.	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
328	Robert Gravelle	5-9-50	9	I	II	28	Grade I	Grade III		Attending Day School
330	Wilfrid Squakin	5-9-50	9	3	0	3	Grade I	Grade IV		" " "
0238	Rosa Paul	I-9-50	I3	IO	II	0	Nil	Grade IX	Home Economics	Good. Of Age.
0306	Pauline Sam	I-9-50	I6	9	0	0	Nil	Grade VIII	Home Economics	Good. Of age
0329	Lavina Squakin	I-9-50	I3	7	0	0	Nil	Grade VII		Attending Day School.
0330	Susan Squakin	I-9-50	II	7	0	0	Nil	Grade VI		" "
0370	Merle Gravelle	I-9-50	I2	2	II	29	Grade IV	Grade VI I		" "
0384	Margaret Gee Won	I-9-50	I4	2	0	0	Grade VII	Grade IX		" "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Emelia Margaret Joseph.....
English name.....Emelia Margaret Joseph.....
Age.....Seven.....
Name of Band.....Columbia Lake.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....Jerome Joseph.....
Mother's full name and No.....Mary Lucy Joseph.....
Parents living or dead.....Living.....
State of child's health.....Good.....
Religion.....R. C......
Does applicant speak English?.....yes.....
Previously attended.....no.....school for.....0.....years

Jerome Joseph
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. J. A. Sullivan, M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. A. Sullivan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
 Child's name..... Age 7 Weight.....
 Height..... Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision?.....
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 78 Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

*Vague history of convulsion - likely
 to elicit convulsion & hydration,
 pitem etc.*

Date 22 Sep 50 Time of day.....

Chas. Smith M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Laura Anne Birdstone
Age..... Six
Name of Band..... St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Alapins Birdstone
Mother's full name and No..... Lucky Birdstone
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Alapins Birdstone
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* R. J. Sullivan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. H. [Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
 Child's name..... Age..... 6..... Weight.....
 Height..... Is child undernourished?..... No..... Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... No..... Any defect of vision?.....
of hearing?..... No..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... No.....
 Any signs of mental deficiency?..... No..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... No.....
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... 78..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... No.....
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... No..... Syphilis?..... No.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... 22 Sep 50..... Time of day..... 2 P.M......

Chas. MacKinnon M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Agnes Gloria Joseph.....
Age..... 11.....
Name of Band..... Columbia Lake.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Camille Joseph.....
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Justin Joseph.....
Parents living or dead..... Living.....
State of child's health..... Good.....
Religion..... R.C......
Does applicant speak English?..... yes.....
Previously attended..... no..... school for..... years

Camille Joseph
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Rev. J. G. Sullivan C.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
 Child's name..... Age 6 Weight.....
 Height..... Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision?
 of hearing? YES Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....
Subacute otitis media left ear.
 Pulse rate 86 Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause? otitis media
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? -
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....
 Date 22 Sep 50 Time of day 2 P.M.
Christopher J. H. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept. 5 1945 30

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Capitony Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Sophie Ignatius
Age..... six
Name of Band.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Jerome Ignatius
Mother's full name and No. Cecilia Ignatius
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... nil school for..... 03 years

Jerome Ignatius
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. J. A. Sullivan C.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John D. ...
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
Child's name..... Age 6 Weight.....
Height..... Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision?
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 74 Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 22 Sep 20 Time of day 2 PM.

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Margaret John (Chotnanna)
Age..... Six
Name of Band..... Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Abraham John (Chotnanna)
Mother's full name and No..... Alice John (Chotnanna)
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R. C.
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... no. school for..... years

Mrs Alice John
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Joseph Abraham John (Shatnanna)
Age..... Seven
Name of Band..... Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Abraham John (Shatnanna)
Mother's full name and No..... Alice John (Shatnanna)
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R. C.
Does applicant speak English?..... no.
Previously attended..... no. school for..... years

Mrs Alice John
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
Child's name..... Age 7 Weight.....
Height..... Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? YES Any defect of vision?.....
..... of hearing? ? Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

*Posture very poor.
Impacted cerumen.*

Pulse rate 80 Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 22 Sep 50 Time of day 2:30 P.M.

[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept. 5 1945

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Allen Andrews
Age..... Seven
Name of Band..... Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Joe B. Andrews
Mother's full name and No..... Sophie Andrews
Parents living or dead..... mother dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... B.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Joe B. Andrews
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
Child's name..... Age 7 Weight.....
Height..... Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? YES Any defect of vision?
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of above defects, describe them old tuberculous
three = residual gum vulgum
Pulse rate 76 Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No - heavily inactive
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? Rt. knee. Dissected
since course of streptococcus
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis?
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.
Date 19 Sep 50 Time of day 11:20 A.M.
C. B. Crockett M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept 5 1945

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Eugene Allan Casimir
English name Eugene
Age 17
Name of Band St. Mary's Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Philip Casimir
Father's full name and No. Pauline Casimir
Mother's full name and No. Living
Parents living or dead Good
State of child's health R.C.
Religion Yes
Does applicant speak English? no.
Previously attended no. school for 3 1/2 years

Philip Casimir
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. J. Sullivan O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John D. ...
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
Child's name..... Age 7..... Weight.....
Height..... Is child undernourished? No..... Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No..... Any defect of vision? No.....
..... of hearing? No..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No.....
Any signs of mental deficiency? No..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? No.....
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... 72..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... 20

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....No.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 19 Sep 50 Time of day 11 15 A.M.

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 4 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Eleanor Paul
Age..... Seven
Name of Band..... Shuswap
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Mike Paul
Mother's full name and No..... Annice Paul
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R. C.
Does applicant speak English?..... Very little
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Mike Paul
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* P. Agnew Sr.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
 Child's name..... Age 7..... Weight.....
 Height..... Is child undernourished? No..... Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No..... Any defect of vision?.....
 of hearing? No..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? YES
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....
superficial lesions on wares

Pulse rate 84..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? -

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No..... Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 22 Sep 50..... Time of day 2:30 P.M.
Chas. A. Wright M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept 2 1945

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Justinian Florence Francis
Age..... six (nov. 8/43)
Name of Band..... St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Nick Francis
Mother's full name and No..... Mrs. Nick Francis
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no. school for..... years

Nick Francis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*Paul G. Sullivan M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John D. ...
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date 19 Sep 50 Time of day 11³⁰ A.M.
C. B. Bickerton M.D.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kootenay - 10

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian R. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Agnes Yvonne Mc Coy
Age..... seven
Name of Band..... St. Marys
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Aloysius Mc Coy
Mother's full name and No..... Engenia Mc Coy
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... No school for..... 3 years

Aloysius D. Mc Coy
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
Child's name..... Age 7 Weight.....
Height..... Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision?
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 76 Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date 22 Sep 50 Time of day 9 30 P.M.
C. B. Knight M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

884-10
(E6)

, October 12, 1950.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves the
admission of the following children to the
Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Agnes U. McCoy
Donald Williams
Justinian F. Francis
Eleanor Paul
Ronald A. Morigeau
Eugene A. Casimir
Allen Andrews
Joseph A. John
Margaret John
Sophie Ignatius
Agnes G. Joseph
Laure A. Birdstone
Emelia M. Joseph

The discharge of the following is
also approved:

No. 328
330
0268
0306
327

No. 0329
0330
0370
0384
317

No. 285
289
293
298
299


MPT/HM

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

K~~enay~~ Agency



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

5494

884-10
PLEASE QUOTE

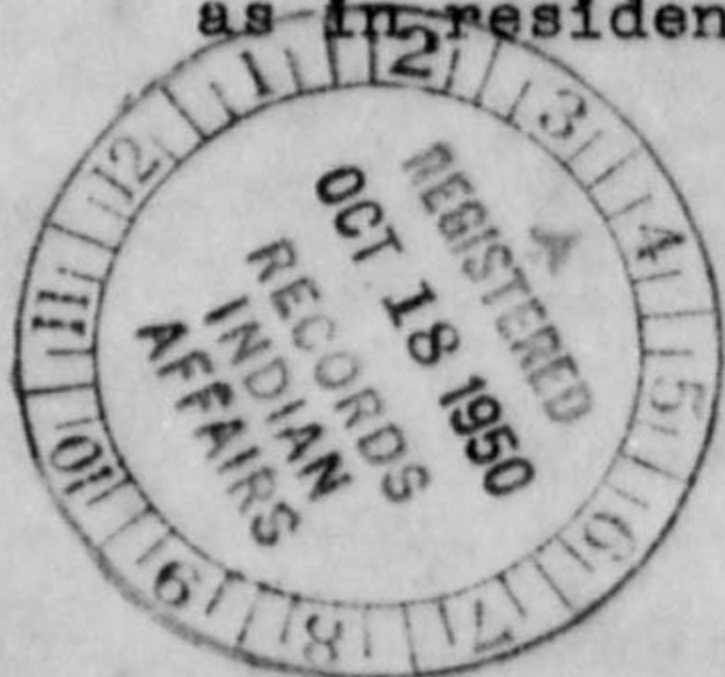
FILE 155/25-2-884

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
October 16, 1950.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa.

With reference to your letter of October 12, your file 884-10 (E6), No. 329, Howard Mission, age 10, St. Mary's Band, is shown among discharges.

Our September Quarterly Return indicates request for discharge of this pupil. However, this is a typographical error and it is, therefore, respectfully requested that Howard Mission be retained on the roll as in residence.



J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 164/25-2
Also to date of this letter

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

December 8, 1950.

MEMORANDUM - Mr. W. S. Arneil:

Re: Admissions to Residential Schools.

I refer to Mr. Sampson's letters of December 5 and 7 concerning the above. You will note from his letter of December 5 that six children have been withdrawn from the Provincial School at Enderby and admitted to the Kamloops Residential School without reference to the office of the Superintendent of the Okanagan Agency. The home conditions of these children do not require their enrolment at a Residential School. In addition his letter of December 7 shows that children who should be attending the Inkameep Indian Day School have been admitted to the Kootenay Indian School without reference to him.

In the case of the six children admitted to the Kamloops School, these admissions, in addition to involving an unwarranted expenditure of public funds, have denied accommodation to children who should be in the Kamloops Residential School either because home circumstances require that the children be given institutional care or because there is a lack of Day School facilities on the Reserve.

In the case of the two children admitted to the Kootenay Residential School, you will recall an interview in your office with the Principal in which you specifically requested that he draw no children from the Inkameep Reserve as we were most anxious to get the Inkameep School running on a sound basis.

To my mind these are shocking examples of lack of co-operation on the part of the church authorities and I feel there must be a definite statement of policy by the Department with regard to the admission of children to Residential Schools if these institutions are to fill the function expected of them. These regulations should

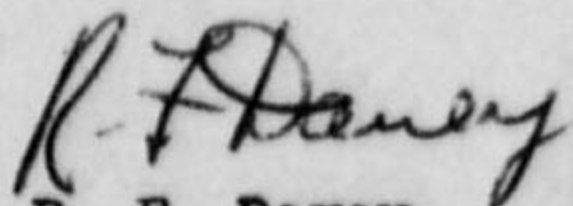
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

require that (1) no child shall be admitted to a Residential School without reference to the Superintendent of the Agency in which the child resides and (2) should a child be admitted without reference to the Superintendent no per capita grant will be paid for that child.

In addition to the above statement of general policy, in these two cases I recommend that these pupils be discharged from the Residential Schools at the close of the present term and be re-admitted to the schools they should be attending, effective January 1, 1951, and that no per capita grant be paid to Residential Schools for these children for the current quarter.



R. F. Davey,
Regional Inspector of
Indian Schools for B.C.

;LM
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 164/25-2

Vernon, B.C.,
December 7, 1950.Attn. R.F. Davey, Esq.

W.S. Arneil, Esq., Indian Comm'r. for B.C., Vancouver.

Re: Admissions to Kootenay Indian School.

Admission forms for Dorothy and Albert Louie of Osoyoos Band are attached hereto, for forwarding to the Department.

These admissions have been recommended only because the children have already been in school for most of the term so far, and it is impractical to transfer them to the local day school mid way through the term. It would also deprive the School of the grant for these pupils.

The children should be attending the Inkameep Indian Day School on Osoyoos I.R. No. 1. The parents asked me during the summer if the Inkameep school would be open and said it was their intention to send them to that school. I assured them it would be operating and we were anxious that the children attend. The first word I had of their admission to Kootenay Indian School was the arrival of the admission forms in late November.

R.H.S. Sampson,
Indian Superintendent.
Okanagan Indian Agency.

enc. 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Dorothy Louie
Age 11 yrs
Name of Band Inkameep
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Louie Louie
Mother's full name and No. Agnes Louie
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Inkameep day school school for Grade 1 years

Louie Louie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

W. J. Sullivan C.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. S. Sumner
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency A. Kangan Band _____
 Child's name Dorothy Lamil Age 11 Weight 98
 Height 4' 9" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? none Any defect of vision? none
 of hearing? none Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes.
 If child has any of above defects, describe them _____

Enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate 60 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? _____

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? not apparent

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning. _____

Enlarged tonsils - requires tonsillectomy

Date 21 Nov / 50

Time of day 2:00 P M

J. H. Kagan

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 7th

1945.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the KOOTENAY INDIAN Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... ALBERT LOUIE
Age..... 13 years
Name of Band..... INKAMEEP - OSOYOO
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Louie Louie
Mother's full name and No..... Isobel Louie
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good, appears to be nervous
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... Day school for..... Grade I years

Louie Louie

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency O Kanogan Band _____
 Child's name Albert Louie Age 13 Weight 107
 Height 5' 11" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes
 If child has any of above defects, describe them _____

Enlarged Tonsils - sl. infected

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause? Mild Tonsillitis
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning. _____

Requires Tonsillectomy after present
infection subsides

Date 21 Nov. 1950 Time of day 2:00 P.M.

[Signature]

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. **164/25-2**
Also to date of this letter

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

1950 DEC 11 AM 9:08

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

Airmail

December 9, 1950

19715

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Admissions to Residential Schools

I attach hereto a memorandum dated December 8th from our Regional Inspector of Schools, Mr. Davey, together with a copy of a letter dated December 7th from Indian Superintendent Sampson, with application forms attached for admissions to residential schools.

It will be noted from Mr. Davey's memorandum that the eight children affected were admitted to residential schools without reference to the Agency office and further that it is considered the home conditions of these children were satisfactory and that adequate provision existed for their education locally. In the case of the five Jones' children and the Beatty boy from Enderby Reserve, it will noted that they have attended Enderby Public School for periods ranging from three to nine years.

Leaving the financial aspect aside, I feel perhaps the most regrettable feature is the fact that eight other Indian children are being at present deprived of any education at all. I have in mind that we could readily have supplied eight other pupils to these residential schools from Douglas Lake, Fountain or other Reserves where the children have at present no opportunity to attend any school. I concur with Inspector Davey in his recommendation and should appreciate advice concerning this matter at your convenience.

The other applications attached are recommended for approval.

/EW

W. S. Arneil
W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay SCHOOL DURING October-Dec QUARTER 1930

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <u>30</u>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
359	Albert Louis	16-10-30	13		Inhameys	Louis Louis (L)	Isabel Louis (L)	R.C.	nil	Inhameys Day School - 4 mos.
0401	Dorothy Louis	16-10-30	11		Inhameys	Louis Louis (L)	Isabel Louis (L)	R.C.	Grade I	Inhameys Day School - 1 yr.

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0320	Elizabeth Ignatius	5-12-30	14	8	4	4	nil	Grade VI	Home Economics Fair.	Doctor's Recommendation.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-10
(E6)

, January 13, 1951.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves
the discharge of pupil No. 0320 Elizabeth
Ignatius from the Kootenay Indian Residential
School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HQ File No.....

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

P. A.

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Rev. G.F. Kelly, O.M.I.,**
Address..... **Kootenay Indian Residential School,**
Cranbrook, B. C.

517-03-311

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

John W. ...
Superintendent

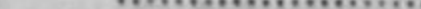
FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount..... JAN 15 1961.....

Approved for

Payment      

Date _____

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

P.A.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.,

We have the Auditor's report for the Kootenay Indian Residential School which shows that the average enrolment at the school for the period November 1, 1949 to November 30, 1950 was 99.4 pupils, while the authorized enrolment is 120.

Is it not possible that there are pupils who are not receiving education and can be admitted to this school.

You are probably aware that the Kamloops school is over the authorized pupilage.

It would be appreciated if this information could be kept in mind when new applicants for institutional care are considered during the summer.

Philip Phelan,
A/Superintendent of Education.

NFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

884-10
(E6)

, April 24, 1951.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves
the discharge of pupil No. 294 Xavier
Eugene from the Kootenay Indian Residential
School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

91336



CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 164/25-2

1951 SEP 11 AM 8:16 DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Vernon, B.C.,
September 8, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and
Immigration, Ottawa.

Re: Isaac Parker, Age 15
Jenny Ann Parker, Age 11.

Herewith enclosed are completed applications
for admission to Kootenay Residential School for
the above-named children of Okanagan Band.

R.H.S. Sampson
R.H.S. Sampson,
Superintendent,
Okanagan Indian Agency.

/CM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lily Ann Parker

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 1, 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~Kamloops~~ *Kootenay* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... ~~William~~ *ISAAC*
Age..... *15*
Name of Band..... *Okanagan*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... *Christie PARKER, No. 139*
Mother's full name and No..... *Edith Harris, No. 139*
Parents living or dead..... *Living*
State of child's health..... *Good*
Religion..... *R.C.*
Does applicant speak English?..... *Yes*
Previously attended..... *Nil* school for..... years

Christie Parker
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Christie Matlack
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Sampson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Okanagan
Child's name Jeane Parke Age 15 Weight 115
Height 5-5" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....No..... Syphilis?.....No.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... 29 Aug '51..... Time of day..... 2-30 pm.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Jenny Ann Parker

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 1, 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~Kamloops~~ **Kootenay** Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... **Jenny Ann Parker**
English name..... " " "
Age..... **11**
Name of Band..... **Okanagan**
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... **Christie Parker #139**
Mother's full name and No..... **Edith Harris #139**
Parents living or dead..... **Living**
State of child's health..... **Good**
Religion..... **R.C.**
Does applicant speak English?..... **Yes**
Previously attended..... **Nil** school for..... years

0408

Christie Parker
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *Christie Mattick*
Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness

B. W. Sumner
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Okanagan.....Band.....Okanage.

Child's name.....Jeanne Parke.....Age.....11.....Weight.....80

Height.....Is child undernourished?.....No.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....No.....Any defect of vision?.....No

.....of hearing.....No.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....No

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....No.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....No

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....86.....Temperature.....97.6.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....No.....Syphilis?.....No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....29 Aug 11.....Time of day.....3.0 pm

.....Dehoyl.....M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-10
(E6)

, September 12, 1951.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Vernon, B.C.,

Your file 164/25-2
of September 8th

The Department approves
the admission of the following children
to the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Isaac Parker

Jenny Ann Parker



MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Floyd Herman Alpine
Age..... Eight
Name of Band..... St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Noah Alpine
Mother's full name and No..... Judith Birdstone
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... No school for..... years

Noah Alpine
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

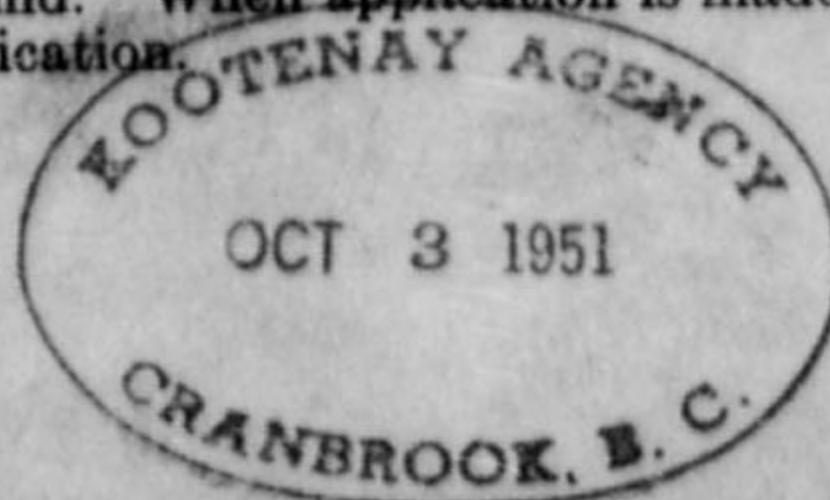
* J. Sullivan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency *Kootenay* Band *St. Mary's*
Child's name *Flayd R. Alpine* Age *8* Weight
Height..... Is child undernourished? *no* Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
.....of hearing *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*
Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Defective teeth

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date *25 Sept. /51* Time of day *11. A.M.*

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Basen Bernadette Stanley
Age six
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Leonard Stanley
Mother's full name and No. Mary Teresa Francis
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Leonard Stanley
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

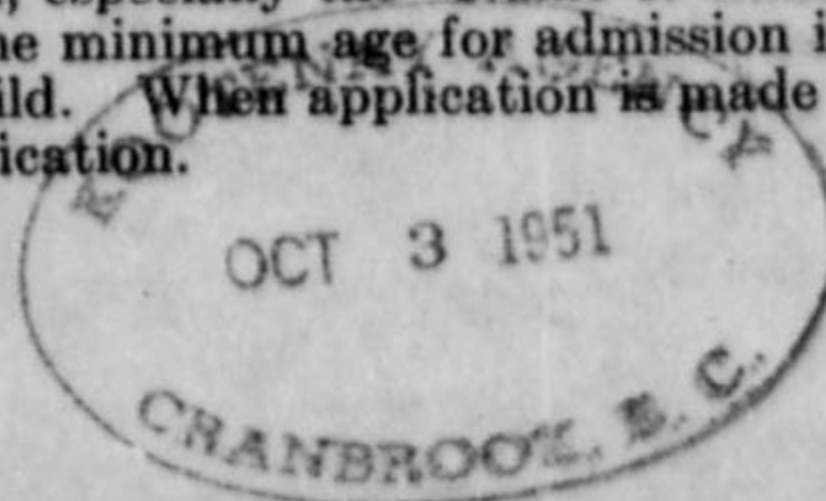
* J. Sullivan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. Sullivan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kastanay Band Columbia Lake
 Child's name Doreen B. Stanley Age 6 Weight.....
 Height..... Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 25 Sept-1951 Time of day 11:30 am

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Mary Francis Julia Michel
Age six
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Moses Michel
Mother's full name and No. Rose Birdstone
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion R. C.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for — years

Moses Michel
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

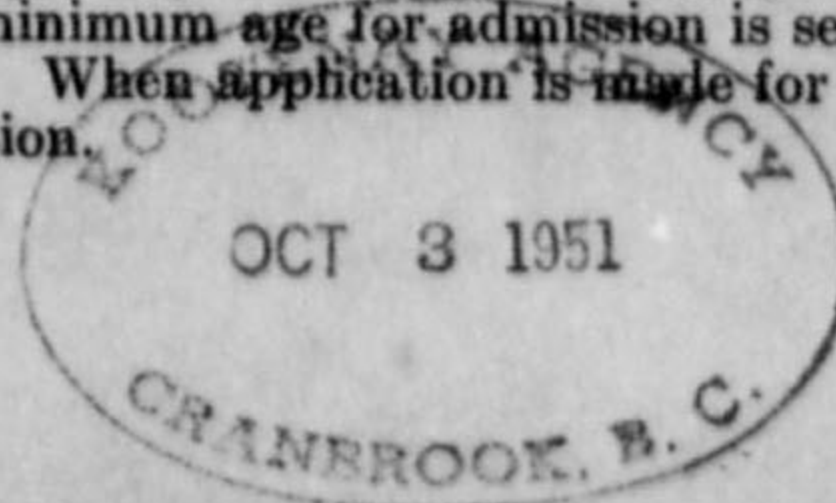
* J. P. Sullivan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Columbia Lake
 Child's name Mary J. Julia Muel Age 6 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 28 Sept 1951 Time of day 11:30 am

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Katerway Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Jeanette Bernice Baptiste
Age..... Six
Name of Band..... St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Jos. Bernard Baptiste
Mother's full name and No..... Lottie Phillips
Parents living or dead..... Mother dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Mrs. A. Phillips
(Signature of father) Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

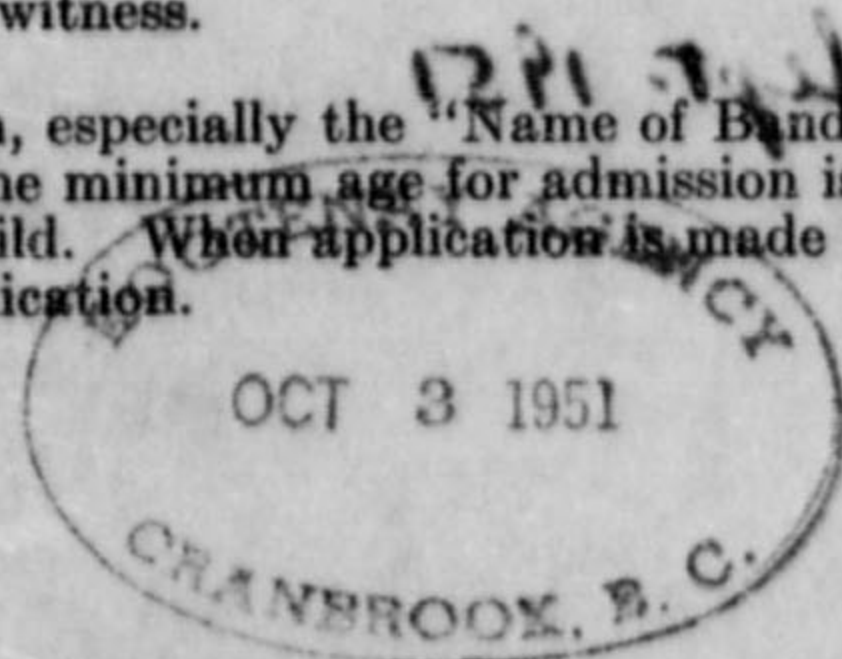
* J. Sullivan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Alma
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Northcote Band St. Mary's
Child's name Jeanette B. Baptiste Age 6 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 25 Sept. 1951 Time of day 11 a.m.

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon Band Spallumcheun

Child's name Lauerna Alexander Age 12 Weight 110

Height 5' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 25 Sep-1951 Time of day 11:30 am

F.W. Greene M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept 13

194 57

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Eugene's (Cranbrook) Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Laverne Alexander
Age..... 12
Name of Band..... Spallumchean
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Adrian Alexander
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Narcisse
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Adrian Alexander
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Rev. Wilfred Scott OMI
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

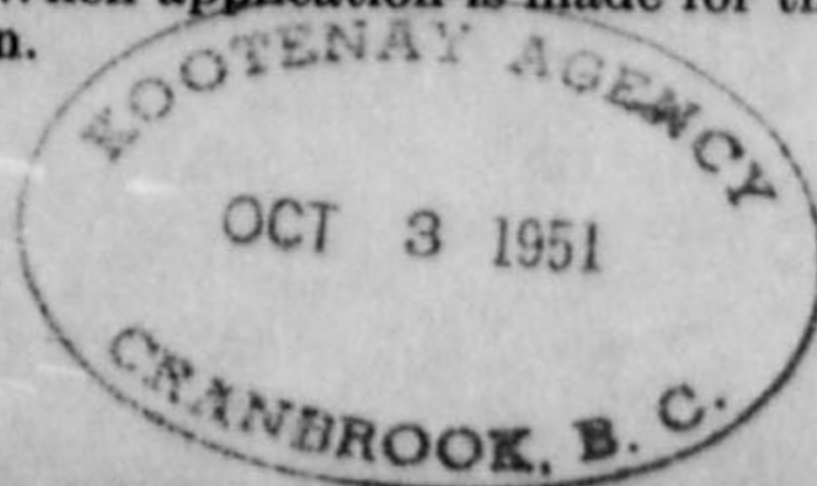
*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPIES

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon Band Spallumcheun
 Child's name Laurina Alexander Age 12 Weight 100
 Height 5' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 25 Sept-1951 Time of day 11:30 am
F.W. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept. 13 1957

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Eugene's (Oranbrook) Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Charlie Alexander
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Spallumcheen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Adrian Alexander 367
Mother's full name and No. Mary Narcisse
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good (but needs good care)
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no..... school for..... years

Adrian Alexander H
(Signature of father) X
M

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

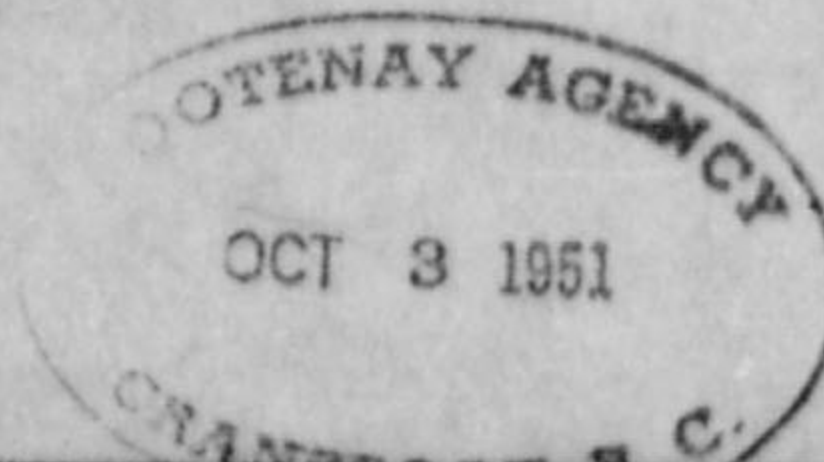
* Rev. Wilfred Scott O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon Band Spallumcheen
 Child's name Charlie Alexander Age 9 Weight 110
 Height 5' 0" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 25 Sep 1951 Time of day 11:30 am

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,

Sept 13 1945

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the (Cranbrook) St Eugene's Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Howard Christian
English name Howard Christian
Age 17
Name of Band Spallumcheen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 36
Father's full name and No. Alex Christian
Mother's full name and No. Emilie McNeil
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Kamloops Indian Residential School for one year

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

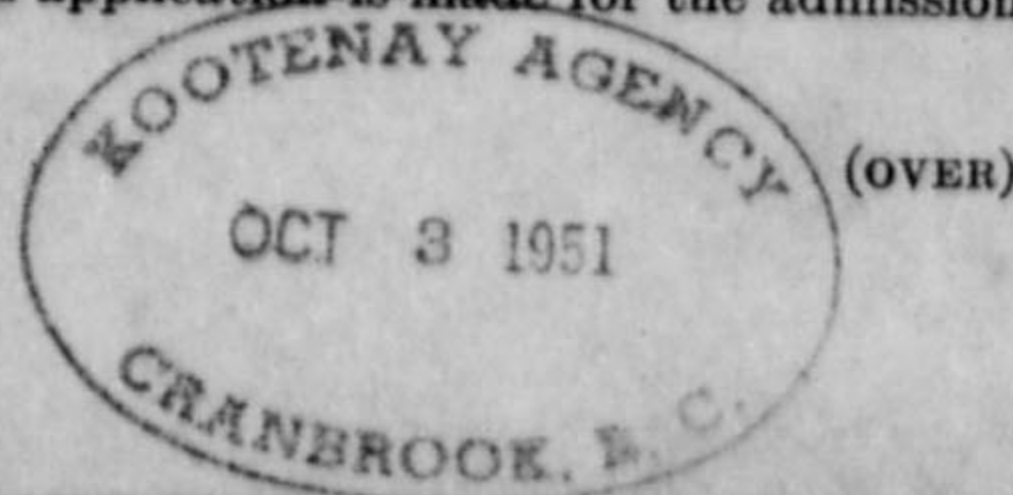
Rev. W. Alfred Scott
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon Band Spallumcheun
 Child's name Harvard Christian Age 17 Weight 100 lbs
 Height 5' 10" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? Squint
 of hearing? Slightly Defective Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Mild squint R. eye
Hearing - Slightly subnormal
 Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? No
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? No
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date 25 Sept. 1951 Time of day 11:30 am.
F.W. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 13

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Eugene's (Cranbrook) Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Wally Christian
Age.....
Name of Band..... Spallumcheen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Alex Christian
Mother's full name and No. Emilie McNeil
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... Kamloops Indian school for..... one year

Alex Christian

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

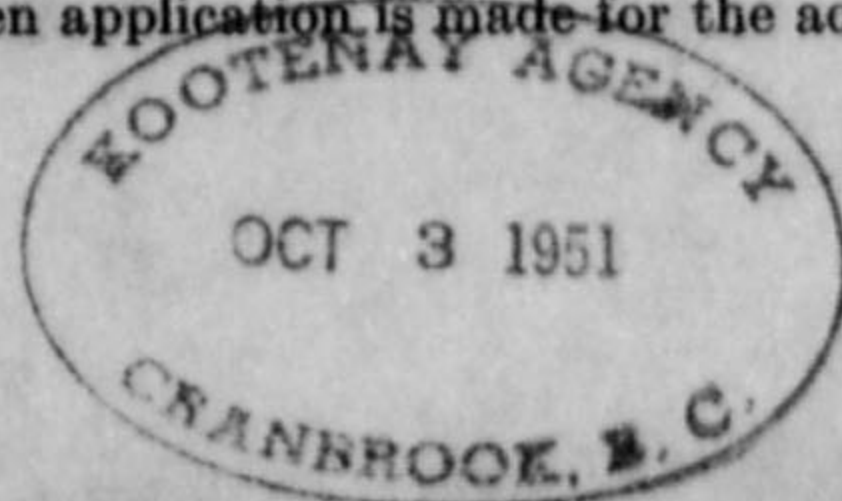
Rev. Wilfred Scott
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon Band Spallumcheen

Child's name Mally Christian Age 8 Weight 40

Height 48 Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 25 Sept 1951 Time of day 11:30 am

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay -10

E6

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept. 13 1957

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Eugene's (Cranbrook) Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Martina Bull
Age..... 17
Name of Band..... Adams Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Nick
Mother's full name and No. Jessie Marcine
Parents living or dead..... both dead
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... Kamloops Indian Resid. — 3 years
Enderby public school — one year school for..... years
Mrs. Dan Jones
(Signature of father) guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

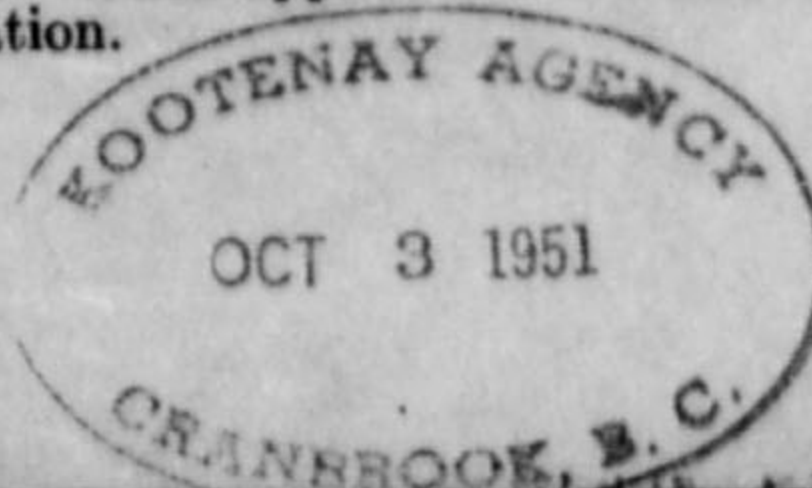
Rev. Wilfred Scott
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. ...
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon Band Adams Lake

Child's name Martina R. Paul Age 17 Weight 110

Height 5' 10" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date 25 Sept. /51 Time of day 12 noon

F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

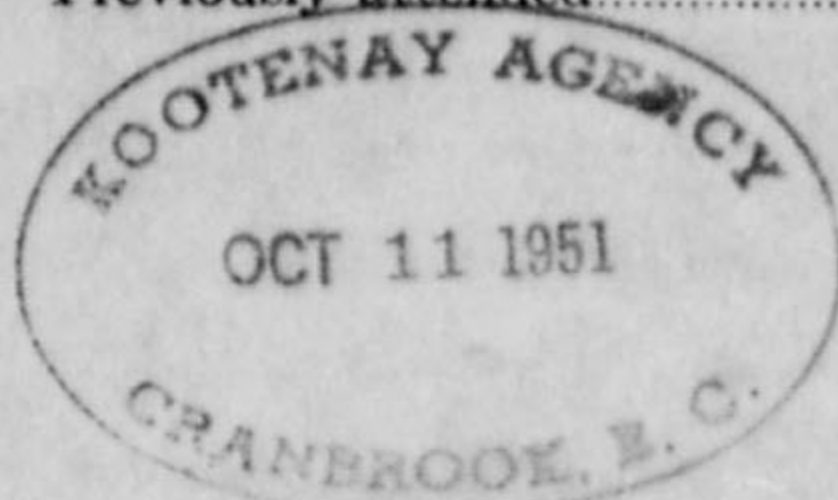
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Annie George
Age..... Seven
Name of Band..... Lamer Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... John George
Mother's full name and No..... Susan Chicaah
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years



Mrs John George
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J.A. Sullivan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency *Kootenay* 1951 OCT 15 Band *Lower Kootenay*
 Child's name *Annie George* Age *7* Weight.....
 Height..... Is child undernourished? *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
 of hearing *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

 Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no*
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

 Date *26 Sep-1951* Time of day *10.30 am*

F.W. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

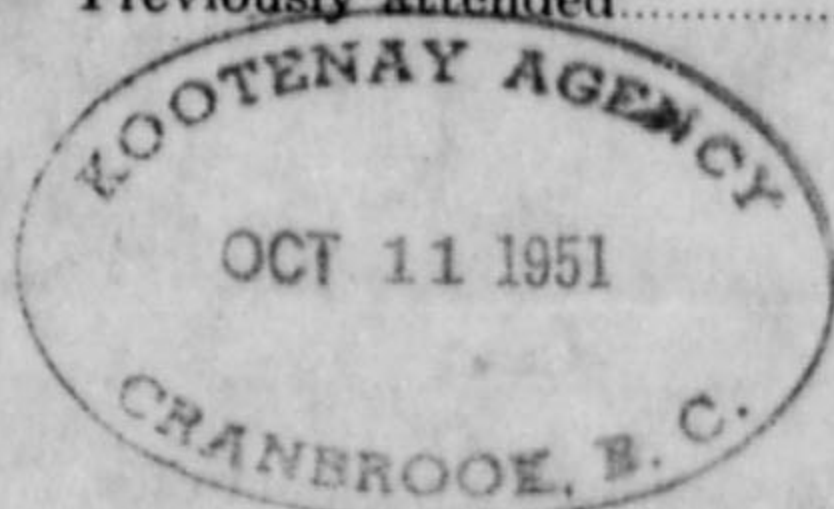
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept. 4 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Verian Pierre
Age 7 Seven
Name of Band Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. John Pierre
Mother's full name and No. Jessie Francis
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years



John Pierre
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J.A. Sullivan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Lower Kootenay
 Child's name Verian Pierre Age 7 Weight.....
 Height..... Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Enlarged Tonsils

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 26 Sept 1951 Time of day 11 am.

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

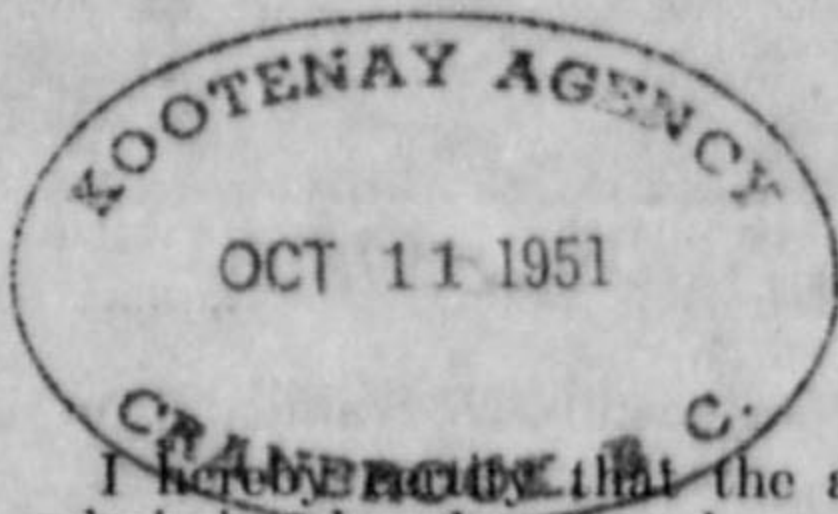
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

195/

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Helen (Nicholas) Francis.
Age..... Seven
Name of Band..... Lower Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Nicholas Francis
Mother's full name and No..... Alice Adrian
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... B.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... yes.
Previously attended..... no. school for..... years



Nick Francis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J. Sullivan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-COPY

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

26

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

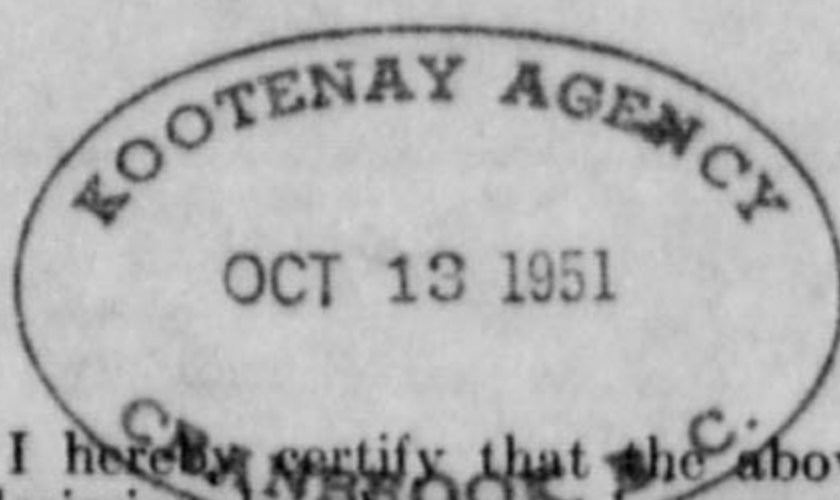
To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept. 1, 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Albert Alpine
Age..... Eight
Name of Band..... Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Gabriel Alpine
Mother's full name and No..... Lucy White
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... B.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... ms. school for..... years



I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J. Sullivan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Gabriel Alpine
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band Columbia Lake
Child's name Albert Alpine Age 8 Weight.....
Height..... Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
.....of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....
.....
.....
Date 26 Sept 1951 Time of day 11 am.
.....
.....
F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay SCHOOL DURING July - Sept. QUARTER, 19 51

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <u>51</u>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
360	Floyd Herman Alpine	Sept. 4	8		St. Mary's	Zachary Birdstone L.	Madeleine Adrian L.	R.C.	Nil	
361	Alexander Joseph Morigeau	"	7		"	Louis Morigeau L.	Sarah Paul L.	R.C.	Nil	
362	Albert Alpine	"	8		Columbia Lake Spallumcheen	Gabriel Alpine L.	Lucy White L.	R.C.	Nil.	
363	Howard Christian	"	14		Alex Christian	Alex Christian	Emilie Mc Neil L.	R.C.	one yr.	Kamloops Resid.
364	Wally Christian	"	8		Spallumcheen	Alex Christian L.	Emilie Mc Neil L.	R.C.	one yr	" "
365	Roscoe Jack	"	7		Penticton	Joe Jack L.	Edna Marcell L.	R.C.	Nil	
366	Isaac Parker	"	13		Vernon	Christie Parker L.		R.C.	Nil	
367	Charlie Alexander	"	9		Vernon	Adrain Alexander L.	Mary Narcisse	R.C.	Nil.	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0366	Caroline Williams	Sept. 4	II	4	10	0	Nil	Grade V		Attending Kamloops Resi d.
0401	Dorothy Louie	Sept. 4	II	I	0	0	Nil	Grade II		Attending Oliver Day School.
0383	Delphine Alec	Sept. 4	IO	2	II	28	Grade II	Grade V		Attending Penticton Day School.
337	Andrew Alexander	Sept. 4	8	2	II	4	Grade I	Grade II		Attending Creston Day School.
0288	Mary Rose Toby	Sept. 4	16	12	8	5	Nil	Grade X	Home Ec. Good	Of Age .
0386	Cecille Luke	Sept. 4	8	2			Nil	Grade II		Transferred to Day School.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay SCHOOL DURING Kootenay QUARTER, 19 51

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 51	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0402	Doreen Stanley ✓	Sept. 4	6		Columbia Lake	Leo nard Stanley L.	Mary T. Francis	R. C.	Nil.	
0403	Jeanette B. Baptiste ✓	"	6		St. Mary's	Joe Bernard Baptiste	L. Teresa Missioq L.	R.C.	Nil	
0404	Mary Julia Michel ✓	"	7		Columbia Lake	Moses Michel L.	Rose Birdstone L.	R.C.	Nil.	
0405	Annie George ✓	"	7		L. Kootenay	John Goerge L.	Susan Chicoeh	R.C.	Nil.	
0406	Theresa Vivian Pierre ✓	"	8		" " "	Johnnie Peirre L.	Teresa Francis L.	R.C.	Nil.	
0407	Helen Francis ✓	"	7		" " "	Nicholas Francis L.	Alice A drian L.	R.C.	Nil.	
0408	Jean Parker	"	11		Verno n B.C.	Christae Parker L.		R.C.	Nil.	
0409	Laverna Alexander	"	12		Spallumcheen	Adrain Alexander L.	Philip McNeil L. Mary Narcisse	R.C.	Nil.	
0410	Martina Paul	"	17		Adams Lake	Nick Paul D.	Tessie Narcisse D.	R.C.	Grade VI Kamloops Resid .	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
295	Lawrence Jacobs	Sept. 4/51	17	9			Nil	Grade IX	Carpentry Fair	
300	Paul Basil	"	16	8	0	3	Nil	Grade VII	Farming Fair	
321	Peter Williams	"	14	6	0	1	Nil	Grade V		Attending Kamloops Resid. School.
351	Martin Ortland	"	9	2	0	2	Nil	Grade III		Attending Penticton Day School.
352	Leo Ortland	"	13	2	0	2	Nil	Grade IV		" "
359	Albert Louie	"	13	1	0	0	Nil	Grade II		" Oliver Day School.
0294	Annie Kruger	"	15	10	II	2	Nil	Grade X	Home Ec. Good	Failed to return .
0310	A lice Jack	"	17	9	II	3	Nil	Grade XI	H me Ec. Very Good	Of Ag e
0360	Yvonn e Alec	"	13	5	0	0	Grade I	Grade VI		Failed to return
0365	Agatha Basil	"	12	5	0	3	Nil	Grade V.		Attending Day Scho ol.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

, October 17, 1951.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves
the admission of the following children
to the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Albert Alpine
Helen Francis
Vivian Pierre
Annie George
Martina Paul
Walley Christian
Howard Christian
Charlie Alexander
Laverne Alexander
Jeanette Bernice Baptiste
Mary Francis Julia Michel
Doreen Bernadette Stanley
Floyd Herman Alpine

The discharge of the following
is also approved:

No. 0366
0401
0383
359
0294

No. 337
0288
0386
352
0310
0365

No. 295
300
321
351
0360

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

Applications for the admission of pupils 361 and 365 have not been received. Please contact the Superintendent concerned to forward this required form to this office.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Alexander Joseph Marigean
Age..... seven
Name of Band..... St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Louis Marigean
Mother's full name and No..... Sarah Paul
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no. school for..... years

Alexander J. Marigean
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

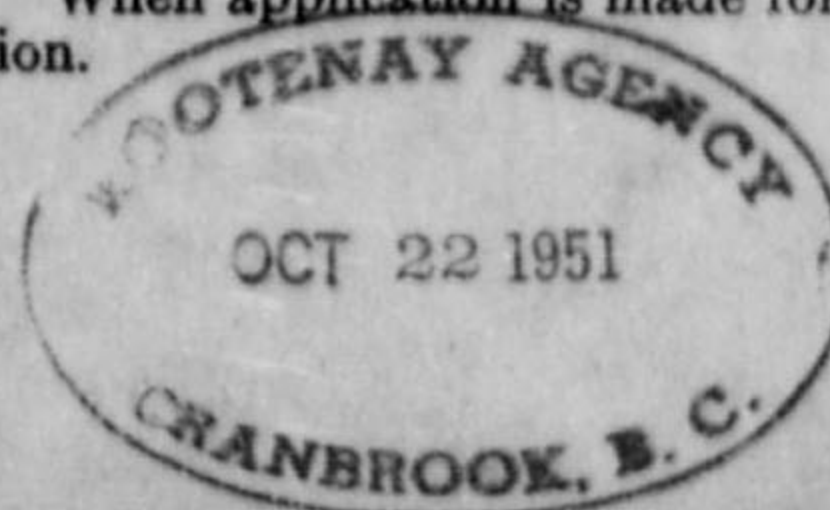
* J. A. Sullivan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Band St. Mary's
 Child's name Alexander J. Mangen Age 9:06 Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
 Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date 26 Sept 1951 Time of day 11 am.
F. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

884-10
(E6)

, October 26, 1951.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves
the admission of Alexander Joseph Marigeau
to the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept. 25

1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Eugene's (Cranbrook) Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Helen (Antean) Williams
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Spallumcheen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Paul Antean
Mother's full name and No..... Lizzie Louie
Parents living or dead..... father dead
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Mrs. Victor Williams
(Signature of ~~father~~ Mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Rev. W. Leitch
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon B.C. Band Spallumchean

Child's name Kelvin Dutton Williams Age 9 Weight 110

Height 5' 0" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 5 Nov. 1951 Time of day 12 noon

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 29 1907

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Eugene's, Cranbrook Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Ebel Thomas
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Spallumcheen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Henry Thomas
Mother's full name and No..... Rose Maxime
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Henry Thomas
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Rev W. Scott
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon B.C. Band Spallumcheun
 Child's name Ethel Thomas Age 7 Weight 110 lbs

Height 4' 10" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date 5 Nov. 1951 Time of day 11 A.M.

F.L. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept. 29 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Eugene's, Cranbrook Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... James Thomas
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Spallumcheen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Henry Thomas
Mother's full name and No..... Rose Maxime
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Henry Thomas
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Rev. W. L. Lattin
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FW. Green

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept. 29 1957

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Eugene's, Cranbrook, Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Winnifred Thomas
Age 8
Name of Band Spallumcheen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Henry Thomas
Mother's full name and No. Rose Maxime
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Henry Thomas
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Rev. W. Scott
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon B.C. Band Spallumcheen

Child's name Winifred Thomas Age 8 Weight 40 lbs

Height 4' 10" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date 5 Nov. 1957 Time of day 11.30 A.M.

F.W. Grey M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

◆ APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 29

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St. Eugene's, Cranbrook Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Violet Thomas
Age 16
Name of Band Spallumcheen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Henry Thomas
Mother's full name and No. Emilia Kimbasket
Parents living or dead yes
State of child's health good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Kamloops Ind. Resid. school for 4 years

Henry Thomas
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. W. Scottone

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon B.C. Band Spallumcheen
 Child's name Shirley Thomas Age 16 Weight 110

Height 5' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 5 Nov/37 Time of day 11.30 A.M.

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 25

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the St Eugene (Oranmore) Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Minnie Williams
Age..... 16
Name of Band..... Spallumcheun
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Victor Williams
Mother's full name and No. Maria Heskett
Parents living or dead..... mother dead
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Victor Williams

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev W. J. J. J.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John J. J.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Vernon B.C. Band Spallumcheun
 Child's name Minnie Williams Age 16 Weight 112
 Height 5' 2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

 Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

 Date 5 Nov. 1951 Time of day 12 noon
 F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

R-copy

884-10
(E6)

, November 19, 1951.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves
the admission of the following children
to the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Minnie Williams

Violet Thomas

Winnifred Thomas

James Thomas

Ethel Thomas

Helen Williams

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-10
(E6)

, December 22, 1951

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

It would be appreciated if
you would arrange to forward an application
for pupil 365 Roscoe Jack to the Kootenay
Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

195

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Footenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Joseph Paul Jack
Age 8 Eight
Name of Band Okanagan
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Joe Jack
Mother's full name and No. Edna Marcelle
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion B.C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No. school for years

Joseph Paul Jack
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J. A. Sullivan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

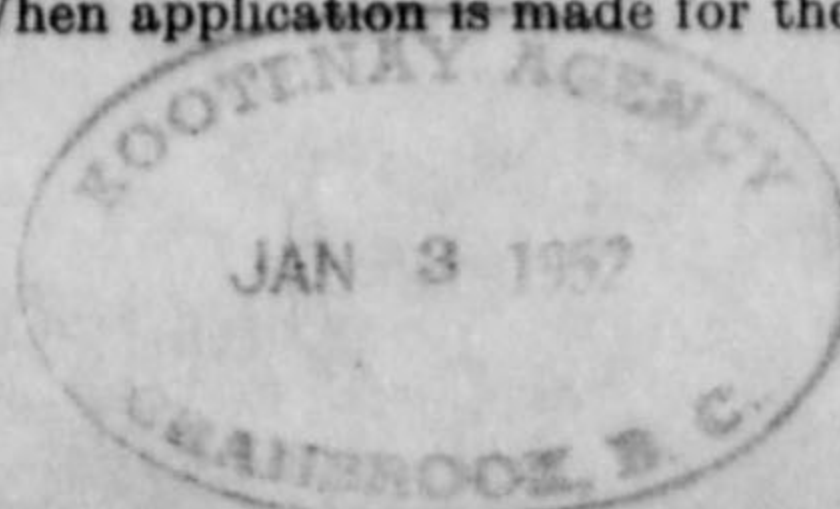
[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
 Child's name *Roscoe Jack* Age *8* Weight.....
 Height..... Is child undernourished? *No* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *No* Any defect of vision? *No*
 of hearing *No* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *No*
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *No* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *No*
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

 Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *No*
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *No* Syphilis? *No*
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

 Date *26 Sept. 1951* Time of day *11 A.M.*
F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Jan. 2 /52 .

Admitt
hdb
J.S. Dunn , Supt.
Indian Agency ,
Cranbrook , B.C.

Dear Mr.Dunn :

Please find attached the Application
for Admission which I mislaid . You will notice that the
correct name for this boy is Roy Anthony Jack . He is called
Roscoe and was listed as such on the Sept.Quarterly Return .
However this is being corrected on the one now being prepared
for the Oct.-Dec. Quarter .

Trusting this will be found in order .

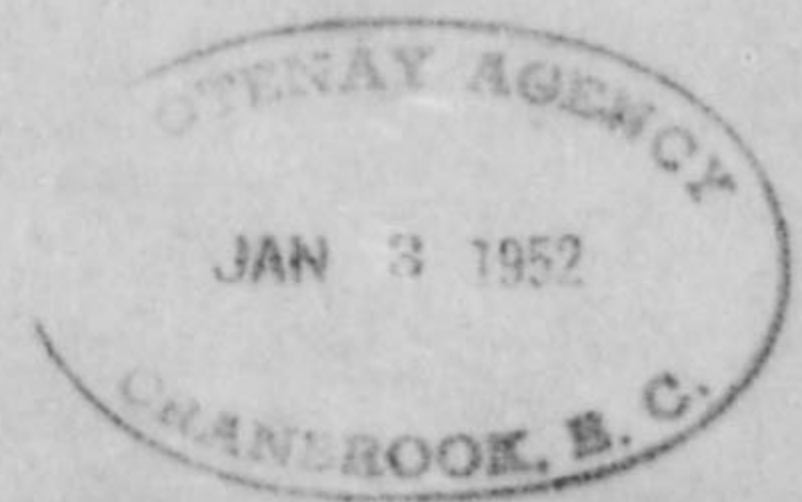
Sincerely Yours ,

G. F. Kelly
G.F. Kelly O.M.I. Principal.

75563

1952 JAN 8 AM 8:50

INDIAN AFFAIRS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-10
(E6)

, January 8, 1952.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves the
admission of Roy Anthony Jack to the Kootenay
Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-10
(E6)

, January 22, 1952.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves
the discharge of the following children
from the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

305
308
311
363

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Jan. 8 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Ernest Hardy Jr.
Age 14
Name of Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Ernest Hardy 369
Mother's full name and No. Addie Hardy
Parents living or dead
State of child's health
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Comox Public school for 7 years
Mrs Addie Hardy
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

Samuel M. Hyslop
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. S. Todd
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

M. S. Todd,
Superintendent.
Kwawkwalth Indian Agency

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

Alert Bay, B.C.
Dec: 17th. 1951 (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

01643

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

1952 FEB 11 AM 9:11

Agency Kwaykewlth Band Comox
 Child's name Ernest Hardy Age 12 Weight 84 1/2
 Height 60 1/2 in. Is child undernourished? Slightly Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Enlarged tonsils - 2 pale. dot. seen glands
both sides.

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?

no

Syphilis?

Latent done

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

has carious teeth & some gingivitis

Date

4 Feb. '52

Time of day

4 P.M.

M. K. Morgan

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

884-10
(E6)

, February 11, 1952

Mr. M.S. Todd,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Alert Bay, B.C.,

The Department approves the
admission of Ernest Hardy Junior to the
Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-3 (E)

884-10

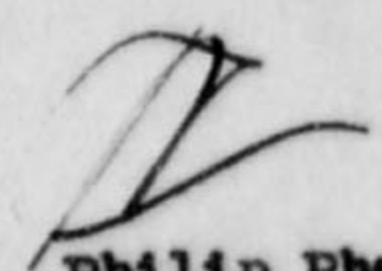
February 18, 1952.


Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
P.O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Re: Kootenay Residential School

I have your letter of the 8th instant with reference to Reverend Father Kelly's communication of the same date concerning pupil Agnes McCoy, #0397.

When preparing the Return for the quarter ending March 31, 1952, the Principal should ask grant for the number of days the girl is in residence during the March Quarter as well as the number of days she was present in the school during the December Quarter. A note should appear opposite her name on the return, quoting the date of this letter.


Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Kootenay Agency

07157



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 FEB 18 AM 9:11

INDIAN AFFAIRS

155/23-1-884
155-
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 155/23-16
-884
P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
February 8, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ont.
~~Mr. W. S. Arnett,~~
~~Indian Commissioner for B.C.,~~
P. O. Box 70,
~~Vancouver 2, B.C.~~

Re: Kootenay Residential School

Enclosed please find copies of a letter from the Rev. G.F. Kelly, O.M.I., Principal of the above mentioned School requesting additional funds for Agnes McCoy whose return from Hospital early in December was overlooked in the last quarterly report.

Further to the above, my report on this School for December 1951, and January 1952, did not include Agnes McCoy and pupils in classroom should have read 72 and total number on roll 98 instead of 97 in my January report.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Kootenay Agency



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 155/23-16
-884

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
February 8, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ont.
~~Mr. W. S. Arneil,~~
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver 2, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Residential School

Enclosed please find copies of a letter from the Rev. G.F. Kelly, O.M.I., Principal of the above mentioned School requesting additional funds for Agnes McCoy whose return from Hospital early in December was overlooked in the last quarterly report.

Further to the above, my report on this School for December 1951, and January 1952, did not include Agnes McCoy and pupils in classroom should have read 72 and total number on roll 98 instead of 97 in my January report.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Indian School,

Cranbrook , B.C.

Feb. 8 , 1952 .

J.S. Dunn , Supt.,

Indian Agency ,

Cranbrook , B.C.

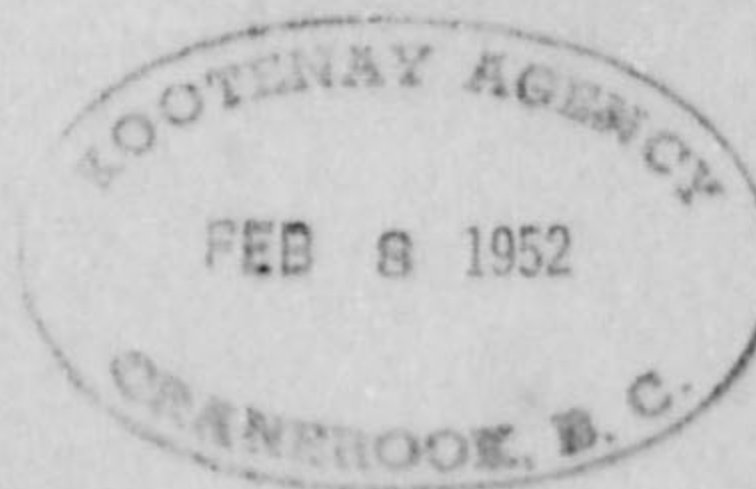
Dear Mr. Dunn : Re : Pupil No. 0397- Agnes Mc Coy .

Through an oversight in preparing the quarterly returns for the period ending Dec.31,1952 , the above pupil was omitted from the list . She was admitted to Coqualeetza Hospital in Oct./50 and returned here Dec.8/51 . Therefore she was in residence here for 23 days during the last quarter .

I would be pleased if you would request payment for this child in accordance with the grant received during the past quarter .

Sincerely Yours ,

G.F. Kelly
G.F. Kelly O.M.I. Principal.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian School,

Cranbrook, B.C.

Feb. 8, 1952.

J.S. Dunn, Supt.,

Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.

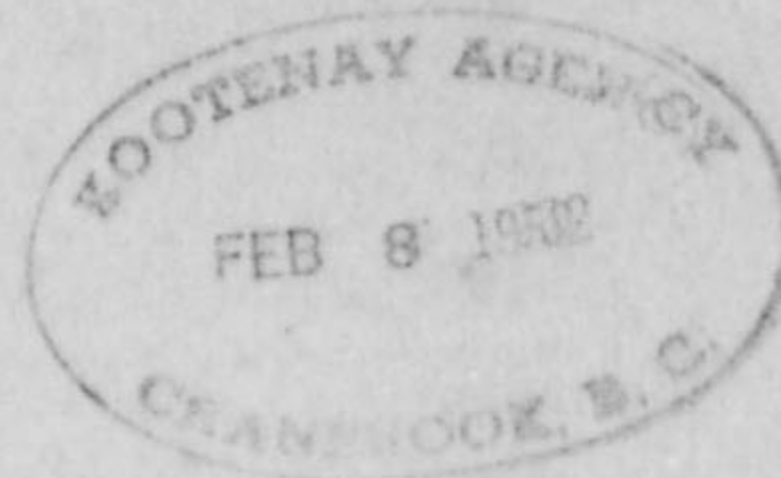
Dear Mr. Dunn: Re: Pupil No. 0397- Agnes Mc Coy.

Through an oversight in preparing the quarterly returns for the period ending Dec. 31, 1952, the above pupil was omitted from the list. She was admitted to Coqualeetza Hospital in Oct./50 and returned here Dec. 8/51. Therefore she was in residence here for 23 days during the last quarter.

I would be pleased if you would request payment for this child in accordance with the grant received during the past quarter.

Sincerely Yours,

G. F. Kelly
G.F. Kelly O.M.I. Principal.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Nottingham SCHOOL DURING June 30 QUARTER, 1952

[illegible]

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0287	Flora Paul	30-6-52	18	13	9	0	Nil	Grade XII	Home Economics - Good	
0305	Agatha George	30-6-52	17	10	10	0	Nil	Grade XII	Home Economics - Good .	

A circular black ink stamp. The outer ring contains the text "KOOTENAY AGENCY" at the top and "CRANBROOK, B. C." at the bottom. In the center, the date "JUL 2 1952" is stamped.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

884-10
(E6)

, July 9, 1952.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves
the discharge of the following pupils from
the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

0287 Flora Paul

0305 Agatha George

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

P
MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 2 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koudinay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child: Matilda Casmir
English name: _____
Age: 7
Name of Band: St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid: _____
Father's full name and No.: Philip Casmir
Mother's full name and No.: Pauline Laporte
Parents living or dead: Living
State of child's health: _____
Religion: R. Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Philip Casmir
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Paul G. [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kasternay Res. School Band Saint Mary's
Child's name Matilda Casimir Age 7 Weight 51
Height 3' 11" Is child undernourished? no Has child 20
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date. 29 Sept 52 Time of day Even

Time of day

Crown

M.D.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept. 2. 1945

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koudinay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Dorothy Catherine Birdstone
English name.....
Age 6
Name of Band St Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Aloysius Birdstone
Mother's full name and No. Lucy Stanley
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health.....
Religion R Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Aloysius Birdstone
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Paul G. Clarke
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band Saint Mary's
 Child's name Cath. Dorothy Birdstone Age 6 Weight 54
 Height 4' 0" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no ²⁰/₅₀
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept 1952 Time of day noon



F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept, 1

194/ 52

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Indian Residential School Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Sarah Mission
English name
Age 7
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Joseph Mission
Mother's full name and No. Agnes Clement
Parents living or dead Both dead
State of child's health Good
Religion R. Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended none school for 0 years

HM Elizabeth Cronin
(Signature of father)
Grandmother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Paul G. Leake
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. [Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band Saint Mary's
 Child's name Sarah Mission Age 7 Weight 41
 Height 3' 8" Is child undernourished? no Has child 20
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Chronic Otitis media Right ear -
L. ear healed -

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

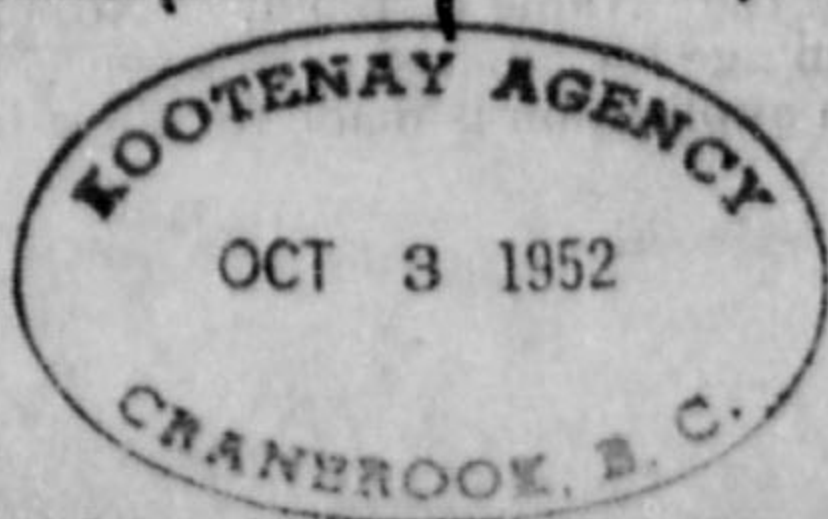
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 29 Sept 1952 Time of day noon



K. W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 22nd.

1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the (Cranbrook) Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child

Lavina Felia

English name

Age

13

Name of Band

Spallumcheen

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No.

Frank Felia

Mother's full name and No.

Marionette Jim nee Louie

Parents living or dead

both dead

State of child's health

good

Religion

Catholic

Does applicant speak English?

Yes

Previously attended

Public School, Enderby BC.

school for 1 years

William Thomas

(Signature of ~~father~~ guardian)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Rev. Wilfred Sutton

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406

R 1958

9812

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band Spallumcheen
 Child's name Lavina Felix Age 13 Weight 82
 Height 4' 10" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no

Syphilis? no

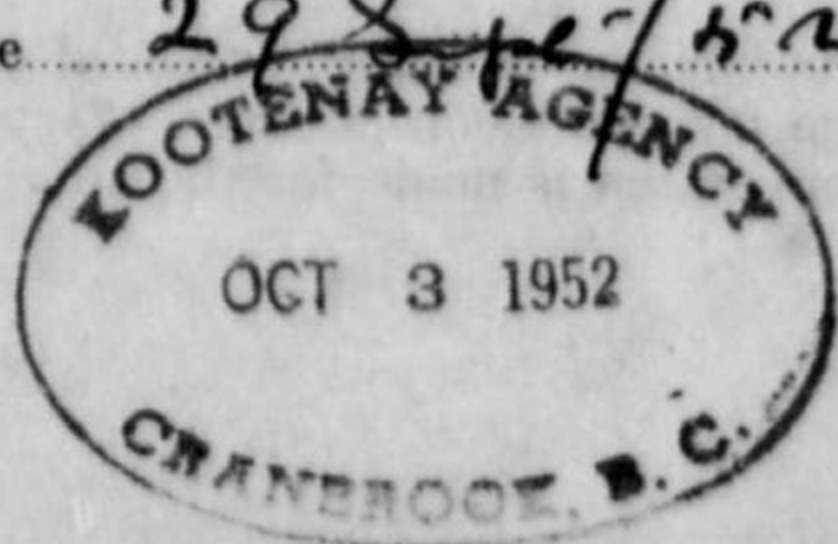
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date

29 Sept 1952

Time of day

noon



F.W. Green

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 2, 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Willard Pascal
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Gus Pascal
Mother's full name and No..... Josaphine Paul
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... R. Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... None school for..... years

G. Pascal

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* L. Agnellus Rickard, Sr.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band Columbia Lake

Child's name Willard Paschal Age 7 Weight 50

Height 3' 8" Is child undernourished? no Has child no

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Tonsils hypertrophied grade 4

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

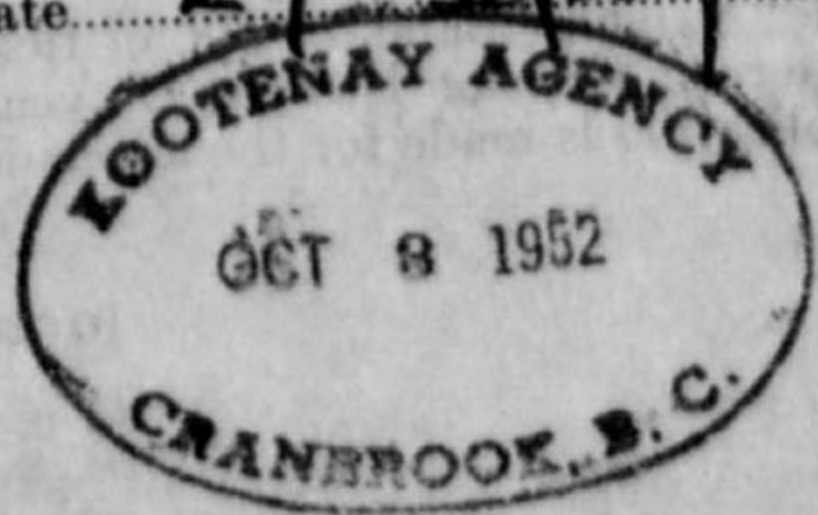
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Should have tonsils removed

Date 29 Sept 1952 Time of day noon



E. G. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 5- 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koudway Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Ralph Teneuse
English name
Age 6
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Moses Teneuse
Mother's full name and No. Veronica Felix
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health Good
Religion R. Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended none school for _____ years

Moses Teneuse
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Paul G. Clarke Mf
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band Columbia Lake
Child's name Ralph Feneuse Age 6 Weight 59
Height 4' 0" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Stammer

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Tonsils plus 2

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept/52 Time of day noon



F.W. Gray M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 5- 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koodinay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Leon Stanley Teneese
English name
Age 7
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Moses Teneese
Mother's full name and No. Veronica Felix
Parents living or dead
State of child's health good
Religion R. Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes.
Previously attended none school for 3 years

Moses Teneese
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Paul G. White m
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. [Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band Columbia Lake
 Child's name Leon Stanley Thomas Age 7 Weight 52
 Height 3' 11" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no 20
20
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

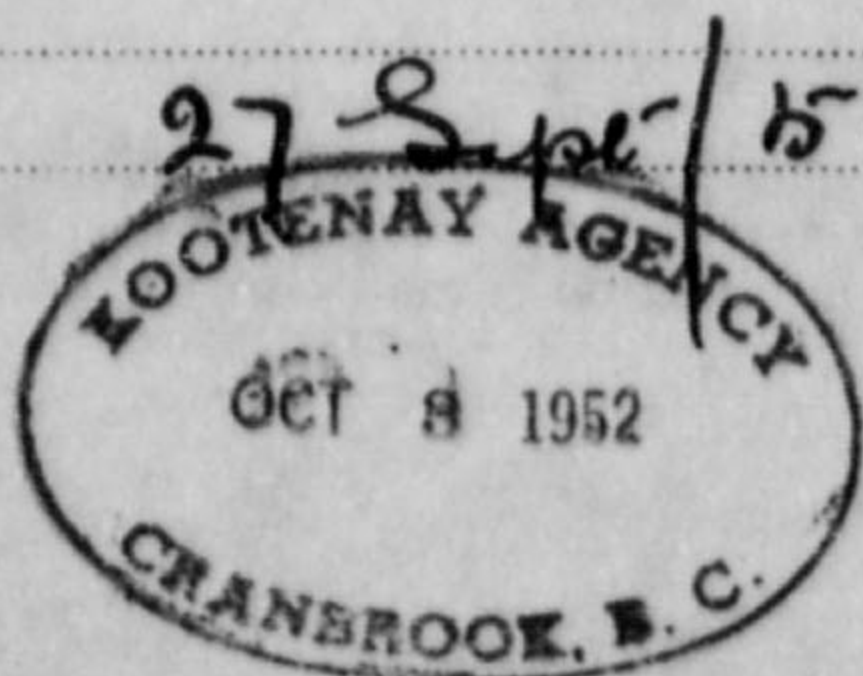
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 27 Sept / 52 Time of day noon



F. G. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept 15 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Koodenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Gerry McCay
English name
Age 7
Name of Band Tobacco Plains
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Jerome McCay
Mother's full name and No. Elizabeth Gravelle
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion R. Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for 3 7 5 years

Elizabeth McCay
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Paul G. Clarke
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band Tobacco Plains
 Child's name Harry McKay Age 7 Weight 61
 Height 4' 3" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them
R. Chronic Otitis Media -
Tonsils enlarged & Infected

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

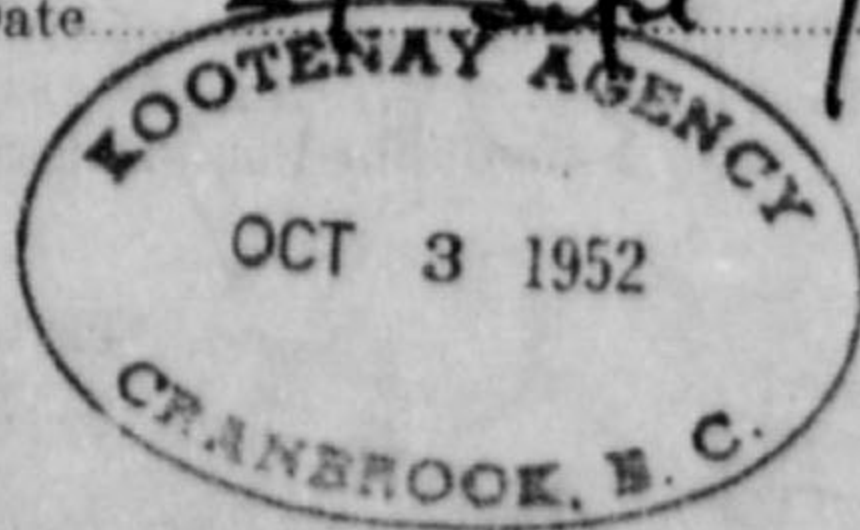
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 29 Sept 1952 Time of day noon



F.W. Greer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

50437
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1952 OCT 7 AM 8:41

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Sept 22nd

1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Peter Felix
Age 14
Name of Band gallumcheen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Frank Felix
Mother's full name and No. Mary Ann Jim nee Lurie
Parents living or dead both dead
State of child's health good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Kamloops Ind. Residential school for 7 years

Witnesses to Mark
William Thomas
Edna Thomas

Francis Jim
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Rev. Wilfred Scott
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1958
9812

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Rec. School Band Spellumcheen
 Child's name Peter Felix Age 14 Weight 97
 Height 5' 2 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child 20
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

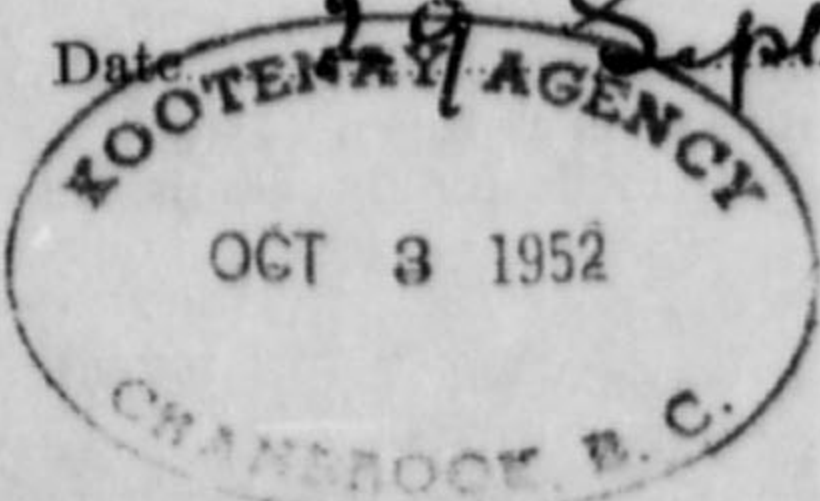
Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept / 52 Time of day noon
F.W. Greey M.D.


Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

50438 884-10
KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS
CRANBROOK, B. C.

1952 OCT 7 AM 8:41 Sept. 30, 1952.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Mr. Philip Phalen, Supt.
Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
McFarland Bldg.
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Phalen:

Michael Stanley (#299), is a former pupil in this school. He left the school two years ago and now wishes to resume his studies, and if possible, go on the High School next year. He is one of our better characters, and his behaviour was excellent during the two year's absense form the school. He is of average intelligence. On the advice of Father Kelly, I took him back. In cases like this is it necessary to submit a new "Application for Admission"? The same holds for Merle Gravelle (#0370), except that she attended public school during her absense.

With kindest personal regards, I am,

Sincerely yours,

G. P. Dunlop *cm*
G. P. Dunlop, O.M.I.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay SCHOOL DURING July - September QUARTER, 1952

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and Period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0418	Dorothy C. Birdstone	4-9-52	6		St. Mary's	Aloysius Birdstone	L Lucy Stanley	L Cath.	nil	none
0419	Matilda Casimir	"	7		"	Philip Casimir	L Pauline Ignatius	L "	"	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay SCHOOL DURING July - September QUARTER, 1952

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
370	Peter Felix	4-9-52	14		Enderby	Frank Felix d	Marietta Lewis d	Catholic	G. VI	Kamloops R. Sch.
371	Abel Felix	"	12		"	Joe Felix L	Ida Williams d	"	Grade V	" "
372	Willard Pascal	"	7		Columbia Lake	Gus Pascal L	Josaphine Paul L	"	nil	none
373	Leon Stanley Teneese	9-9-52	7		" "	Moses Teneese	Veronica Felix	"	"	"
374	Ralph Teneese	"	6		" "	" "	" "	"	"	"
375	Gerry McCoy	15-9-52	7		Tobacco Plains	Jerome McCoy L	Elizabeth Gravelle L	"	"	"
0416	Levina Felix	4-9-52	13		Enderby	Frank Felix d	Marietta Lewis d	"	Grade 3	Enderby P. Sch.
0417	Sarah Mission	"	7		St. Mary's	Joseph Mission d	Agnes Clement d	"	nil	none

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
328	Bert Alex	30-9-52	16	5		28	nil	Grade 6	Farming	Of age
333	Sam Ignatius	"	16	5		28	"	"	"	" "
0287	Flora Paul	"	18	14		29	"	Grade XII	Home economics	Graduated - High School
0305	Agatha George	"	17	11		29	"	" "	" "	" "
0335	Mary L. Mission	"	17	11		29	"	Grade XI	" "	Of age
0410	Martina Paul	"	18		11	21	Grade VII	Grade VIII	" "	"

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

, October 7, 1952.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

With reference to the September Quarterly Return for the Kootenay Indian Residential School we have not received the necessary application for admission for pupil # 371 Felix Abel consequently his admission to the school has not been approved. The Principal has claimed twenty-six days grant for this boy, however as his admission to the school has not been approved the per capita grant on the September Quarterly Return for him is being disallowed. It would be appreciated if you would arrange to have the necessary application prepared and forwarded to this office for consideration and advise the Principal that it will be in order to include this boy's name on the December Quarter claiming per capita grant for the December Quarter and twenty-six days for September. The necessary explanation should be shown in the Remarks Column.

The Principal has shown # 0345 for Margaret Jack. Our records indicate that this pupil's number is 0343. The Principal has shown 0353 for Martina Pierre. Our records indicate the register number for this girl is 0355. Please advise the Principal to amend his copies of the Return.

The Principal has claimed fourteen days grant for pupil # 0370 Merle Gravel and indicated that this girl was admitted to this school on September 4th. It is evident that either she entered the school late or was truant, consequently we are disallowing any grant for her until the matter is clarified. Please instruct the Principal that it will be in order to claim fourteen days grant or whatever grant is entitled to the school on the December Quarterly Return indicating in the Remarks Column

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

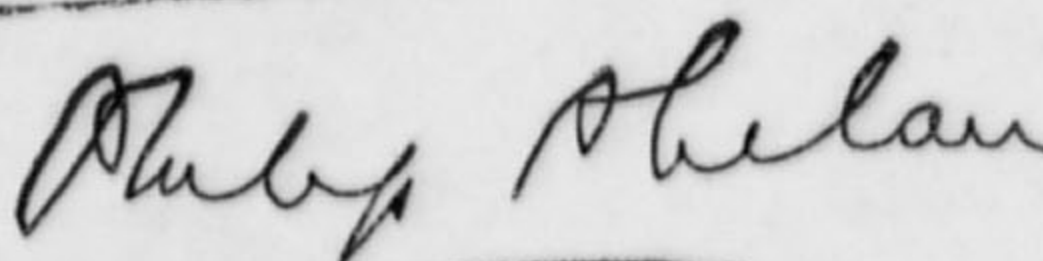
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy

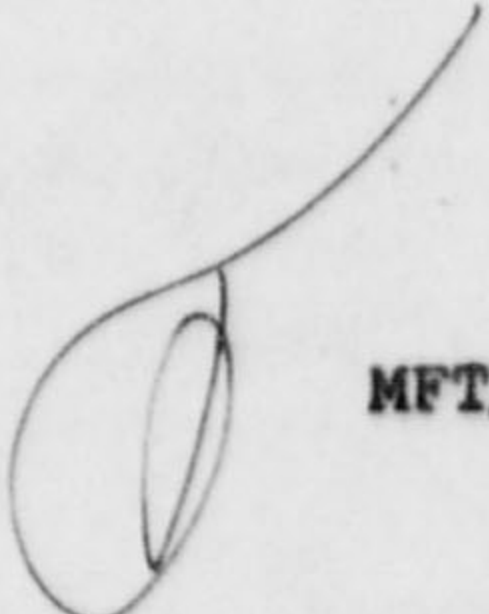
the exact date for claiming the number of days. It will be in order for the Principal to claim the usual per capita grant for the December Quarter on the same Return.

The Principal has claimed seventy-two days for pupil # 348 indicated in the Remarks Column that she was admitted to hospital on September 10. Please bring to the Principal's attention our circular stating that the school is entitled to hospital grant of thirty days in such cases. We are allowing the school ninety-two days grant for this pupil. The Principal has neglected to show the dates pupils 355 and 356 returned from their vacation and hospital respectively and claimed less than the prescribed number of days in the quarter for each of the two pupils. Please secure this information from him and advise.

Pupil # 367 was shown on the June Quarterly Return but is omitted on the September Return. Please advise.



Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

884-10
(E6)

, October 7, 1952.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

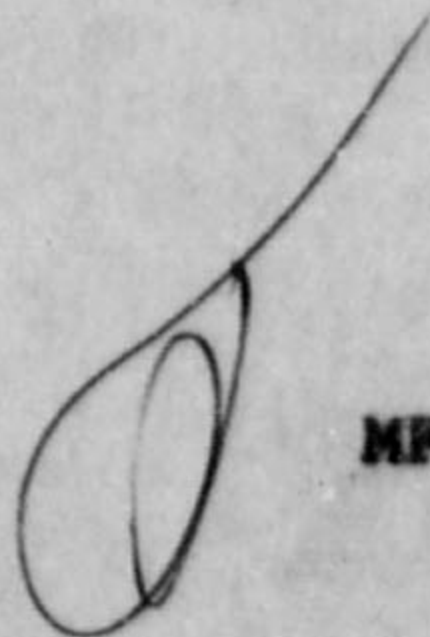
The Principal of the
Kootenay Indian Residential School has
requested the Department to approve the
re-admission of Michael Stanley and Merle
Gravelle.

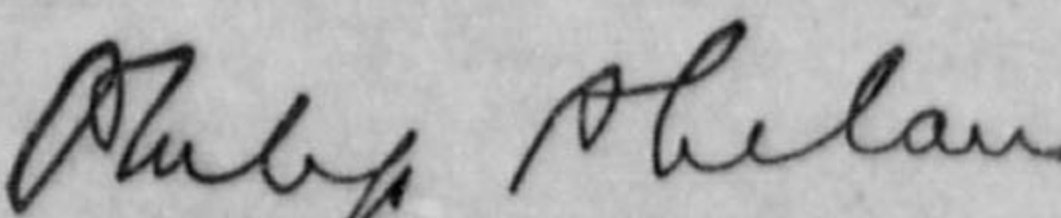
In view of the contents of
Father Dunlop's letter, the Department approves
their re-admission and no further applications
for admission are required.

The Department approves the
discharge of the following:

328
333
0287

0305
0335
0410


MFT/HM


Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

September 23 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Abel Felix
Age 13
Name of Band Spallumcheen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Joe Felix
Mother's full name and No. Ilda Williams
Parents living or dead mother is dead
State of child's health good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Kanloops school for 4 years

2 Witnesses to Her Mark (if necessary)
1. Helen Williams
2. David Felix

Mrs. Gardiner

(Signature of ~~father~~) guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Wilfred Scott
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Abel
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band Enderby
 Child's name Abel Felix Age 12 Weight 80
 Height 4' 7 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no 20
20
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 29 Sept 1952 Time of day noon

W. J. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

884-10
(E6)

, October 14, 1952.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves
the admission of Abel Felix to the Kootenay
Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Kootenay Agency

63065



CANADA

884-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 155/25-2
-884

1952 OCT 23 AM 8:54 DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

P. O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
October 20, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

In reply to your letter of October 7th, in connection with the September Quarterly Return for the above mentioned School. The admission of pupil #371 Felix Abel having been approved, your letter of October 14th, your file 884-10 (E6), the Principal has been requested to include this boy's name on the December Quarter claiming the December quarterly grant and twenty-six days for September with note of delayed approval of admission in the Remarks Column.

Father Dunlop has also been requested to amend the typographical errors in his September Return to show #0343 Margaret Jack and #0355 Martina Pierre under their registered numbers.

With reference to #0370 Merle Gravelle, the Principal requested payment for fourteen days which is apparently justified. A former pupil who has been attending Flagstone Public School Merle requested re admission to enable her to attend the Cranbrook High School. Scheduled to open September 2nd, the Cranbrook Public Schools remained closed for two weeks due to the prevalence of Polio. Merle entered Cranbrook High School in Grade 9 on September 17th.

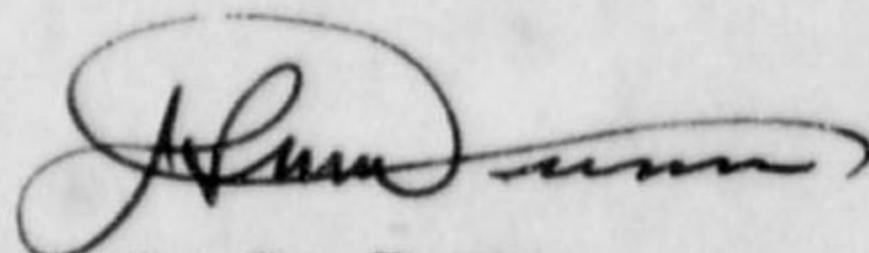
No. 355 Donald Williams was truant September 2nd - September 22nd inclusive, being stranded at the coast with his mother during that period.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 356 Allan Andrew, a patient in Nanaimo Indian Hospital, for several months, was recently discharged and transferred to our Residential School arriving September 19th.

No. 367 Charlie Alexander, a pupil from outside this Agency, failed to return and the Principal overlooked entering his name and requesting discharge in the Remarks Column. I presume it will be in order for the Principal to request payment, 62 days in December Quarterly in this case.



J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB
cc. Father Dunlop.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

844-10
(E6)

, October 23, 1952.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

With reference to your letter of October 20th regarding pupil # 367 Charlie Alexander in the Kootenay Indian Residential School, please advise the Principal that it will be in order for him to claim grant for this pupil on the December Quarterly Return.

When claiming this grant the Principal must indicate in the Remarks Column the circumstances for claiming it. This information will be required by the Treasury officials who will be checking the Return for payment.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 23

194^x 52

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the..... Kootenay..... Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....

English name..... Ronald Benjamin Baker

Age..... 21-11-46

Name of Band..... Squamish

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No..... Ronald Thomas Baker No. 271.

Mother's full name and No..... Patricia Baker No. 271.

Parents living or dead..... Living (Separated)

State of child's health.....

Religion..... R.C.

Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.

Previously attended..... school for..... years

Witness:
J. F. Grant

X William Baker (his mark)
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Kyllie F. Grant
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. H. Lytle
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....**Vancouver**.....Band.....**Squamish**
 Child's name.....**Ronald Baker**.....Age.....**6**.....Weight.....
 Height.....**46 1/2**.....Is child undernourished?.....**No**.....Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....**No**.....Any defect of vision?.....
of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....
 Any signs of mental deficiency?.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....**84**.....Temperature.....**97.4**.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....**No**.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....**No**.....Syphilis?.....**No**.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....**7/30/52**.....Time of day.....**12:00 pm**.....

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

884-10
(E6)

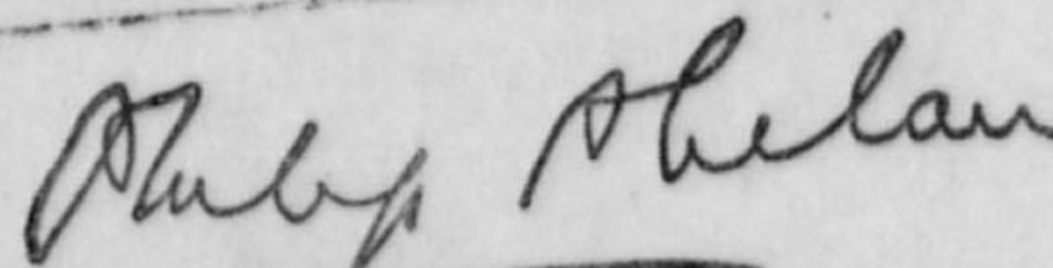
, October 30, 1952.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.,

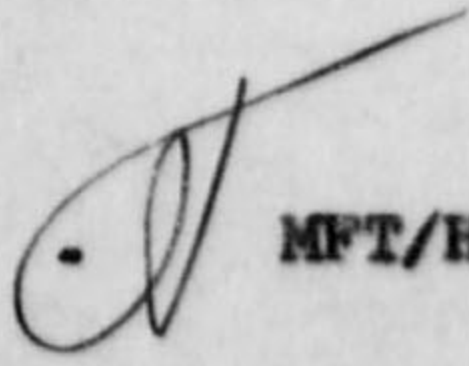
With reference to your letter of October 24 regarding the admission of Ronald Benjamin Baker to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, the Department approves his admission to this school.

With reference to the admission of Sebastian Jack to the Kootenay School, the Department approves his admission, however, it will be necessary for you to have the necessary application for admission for this boy completed and forwarded to this office for consideration. As you are aware, the school will not be able to claim Per Capita Grant for this boy until the necessary application is received and the admission officially approved.

It is noted that the Department will be obliged to pay air transportation charges for this boy from Vancouver to Cranbrook. You may arrange for this type of transportation.



Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

152/25-8

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 21, 1952. 195.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... JACK: Sebastian Gabriel
Age..... Born July 14/38 - 14 yrs.
Name of Band..... Penelakut
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 86
Father's full name and No..... Ned Williams - #34 Songhees
Mother's full name and No..... Cecelia Jack - #86 Penelakut
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Apparently good
Religion..... RC
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... St. Catherine's Indian Day school for..... years
Kuper Island Indian Residential

[Signature]
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *[Signature]*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

06863



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

152/19-1

No.

Also to date of this letter

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1952 NOV 10 AM 9:09

PLEASE QUOTE

Yr. FILE 884/10 (E6)

P.O. BOX 70

Vancouver, B.C.

3rd November, 1952.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Sebastian JACK — Penelakut Band

Enclosed please find application for the admission of the above-named boy to the Kootenay Residential School. It has not been possible to have the physical examination form signed by a physician as Sebastian is in the Industrial School at Essondale, B.C. However, he has been physically examined by Dr. Schrieber, Coquitlam, and the report on file in the school indicates that he is physically fit and has no disabilities.

A medical report from the Industrial School will be submitted upon receipt of same.

[Handwritten signature]
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

[Handwritten: per letter Arneil]
Encl.

'PP
[Handwritten: 11/15]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

◆ APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 3rd

194

52

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Ronald August
English name Ronald August
Age 9
Name of Band Neskainlith
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Willard August
Father's full name and No. Edith Soelle
Mother's full name and No. Father is dead
Parents living or dead good
State of child's health Catholic
Religion Yes
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Kardloops school for 2 years

Mrs Edith August
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Wilfred Scott
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

NOV 5 1952

CRANBROOK, B. C.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kastina Res. School Band Neskainlith
 Child's name Ronald August Age 9 Weight 71
 Height 4' 7" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no

Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 3 Nov 1952

Time of day 12 noon

F.W. Greer M.D.

Eye Test: $\frac{20}{40}$

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OR-COPY

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 13

1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Andrew Parker
Age 9
Name of Band Okanagan
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Christie Parker
Mother's full name and No. Edith Harris
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended no school for years

Christie Parker
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Wilfred [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. I-A 406
R. 4287 NOV 5 1952

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPIES

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Eastway Res. School Band Okanagan
Child's name Andrew Parker Age 9 y. 8 mo. Weight 70 lbs.
Height 4' 5" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....*no*.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....*no*..... Syphilis?.....*no*.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 3 Nov 52 Time of day 12 noon

F. W. Green M.D.

Eya Test: $\frac{20}{20}$

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oct. 27.

1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Isadore White
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... L. Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Zachary White
Mother's full name and No..... Suzette Pierre
Parents living or dead..... mother dead
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... R. Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... none school for..... years

H.M. → X Madeline Alexandre
(Signature of father)
Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Paul G. Leuke
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-406

(OVER)

NOV 5 1952

KOOTENAY AGENCY
CRANBROOK, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band L. Kootenay
Child's name Sidore White Age 9 Weight 55
Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Intellectually Slow

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 3 Nov 1952 Time of day 12 noon

F. W. Greer M.D.

Eye Test: $\frac{20}{30}$

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 10th 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Arnold August
Age.....
Name of Band..... Maskinonge Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Willard August
Mother's full name and No..... Edith Souille
Parents living or dead..... Father is dead
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Mrs Edith August
(Signature of father or mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

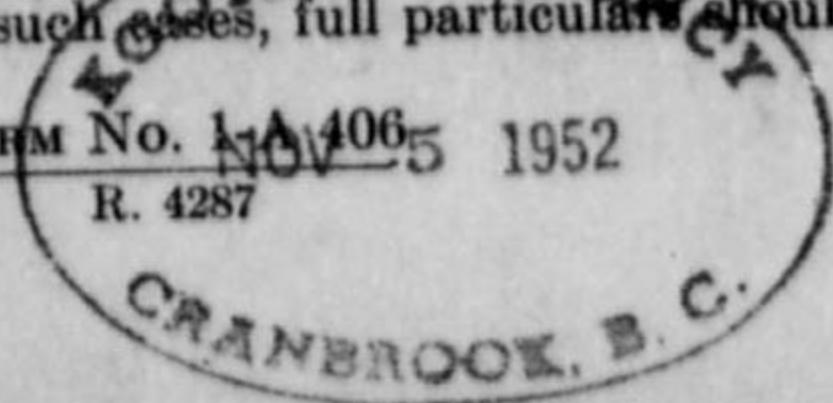
Willard August
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of a orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A-406-5 1952
R. 4287



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Loatney Res. School Band Neskainlith
 Child's name Arnold August Age 7 Weight 63
 Height 3' 11" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 3 Nov / 52 Time of day 12 noon

F. W. Green M.D.

Eye Test: 20
20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 13rd

194

52

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Bernice August
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Meskainith
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Willard August
Mother's full name and No..... Edith Soule
Parents living or dead..... father is dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Kapilrops school for..... 2 years

Mrs Edith August
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Wilfred Sutton
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band Neskanilith
 Child's name Bernice August Age 7 Weight 59 lbs.
 Height 3' 11" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken-down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 3 Nov 1952 Time of day 11 am.



F.W. Green M.D.

Eye Test: $\frac{20}{20}$

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

06960

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1952 NOV 10 AM 9:13

INDIAN AFFAIRS 1952

Oct. 27

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Mary Inesa White
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Lower Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Zachary White
Mother's full name and No..... Buzette Pierre
Parents living or dead..... mother dead
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... R. Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... none school for..... years

H M St Madeleine Alexander
(Signature of father) Sutherland

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Paul G. Leake
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. Schol. Band Lower Kootenay
Child's name Mary Terese White Age 8 Weight 59 lbs.
Height 3' 11" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____

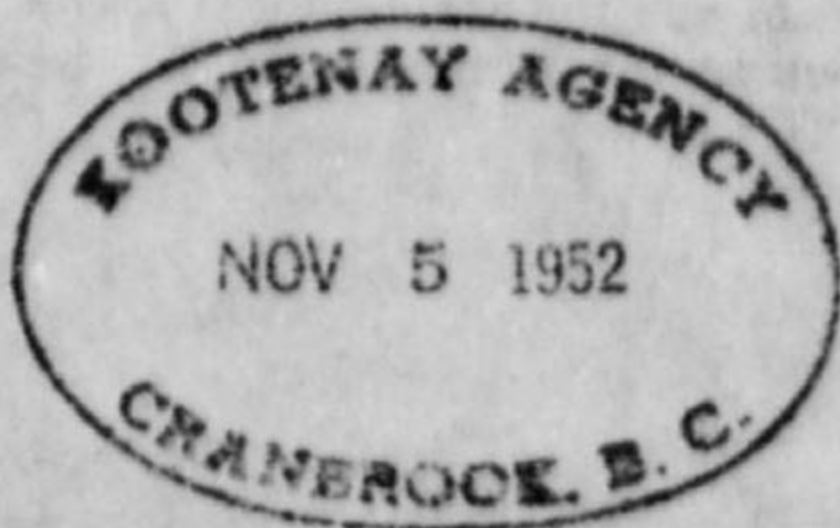
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 3 Nov 1952 Time of day 11 am.



Eye Test: $\frac{20}{20}$

F.W. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

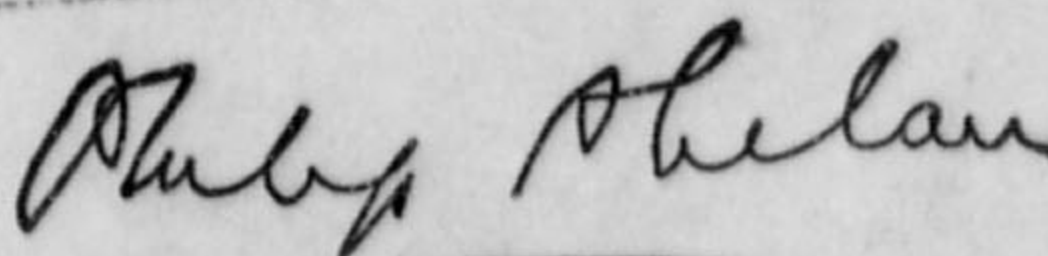
884-10
(E6)

, November 10, 1952

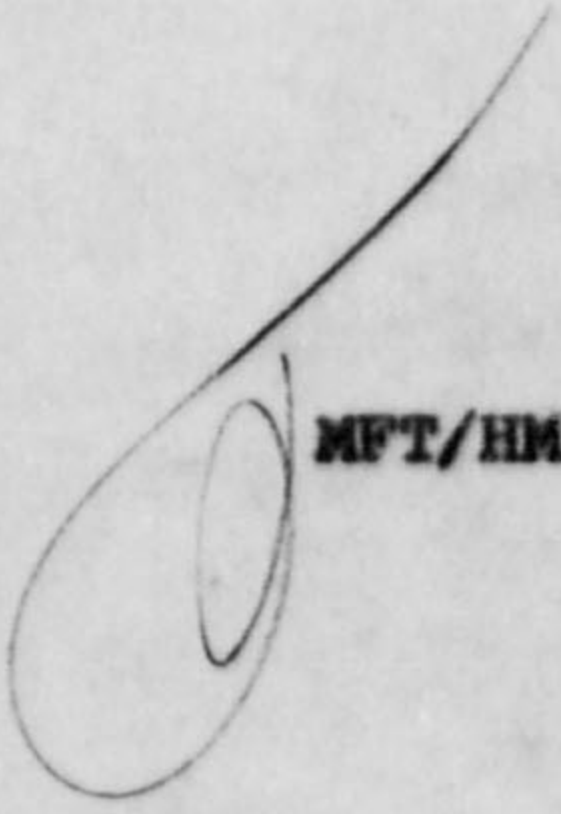
Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves
the admission of the following children to
the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Mary Teresa White
Bernice August
Arnold August
Isadore White
Andrew Parker
Ronald August



Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

07641



CANADA

884-10
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 152/19-1
Also to date of this letter

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PLEASE QUOTE

Yr FILE 884-10 (E6)

1952 NOV 10 AM 11:06

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

6th November, 1952.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Sebastian JACK -- Penelakut Band

Further to our correspondence pertaining to the above-named boy who was to be sent to the Kootenay Residential School at the same time as Ronald Baker of the Squamish Band, it has been necessary to cancel the arrangements for Sebastian as well as for Ronald.

Sebastian was not physically examined for purposes of school admission by Dr. Coddington, Indian Health Services, but a fairly recent medical report on file at the Boys' Industrial School indicated no physical disabilities and that the boy was in good health. A reservation had been made for Sebastian to leave Vancouver via C.P.A. on November 5th, but on the afternoon of November 4th, we received a telephone call from the Boys' Industrial School advising that a routine examination prior to discharge from the school indicated that Sebastian had an enlarged heart, and the doctor recommended specialist treatment and advised again transporting the boy by airplane to Cranbrook. The Industrial School had no explanation for the fact that this condition had not been diagnosed on previous occasions, but we did not feel that he should be sent to the Kootenay School until such time as further examinations can be made by a heart specialist. Consequently, it was necessary to cancel arrangements made for the admission of Sebastian to the Kootenay School.

W.S. Arneil
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

1PP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-10
(E6)

0422 ✓, November 17, 1952

Mr. M.G. Jutras,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Hazelton, B.C.,

With reference to your letter of October 28th regarding the admission of Sylvia Joan Harris Clifford to the Kootenay Indian Residential School, the Department approves your action of bringing this girl to the school.

Please instruct the Principal that he must indicate this girl's name on Form I.A. 411 accompanying the December Quarterly Return and in the Remarks Column he must indicate that this girl was transferred to the Kootenay School from the Lejac School.

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 167/25-2
Also to date of this letter

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PLEASE QUOTE
Yr. 884-10 (E6)
FILE.....

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

4th November, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Ronald BAKER -- Squamish Band

With reference to our correspondence pertaining to the above-named boy, arrangements were made for his admission to the Kootenay Residential School, physical examination completed and air transportation reservation made. These plans had all been undertaken with the full co-operation of Ronald's grandparents, Mr. and Mrs. William Baker, who have cared for the boy since infancy.

The family was visited yesterday and advised at that time that they had changed their minds about sending the boy to Cranbrook as they felt it was too far for him to go. They seemed quite aware of the consequences that they would have to take if the boy became ill, but they still continued to refuse to carry out the plan of school admission; consequently, this boy will not be admitted to the Kootenay School as previously arranged.

W.S. Arneil
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

'PP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 21 195²

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kootenay Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship
and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Harold Squakim
Age..... 12
Name of Band..... Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Ignace Squakim, No. 33
Mother's full name and No..... Harriet Daniel, No. 33
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Ignace Squakim
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

* [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

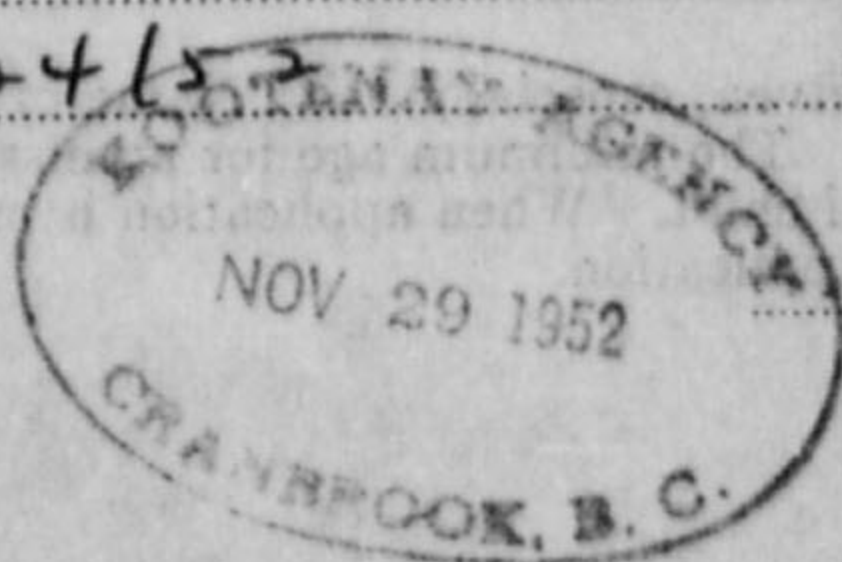
Agency Okanagan Band Lower Similkameen
 Child's name Harold Squakum Age 12 Weight 89
 Height 48 inches Is child undernourished? 89 Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

22333
 1952 DEC 1 AM 8:57
 INDIAN AFFAIRS
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other conditions in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov 24/52 Time of day 5.00 pm



J. Gibson M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 21

1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Felix Squakim
Age..... 14
Name of Band..... Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Ignace Squakim, No. 33
Mother's full name and No..... Harriet Daniel Squakim, No. 33
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Ignace Squakim
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. P. Ahlman
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

B. W. Thompson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Lower Similkameen
 Child's name Delix Squakin Age 14 Weight 128
 Height 5' 5" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them
gland slightly enlarged posterior
triangle rt. side of neck

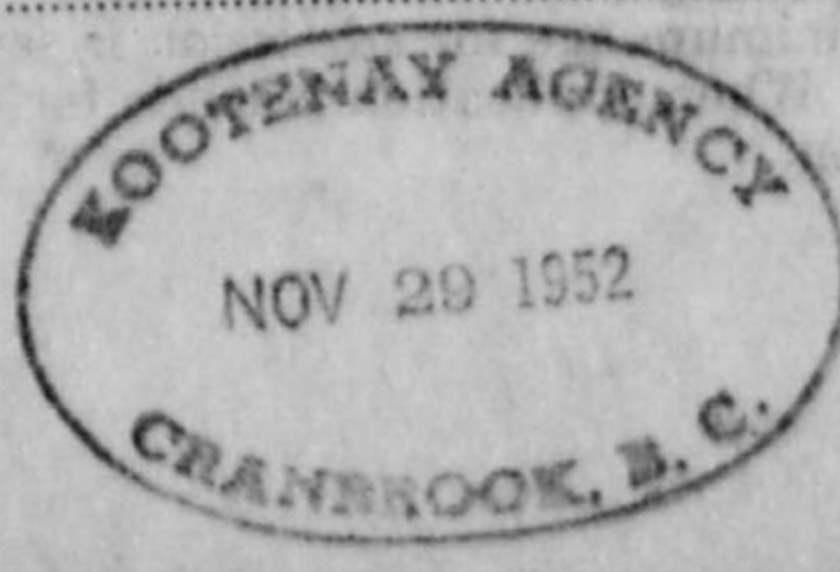
Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? Tonals
enlarged - chronic infection

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov. 24/52 Time of day 5:15 pm



Gibson M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

884-10
(E6)

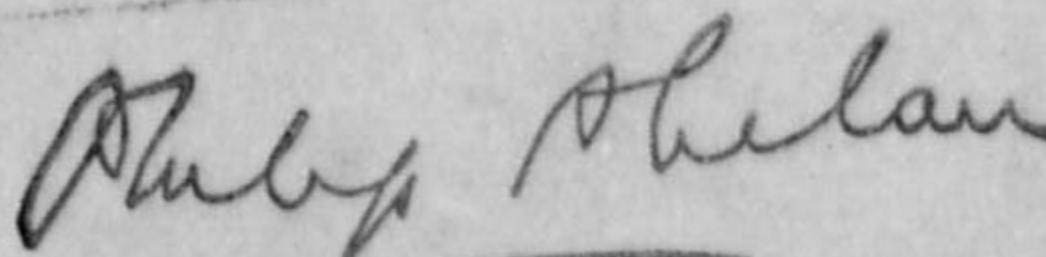
, December 1, 1952.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Box 909,
Vernon, B.C.,

The Department approves
the admission of the following children to
the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Felix Squakim

Harold Squakim



Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 25, 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... Edward Louie
English name.....
Age..... 15
Name of Band..... Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Abraham Louie, No. 15
Mother's full name and No..... Harriet Robinson, No. 15
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Public school for several years

Abraham Louie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

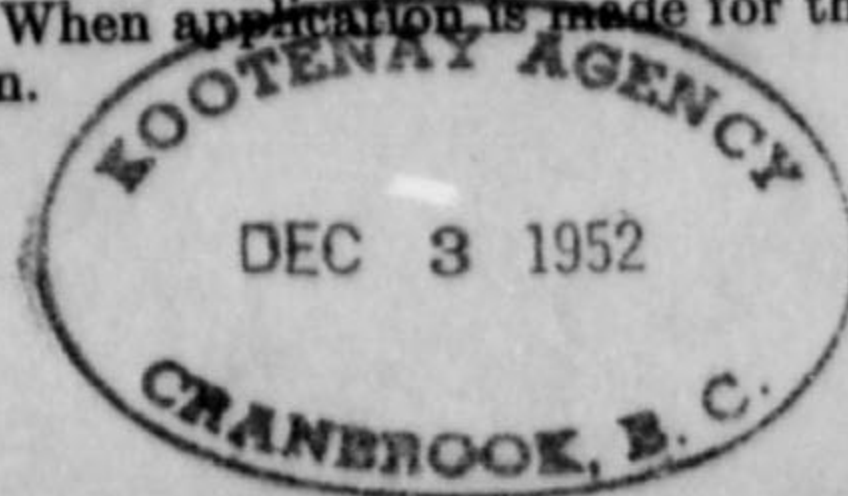
* P. A. King
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

B. S. Sampson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Lower Similkameen
 Child's name Edward Louie Age 15 Weight 150
 Height 68 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing yes - N. ear Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? does not read Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Carious lower molars
Perforation N. ear drum &
Purulent discharge for many years
 Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date Nov. 27/52 Time of day 4:30 pm
Joe Fries M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

*To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada*

Sir,—

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Moses Louie
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Abraham Louie, No. 15
Mother's full name and No..... Harriet Robinson, No. 15
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Public school for several years

Charles Jarvis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

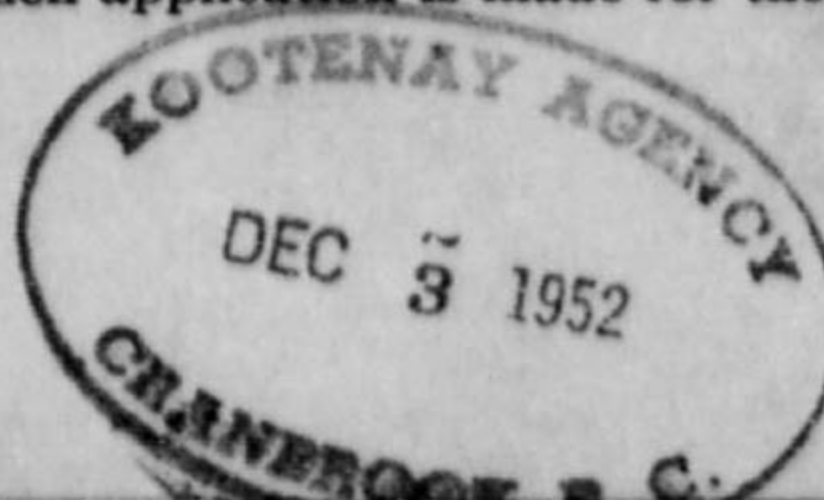
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Lower Similkameen
 Child's name Moses Louie Age 9 Weight 87
 Height 55" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

tonsils enlarged & infected
in pyogenic skin infection M. can

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause? infection

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov 27/52 Time of day 4:30 pm

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 25, 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Dorothy Louie
Age..... 11
Name of Band..... Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Abraham Louie, No. 15
Mother's full name and No..... Harriet Robinson, No. 15
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Public school for several years

Abraham Louie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

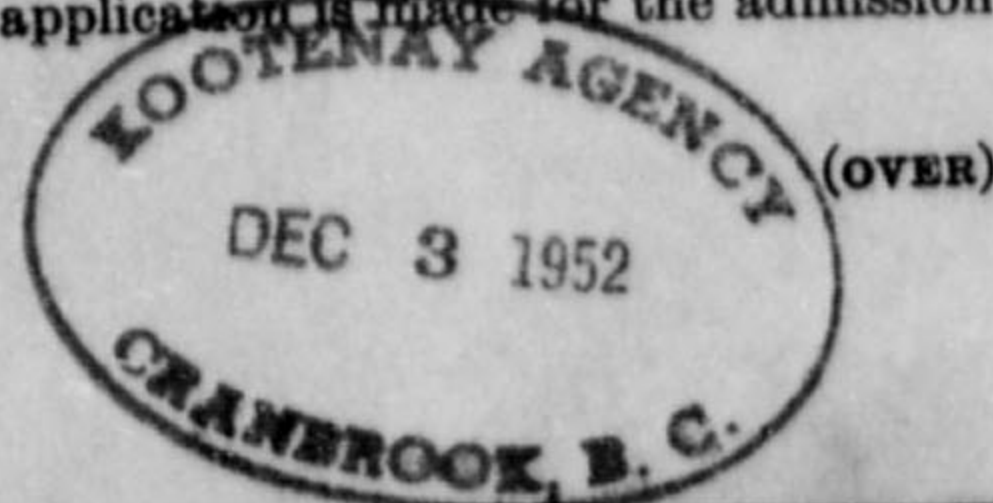
P. A. Bergin Jr.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

B. W. Sampson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Lower Similkameen
 Child's name Dorothy Louie Age 13 Weight 105
 Height 62 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? does not read Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Tonsils enlarged & infected
History of frequent sore throats
Carious teeth
 Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date Nov 27/52 Time of day 4:30 pm
J. Gibb M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 25, 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Ralph Bent
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. James Bent, No. 4
Mother's full name and No. Emily Pierre, No. 4
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... Public school for 1 years

James Bent
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

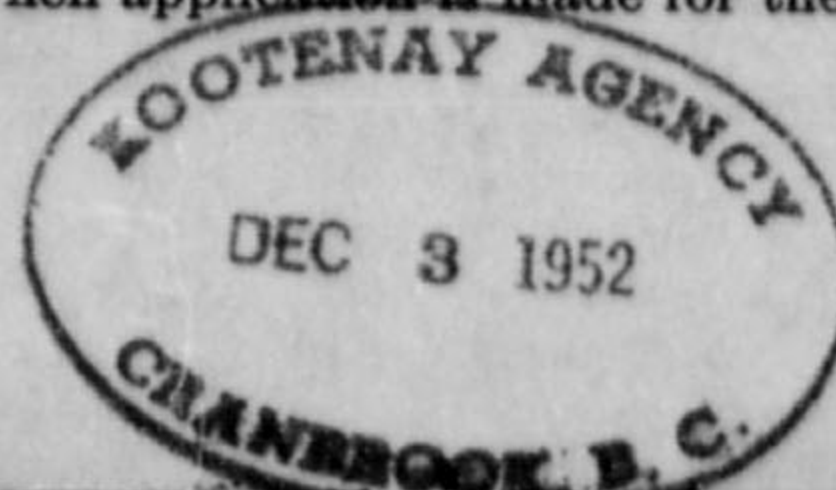
* P. H. [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Lower Similkameen
 Child's name Ralph Bent Age 7 Weight 55
 Height 48" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov. 22 1952 Time of day 4:00 pm

John Gibson M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 25, 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Joan Bent
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... James Bent, No. 4
Mother's full name and No..... Emily Pierre, No. 4
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... R.C.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Public school for 2 years

James Bent
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

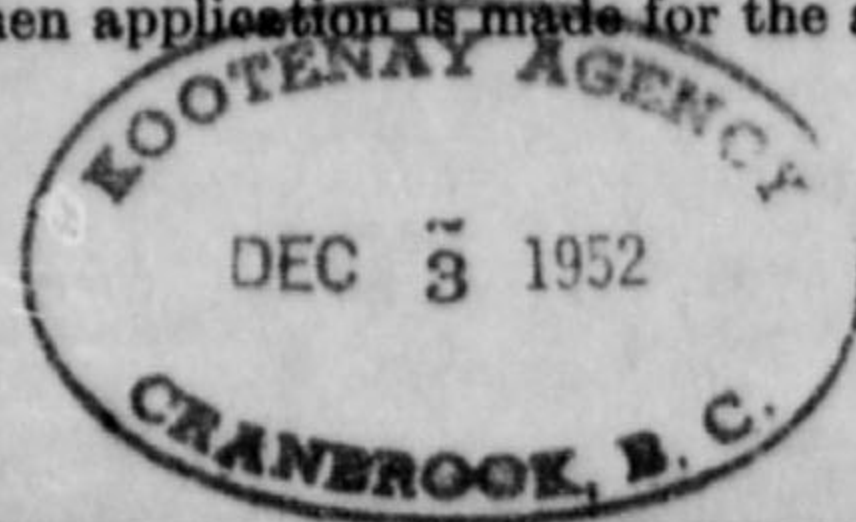
* P. H. B. B. B.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

B. W. B. B. B.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Lower Similkameen
 Child's name Joan Bent Age 8 Weight 60
 Height 51 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? left eye 20/30
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? left thyroid gland
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Carious molars
 Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date Nov 27/52 Time of day 4.00 PM
Joe Gibbs M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

DEC 8 AM 9:16

INDIAN AFFAIRS

November 21, 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Sarah Qualtier
Age..... 13
Name of Band..... Lower Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Deceased
Mother's full name and No..... Julia Qualtier, No. 27,
Parents living or dead..... Mother living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... R. C.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Keremeos Elementary Junior High school for Grade 8 years

Mrs Julia Qualtier
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

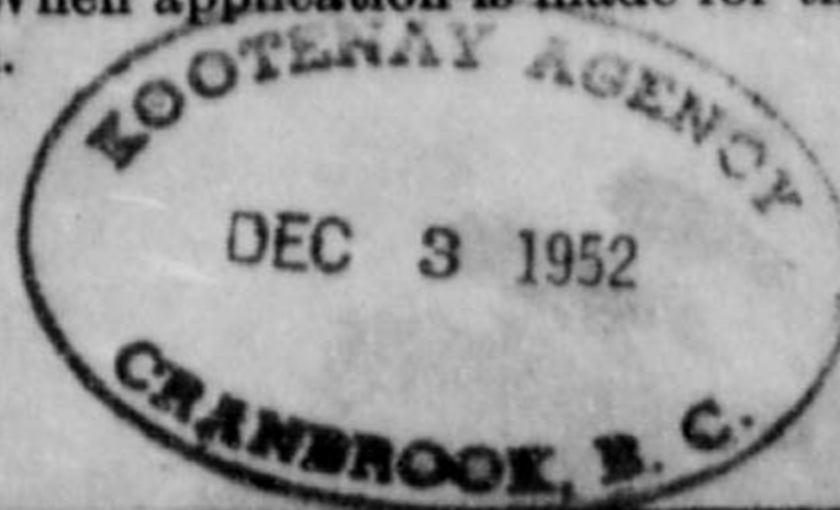
* [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Okanagan Band Lower Similkameen
 Child's name Sarah Qualties Age 13 Weight 160
 Height 5' 6" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? slight
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov 24/52 Time of day 5:20 pm

John Gibson M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

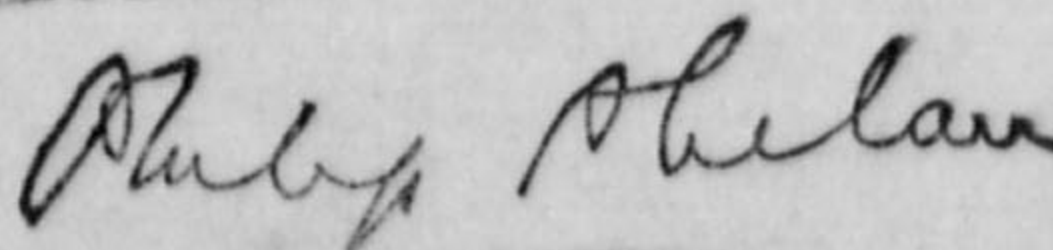
884-10
(E6)

, December 9, 1952.

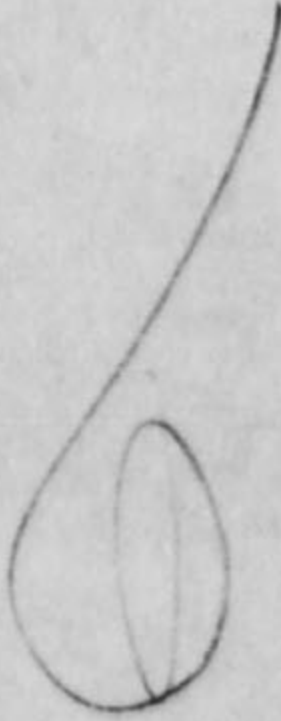
Mr. R.H.S. Sampson,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Box 909,
Vernon, B.C.,

The Department approves
the admission of the following children to
the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Sarah Qualtier
Joan Bent
Ralph Bent
Dorothy Louie
Moses Louie
Edward Louie



Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 30.

1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Vincent Birdstone
Age 7
Name of Band St. Mary's
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Zachary Birdstone
Mother's full name and No.
Parents living or dead.....
State of child's health Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended none school for 6 years

X (H. M.) Zachary Birdstone.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Paul G. Clarke
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Adrian
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band St. Mary's
 Child's name Vincent Birdstone Age 7 Weight 65
 Height 4' 2 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature N. If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 13 Dec 52 Time of day 1 50 PM.

J. K. Morgan M.D.
Sight 20/20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 4,

1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Andrew McGinnis
Age..... 12
Name of Band..... Inkanip
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... George McGinnis
Mother's full name and No..... Angelique Gabriel
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... None school for..... years

George McGinnis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* SA Liddie
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band Inkaniip
Child's name Andrew McGinnis Age 12 Weight 85
Height 4' 11" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 13 Dec 1952 Time of day 11 A.M.

J. K. Wilson M.D.

Sight 20/20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 24, 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Harold Squakim
Age..... 12
Name of Band..... Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Enase Squakim
Mother's full name and No.
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... Keremeos school for 1 years

✓ Signature of Father
(Signature of Father)
above.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Signature of Agent
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band Similkameen
Child's name Harold Squakin Age 12 Weight 85
Height 4' 9 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 13 Dec 52 Time of day 11 A.M.

M.D.

Sight 20/20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 25

1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Moses Lewis
Age..... 10
Name of Band..... Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Abraham Lewis
Mother's full name and No..... Harriet George
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Keremeos school for 1 years

Abraham Lewis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* F. W. Stephens, Postmaster
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kastanay Res. School Band Similkameen
Child's name Mores Louis Age 10 Weight 81
Height 4' 6 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? enlarged
tonsils
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 13 Dec 52 Time of day 1 P.M.
M. G. Whelan M.D.
Sight 20/20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 4, 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... Pierre McGinnis
English name.....
Age..... 11
Name of Band..... Inkanip
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... George McGinnis
Mother's full name and No..... Angelique Gabriel
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... None..... school for..... years

Sign X George McGinnis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. A. Leduc
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hootenay Res. School Band Inkariip
Child's name Pierre M^c Innis Age 11 Weight 80
Height 4' 8" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? enlarged
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 13 Dec: 52 Time of day 1 A.M.
M. G. Morgan M.D.
Sight 20/20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 3. 1952.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Francis Lewis
Age 7
Name of Band Columbia Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Sam. Lewis
Mother's full name and No. Gertrude Sam.
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion R. Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended none school for years

S. Lewis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Paul G. Clarke
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band Columbia Lake
 Child's name Francois Lewis Age 7 Weight 63
 Height 4' 1" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Scabies
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Has a discharging Lt ear

Pulse rate 84 Temperature N. If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 13 Dec 52 Time of day 9:10 P.M.

J. K. Mugar M.D.
Sight 20/20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 25, 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Edward Lewis Lonie
Age..... 15
Name of Band..... Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Abraham Lewis
Mother's full name and No..... Harriet George
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... heremeos school for 1 years

Abraham Lewis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F. W. Stephens
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. Lewis
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Riv. School Band Similkameen
 Child's name Edward Louis Age 15 Weight 139
 Height 5' 7" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no see below Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? enlarged
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Chronic St. Of. of the Throat
 Pulse rate 72 Temperature N. If feverish, from what cause? no
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning no
 Date 13 Dec. 52 Time of day 1 P.M.
J. K. Morgan M.D.
Sight 20/20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 4, 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Victor McGinnis
Age 10
Name of Band Inkanip
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. George McGinnis
Mother's full name and No. Angelique Gabriel
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended None school for years

Signature of George McGinnis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *J. H. Liddicott*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John ...
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band Inkanip
 Child's name Victor McGinnis Age 10 Weight 77
 Height 4' 11" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? sal. glands
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 13 Dec 52 Time of day 1 PM

J. H. M. J. M.D.
 Sight 20/20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 24. 195. 2

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Felix Squakim
Age..... 14
Name of Band..... Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Enase Squakim
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... Keremeos school for 1 years

+
Signature of father
F. W. Stephens
Witnessed by
above.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* F. W. Stephens
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hastings Res. School Band Similkameen
 Child's name Felix Squashin Age 14 Weight 120
 Height 5' 5" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? enlarged
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
 Pulse rate 60 Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date 13 Dec-52 Time of day 11:4 AM
J. K. Morgan M.D.
 Sigt 20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 25,

1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Sarah Qualtier
English name
Age 13
Name of Band Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Francis Qualtier
Mother's full name and No. Julia Bent
Parents living or dead Father dead
State of child's health good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Keremeos school for 7 years

Sign Julia Qualtier
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

John
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

Sign 20
20

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kestray Res. School Band Similkameen
Child's name Sarah Qualtier Age 13 Weight 156
Height 5' 5" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....*no*.....Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 13 Dec 22 Time of day 11:11

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 15- 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Joseph Bruised Head
Age..... 13
Name of Band..... Blood
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Peter Bruised Head
Mother's full name and No..... Genevieve Blood
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... Blood A. C. Indian School school for 3 years
Carleton,
Peter Bruised Head
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J. H. McDonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kestway Res. School Band Blood
Child's name Joseph Bruce Hall Age 13 Weight 126
Height 5' 6" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no..... Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 13 Dec 2 Time of day 17:00

M.D.

Sight $\frac{20}{20}$

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 25, 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Dorothy Lewis
Age 13
Name of Band Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Abraham Lewis
Mother's full name and No. Harriet George
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health Good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Cawston school for 1 years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

(Signature of Witness)
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

(Signature of Agent)
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Kootenay Res. School Band Similkameen

Child's name Dorothy Laurie Age 13 Weight 97

Height 5' 0" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?

of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? salivary glands

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 13-Dec-52 Time of day 11 AM

M. K. Morgan M.D.
Sight 20/20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Haslamay Res. School Band Similkameen
 Child's name Ralph Bent Age 7 Weight 52 1/2
 Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them has enlarged tonsils
 Pulse rate 72 Temperature N. If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date 13 Dec '52 Time of day 12 H. M.
M. R. Morgan M.D.
 Sight 20/20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 25.

195 2

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Ralph Bent
Age 7
Name of Band Similkameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. James Bent
Mother's full name and No. Emily
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended High school school for 1 years

J. G. Bent
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Paul G. Clarke
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Haslamaykes School Band Similkameen
Child's name Ralph Bent Age 7 Weight 52
Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them has enlarged tonsils
Pulse rate 72 Temperature N. If feverish, from what cause?
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis?
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
Date 13 Dec '52 Time of day 12 A.M.
[Signature] M.D.
Sight 20/20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 25. 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Joan Bent.
Age 8
Name of Band Smilhameen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. James Bent.
Mother's full name and No. Emily Piere
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Nighthawk, Wash. school for 1 years

J. C. Bent
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Paul G. Clarke M.D.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

J. K. Mizer M.D.
Sept $\frac{20}{20}$

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

884-10
(E6)

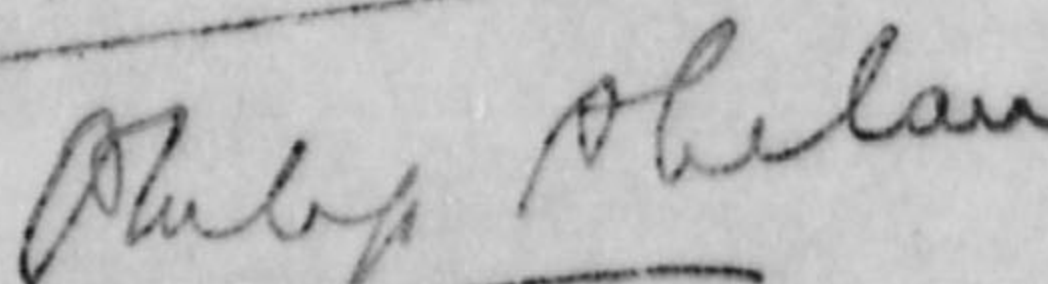
, December 19, 1952

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves the
admission of the following children to the
Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Constance George
Judy George
Joan Bent
Ralph Bent
Edward Louie
Francis Lewis
Moses Louie
Andrew McGinnis

Dorothy Louie
Joseph Bruised Head
Sarah Qualtier
Felix Squakim
Victor McGinnis
Pierre McGinnis
Harold Squakim
Vincent Birdstone



—Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT.....KOOTENAY

SCHOOL DURING

OCTOBER -DECEMBER

.....QUARTER, 19⁵².....

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0421	Mary Teresa White	27-10-52	8		L. Kootenay	Zachary White	Suzette Pierre	Catholic	nil	none
0422	Sylvia Joan Clifford	15-10-52	15		Hazelton			"	Grade 6	Lejac Res. Sch.
0423	Sarah Qualtier	24-10-52	13		Similkameen	Francis Qualtier	Julia Bent	"	"	Keremeos Day Sc
0424	Dorothy Lewis	"	13		"	Abraham Lewis		"	Grade 2	"
0425	Joan Bent	"	8		"	James Bent	Emily Pierre	"	nil	none
0426	Judy George	12-12-52	9		Penticton	Simon George	Ida Lizard	"	"	"
0427	Constance George	"	7		"	"	"	"	"	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT KOOTENAY SCHOOL DURING OCTOBER - DECEMBER QUARTER, 19⁵²

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
376	Vincent Birdstone ✓	9-9-52	8		St. Mary's	Zachary Birdstone	Madeline Toby	Catholic	nil	none
377	Andrew Parker ✓	13-10-52	9		Vernon	Chris Parker	Edith Harris	"	"	"
378	Ronald August ✓	"	9		Neskainlith	Willard August	Edith Soulle	"	Grade 3	Kamloops Res.
379	Arnold August ✓	"	7		"	"	"	"	nil	none
380	Isadore White ✓	"	7		L.Kootenay	Zachary White	Suzette Pierre	"	"	"
381	Francis Lewis ✓	27-10-52	7		Columbia Lake	Sam Lewis	Gertrude Sam	"	"	"
382	Andrew McGinnis ✓	2-11-52	12		Inkanip	George McGinnis	Angelique Gabriel	"	"	"
383	Pierre McGinnis ✓	"	11		"	"	"	"	"	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
364 /	Wally Christian	31-12-52	9	1			Grade 1	Grade 2	Average	Attending Day School
365 /	Isaac Parker	4-9-51	14	1			Grade 3	Grade 4	"	Of age
318 /	Johnny Casimir	11-9-45	15	6			nil	Grade 8	Below average	"
0303 /	Annie Jean Francis	1-9-42	17	9		16	"	Grade 10	Average	Ceased to take interest
0362 /	Josaphine Gabriel	1-11-46	18	6			Grade 2	Grade 8	Above average	Of age
0409 /	Laverna Alexander	4-9-51	13	1			nil	Grade 2	Average	Attending Day School

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

, January 14, 1953.

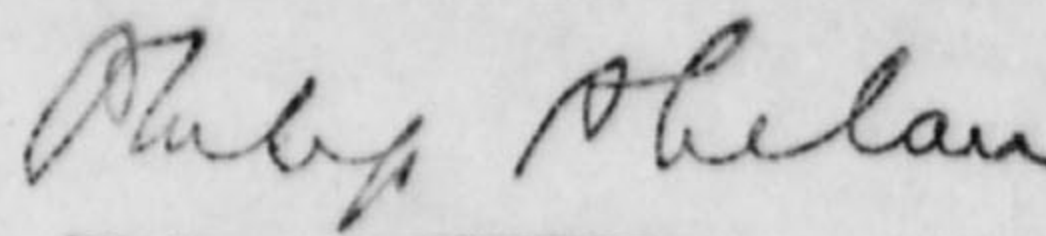
Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Kootenay, B.C.,

With reference to the December
Quarterly Return for the Kootenay Indian Residential
School, the Department approves the discharge of the
following:

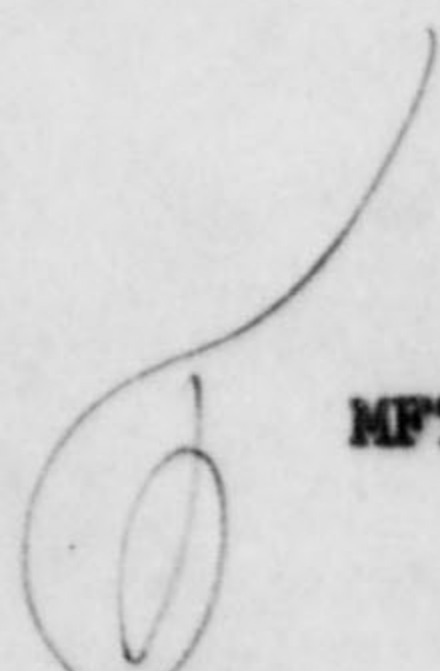
364
365
318

0303
0362
0409

It is noted that pupils # 0303 and
0408 were in residence for less than the prescribed
number of days in the December Quarter, although the
Principal has indicated the reason for absence he has
not indicated the dates. Please obtain this information
and advise. You should instruct the Principal that on
future Quarterly Returns this information must be
indicated as without it payment of the Per Capita Grant
is delayed.



Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE

Kootenay Agency

60784



CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 155/23-16-
884

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1953 JAN 21 PM 1:49

INDIAN AFFAIRS

P. O. Box 1149,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
January 19, 1953.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa.

Re: Kootenay Residential School

With reference to your letter of January 14th, your file 884-10 (E6), requesting dates of arrival or discharge of pupils #0303 and #0408. Annie Jean Francis, No. 0303, left the School October 16th, 1952. Jean Parker, No. 0408, did not arrive at the School until October 12th, 1952 and payment was requested starting October 13th.

I trust the above information meets your requirements.

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102.B

CANADIAN NATIONAL



J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED GENRE DE SERVICE	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	
NIGHT MESSAGE DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	X
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DÉSIRÉ	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

884-10 (E6)

Ottawa, January 26, 1953.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

RE DECEMBER RETURN KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL ADVISE
DATE PUPIL 349 JUSTIN MORIGEAU RETURNED FROM HOSPITAL

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Charge: Indian Affairs

MFT/HM

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Dec. 29, 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Norbert Bruised Head
Age 8
Name of Band Blood
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Peter Bruised Head
Mother's full name and No. Genevieve Blood
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Catholic
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended none school 2 years

Peter Bruised Head
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Basil Gleason
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Adrian
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

JAN 22 1953

(OVER)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
 Child's name *Robert Benard Head* Age..... Weight *72 1/2 lbs.*
 Height *4' 7"* Is child undernourished? *yes* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
 of hearing *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*
 Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*
 If child has any of above defects, describe them *Child is thin &
 somewhat pale.*

Pulse rate *78* Temperature *98.2°* If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no.*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no.* Syphilis? *no.*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date *Jan 21 / 53* Time of day *3.30 P.M.*

W.O. Green M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Jan 1 1953

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kootenay Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Mary A. Swanson
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Larmer Kootenay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... William Swanson
Mother's full name and No..... Julia Peine
Parents living or dead..... Mother dead
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Catholic
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... none school for..... years

Ediza Alexander
(Signature of father) guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Paul Glatkowski
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

JAN 22 1953

(OVER)

CRANBROOK, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
Child's name Mary A. Swanson Age..... Weight 58 lbs.
Height 4' 1" Is child undernourished? no. Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no. Any defect of vision? no.
.....of hearing no. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no.
Any signs of mental deficiency? no. Any enlarged or broken down glands? no.
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?.....
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no.
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no. Syphilis? no.
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....
.....
.....
Date Jan 21/53 Time of day 3.30 P.M.
.....
W.O. Greene M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-10
(E6)

, January 26, 1953

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

The Department approves
the admission of the following children to
the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Lawrence James Birdstone

Mary A. Swanson

Norbert Bruised Head

BTD
Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

6
MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

884-10
(E6)

, April 9, 1953.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

With reference to the March Quarterly Return for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, it is noted that the Principal has added three names to the Quarterly Return, however, he has neglected to indicate these pupils names on Form I.A. 411 which accompanied the return.

It would be appreciated if you would instruct the Principal to forward an amended Form I.A. 411.

The discharge of pupil # 0352 Rebecca Capilo from the Kootenay Indian Residential School is approved.

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kootenay Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING January - March QUARTER, 1953

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
392	Norbert Bruised Head	Dec. 30	6		Blood	Peter Bruised Head	Genevieve Bruised Head	R.C.	nil	
0428	Mary Swanson	Dec. 30	7		Lower Kootenay	William Swanson	Julia Pierre	R.C.	nil	
391	Lawrence Birdstone	Dec. 30	6		St. Mary's		Florence Birdstone	R.C.	nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0352	Rebecca Capilo	29-1-53	15	6	9	29	Nil	Grade 8	Home Economics Poor	Expelled January 29, 1953 Misconduct

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE

Kootenay Agency

14509



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 155/25-2-884

884-10

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1953 APR 17 AM 8:57 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

P. O. Box 1149,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
April 14, 1953.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa.

Re: Kootenay Residential School
Your file 884-10 (E6)

With reference to your letter of April 9th, please find enclosed an amended Form I.A. 411, giving names of three pupils admitted during the quarter ending March 31st but not shown on original submission of this form with quarterly returns.

The Rev. Principal has been advised of your approval of the discharge of pupil #0352 Rebecca Capilo. This pupil is in attendance Grade 8, Invermere Public School, Invermere, B.C.

J.S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

JSD:FSB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

LOOTENAY AGENCY
JUN 30 1958
CRANBROOK, B. C.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

884-10
(E6)

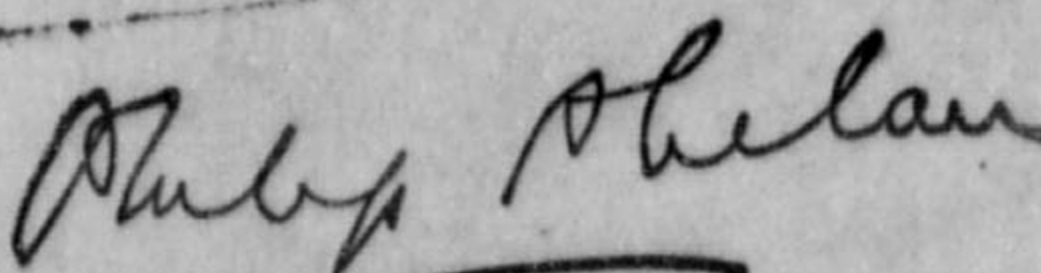
, July 13, 1953.

Mr. J.S. Dunn,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Kootenay, B.C.,

The Department approves the
discharge of the following from the Kootenay
Indian Residential School:

# 299	Michael Stanley
348	Edward Fisher
0423	Sarah Qualtier

MFT/HM


Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCHP.O. Box 909,
Vernon, B.C.,
July 22, 1953.

Rev. Father G.P. Dunlop, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian School,
CRANBROOK, B.C.

Dear Father Dunlop:-

The Department has recently instructed that the enrolment of Indian children at residential schools be reviewed. In looking over the list for Kootenay School, I find that there is no justification for the following children to be attending:

Jean and Arthur Parker
Violet, Winifred, Ethel & James Thomas
Grace, Margaret, Clementine & Roy Jack.
Arbelle Felix.

The parents of these children have been informed that you are being asked to discharge the children as of June 30th, 1953. Arrangements are being made to send them to local day and public schools.

Yours very truly,

R.H.S. Sampson,
Superintendent,
Okanagan Indian Agency.

S:CM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

884-10

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS
CRANBROOK, B. C.

August, 20, 1953.



AM 8:55

27234

96
Mr. Philip Phalem Supt.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
McFarland Bldg.,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Phalen:

Please find enclosed a letter I received from Superintendent Sampson a few weeks ago.

May I point out that with the exception of the Parker children, there is no justification for holding back the other children listed. The Thomas children and Arbelle Felix are from Enderby. This Reservation has no Catholic day school. It is true that the Jack family belong to the Penticton Band where there is a Catholic day school. However, Mr. Jack has had steady employment elsewhere for several years. It seems unreasonable to ask him to give up steady employment and return to the Penticton Reservation in order that his children attend the day school there.

I have a letter from Mr. Jack in my files specifically asking me to take this matter up with the Department on his behalf. In this letter he explains his situation, and is most anxious that his children return to this school.

I am most anxious to have these children attend this school again. Anything you can do concerning this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Yours truly,

G. P. Dunlop
G. P. Dunlop, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1/23-5-4
884-10
(E1)

August 27th, 1953.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver 2, B.C.

Re: Kootenay Indian Residential School

Further to my letter of August 24th concerning the discharge of certain children belonging to the Okanagan Agency from the above named residential school, I have now received a letter from the Principal with which he encloses a letter he has received from Mr. Sampson. I am forwarding herewith copies of these two letters.

In view of the concern which you have had about the enrolment at the Kootenay School, and the correspondence which you have had with Mr. Sampson concerning this matter, I feel that Mr. Sampson's action in writing to the Principal without consulting you was unnecessarily hasty.

I shall appreciate having your recommendation as to what action should be taken with regard to the discharge of the children who Mr. Sampson feels should be released. It is felt that you should also inform Mr. Sampson that he should not arrange for the discharge of children unless he has departmental approval for so doing. In this connection, you might draw Mr. Sampson's attention to Section 10 of the regulations with respect to residential schools. The use of Superintendent in this section refers to the Superintendent of Education, as indicated in the definition given in Section 2.

hfs
HFD:ST

PP
Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

To enable this file to be made available to researchers it has been necessary for IAND officials to exclude some material in accordance with Cabinet Directive No. 46 of 7 June 1973.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE
SEE CURRENT VOLUME

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6454, file 884-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10 Volume 6455)



File 884-11, part 2	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts- Instructors' Salaries 1932 - 1941
File 884-11, part 3	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts- Instructors' Salaries 1941 - 1948
File 884-14, part 1	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Livestock-Accounts 1925 - 1944
File 884-17, part 1	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Cadet Corps Band Set-Accounts 1929
File 884-23, part 1	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1935 - 1950
File 885-1, part 1	Cowichan Agency - Kuper Island Industrial School - General Administration 1888 - 1917
File 885-1, part 2	Cowichan Agency - Kuper Island Industrial School - General Administration 1918 - 1945
File 885-2, part 1	Cowichan Agency - Kuper Island Industrial School - Quarterly Returns 1946 - 1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

No.

~~155-0-11~~

~~VOL. 2~~

VOL. 1 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

884-11
KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Voucher No. 797

Vote No. B6

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Kootenay AGENCY

To Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1932,		
Jan 8,	To amount paid F. McGourty for services as Instructor in carpentry at Kootenay Residential School, quarter ended December 31, 1931, as per attached,	\$ 120.00 ✓

Total, \$ 120.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Cranbrook, B.C. January 8th, 1932.

Kootenay Indian Residential School

in account with

F.M. McGourty,

To services as carpenter instructor for three months,

October, November, December, at \$40.00 per month....\$120.00

Received payment,

F M McGourty

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-11



CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

January 13, 1932. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 797.....,

amounting to \$ 120.00.....in favour

of.....Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.....

for.....instruction in carpentry at Kootenay Residential
School, quarter ended December 31, 1931.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....155-0-11.....dated.....February 28, 1930.....

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Cranbrook, B.C. April 4th, 1932

F. McGourty

in account with

Kootenay Indian Residential School:

To services rendered as instructor in carpentry,

3 months, January, February, March, 1932.....\$120.00

Received payment,

F. McGourty

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

155-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

.....April 4, 1932.....19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....922.....,

amounting to \$...120.00.....in favour

of.....Rev. J.M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,.....

for.....Manual Training Instruction, Kootenay Indian
Residential School, quarter ended March 31, 1932.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....155-0-11, dated.....February 28, 1930.....

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

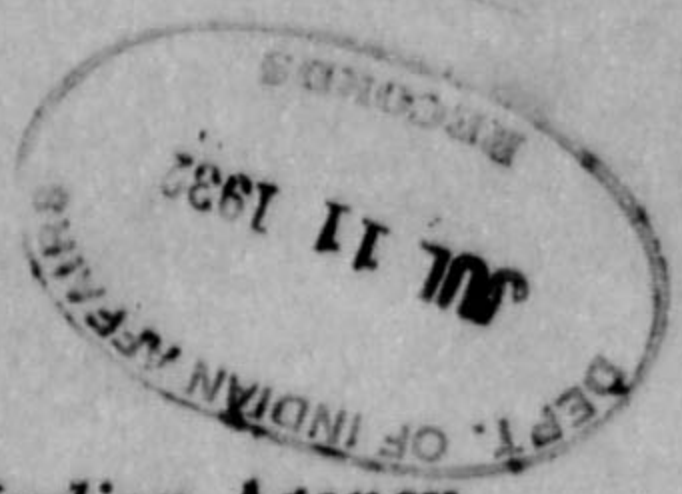
Form No. 101

SPECIAL AGENT
pay
[Signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

.....July 7, 1932.....19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....1022.....,

amounting to \$..120.00.....in favour

of.....Rev..J..M..Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,.....

for.....instruction in carpentry, Kootenay Residential
school, April, May and June, 1932.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....155-0-11,....dated.....February 28, 1930.....

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Ferm No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EX-11

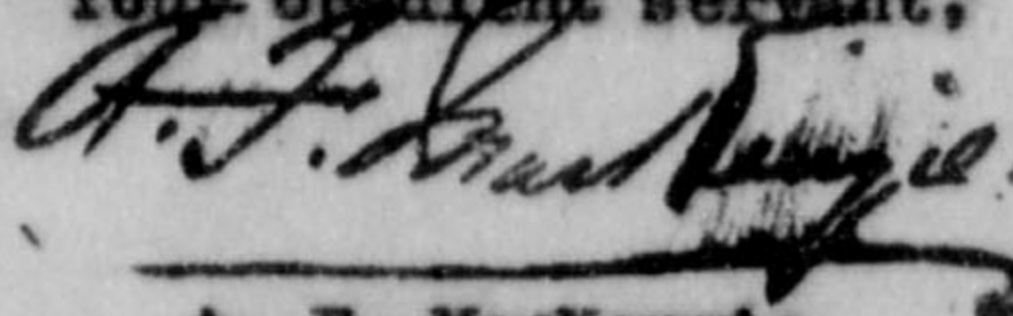
Ottawa, July 13th, 1932.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your Voucher No. 1022 and, as this is not made out in the manner that is now required owing to a recent change in our accounting system, I enclose voucher, in triplicate, which you should sign and return.

Future vouchers in payment of this service should be made out in a similar manner.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.



F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. July 4th, 1932

F. McGourty

in account with

Kootenay Indian Residential School.

To services rendered as instructor in carpentry,
three months, -April, May, June, 1932.....\$120.00

Received payment.

F. McGourty

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-11.

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To..... Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.s.

Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Granbrook, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1932				
July	13	To Grant towards salary of Manual Training Instructor at the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the months of April, May and June,		
		1932	\$120	00
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached accountant to pay. July 25/32 J.S. 155/537				
TOTAL,			\$120	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. S. Ryckman
Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

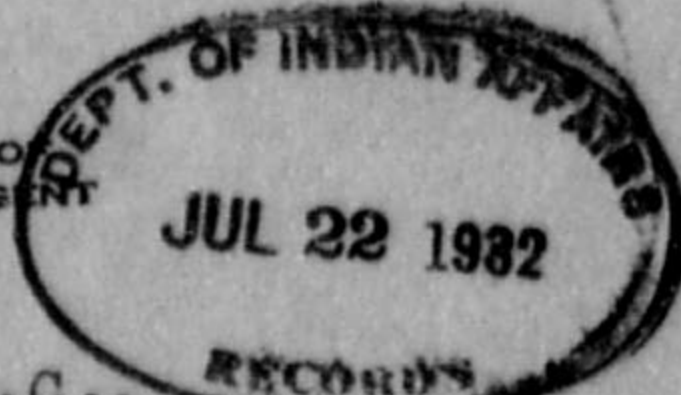
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



155-0-11

EX-100

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Cranbrook, B.C.,
July 18, 1932.

11/1708.

[Handwritten signature]

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith voucher No. 1022 for \$120.00, in favour of the Reverend J. M. Patterson, covering instruction in carpentry for the quarter ended June 30, 1932, the voucher form No. 52 having been signed as requested in your letter of July 13, 1932, file No. 155-0-11.

A requisition for a supply of Form 52 is going forward to the Department under separate cover, and accounts such as the enclosed will be forwarded for payment on these voucher forms in future.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
..... October 19, 1932. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1133
amounting to \$40.00 in favour
of Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,
for services of Manual Training Instructor at
Kootenay Residential School, September, 1932.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-11, dated February 28, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, October 25th, 1932.

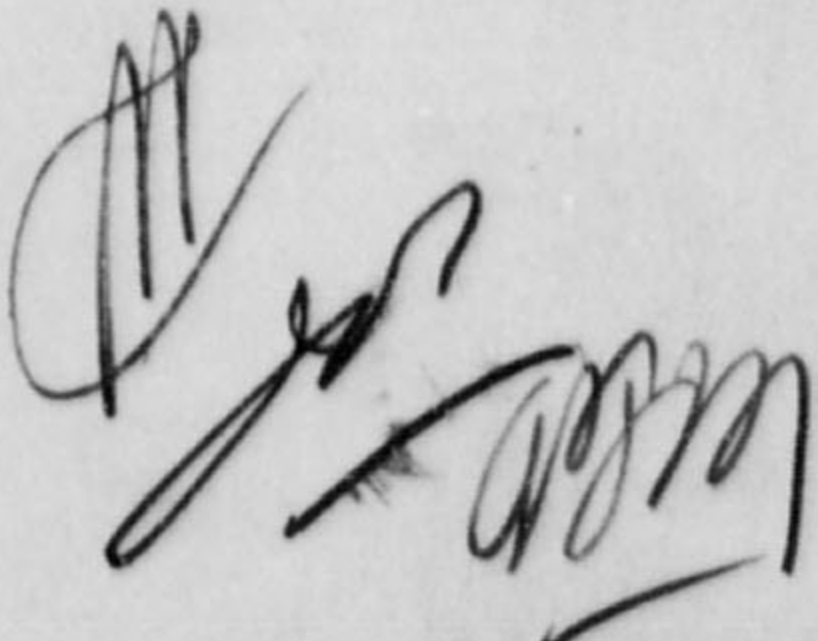
Sir,-

With reference to your Voucher 1133, in connection with the services of the manual training instructor at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I enclose a voucher for this service which you should sign and return for payment.

Future vouchers for this service should be made out in a similar manner after you have satisfied yourself that the manual training instructor has performed his duties during the quarter covered by the voucher.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.


F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-11.

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

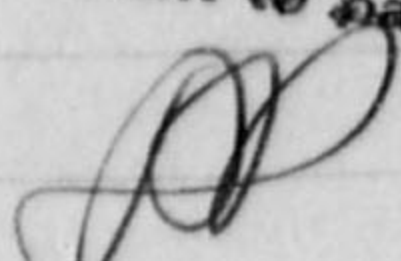
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To...Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,...

Principal,

Kootenay Indian Res. Sch.,

Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932 Oct. 25	To Grant towards salary of manual training instructor at the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the quarter ended September 30th, 1932 (one month)	\$ 40 00
VOTE.....281 AGENCY.....155 ALLOT.....537 TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay 		
		TOTAL, \$ 40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. S. Ryckman
Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

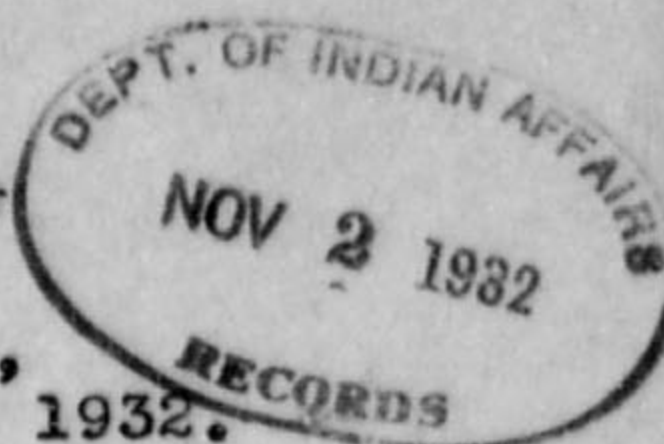
POOR-COPY

155-0-11

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



11/1940.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 28, 1932.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith an account in favour of the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, for manual training instruction for the month of September, 1932, as directed in your letter of October 25, 1932, fyle No. 155-0-11, receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged.

Will the Department please forward me a supply of form No. 52 in order that I may make out these vouchers properly in future.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

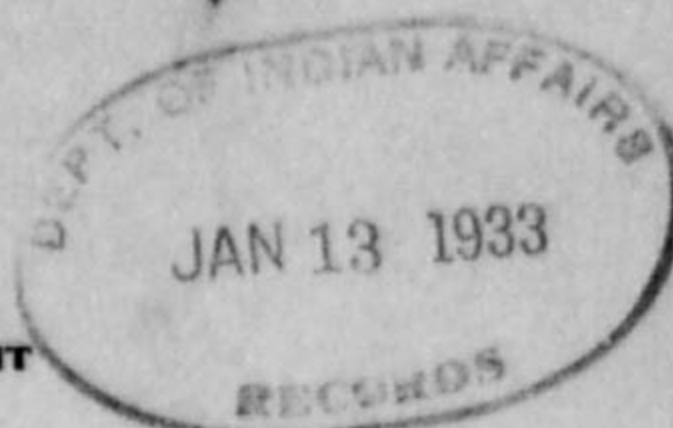
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



11/2060.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
January 9, 1933.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith voucher No. 1210 for \$ 120.00, in favour of the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, for instruction in carpentry for the quarter ended December 31, 1932.

I beg to submit that the supply of form No. 52 requested in my letter of October 28, 1932, file 11/1940, have not yet been received. I expect to forward a requisition for a quantity of office supplies within a few days and will include a supply of form No. 52 in it.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

No. 1312.



Vote No.

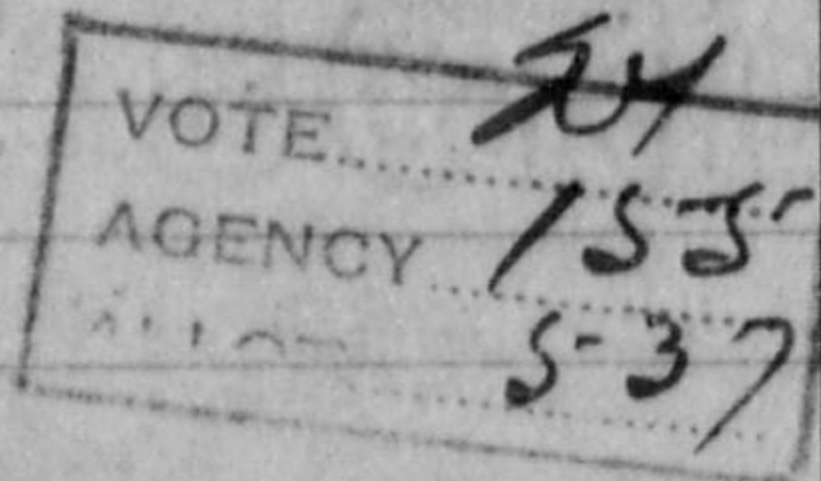
Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. J. M. Patterson,

Principal, Kootenay Residential
School,
Granbrook, B.C.

DATE 1933.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apl. 3		To Grant towards salary of manual training instructor at Kootenay Indian Residential School for the quarter ended March 31st, 1933, as per attached,	\$ 120.00
TOTAL,			\$ 120.00



TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman, Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

April 3, 1933.19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....1312.....,

amounting to \$120.00.....in favour

of.....Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.....

for.....Grant towards salary of manual training
instructor, quarter ended March 31, 1933.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...155-0-11.....dated.....February 28, 1930....

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B.C.,
April 3, 1933.



11/2338.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith the quarterly return for the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the quarter ended March 31, 1933, applications from the Reverend Principal of the school for the admission of three new pupils and the discharge of four, also vouchers Nos. 1312 for \$120.00, salary of Manual Training Instructor, and 1313 for \$201.25, being the amount allowed for special treatment of tubercular pupils. *Conf 115-0-13*

I also beg to enclose herewith my report in connection with Kootenay Indian Residential School for the month of March, 1933, which was overlooked when sending in other returns.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 1406.



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. J. K. Patterson,Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933. July 3	To Grant towards salary of manual training Instructor at Kootenay Indian Residential School for the quarter ended June 30, 1933, as per attached,	\$ 120.00
AUDITED FOR PAYMENT JUL 13 1933 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. <i>[Signature]</i> Vote.....158 School Number.....884 Ref.....570 R. No.....261		
TOTAL,		\$ 120.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman, Agent

Form 52

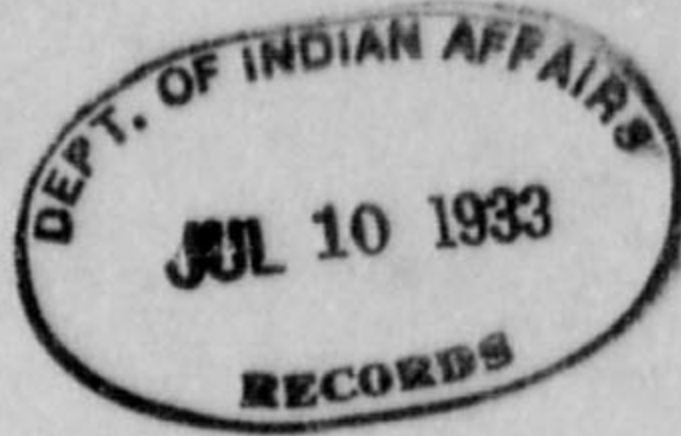
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



155-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

July 4, 1933. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1405



amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour

of Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.

for salary of Manual Training Instructor,
quarter ended June 30, 1933.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-11, dated February 28, 1930.



Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. September 3th, 1933.

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I would be glad if you ^{would} forward my request to the Department
for \$35.00 worth of woodworking materials for our carpentry course for
this term.

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Peterson, om. I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COFF

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. September 8th, 1933.

Mr F.S. Jackson,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I would be glad if you would forward my request to the Department
for \$85.00 worth of woodworking materials for our carpentry course for
this term.

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Patterson, J. M. I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

11/2665.



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
September 6, 1933.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith an application from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, for woodworking materials to the value of \$85.00 for the Manual Training School. I trust the Department may see their way clear to grant the Reverend Principal's request.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

587
See number 884

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EX. 11.

Ottawa, September 18, 1933.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant regarding the request of the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School for woodworking materials, I enclose E. R. No. 951, authorizing the purchase of materials to the value of \$85.00.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

MS
Enc. 1.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 1492.



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal Kootenay Indian
Residential School,
Granbrook, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933.		
Oct. 4	To Grant towards salary of manual training Instructor at Kootenay Indian Residential School for the quarter ended September 30th, 1933, (One month)	\$ 40.00
AUDITED FOR PAYMENT OCT 14 1933 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS Vote.....188 School Number.....884 Allot.....570 E. P. No.....361		
TOTAL,		\$ 40.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. S. Ryckman
J. S. Ryckman, Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

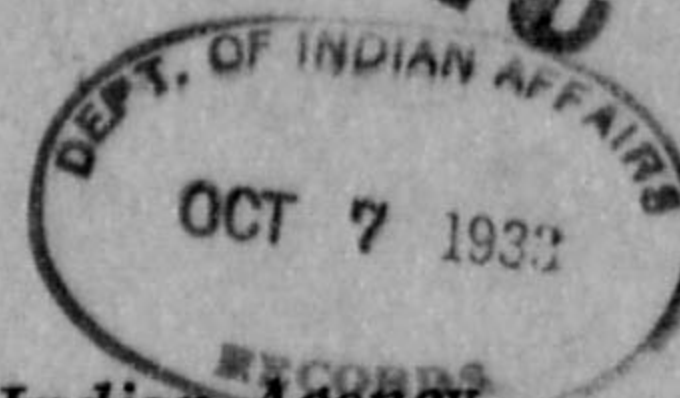
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy



155-0-11

R



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

October 4, 1933. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1489,

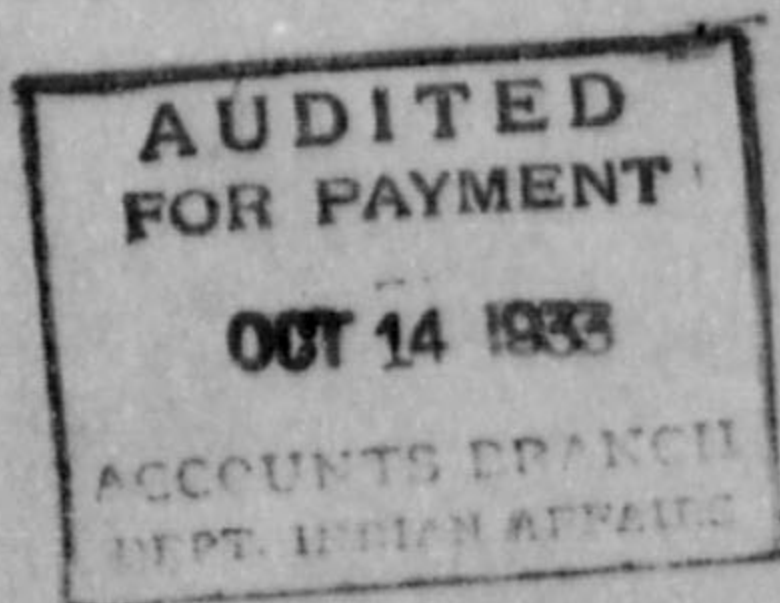
amounting to \$40.00 in favour

of.....Rev. J.M.Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for.....salary of manual training Instructor,
month of September, 1933.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-11, dated February 28, 1930.



Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Treaty No.....

Granbrook, B.C.

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman, Agent

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SAWMILL AT KITCHENER, B.C.

CRANBROOK, B.C. Nov. 1st. 1933 192

M ~~Kootenay~~ Residential School,
c/o. Rev. Father Patterson,
St. Eugene Mission, Cranbrook, B. C.

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC.

DATE	ARTICLES	PRICE	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Oct. 8	To 50 pcs 1 x 8 - 12' # 1 Shiplap 400	26.00		10. 40 ✓	
	40 " 1 x 10 - 12' # 1 Common 400	26.00		10. 40 ✓	
20	To 126 pcs 1 x 8 - 12' # 1 Shiplap 1008	26.00		26. 21 ✓	
23	To 72 pcs 1 x 6 - 14' # 1 Common 504	24.00		12. 10 ✓	
	1 pc Fir Vaneer 32 x 72 x 3/16" 16	8¢		1. 28 ✓	
29	To 118 pcs 1 x 6 - 14' # 1 Common 826	24.00		19. 82 ✓	
				80. 21 ✓	
				4. 74 ✓	
				84. 95 ✓	
	Sales Tax 6 % on \$78.93				

4 copies.

COPELAND-CHATTERSON LIMITED BRAMPTON ONT 3760 1-27

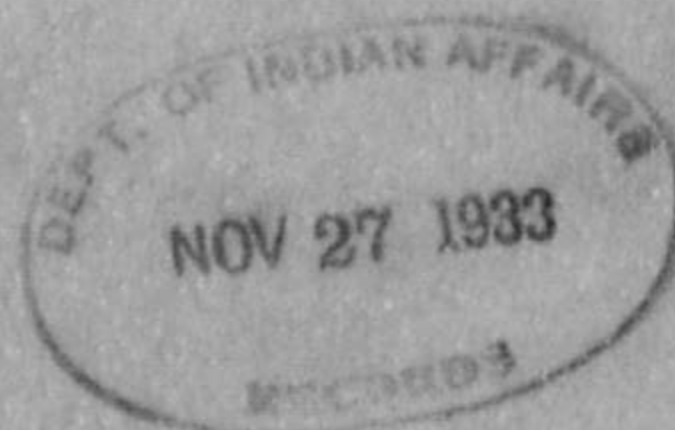
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy



155-0-11
EX. 11



Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

November 23, 1933. 19.....

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1542,

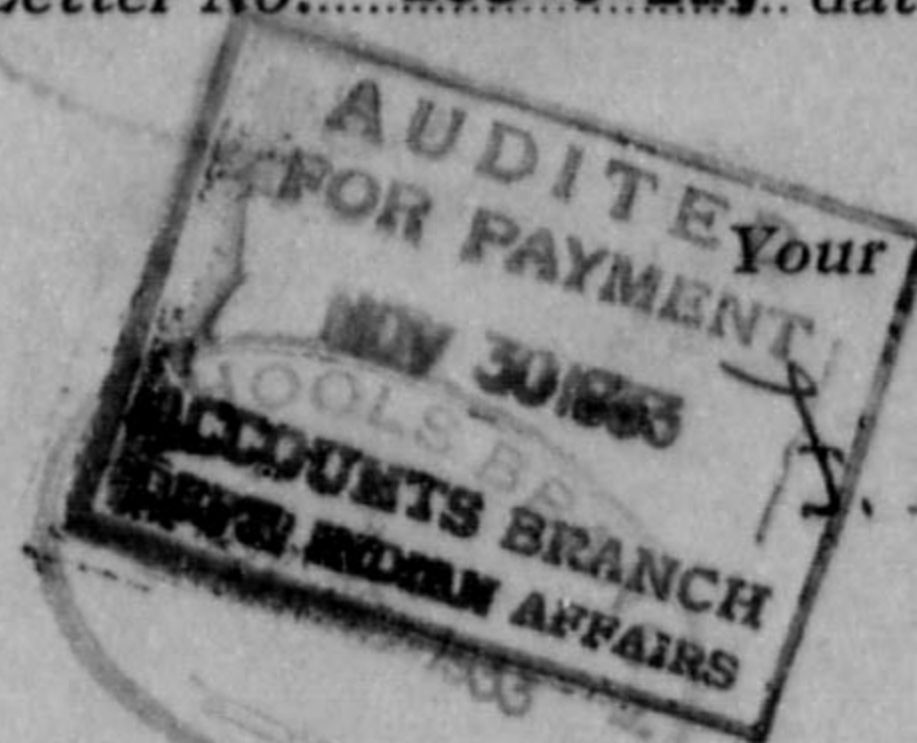
amounting to \$ 84.95 in favour

of Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for woodworking materials for Manual Training
School, purchased in October, 1933.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
E. R. NO. 951.

Letter No. 155-0-11, dated September 18, 1933.



Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: F. S. Ryckman]

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 1573.



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To..... Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal Kootenay Indian
Residential School,.....
Granbrook, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933.		
Dec. 31	To Grant towards salary of manual training Instructor at Kootenay Indian Residential School for the quarter ended December 31, 1933, Three months,	\$ 120.00
AUDITED FOR PAYMENT JAN 8 1934 AC'OUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS Vote..... 58 School Number..... 8824 Allot..... 516 E. R. No..... 361 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accounting to pay.		
TOTAL,		\$ 120.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman, Agent

Form 52

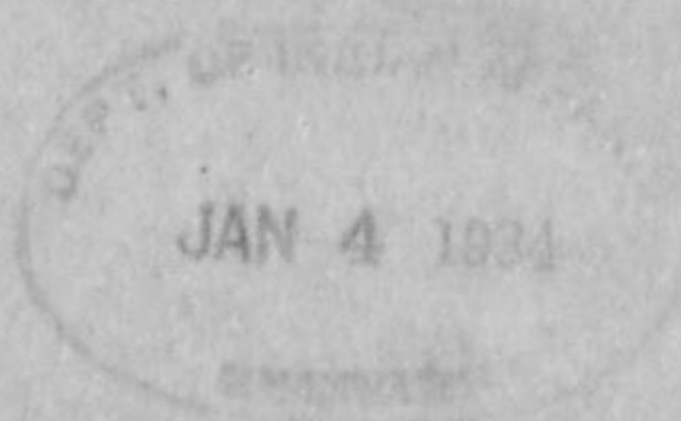
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



155-0-11

R



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
December 31, 1933. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....1573.....,

amounting to \$120.00.....in favour

of.....Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,.....

for.....salary of manual training Instructor for
quarter ended December 31, 1933.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-11... dated.....February 28, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.
JAN 6 1934

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.A.M.

Ottawa, February 28, 1934.

Rev. Sir:

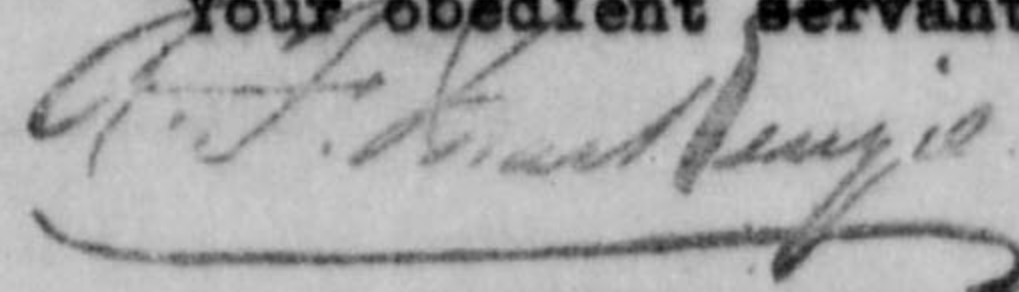
As soon as possible after March 31st next, you should forward to the Department a detailed report regarding the vocational training that is given at the Kootenay Residential School. This report should contain the following information:

- (a) Instruction: Name, age and qualifications of instructor or instructors.
- (b) Industries: Under this heading you should specify the industries taught, the number of pupils in each industry, number of hours weekly that each pupil is engaged, and list of work accomplished during the period April 1, 1933, to March 31, 1934.
- (c) General Remarks: Under this heading you should state if the pupils are interested, and if you consider the results that are being obtained justify the expenditure that is being made.

If you feel that the value of the course could be improved, you should state in what manner you believe this could be done.

In addition to the above, you should let me know what is being done at your school to carry out the instructions contained in circular letter of March 18, 1931, a copy of which is enclosed.

Your obedient servant,


A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

ENC.

Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Residential School,
Granbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. March 31st, 1934

F. McGourty
in account with

Kootenay Indian Residential School,

To services rendered as instructor in carpentry for the months
of January, February, March, 1934.....\$120.00

Received payment,

F. McGourty

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

No. 1574.



Vote No.

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal Kootenay Indian
Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman, Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Letter No.

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

March 31, 1934. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1674

amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour

of Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for grant towards salary of Manual Training
Instructor, Quarter ended March 31, 1934.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-11, dated February 28, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Michael's Indian Residential School.

Alert Bay. B. C.

Requisition for Manual Training Supplies 1934 - 5.

(Marshall-Wells B. C. Ltd. catalogue)

Quantity	Article	Page	Number	Approx. Price
25 lb.	Glasiers Putty	353		\$1.68
2 only	45 Red Devil Glass Cutters	353		.90
1 gal.	Black Paint (inside)	336		3.00
2 "	White Paint (inside)	336		6.50
1 lb.	Glasiers Points	353		1.20
2 tins	#10 Johnson's Paste Wood Filler			.70
2 "	#70 " " " "			.70
1 qt.	Johnson's Wood Dye #329			1.35
1 "	" " " #110			1.35
1 "	" " " #127			1.35
2 only	Miracle Flat Paint Brushes 2"	356		.50
2 "	" " " 3"	356		1.00
2 "	" " " 1"	356		.50
4 quires	#2/00 Sandpaper	81	236A	.80
4 "	#1/0 " "	81	"	.80
2 "	#2 " "	81	"	.40
2 "	#1 " "	81	"	.40
1 doz. pkts.	#10 cut tacks	214	124	.33
1 doz. pkts.	#210 D. P. Carpet tacks	214	210	.10
1 gal.	Turpentine	341		1.40
1 "	White Shellac	345		3.65
1 "	Linseed Oil	341		2.50
2 lbs.	1" Finishing Nails	211		.24
2 "	1 1/2" " "	211		.48
2 "	1 1/4" " "	211		.22
1 keg	2 1/2" Common Wire Nails	211		3.86
1 "	3 1/2" " " "	211		3.75
50 lbs.	1 1/2" " " "	211		1.75
50 "	4" " " "	211		2.20
1 doz.	4 1/2" Safety Hasps	290	915	2.00
1 " pr.	1 1/2" Brass Butts	285	15	.56
1 " "	1 1/4" " " "	385	25	.75
1 " "	3" x 3" Steel Butts	384	808	1.80
1 doz.	6" Regular Taper Filer Single Cut	78		3.40
500	Upholsterers nails	215	265-96	1.40
2 gross	1/2" Steel Screws #6	210		.60
2 "	1" " " #7	210		.80
2 "	1" " " #10	210		1.00
2 "	1 1/2" " " #6	210		.92
2 "	1 1/4" " " #9	210		.80
2 "	7/8" " " #5	210		.68
3 tins	LePages Glue #32	349		3.85
2 lbs.	Sheet Glue #2 White	349		1.04
1 "	Escutcheon Pins 3/8"	215	29	.75
1 qt.	Clear Gloss Varnish "777"	344		1.95
1 "	Walnut Varnish Stain	344		1.95
1 "	Mahogany Varnish Stain	344		1.95
1 gal.	Green Paint (outside)	336		4.20
50 ft.	lineal Dowels 3/8"			4.75
2000 ft.	B.M. White Pine 1"x12", 1"x6", 2"x2, 1/2"x12", 1/2"x4"			46.00
2000 "	" Yellow Cedar " " " " " "			46.00
2000 "	" Fir 1"x12", 1"x6"			80.00
1000 "	" 2 x 4 or 2 x 3			32.00
1000 "	" #2 Common Shiplap 12"			28.00
2 only	Putty Knives	591	336	.80
100 ft.	Oak 1"x10", 1/2"x10"			33.00
100 ft.	Satin Walnut 1/2" 1"x10", 1/2"x10"			25.00

319.76

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

St. Michael's Indian Residential School.

Alert Bay, B. C.

Requisition for Manual Training Supplies 1934 - 5.

(Marshall-Wells B. C. Ltd. catalogue)

Quantity	Article	Page	Number	Approx. Price
25 lb.	Glaziers Putty	353		\$1.68
2 only	45 Red Devil Glass Cutters	353		.90
1 gal.	Black Paint (inside)	336		3.00
2 "	White Paint (inside)	336		6.50
1 lb.	Glaziers Points	353		1.20
2 tins	#10 Johnson's Paste Wood Filler			.70
2 "	#70 " " "			.70
1 qt.	Johnson's Wood Dye #329			1.35
1 "	" " " #110			1.35
1 "	" " " #127			1.35
2 only	Miracle Flat Paint Brushes 2"	356		.50
2 "	" " " 3"	356		1.00
2 "	" " " 1"	356		.50
4 quires	#2/00 Sandpaper	81	236A	.80
4 "	#1/0 " "	81	"	.80
2 "	#2 " "	81	"	.40
2 "	#1 " "	81	"	.40
1 doz. pkts.	#10 cut tacks	214	124	.33
1 doz. pkts.	#210 D. P. Carpet tacks	214	210	.10
1 gal.	Turpentine	341		1.40
1 "	White Shellac	345		3.65
1 "	Linseed Oil	341		2.50
2 lbs.	1" Finishing Nails	211		.24
2 "	1 1/2" " "	211		.48 1/2
2 "	1 1/2" " "	211		.22
1 keg	2 1/2" Common Wire Nails	211		3.86
1 "	3 1/2" " " "	211		3.75
50 lbs.	1 1/2" " " "	211		1.75
50 "	4" " " "	211		2.20
1 doz.	4 1/2" Safety Hasps	290	915	2.00
1 " pr.	1/2" x 1/2" Brass Butts	285	15	.56
1 " "	1/2" x 1/2" " "	385	25	.75
1 " "	3" x 3" Steel Butts	384	808	1.80
1 doz.	6" Regular Taper Filer Single Out	78		3.40
500	Upholsteres nails	215	265-96	1.40
2 gross	1/2" Steel Screws #6	210		.60
2 "	1" " " #7	210		.80
2 "	1" " " #10	210		1.00
2 "	1 1/2" " " #6	210		.92
2 "	1 1/2" " " #9	210		.80
2 "	7/8" " " #5	210		.68
3 tins	LePages Glue #32	349		3.85
2 lbs.	Sheet Glue #2 White	349		1.04
1/2 "	Escutcheon Pins 3/8"	215	29	.75
1 qt.	Clear Gloss Varnish "777"	344		1.95
1 "	Walnut Varnish Stain	344		1.95
1 "	Mahogany Varnish Stain	344		1.95
1 gal.	Green Paint (outside)	336		4.20
50 ft.	lineal Dowels 3/8"			4.75
2000 ft.	B.M. White Pine 1"x12", 1"x6", 2"x2", 1/2"x12", 1/2"x4"			46.00
2000 "	" Yellow Cedar " " " " " "			46.00
2000 "	" Fir 1"x12", 1"x6"			80.00
1000 "	" 2 x 4 or 2 x 3			32.00
1000 "	" #2 Common Shiplap 12"			28.00
2 only	Putty Knives	591	336	.80
100 ft.	Oak 1"x10", 1/2"x10"			33.00
100 ft.	Satin Walnut 1/2" 1"x10", 1/2"x10"			25.00

Total - \$319.76

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

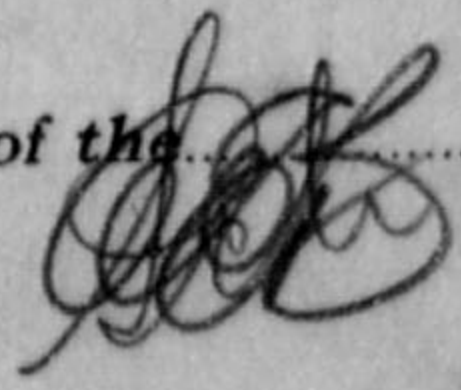
POOR-COPY



156-0-11

R

Letter No.....

Office of the  Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

June 30, 1934.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 101,

amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour

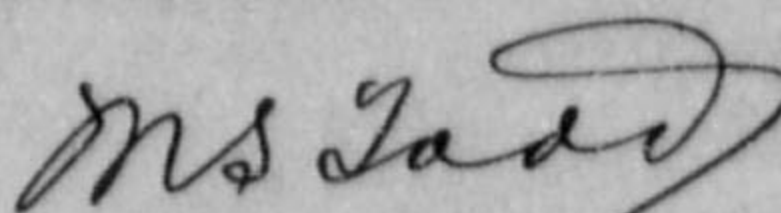
of General Secretary, M.S.C.C., 604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

for Department grant towards salary of Manual Training
Instructor at Alert Bay Residential School for the
quarter ended June 30, 1934.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-11 dated November 27, 1929...

Your obedient servant,



Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1755.



Vote No.
Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal Kootenay Indian
Residential School,
Granbrook, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1934.		
July 3	To Grant towards salary of Manual Training Instructor at Kootenay Indian Residential School for the quarter ended June 30, 1934. Three months at \$40.00 per month,	\$ 120.00
Vote.....176 School Number.....884 Allot.....516 E. R. No.....2128		
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 10-7-34 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		TOTAL, \$ 120.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman, Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. July 3rd, 1934.

F. McGourty
in account with

Kootenay Indian Residential School,

To, services rendered as carpenter instructor for the months
of April, May and June, 1934.....\$120.00

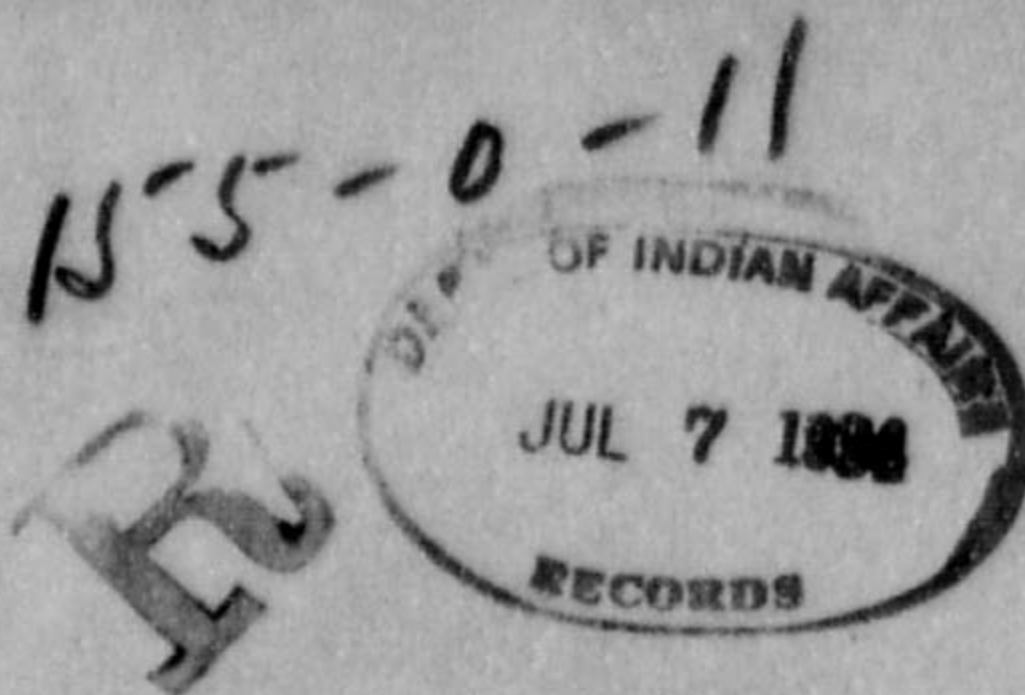
Received payment.

F. McGourty

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



Letter No.....

[Handwritten signature]
Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
..... July 3, 1934. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1755.....,

amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour

of Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.

for salary of Manual Training Instructor at
Kootenay Indian Residential School for
the quarter ended June 30, 1934.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-11, dated February 28, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: F. S. Ryckman]

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. J. H. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal Kootenay Indian
Residential School,
Granbrook, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1934.			
Oct. 1	To Grant towards salary of Manual Training Instructor at Kootenay Indian Residential School for the quarter ended September 30th, 1934, (One month).....		\$ 40. 00
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 176 884 516 260 2443 <u>2429</u>			
TOTAL,			\$ 40.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman, A

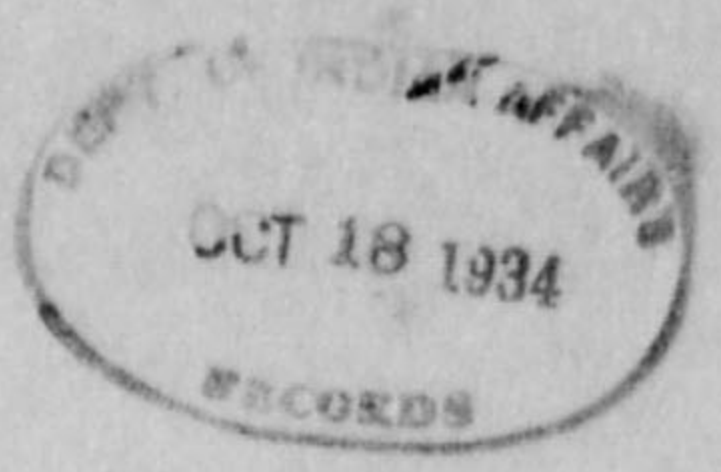
Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

155-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 14, 1934. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos..... 1844.,
amounting to \$ 40.00..... in favour
of..... Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,.....
for..... Grant towards salary of Manual Training..
Instructor for month of September, 1934.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. January 4th, 1935.

Mr F.S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I enclose vouchers covering course in carpentry for the boys for the December quarter. You will note that these vouchers are made out in favor of J. Cullen instead of F. McGourty as formerly. John Cullen has had over sixteen years training boys in different mechanical trades and is considered a very good instructor for carpentry, having formerly supervised this work in Ireland. Trusting this meets with the approval of the Department, I remain,

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.

Rev. J.M. Patterson, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

155-0-11
Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
January 8, 1935.

11/3648.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend J. M. Patterson, Principal of Kootenay Indian Residential School, dated January 4th, 1935, with reference to the employment of Mr. J. Cullen as Manual Training Instructor instead of Mr. F. McGourty.

I beg to submit that Mr. Cullen appears to be quite proficient as an Instructor in carpentry, and I trust this change in the staff will meet with approval.

Respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

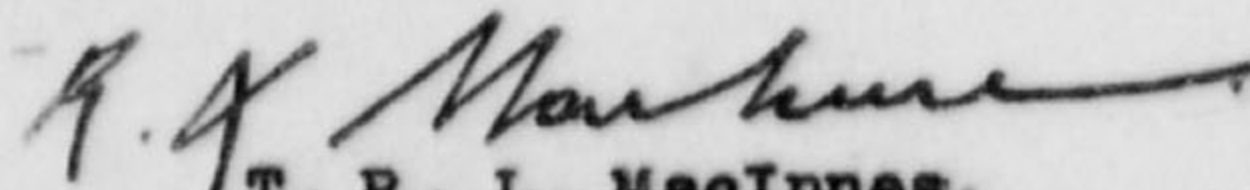
11/3648

Ottawa, January 14, 1935.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, I beg to say that the Department allows a grant of \$40 a month towards the salary of the manual training instructor at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The selection of the instructor, in the past, has been left to the discretion of the Rev. Principal. In paying the grant, the Department requests you to sign the vouchers, for the purpose of certifying that manual training is being given and that the Department is obtaining adequate return for the money expended.

Your obedient servant,


T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.


F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook,
B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. January 4th, 1935.

John Cullen
in account with
Kootenay Indian Residential School.

To instruction in carpentry for the months of October, November, and
December, 1934.....\$120.00

Received payment,

J. Cullen

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY



Treaty No.....

To Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal Keotenay Indian
Residential School,
Crankbrook, B.C.

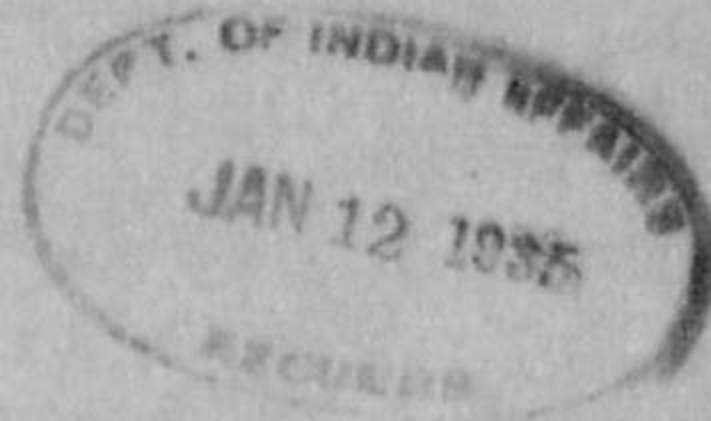
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
16-1-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for [illegible] to pay.

4 S Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman, Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

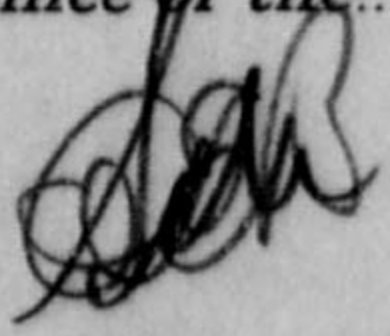


155-0-11
R



Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,


Cranbrook, B.C.,

January 8, 1935. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1931.....,

amounting to \$120.00.....in favour

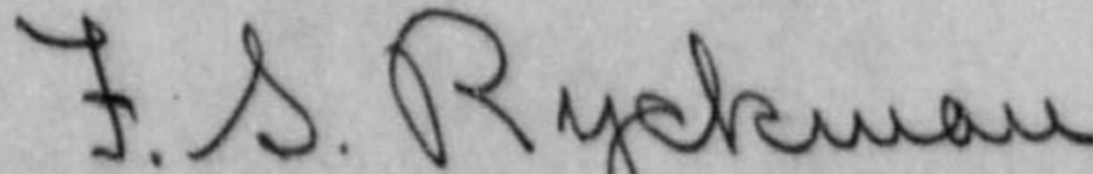
of..... Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,.....

for..... Grant towards salary of Manual Training
Instructor, October, November & December, 1934.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-11, dated February 28, 1930.....

Your obedient servant,



F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Cranbrook, B.C. March 31st, 1935.

J. Cullen,

in account with

Kootenay Indian Residential School.

To services rendered as instructor in carpentry for the months
of January, February, and March, 1935.....\$120.00

Received payment,

J. Cullen

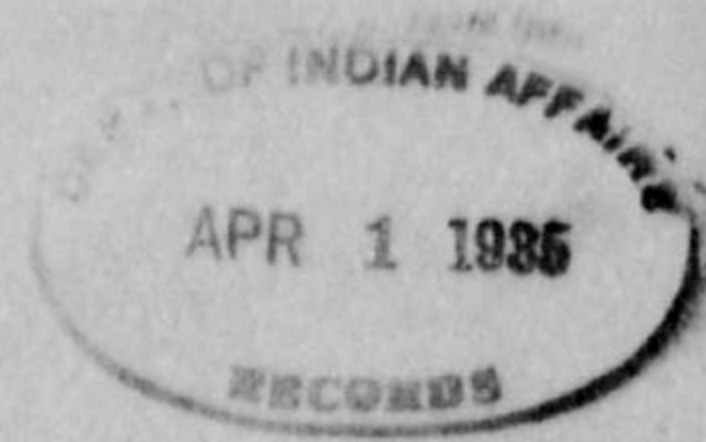
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



155-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
March 27, 1935. 19.....

Sir,



I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos..... 2018.....,

amounting to \$120.00..... in favour

of..... Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,.....

for..... Grant towards salary of Manual Training
Instructor, quarter ended March 31, 1935.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.... 155-0-11,.... dated.... February 28, 1930.....

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. July 2nd, 1935.

J. Cullen, in account with
Kootenay Indian Residential School.

To services rendered as instructor in carpentry for the months
of April, May and June, 1935.....\$120.00

Received payment,

J. Cullen

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To..... Rev. J. M. Patterson, O.M.I.,
Principal Kootenay Indian
Residential School,
Granbrook, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935.		
July 2	To grant towards salary of mammal training instructor at Kootenay Indian Residential School for the quarter ended June 30, 1935, as per attached. Three months,	\$ 120.00
FILE NO. 155-C-11. FEBRUARY 28, 1930. TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 9.7-31 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL,		\$ 120.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F. S. Ryckman, Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



155-0-11



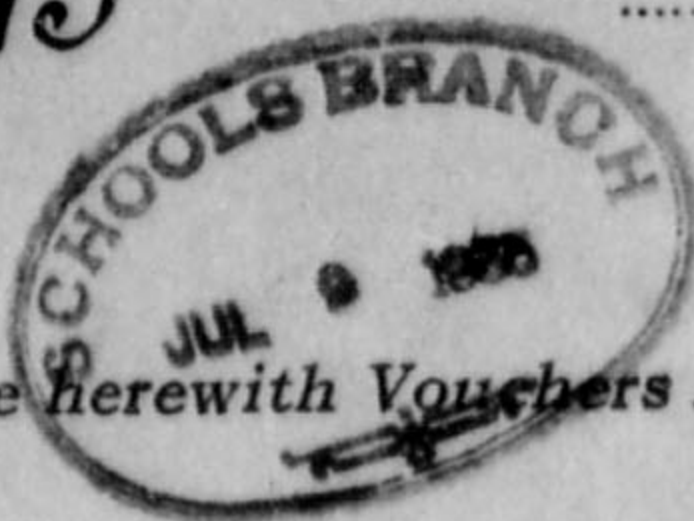
Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

July 4, 1935. 19.....

Sir,



I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos..... 2101.....,

amounting to \$120.00..... in favour

of..... Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.,

for..... salary of manual training Instructor.....
for the quarter ended June 30, 1935.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-11, dated February 28, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. October 1st, 1935.

J. Cullen,
in account with

Kootenay Indian Residential School.

To services rendered as carpentry instructor for the month of
September, 1935.....\$40.00

Received payment.

J. Cullen

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-COPY



Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. Michael Murphy, O.M.I.,
Principal Kootenay Indian
Residential School,
Granbrook, B.C.

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. 506

F. S. Ryckman, Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Letter No.....



Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

October 2, 1935. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2205

amounting to \$40.00 in favour

of Rev. Michael Murphy, O.M.I., Cranbrook, B.C.,

for grant towards salary of Manual Training
Instructor, Kootenay Indian Residential School,
for quarter ended September 30, 1935.
This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-11, dated February 28, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 11, 1935.

Reverend Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of Inspector Barry's report regarding his visit to the Kootenay Indian Residential School on the 21st ultimo.

It appears from this report that Mr. Barry discussed with you the qualifications of the present manual training instructor. He further reports that you told him you might be able to obtain the services of a trained manual training instructor from the Cranbrook Provincial Schools.

The Department considers that this latter arrangement would be preferable to retaining the present manual training instructor, who appears to be insufficiently qualified for the position.

Mr. Barry also reports that there is a possibility of obtaining the services of a blacksmith to instruct the boys in general farm blacksmithing, including the shoeing of horses. The Department considers that instruction of this kind would likely be very useful to the boys attending the Kootenay School.

I would appreciate hearing from you what action you intend taking in connection with the above matters.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Rev. Michael Murphy
Rev. Michael Murphy, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

R

E X T R A C T from Inspector Barry's Report on his visit to the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL on November 21st, 1935. - Original on File 155-0-6.

The Manual Training is at present under the care of a young man, Mr. Patrick Grant. The only qualification that Mr. Grant would appear to have is the fact that he was for four years at the Vancouver Technical School. He is certainly not the kind of Instructor we require in the Indian Residential Schools. I understand that he wants to leave, does not care for the work, etc., or at least so I am informed by the Principal.

The Manual Training Shop has been previously reported upon by me. It is some 24 feet by 36 feet with six large double benches. There is a good blackboard, and the building is heated by a wood burning stove. It was not very tidy when I visited the place. I suggested that the shavings and small pieces of waste wood be burned and not left about on the floor. I made a point of asking the instructor about the condition of the tools. He was not very definite but appeared to consider them in a satisfactory state. I consider that they are in anything but a satisfactory state, and I suggested that he have the boys learn to keep the tools properly, and now proceed to sharpen them Etc. The three or four tools that I examined at random were in a very bad state indeed, half moons out of chisels, etc. It would appear that twenty-one boys in two classes of twelve and nine are taught for two half days from November to March.

I expressed the fact that I was not very well satisfied with this work and the Principal told me that there was a chance that they might obtain the services of the TRAINED MANUAL INSTRUCTOR from the Cranbrook Provincial Schools for a weekly visit on Saturdays. This would be a splendid arrangement, and I would ask that the Department insist on some such change at the earliest possible moment. The Indian Agent would no doubt be able to arrange this matter for the Department. He is I believe in agreement with me in the matter, which I have talked over with him in broad outline.

There also appears to be the possibility of obtaining the services of a Blacksmith to instruct the boys in general farm blacksmithing, including the shoeing of horses. I certainly agree with the Indian Agent that this is the sort of instruction which would be of the very greatest use to the boys when they leave school. I would ask the Department to also communicate with the School and the Indian Agent with regard to this activity, which I wish to very strongly recommend at this school. The question of the starting a shoemaking shop is being left to next year, as I wish to have the boys instructed in the above first.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

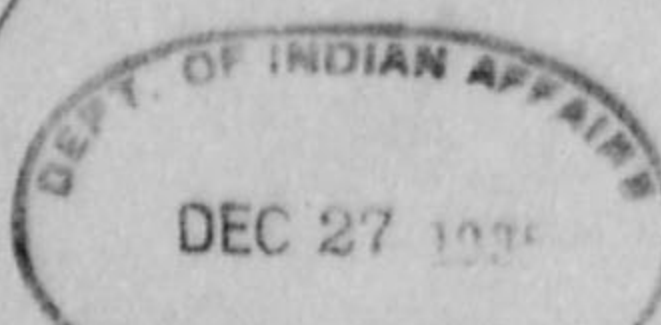
POOR-COPY

155-0-11

THE KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B.C.

Dec. 23rd, 1935.

Dear Mr. MacKenzie,



Your letter of ~~December~~ 11th-(155-0-11), came to hand in due time.

Re Manual Training : We shall make arrangements at once with the Instruction of Manual Training in Cranbrook Provincial Schools, to take charge of our class of Manual Training immediately after the Christmas holidays.

Re Blacksmithing : We have among our hired men, a man of expert blacksmithing experience and we shall see to it that our boys are instructed in general farm blacksmithing and horse-shoeing in particular, during their residence at our school.

In general we shall make every effort to carry out in our school the aim of the Department. We shall make it a point to give the boys experience along every line that may be of service and of benefit to them later on. We are giving them experience in dairying, in cattle-raising for beef, in hog-raising, and in general farming (irrigating included) and so forth.

Yours truly,

Michael Murphy *M. S.*

Rev. Michael Murphy, O. M. I
Principal.

*Write
P. M.
A. F. MacKenzie*

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

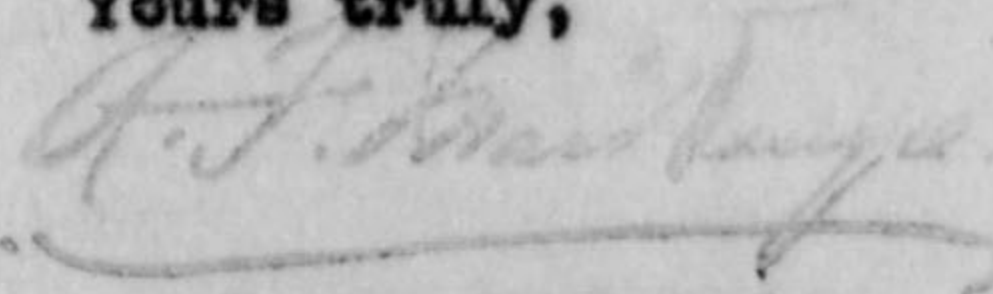
155-0-11.

Ottawa, December 30, 1935.

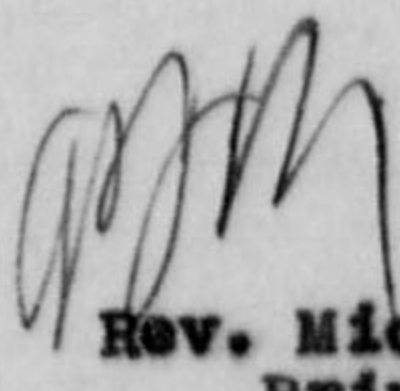
Reverend Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, and we note, with pleasure, the arrangements that you are making to improve the manual training instruction at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.



Rev. Michael Murphy, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, December 30, 1935.

Dear Sir:

Following receipt of your report regarding your inspection of the Kootenay Indian Residential School on the 21st ultimo, the Department wrote the Rev. Principal in connection with the manual training, and he has replied as follows:-

"Re Manual Training: We shall make arrangements at once with the Instructor of Manual Training in Cranbrook Provincial Schools, to take charge of our class of manual training immediately after the Christmas holidays.

"Re Blacksmithing: We have among our hired men a man of expert blacksmithing experience and we shall see to it that our boys are instructed in general farm blacksmithing and horse-shoeing in particular, during their residence at our school.

"In general we shall make every effort to carry out in our school the aim of the Department. We shall make it a point to give the boys experience along every line that may be of service and of benefit to them later on. We are giving them experience in dairying, in cattle-raising for beef, in hog-raising, and in general farming (irrigating included) and so forth."

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

G. H. Barry, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Schools,
Box 666, Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

December 31, 1935.

Mr. Robert Howe,

Acting Indian Agent,

Cranbrook, B.C.

**To services rendered as Instructor of Manual
Training during the quarter, ending December 31st, 1935.**

**I received payment of one hundred and twenty
dollars. (\$120.00), for the quarter, ending December 31st,
1935.**

J. Cullen

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

No. 2318

To... Rev. Michael Murphy C.M.I.

Granbrook B.C.

DATE 1935		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	8	To services rendered as manual training instructor during the quarter ending December 1935. Kootenay Indian Residential School.	120.	00
		Department letter No. 155-0-II February 28th 1930		
TOTAL,			120.	00

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
9-1-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. 506

Robert V. Howe
Acting

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



15-5-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the *[Signature]* Kootenay Indian Agency,

January 6th 1936 19.....

Sir,

R

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2318.....
amounting to \$120. 00..... in favour
of Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook B.C.
for Manual training grant.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. 155-0-11 dated February 28th 1930

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe
Act. Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

GUNS AND AMMUNITION
SPORTING GOODS OF ALL
KINDS
IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS
BLACKSMITHS' SUPPLIES
TELEPHONE 78
P. O. BOX 606

Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

March 13, 1936.

Mr. Robert Howe,

Acting Indian Agent,

Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing a list of tools which our
Instructor claims are needed at once for the efficient handling of the
twenty-one pupils in his class of manual training.

Yours truly,

Michael Murphy

Michael Murphy.O.M.I.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

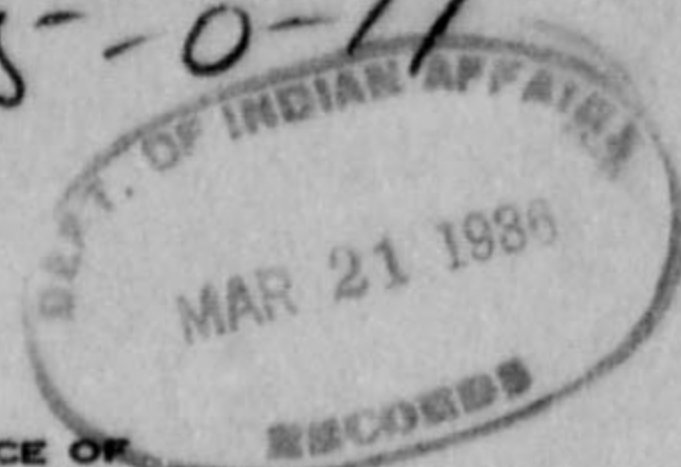
OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

I2/4324



155-0-11



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook B.C.
March 17th 1936.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School in which he requests that tools be supplied as soon as possible for manual training purposes.

I am enclosing herewith a quotation from F. Parks and Company Cranbrook B.C., for \$96.00, covering the cost of the tools required.

I would respectfully request, if possible, that authority be granted to purchase this equipment before the close of the present fiscal year.

Yours faithfully,

Robert Howe

Robert Howe
Acting Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

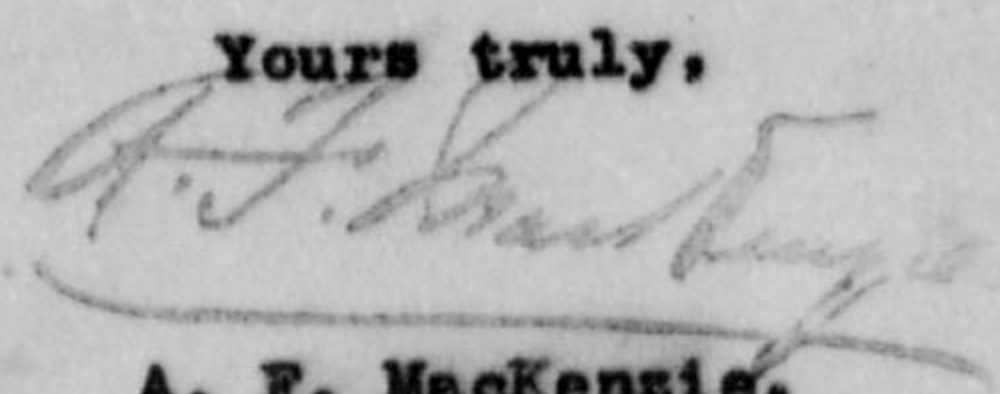
EX'D.

Ottawa, March 24th, 1936.

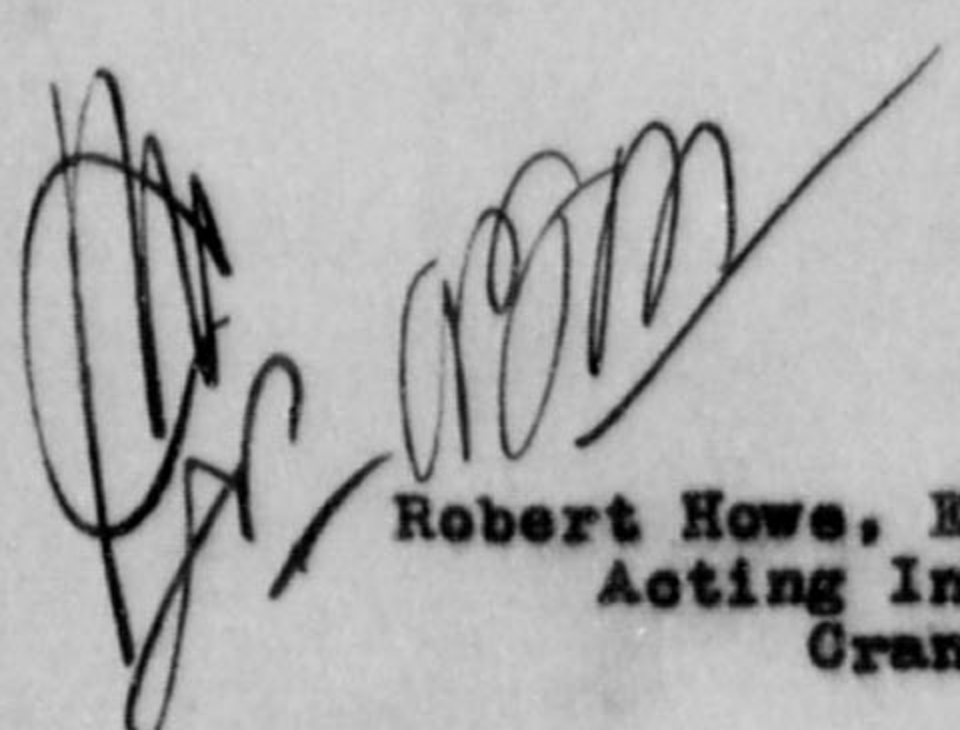
Dear Sir,-

With reference to your 12/4324 of the 17th instant, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of tools for the manual training class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The cost of this equipment should not exceed the quotation which you have received, viz., \$96.00.

Yours truly,



A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.



Robert Howe, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cranbrook, B.C., March 21st. 1936.

M THE DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS.
KOOTENAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
CITY



Bought of **F. PARKS & CO.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
TINSMITHING AND
PLUMBING
Builders' Material

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Mar. 23.	2 only handle screws & nuts for Jack plane. \$40.00			.80	
	3 only 2" dbl. plane irons. \$1.25			3.75	
	1 only 1/2" Chisel handle. .20			20	
	3 only iron jack planes. 3.50			10.50	
	2 only marking gauges. .65			1.30	
	10 only 7 1/2 Try squares. 1.00			10.00	
	7 only 1/2" Firmer chisels, Hdled. .75			5.25	
	13 only 1/4" " " .65			8.45	
	21 only 2 ft. 2 fold brass rules. .65			13.65	
	2 only 12" Disston Back sa ws. 3.50			7.00	
	16 only 6" Winged compasses. .75			12.00	
	13 only Carpenter's hammers. .90			16.20	
	1 only Washita oil stone. 1.50			1.50	
	1 only Carborundum stone. 2.25			2.25	
	1 only Washita slip stone. .60			.60	
	1 only Carborundum slip stone. 1.15			1.15	\$4.60
	1 only Washita oil stone. 1.50			1.50	1.50
					\$ 96.10

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



Vote No.
Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Voucher No. 2420

To.....F. Parks & Company,.....

Grandbrook B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1936		
Mar. 30	Tools for the manuel training class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached. Authority, file No. 155-0-II. March 24th 1936	96. 10
TOTAL,		96. 10

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
4-4-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. 506

Robert H. Home
Acting Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook B.C. March 30th 1936

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2420,
amounting to \$96.10 in favour
of F. Parks and Company, Cranbrook B.C.
for Tools supplied manuel training class. Kootenay, Res. Sch.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. 155-0-11 dated March 24th 1936

Your obedient servant,

Robert T. Howe
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

March 31, 1936.

Mr. Robert Howe,
Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C..

To services Of Instructor of Manual Training for the
quarter ending March 31, 1936.

Received for services as Instructor of Manual Training,
for the quarter ending March 31, 1936, -----\$120.00.

J. Cullen.

J Cullen

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Voucher No. 2413

To.....Rev..Michael Murphy O.M.I....

Kootenay Indian Res. School,

Cranbrook B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1936		
Mar. 31	Grant towards salary of manuel training Instructor at the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the quarter ending March 31st 1936 Authority. File No. 155-0-II. Feb. 11th 1930	120.00
TOTAL,		120.00

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
4.4.36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. 506

Robert Howe
Agent

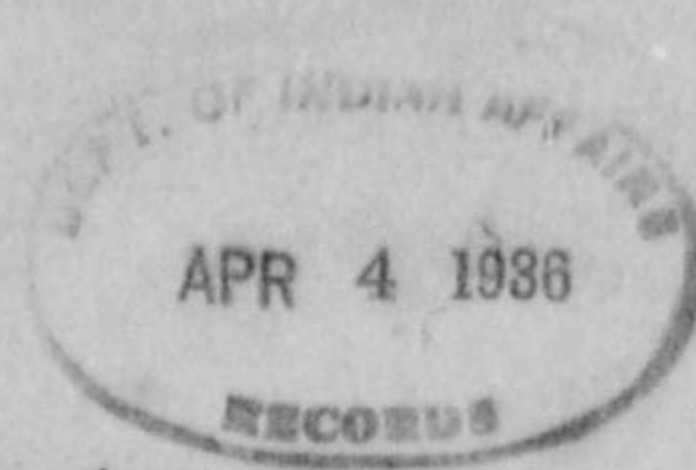
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



155-0-11

R



Letter No.....

Office of the... Kootenay... Indian Agency,

Cranbrook B.C. March 31st 36
19.....

EX'D.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2413.....,

amounting to \$120.00.....in favour

of Rev. Michael Murphy O.M.I. Cranbrook B.C.....

for Manuel training Instructor.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-II..... dated Feby. 28th 1930.....

Your obedient servant,

Robert Howe

Act. Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



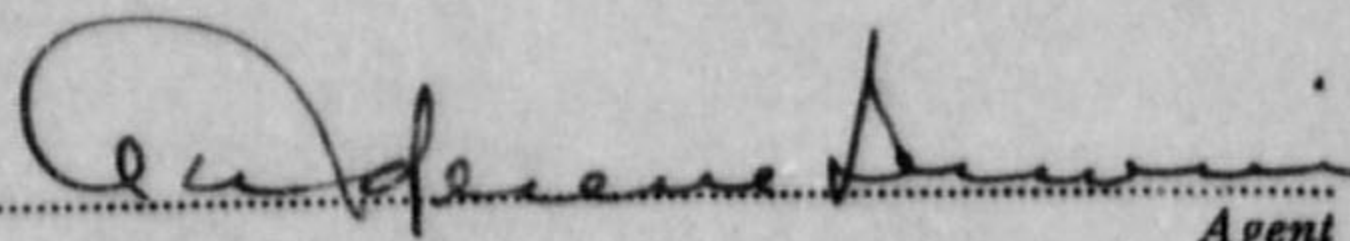
Vote No.
Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. Michael Murphy O.M.I.
Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook B.C. July 11th 1936

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July 11.	20. Services rendered by J. Cullen, Instructor of Manual Training at the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the quarter ending June 30th 1936. as per attached	120 00
Voucher No 2813. Authority. - File No 188-0-11 Feby 11th 1930		
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 18.7.36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL,		120 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.


Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy

The Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

June 30, 1936.

Mr. Andrew Irwin,

Indian Agent,

Cranbrook, B.C.

To services rendered as Instructor of Manual Training
during the quarter ending June 30, 1936. One hundred and twenty dollars
(\$120.00).

.....

I received payment of one hundred and twenty dollars (\$120.00)
for the quarter ending June 30, 1936.

J. Cullen
J. Cullen,

Instructor of Manual Training.

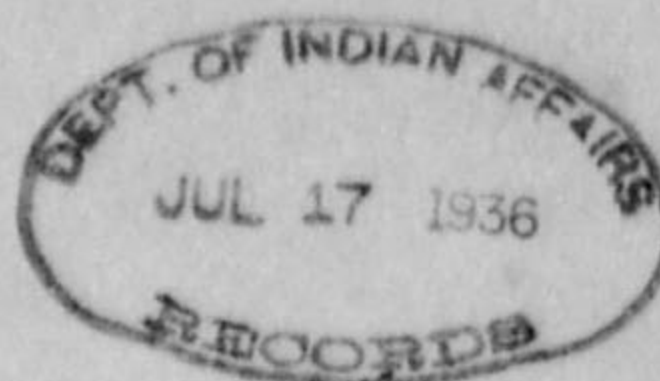
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



CANADA



Letter No.....

Office of the *Indian Agent* Indian Agency,

Cranebrook 13th July 1936

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. *257* EX'D. R

amounting to \$ *120.⁰⁰* in favour

of *Rev. Michael Murphy, O.M.I. Principal*
Kootenay Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.
for *payment made to J. Cullen, Instructor of*
Manual Training, Kootenay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Munro
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, British Columbia.
September 30, 1936.

Andrew Irwin Esq.
Indian Agent
Cranbrook, B.C.

To Services rendered as Instructor of Manual Training
during the Month of September, 1936.

\$40.00

.....

I received payment of \$40.00 for services rendered
as Instructor of Manual Training during the Month of
September 1936.

J. Cullen

J. Cullen

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Voucher No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Cranbrook, B. C.

October 5th, 1936.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	5	To payment of services rendered by J. Cullen, Manual Training Instructor, Kootenay Indian Residential School, for the month of September, as per attached.	40	00
Voucher No. 2598, File No. 155-0-11, Feb. 11, 1930. TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 18-10-36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.				
TOTAL,			40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Andrew Lewis
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

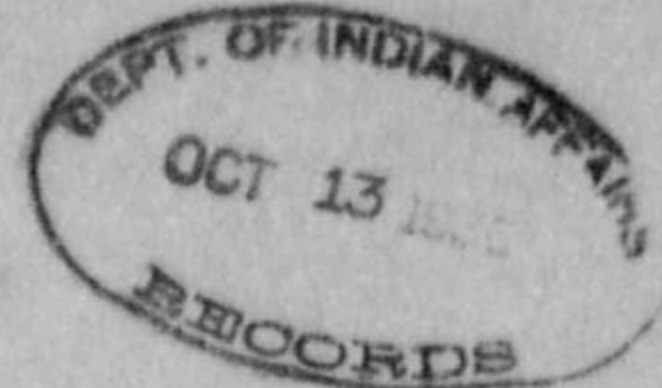
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



R

155-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....**EX'D** Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C., October 5, 1936.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....2598.....,

amounting to \$.....40.00.....in favour

of.....Kootenay Indian Residential School.....

for.....payment of September salary of Manual Training
Instructor.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....155-0-11.....dated.....Feb. 11, 1930.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 6, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of Inspector Barry's report regarding his visit to the Kootenay Indian Residential School on the 22nd ultimo, and it appears that when he visited the manual training shop it was very untidy and there were shavings on the floor. It is considered that the manual training instructor should have the pupils clean up the room previous to dismissal of the class.

The Inspector also comments as follows regarding the work of the manual training class: -

"There are dozens of places in the school where the Manual Training Class could carry out repairs, mending floors, fixtures for the classrooms, etc. I suggested to the Principal that the boys, under their Instructor could carry out numerous repairs without cost to the Department. If they are unable to do this the present system had better be changed. I think there has been too much time spent in foolish little models like the work done in Provincial Schools."

The Department agrees with the above remarks, and the matter should be drawn to the attention of the Principal.

Please let me know the name of the manual training instructor at the Kootenay School. In Mr. Barry's report he states the name is J. S. Manson, but it is noted that the voucher forwarded monthly from your office shows the manual training instructor's name as J. Cullen.

Yours truly,

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Granbrook, B.C.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-11

*1 R
2 R*

EXTRACT from Inspector Barry's Report on his visit to the KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL on October 22, 1936 - Original on File 155-0-6.

R

The Manual Training is now under the care of J. S. Manson, the Manual Training Instructor of the Cranbrook Schools. This is in accordance with my own recommendations as stated in my last report.

The Manual Training Shop is some 24 feet by 36 feet with six large double benches. There is a good blackboard. The building is heated by a wood-burning stove. When I visited the shop it was very untidy, shavings on the floor. I am certainly very surprised to find that any trained teacher of Manual Training would leave the place as I found it. The Principal explained that the school was at fault and that the shavings should have been gathered up in the afternoon following the class. I do not agree and consider that the Manual Training Instructor, or in fact any teacher, should have his class clean up the room previous to dismissal. As this matter of an untidy Manual Training Shop was reported last year, I would ask that the Department take the matter up through the Indian Agent, who will of course have a copy of this report. It was not mentioned to Mr. Irwin at the time, owing to the fact that there were so many other points to be discussed. The tools, reported in poor condition last year, have been, I understand, overhauled and repaired. Numerous missing parts have been replaced. They were locked up and I was unable to see them.

I am not very well satisfied with the work being done here in Manual Training, though I admit it is an improvement on that of last year. [There are dozens of places in the school where the Manual Training Class could carry out repairs, mending floors, fixtures for the classrooms, ETC.. I suggested to the Principal that the Boys, under their Instructor could carry out numerous repairs without cost to the Department. If they are unable to do this the present system had better be changed. I think there has been too much time spent in foolish little Models like the work done in Provincial Schools.] This is clear from the attached Manual Training Report handed to me at the school.

*Please B
the boys for
name of the
Instructor
submit to the sub*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

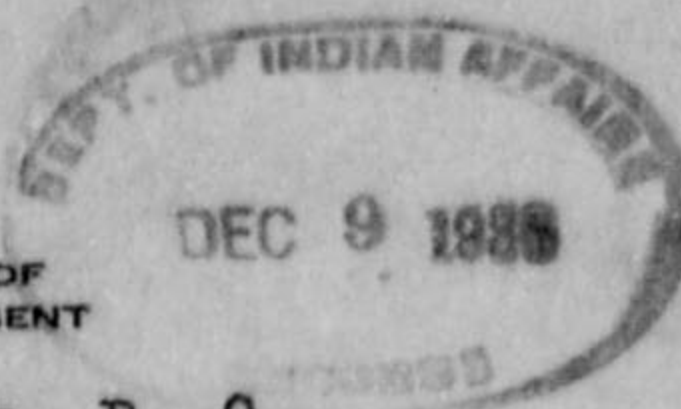
00R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



155-0-11

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Cranbrook, B. C.,
December 4, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 155-0-11 of November 6th and in reply to state, as I did in my report for the month of October, that I am in full accord with Inspector Barry's report regarding his visit to the Kootenay Indian Residential School and have brought the subject matter of your letter before the principal, who has promised to see to it that more work of a practical nature such as referred to in your letter will in future be undertaken by his boys under the guidance of their manual training instructor.

There is no doubt that quite a lot of the repair work around the buildings might be handled in this way, which would have the worth while effect not only of saving money for the Department, but of giving the boys the practical training they require.

The name of the Manuel Training Instructor is Brother J. Cullen and the Mr. J. S. Manson referred to by Inspector Barry is supposed to take the classes on Saturdays only for which he is paid at the rate of \$5 per day from Mr. Cullen's cheque.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

AI/SH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.
December 31, 1936.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.
Indian Agent
Cranbrook, B.C.

To the Services of an Instructor of Manual Training
for the quarter ending December 31, 1936.

\$120.00

Michael Murphy Principal

I have received the payment of \$120.00 for Services
as Instructor of Manual Training at the Kootenay Indian
Residential School for the quarter ending December 31, 1936.

J. Cullen

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY



Voucher No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Rev. Michael Murphy, O.M.I......

Cranbrook, B.C......

January 9, 1927.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 9	To services of Manual training instructor <i>quarter ending 1936</i> for the month of December, as per attached.	120 00
	Voucher No. 2719	
	File. No. 155-0-11, Feb. 11, 1930	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE <i>14-1-37</i> Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL,	120.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[Signature]
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C. January 9, 1937

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....2719.....

amounting to \$.....120.00.....in favour

of.....Rev. Michael Murphy.....

for.....services of manual training instructor for *quarter*
ending December, 1936

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..155-0-11..... dated.....Feb.11,1930.....

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd.

Quotation on lumber requested by the Instructor
of Manual Training for the Shop of the Kootenay
Indian Residential School.

100 linear ft.	$1\frac{3}{4}$ x $1\frac{3}{4}$ (clear pine)	S & S	3.25
100 linear ft.	$1\frac{1}{4}$ x $1\frac{1}{4}$ (clear pine)	S & S	2.25
12 board ft.	$\frac{3}{4}$ x $9\frac{1}{2}$ - 10' (clear pine)	100	10.00
12	$\frac{1}{2}$ x $9\frac{1}{2}$ - 10' (clear pine)	100	10.00
6 sheets	3 Ply Fir 32 x 84 x $\frac{3}{16}$ - 112 ft.		8.96
Tax on \$25.50			2.04
			\$ 36.50

.....

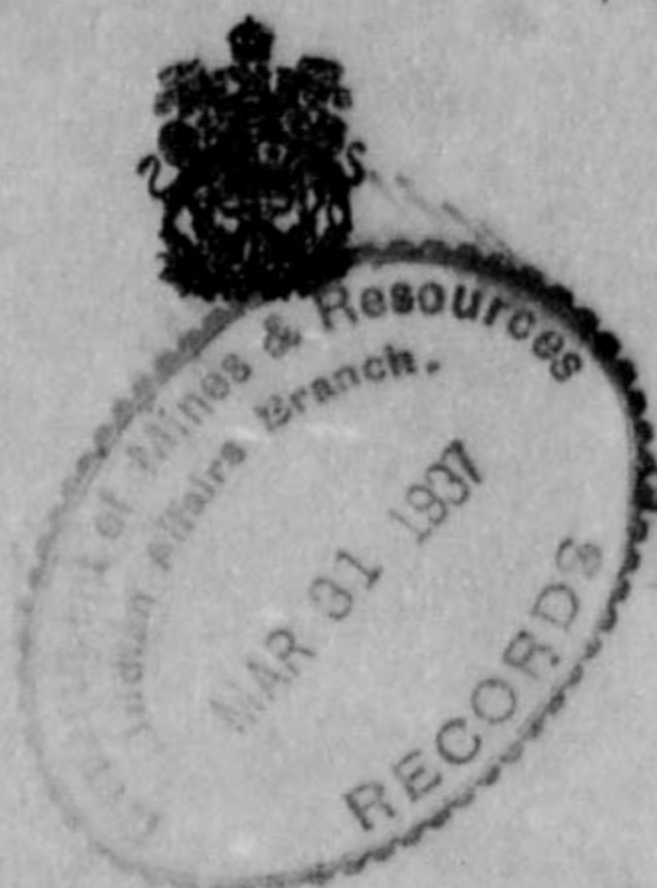
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Door copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

[Handwritten signature]



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 27, 1937.

R

Dear Sir:

Reverend Father Murphy, Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, has supplied me with quotations on Lumber requested by the Instructor of Manual Training for the shop of the Kootenay Indian Residential School which I herewith enclose.

The Principal is seeking approval from the Department to purchase the same. The material is necessary in the interest of Manual Training at the school and I would recommend that if at all possible the order be approved.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature of Andrew Irwin]
Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/ETF

Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

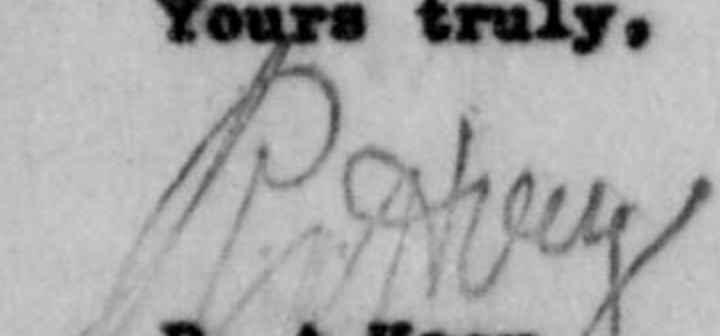
EX'D.

Ottawa, April 1st, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, you may purchase the lumber required for the manual training class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. It is noted that this will cost \$36.50.

Yours truly,


R. A. Heey.

Supt. of Welfare & Training.


A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.
March 31, 1937.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.
Indian Agent.

To the Services of an Instructor of Manual
Training at the School, for the quarter ending March 31, 1937.

\$120.00

Michael Murphy
.....
Principal

.....
March 31, 1937.

I received the payment of \$120.00 for my services
during the quarter ending March 31, 1937.

J. Bullen
.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy



CANADA

155-0-11
H



EX.D.

Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B. C. April 1 19 37.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2806.....,

amounting to \$.....120.00.....in favour

of Rev. M. Murphy Cranbrook, B. C.

for the services of an instructor of Manual Training
at the Kootenay Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

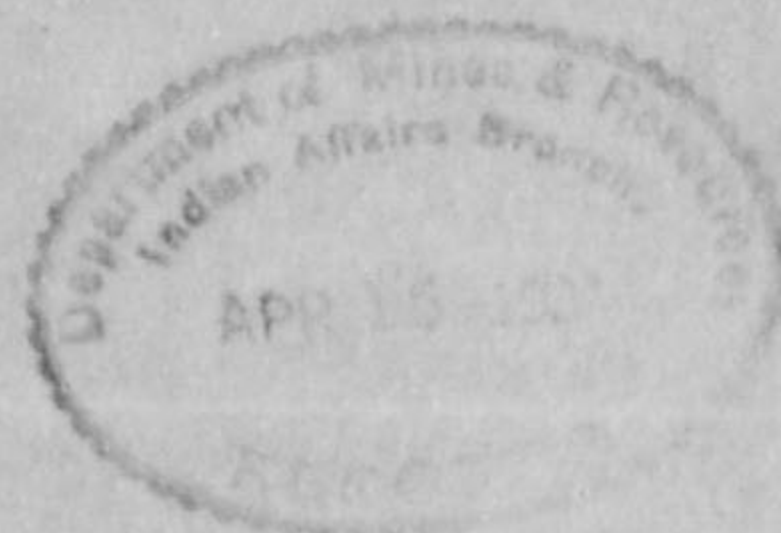
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B. C.,
April 10, 1937.

R



Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 155-0-11 of April 1st authorizing the purchase of lumber at a cost not to exceed \$36.50 required for the Manual Training Class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAWMILLS AT
CRANBROOK AND KITCHENER, B.C.

CRANBROOK, B. C., April 30th. 37 19

M. Kootenay Residential School,

St. Eugene Mission, Cranbrook, B. C.

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC.

DATE	ARTICLES	PRICE	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
April 9	100 Lin ft 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 Clear Pine	3.25		3.25	
	100 " " 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 " "	2.25		2.25	
	100 " " 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 " " 100	100.00		10.00	
	12 Pcs 3/4 x 9 1/2 - 10'	"		10.00	
	12 " 1/2 x 9 1/2 - 10'	"		"	
	6 sheets 3 Ply Fir 32 x 84 x 3/16"	8.00		8.96	
	112 Feet.				
	Tax paid on Fir Ply			2.04	
	Sales tax 5 % on \$25.50				
				36.50	36.50

5497-B-34

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155--0-81



EX'D.



Letter No.

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B. C. May 25 19 37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2871

amounting to \$ 36.50 in favour

of Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd., Cranbrook, B. C.

for Lumber supplied to the Kootenay Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.
June 30, 1937.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.
Indian Agent
Cranbrook, B.C.

To the Services rendered by Instructor of Manual
Training for the quarter ending June 30, 1937.

\$120.00

.....
Michael Murphy
Principal

.....
Cranbrook, B.C.

June 30, 1937.

I received the payment of \$120.00 for Services rendered
as Instructor of Manual Training for the quarter ending
June 30, 1937.

J. Cullen
.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

008-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.
June 30, 1937.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.
Indian Agent
Cranbrook, B.C.

To the Services rendered by Instructor of Manual
Training for the quarter ending June 30, 1937.

\$120.00

.....
Michael Murphy
Principal

.....
Cranbrook, B.C.

June 30, 1937.

I received the payment of \$120.00 for Services rendered
as Instructor of Manual Training for the quarter ending
June 30, 1937.

J. Cullen
.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Father..M..Murphy.....

.....Cranbrook, B. C.

.....July 5, 1937.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To the services rendered by Instructor of Manual Training for the quarter ending June 30, 1937. As Per Attached.	120 00
	Voucher No. 2936 Authority File No. 155-0-11, Feb. 11, 1930	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 18.4.37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL,	120 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[Signature]
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kootenay Indian Agency,

[Handwritten signature]

Cranbrook, B. C. July 5 1937

Sir,

R

EXD.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 2926
amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour
of Father M. Murphy Cranbrook, B. C.
for The services of a Manual Training Instructor at
the School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.
September 30, 1937.

Andrew Irwin Esq.
Indian Agent
Cranbrook, B.C.

To the services of a Manual Training Instructor
for the Month of September 1937.

.....\$40.00
.....Michael Murphy M. I.
Principal

Cranbrook, B.C.
September 30, 1937.

I received \$40.00 for my services as Manual Training
Instructor for the Month of September.

.....J. Cullen

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Oct. 2, 1937.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL		
-------	--	--

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To the services of a Manual Training Instructor for the Month of September 1937.	
	As Per Attached.	40 00
	Voucher No. 3010	
	Authority	
	File No. 155-0-11. Feb. 11/30	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 6-10-37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Canada.

Edmund Levesque

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

115-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.

EXD.

Off: *[Signature]* the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B. C. Oct. 2 37..

R

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3010

amounting to \$ 40.00 in favour

of The Kootenay Indian Residential School Cranbrook, B. C.

for Services of a Manual Training Instructor

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.

December 31, 1937.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

To Services rendered by Instructor of Manual
Training for the quarter ending December 31, 1937.

\$120.00

Michael Murphy on ?
.....
Principal

I received the payment of \$120.00 for services
during the quarter ending December 31, 1937.

J. Bullen
.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO

Rev Michael Murphy
Principal
Hortensay Indian Res. School

ADDRESS

Cranbrook

B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	For services rendered by manual training Instructor for 1 year ending September 30th 1937 as per attached	120.00
	Authorized File No 15-5-0-11 February 11th 1938	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 17-1-38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay	
	TOTAL	120.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

VOUCHER No.

3138

DATE

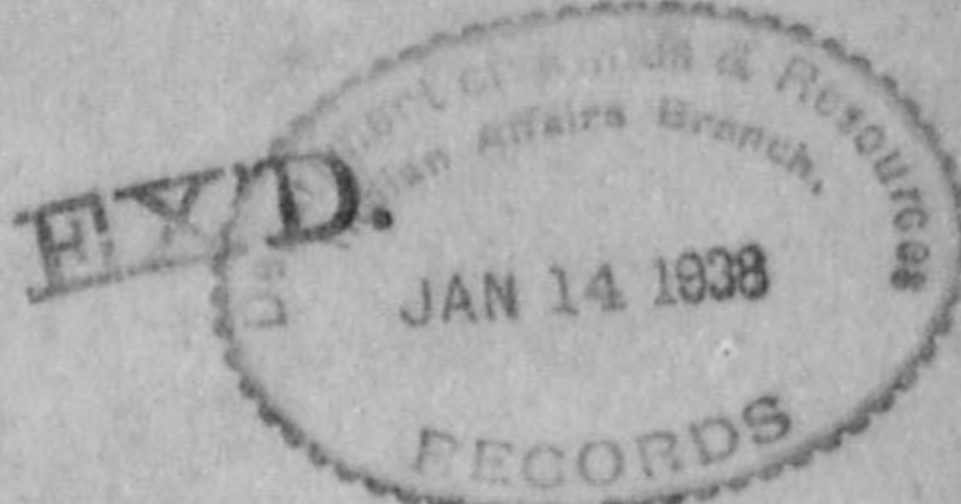
Andrew Lewis
Agent
January 18th 1938

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



155-0-11



Letter No.

Office of the *Atoleway* Indian Agency,

Cranbrook B.C. Jan 15th 1938

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. *3138*,

amounting to \$ *120.⁰⁰* in favour

of *Rev Michael Murphy*
Principal, Atoleway Indian Rps School
for Services Manual Training Instructor
for quarter ending December 31st 1937
This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *155-0-11* dated *February 11th 1938*

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Lunn
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.
March 31, 1938.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.
Indian Agent
Cranbrook, B.C.

To the services of an Instructor of Manual
Training, for the quarter ending March 31, 1938.

\$120.00

Michael Murphy
.....
Principal

I have received payment of \$120.00 for the quarter
ending March 31, 1938.

J. Cullen
.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor-copy

153-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B. C. Apr. 13 1938

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3251

amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour

of Kootenay Indian Residential School Cranbrook, B. C.

for Services of a Manual Training Instructor

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Mar. 22, 1938.

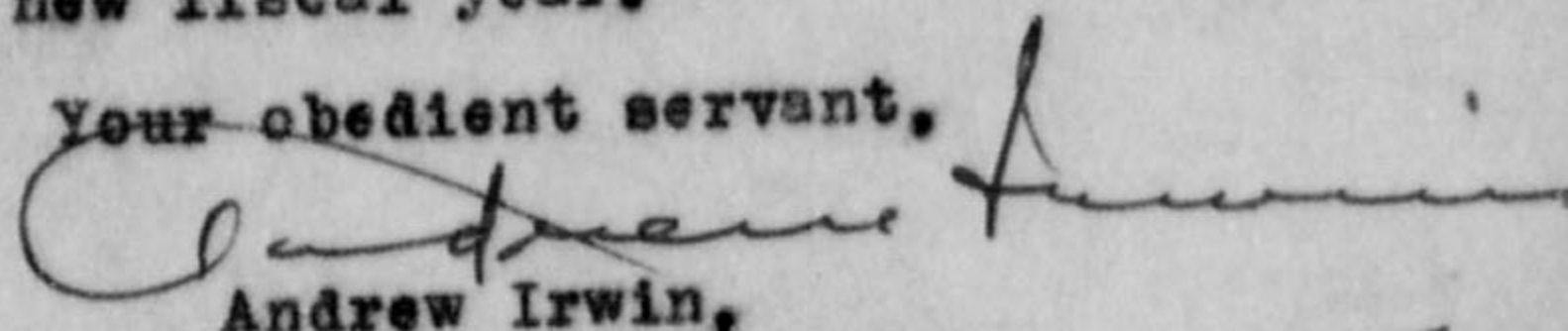
Dear Sir:

Estimates for 1938-39 recorded Manual
Training supplies required for the Kootenay Ind-
ian Residential School as follows:

Lumber, nails etc. \$100.00

I beg to make application herewith in
triplicate for authority to purchase the same as
early as possible in the new fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,


Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Mar. 22, 1938.

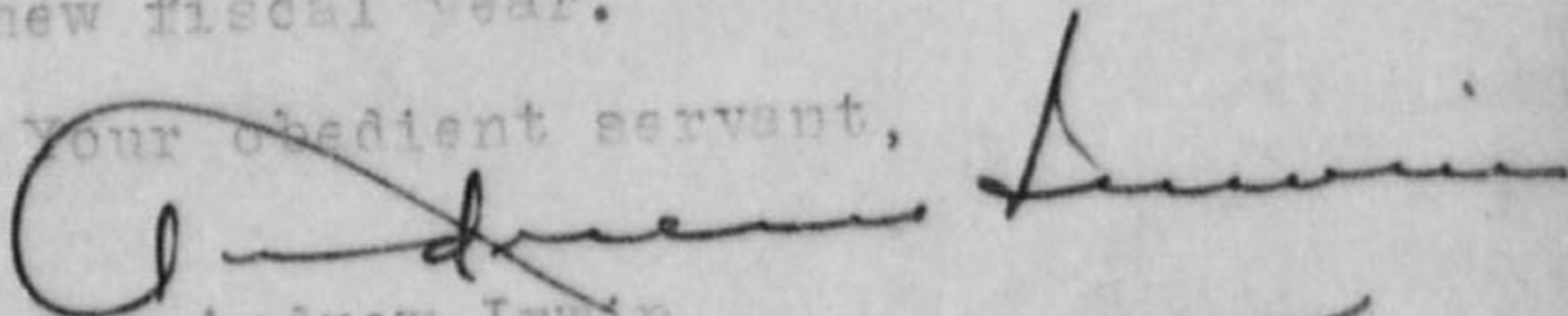
Dear Sir:

Estimates for 1938-39 recorded Manual
Training supplies required for the Kootenay Ind-
ian Residential School as follows:

Lumber, nails etc. \$100.00

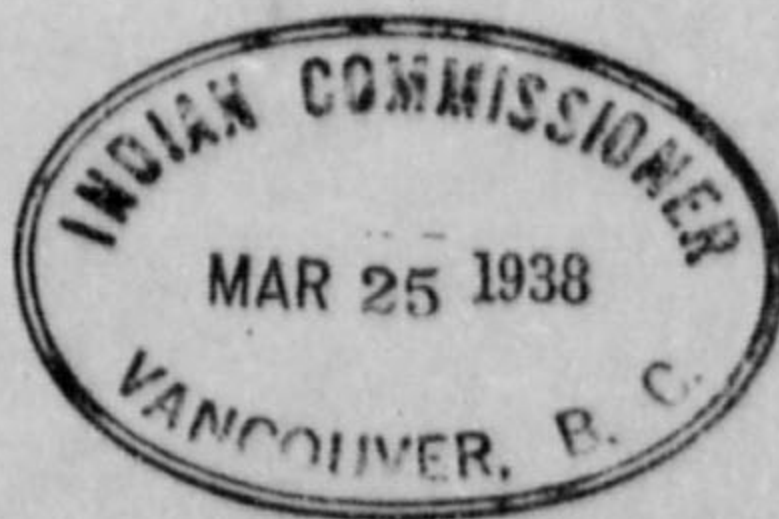
I beg to make application herewith in
triplicate for authority to purchase the same as
early as possible in the new fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,


Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

182/5/2928.



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Commissioner's Office,
P.O. Box 8,

Vancouver, B.C. April 13, 1938.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith a letter of request received from the Indian Agent, Kootenay Agency, B.C., that authority be obtained for expenditure of the sum of \$100.00 for the purpose indicated therein, the amount to be charged to the under-mentioned Vote:-

General-Vote:--

B.C. Special Vote:- Technical Education.

The said request is approved for favourable consideration by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

D. M. MacKay.
~~Assistant~~ Indian Commissioner
for British Columbia.

AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

708-364

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EX'D.

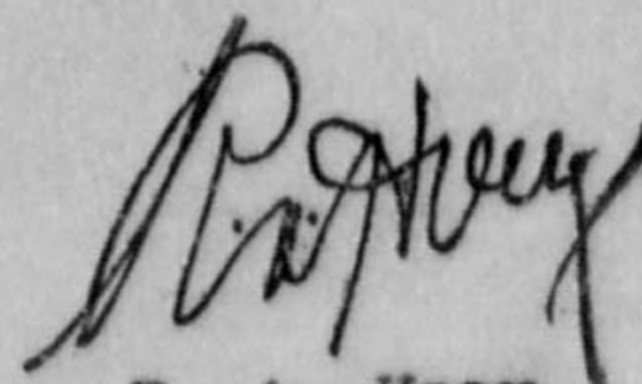
Ottawa,
April 21, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo requesting authority to expend \$100.00 for lumber and nails for the manual training class of the Kootenay Residential School.

As you have already been advised articles involving an expenditure as large as that mentioned in your letter are now secured through our Purchasing Branch. It is, therefore, necessary for you to supply specific information regarding the lumber and nails that are needed. Please let me have these details in order that I may submit same to the Purchasing Agent.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Apr. 30, 1938.



Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 21st, File No. 165-O-11 with reference to lumber and nails required for the Manual Training class of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, I wish to enclose herewith an itemized statement regarding the materials required. Your kind assistance to secure these materials at your earliest convenience will be appreciated. The present supply of lumber is almost nil.

Yours very truly,

Andrew Irwin
Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enc.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

FORM NO.
155-0-11

May 7 19 38

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **Kootenay Residential School**VOTE **76** Allotment **415**SHIP TO **Rev. Michael Murphy, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.**Purpose for which required **Materials for manual training class**NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
300	Ft. $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 12" clear pine				
300	" $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12" clear pine				
100	" (1in.) x $1\frac{1}{2}$ x $1\frac{1}{2}$ clear pine				
100	" " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ x $1\frac{1}{2}$ clear pine				
5	Sheets 3 ply wood (4' x 8')				
150	Lin. ft. of 4" x 4" pine				
200	Ft. Ship Lap 1" x 6"				
5	Lbs. 3" common nails				
5	" 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "				
5	" Shingle nails				
5	" 3" finishing nails				
5	" 2" finishing nails				
5	" 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "				
5	" 1" " "				
1	Tin glue				
1	Doz. sheets of sandpaper				

Note: It is estimated that the total cost of the above articles should not exceed \$100. The material is required at the earliest possible date in order that the work of the manual training class may not be impeded.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 371—Req. 8088

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

21097-15-3

May 16, 1938.

Memorandum

Mr. Hoey

Regarding the material for Manual Training Classes for the Kootenay Residential School, at Cranbrook, B.C., covered by your requisition of the 7th instant, File No. 155-0-11, in view of the foot note on your requisition regarding the urgent need of this material, it will be in order to arrange for local purchase of same from approved sources of supply at best available rates, provided invoices are forwarded to this office to be encumbered by Purchase Order.

W. M. BAILEY,

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

153/0111

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 21097-15-3

OTTAWA May 16, 1938.

Memorandum

[Signature]
Mr. Hoey

R

Regarding the material for Manual Training Classes for the Kootenay Residential School, at Cranbrook, B.C., covered by your requisition of the 7th instant, File No. 155-0-11, in view of the foot note on your requisition regarding the urgent need of this material, it will be in order to arrange for local purchase of same from approved sources of supply at best available rates, provided invoices are forwarded to this office to be encumbered by Purchase Order.

[Signature]
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.

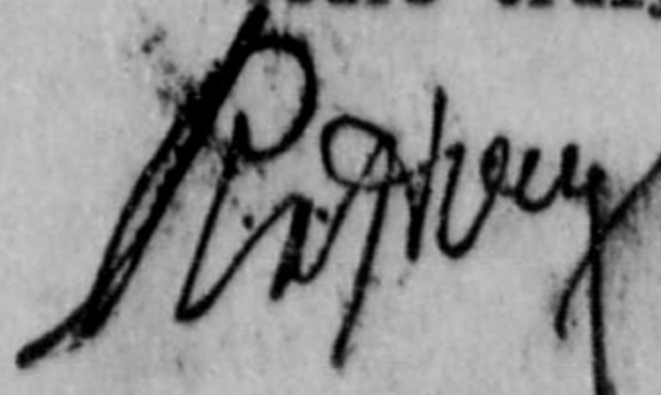
Ottawa,
May 17, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of April 30 the Purchasing Agent approved of your making local purchase from firms on the approved list of the material required for the manual training class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. I enclose the list which you forwarded with your letter and it is noted that the cost of the material will not exceed \$100.00.

When you forward the account I will arrange with the Purchasing Agent to approve the purchase.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School
Granbrook, B.C.
June 30, 1938.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.
Indian Agent
Granbrook, B.C.

To the Service of an Instructor of Manual Training
for the quarter ending June 30, 1938.

\$120.00

Michael Murphy
.....
Principal

I received payment of \$120.00 for the quarter
ending June 30, 1938.

J. Bullen
.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

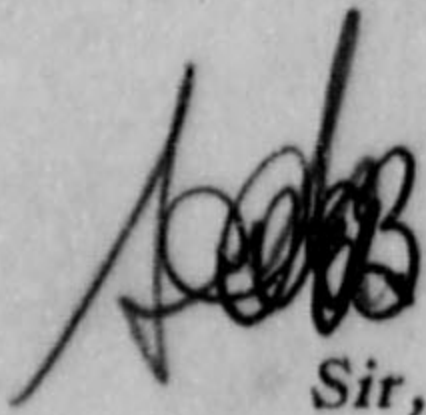
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

157-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,


Sir,



Cranbrook, B. C. July 4 1938

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....3332.....

amounting to \$ 120.00.....in favour

of The Kootenay Indian Residential School.....
Cranbrook, B. C.

for the services of a Manual training instructor

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,


Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 7638

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-11



R.



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B. C. Aug. 15 19 38

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....3390.....,

amounting to \$.....92.77.....in favour

of.....Cranbrook Sash and Door Co., Ltd. Cranbrook, B. C.

for.....material for the manual training classes for the
Kootenay Indian Residential School.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-11.....dated.....May 17, 1938.....

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-11

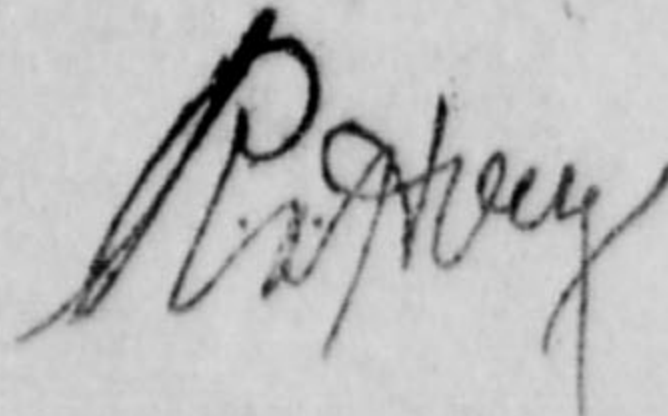
EX'D.

Ottawa,
August 24, 1938.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I desire to refer you to your memorandum of May 16 last authorizing local purchase of materials for the manual training class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. I would appreciate it if you would issue a purchase order and return the account in order that payment can be made.



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-11



Ottawa,
August 24, 1938.



Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I desire to refer you to your memorandum of May 16 last authorizing local purchase of materials for the manual training class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. I would appreciate it if you would issue a purchase order and return the account in order that payment can be made.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Handwritten initials

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



ADDRESS Cranbrook, B. C.

Aug. 15, 1938.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To material for the Manual Training classes at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. As per attached. Voucher No. 3390 Authority Letter No. 185-C-11 of May 17, 1938, from R. A. Hoey Supt. of Welfare and Training 16.9.38 Pay from B. C. Spec. Approved: <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	92 77 TOTAL 92 77

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

VOUCHER No.

DATE.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

SAWMILLS AT
CRANBROOK AND KITCHENER, B.C.

CRANBROOK, B. C., July 31, 1938 19

M The Kootenay Residential School
St. Eugene Mission Cranbrook, B. C.
IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

DATE	ARTICLES	PRICE	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
1938					
July 4	300 Ft. B. M. 1 x 12 Clear Pine			30.00	
	294 " " 1 x 12			29.40	
	90 Lin. Ft. 1 x 1 1/2 - Clear Pine			2.93	
	108 " " 1 x 1 1/2			2.43	
	6 sheets 4 x 7 - Firply			11.76	
	200 Ft. B. M. 1 x 6 #1 Shiplap			5.00	
	150 Lin. Ft. 4 x 4 Com. Pine			5.40	
	5 lbs. 3" Com. Nails			.40	
	" 2 1/2" do			.40	
	" Shingle Nails			.50	
	" 3" Finishing Nails			.50	
	" 2" do			.50	
	" 1 1/2" do			.75	
	" 1" do			.75	
	1 Tin Olive			1.75	
	1 Dozen Sheets Sandpaper			.30	
	5 copies			92.77	92.77

5497-B-34

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Order N^o 7412

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. 21007-10-00/1

Granbrook Sash and Door Co., Ltd.,

Ottawa, Sept. 13, 1933, 19

Granbrook, B.C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

5

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	<u>Emergency Purchase -</u> <u>Reston Agency</u> Material for the Manual Training classes at the Reston Indian Residential School - As per invoice of July 31st, 1933 - Voucher No. 3190.		\$92.77
	Prices F.O.B.	as per your	of

Shipping Instructions

Rev. Michael Murphy, O.M.I.,
Principal, Reston Residential School, Granbrook, B.C.

Vote 79

Allot. No. 22

Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 1353

Freight or Express charges paid

Already received -

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch:

Date:

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

September 30, 1938.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.

Cranbrook, B.C.

month
To the Services of an Instructor of Manual Training for
the ~~quarter~~ ending September 30, 1938.

~~\$120.00~~ *\$40.00*

.....*P. J. Collins, O.M.I.*.....
Principal.

\$40.00

I received payment of ~~\$120.00~~ for my Services at the Kootenay
Indian Residential School for the ~~quarter~~ *month* ending September 30, 1938.

.....*J. Bullen*.....
Instructor of Manual Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAY TO

Rev. P. J. Collins O. M. I.
Principal
Westernay Indian
Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL		
-------	--	--

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To The Services of Manual Training Instructor for the month of September 1938 as per attached	40 00
	Authority — File No 15-8-0-11 February 28th 1930	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 18-10-38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 3448

DATE. 10th October 1938

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Letter No.....

Office of the *Hastings* Indian Agency,

Beaumont Bl. 10th St. 38

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. *3448*,

amounting to \$ *40.⁰⁰* in favour

of *Rev P. J. Collins O. M. I.*

for *Services of Manual Training
Instructor for September 1938*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Smith
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L.H.
EXD.Ottawa,
December 14, 1938.

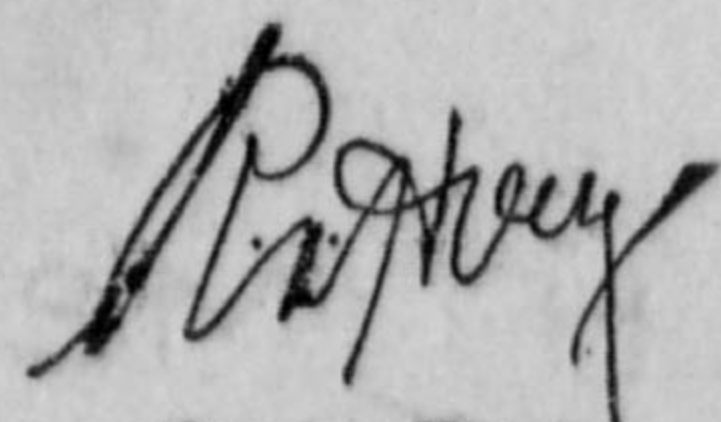
Dear Sir:

Reporting on his inspection of the Kootenay Indian Residential School on November 9 and 10 Inspector Barry writes as follows:

"I believe that it would be better to dispense with the services of Mr. J. S. Manson who is the Provincial manual training instructor in Cranbrook and comes out to the school each Saturday. The Principal complains about the trouble of transporting the instructor to and from Cranbrook weekly. I believe the Department's grant for manual training at this school is being wasted."

Please discuss the above report with the Reverend Principal and let me know what steps you consider could be taken to make the manual training more effective. Is it possible to secure a qualified manual training teacher to replace Mr. Manson? It is understood, of course, that his services should be retained until you have reported further to the Department and our decision has been given.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.
7th January 1939

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Mr. Irwin:

I was very much surprised at the rather severe criticism of our Manual Instructor by the School Inspector, Captain Barry.

Mr. Manson has been for years the Instructor in the Public School of Cranbrook. As such he is thoroughly qualified, and were he not, it is surprising that the Provincial School authorities have been satisfied during all this time. Mr. Manson has been carpentry instructor here in the Kootenay Residential School for many years. Is it only now apparent that he is useless and that the money paid by the Department for a Manual Instructor is being wasted?

Captain Barry considers this money as being wasted. I wonder if the following construction works by the Indian boys of this school testify to waste. They have been and are still being taught the correct handling of tools. They have been and are still being taught blackboard drawing. During the past two and a half years they have repaired many articles of furniture; they have made several cupboards, and a few farm gates. They have constructed snow shelters on the girls' side and the boys' side of the school to protect the children from falling icicles from the roof. Moreover the boys have been the main workers in the erection of a three car garage last year, and at present are constructing a new poultry house. They are also engaged in making two fire doors on the stair-way landings leading to the dormitories.

No doubt it would be far better and more convenient if we had a resident manual instructor. I fail to see how we can do better, or how we can obtain a first class manual instructor on \$400.00 a year. No doubt there are a few carpenters around who might do, but who have no technical school.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have only words of praise for Mr. Manson, our Manual Instructor. Considering the short time at his disposal I think he has done excellent work with the boys under his charge.

Yours very truly,

.....*P. J. Collins*.....*D. M. J.*
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

155-0-11

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10



Cranbrook, B. C.,
Jan. 7, 1939.

1
2
[Handwritten signature]

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your 155-0-11 of December 14th, with reference to a statement by Mr. Inspector Barry in his School report of November 9th and 10th, to the effect that the services of Mr. J. S. Manson, as Manual Training Instructor at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, should be dispensed with.

It is, doubtless, true that a full time resident Manual Training Instructor would be preferable to a part time Instructor. If, however, financial limitations make this hope impossible then, in my own humble opinion, we are extremely fortunate to have Mr. Manson and, if any doubt is entertained by the Department as to what the Reverend Principal thinks of the man and his work, the enclosed letter, with which I fully agree, speaks for itself.

Yours faithfully,

[Handwritten signature]
Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enc.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Indian Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

December 31, 1938.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.

Indian Agent

Cranbrook, B.C.

To the Services of an Instructor of Manual Training for the
Quarter ending December 31, 1938.

\$120.00

.....*P. J. Collins, O.M.I.*.....
Principal

I received payment of \$120.00 for my Services at the Kootenay
Indian Residential School for the Quarter ending December 31, 1938.

.....*J. Bullen*.....
Instructor of Manual Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kootenay Indian Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

December 31, 1938.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.

Indian Agent

Cranbrook, B.C.

To the Services of an Instructor of Manual Training for the
Quarter ending December 31, 1938.

\$120.00

.....*P. J. Bolling, O.M.I.*.....
Principal

I received payment of \$120.00 for my Services at the Kootenay
Indian Residential School for the Quarter ending December 31, 1938.

.....*J. Bullin*.....
Instructor of Manual Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Hootenay Indian Res School
ADDRESS Beaumont
B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To the services of an Inspector of Manual Training for the quarter ending December 31st 1938 as per attached	120 01
	Authority File No 15-5-0-11 February 28th 1930	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 23-1-39 Voucher in duplicate attached for account to pay	
	TOTAL	120 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 3544

Andrew Lewis
Agent
DATE January 18th 1939

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

155-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the *Northern* Indian Agency,

Creanbrook B.C. Jan 18th 1939
E.K.D.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. *35-44*,

amounting to \$ *120.⁰⁰* in favour

of *the Northern Indian Residential School*
for *Instructor of Manual Training*
1/4 ending December 31st 1938

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Tools and Materials to be supplied by Parks and the Sash & Door
Cranbrook, B.C.

Lumber and nails.....	\$100.00
1 Mounted Grindstone, size 20" Diameter by 2" Thick, fitted on strong steel frame with ball bearings on shaft..	18.50
4 - 6" screw drivers...	1.40
1 set 13 auger bits 1/4 to 1" x 1/16"	12.00 set.
1 automatic drill Goodell-Pratt.....	3.00
1 - 12" half round wood rasp & handle	.70
1 - 12" Flat ditto, and handle.....	.60
1 - 10" half round cabinet rasp & handle..	.85
1 - Red Devil Cabinet scraper.....	1.00
1 - Rafter Square.....	3.50
1 - Dozen bench stops.....	15.00
2 - 26" Disston D.8. Rip saws.....	7.00
2 - 26" Disston D.8. Hand saws.....	7.00
4 pair 2 1/2" narrow steel butts.....	.80
2 steel hasps & staples.....	.30
2 Yale Padlocks...	2.50
1 Hack saw and frame.....	.75
2 - 14" Bow saws.....	5.50
1 Snail counter sink bit.....	.35
1 Screw driver bit	.25
1 Bench oiler.....	.25

\$181.25

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Materials required for Manual Training.

300 Ft. B. M. $\frac{3}{4}$ x 12 Clear Pine	30.00
294 Ft. B. M. $\frac{1}{2}$ x 12 " "	29.40
90 Lin. Ft. $1\frac{3}{4}$ x $1\frac{3}{4}$ " "	2.93
108 " " $1\frac{1}{4}$ x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " "	2.43
6 sheets 4 x 7 - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Firply	11.76
500 Ft. B. M. 1 x 6" - 1" Shiplap	12.50
150 Lin Ft. 4 x 4 Com. Pine	5.40
200 Ft. B. M. 2 x 4 #1 Dim	<u>5.58</u>
	\$100.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

30th January 1939

Mr. Andrew Irwin,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Mr. Irwin:

Mr. J. S. Manson, the Manual Training Instructor
of our school, tells me that the enclosed list of tools and
materials are necessary for the school year, September 1939 -
June 1940.

Would the Department consider supplying the
school with these tools and materials.

Yours very truly,

P. J. Hollins, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

15-5-0-11

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10

R



Cranbrook, B. C.,
Feb. 1, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith a letter received today from the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School together with a list of tools and materials required by the Manual training instructor, Mr. J. S. Manson, for the current year amounting to \$181.25.

Kindly advise if it will be possible to supply Mr. Manson with these urgently needed tools and materials with which to carry on his regular classes at the School and oblige.

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
February 10, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 1st instant enclosing list of tools and materials required for the manual training class at the Kootenay Indian residential school. It is noted that the estimated cost of the tools is \$181.25 and the estimated cost of the material is \$100.00.

As the letter from the Principal states that these tools and materials are required for the academic year 1939-40, which does not commence until September 1, 1939, no order is being placed at the present time. However, as soon as our appropriation for the fiscal year 1939-40 is available the Purchasing Agent will be requested to secure the materials and tools that are required.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

March 31, 1939.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Cranbrook, B.C.

To the Services of an Instructor of Manual Training for the
Quarter ending March 31, 1939.

\$120.00

.....*P. J. Bolling, C.M.I.*.....
Principal

I received payment of \$120.00 for my Services at the Kootenay
Indian Residential School for the Quarter ending March 31, 1939.

.....*J. Cullen*.....
Instructor of Manual Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



Cranbrook, B. C.
ADDRESS.....

Apr. 3, 1939.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

ALLOY.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To the services of an Instructor of Manual Training for the quarter ending March 31, 1939. As per attached.	120 00
	Voucher No. 3650 Sub. Allot. 76-06-152	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant's use.	
		120 00
	TOTAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. 8420

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Agents

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

R

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B. C. Apr. 3 1939

Schroeder
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3650

amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour

of Kootenay Indian Residential School Cranbrook, B. C.

for services of an Instructor of Manual training

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

James Lewis

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Requ. 7638

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
April 15, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With your letter of February 1 last you enclosed a requisition for tools and materials required for the manual training class at the Kootenay residential school.

The first item on the requisition read "Lumber and nails\$100.00". You also forwarded detailed information regarding the lumber required but you did not give any information regarding the size and quantities of nails. This information will be necessary.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE
INDIAN



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

R

Cranbrook, B. C.,
June 6, 1939.

Dear Sir:

Reference your letter of April 15th,
File 155-O-11, relative to sizes and quantities
of Nails required for the Manual Training
Class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School
for the Fall and Winter term. I enclose
herewith a list supplied by the Reverend Principal
from Parks Hardware, Cranbrook, covering the
quantities and sizes of common and finishing
Nails required. Also the prices.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin
Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enc.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SELLING AGENTS
FOR
MC CLARY STOVES

COLEMAN
PRODUCE

MARS-WELLS PAINTS

CANADIAN EXPLOSIVES
LTD.

PARKS HARDWARE

JOBBERS AND DEALERS IN
HARDWARE, MILL and MINING SUPPLIES, COAL,
PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, ETC.
CRANBROOK, B. C.

GUNS AND AMMUNITION
—
SPORTING GOODS OF ALL
KINDS
—
IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS
—
BLACKSMITHS' SUPPLIES
—
TELEPHONE 78
P. O. BOX 107

June 6th.1939

The Dept. Indian Affairs,
Mr. A. Irwin,
CITY.

Dear Sir:-

We take pleasure in quoting you
on the following list of nails:-

20 Lbs.	4"	Common nails.	.....	\$ 1.40
20 Lbs.	3"	" "	.....	1.40
25 Lbs.	2½"	" "	.....	1.75
10 Lb.	3"	Finishing nails.	.....	.90
25 Lbs.	2½"	" "	.....	2.25
5 Lbs.	2"	" "	.....	.45
5 Lbs.	1½"	" "	.....	.50
5 Lbs.	1"	" "	.....	.60
3 Lbs.	3-4"	" "	.....	1.05

Yours very truly,

PARKS HARDWARE.

PER.....*H. L. H. Jones*

HSH:EM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE Allotment

SHIP TO

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
	-2-				
1	Screw driver bit				
1	Bench oiler				
300	Ft. B.M. 1/2 x 12 clear pine				
294	" " " 1/2 x 12 " "				
90	Lin. ft. 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 " "				
108	" " 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 " "				
6	Sheets 4 x 7 - 1/2" firply				
500	Ft. B.M. 1 x 6" - 1" shiplap				
150	Lin. ft. 4 x 4 com. pine				
300	Ft. B.M. 2 x 4 #1 Dim				
20	Lbs. 4" common nails				
20	" 3" " "				
25	" 2 1/2" " "				
10	" 3" finishing nails				
25	" 2 1/2" " "				
5	" 2" " "				
5	" 1 1/2" " "				
5	" 1" " "				
3	" 1" " "				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No.
155-0-11

June 10 19 39

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **Kootenay Indian Residential****School**VOTE **76**Allotment **12-415**SHIP TO **Rev. P. J. Collins, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.**Purpose for which required **Vocational training**NOTE: Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Mounted grindstone, 20" diameter x 2" thick fitted on strong steel frame with ball bearings on shaft				
4	6" screw drivers				
1	Set 13 auger bits $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1" x 1/16"				
1	Automatic drill Goodell-Pratt				
1	12" half round wood rasp & handle				
1	12" flat " " " "				
1	10" half round cabinet rasp & handle				
1	Red Devil cabinet scraper				
1	Rafter square				
1	Doz. bench stops				
2	26" Disston D.S. rip saws				
2	26" Disston D.S. hand saws				
4	Pairs 2 1/2" narrow steel butts				
2	Steel hasps & staples				
2	Yale padlocks				
1	Hack saw and frame				
2	14" bow saws				
1	Snail counter sink bit				

(Cont'd on page 2)

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
88429-15-38-1
FILE.....

June 30, 1939.

OTTAWA

Memorandum

Mr. R.A.Hoey

I have your requisition of the 10th instant, File 155-0-11, for tools and lumber for the Vocational Training purposes at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

I have arranged to ask for prices on the various tools and hardware required. These will be ordered in due course from this office.

With reference to the eight items of lumber included on Page 2 of the requisition, commencing with the item "300 ft. B.M. $\frac{3}{4}$ x 12 clear pine" and ending with the item for "200 ft. B.M. 2 x 4 #1 Dim.", I would suggest that this lumber be purchased locally from approved sources of supply under the direction of Commissioner MacKay. I might add that we have three sources of supply on our approved list, including- The Invermere Contracting Company, Invermere, B.C., Mr. Letcher, and Canada Western Lumber Company, both of Flagstone, B.C. These firms are, however, some distance from Cranbrook. It may be possible to secure the small quantity required from a local mill.

W.M.Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 28429-15-38-1

OTTAWA June 30, 1939.

Memorandum

Mr. R.A. Hoey

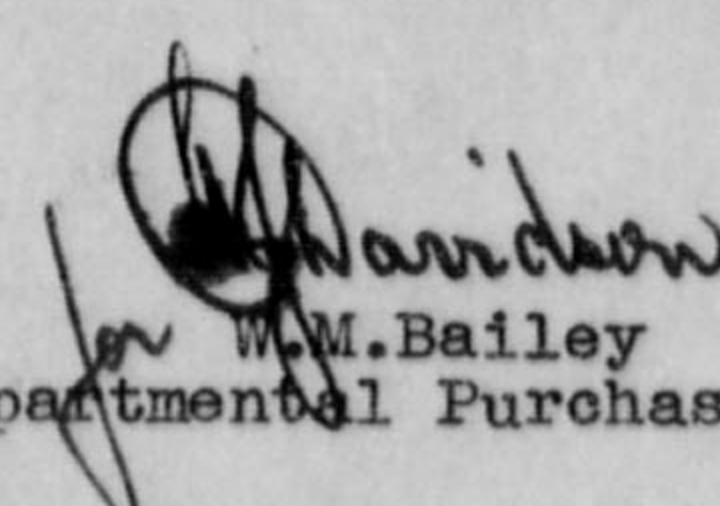


I have your requisition of the 10th instant, File 155-0-11, for tools and lumber for the Vocational Training purposes at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

I have arranged to ask for prices on the various tools and hardware required. These will be ordered in due course from this office.

With reference to the eight items of lumber included on Page 2 of the requisition, commencing with the item "300 ft. B.M. $\frac{3}{4}$ x 12 clear pine" and ending with the item for "200 ft. B.M. 2 x 4 #1 Dim.", I would suggest that this lumber be purchased locally from approved sources of supply under the direction of Commissioner MacKay. I might add that we have three sources of supply on our approved list, ~~including~~ The Invermere Contracting Company, Invermere, B.C., Mr. Letcher, and Canada Western Lumber Company, both of Flagstone, B.C. These firms are, however, some distance from Cranbrook. It may be possible to secure the small quantity required from a local mill.

WMV/HC


W.M. Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 5, 1939.

Dear Sir:

Last February Indian Agent Irwin forwarded a requisition for tools and materials required for the manual training class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Funds for the purchase of these were not available at that time. The Department has recently requested the Purchasing Branch to secure the equipment required. The requisition included the following items:-

300	ft. B.M.	$\frac{3}{4}$ x 12	clear pine,
294	" " "	$\frac{3}{4}$ x 12	" "
90	Lin. ft.	$1\frac{3}{4}$ x $1\frac{3}{4}$	" "
108	" "	$1\frac{3}{4}$ x $1\frac{3}{4}$	" "
6	sheets	4 x 7	- $\frac{1}{4}$ " firply,
500	ft. B.M.	1 x 6"	- 1" shiplap,
150	Lin. ft.	4 x 4	com. pine,
200	ft. B.M.	2 x 4	#1 Dim

Please arrange for the purchase of these from firms on the approved list. The Purchasing Branch suggests the names of the following firms:-

The Invermere Contracting Company, Invermere, B.C.
 Mr. Letcher, Flagstone, B. C.,
 Canada Western Lumber Company, Flagstone, B. C.

but, as these firms are located some distance from Cranbrook, it is possible you may be able to secure the quantity of lumber required from a mill closer to the school.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
 Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
 Indian Commissioner,
 Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kootenay Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

June 30, 1939.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.

Indian Agent

Cranbrook, B.C.

To the Services of an Instructor of Manual Training for the
Quarter ending June 30, 1939.

\$120.00

..... *P. J. Collins, O.M.I.*
Principal

I received payment of \$120.00 for my Services at the Kootenay
Indian Residential School for the Quarter ending June 30, 1939.

..... *J. Bullen*
Instructor of Manual Training

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY			
CHEQUE NO.			
DATE			
VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE			

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 30	To the services of a Manual Training Instructor for the quarter ended June 30/39 as per attached.	130.00
Sub. Alloc. 76-06-152.		
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 9.8.39 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL		130.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

DATE July 4th 1939 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Schubert
Office of the *Hootenay* Indian Agency

Leamington, B.C. July 4th 1939

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. *3724* *EXH A*

amounting to \$ *120.⁰⁰* in favour

of *Hootenay Indian Res. School*

for *Manual Training Instructor*
for quarter ended June 30/39.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irvine

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Requisition No. 28429

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE Allotment

SHIP TO



Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
-2-					
1	Screw driver bit				
1	Bench oiler				
300	Ft. B.M. $\frac{1}{2}$ x 12 clear pine				
294	" " " $\frac{1}{2}$ x 12 " "				
90	Lin. ft. $1\frac{1}{2}$ x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " "				
108	" " $1\frac{1}{2}$ x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " "				
6	Sheets 4 x 7 - $\frac{1}{2}$ " firply				
500	Ft. B.M. 1 x 6" - 1" shiplap				
150	Lin. ft. 4 x 4 com. pine				
200	Ft. B.M. 2 x 4 #1 Dim				
20	Lbs. 4" common nails				
20	" 3" " "				
25	" 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "				
10	" 3" finishing nails				
25	" 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "				
5	" 2" " "				
5	" 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "				
5	" 1" " "				
3	" $\frac{3}{4}$ " " "				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 37—Req. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No.
155-0-11

June 10 19 39

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 28429

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential

School

VOTE

Allotment 12-415

SHIP TO Rev. P. J. Collins, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian
Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

Purpose for which required Vocational training

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Mounted grindstone, 20" diameter x 2" thick fitted on strond steel frame with ball bearings on shaft				
4	6" screw drivers				
1	Set 13 auger bits $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1" x 1/16"				
1	Automatic drill Goodell-Pratt				
1	12" half round wood rasp & handle				
1	12" flat " " " "				
1	10" half round cabinet rasp & handle				
1	Red Devil cabinet scraper				
1	Rafter square				
1	Dox. bench stops				
2	26" Disston D.S. rip saws				
2	26" Disston D.S. hand saws				
4	Pairs 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " narrow steel butts				
2	Steel hasps & staples				
2	Yale padlocks				
1	Hack saw and frame				
2	14" bow saws				
1	Snail counter sink bit				

(Cont'd on page 2)

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 37—Req. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 26457

Receipt Form

File No. 28429-38-1

Gordon Belyea, Esq.,
101 Powell St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Ottawa, July 24, 1939.

19.....

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception
of those listed under "Remarks."

Rev. P. J. Collins, O.M.I.

Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.,

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Manual Training Equipment for Kootenay Indian Residential School.			
1 ONLY	Mounted grindstone, 20" diam. x 2" thick, fitted on strong steel frame with ball-bearings on shaft -		\$ 11.45	
4 "	6" screw drivers #270 x 6" Blade doz.	2.48	.83	
1 set	13 auger bits 1/4 to 1" x 1/16"		4.65	
1 only	Automatic drill Goodell-Pratt #03		1.63	
1 "	12" half round wood rasp & handle St. Western	4.70	.39	
1 "	12" flat " " " doz.	4.05	.34	
1 "	10" half round cabiner rasp & handle	5.35	.45	
1 "	Red Devil cabiner scraper #22	5.20	.43	
1 "	Haft square R3B		1.90	
1 doz.	Bench stops 3700 doz.	4.50	4.50	
2 only	28" Disston D.S. rip saws	29.90	4.98	
2 "	26" " " hand saws	29.90	4.98	
4 prs.	2 1/2" narrow steel butts 840 E doz. prs.	.48	.16	
2 only	Steel hasps and staples 915 x 4 1/2 doz.	.84	.14	
2 "	Yale padlocks #9465	2.65	.44	
1 "	Hack saw and frame Atkins #9	5.25	.44	
2 "	14" bow saws #2400A	2.40	4.80	
1 "	Snail counter sink bit #1597 x 1/2" doz.	2.60	.22	
1 "	Screw driver bit #26	2.20	.18	
1 "	Bench oiler #13	2.00	.17	
20 lbs.	4" common nails	4.20	.84	
20 "	3" " " "	4.35	.87	
25 "	2 1/2" " " "	4.45	1.11	
10 "	3" finishing nails	3.05	.51	
25 "	2 1/2" " " "	5.15	1.29	
5 "	2" " " "	3.50	.28	
5 "	1 1/2" " " "	3.70	.29	
5 "	1" " " "	6.45	.32	
3 "	3/4" " " "	21.60	.64	
	Less 2% - 30 days -		49.83	
	Cartage & Freight - Vancouver to Cranbrook, B.C.		3.70	
	Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C., as per your tender, 8th inst.		51.94	
				Sales tax included

Shipping Instructions

Rev. P. J. Collins, O.M.I.,
Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Vote 76 79

Allot. 22 13-415

Date to be delivered: Immediately -

Encumbrance No. 936.

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

Branch:.....

Date:.....

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES A

Purchase Order

N^o 15659 A

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Ltd.,

Vancouver, B.C.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook, B.C.

August 2nd

1939.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to A. Irwin, Indian
Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
300'	BM 1 x 12 Clear Pine S4S to 3/4"	.10	30.00
294'	" 1 x 12 " " " to 1/2"	.10	29.40
90	Lin.Ft. 2 x 2 Clear Pine S4S to 1 3/4" x 1 1/2"	3.25	2.93
168	" " 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 " " " 1 1/2" x 1 1/2"	2.25	2.43
6	Sheets 1/2" Firply Vaneer 4' x 7', 168 ft.	7.00	11.76
500	ft. BM 1 x 6 No. 1 Common Shiplap	25.00	12.50
150	Ein.Ft. 4 x 4 No. 1 Common Pine S4S, 200'	27.00	5.40
200	Ft. BM 2 x 4 No. 1 Common Dimension	25.00	5.00
			<u>\$99.42</u>

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Kootenay I.R.S. per your quotation of Aug. 2nd, 1939.

Shipping
Instructions

Ship to Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.Vote 79 Primary 22-960.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D.M. Mackay, Indian Commr (Issuing Officer)
for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 15659 A

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Ltd.,

Vancouver, B.C.

Cranbrook, B.C.

August 3rd

1939.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICESPlease forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send.....4.....copies to A. Irwin, Indian

Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
300'	BM 1 x 12 Clear Pine S4S to 3/4"	.10	30.00
294'	" 1 x 12 " " " to 1/2"	.10	29.40
90	Lin.Ft. 2 x 2 Clear Pine S4S to 1 3/4" x 1 1/2"	3.25	2.93
108	" " 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 " " " 1 1/2" x 1 1/2"	2.25	2.43
6	Sheets 1/2" Firply Veneer 4' x 7', 168 ft.	7.00	11.76
300	ft. BM 1 x 6 No. 1 Common Ship Lap	25.00	12.50
150	Lin.Ft. 4 x 4 No. 1 Common Pine S4S, 200'	27.00	3.40
200	Ft. BM 2 x 4 No. 1 Common Dimension	25.00	5.00
			<u>\$99.42</u>

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Kootenay I.R.S. per your quotation of Aug. 2nd, 1939.

Shipping
Instructions

Ship to Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

Date to be delivered:

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Immediately.

Vote 70 Primary 22-230.

Encumbrance No.

D.M. Mackay, Indian Commr. (Issuing Officer)
for B.C.

Copy for Head of Branch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

CRANBROOK SASH & DOOR CO., LTD.

Cranbrook, B. C.,

19

Delivered at

Charged to

PIECES

PIECES				
200	feet	3/4 x 12	Clear Pine @ 10¢	30.00
294	—	1/2 x 12	— — @ 10¢	29.40
90	lin ft	1 3/4 x 1 3/4	— — @ 25¢	22.50
108	—	1 1/4 x 1 1/4	— — @ 25¢	27.00
6	boards	4 x 7 x 1/4	"Turkey" 7¢	4.20
500	feet	B.M. 1 x 6 #1	Ship Lap	12.50
157	lin ft	4 x 4	Common Pine	5.40
200	feet	B.M. 2 x 4 #1	Common	5.00
			200 feet @ 25¢	5.00
				<u>99.40</u>

Advised of Eugene Mission

Signed

10538-37

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

SAWMILLS AT CRANBROOK
AND
KITCHENER, B. C.

CRANBROOK, B.C., August 4th. 1939 19

M. Department of Indian Affairs,

C/O. Mr. Andrew Irwin, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

... MANUFACTURERS OF ...

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B. M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
300	Feet BM 1 x 12 Clear Pine S4S to 3/4"			300	.10	30.00	
294	" " 1 x 12 " " to 1/2"			294	.10	29.40	
90	Lin Ft. 2 x 2 Clear Pine S4S to 1 3/4" x 1 3/4"				3.25	2.93	
108	" " 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 " " to 1 1/4" x 1 1/4"				2.25	2.43	
6	Sheets 1/4" Firply Vaneer 4' x 7'			168	7.00	11.76	
500	Feet BM 1 x 6 No. 1 Common Shiplap			500	25.00	12.50	
150	Lin. Ft. 4 x 4 No. 1 Common Pine S4S			200	27.00	5.40	
200	Feet BM 2 x 4 No. 1 Common Dimension			200	25.00	5.00	
						99.42	99.42

Order by Mr. Irwin

For St Eugene Mission School

Quotation Aug. 2nd.

S-5495-34

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Cranbrook Sash and Door Co., Ltd.

ADDRESS Cranbrook, B. C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To material supplied for the Manual Training Class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. As per attached.	99 42
	Authority - File No. 182/5/430 of July 20, 1939, from Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C. <i>authority: Dept letter 155-0-11 July 5, 1939 # 79-22-289</i>	
	<i>Cranbrook sash and door Co. only since available in Cranbrook</i>	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in <i>25.8.39</i> attached for Agent to pay	
	Recommended <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL 99 42

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No. 3889

[Signature]
Agent

DATE Aug. 12, 1939

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Office of *[Signature]* Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B. C. Aug. 12 1939

[Signature]
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3889

amounting to \$ 99.42 in favour

of The Cranbrook Sash and Door Co. Ltd.
Cranbrook, B. C.

for material supplied for the manual training class at
the Kootenay Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-11 dated July 5, 1939

alloc: 79-22-289

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa



Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7658

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
August 30, 1939.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

I am returning herewith your voucher No. 3898 for manual training equipment for the Kootenay Indian residential school. Before this account can be paid it will be necessary for you to forward a receipted freight bill for the amount of \$4.78.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

September 30, 1939.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.

Indian Agent

Cranbrook, B.C.

To the Services of an Instructor of Manual Training for
the month of September 1939.

\$40.00

.....*P. J. Collins, C.M.I.*.....
Principal

I have received payment of ⁴\$40.00 for my services at the Kootenay
Indian Residential School for the month of September 1939.

Joseph Ruffus
.....
Instructor of Manual Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ADDRESS.....Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE.....

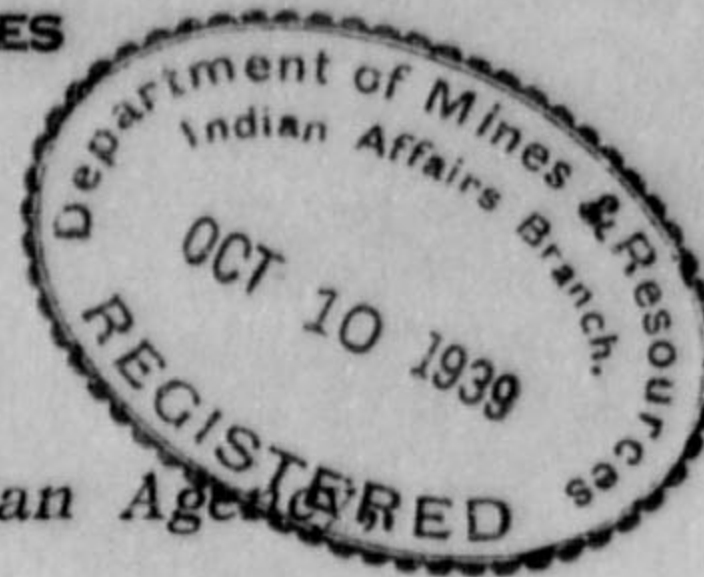
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
11-10-39
Voucher in [] detached
for Accounting & Pay.

DATE.....Oct. 5, 1939.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agent

Cranbrook, B. C. Oct. 5 1939

Sir,

EX'D.
A.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3949,

amounting to \$ 40.00 in favour

of Kootenay Indian Residential School Cranbrook, B. C.

for services of a manual training instructor

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7658

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITEDTELEPHONE EXCHANGE
SEYMOUR 3131**WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY**Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools,
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies.101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B. C.

DATE

AUG 2ND 1939

ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR
WAREHOUSE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATEDTERMS— 30 DAYS
2% CASH DISCOUNT ALLOWED IF PAID BY
THE 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH EXCEPTON ITEMS AMOUNTING TO _____
WHICH ARE STRICTLY NET

9 57

SHIPPED TO

SHIPPED VIA

OUR INVOICE NO.

YOUR ORDER NO.

SOLD TO
DOMINION GOVERNMENT

PAGE 2 -

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT OF THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE. INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM.

FORWARDED 43 09

5 Lb	1 1/2 WIRE FIN NAILS
3 Lb	1/2 DO
10 Lb	3/4 DO

5	6 45 C Lb	NETT	32
3	21 60 C Lb	NETT	65
10	5 05 DO		51

	44 57
CARTAGE AND FREIGHT	4 78

49.35

FOB CRANBROOK BC
SALES TAX INCLUDED
LESS 2% 30 DAYS
EXCEPT NETT ITEMS

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIVED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

GORDON & BELLEA LIMITEDTELEPHONE EXCHANGE
SEYMOUR 3131**WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY**Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools,
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies.ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR
WAREHOUSE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATEDTERMS:— 30 DAYS
2. CASH DISCOUNT ALLOWED IF PAID BY
THE 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH EXCEPTON ITEMS AMOUNTING TO _____
WHICH ARE STRICTLY NET101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B. C.

DATE

AUG 2ND 1939

SHIPPED TO

SHIPPED VIA

OUR INVOICE NO.

31629

YOUR ORDER NO.

26457SOLD TO
**DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REV P.J. COLLINS OMI
PRINCIPAL -KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B.C.**

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT OF THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE. INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM.

1 Only	Nº777X20X2" MOUNTED GRINDSTONE	I	11 45 A	11 45
1/2 Do	Nº270X6" SCREW DRIVERS	1/2	2 48 DZ	83
1 SET	1/2 TO 1" X 1/2 TH IRWIN PATTERN AUGER BITS	I	4 65 SE	4 65
1 Only	03 GOODALL PRATT AUTOMATIC DRILL	I	1 63 EA	1 63
1 Do	12" HF RD WOOD RASP AND BASSWOOD	HLE	4 70 DZ	41
1 " "	12" FLAT DO	1/2	4 05 DZ	34
1 " "	10" HF RD CABINET RASP DO	1/2	5 35 DZ	45
1 Only	2 1/2" RED DEVIL CABINET SCRAPER	1/2	5 20 DZ	43
1 Only	R.38 R FTER SQUARE	I	1 90 EA	1 90
1 Do	4700 BENCH STOPS	I	4 50 DZ	4 50
1/2 Do	26"X D8 DISSTON RIP SAW	1/2	29 90 DZ	4 98
1/2 Do	26" D8 DISSTON HAND SAW	1/2	29 90 DZ	4 98
4 Pk	840EX2 1/2 STEEL BUTTS	4 Pk	48 DZ Pk	16
2 Only	915X4 1/2 STEEL HASPS	1/2	84 DZ	14
2 Only	9465 YALE PADLOCKS	1/2	2 65 DZ	44
1 Only	Nº9 ATKINS H.S. RAME	1/2	5 25 DZ	44
2 Only	240BAX14" BOW SAW BLADES	1/2	2 40 DZ	40
1 Only	1597X 1/2" COUNTER SINK BIT	1/2	2 60 DZ	22
1 Only	Nº26 X SCREW DRIVER BIT	1/2	2 20 DZ	18
1 Do	Nº13 BENCH OILERS	1/2	2 00 DZ	17
20 Lb	4" COM WIRE NAILS	20 Lb	4 20 C Lb NETT	84
20 Lb	3" DO	20 Lb	4 35 C Lb NETT	87
25 Lb	2 1/2" "	25 Lb	4 45 C Lb NETT	1 11
25 Lb	2 1/2" WIRE FIN NAILS	25 Lb	5 15 C Lb NETT	1 29
5 Lb	2" DO	5 Lb	5 50 C Lb NETT	28

43 09 FORWARDEDDO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIVED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

oor-copy



ADDRESS.....101 Powell Street.
Vancover. B. C.

DATE.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

DATE Aug. 17, 1939.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-11

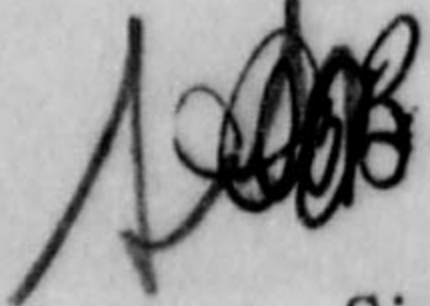
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B. C. Aug. 17 1939


Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3898

amounting to \$ 49.35 in favour

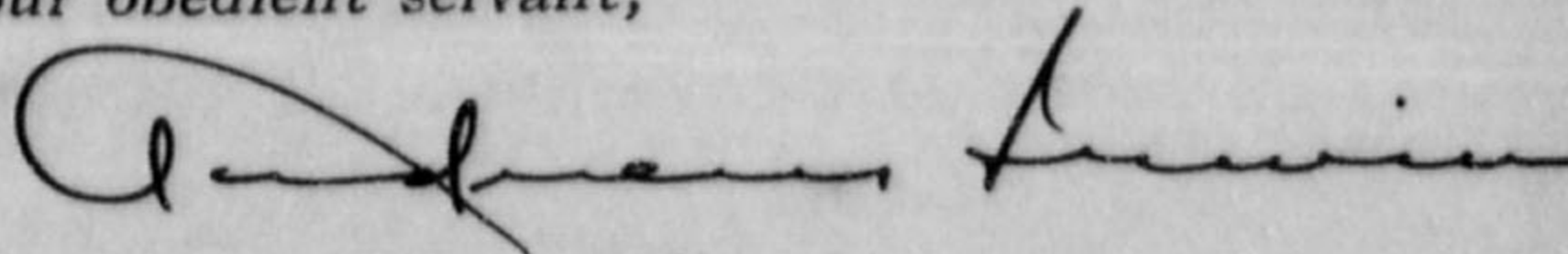
of Gordon & Belyea Limited, Vancouver, B. C.

for manual training equipment for the Kootenay Indian
Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Purchase Order 26457
Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,



Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7658



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICERS & DIRECTORS

J F BELYEA, PRESIDENT
P D GORDON, VICE PRESIDENT
R E COLE, MANAGING DIRECTOR
STANLEY BURKE, SECRETARY TREASURER
GEN J W STEWART
J H LAWSON, K C
H M L RUSSELL
W G MURRIN
CAPT W M CRAWFORD



GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY

BUILDERS' HARDWARE, SPORTING GOODS
MECHANICS' TOOLS
ENGINEERING, LOGGING, MILL, MINE
AND WATERWORKS SUPPLIES

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
SEYMOUR 3131
CABLE ADDRESS
"GORBEL"
CODES
WESTERN UNION
A B C 5TH & 6TH EDITION

REFER REPLY TO

TJ

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE COMPANY

101 POWELL STREET

VANCOUVER, B. C.

11th Oct., 1939.

Mr. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Dear Sir,

As requested by Mr. P. J. Collins, we are
enclosing receipted copy of the freight bill for goods
shipped to the Kootenay Indian Residential School during
the month of August.

Yours very truly,

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED.

James
Accounting Department.

TJ:JH
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 155-0-11

[Handwritten signature]

Cranbrook, B. C.,
Oct. 14, 1939.

[Handwritten "EXE"]



Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a receipted Freight Bill for the amount of \$4.78 as requested in your letter of August 30th, File No. 155/0/11.

Yours faithfully,

[Handwritten signature of Andrew Irwin]

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enc.

AI/EF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

December 31, 1939.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.

Indian Agent

Cranbrook, B.C.

To the Services of an Instructor of Manual Training for the
Quarter ending December 1939.

\$120.00

.....*P. J. Collins, C.M.I.*.....
Principal

I received payment for \$120.00 for my Services at the Kootenay
Indian Residential School for the Quarter ending December 31, 1939.

for R. Pfeiffer.....
Instructor of Manual Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

[Handwritten signature]

Office of the..... Kootenay Indian Agency,
A.

Cranbrook, B. C. Jan. 4 1940

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 4042,

amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour

of Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B. C.

for services of an Instructor of Manual Training

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 8420

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

March 31st, 1940.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

To the services of an Instructor of Manual Training
for the Quarter ending March 31st., 1940.

\$120.00

.....*P. J. Bolline, O.M.I.*.....
Principal.

I have received payment of \$120.00 for my services
at the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the Quarter ending
March 31st, 1940.

Joseph Rufferscheid.....
Instructor of Manual Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ADDRESS.....Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Apr.	2	To the services of an Instructor of Manual training for the quarter ending Mar. 31, 1940 as per attached.	120.	00
		TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. Authority 76-06-152		
		TOTAL	120	00

DATE.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.

Office of the

Kootenay Resources

EXD.
A.

Indian Agency,



Cranbrook, B. C. Apr. 2, 1940.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 4143

amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour

of Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B. C.

for Services of an Instructor of Manual training for
the quarter ending Mar. 31, 1940.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqs. 9070

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date June 1st 1940

For Indian Residential

School

Kootenay

Agency



NOTE:-

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required. The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible. When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required. Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Requisitions for the Manual Training Class					
Prices quoted from Parks Hardware, Cranbrook, B.C.					
Diston panel saws 20" long			3		@ \$1.50 each (10 point to inch)
Fox Squares			2		@ \$1.50 each
Irwin auger bits			2 sets of 6		1-3 @ 2.50 each
Ratchet Braces 10" Sweep			2		@ 2.25 each
Fine Wood Rasps 10"			2		@ .60¢ each
Key Hole Saws			2		@ .75 each
Prices quoted from Cranbrook Sash & Door Co.					
Shelving Grade Pine			2000 FEM 1x10		@ \$60.00 per M-- \$120.00
Shelving Grade, Pine			167 FEM 1x4		@ \$60.00 per M-- 10.00

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name P. J. Collins, O.M.S.
 School Kootenay Residential School
 Post Office (nearest) Cranbrook
 Express Office (nearest)
 Province B.C.

For Reifferscheid
 Manual Training Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
 R. 8044

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
June 11, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

I attach requisition for supplies required for the manual training class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Please arrange for the purchase of these articles from a firm on the approved list.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Kootenay Residential School

Cranbrook, B.C.

June 8, 1940.

Andrew Irwin, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Cranbrook, B.C.

To the Services of an Instructor of Manual Training for the
Quarter ending June 30, 1940.

\$120.00

..... *P. J. Collins, O.M.I.*
Principal

I received payment of \$120.00 for my Services at the Kootenay
Indian Residential School for the Quarter ending June 30, 1940.

..... *J. Reifferscheid*
Instructor of Manual Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ADDRESS.....Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE

DATE July 19, 1940

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

[Handwritten signature]

of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,



July 18.....19.40.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....94.....
amounting to \$ 120.00.....in favour
of Kootenay Indian Residential School.....
for Services of Manual Training Instructor for
Quarter ending June 30, 1940

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqa. 9070

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cranbrook, B.C., Sept. 30th. 1940. 19

M. THE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.



CITY

Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in
HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric
Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

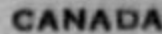
Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Sept. 20.	<u>KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.</u> 3 panel saws. 20". 2 Fox. comb. squares. 2 sets bits 1/4 to 3/4. 2 ratchet braces. 2 fine wood scrapers. 2 keyhole saws.	5900		4.50 3.00 5.00 4.50 1.20 1.50	c\$ 19. 70

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



PAY TO.....Parks' Hardware.....

ADDRESS.....Cranbrook.

.....

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

[illegible]

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	20	To tools supplied for the Manual Training Class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School as per attached	19	70
Authority:-- Mr. R. A. Hoey. Supt. of Welfare & Training File No. 155/0/11 Letter 11th June 1940.			TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
TOTAL			19	70

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. 8420

VOUCHER No. 164

DATE Oct. 3, 1940.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C., Oct. 3, 1940...

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....164.....,

amounting to \$ 19.70.....in favour

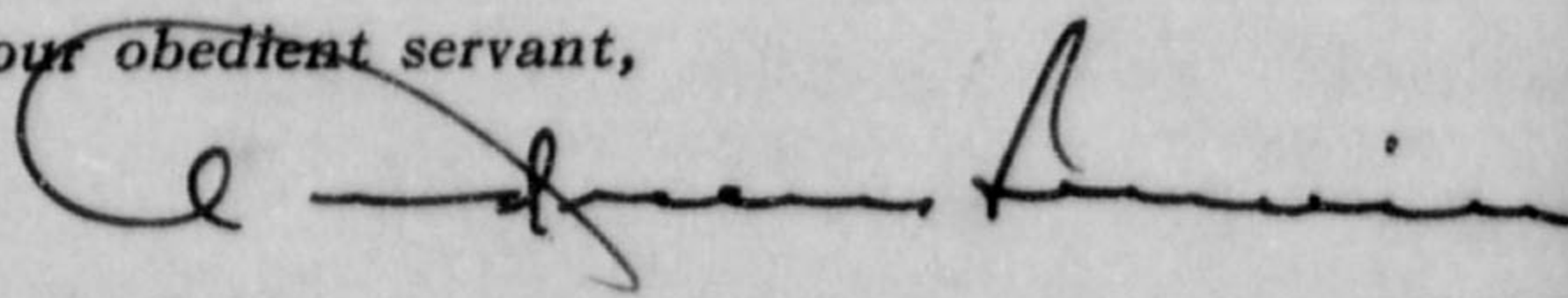
of Parks! Hardware.....

for.....Tools-Manual Training Class-Kootenay Indian
Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,



Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 9070



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

1st October 1940

Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

To the services of an Instructor of Manual
Training for the month of September, 1940.

\$40.00

.....*P. J. Collins, O.M.I.*
Principal.

I have received payment of \$40.00 for my services
at the Kootenay Residential School for the month of September,
1940.

Joseph P. Rifferscheid
Instructor of Manual Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

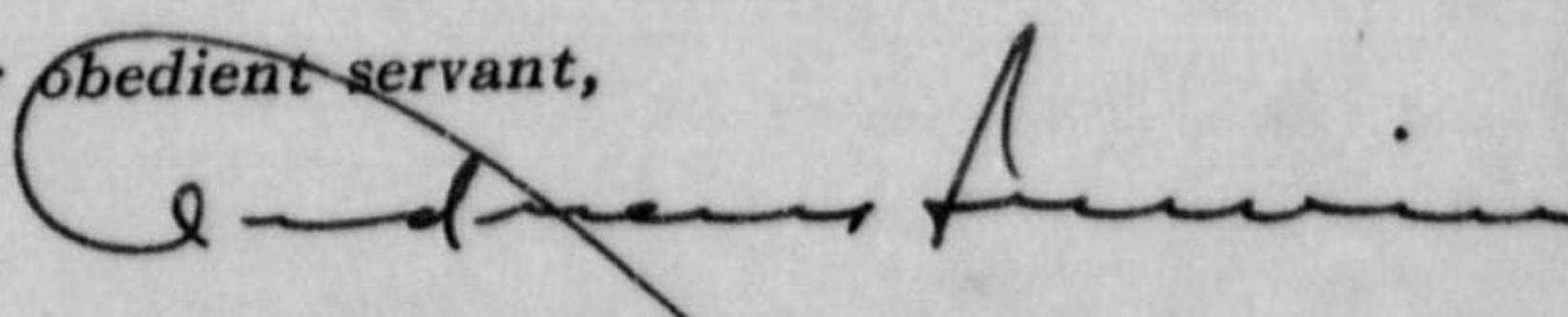
Cranbrook, B.C., Oct. 7, 1940.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....174.....,
amounting to \$ 40.00.....in favour
of....Kootenay Indian Residential School.....
for..Services..of..Instructor..of..Manual..Training....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,



Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqa. 9070



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

008-COPY

155-0-11

Ottawa,
October 16, 1940.

*Mr. MacKay
see under*

EXD.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a voucher for \$130.00 covering the cost of material for the vocational training class at the Kootenay Residential School. Purchase of this was authorized in official letter addressed to you on June 11. In order to permit us to pay the account it will be necessary to have your purchase order. The account shows that the material cost \$130.00 and was purchased from the Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Cranbrook, B. C.

Yours truly,

[Handwritten signature]

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/8399
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



155-0-11

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. October 21, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I have to refer to your letter of October 16th, your file 155-0-11, regarding the purchase of material for the Manual Training class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

In this connection I beg to advise that there is no record here of any application having been received from the Indian Agent for these materials nor the authority from the Department to which you refer to make the purchase. It would appear that instructions were issued direct by the Department in this connection as no order was passed through this office to the Cranbrook Sash & Door Company for the supplies in question.

Under these circumstances, I will await your further instructions before issuing a covering purchase order.

Yours faithfully,

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

October 28, 1940.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 21st instant with reference to the purchase of material for the manual training class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. I enclose, for your information, copy of official letter of June 11, also copy of requisition received from Indian Agent Irwin. The only letter written regarding the requisition was the letter addressed to you on June 11. We did not write to Indian Agent Irwin direct. You will note that the voucher covers the cost of shelving pine requested on the requisition copy of which is attached.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 29911A

Cranbrook Sash and Door Co. Ltd.,

Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,

Vancouver, B.C. Aug. 2nd 40.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C., when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2,000 f.b.m.	1x10 Shelving, Pine, 348.	60.00	120 00
167 "	1x4 " " "	60.00	10 00
			\$130 00
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			
Prices F.O.B. Koot. I. R. S. as per your tender of recent date.			

Shipping
Instructions

On instructions from Indian Agent Irwin,

Chargeable to Appropriation
for TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

Vote 79 Primary 32-389.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

On instructions from Indian Agent
Irwin,D. H. MacKay, Indian
Commr. for B.C.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES A

Purchase Order

No 29911A

Cranbrook Sash and Door Co. Ltd.,

P. O. Box 70,

Vancouver, B. C. Aug. 2nd 40.

Cranbrook, B. C.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2,000 f.b.m.	1x10 Shelving, Pine, S4S.	60.00	120 00
167 " "	1x4 " " "	60.00	10 00
			\$130 00
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			
Prices F.O.B. Koot. I. R. S. as per your tender of recent date.			

Shipping On instructions from Indian Agent Irwin.
Instructions

Chargeable to Appropriation
B. C. SPECIAL
for TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

Vote 72 Primary 22-269.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

On instructions from Indian Agent
Irwin.

D. M. MacKay, Indian
Commr. for B. C.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Limited,
ADDRESS Cranbrook,
B. C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.
DATE
VOTE AGENCY
ALLOT. E. R. AMOUNT
TOTAL
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT
DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug 31	To building material supplied for the Kootenay Indian Residential School <i>for vocational training</i> as per attached	130 00
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILES 14.11.40 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
Authority:— Mr. R. A. Hoey, Supt. of Welfare & Training, File No. 155/0/11 Letter 11th June, 1940.		
Recommended <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL	130 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No. 163



[Signature]
Agent
DATE Oct. 3, 1940

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAWMILLS AT
CRANBROOK AND PERRY CREEK

CRANBROOK, B. C., August 31, 1940 19

Department of Indian Affairs, Canada,
c/o Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

DATE	ARTICLES	PRICE	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
1940					
	2000 FBM 1 x 10 Shelving, Pine, s4s	2000 60.00		\$ 120.00	
	167 FBM 1 x 4 Shelving, Pine, s4s	167 60.00		10.00	
				<u>130.00</u>	\$ 130.00
	4 copies				
	Kootenay Indian Residential School				

42355 39

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B. C., Oct. 3 1940.

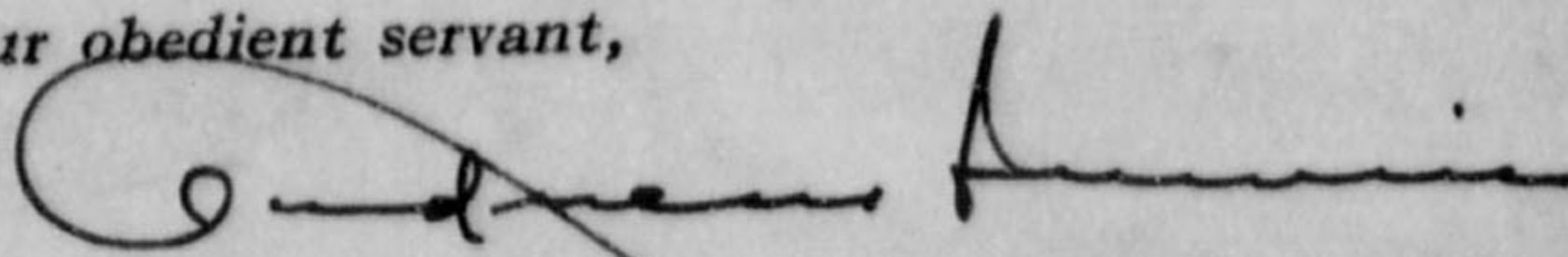
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 163
amounting to \$ 130.00 in favour
of Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Limited
for Building Material-Kootenay Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

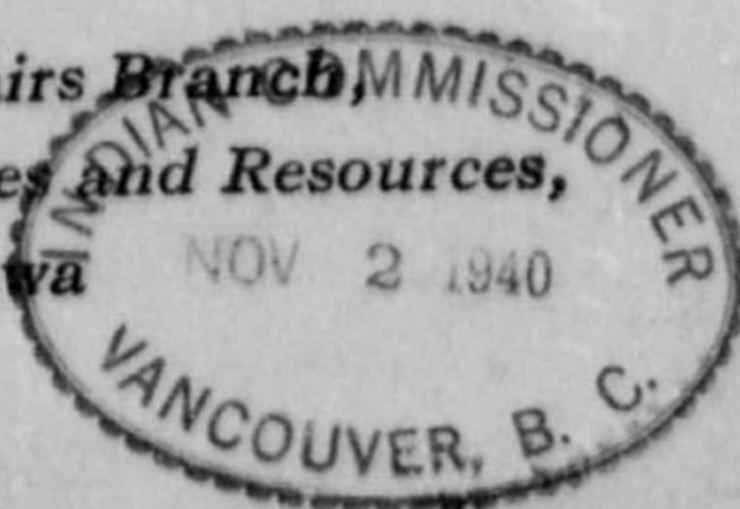
Your obedient servant,



Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

December 31st, 1940

Andrew Irwin, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

To the services of an Instructor of Manual
Training for the Quarter ending December 31st, 1940.

\$120.00

.....*P. J. Collins, O.M.I.*.....
Principal.

I have received payment of \$120.00 for my
services at the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the
Quarter ending December 31st, 1940.

.....
Instructor of Manual Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO.

СТАНДАРТ ОК. В.С.

ADDRESS

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 8420

VOUCHER No.

DATE _____

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....KOOTENAY.....Indian Agency,

January 9th. 41
.....19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 261.....,

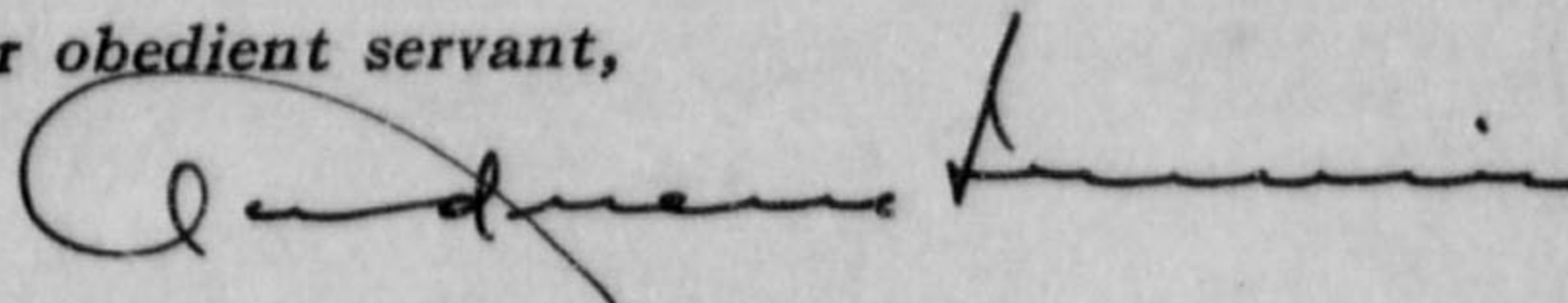
amounting to \$ 120.00.....in favour
of.....
Kootenay Residential School.

for.....Manual Training Instructor quarter ending.
Decr. 31st. 1940

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

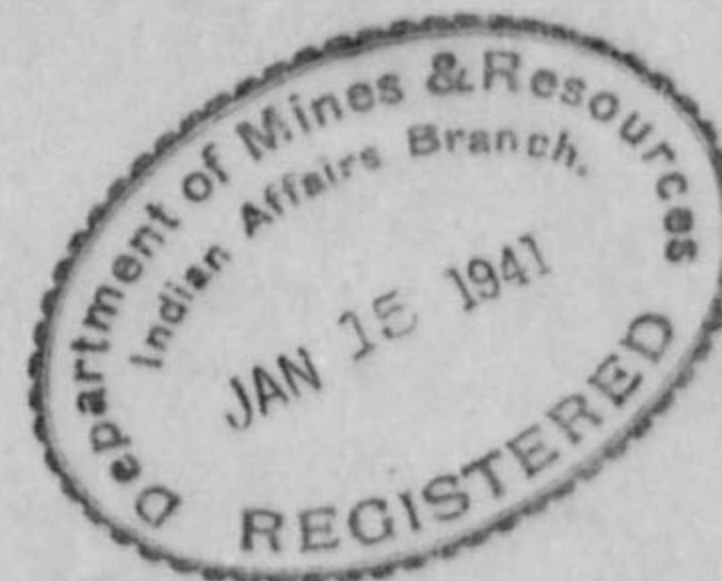
Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,



Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa



Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 9070

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 2nd, 1941
Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

The Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

To the salary of the Instructor in Manual Training at the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the quarter ending March 31st, 1941,
at \$40.00 per month.....\$120.00.

G. Jones

Principal

I have received \$120.00 in payment of my services as Manual Trainer
at the Kootenay Indian Res. School for the Quarter ending March 31/41.

Joe Rufferscheid

Manual Trainer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy



ADDRESS.....Cranbrook, B.C.

CHEQUE No.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April. 2.	To the Services of a Manual Training Instructor for the quarter ended March. 31st. 1941., as per attached.	120 00
Authority. 76-06-152		
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 9.4.41 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay		
TOTAL		120 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. 142

VOUCHER No. 304.....

Agent

DATE.....April 24th, 1941.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

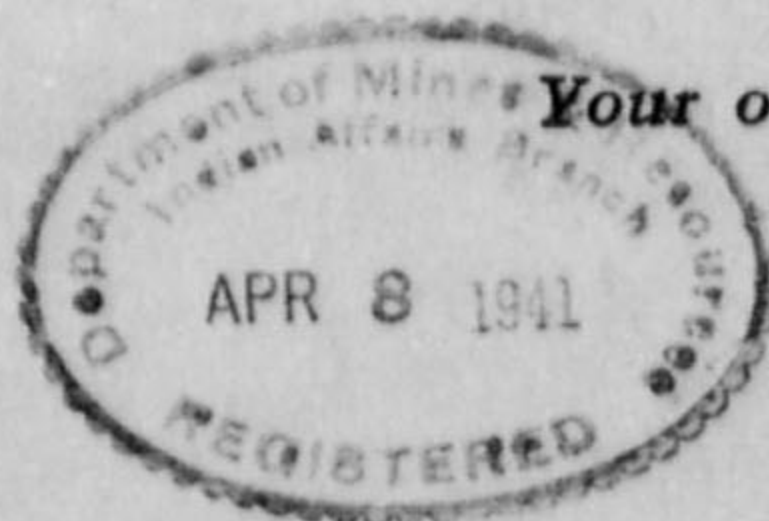
April. 4th. 1941

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 384
amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour
of Kootenay Indian Residential School.
for Services of Manual Trainer, for quarter ended March. 31'41.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....



Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqs. 9070

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

-3-

TOOLS LOST IN FIRE BELONGING TO OBLATE FATHERS &
CARPENTER.

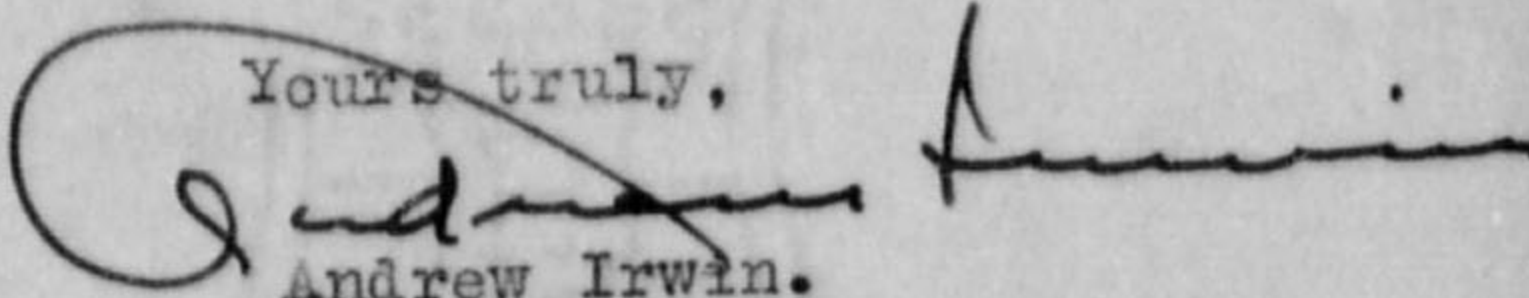
1 only. Diston 26"7 point crosscut saw.	1 doz. 12"H.S. Blades.
1 " " 26"6 " Rip "	1 Hay fork pulley (wood wheel)
1 " H.S. Frame.	1 Trip Pulley.
2 only. Nail Hammers.	3 only. 10 lb. Snatch blocks, for wire rope.
1 only. Machinist's 1 lb. Hammer.	3 " 8 lb. Do. for manilla rope.
1 only. 3" Pipe Vise, Latch pattern.	Wire Gauge Drills carbon steel
1 " Brace.	4 only. 1/16. 4-1/8" 4-5/32 and 4-3/16.
1 Hand Power Grinder 6" Emery Wheel.	Twist drills for metal boring
1 only. Press Drill	6" over all. Round shank with flat side.: 4 only. 1/4" 1- 9/16
1 " Smoothing Plane.	1- 13/16; 1- 5/16, 1- 5/8" 1- 7/8
1 " 14" Jack Plane.	1- 3/8" 1- 11/16 1- 15/16
1 " Wood Rasp.	1- 7/16 1- 3/4" 1- 1" and 1- 1/2"
1 only. Mill File. 16"	1 only. File Hdle.
1. " Round " 1/8"	1 " File Set.
1 " " Mill 3/8"	1 only. Miter Box.
1 " 35 lb. 8" Iron Pulley.	
1 only. Centre Punch.	2 " Nail Sets.
1 30lb. 8" Iron Pulley.	2 " 14" Pipe Wrenches.
1 6 " 8" Ditto.	1 " 8" Ditto.
1 Timmers' Shears, Crescent. heavy duty	1 " Wire Brush.
6 only. 4" 3 corner files.	6 " 5" 3 corner files.
1 " combination square.	6 " 6" ditto.
2 " Cant Hooks.	1 Tool Box.
1 " Felling Axe.	1 only. 6" Crescent wrench.
2 Pliers.	1 " 7" Ditto.
1 carborundum stone.	1 " 8" "
1 whet stone.	1 " Plumb Bob
1 30" Ripping Bar.	1 Sliding berel
1- 6 wheel glass cutter.	1 Back Saw.
1 Try Square.	1 Oil can.
1 cold chisel.	
1 Metal Level, cost \$3.00 in Vancouver.	
1 Set Jobbers' Drills.. 35 " "	
1 Extension Bit 4.75 " "	

As already stated, no effort was made to save these tools,
so as to save as much as possible, belonging to the school.

I/L

R.A. Hoey Esqr.,
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Ind. Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Yours truly,


Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Cranbrook, B.C.
May. 16th. 1941

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

Dear Sir:-

I beg to submit herewith, a List of the Tools lost, and those saved, in the recent fire at the Kootenay Indian Residential School:-
Also, copy of Principal Forbes letter accompanying the above list:

"Dear Sir:-

As I pointed out in my report on our recent fire, at great risk to themselves, our Carpenter, Toby Morigeau, and Father Murray, saved a number of Tools from the burning Carpenter Shop. It was impossible to save anything, from the Blacksmiths Shop. We certainly could have saved more tools and Flooring, had I allowed the boys to enter the burning Building (they volunteered to do so) but I knew that the Department would dis-approve of my taking a risk in this matter. Those men named, have brought the Tools out of the Building, and some of the Boys carried the tools to safety.

A fact which I would ask you to draw to the attention of the Department is, that while he could have saved tools belonging to himself, and to the Oblate Fathers, our Carpenter left them in order to save all tools possible belonging to the School.

Another point is, that immediately after coming here, I had the Blacksmith Shop cleared of a number of cardboard boxes, papers and rags. I also had a large pile of rubbish burned or removed from within fifteen feet of the Carpenter shop."

The Tools Saved:

1 Figure 4 Miter Box.
1 only. Steel Framing Square.
1 " " Common Square.
1 " Wood Rasp.
1 " Saw Set
2 " 6 point. 25" Rip Saws.
2 " 8 " 25" Cross Cut Saws.
1 " 9 " 20" Ditto.
1 " Key Hole Saw.
2 " Iron Clamps.
4 each, 8" and 12" wood clamps.
80 Lbs. approximately, 2 1/2" Finish nails.
3 Auger Braces.
2 only. 30/36 window sashes 2 lt.
2 only. Draw Knives.
1 " Halround 2" Chisel.
1 " 1" Chisel.

2 only. 12" Back Saws
13 only. Jack Planes.
1 " Jointer Plane.
1 adjustable 45" Plane.
1 only. Yankee Drill.
4 " Nail Hammers.
1 " Wood mallet.
6 " 6" Try Squares.
1 " Large Screw-driver.
1 " Small Ditto.
1 " Oil Stone.
1 " Grind Stone.
28 only. 1/2" Chisels.
17 " 3/4" Ditto.
3 " 1" " "
2 " 1 1/4" Halround chisels.

Tools Lost:

3 only. Coping Saws.
4 " 6" Wood clamps.
3 " 48" Ditto.
15 only Drawing Boards.
1 set. fret chisels.
22 only. Mortise Gauges.
24 only. calipers.

1 only. wood level.
1 Figure 4 Miter box.
4 only wood rasps.
1 " Nail Puller.
3 " 10 point 20" Saws.
1 " Key-hole saw.
1 " Hacksaw

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10

Cranbrook, B.C.
May. 16th. 1941

TOOLS LOST

-2-

352 00
1 only. 1/4" Chisel.
1 " Draw Knife.
✓ 4800' New Flooring.
✓ 10 Rolls 500' Scutan Paper
✓ 100 Lbs. approximately. Nails.
4 only. Tool Cupboards. 4x3x1
1 " Do. 6x6x1 1/2
8 "Nail Bins. 12"x12"x6"
1 only. Sofa being repaired, when burned
3 "Bed-room Dressers. " " "
1 "Organ Stool " " "
1 "Churn. (Old) " " "
3 only. Straw-brooms.
6 Basee-Ball Bats. New.
Flooring used, 1200' approximately.
" " 1000' "
4 x 4 100' "
1"Boards. 100' "
Approximately. one gal. paint.
1 Set. Jobbers Drills.
1 Rocking chair being varnished

2 wodd miter boxes.
4 boxes approximately, screws (various.)

2 " Stove Bolts. approximately.
200 lbs. Strap iron. "
1 gross screen turn buttons.

1 set new 3/4" Mortise hinges.

26 Drawing Squares.
7 only. 3/8" Chisels.
6 " 1/4" Ditto.
19 " 10" Back-saws.
1 " 12" Ditto.
4 "Jack Planes.
1 "Yankee Drill.
10 "Nail Hammers.
7 "6" Try Squares.
8 "Spoke Shaves.
1 Large screw-driver
1 small Ditto.
2 sets. of 6 Bits.
1 " "12" Ditto.
23 sacks cement.
6 only. work benches.
1 " Plaster Trowel.
1 " Mason's "
120. 10x6 Window Lights.
4 only. Lts. 10x12 wire glass
2 " " 18x20 Ditto.
1 set. Basket-ball hoops & nets
1 Tennis or volley Ball-net
3 only. 1/2 windows being repd.
1 " Transom Sash " repaired
2 # Storm windows. "
2 " Window screens. "
small articles made by boys
drawings, plans etc.
1 only. door spring.

Tools lost, in Blacksmith Shop

1 each, Forge, Blower, Anvil, work bench, post drill (with 6 drills)
Grindstone, saw table with blade, turning lathe (for wood) power emery
wheel, 20" Circular saw, 10' Line Shaft, 8" Pulley, Leg Vise, Pipe Vise,
one 3 H.P. Gas Engine. one 500 lb. Beam Scale, 3/4"x4" Wagon wheel,
1 roll 4 pt. barbed wire, wagon axle, wagon bolster, 14" Walking Plough,
1 complete 4 Horse Evener. one 2000 lb. Hoist, Car Jack, 6' Ice Saw,
Cyclone Seeder, Hand Seeder, Seeder like wheelbarrow with 14' Box
Barrow draw-bar, Outside, one 5 ton scale (mechanism ruined)
4 only. Blacksmiths tongs, 2 only, 6' Cross-cut saws, 4 only. iron single-
-trees; 2 only. 20" Pulleys, 1-8" Pulley, 3 Mower sickles, 6 pick axes,
9 only. Long Handles Shovels, 2 doz. Mower guards, 3 doz. Ledger plates,
2 only. twin neck yokes, 3 diamond harrow teeth. Many odds and ends,
bolts, screws, iron, strap iron nails, etc.

-----000-----

C
O
P
Y

Kootenay Indian Residential
School.
May. 5th. 1941

Mr. A. Irwin.
Indian Agent.
Cranbrook. B.C.

*Could be
paid from
M. C. App.
to 200 ft. line
M. C. App.*

Dear Sir:-

So that we can carry on our Manual Training, would you please ask the Department for about \$100.00 to buy Lumber of various kinds, and sizes and nails. Classes are being held in a former chicken coop, but there is not sufficient light and there are various other disadvantages as you know.

It is unfortunate that the Blacksmiths Shop was burned at this particular time, as the boys could have learned a good deal of useful blacksmithing during seeding operations, mending broken implements etc., All this work has to be done in Town.

Would you please ask the Department for materials to re-build both Shops? With their Instructor, the boys can do the building as part of their training.

The Carpenters shop measured 38'x28' and had as foundation a cement wall rising 3' above the ground. The walls, lumber, ran up another 3' to the roof which had an 8-12 pitch. A building of the same dimensions would be very acceptable; an earthquake some years ago damaged part of the foundations, but this can be repaired and the same foundations can be used.

Materials required to re-build the Carpenter Shop:

132 Lineal Ft. 2x6 (Sills)	10 sacks cement (repr. foundation)
152 " 2x4 (Plates)	2000 sq. ft. common (1x6 braces)
21 Pieces 2x4-10 Studs.	200 " " 1x12 shelves
14 " 2x4-12 (End studs)	600 Bricks. (chimney)
14 " 2x4-14 " "	1 Barrel Lime.
40 " 2x6-16 Joists.	9 rolls tar paper.
40 " 2x6-20 Rafters.	For Benches, dressed Lbr.:
1200 Sqr. ft. Shiplap (sides.) X	12 Pcs. 2x8-14
1200 " " " " X	6 " 2x10-14
1100 " " Rough Lbr. (Roof)	3 " 2x10-12
2600 " " Siding.	6 " 2x4-12
1200 " " 6" Flooring.	10 Lbs. 5" Common Nails.
9 Squares Shingles	200 " 2 1/2" Do.
1600 V. Joint (sides, cupboards)	100 " 3 1/2" "
1500 " (Ceiling)	30 Lbs. Shingles Nails.
12 only. Window Sashes. 8x10-9 lt.	20 " 2 1/2" Finish Nails.
	10 " 2" Do.
	10 " 1 1/2" "
	2 " 1" "

X X Rough boards would be cheaper and would do.

The Blacksmiths shop was not much better than a shed, but it served the purpose, and enabled the boys to learn as much blacksmithing as they would need later on, as Farmers. It measured 26'x16' Materials required for a new shop which would be built by the boys as part of their training, would be as follows:-

168 Lineal Ft. 2x6;	2 Rolls Tar Paper
32 Pcs 2x4-8	6000 Shingles
40 " 2x4-12	4 only. Sash 8x10-9 light.
14 " 2x4-16	200 Sqr. ft. 1x6-16
1540 Sqr. Ft. Rough Boards	336 Lin. Ft. 2x4
968 " " Siding.	50 Lbs. 3 1/2" Nails.
	100 " 2 1/2" Do.
	18 " Shingle Nails.

As the Blacksmiths shop is used chiefly for repairing Farm Implements, and as part of the farm is owned by the Oblate Fathers, I feel that

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr. A. Irwin.
Ozanbrook, B.C.

I should mention, that, while no rental (other than taxes) is charged by the Oblate Fathers for the use of this land, the produce is used directly and indirectly, for the benefit of the School.

The Dormitory floors are, with the exception of one, in the state reported by Inspector Barry and yourself. One floor was laid before the fire occurred. The Flooring for the other Dormitory and the Scutan paper were lost. Only the nails were saved. The Flooring was stored in the Carpenter Shop, which seemed a safe place.

Yours very truly,

Signed..... G. Forbes.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
May 21, 1941.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

With reference to the fire at the Kootenay Residential School we have received a request for funds to provide new tools, also a quantity of lumber for vocational training purposes.

Funds to the amount of \$200.00 are available in the B.C. Special appropriation for the purchase of tools and I am instructing Indian Agent Irwin to consult the Principal and forward a list of tools required to you in order that you may arrange purchase.

Instructions are also being issued to forward you a list of material required for vocational training purposes and you may purchase material at a cost of approximately \$100.00.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
May 21, 1941.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of the 16th instant in which you enclosed lists of the tools destroyed in the recent fire Indian Commissioner MacKay is being authorized to expend an amount of \$200.00 in the purchase of new tools. Please consult the Principal at once and forward to Commissioner MacKay a list of the tools that are most necessary.

Authority is also being given to the Commissioner to expend an amount of \$100.00 in the purchase of lumber of various kinds for the manual training class. Details regarding what is needed should be forwarded to him.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

TOOLS LOST IN FIRE

Oblate Property.

- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Diston 26" 7 point crosscut saw | 1 Doz. 12" Hack saw blades. |
| (1) Diston 26" 6 point rip saw. | 1 Hay Fork Pulley--Wood wheel. |
| (1) Hack Saw Frame | 1 Trip Pulley. |
| (2) Nail Hammers | 3 10 lb, Snatch Blocks for wire rope |
| (1) 3" Pipe Vise, Latch Pattern | 3 8 lb, " " " manila " |
| (1) Machinists' 1 lb. Hammer. | Wire Gauge Drills Carbon Steel: |
| (1) Brace | 4-1/16", 4-1/8", 4-5/32", 4-3/16" |
| (1) Hand Power Grinder, 6" Emery Wheel. | Twist Drills for Metal Boring 6" over- |
| (1) Press Drill. | all. Round Shank with flat sides: |
| (1) Smoothing Plane. | 4-1/4", 1-9/16", 1-13/16", 1-5/16". 1-5/8" |
| (1) 14" Jack Plane. | 1-7/8", 1-3/8", 1-11/16", 1-15/16" |
| (1) Wood Rasp. | 1-7/16", 1-1/4", 1-1", 1-1/2" |
| (1) Mill File 16" | 1 File Handle |
| (1) 1/2" Round File | 1 File Set |
| (1) 1/2" Mill File, round. | 1 Mitre Box |
| (1) 35 lb. 8" Iron Pulley. | 1 Centre Punch |
| (1) 30 lb. 8" Iron Pulley. | 2 Nail Sets. |
| (1) 6 lb. 8" Iron Pulley. | 2-14" Pipe Wrenches. |
| (1) Tinner's Shears- Crescent, Heavy | 1- 8" Pipe Wrench. |
| Duty Type. | 1 Wire Brush. |
| (6-4" 3 corner Files. | 1 Combination Square. |
| (6-5" 3 corner Files. | 2 Cant Hooks. |
| (6-6" 3 corner Files. | 1 Felling Axe. |
| (1) Tool Box. | 2 Pliers. |
| (1- 6" Crescent Wrench. | 1 Carborundum Stone. |
| (1- 7" " " | 1- 30" Ripping Bar. |
| (1- 8" " " | 1- 6 wheel Glass Cutter. |
| (1) Plumb Bob... | 1 Try Square. |
| (1) Back Saw. | 1 Cold Chisel. |
| (1) oil Can. | 1 Whet Stone. |
| (1) Sliding Bevel. | |

- (1 (Metal) level - Cost \$3.00 in Vancouver.
(1 Set Jobbers drills, " .35 " "
(1 Extension bit " 4.75 " "

Mr. Reifferscheid's property.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO 15/5/2397.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



June 4, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I beg to quote the following from a recent letter received from the Rev. Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School regarding the tools owned by the Manual Training Instructor and the Oblate Order lost when the Manual Training shop was destroyed by fire:

" I do not know whether you saw my report on the fire. In this report, I pointed out that, in order to save as much of the Government owned tools as possible, tools belonging to the carpenter and to the Oblates were deliberately sacrificed. As it was the carpenter, Father Murray and an Indian who were in the building and saved the tools, they could easily have saved the carpenter's and the Oblates' tools. If it is at all possible, Mr. Reifferscheid and Father Anthony would greatly appreciate being reimbursed for their loss. I enclose a list of these tools. Would you please return it as it is the only one I now have? "

It is highly doubtful if the Department would accept responsibility in a case of this kind because of the principle involved, nor am I prepared to recommend replacement of personal property from public funds. The matter, however, is being referred to the Department, as the Rev. Principal would no doubt wish me to do so.

Yours faithfully,

Encl.
/AC

D.M. MacKay
D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
June 12, 1941.

EXCD.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 4th instant with reference to the request of the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School for reimbursement for the tools owned by the carpenter and the Oblate Order which were destroyed in the recent fire at the school.

This request has received very careful consideration but I regret that owing to present regulations it is not possible for us to give a favourable answer.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

July 8th, 1941

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

To the salary of the Instructor in Manual Training at the
Kootenay Indian Residential School for the Quarter ending June 30th, 1941,
at \$40.00 per month.....\$120.00.

Kootenay Indian Res. School,
per G. Forbes, Principal.

G. Forbes

P.S. Mr Reifferscheid, the Instructor, left on July 1st. I have no receipt
showing that he received this amount. The receipt could be obtained
from him if necessary. He was paid by cheques # 21, 88 and 89.

G. J.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



CHEQUE NO.....

DATE

VOTE	AGENCY
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

PAY TO Kootenay Indian Residential School.

ADDRESS.....Cranbrook.

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 30.	To Services of Manual Training Instructor, for Quarter ending June, 30th., At Kootenay Ind. Res. School, as per attached.	120 00
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE <i>194. 2/1</i> Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
Authority.... 76-06-152		
TOTAL		120. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 142

VOUCHER No.

501

DATE.....July 12th 1941.....

July 12th 1941

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

100R copy

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

July.12th. 1941

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.501.....,

amounting to \$...120.00.....in favour

of...Kootenay...Indian...Res...School.....

for...Quarter...ending...June...30th...1941...Manual...Training Instructor)

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....



Your obedient servant,

Andrew Lewis

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

TELEPHONE FAIRMONT 1288



RELIANCE LUMBER COMPANY

COMPLETE LINE OF BUILDING SUPPLIES

BOAT LUMBER
SPECIALISTS

GREENHOUSE
DETAILS

95 WEST FIRST AVENUE, VANCOUVER, B. C.

TERMS

Name Dept. of Mines & Resources, Date June 12, 1941.

CUSTOMER'S ORDER No.

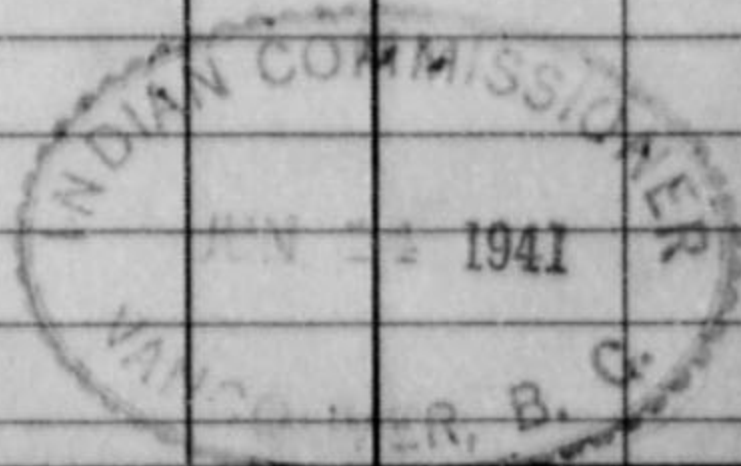
Address P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Deliver to F. O. B. Cranbrook, B. C.

Ship Via C. P. R. Ship ON OR
ABOUT

Please check this over, as we agree to furnish items on this bill only.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	F. B. M.	TOTAL F.B.M.	PRICE	AMOUNT
4 pc	4 x 4 16' #1 Common Fir S4S				
4 pc	2 x 2 12' #1 or Clear Fir S4S				
12 pc	1/2 x 12 16' #1 or Clear Fir S4S				
2 panels	48 x 96 1/4" Fir Veneer G1S				
130 FBM	1 x 10 12/16' #2 Common Fir S4S				
1353 FBM	1 x 12 " "				
1210 FBM	2 x 4 " "				
10 lb	2" Finish Nails				
10 lb	1 1/2" "				
5 lb	1" "				
2 boxes	(1 lb) 3/4" Brads				
1 box	(1 lb) 1/2" Brads				
1 box	(1 Gross) #6 3/4 F. H. Screws				
1 box	" #7 1 1/2 F. H. Screws				
1 box	" #6 3/4 Round Head Screws				
1 box	" #7 1 1/2 Round Head Screws				
1 Keg	2 1/4" Common Nails				
1 Keg	3 1/2" Common Nails				
	F. O. B. Cranbrook, B. C. Including all charges				190.45
	If this order could be included in same car as 15/15/2444, (thus avoiding LCL Freight charges) Deduct \$63.44.				
E. & O. E.					



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

15/15/2443.



6th June, 1941.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Reliance Lumber Co.,
95 West 1st,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

CRANBROOK, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. **two copies**

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and **return one copy** in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon, **noon 12th June, 1941.**

D.M. MacKay, Indian Commr. for B. C.

Indian Commissioner for B.C., TENDER Date **June 12, 1941.**
To the Purchasing Agent, P.O. Box 70,
Department of Mines and Resources, ~~Ottawa~~ Vancouver, B.C.

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. **CRANBROOK, B. C.** on goods listed below. If our tender is

accepted in whole or in part we will ship within **7 - 10 days** days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? **Yes**

NOTE:—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete. Signature **RELIANCE LUMBER COMPANY**
95 WEST 1ST AVE.
VANCOUVER, B. C.

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
	4 pcs.	4x4-16 No. 1 Fir	86 ft.	
	4 "	1 1/2 x 1 1/2 - 12 No. 1. Fir	16 "	
	12 "	1 1/2 x 12 No. 1. Fir.	192 "	
	2 "	4x8 GLS 3 ply veneer	64 "	
	10 "	1x10-12-16 No. 2 Fir	130 "	
	85 "	1x12 " " No. 2 "	1353 "	
	114 "	2x4 " " No. 2 "	1210 "	
	10#	2" Finish Nails		
	10#	1 1/2" "		
	5#	1" "		
	2 boxes	3/4 Brads		
	1 "	1/2 "		
	1 "	No. 6 3/4 F.H. Screws		
	1 "	" 7 1 1/2" "		
	1 "	" 6 3/4 Round Head Screws.		
	1 "	" 7 1 1/2" "		
	1 keg	2 1/4" Common Nails		
	1 "	3 1/2" "		
		Total		190.45
		See List Attached		



15/15/2443.



6th June, 1941.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Valley Lumber Yards Ltd.,
185 West 2nd,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.
Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b. Cranbrook, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. **two copies**
Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return **one copy** in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.
All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon. 12th June, 1941.

D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Indian Commissioner for B.C., TENDER
To the Purchasing Agent, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. Date June 9 1941
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa
We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Cranbrook, B.C. on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within 3 days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? Yes

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature

VALLEY LUMBER YARDS LTD.

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
4pcs.		4x4-16 No. 1 Fir. 86 ft.	30 00	2 58
4 "		1 1/2 x 1 1/2 - 12 No. 1 Fir. 16 "	35 00	56
12 "		1/2 x 12 No. 1 Fir. 192 "	20 00	3 84
2 "		4x8 G1S 3 ply veneer 64 "	48 00	3 07
10 "		1x10-12-16 No. 2 Fir. 130 "	24 00	3 12
85 "		1x12 " " No. 2 " 1353 "	27 00	36 53
114 "		2x4 " " No. 2 " 1210 "	25 00	30 25
10#		2" Finish Nails		
10#		1 1/2" "	10	2 00
5#		1" "	15	75
2 boxes		3/4 Brads	20	60
1 "		1/2 "		
1 "		No. 6 3/4 F.H. Screws.		
1 "		No. 7 1 1/2" "		
1 "		No. 6 3/4 Round Head Screws.	50	2 00
1 "		No. 7 1 1/2" "		
1 keg		2 1/4" Common Nails.	6 00	12 00
1 "		3 1/2" "		
				97.30
		Prepaid freight		88 95
		Total FOB Cranbrook		\$186.25

Form No. 406
Reqn. No. 185



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15/15/2443.



6th June, 1941.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Alberta Lumber Company Ltd.,
790 West 6th,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

CRANBROOK, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. **two copies**

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return on the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon, **noon 12th June, 1941.**

D.M. MacKay, Indian Commr. for B. C.

Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
To the Purchasing Agent, P.O. Box 70,

TENDER

Date **June 12th, 1941.**

Department of Mines and Resources, **Ottawa, Vancouver, B.C.**

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. **CRANBROOK, B.C.** on goods listed below. If our tender is

accepted in whole or in part we will ship within **10** days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? **Canadian Alberta Lumber Co. Limited**

NOTE:—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature *J. MacKay*

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
4 pcs.	4x4-16	No. 1 Fir 86 ft.	61 00	5 25
4 "	1 1/2 x 1 1/2 - 12	No. 1. Fir 16 "	1 1/2	72
12 "	2 x 12	No. 1. Fir. 192 "	53 00	10 18
2 "	4x8 GlS	3 ply veneer 64 "	4 1/2	2 88
10 "	1x10-12-16	No. 2 Fir 130 "	19 00	2 47
85 "	1x12 "	" No. 2 " 1353 "	21 00	28 41
114 "	2x4 "	" No. 2 " 1210 "	18 00	21 78
			8	80
10#	2" Finish Nails		8	80
10#	1 1/2" "		8	40
5#	1" "		35	70
2 boxes	3/4 Brads		50	50
1 "	1/2 "		46	46
1 "	No. 6 5/4 F.H. Screws		70	70
1 "	" 7 1 1/2 "		46	46
1 "	" 6 3/4 Round Head Screws.		70	70
1 "	" 7 1 1/2 "		5 95	5 95
1 keg	2 1/2" Common Nails		5 95	5 95
1 "	3 1/2" "			
				89 11
			Freight	86 17
			Tax	7 13
			Cartage	3 00
				185 41



Form No. 406
Reqn. No. 9536

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CRANBROOK SASH & DOOR CO., LTD.

CRANBROOK, B. C., May 30, 1941. 19

M Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs

Order No.
Car No.
Capacity
Tare
Loaded by

4 pcs.	4x4-16 ^{2x12}	No.1	86	26	50	2	28
4 "	1½x1½	-12	No.1	16	26	50	42
12 "	½ x 12	No.1	192	6	75	12	96
2 "	4x8 G1S	3 ply Veneer	64		07	4	48
10	1x10-12-16	No.2	130	23	50	3	06
85	1x12 " "	No.2	1353	23	50	31	80
114 "	2x4 " "	No.2	1210	19	50	23.	60
10 Lbs 2" Finish Nails				10		1	00
10 Lbs. 1½" do				12		1	20
5 " 1" do				15			75
2 Boxes ¾ Brads				40			80
1 " ½ do							60
1 " No. 6 ¾ F. H. Screws							45
1 " No. 7 1½" do							55
1 " No. 6 ¾ Round Head do							50
1 " No. 7 1½" do							75
1 Keg 2¼" Common Nails						7	55
1 " 3½" do						7	25
							\$100 00



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES A

Purchase Order

N^o 2825 A

The Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd.,

P. O. Box 70,

Vancouver, B. C., June 23rd 1941.

Cranbrook, B. C.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICESPlease forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send five copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
4 pos.	4x4 - 16 No. 1 Fir	86	28.50
4 "	1x14 - 12 "	16	28.50
12 "	1x12 "	192	6.75
2 "	4x8 Gls 3 ply Veneer	64	.07
10 "	1x10-12-16 No. 2.	120	23.50
88 "	1x12 " " "	1353	23.50
114 "	2x4 " " "	1210	19.50
10 lbs.	3" Finish Nails	.10	1 00
10 "	1 1/2" "	.12	1 20
5 "	1" "	.15	75
2 boxes	3/4 Brads	.40	80
1 "	1/2 "	.60	60
1 "	No. 6 3/4 F.H. Screws.	.45	45
1 "	No. 7 1 1/2" "	.55	55
1 "	No. 6 3/4 Round Head Screws.	.50	50
1 keg	2 1/2" Common Nails	7.55	7 55
1 "	3 1/2" "	7.25	7 25
1 box	No. 7 1 1/2" Round Head Screws.	.75	75
			\$ 100 00

*plus Sales Tax*NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.Prices F.O.B. Kootenay Res. School as per your tender of May 30th, 1941.Shipping Instructions Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B. C. SPECIALVote 79 Primary 22

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As directed by Mr. Indian
Agent Irwin.*[Signature]*
D. M. MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES A

Purchase Order

N^o 2825 A

The Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd.,
Cranbrook, B. C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., June 23rd 1941.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send five copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
4 pcs.	4x4 - 16 No. 1 Fir	86	26.50
4 "	1 1/2 x 1 1/2 - 12 "	16	26.50
12 "	1 x 12 "	192	6.75
2 "	4x8 Gls 3 ply Veneer	64	.07
10 "	1x10-12-16 No. 2.	150	23.50
85 "	1x12 " " "	1353	23.50
114 "	2x4 " " "	1210	19.50
10 lbs.	2" Finish Nails	.10	1 00
10 "	1 1/2" "	.12	1 20
5 "	1" "	.15	75
2 boxes	3/4 Brads	.40	80
1 "	1/2 "	.60	60
1 "	No. 6 3/4 P.H. Screws.	.45	45
1 "	No. 7 1 1/2 "	.55	55
1 "	No. 6 3/4 Round Head Screws.	.50	50
1 keg	2 1/2" Common Nails	7.55	7 55
1 "	3 1/2" "	7.25	7 25
1 box	No. 7 1 1/2" Round Head Screws.	.75	75
			\$ 100 00

Plus Sales Tax

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Kootenay Res. School per your tender of May 30th, 1941.

Shipping Instructions Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B. C. SPECIAL

Vote 79 Primary 32

Encumbrance No. _____

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As directed by Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

D. M. MacKay
D. M. MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CRANBROOK, B. C. July 12, 1941 194

M Dept of Mines & Resources

c/o Mr. A. Irwin

ACCOUNT NO.

City

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B. M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
4	# 1 F.	4x4-16		86	26.50	2.28	
4	do	1 1/2 x 1 1/2-12		16	26.50	.42	
12	do	1 1/2 x 12-16		192	6.75	12.96	
2	1" 3 ply walboard	4 x 8 gls		64	.07	4.48	
10	#2 Com.	1 x 10-16		133	23.50	3.13	
85	#2 Com.	1 x 12 "		1360	23.50	31.96	
114	#2 Dim.	2 x 4 "		1216	19.50	23.71	
10 lbs.	2" Finl. Nails				.10	1.00	
10 "	1 1/2" do				.12	1.20	
5 "	1" do				.15	.75	
2 boxes	3" Brads				.40	.80	
1 "	1" "				.60	.60	
1 "	#6 1" F. H. Screws				.45	.45	
1 "	#7 1 1/2" do				.55	.55	
1 "	#6 1" Rd head screws				.50	.50	
1 Keg	2 1/2" Com. Nails				7.55	7.55	
1 "	3 1/2" do				7.25	7.25	
1 box	#7 1 1/2" Rd. Head Screws				.75	.75	
						100.34	
					Plus 8% sales tax	6.31	
						106.65	
						106.65	

Order 2825 A
Delivered our truck to
Kootenay Res. School.

5 copies

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the *Kootenay* *EXPD.* Indian Agency,

Sch
July 26th 1941

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 517,

amounting to \$ 106.65 in favour

of Cranbrook Sash & Door Coy., Cranbrook, B.C.

for Material supplied for Kootenay Indian Res. School.

for manual training supplies.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-11 dated May 21/41

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

450 a month
from
Sept 1/41

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-11

Ottawa,
September 30, 1941.

AIR MAIL

EXD.
A.

Dear Sir:

Please inform the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School that from September 1, 1941, the Department will make an allowance of \$50.00 a month for the services of a vocational teacher. When forwarding the voucher for this allowance at the end of each quarter you should mark on this voucher -- "Pay from B.C. Special".

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



7th June, 1941.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,
573 Carrall St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and bc f.o.b.

CRANBROOK, B.C.

Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return **two copies** in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon **12th June, 1941.**

D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Commissioner for B.C., TENDER

To the Purchasing Agent, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Date **June 11, 1941.**

Department of Mines and Resources,

Cranbrook, B.C.

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. on goods listed below. If our tender is

accepted in whole or in part we will ship within **see below** days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture?

Marshall Wells B.C. Limited

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
	2	#3 Hartford Smooth Planes.	ea 4 00	8 00
	2	#220 Stanley Block planes	ea 1 69	3 38
	1	10" Carpenter's pincers #1761. #212	doz 14 60	1 22
	110"	9" Fence Pliers. #128	doz 12 70	1 06
	1	24" wrecking Bar.	doz 5 40	45
	6	#72 Marking gauges.	doz 12 60	6 30
	1	Aluminum Level 24" #232	ea 5 31	5 31
	1	Hack saw #9. #20	doz 4 25	35
	3	Maxon's coping saws. #20 Trojan	doz 8 90	2 23
	1	Canadian Gear Blower 10" Fan #1111		
		#1494/14 070	ea 15 00	15 00
	1	#3 hollow auger.	doz 67 20	5 60
	1	#2 spoke pointer.	doz 26 15	2 18
	3	#D 820 panel saws.	doz 31 73	7 93
	6	#1494 Brass rules.	doz 6 95	3 48
	1	#2 Saw Vise. #81	doz 15 00	1 25
	1	Clarks Pattern expansive bit. E6 Irwin	doz 13 65	1 14
	6	bench screws. #61 x 1	doz 12 80	6 40
	1	Masons Line. #124 x 18	doz 1 95	16
	1	Brass Plumb bob. #5	doz 11 30	94
	1	#543 Tape.	ea 3 80	3 80
	1	pr. #T 412 Tinnerns snips.	pr 2 06	2 06
	3	#64 spoke shaves.	doz 4 24	1 06
	3	#60 " "	doz 10 55	2 64
	2	112 x 1/4 twist drills.	ea 58	1 16
	2	112 x 3/8" "	ea 77	1 54
	1	112 x 1/2" "	ea 96	96
	1	112 x 5/8" "	ea 1 25	1 25
	1	112 x 3/4" "	ea 1 63	1 63
	1	Tool grinder, 5" wheel, similar to No. 5 Monarch.	ea 7 05	7 05
	1	#45 Stanley plane.	ea 15 70	15 70
	4	12" Wood rasps, 1/2 rd. Zenith	doz 5 50	1 38

Form No. 406

Reqn. No. 185

CARRIED FORWARD.....

112.61

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

15/5/24

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION.

June 7th, 1941.

F.O.B. GRANBROOK, B.C.

Item	Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Extension
BROUGHT FORWARD.....				112.61
BBR162T	6	Hammers, #1014/10/1014.	11.60 doz	5.80
#21 x 11-1/2	5 sets	Irwin sugar bits. 6 bits	4.00 set	12.00
114E x 11	1	#6 Marshalltown trowel. Disston	17.63 doz	1.47
#18	1	#100 Masons trowel.	16.50 doz	1.37
	1 set	Jobbers drills. 29 drills	12.47 set	12.47
	1 #50	Putty knife.	1.65 doz	.14
	1 4 x	#275 Outside calipers	2.57 each	2.57
	1 4 x	#274 " "	2.57 each	2.57
	6 #35	#60 x 6 wing dividers.	10.20 doz	5.10
	1	#41 D. Drill.	40.65 doz	3.39
	1 #85	3/4" Hardy.	.92 each	.92
	1	#245 Mitre box.	32.40 each	32.40
	6 116D	#60 D Nail sets.	2.40 doz	1.20
	1	Nail puller. #64 Ren	19.80 doz	1.65
	1	#16 Key Hole saw. 56F x 12	5.61 doz	.47
	6	T. Squares. Cannot quote		
	4	10" Wood clamps. #710	25.10 doz	8.37
	3 pr.	Clamp Fixtures. #1	17.40 doz	4.35

\$208.85

Delivery: The greater part could be delivered from stock immediately and the remaining few items from factory in 2 - 5 weeks.

208.85
Items not quoted on.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



7th June, 1941.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Gordon & Belyea Ltd.,

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

101 Powell St., Vancouver, B. C.

Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

CRANBROOK, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ^{two copies} ~~one copy~~ in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon 12th June, 1941.

D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Indian Commissioner for B.C., TENDER Date June 11, 1941.

To the Purchasing Agent, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Cranbrook, B.C. on goods listed below. If our tender is

accepted in whole or in part we will ship within from stock (a) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? Yes (c)

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature Gordon & Belyea Limited

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
		Bailey		
	2	#3 Hartford Smooth Planes.	3.80 ea.	7.60
	2	#220 Stanley Block planes	1.60 "	3.20
	1	10" Carpenter's pincers #1461. #282 Crescent	1.00 pr.	1.00
	1	8" Fence Pliers. #1480	1.10 pr.	1.10
	1	24" wrecking Bar.	5.13 dz.	.43
	6	#72 Marking gauges.	12.60 "	6.30
	1	Aluminum Level 24. #313 Stanley	3.08 ea.	3.08
	1	Hack saw #9.	5.70 dz.	.47
	3	Maxon's coping saws. Atkins #50	12.53 "	3.13
	1	Canadian Gear Blower 10" Fan similar 12" each	20.80	20.80
		to #140 L. Can. Blower & Forge Co. #070		
	1	#3 hollow auger. Stearns	55.00 dz.	4.58
	1	#2 spoke pointer. "	26.15 "	2.18
	3	#320 panel saws. D8 x 20"	29.60 "	7.40
	6	#1494 Brass rules. #17 Stanley	15.20 "	7.60
	1	#2 Saw Vise. #D2	5.50 ea.	5.50
	1	Clarkes Pattern expansive bit. Greenlee #4	2.25 ea.	2.25
	6	bench screws. #2 x 1"	12.80 dz.	6.40
	1	Masons Line. #18 White	1.60 "	.13
	1	Brass Plumb bob. #6 Cast Brass 8-oz.	5.80 "	.48
	1	#543 Tape.	3.40 ea.	3.40
	1	pr. #T 412 Tinnerns snips.	23.35 doz.	1.95
	3	#64 spoke shaves.	3.95 "	.99
	3	#60 " " #60	9.65 "	2.41
	2	112 x 1/4 twist drills.	.60 ea.	1.20
	2	112 x 3/8" "	.80 "	1.60
	1	112 x 1/2" "	1.00 "	1.00
	1	112 x 5/8" "	1.30 "	1.30
	1	112 x 3/4" "	1.70 "	1.70
	1	Tool grinder, 5" wheel, similar to		
		Ne-5-Menarch. #415 Majestic	4.70 "	4.70
	1	#45 Stanley plane.	15.20 "	15.20
	4	12" Wood rasps, 1/2 rd. Great Western	5.04 dz.	1.68

Form No. 406

Requ. No. 185

CARRIED FORWARD.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION.

15/5/1941.

7th June, 1941.

F. O. B. Cranbrook, B.C.

Item	Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Extension
------	----------	-------------	------------	-----------

BROUGHT FORWARD.....

6		hammers, similar to #1011, #1011	dz. 11.50	5.75
3	sets	Irwin auger bits. #AAR in roll 6 bits $\frac{1}{4}$ " - $\frac{3}{4}$ "	4.35 set	13.05
1		#5 Marshall town trowel.	ea. 1.80	1.80
1		#12 W. #15 W. Masons trowel.	26.24 dz	2.19
1	set	Jobbers drills. 1 ea. $\frac{1}{32}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ " by 64ths	10.30	10.30
1		putty knife. #460	1.30 dz.	.11
1		#275 outside calipers 5"	2.88 pr.	2.88
1		#274 " " 5"	2.88 "	2.88
6	#35	#50 x 6 Wing dividers.	10.20 dz.	5.10
1		#41 D. Drill. #41	35.60 dz.	2.97
1		$\frac{3}{4}$ " Hardy.	1.00 ea.	1.00
1		#246 Mitre box.	29.15 "	29.15
6		#300 D. nail sets. #11 $\frac{3}{4}$ Stanley x $\frac{1}{8}$ "	1.54 dz	.77
1		nail puller. #56	22.55 dz.	1.88
1		#15 Keyhole saw.	5.50 "	.46
6		T. Squares. 24" Pearwood	5.50 "	2.75
4		10" Wood Clamps. #1 Jorgensen	23.80 "	7.93
3	pr.	Clamps Fixtures. #1	16.75 "	4.19

\$ 215.92

F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C.
Sales Tax included.
Net 30 days.

IMPORTANT

Owing to the present National Emergency, this quotation is for immediate acceptance only and prices will be subject to any change in the existing rates of duty, sales and excise taxes and foreign exchange applicable to this material at date of delivery.

Yours very truly,
GORDON BELYEA LIMITED.

A. A. Thomson
Sales Department.

JAT: JH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15/5/2457...

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION.

June 7th, 1941.

F.O.B. CRANBROOK, B.C.

Item	Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Extension
BROUGHT FORWARD.....				
6		Hammers, similar to 1011 Sunset	10.00 dz.	5.00
3 sets		Irwin auger bits. #BB	4.00 set	12.00
1		#5 Marshalltown trowel, 11"	36.00 dz.	3.00
1		#19W Masons trowel. x 11"	22.60 dz.	1.88
1 set		Jobbers drills. #118 & stand	13.40 ea.	13.40
1		Putty knife. #1080	2.90 dz.	.24
1		#275 Outside calipers x 6"	3.10 ea.	3.10
1		#274 " " x 6"	3.10 ea.	3.10
6		#50 x 6 Wing dividers. 5" only	5.50 dz.	2.75
1		#41 D. Drill. Yankee	34.00 dz.	2.83
1		3/4" Hardy.	.55 ea.	.55
1		#246 Mitre box.	27.25 ea.	27.25
6		800 D Nail sets.	2.65 set	15.90
1		Nail puller. #20 or Cyclops	32.05 dz.	2.67
1		#15 Key Hole saw. 8 x 12	4.95 dz.	.41
6		T. Squares.	Cannot quote	
4		10" Wood clamps. #3 Jorgenson	29.00 dz.	9.67
3 pr.		Clamp Fixtures. #500 Pony	19.00 dz.	4.75
			\$ 205.00	

SUBJECT TO IMMEDIATE ACCEPTANCE AND MARKET FLUCTUATIONS,
ALSO ANY NEW GOVERNMENT TAXES THAT MAY APPLY.

Please refer to Quotation No. 1948 L

205.00
3 items
not quoted on!



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15/5/2457.



7th June, 1941.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd.,

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

99 East Cordova St., Vancouver, B.C.

Req..... File.....

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.....

CRANBROOK, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. **two copies.**Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ~~copy~~ in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon..... **12th June, 1941.****D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.** *Purchasing Agent***Indian Commissioner for B.C., TENDER**Date **June 12, 1941.**

To the Purchasing Agent, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

Cranbrook, B. C.We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. (a) on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within **at once** (b) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? (c)

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature.....

**MCLENNAN, MCFEELY & PRIOR
LIMITED****QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER**

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
	2	#3 Hartford Smooth planes. Bailey	3.60 ea.	7.20
	2	#220 Stanley block planes.	1.55 ea.	3.10
	1	10" Carpenter's pincers #1761. #B80	8.90 dz.	.74
	1	8" Fence pliers. #A152	7.40 dz.	.62
	1	24" wrecking bar.	4.95 dz.	.41
	6	#72 marking gauges. Delivery 5 weeks	10.10 dz.	5.05
	1	Aluminum Level 24. #232	4.70 ea.	4.70
	1	Hack Saw #9.	5.65 dz.	.47
	3	Maxon's coping saws. #50 Atkins	12.85 dz.	3.21
	1	Canadian gear blower 10" Fan, similar to #140 L.	16.95 ea.	16.95
	1	#3 Hollow auger.	Cannot quote	
	1	#2 spoke pointer.	" "	
	3	#D. 820 Panel saws. #D8 x 20 x 11 or 10	29.15 dz.	7.29
	6	#1494 Brass rules.	No stock	
	1	#2 saw Vise.	13.30 dz.	1.11
	1	Clarkes Pattern expansive bit. Large	18.85 dz.	1.57
	6	Bench screws. 1-1/8"	12.70 dz.	6.35
	1	Masons Line. #18 White	1.47 dz.	.12
	1	Brass plumb bob. Sargent #5	9.05 dz.	.75
	1	#543 tape.	3.35 ea.	3.35
	1	pr. Tinnerns snips #T 412.	1.70 ea.	1.70
	3	#64 spoke shaves.	3.90 dz.	.98
	3	#50 " "	9.35 dz.	2.34
	2	112 x 1/4 twist drills.	.60 ea.	1.08
	2	112 x 3/8 " "	.80 ea.	1.44
	1	112 x 1/2 " "	1.00 ea.	.90
	1	112 x 5/8 " "	1.30 ea.	1.17
	1	112 x 3/4 " "	1.70 ea.	1.53
	1	Tool grinder, 5" wheel, similar to 5" Monarch. Milwaukee 5	5.60 ea.	5.60
	1	#45 Stanley plane.	14.95 ea.	14.95
	4	12" Wood rasps, 1/2 rd. Arcade	8.00 dz.	1.82

Form No. 406

Reqa. No. 185

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. D. McBRIDE
HARDWARE AND KINDRED LINES

CRANBROOK - B. C.

June 4th 1941

List No. 2

6 Only Wing Dividers #50 x 6	50 x 5 No. 60	Out of stock	3.75
1 " #41 D. Drill			2.10
1 " 3/4" Hard#			.75
1 " #246 Mitre Box with Saw			35.90
6 " 800D Nail Sets	for the six sets or dozen		9.95
1 " Suregrip Nail puller			2.60
1 " #15 Key Hole Saw			.75
6 " T. Squares #20 x 4 1/2	\$4.50 #20 x 6 1/2	4.60	
4 " 10" Wood Clamps			13.25
3 " Pres. Clamp Fixtures No. 31			12.15
			<u>81.20</u>

149.80
81.20
231.00



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. D. McBRIDE

HARDWARE AND KINDRED LINES

GRANBROOK - B. C.

List No. 1
Material Most Required
Department of Indian Affairs

2	Only	No. 3	Hartford Smooth Planes	10.10
2	"	#220	Stanley Block Planes	4.30
1	"	10"	Carpenters Pincers #1761 or B80 x 10"	1.10
1	"	8"	Fence Pliers #1841 x 8	2.05
1	"	24"	Wrecking Bar	.60
6	"	#72	Marking Gauges	7.50
1	"		Aluminum Level #313 x 24	3.90
1	"		Hack Saw No. 9	.60
3	"		Maxon's Coping Saws	3.50
1	"		Canadian Gear Blower 10" Fan Similar to #140L	25.50
1	"	#3	Hollow Auger (Have not price)	
1	"	#2	Spoke Pointer (Have not price)	
3	"	#320	Panel Saws	9.95
6	"	#1494	Brass Rules.	4.15
1	"	#2	Saw Vice	1.75
1	"		Clarkes Pattern Expansive Bit Small \$2.00 Large	2.45
6	"		Bench Screws. No. 2 \$8.00 No. 4 \$9.30	
1	"		Masons Line #24 White	.25
1	"		Brass Plumb Bob #5	1.00
1	"	#543	Tape.	4.75
1	"	Pr. #T.412	Tinners Snaps	2.50
3	"	#64	Spoke Shaves	1.35
3	"	#60	Spoke Shave	3.25
2	"	112 x 1/4"	Twist Drill	8.20
2	"	112 x 3/8"	Do.	
1	"	112 x 1/2"	Do.	
1	"	112 x 5/8"	Do.	
1	"	112 x 3/4"	Do.	
1	"		Tool Grinders 5" Wheel Similar to No. 5 Monarch	8.75
1	"		No. 45 Stanley Plane	18.75
4	"	12"	Wood Rasps 1/2 rd.	2.70
6	"		Hammers similar #101 1/2	7.50
3	"		Sets Irwin Auger Bits #34.00 in Cases \$33.60 in Roll	
1	"	#5	Marshalltown Trowel	2.65
1	"	#19W	Masons trowl	2.95
1	"		Set Jobbers Drills	2.15
1	"		Putty Knife	.20
1	"	#275	Outside Calliper	2.70
1	"	#274	Do.	2.70

\$ 149.80



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PARKS HARDWARE

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL
HARDWARE, MILL AND MINING SUPPLIES
CRANBROOK, B.C.

May 29th. 1941.

LIST NOY 2.

6 - # 50 x 6 Wing dividers.	 @ .95	 \$ 5.70
1 - 4l D. drill.	 2.20	 2.20
1 - 3/4" hardy.	 1.00	 1.00
1 - 246 Mitre box.	 35.65	 35.65 //
6 - 800 D. nail sets.	30	 1.80
1 - nail puller.	 1.80	 1.80
1 - # 15. Keyhole saw.	 1.10	 1.10
6 - T. Squares.	 X XX	.....
4 - 10" Wood clamps.	 2.25	 9.00
3 pr. clamps fixtures.	 1.60	 4.80

TOTAL:::: \$ 63.05

152.50
63.05

215.55



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PARKS HARDWARE

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

HARDWARE, MILL AND MINING SUPPLIES

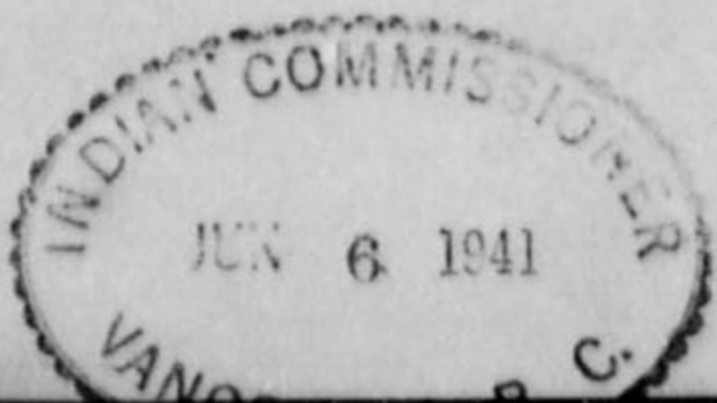
CRANBROOK, B.C.

May 29th. 1941.

MATERIAL MOST REQUIRED:

2 - #3 Hartford Smooth planes.	... @ 2.15	... \$ 4.30
2 - 220 Stanley block planes.	... 1.85	... 3.70
1 - 10" Carpenter's pincers # 1761.	75	75
1 - 8" Fence plier.	... 1.50	... 1.50
1 - 24 wrecking bar.	50	50
6 - 72 marking gauges.	... 1.25	... 7.50
1 - aluminum level 24.	... 3.25	... 3.25
1 - Hack saw #9.	85	85
3 - Maxon's coping saws.	... 1.25	... 3.75
1 - Canadian Gear Blower 10" Fan.) similar to # 140 L.	... 17.60	... 17.60
1 - #3 hollow auger.	... 6.20	... 6.20
1 - #2 spoke pointer.	... 2.40	... 2.40
3 - D 820 panel saws.	... 2.95	... 8.85
6 - 1494 Brass rules.	60	... 3.60
1 - 2 saw vise.	... 1.65	... 1.65
1 - Clarkes Pattern expansive bit.	... 2.00	... 2.00
6 - bench screws.	... 1.35	... 8.10
1 - Masons line.	20	20
1 - Brass plumb bob.	... 1.05	... 1.05
1 - 543 tape.	... 4.20	... 4.20
1 - pr. Tinnerns snips T 412.	... 2.30	... 2.30
3 - 64 spoke shaves.	40	... 1.20
3 - 60 spoke shaves.	... 1.00	... 3.00
2 - 112 x 1/4 twist drills.	65	... 1.30
2 - 112 x 3/8 " "	85	... 1.70
1 - 112 x 1/2 " "	... 1.10	... 1.10
+ 1 - 112 x 5/8 " "	... 1.40	... 1.40 +
1 - 112 x 3/4 " "	... 1.80	... 1.80
1 - Tool grinder. 5" Wheel similar to 5" Monarch.	... 6.35	... 6.35
1 - 45 Stanley plane.	... 17.25	... 17.25
4 - 12 wood rasps.	60	... 2.40
6 - hammers similar to 101 1/2	... 1.20	... 7.20
3 - sets Irwin auger bits.	... 3.40	... 10.20
1 - #5 Marshall town trowel.	... 4.40	... 4.40
1 - 19 W. " Masons trowel.	... 2.60	... 2.60
1 - set Jobbers drills.	40	40
1 - putty knife.	25	25
1 - 275 Outside caliper 4".	... 2.85	... 2.85
1 - 274 outside caliper 4".	... 2.85	... 2.85

TOTAL:..... \$ 152.50



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Series A

PURCHASE ORDER No. 2826-A.

Parks Hardware,
Granbrook, B.C.

Vancouver, June 23rd, 1941.

Quantity	Description	Unit	TOTAL
BROUGHT FORWARD.....			\$ 157.75
1	#5 Marshall town trowel	4.40	4.40
1	19 W. " " Masons trowel.	2.60	2.60
1	set Jobbers drills.	.40	.40
1	putty knife.	.25	.25
1	275 Outside calipers 4".	2.85	2.85
1	274 outside calipers 4"	2.85	2.85
6	#50 x 6 Wing dividers.	.95	5.70
1	41 D. Drill.	2.20	2.20
1	3/4" hardy.	1.00	1.00
6	800 D. Nail sets.	.30	1.80
1	nail puller.	1.80	1.80
1	#15 Keyhole saw.	1.10	1.10
4	10" Wood clamps.	2.25	9.00
3	pr. clamps fixtures.	1.60	4.80
1	125 x 3/8" twist drills.	11.65	11.65
			225.85

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 2826 ATHIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Parks Hardware,.....

P.O. Box 70,

Vancouver, B.C., June 23rd 1941.

Cranbrook, B.C.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send five copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	#3 Hartford Smooth planes	2.15	4 30
2	320 Stanley Block planes	1.85	3 70
1	10" Carpenter's pincers #1761.	.75	75
1	8" Fence Plier.	1.50	1 50
1	24 wrecking bar.	.50	50
6	72 marking gauges.	1.25	7 50
1	Aluminum level 24.	5.25	5 25
1	Hack saw #9.	.85	85
3	Maxon's coping saws.	1.25	3 75
1	Canadian Gear Blower 10" Fan. similar to #140 L.	17.60	17 60
1	#3 Hollow auger.	6.20	6 20
1	#3 spoke pointer.	2.40	2 40
3	3 820 panel saws.	2.95	8 85
6	1494 Brass rules.	.60	3 60
1	2 saw vise.	1.65	1 65
1	Clarke's Pattern expansive bit.	2.00	2 00
6	Bench screws.	1.35	8 10
1	Masons line.	.20	20
1	Brass plumb bob.	1.05	1 05
1	545 tape.	4.20	4 20
1	pr. Tinners snips, T 412.	2.30	2 30
3	34 spoke shaves.	.40	1 20
3	30 spoke shaves.	1.00	3 00
2	112 x 1/4 twist drills.	.65	1 30
2	112 x 3/8 " "	.85	1 70
1	112 x 1/2 " "	1.10	1 10
1	112 x 3/4 " "	1.80	1 80
1	Tool grinder 5" Wheel, similar to 5" Monarch.	6.35	6 35
1	45 Stanley plane.	17.25	17 25
4	12 wood rasps.	.60	2 40
6	hammers, similar to 101 1/2.	1.20	7 20
3	sets Irwin auger bits.	3.40	10 20

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.CARRIED
FORWARD \$157 75Prices F.O.B. Koot. Res. School as per your tender of May 29th, 1941.Shipping Instructions Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B. C. SPECIAL - TECH. EDUC.Vote 79 Primary 32

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As directed by Mr. Indian Agent
Irwin.*P. M. MacKay*
P. M. MacKay,
Indian Commr. for B. C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Series A

PURCHASE ORDER No. 2826-A.

Parks Hardware,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Vancouver, June 23rd, 1941.

Quantity	Description	Unit	TOTAL
BROUGHT FORWARD.....			\$ 157.75
1	#5 Marshall town trowel	4.40	4.40
1	19 W. " " Masons trowel.	2.60	2.60
1	set Jobbers drills.	.40	.40
1	putty knife.	.25	.25
1	275 Outside calipers 4".	2.85	2.85
1	274 outside calipers 4"	2.85	2.85
6	#50 x 6 Wing dividers.	.95	5.70
1	41 D. Drill.	2.30	2.30
1	5/4" hardy.	1.00	1.00
6	800 D. Nail sets.	.30	1.80
1	nail puller.	1.80	1.80
1	#15 Keyhole saw.	1.10	1.10
4	10" Wood clamps.	2.25	9.00
3	pr. clamps fixtures.	1.80	5.40
12	1225-1225-1225 drills.	28.65	34.38
			<u>\$215.55</u>

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES A

Purchase Order

Nº 2826 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Parks Hardware,.....

Cranbrook, B. C.

P. O. Box 700,
Vancouver, B. C., June 25th 1941.Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send five copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	#3 Hartford Smooth planes	3.15	4 30
2	220 Stanley Block planes	1.85	3 70
1	10" Carpenter's pincers #1761.	.75	75
1	8" Fence Plier.	1.50	1 50
1	24 wrecking bar.	.50	50
6	72 marking gauges.	1.25	7 50
1	Aluminum level 24.	3.25	3 25
1	Hack saw #9.	.85	85
3	Maxon's coping saws.	1.25	3 75
1	Canadian Bear Blower 10" Fan. similar to #140 L.	17.60	17 60
1	#3 Hallow auger.	6.20	6 20
1	#2 spoke pointer.	2.40	2 40
3	D 820 panel saws.	2.95	8 85
6	1494 Brass rules.	.60	3 60
1	2 saw vise.	1.65	1 65
1	Clarks Pattern expansive bit.	2.00	2 00
6	Bench screws.	1.35	8 10
1	Masons line.	.20	20
1	Brass plumb bob.	1.05	1 05
1	543 tape.	4.20	4 20
1	pr. Tinnerns snips, T 412.	2.30	2 30
3	64 spoke shaves.	.40	1 20
3	60 spoke shaves.	1.00	3 00
2	112 x 1/4 twist drills.	.65	1 30
2	112 x 3/8 " "	.85	1 70
1	112 x 1/2 " "	1.10	1 10
1	112 x 3/4 " "	1.80	1 80
1	Tool grinder 5" Wheel, similar to 5" Monarch.	6.35	6 35
1	45 Stanley plane.	17.25	17 25
4	12 wood rasps.	.60	2 40
6	hammers, similar to 101 1/2.	1.20	7 20
3	sets Irwin auger bits.	3.40	10 20

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.CARRIED
FORWARD \$137 75Prices F.O.B. Koot. Res. School as per your tender of May 29th, 1941.Shipping Instructions Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B. C. SPECIAL - TECH. EDUC.Vote 79 Primary 22.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As directed by Mr. Indian Agent
Irwin.D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commr. for B. C.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Cranbrook, B.C., October. 1941. 19



DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES.

FOR KOOTENAY INDIAN RES. SCHOOL. CITY

Bought of

PARKS HARDWARE

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric
Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
	REN. 2826 A. AMT. FORWARD:				\$ 92. 55
	1 - 112 x 3/4 Twist drills.			1.80	
	1 tool grinder. 5" Wheel			6.35	
	1 - 45 Stanley plane.			17.25	
	4 - 12 wood rasps.	3.60		2.40	
	6 hammers.	1.20		7.20	
	3 sets Irwin auger bits.	3.40		10.20	
	1 - #5 Marshall town trowel.			4.40	
	1 - 19 W. " " Masons trowel.			2.00	
	1 set jobbers drills.			40	
	1 putty knife.			25	
	1 pr. 275 outside calipers. 4".			2.85	
	1 pr. 274 " " 4".			2.85	
	6 - #50 x 6 wing dividers.	.95		5.70	
	1 - 41 D. Drill.			2.20	
	1 - 3/4 hardy.			1.00	
	6 - 800 D. nail sets.	.30		1.80	
	1 nail puller.			1.80	
	1 - #15 Keyhole saw.			1.10	
	4 - 10" Wood clamps.	2.25		9.00	
	3 pr. clamp fixtures.	1.60		4.80	
	1 - 246 mitre box.			35.65	
	1 - 112 x 5/8 twist drill.			1.40	123. 00
					\$ 215. 55

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Cranbrook, B.C., October 31st. 1941. 19

THE DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES.



FOR KOOTENAY INDIAN RES. SCHOOL. CITY

Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric
Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Oct.	REC'D. # 2826 A.				
	2 - #3 Hartford Smooth planes. @	2.15		4.30	
	2 - #20 Stanley block planes.	1.85		3.70	
	1 - 10" Carpenter's pincers.	.75		75	
	1 - 8" Fence plier.	1.50		1.50	
	1 - #4 wrecking bar.	.50		50	
	6 - 7 1/2 marking gauges	1.25		7.50	
	1 aluminum level. #4"	3.25		3.25	
	1 - #3 hack saw.	.85		85	
	3 Maxon's coping saws.	1.25		3.75	
	1 Canadian Gear Blower. 10" Fan.	17.60		17.60	
	1 - #3 hollow auger.	6.20		6.20	
	1 - #2 spoke pointer.	2.40		2.40	
	3 - D 820 panel saws.	2.95		8.85	
	6 - 1494 brass rules.	60		3.60	
	1 - 2 saw vise.	1.65		1.65	
	1 Expansive bit.	2.00		2.00	
	6 bench screws.	1.35		8.10	
	1 masons line.	20		20	
	1 brass plumb bob.			1.05	
	1 - 543 tape.			4.20	
	1 pr. tinnerns snips.			2.30	
	3 - 64 spoke shaves.	40		1.20	
	3 - 60 spoke shaves.	1.00		3.00	
	2 - 112 x 1/4 twist drills.	.65		1.30	
	2 - 112 x 3/8 " "	85		1.70	
	1 - 112 x 1/2 " "			1.10	
	AMOUNT FORWARD: :::::				\$ 92. 55

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Parks Hdwre. Coy.

Address Granbrook, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
<u>Octr</u>	<u>To Tools Supplied, for the Kootenay Indian Residential</u> <u>School, as per attached.</u>	<u>215. 55</u>
	<u>Authority: Dept. letter 155-0-11, dated May 2/41</u> <u>Authority: Purchase O/2826A, June 23rd. 1941</u>	
	<u>B.C. Special Tech. Educ. Vote. 79, Primary 22. - 4/15</u>	
	<u>RECOMMENDED</u> <u><i>[Signature]</i></u> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>215 55</u>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER No. 617



[Signature]
Agent

DATE Octr. 29th. 1941

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, Octr. 29th. 1941

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos..... 617.....,

amounting to \$..... 215.55..... in favour

of..... Parks. Hdware. Coy., Cranbrook, B.C.,

for Tools. For Kootenay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-11 dated May 21/41.
B.C. Special - 79-22-415.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Indian Agent



The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE ~~155-8-11~~

VOL. 2 CLOSED

FROM 1 - 1 - 32

TO 29 - 10 - 41

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

No. 22152-7^{C.L.}

VOL.2

VOL.1 CLOSED

Put on 22156-48 C.L. Vol 2

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

COWICHAN

COMOX LOGGING & RLY CO. THROUGH

PENTLEDGE I.R.

R. 9696

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10 Volume 6455)



File 884-11, part 2	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts- Instructors' Salaries 1932 - 1941
File 884-11, part 3	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts- Instructors' Salaries 1941 - 1948
File 884-14, part 1	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Livestock-Accounts 1925 - 1944
File 884-17, part 1	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Cadet Corps Band Set-Accounts 1929
File 884-23, part 1	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1935 - 1950
File 885-1, part 1	Cowichan Agency - Kuper Island Industrial School - General Administration 1888 - 1917
File 885-1, part 2	Cowichan Agency - Kuper Island Industrial School - General Administration 1918 - 1945
File 885-2, part 1	Cowichan Agency - Kuper Island Industrial School - Quarterly Returns 1946 - 1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 884-11 VOL. 3

FILE NUMBER 884-11 VOLUME 3

SUBJECT KOOTENAY - ST. EUGENE

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

VOCATIONAL TRAINING.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM NOV. 1941

TO Dec 1948

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE 884-11 VOLUME 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

884-11

CROSS REFERENCE

155-0-11

KOOTENAY - ST. EUGENE
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
VOCATIONAL TRAINING

FILE NO. 884-11

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
10/1/49	Pa	10/1/49	EM	E 4	No 428/457	CR 19	21/1/49
10/1/49	P.A.	10/1/49	A.M.	E 1	" "	A.M.	27/1/49
	P.U.	18/3/49	SD	E 4	No 69870	CR 19	18/3/49
	Pa	6/12	SV	E	16124	CR 10	6/12/49
	P.A.	70/1	SD	E 4	V 12 (Landed with?)	H	24/1/49

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

No. 155-0-11

VOL. 3

VOL. 2 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

R. 701

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

We have not been
paying for July & August.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-11

Ottawa,
November 18, 1941.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

The Department is returning the attached voucher unpaid. It has been the custom at the Kootenay School to only pay the manual training instructor for a period of 10 months. The Department cannot understand why you have issued a voucher for 3 months.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

To the salary of the Instructor in Manual Training for the month
of September, 1941, @ \$50.00 per month

.....\$50.00

G. Jones

Received from the Kootenay Indian Res. School for services rendered as In-
structor in Manual Training the sum of \$ 50.00

A. Barre

A. Barre.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

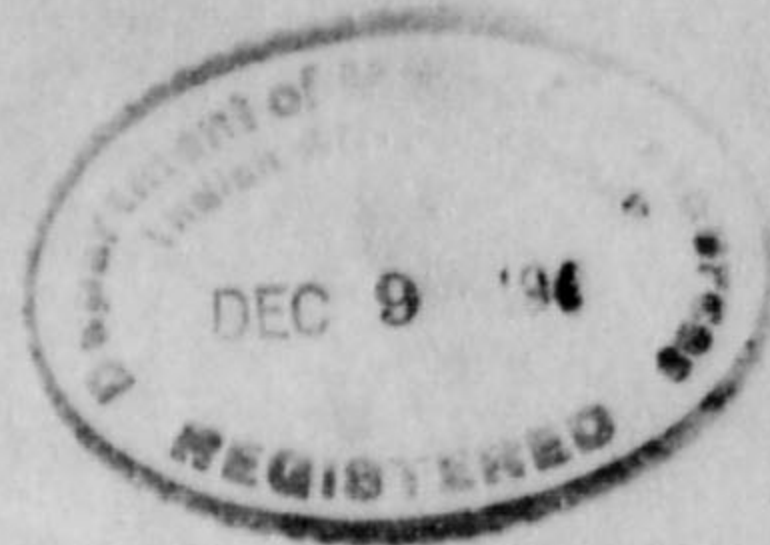
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



Kootenay #11 *153-0-11*

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



1- [Signature]
2- [Signature]

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

Decr. 3rd.19⁴¹.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 633.....
amounting to \$ 50.00.....in favour
of Kootenay Indian Residential School.
for Services of Manual Training Instructor for Sept. '41

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No.dated.....

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Ind. Res. School
Cranbrook, B.C.

Novr. 26th. 1941

C
O
P
Y

Dear Mr. Irwin:-

You greatly surprised me when you told me that Mr. Hoey had pointed out to you that the grant for the Manual Trainer could not be paid to the Kootenay Indian School for the holiday months, as the Department had not done this in the past. The clue to the mystery appears to lie in the word Kootenay. In the other schools of which I have been in charge, the grant is paid for the twelve months, and so, naturally I expected that the case was the same here. I would submit that there are very good reasons either for the grant to be given for 12 months, or that the Department pay a Carpenter to make necessary repairs during the holidays. Naturally, if the Manual Trainer or the Carpenter did not work during the entire two months, the grant would cover only the days he worked. Last summer, the Manual Trainer worked steadily. You will recall that the Department supplied us with Flooring for the four dormitories, and that just before the floor was laid in the first dormitory, fire destroyed the rest of the lumber. The Department kindly supplied more flooring, but this did not come in time for the boys and their Instructor to lay the remaining floors before the holidays. There were holes in the floors, nails sticking out, splinters etc, so that especially if one had to get up at night, there was danger of injury. During the holidays the Manual Trainer did this, and other work.

When the Commissioner was here, I took him around to show him some urgently needed repairs. I forget the expression he used before we started out, but it indicated that he had inspected the school before, and knew how poorly it had been constructed. I showed him the basement floor (dining room for employees and children, long corridors recreation halls, kitchen, pantries, etc, which sinks and rises as you walk

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-copy



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

C
O
P
Y

-2-

on it, bulges in places etc. It should all be taken up and re-laid. Most of the flooring could be saved. The metal roof. (to save money for the Contractor I suspect) was put on with 1" nails instead of $1\frac{1}{2}$ " nails and part of it is loose. All should be re-nailed. I thought that it was due to the building settling, but am told that it was due to an earthquake some years ago; that there are cracks in the cement walls of the building as well as in the foundation of the barn. There are also crevices between the cement walls of the main building which let in the cold and draughts. You, Mr. Doucet, and the Inspector and Commissioner agreed that the barn should be re-shingled. Then, I do not think that I exaggerate when I state that practically all the windows of the building are loose and let in the cold. We have also a Black-smith shop and a Pig Pen to build, the Carpenter shop and two buildings occupied by employees and their families to complete, besides ordinary repairs.

In a word, we cannot catch up with the repairs during the school year, although the Manual Trainer with some boys and Father Anthony, an expert Carpenter, with boys, are busy during the year. May I point out that Father Anthony receives no pay for his work? I might add that I have been unable to pay the Sisters since June, 30th and that the Auditor remarked that I and the Disciplinarian had taken no salary.. If the Department would agree to put this building and other buildings into shape so that the Manual Trainer would have only manual training and ordinary repairs, I would be quite satisfied with a grant for ten months.

Another point. Our pupilage has been cut from 90 to 83. This is only one of the things which, as I see it, hits a smaller school much harder than a larger one. Recently, someone said that compared

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

C
D
P
Y

-3-

with the Kamloops school I was lucky; they had to maintain such a large staff, had lost the grant for so many more pupils than I etc. Well, suppose that the Kamloops school or any School of its size has a staff of 18, then, as they have at least three times as many pupils as I, I should have a staff of 6. Neither the Department nor I would be satisfied with that. We have seven Sisters, not to speak of the Principal, Boys' Disciplinarian, Mechanic, Manual Trainer, Farming Instructor and Father Anthony. A big school needs one Disciplinarian for the boys and so does a small one. The same is true with regard to a Manual Trainer, Mechanic, Farm Instructor, Disciplinarian for the girls, Matron, Nurse Principal etc.,

It will now be realized why I inherited a debt of about \$5200.00 and why I was not the first to be in the same boat. Thanks to \$3500.00 from the Oblate Fathers I can carry on. As you know, the Oblate Fathers' farm is used for the benefit of the school. I cannot pay them for the hay, grain, vegetables etc.

Yours truly,

Signed. G. Forbes... O.M.I...

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-copy

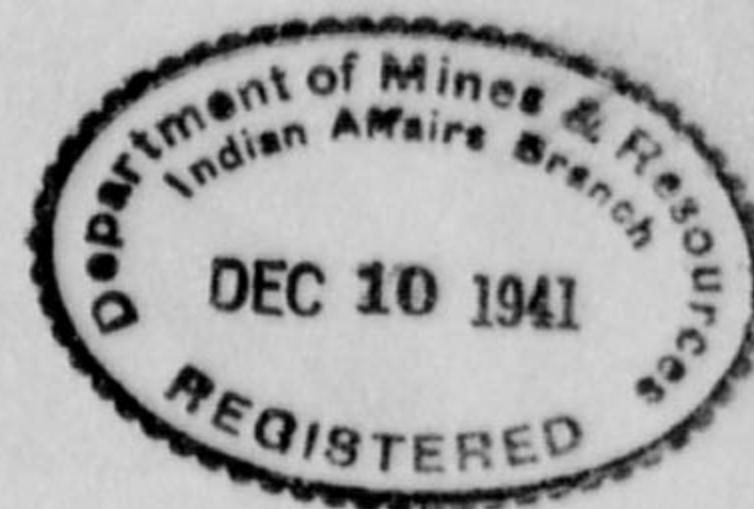
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Cranbrook.B.C.
Decr.3rd.1941

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-10



1-11-41
2-8-41
Dear Mr. Hoey:-

It is regretted that voucher reached you for the quarter ended Sept. 30th, instead of for the month of Sept. as it should have been.

May I enclose herewith for your perusal a letter from the Reverend Father Forbes, Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

I/L

Yours faithfully

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

R.A. Hoey Esqr.,
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.
OTTAWA. CANADA.

encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

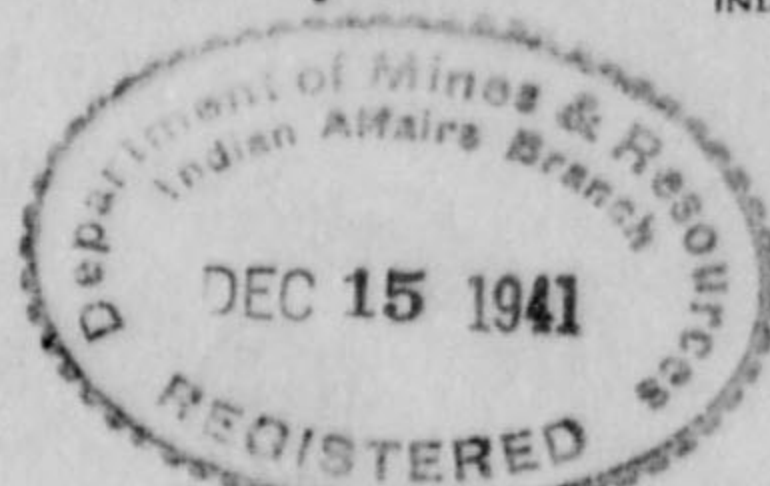
INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. December 8, 1941.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/5/5473
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Sir:

I beg to advise that application has been received from Mr. Indian Agent Irwin for the purchase of two Singer Sewing Machines at a total cost of \$106.60 for use in the Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook. There has been some discussion between this office and Mr. Irwin as the school already had two machines, but it is reported that as one of these was a Tailor's machine and somewhat heavy for use by the pupils and that the additional light machines are necessary for the school.

I would recommend approval of the application if funds are available.

Yours faithfully,

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No.
155-0-11

December 16 1941

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential

School

VOTE **76** Allotment **18-415**SHIP TO.....Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential

School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-11

Ottawa,
December 16, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant the Purchasing Branch is being requested to secure the two sewing machines for the Kootenay Residential School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
December 16, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant with reference to the manual training services at the Kootenay Residential School.

It has been decided to pay this grant on a twelve-month basis. You may, therefore, re-submit the voucher for the months of July and August, 1941.

In making this allowance it is understood that the instructor's spare time will be devoted to making repairs required at the school.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

1570/11
Extract for

Original on 155-0-1

[Handwritten signature]

Extract from letter from Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School,
dated December 19, 1941.

It seems to me that, in comparison with some other schools, the pupils are not as bright as we would like to have them. Perhaps it would be truer to say that we seem to have a larger percentage of dull pupils than some other schools have.

The Department sent a Mr. Doucet here and we were under the impression that a course in manual training was to be sent us. We waited for this and, as it did not come, we have had the boys work with the manual trainer and with Father Anthony, an expert carpenter, building a carpenter shop, remodelling and repairing a dwelling house, laying floors and making odd repairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

EXD.

Ottawa, December 26, 1941.

Dear Father Forbes:

In your letter of the 19th instant you refer to manual training at the Kootenay Residential School. While it is true that Mr. Doucet visited your school some months ago, it was only with the intention of ascertaining what was being done. May I point out that the residential schools in British Columbia have received preferred treatment in regard to vocational training as compared with other Indian residential schools throughout Canada. With the exception of British Columbia, no funds are available either for paying for manual training instructors or providing tools and materials. We have to depend on the schools themselves to do this.

The vocational training plan which Mr. Doucet has outlined is being tried in residential schools in the province of Alberta for the current academic year, and it is not our intention to introduce this into British Columbia schools at the present time.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.Reverend George Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No.
155-0-11

December 16

1941.....

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. **41515**

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kootenay Indian Residential

VOTE 76 Allotment 18-415
SHIP TO Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential
School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order N^o 10581

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on
all packages and invoicesFile No. 422

Singer Sewing Machine Co., Inc.,
424 Portage Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Ottawa, December 30, 1941. 19

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with
exception of those listed under "Remarks".

5

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
D.C.,

Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook,

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	<u>For Kootenay Indian Residential School</u>		
2 only	Singer Sewing Machines No. 127-3-B, Mission finish	\$72.25	\$144.50
	Less 45% Discount		<u>65.03</u>
			\$ 79.47
	Please prepay freight from Nelson to Cranbrook.		
	WELFARE DIVISION IN THE PRESENCE OF JAN 5 1942		
	<i>Blue slip sent to Principal Jan 5/42</i>		
	Prices F.O.B. Nelson, B.C. as per your tender of Dec. 30th.		

Shipping
InstructionsRev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.Vote 70 Primary 10-415

Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No.

1289Immediately.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch

Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

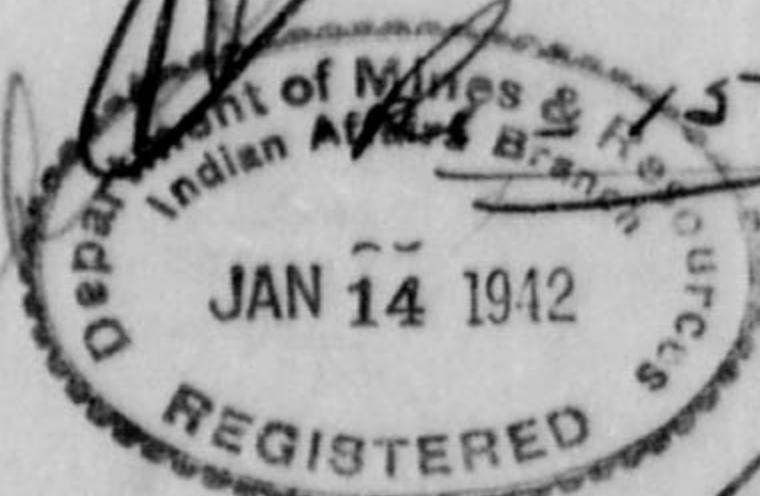
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Mr Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Mission,
Ottawa, Ont.

Jan 4th, 1942
KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.



55-0-11

Dear Mr Phelan:

Thank you for your letter of Dec. 26th. From its contents it seems to me that you understood me to be making a complaint. Such was not the case. I meant simply to state that I had understood Mr Doucet to say that his covers would be used in this school. I realize that special consideration has been given to B.C. schools in this matter and that, in my case, the Manual Training grant has not only been raised 20% but that a grant will be made for the summer months so that necessary repairs can be made.

Father Anthony, a competent carpenter, is building the carpenter shop with the help of some of the boys while the Manual Trainer is giving his attention to other boys. Fr. Anthony has just notified me that our former Manual Trainer ordered shingles for only one side of the roof & that he forgot 3500' of sheplap. This surprises me as the former Manual Trainer was a competent & conscientious man. It is true that he was quite ill when he made out the estimates (Dear, please)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

and that, on that account, he had tendered his resignation.

There was no trouble with the Indians ~~at~~ Christmas. They had earned about \$7000.00 on this Reserve, St Mary's, cutting Christmas trees but they were paid a few weeks ^{or days} before Christmas and, so, all were without the wherewith to celebrate on Christmas eve.

I have just asked the Indian Agent to apply for the discharge of a girl admitted in September. She has been a very good girl, although coming here at 14 was hard, and we are sorry to see her go. It is a case of home conditions - I hope that her parents will profit by the lesson - with every best wish for the New Year,

Yours Truly,
G. F. Jones O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
February 2, 1942.

Reverend Sir:

On December 30 purchase order No. 10581 was placed with the Singer Sewing Machine Company, 424 Portage Avenue, Winnipeg, for two sewing machines for the Kootenay Residential School. A copy of this purchase order was sent to you on January 5.

When the order was placed the firm was instructed to forward their account to you in order that you could certify it and return it to the Department for payment. We have not yet received this account and, as the end of the fiscal year is approaching, it would be appreciated if you would certify the account, if the machines have arrived, and send it here.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Granbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



ADDRESS.....Cranbrook.B.C.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE

TOTAL		
-------	--	--

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

TOTAL	150.	00
-------	------	----

FORM No. I.A. 506
B. 534

VOUCHER No.....725

Canada.

Agent

DATE.....January.31st.1942.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

The Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

To the service of the Instructor of Manual Training, \$50.00 per
month, for the quarter ending Dec. 31st, 1941

..... \$50.00
G. F. Jones, Jmt.

I have received the sum of \$50.00 for my services as Instructor of
Manual Training at the above named school for the quarter ending Dec. 31st, 1941.

Ambroise Barre

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,

January 31st. 19⁴².....

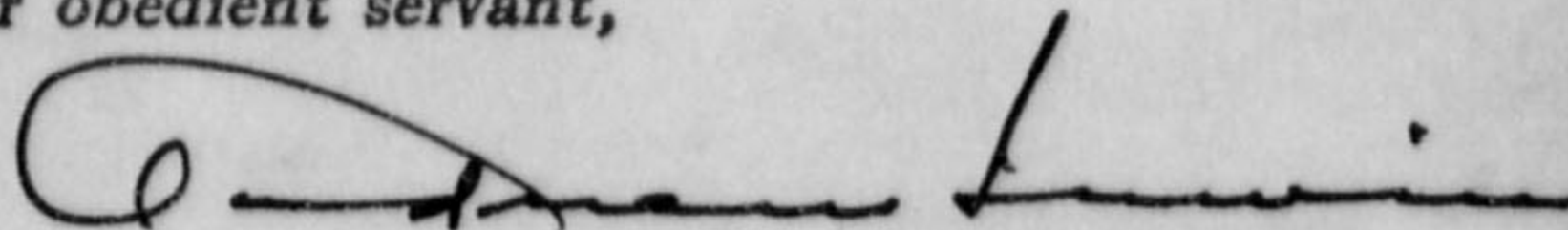
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos..... 725.....
amounting to \$..... 150.00..... in favour
of Kootenay Indian Residential School.
for..... quarter ending Decr. 31st. 1941 (Manual Training.)

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,



Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor copy

155/0/11

Feb. 9th, 1942

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr. A. Haley,
Supt. of Welfare & Training
Ottawa, Ont. -

Re 155-0-11



Dear Mr Haley: In reply to your letter of Feb. 2nd, which has just come, I beg to state that the Singer Sewing Machine Co's accounts have not as yet been received. Suspecting that they might have been sent to Mr Indian Agent Irwin, I have just telephoned to him - He has not received the accounts - I have tried to get in touch with the local Singer Agency but no one answers the telephone. I will call on them this afternoon -

I wish to take this occasion of thanking the Department for the two Singer machines which arrived about 3 weeks ago -

Yours Truly,

G. Jones S.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
February 14, 1942.

Gentlemen:

Our purchase order No. 10581 was forwarded to you in the latter part of December ordering 2 sewing machines for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The machines have reached the school but the Principal has not yet received your account covering the cost. If you will refer to the purchase order you will note that copies of your account should be sent to the Principal in order that he may certify them and forward them to the Department for payment.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



The Singer Sewing Machine Co., Inc.,
424 Portage Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

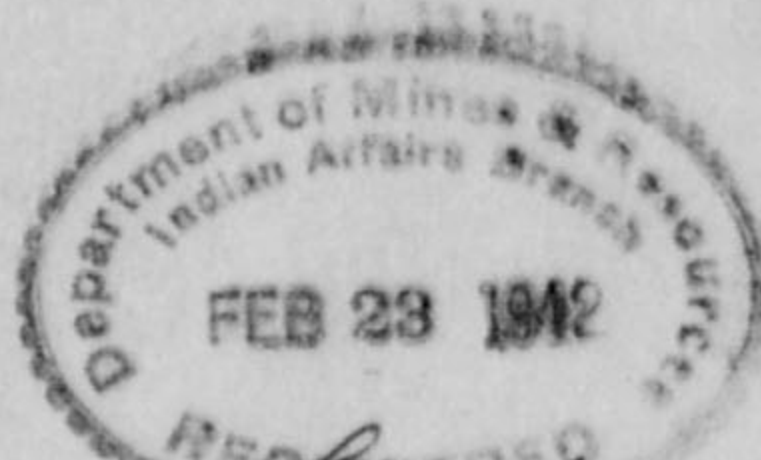
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-11
Feb 15, 1942
KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr. H. A. Haey,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.



EXD.

Dear Mr Haey:

In reply to your letter, which had just come, I stated, last week, that I would get in touch with the local Singer Sewing Machine Agency - as a result of my letter, a representative of the Singer Company, accompanied by Mr. Indian Agent Irwin, called here and, after examining the two new machines, stated that he would have two others sent ~~here~~ in place of those recently sent as, in his opinion, these two were sent by mistake -

As soon as these machines & the bills arrive, I will sign the latter & send them to you -

Yours Truly,
C. Jones J.M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



SHOP AT.....

19

M.....

BOUGHT OF
SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

No.

1 17-0-0 P. 206284
 1 17-0-0 P. 206286

\$ 72 25

\$ 72 25

\$ 144 50

\$ 65 02

\$ 79 48

Received by

KOOTENAI INDIAN SCHOOL
G. Jones
 PRINCIPAL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

SHOP AT TELEPHONE, B.C.3/10 19 48M. MONTELY, B.C.TELEPHONE, B.C.

BOUGHT OF

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

No. 5092 5091

- 1 107-3-2 B.C. Machine # J.B. 206284
 1 107-3-2 B.C. Machine # J.B. 206086

Lose 45.1 1/2 1/2

7.5 1/2 1/2 1/2

72 25

72 25

244 50

65 08

29 48

Received by

G. Jones

28.2.48

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 384-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-11
Feb. 21st, 1942
KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.



EXD.

Gentlemen: *Schools*
Enclosed please find in quintuplicate bills just received for the two Singer Sewing Machines authorized by the Department received by us several weeks ago.

As stated in a letter to Mr. Hoey, a few days ago, no other bills have been received. As stated in the same letter, the representative of the Singer Co., who called last week with Mr. Indian Agent Irwin, suggested sending two other machines in place of the present ones. The enclosed bills refer to our present machines. The gentleman has likely changed his mind. Again thanking you for these two sewing machines,

I remain yours truly,
C. Forbes O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RC 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 31st, 1942.
KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

The Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

To the salary of the Instructor in Manual Training for the quarter
ending March 31st, 1942, @ \$50.00 per month

.....\$150.00

G. Forbes
Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.

I the undersigned hereby certify that I have received the sum of
\$150.00 for services rendered as Instructor in Manual Training at the Kootenay
Indian Res. School for the quarter ending March 31st, 1942

A. Barre

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Sch
Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

.....March 31st.....1942.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....811.....
amounting to \$.....150.00.....in favour
of.....Kootenay Indian Residential School.....
for.....Quarter ending March 31st 1942.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Andrew Irvine

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa



Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Under revision

The Society for the Furtherance of Indian Arts and Crafts

Windermere Hotel
Victoria, B. C.



A small Committee to advance the following objects was formed in Victoria, B. C. January, 1941

- (1) To arouse more interest in the Arts and Crafts formerly brought to great perfection by the Indian Tribes of B. C., which constitute a valuable background to Canadian Culture.
- (2) The utilisation of these noteworthy designs for Commercial purposes, and to promote their use for Tourist "Souvenirs" in place of the inaccurate articles now offered.
- (3) The encouragement in Indian Schools and among certain Tribal experts in the revival of their latent gifts of Art, Crafts and Drama, with a view of improving their economic position, of restoring their self respect and inducing more sympathetic relations between them and their fellow Canadians. Some encouragement in advancing these objects has been gained.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE

Major Bullock-Webster, *Director of Community and School Drama,
Department of Education, Victoria, B. C.*

Mr. Douglas Flintoff

Mr. A. E. Pickford, F. R. H. S., Etc.

Madame Sanderson Mongin

Miss Cave-Brown-Cave, *School of Music, New Westminster*

Miss Alma Russell, *former Asst. Librarian and Archivist, Prov. Library.*

Miss Betty Newton, *Vancouver Island Arts & Crafts Society*

ALICE RAVENHILL,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Saanich A.R.P.**To Raise \$4,000
For Ambulances**

All Saanich will be house-to-house canvassed next week in a drive to collect \$4,000 to buy two A.R.P. ambulances. The drive will be launched at a 15-minute radio program Monday night.

Saanich A.R.P. has in mind two ambulances similar to those commissioned last week by Victoria A.R.P. The estimated cost of the panel delivery trucks and the rebuilding of them is \$1,500.



FLT.-SGT. C. H. BAVIS, son of Dr. and Mrs. W. E. Bavis, 1019 Richmond Road, is reported seriously injured on active service overseas in the latest R.C.A.F. casualty list from Ottawa. Flt. Sgt. Bavis is a graduate of Victoria High School. He entered the air force last year and has been flying Spitfires and Hurricane bombers (Hurricane fighters fitted with bomb racks). He was born on Saturna Island.

service for your family, yourself and your friends," the doctor said.

Chief of Police Josiah Bull said Saanich had only one police patrol fitted up as a police ambulance. With an area of 55 square miles and a population of approximately 22,000, more ambulances were urgently required, together with as many improvised ambulances as it may be possible to obtain, he said.

The campaign has also been endorsed by Maurice Atkins, president of the Saanich board of trade. He said the board realized the importance of being prepared for any eventuality and will do its share towards assisting in raising the necessary funds.

Chairman of the ward committees for the drive are: George Yardley, George Randall, Ernest Heybrook, John S. Humphries, George Maynard, W. O. Wallace and Frank Tupman.

Heigh ho! Maidens and
Men Come to the

**Victory
Fair**

CRYSTAL GARDEN
TUESDAY, MAY 5
(Afternoon and Evening)

In aid of the Kinsmen "Milk for Britain" fund and A.R.P. funds. Exhibits of all United Nations — Bazaar — Dancing to R.C.A.F. Orchestra. Afternoon Tea, Klondyke Games, Native Costumes, Fashion Show and Fancy Diving Exhibition.

Admission 35c; Children 25c

Elmore Philpott

French language rights, and pos- have
also, abolition of

TWO

Cr

choic

the

If

as t

men

wh

to

tha

era

for

clu

Ca

the

sid

de

en

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-11
May 22/42
KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Mr Phelan;
The Society for the Furtherance of Indian
Arts & Crafts recently invited 21 Indian Schools, Dept
Residential, to send drawings, hand. craft, etc, done in
the Schools, to an exhibition sponsored by the Society.
Like six other Schools, we complied with the request
but, as so many Schools did not, I wonder who was
right - Some Schools may have felt that this Society
was interfering with matters which are exclusively
in the province of the Department. As the exhibition
is to be an annual event, I would appreciate
your telling me whether the Department approves
or disapproves of our co-operation -

Mr Inspector Barry was greatly taken with
Miss Rosenhill's work, books, etc and strongly ad-
vised me to get some her books.

It was with real regret that I learned of
Mr Inspector Barry's ill-health. While it is true
that some did not completely agree with his

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ideas and smiled at some of his doings, I believe that he has done excellent work & has raised the standard in all Indian Schools in B.C. He was deeply interested in his work & gained plenty of experience from his inspections, - experience from which all of us did or could have profited. Personally, I enjoyed his inspections and appreciated the pains he took to improve both teachers and pupils -

When I am in Ottawa, probably towards the beginning of June, I intend to suggest to Father M. Scannell that, as a token of our appreciation, we make a presentation to Mr. Barry.

The enclosed clippings may be of interest to you -

With kind personal regards,

Remain yours truly,

S. Jones Esq.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.
Ottawa, May 28, 1942.

Dear Father Forbes:

Mr. Phelan has discussed with me the subject matter of your letter of the 22nd instant.

Miss Ravenhill writes almost continuously to the Department in respect to the work of the Society for the Furtherance of Indian Arts and Crafts in B. C. The officials here are at times inclined to become somewhat impatient with Miss Ravenhill's persistence and somewhat annoyed at the number of letters from her that they are called upon to answer. Nevertheless, I feel that on the whole the organization is doing good work.

I notice that the Minister wrote the President of the organization a letter a few weeks ago, congratulating the members on their year's work and expressing satisfaction at the knowledge that a voluntary organization, without assistance from the Government, was doing so much to advance the cultural interests of the Indian population of British Columbia. I am personally of the opinion that the schools should do everything possible to cooperate with this organization. This does not mean that you should seriously interrupt your own program or incur any unnecessary expense. It simply means that when an opportunity presents itself the Department will be pleased to learn of any measure of cooperation you can extend to the Society in the organization of art exhibits or work of this character.

We were all sorry to learn of Inspector Barry's resignation. I do feel, however, having read the Doctor's report on the condition of his health, that he has done the wise thing. He would simply have been

Reverend George Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

endangering his life to continue any longer with
the exacting duties of a school inspector on the
Pacific coast.

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

MAH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

July 17th, 1942

Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

To the salary of the Instructor in Manual Training for the Quarter ended June 30th, 1942, @ \$50.00 per month

.....\$150.00
S. Forbes
Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.

I the undersigned have received for services rendered as Instructor in Manual Training at the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the Quarter ending June 30th, 1942, the sum of \$150.00

Ambroise Barre

Ambroise Barre

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Handwritten signature

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

.....July 22nd.....1942.

Sir,

EX'D.
A.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....906.....,

amounting to \$.....150.....00.....in favour

of.....Kootenay.....Indian School.....
Residential *Leaves b. 036*

for...Manual...Training...Instructor...Salary...quarter...ended June 30th
1942.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Handwritten signature of Indian Agent

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2-10

Cranbrook, B.C.
August 15th 1942.

Dear Sir:-

Reverend Principal Forbes has requested me to make application to the Department through the Commissioner's office, for Building material to complete Work Benches, Cabinets, Saw Horses etc., for the new Carpenter Shop, and to complete the Building itself, as shown in the itemized statement covered by the quotation in duplicate, submitted by the Cranbrook Sash & Door Coy. Ltd., herewith enclosed.

I/L
Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
P.O. Box 70.
Vancouver, B.C.

Yours faithfully

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

encls.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

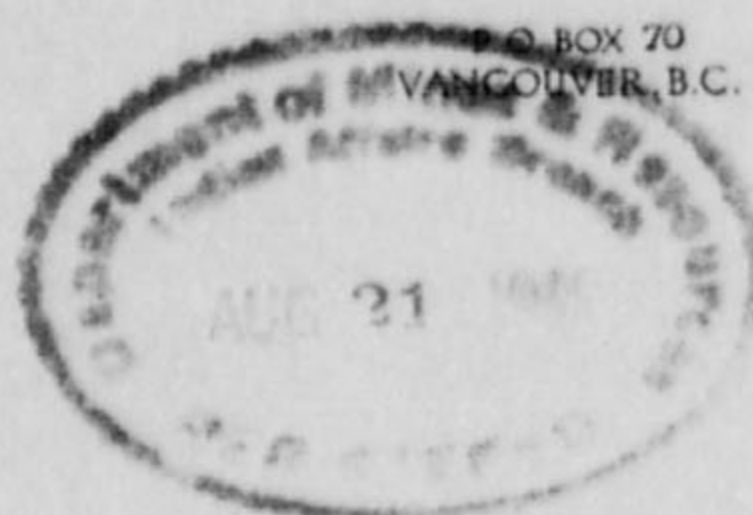
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-6-61
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO 215-5-9827

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 19, 1942.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I beg to forward herewith a list of lumber applied for by the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School, together with a copy of a covering letter from Mr. Indian Agent Irwin, submitting the application. The cost of the material listed is \$188.17.

The lumber is required for the construction of work benches, cabinets, etc., and to finish the new carpenter shop and to make certain repairs. The work is to be undertaken by the manual training division.

I would recommend the application for favourable consideration and would appreciate the Department's decision at an early date.

Yours faithfully,

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/KT

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-11

E. D.
A.

215-5-9827

Ottawa, August 21, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am returning herewith a list of lumber, with quotation received by the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School from the Cranbrook Sash and Door Co., Ltd.

You are authorized to make these purchases. It is noted that this lumber is necessary for the construction of work benches, etc., and to promote a worthwhile vocational course at the school.

Yours truly,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

to
Chas. [unclear]
B.C.

RMH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Sept. 24th, 1942

Mr. [redacted]win,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

As the Department has a large sum of money invested in the buildings here, it naturally expects me to see that these buildings are kept in good repair. I think that I have tried to do even more than could reasonably be expected of me and, still, I find it impossible to catch up with necessary repairs. This is due, at least in part, to the fact that whoever built this school does not appear to have done as good a job as might have been expected. - A few days ago, a plumber had to tear a few boards out of a wall. I understood him to say that he found only two nails in eight pieces of V-joint. I can show you boards in a floor which appear never to have had a nail in them. Indians, who were pupils here when the school opened, tell me that the wooden floors in the basement were laid over the cement (which was to have been the floor) because the pupils dug holes in the cement floors with tin cans. It is due, also, to the fact, as it seems to me, that, realizing how pressed the Department was for money, the Principals did what they could with the money granted for repairs and with whatever other money they could scrape together and, then had to put off the rest of the repairs. I think that it is my duty to suggest what should be done to prevent further deterioration.

There is no use exaggerating and saying that, if repairs are not immediately made, the roof will fall on our heads because it won't. However, it is true that, unless we tackle the problem immediately, several buildings will rapidly deteriorate.

What should be done? As visitors come to the school or people pass by, they see the men's two buildings both of which are a disgrace. The foundations of one had rotted with the result that, although the building is only about 25 feet long, we had to raise one corner 18 inches. The shingles on this building need renewing, the building needs painting, the windows need attention, etc. A good deal of work has been done on this building already. The mechanic's residence is not finished. He and his family spent last winter in it although there is an opening, one inch or more by the width of the window, under each window. The building is not painted or finished inside or out.

As for the school, the stone steps leading to the main entrance (and used by all visitors) were not properly installed and, as a consequence, are broken, sinking, etc. As you enter the school, you notice that practically all the floors need varnishing. The treads on all interior staircases ~~are~~ are badly worn. In places, the wainscoting is torn. The windows do not fit, - green lumber having shrunk. Just how long the plumbing will hold out is hard to say. The floor in the boys' playroom needs renewing. Other floors need some repairing. Thanks to the lumber just given us by the Department, we shall have closets for the girls' clothes for the first time and partitions will be built between the Sisters' beds in their common dormitory. Other repairs are needed. When I have the facts, I will tell you of the need of replacing a rather dangerous makeshift. Before leaving this building, I should mention the two long cement sidewalks

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

leading from the gate to the main entrance. I do not know whether the Department or the School had the work done, but the job was a poor one. The walks were laid on the top of the ground and cracked and broke with the heaving of the earth due to frost. The walks do not make a favorable impression on visitors.

Then, there is the barn. The two main doors in the loft, about 20 feet by ten, have been battered by the wind and only fragments remain. They and smaller doors need renewing. So do the planks on the floor of the section in which the horses are kept. As for the window panes missing, a rough guess of the number would be 100. The barn urgently needs reshingling and repainting.

And the pig pen. - We have none. There are four hovels built of rough lumber and these do not make a favorable impression on those who come to see the pigs, buy them or have sows bred.

We have no blacksmith shop since ours burned. I once saw a letter in which it was stated that the Department did not believe the teaching of blacksmithing was practical. I believe it is. I forget the man's name, he is Isidore Dick's father-in-law, but he, who learned this trade at the Cariboo School, was blacksmith at the largest ranch in the Cariboo. I employed several graduates, when I was in charge of the Cariboo School, and their training in blacksmithing came in very handy.

As I stated, none of these repairs is desperately urgent--except, perhaps, the one I will mention in a future letter---but, if we let things go, the problem will be greater.

What do I suggest? A roundabout way of telling you is this. - When, some years ago, I told an employee of the Department that \$50.00 per month was hardly a just living wage for a manual trainer (provided that he was competent), I was rightly told that the Department was paying for an instructor in manual training and that, as the School used him as a carpenter, the School should pay the balance of his wages. That is reasonable. However, I do not feel that the Department can ask that I pay the balance of this man's wages and, in addition, have another carpenter on the staff when that is necessary for the maintenance of a Government-owned building. The Oblate Fathers understand our difficult position and they have done their share. In order to let the manual trainer devote his spare time to repairing the buildings here, they gave me a qualified carpenter to rebuild the carpenter shop and to build a piggery. I believe that they will supply most of the lumber as they did for another building. I nominally pay him a small salary (\$40.00) and turn it back to the School. I would ask the Department to reciprocate and to pay the manual trainer a just living wage (he has two dependents, is exempt from military service and has two sons in the Canadian army, - one in Alaska and the other on final leave before leaving for an undisclosed place) as I do not think that, in so small a school the Department can ask me to supply two carpenters. Of course, I could let repairs go but that is not my wish - nor that of the Department. Our manual trainer is not afraid of hard work or of long hours. Some material will be needed to put this place in shape but he will save money for the Department by turning the stair treads over, etc. I understand that he has asked an employee of the Department for \$100.00 per month (not too much when local Indians are making four or five dollars a day) but I think that I could keep him for \$75.00. If I lose him, I cannot get another man for his present salary. Formerly, until Inspector Barry had a change made, a man came here for \$20.00 per month. He stayed from 9 a.m. until 11 a.m. once a week. The resident manual trainer teaches the boys 5 days a week twice a day. It would be to my interest and to the far

greater interests of the Dept. To pay Barry 75.00 or 100.00 per month.

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Cranbrook, B.C.
Oct. 10th. 1942.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-10



Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith, a letter received some days ago from the Rev. Principal Forbes of the Kootenay Indian Residential School-which explains itself.

The present would probably appear to be an inappropriate time to hope to secure repairs on so large a scale. If, however, anything can be done to increase the wages of the Manual Training Instructor, it would be appreciated.

Kindly advise to what extent the Principal's requirements may be acceded to, and oblige.

I/L

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Yours faithfully,

Andrew Irwin.
Indian Agent.

encl. 1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
October 19, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, it has been decided to increase the grant for the manual training instructor at the Kootenay Residential School from \$50.00 a month to \$75.00 a month, effective October 1, 1942. You may so inform the Principal.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Mr. A. Irwin,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Oct. 8th, 1942
Cranbrook, B.C.

To the salary of the Instructor in Manual Training for the
Quarter ended Sept. 30th, 1942, @ \$50.00 per month

.....\$150.00

G. Jones Onet

Received from the Kootenay Indian School for services rendered as Manual
Trainer during the Quarter ended Sept 30th, 1942, the sum of \$150.00

A. Barré

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



ADDRESS.....Cranbrook, B.C.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

TOTAL		
-------	--	--

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Salary of Manual Training Inspector, <i>Instructor-</i> for the quarter ended. Septr. 30th. 1942., as per attached.	150 00
	Authority: 76-06-152	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE <i>21-10-42</i> Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to post.	
	TOTAL	150 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 1000

DATE.....Octr.14th.1942.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M

The Dept. of Mines & Resources,

Kootenay Indian School

City

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Quotation on

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B. M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
Lumber required for work benches, cabinets sawhorses etc, in New carpenter shop & to finish new shop (all work to be done as part of manual training & for repairs) AT Kootenay Indian Residential School							
	#1 Com. Brds. S4S	1x12-14		1000	29.00	29.00-	
	do	1x6-12		300	27.00	8.10-	
	do	" 14		300	27.00	8.10-	
	do	1x2-14		300	32.00	9.60-	
	do	1x12-14		450	29.00	13.05-	
	#1 Dim. S4S	2x4-14		1000	25.00	25.00-	
	do	2x6-14		800	25.00	20.00-	
	do	2x12-16		400	27.00	10.80-	
	D&Btr. FL V. joint	1x4-RL		500	47.00	23.50-	
	Quarter round			600 lin.	1.00	6.00-	
						153.15-	
						12.25-	
	Complete partitions in a dormitory (other wood on hand)				Plus 8% Sales tax	165.40-	\$165.40-
	Quarter round			172 lin.	1.00	1.72-	
4	#1 Dim. S4S	2x4-14	37	37			
4	do	" 12	32	69	25.00	1.75-	
						3.47	
						.27	3.74
For a large wardrobe for all girl's clothes (there is none)							
	D&Btr. FL V. joint	1x4-RL		75	47.00	3.53-	
4	#1 Com. Spr. S4S	1x12-12		48	29.00	1.39-	
	Quarter round			50 lin.	1.00	.50-	
	#1 Com. Brds. S4S	1x2		48	32.00	1.54-	
					Plus 8%	6.96	
						.56	7.52
If possible to replace sections of boards around hockey rink destroyed in fire.							
12	#2 Spr. Dim, Rgh.	2x10-12		240	21.00	5.04-	
18	do	1x12-12		216	26.00	5.62-	
						10.66	
					Plus 8%	.35-	
						11.51-	11.51

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 7708 A

Cranbrook Sash and Door Co. Ltd.

P.O. Box 70,

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook, B.C.

Vancouver, August 20, 1942.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send four copies to Andrew Irwin, Esq.
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
<u>Lumber required for work benches, cabinets sawhorses etc. in new carpenter shop & to finish new shop At Kootenay Indian Residential School.</u>			
1000 Ft.	1 x 12-14, # 1 Com. Brds. s4s,	29.00	29.00
300 "	1 x 6-12, do	27.00	8.10
300 "	1 x 6-14, do	27.00	8.10
300 "	1 x 2-14, do	32.00	9.60
450 "	1/2 x 12-14, do	29.00	13.05
1000 "	2 x 4-14, # 1 Dim. do s4s,	25.00	25.00
800 "	2 x 6-14, do	25.00	20.00
400 "	2 x 12-16, do	27.00	10.80
500 "	1 x 4-RL, D & Btr. Fl. V. joint,	47.00	23.50
600 Lin.	Quarter round	1.00	6.00
		<u>153.15</u>	
	Plus 8% Sales Tax	12.25	\$ 165. 40
<u>Complete partitions in a dormitory.</u>			
172 Lin.	Quarter round,	1.00	1.72
37 Ft.	2 x 4-14, # 1 Dim. s4s (4 pcs)		
32 "	2 x 4-12, do " 4 " 69"	25.00	1.75
		<u>3.47</u>	
	Plus 8% Sales Tax.	.27	3. 74
<u>For large wardrobe for girls' clothes.</u>			
75 Ft.	1 x 4-RL, D & Btr. Fl. V. joint,	47.00	3.53
48 "	1 x 12-12, # 1 Com. Spr. s4s. (4 pcs)	29.00	1.39
50 Lin.	Quarter round	1.00	.50
48 Ft.	1 x 2 # 1 Com. Brds. s4s	32.00	1.54
		<u>6.96</u>	
	Plus 8% Sales Tax	.56	7. 52
<u>To replace sections of boards around sink.</u>			
240 Ft.	2 x 10-12, # 2 Spr. Dim. Rhg.	21.00	5.04
216 "	1 x 12-12 do	26.00	5.62
		<u>10.66</u>	
	Plus Tax 8%	.83	11. 51
			<u>\$188. 17</u>
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			
Prices F.O.B. School. as per your quotation of Aug. 14/42.			

Shipping

Instructions Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for ~~Schools B.C. Special-Technical~~

Vote 79- Primary 22-369

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Upon instructions.

B. M. Mackay
B. M. Mackay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES A

Purchase Order

N^o 7708 A

Cranbrook Sash and Door Co. Ltd.

P.O. Box 70,

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook, B.C.

Vancouver, August 26, 1942.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send four copies to Andrew Irwin, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
Lumber required for work benches, cabinets sawhorses etc, in new carpenter shop & to finish new shop At Kootenay Indian Residential School.			
1000 Ft.	1 x 12-14, # 1 Com. Brds. s4s,	29.00	29.00
300 "	1 x 6-12, Do	27.00	8.10
300 "	1 x 6-14, do	27.00	8.10
300 "	1 x 2-14, do	32.00	9.60
450 "	1 x 12-14, do	29.00	13.05
1000 "	2 x 4-14, # 1 Dim. do s4s,	25.00	25.00
800 "	2 x 6-14, do	25.00	20.00
400 "	2 x 12-16, do	27.00	10.80
500 "	1 x 4-RL, D & Btr. FL V. joint,	47.00	23.50
600 Lin.	Quarter round	1.00	6.00
Plus 8% Sales Tax		12.25	\$ 165. 40
Complete partitions in a dormitory.			
172 Lin.	Quarter round,	1.00	1.72
37 Ft.	2 x 4-14, # 1 Dim. s4s (4 pcs)	25.00	1.75
32 "	2 x 4-12, Do " 4 " 69'		3.47
Plus 8% Sales Tax.		.27	3. 74
For large wardrobe for girls' clothes.			
75 Ft.	1 x 4-RL, D & Btr. FL V. joint,	47.00	3.53
48 "	1 x 12-12, # 1 Com. Spr. s4s. (4 pcs)	29.00	1.39
50 Lin.	Quarter round	1.00	.50
48 Ft.	1 x 2 # 1 Com. Brds. s4s	32.00	1.54
Plus 8% Sales Tax		.56	7. 52
To replace sections of boards around rink.			
240 Ft.	2 x 10-12 # 2 Spr. Dim. Rgh.	21.00	5.04
216 "	1 x 12-12 Do	26.00	5.62
Plus Tax 8%		10.66	11. 51
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			\$188. 17
Prices F.O.B. R. School. as per your quotation of Aug. 14/42.			

Shipping Instructions Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for Schools B.C. Special-Technical

Vote 79- Primary 22-239

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Upon instructions.

B. M. Mackay
B. M. Mackay, (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Dept. of Mines & Resources

c/o A. Irwin Esq., Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

ACCOUNT NO. _____

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B. M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
<u>Material for Carpenter shop</u>							
72	#1 Com. Brds. S4S	1x12-14		1008	29.00	29.23	
50	do	1x6-12		300	27.00	8.10	
43	do	" 14		301	27.00	8.12	
130	do	1x2-14		303	32.00	9.70	
32	do	1x12-14		448	29.00	12.99	
108	#1 Dim. S4S	2x4-14		1008	25.00	25.20	
57	do	2x6-14		798	25.00	19.95	
13	do	2x12-16		416	27.00	11.23	
244	D&Btr. FL V. jt.	1x4-RL		244	47.00	11.47	
	12/12, 3/10, 36/8, 45/6						
600	lin. ft. Quarter round	20/16, 20/14		600	1.00	6.00	
262	D&Btr. P. W. jt.	1x4-RL		262	49.00	12.84	
	9/16, 9/14, 33/12, 12/10						
						154.83	
						12.38	
					Plus 8% Sales tax		167.21
<u>Material for Dormitory</u>							
170	lin. ft. Quarter round	17/10		170	1.00	1.70	
4	#1 Dim. S4S	2x4-14		37	25.00	.92	
4	do	" 12		32	25.00	.80	
						3.42	
					Plus 8% Sales tax	.27	3.69
<u>Material for Girls wardrobe</u>							
75	D&Btr. FL V. jt.	1x4-RL		80	47.00	3.76	
	12/12, 12/8						
4	#1 Com. Spr. S4S	1x12-12		48	29.00	1.39	
50	lin. ft. Quarter round	5/10		50	1.00	.50	
48	#1 Com. Boards S4S	1x2-RL		52	32.00	1.66	
	12/16, 12/10						
						7.31	
					Plus 8% Sales tax	.58	7.89
<u>Material for Rink</u>							
12	#2 Spr. Dim. Rgh.	2x10-12		240	21.00	5.04	
18	do	1x12-12		216	26.00	5.62	
						10.66	
					Plus 8% Sales tax	.85	11.51
							\$190.30

Your order No. 7708

Delivered to Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Cranbrook Sash & Door Coy.

ADDRESS Cranbrook, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE			

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To Material supplied for Work Benches, Cabinets, Saw Horses etc., in New Carpenter Shop, and to Finish New Carpenter Shop, at Kootenay Indian Residential School., as per attached.	100 30
	Authority: Rept. Letter 155-0-11 of Aug 21, 1942.	
	Authority: Purchase O-7706A, dated Aug. 25th. 1942	
	File No. 215-51-9926	
	August, 26th. 1942.	
	<i>B C Spec</i>	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 27. 10. 42. Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.	
	RECOMMENDED <i>Bunnick</i> Indian Commissioner for B.C.	
	TOTAL	100 30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

79-22-289

VOUCHER No. 983

[Signature]
Agent

DATE Oct. 5th. 1942.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

.....Octr. 5th.....192.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....983.....,

amounting to \$...190.30.....in favour

of.....Cranbrook Sash & Door.....

Cranbrook B.C.

for.....Material supplied for Work Benches, etc., in New
Carpenter Shop K.I.R. School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 155-0-11 dated Aug. 21, 1942.....
79-22-289

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

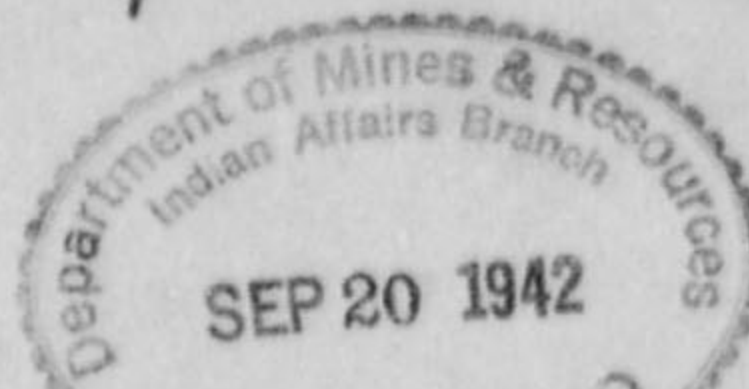
INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **215-5-720.**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



P.O. BOX 20
VANCOUVER, B.C. 15th Oct., 1942.

Dear Sir:- Your File 155-0-11 of Aug. 21/42.

I am enclosing herewith Kootenay Agency Voucher No. 983, dated October 5th, 1942, for \$190.30 in favour of the Cranbrook Sash and Door Co., Ltd., Cranbrook, B. C., for material supplied for work benches, cabinets, etc. in new carpenter shop, and to finish said shop, at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, together with Purchase Order No. 7708-A.

I wish to state that the reason for the difference in the amount of the Purchase Order and the invoice attached to the Voucher is that the Company supplied more material in a few cases than the amount quoted on, and also the Company supplied a better grade on a quantity of the flooring than was shown in their quotation.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Dear Mr. [unclear]



Oct. 7/42

ENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
PRANBROOK, B. C.

Mr. Indian Agent Irwin has just informed me that you have told him that, in view of the work he has to do to try to look after the maintenance of the Govt.-owned buildings here, the Manual Trainer's Salary has been increased to \$45.00. While I sincerely thank you for this, I think that I should add that the Government will not fare by this act of generosity - The man will do his work well & he will work overtime - Of his three sons, one is teaching for the Dept. (and doing well) & two are in active service.

Heavy rains have made me again thankful - The Dept. recently had the roof over our premises & inquiries renewed - If that had not been done, our inquiries would have been flooded -

Kindly overlook my forgetting your official title - I am under doctor's care (various veins) & no one seems able to find your letters -

Yours very truly,
G. W. [unclear]

Health here, good - a few Townsdomies (12) are expected. My letter to Mr. [unclear] will explain need of bringing dental work up to date.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 12th, 1943
KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

To the salary of the Instructor in Manual Training at this School
for the Quarter ending December 31st, 1942, @ \$75.00 per month

.....\$225.00
G. Forbes
(Rev.) G. Forbes,

Received from the Kootenay Indian Residential School for services
rendered as Manual Trainer during the Quarter ended Dec. 31st, 1942,
the sum of \$225.00.

Ambroise Barré,

Ambroise Barré

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

For the wages and resources,
Indian of the Kootenay,

April 5th, 1943

One, One.

To the salary of the Instructor in Manual Training for the quarter ended March 31st, 1943, \$75.00 per month.....\$225.00

KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

G. Jones

Principal

Received from the Kootenay Indian Residential School for services rendered as Instructor in Manual Training during the quarter ended March 31st, 1943, the sum of \$225.00

A. Barre

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ADDRESS.....Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April. 5th.	To Services of Manual Training Instructor, for quarter ended March 31st. 1943. as per attached.	225 00
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 15-4-43 Voucher is to be detached and Accountant to pay.		
Authority: 76-06-152		
TOTAL		225 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Charles Lewis
Agent

DATE.....April 10th 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-11

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-155

REPORT ON KOOTENAY INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH OF MAY, 1943.

x

x

x

Kootenay Indian Residential School.

EX'D
This School was inspected on Friday the 28th, and as usual was found to be in perfect condition. Basement, Dining Room, Kitchen, Sewing Room, Dormitories, Class Rooms etc., all were spotlessly clean.

Under the direction of Sister Henry, excellent progress is being made in the Sewing Room. Many useful pieces of clothing are being made. It is a training that should mean a great deal to these Indian girls in future years.

The same is true of the training received from the Dietitian in the preparing of meals; vegetables, meats, pastries etc., an excellent training that they will later need to know.

During the past month, the boys have been busy with Father Anthony, shingling the School Barn. It is the largest barn in the Kootenays, and their job is almost completed. This is the kind of practical manual training that should prove to be very useful.

x

x

x

Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-5-6-11
EXTRACT
ORIGINAL QM
25-1531

REPORT ON KOOTENAY INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1943.

x x x
Vocational Training;

A very fine example of the ability of our Indian boys to absorb practical and lasting benefits from their Manual Training course, is amply demonstrated in the completion of the shingling of the roof of the school stock barn. It is perhaps the largest building of its kind in the East Kootenays. It is a job well done, for which much credit is due to the Reverend Father Anthony, and his Indian boys. EX'D A

The girls too, are being well and carefully taught in the art of fashioning and carrying on to completion the the greater part of their own wardrobes as well as many other indispensable articles for home use.

x x x
Andrew Irwin,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

July 4th, 1948

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

To salary of the Instructor in Manual Training for the quarter ended June 30th,
1948, \$75.00 per month.....~~\$75.00~~ 225⁰⁰

KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
C. F. Mc
..... PRINCIPAL

Received from the Kootenay Indian Residential School the
sum of \$225.00 for ser-
vices rendered as Instructor in Manual Training

A. Baré

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

July 4th, 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

To salary of the Instructor in Manual Training for the Quarter ended June 30th,
1943, @ \$75.00 per month.....\$75.00 225 ~

KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
G. Forbes
..... PRINCIPAL

Received from the Kootenay Indian Residential School the sum of \$225.00 for ser-
vices rendered as Instructor in Manual Training

A. Barre

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Kootenay Indian Residential School

ADDRESS Cranbrook, B. C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To salary for Instructor of Manual Training at the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the quarter ended June 30th, 1943. as per attached.	225 00
	Authority 76-06-152	
	79-884	
	I certify that the services specified in this account have been satisfactorily performed, that they are for the interest of the public, and that the charges made are in accordance with the agreement made with the Government of Canada. by me for payment. I recommend payment.	
	TOTAL	225 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No. 1268

DATE July 20, 1943

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-8-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Sept 1947

Letter No.....

Office of the.....*Kootenay*.....Indian Agency,



.....July 20, 1947.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....1368.....,
amounting to \$.....325.00.....in favour
of.....Kootenay Indian Residential School.....
for.....Salary Gen Manual Training Instructor.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*Revised
We
[Signature]*

155-0-11

Extract for 155-0-11

Original on

Extract from letter received by Mr. Phelan from
Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I., Principal of the Kootenay
Indian Residential School.

Without mentioning it to the Department I
have had our nurse give a course in home nursing
to the older girls from Grade 4 up and it has
proved fairly successful and I think that it
should be continued and extended. This is just
to warn you that I expect to ask for a little
equipment in a few days.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Confidential

Sept 6/43
KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
GRANBROOK, B. C.

Dear Mr. Barrett:

Mr. A. Barre', employed here as instructor in Manual Training & Carpenter, has asked me whether I had any objection to his writing to you personally with a view to his getting a higher grant from the Department. (at his request, I wrote Mr Barre's views to the local agent some time ago). I told him that I had no objection.

The following, sent Confidentially, may give you a clearer view of the situation - To others, Mr Barre' does not appear to have given the whole story.

Two years ago, in May or June, I asked his son (who had done very good work for me in another school) to come here as carpenter & instructor - He replied that he would gladly come but was under contract & requested that I give a chance to his father who, as he said, was not a first class carpenter but was a good second class one without, however, any experience in manual training. I mentioned that the salary would be \$50.00 per month together with board, etc.

The father came, while I was away, & brought his wife and daughter although nothing had been said of these two. Instead of giving him a room here, the person who was taking my place had to let him use, for himself & family, an Oblate-owned house which they still use. His

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

have needed repairing - I paid for the material & Mr B., with some help from the boys, did the work. He has been given some land for a garden, - & he has used it to add. Outage. The family is supplied with fuel & milk (with cream, also, during the holidays) - Mr. B. has his meals at the school except when, as on Sundays, he prefers to eat at home. After these details were given to the Inspector, the latter (who had heard only of the salary, \$75.00 per month, - 12 months in the year) was of the opinion that, with no taxes to pay & the use of deer skins together with free lessons to the daughter, the man was not badly off.

The salary was \$50.00 per month but the Dept. raised it to \$75.00 per month when I pointed out the urgent need of repairs to his Govt-owned school & suggested that Mr Barre could do most of them for an additional \$25.00 per month for 12 months or that, with no increase in Mr Barre's salary, the Dept. might prefer to have the repairs done at its expense. The Dept. raised the grant & has been paying the man for 12 months' work whereas the former instructor was paid for only 10 months.

Among those to whom Mr Barre spoke was, unfortunately, a man employed, some years ago, as instructor in manual training. (I understand that the Inspector was not satisfied with him). This man is said to have told Mr. Barre what a soft job he had at the Department's expense: the school can wait to get him from town on Saturday mornings, after breakfast, & took him home at 11.30. For the "work" he did between these hours, he got \$5.00 per very short morning plus transportation to and from work. Why, Mr Barre naturally asks himself, should he get less?

One answer might be that the former instructor got more than he deserved. Another might be that Mr. Barre' has no papers or no training as an instructor. At the time he accepted the work, he seemed glad to get the \$500, plus house, etc and he seems to have been able to pay off some small debts (\$186.00, for instance, loaned him upon his arrival by the person taking my place). I should add that a less economical family could not have done this.

With the present stipend & per capita grant, I do not see how the School can raise his salary. In a little over 2 1/2 years, my predecessor went into debt to the extent of \$5200.00, - a few years before that, the Oblates had to assume a debt, here, of just over \$11000.00. - This in spite of the fact that the Oblates here taken & take nothing for the farm produce none of which is sold & all of which is donated to the School.

I do not wish to imply that Mr Barre' is not worth \$75.00 to the School or that he is incompetent either as a Carpenter or an instructor - It is possible that he might earn more, at least during the war, elsewhere - It would be difficult & perhaps impossible to get as good a man at present and he has certainly done a lot of work re-paving this building for the Department. It might be to the Department's advantage to increase the grant as, if we let the building deteriorate, it will cost a good deal more than what Mr. Barre' asks (I think that he asks \$100.00 per month) to put it in the condition it should be in -

I would like to start the course in Manual Training, which you kindly sent us, towards the end of this month. I have suggested to Mr Barre that he let you know what tools will be needed - or, perhaps, you will prefer to send what your experience suggests should be sent.

— A week ago tomorrow, I married a widower to a widow. His great grandchildren are in their 20's. Last Spring I was called to administer the last Sacraments to him. They removed his eye and appear to have made a new man of him.

— With kind personal regards,

Yours Truly,
G. Forbes Ouel

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
September 9, 1943.

Dear Father Forbes:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, addressed to Mr. Doucet, and, as he is absent from the office on business and will not return for another week or so, I thought it advisable to reply.

Very careful consideration has been given to the contents of your letter, but, taking everything into consideration, I feel that the present manual training instructor is being adequately paid. With the other advantages he has, as outlined in your letter, it would appear that we would hardly be justified in granting him any increase at the present time. After all, if he endeavours to secure a job outside, he is going to be under many expenses which he is not subject to at the present.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.

Address

20-10-13

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1265

VOUCHER No. 1347

DATE _____

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

October 8th, 1943

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

To the salary of the Instructor in Manual Training for the Quarter ended Sept. 30th, 1943, @ \$75.00 per month.....\$225.00

Kootenay Indian School,
per G. Forbes, O.M.I.

G. Forbes

Received from the Kootenay Indian School the sum of \$225.00 for services rendered as Instructor in Manual Training during the Quarter ended September 30th, 1943

A. Barre

A. Barre

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Cranbrook, B. C.

Oct le 20/1943

Mr. Doucet

Ottawa, Canada

Chez Monsieur Doucet, voici au-delà de deux ans que je travaille ici avec la Kootenay Indian School, je désirerais ardemment que vous puissiez venir faire une visite à l'école; il y a bien des choses qui nous seraient nécessaires pour équiper l'école pour le Manual Training alors vous pourriez juger pour vous-même.

J'aimerais aussi vous demander si vous voulez bien faire quelque chose pour moi vis-à-vis le département, comme vous savez je suis payer \$75.00 par mois depuis un an, eh bien! il m'est pratiquement impossible de vivre et de faire vivre ma famille convenablement sur ce montant ou le haut coût de la vie. Je dois avoir et entretenir une auto en marche étant à 6 miles de distance de la ville etc; si vous pouvez me faire obtenir \$100. par mois

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Je vous en serez reconnaissant et puis vous
affirmez que mes services seront satisfaisant
comme dans le passé.

Dans l'attente de vous lire et d'avoir
une réponse favorable je demeure

Votre tout dévoué

A. Barre

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Cranbrook, B. C.

Oct. 20, 1943.

Translation

Dear Mr. Doucet:

It is over two years since I have been teaching Manual Training at the Kootenay Indian School. I ardently wish it were possible for you to pay a visit to the school. There are many things that would be necessary to equip the school for Manual Training. Your visit would enable you to judge for yourself.

I would greatly appreciate your support for a request to the Department. As you know, I received \$75.00 a month for a year. Well, it is practically impossible for me and my family to live on this amount, considering the high cost of living. I have to use a car being six miles from the school. If you could obtain for me \$100.00 a month, I would be greatly thankful and I can state that my services would be satisfactory as in the past.

In the hope that I may receive a favourable reply. I remain.

Yours truly,

A. Barre.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
October 27, 1943.

Dear Father Forbes:

Mr. Barre, the manual training instructor, has written a letter to Mr. Doucet again urging that he be granted an increase in salary. You will recall that you wrote about this matter in September and I replied in a letter dated September 9.

While we feel that he is receiving a reasonable salary at the present time, in view of the many other advantages that he has, at the same time I realize that if he left it would cause considerable disruption in the vocational training work and, due to present conditions, it would no doubt be difficult to replace him. Under the circumstances it has been decided to allow him \$90.00 a teaching month from November 1, 1943. If you approve of this action you may so advise him. We are not writing to him direct.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
November 8, 1943.

Mr. A. Irwin, Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

It has been decided to increase the monthly allowance toward the salary of the manual training instructor at the Kootenay Residential School from \$75.00 to \$90.00 per teaching month, effective November 1, 1943. Vouchers should be prepared in the same manner as previously.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

155/111
Cranbrook, B.C.
Le 2 Dec 1942
Mr. Joseph O'Brien
Welfare & Training
Ottawa, Ont
Affair Branch
Monsieur.

Je tiens d'abord à vous remercier pour la
haussement de salaire que vous avez eu
l'amabilité de me faire avoir et partir du
1er Nov.

Maintenant j'ai demandé au Rev Pere
Principal Le Forbes pour avoir un garage 12'x20'
sur la propriété tout près de la maison où
je demeure, alors le Rev Pere Forbes me dit qu'il y
voit aucun inconvénient si le département est
consentant de faire la dépense pour le matériel
je pourrais construire ça avec l'assistance de
mes élèves ça leur servirait d'étude pratique.

Je dois vous dire que si moi et ma famille de-
meurent dans une maison appartenant aux Oblats
c'est que la place manque à l'école pour loger
le personnel, si vous désirez des détails sur ce projet
le Rev Pere Forbes se fera un réel plaisir de vous les
donner.

Bien à vous P. Barré.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, December 20, 1943.

Mr. A. Barre, Cranbrook, British Columbia.

PM
In reply to your letter of the
2nd instant, the Department finds it impossible
at this time to authorize the building of a
garage.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Feb. 1st, 1944

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

To the salary of the Instructor in Manual Training for the
quarter ended Dec. 31st, 1943, @ \$75.00 for the month of October and
\$90.00 for each of the two following months

\$255.00

KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
G. Jones
..... PRINCIPAL

Received from the Kootenay Indian Residential School for my services as
Instructor in Manual Training, for the quarter ended Dec. 31st, 1943, the
sum of \$255.00

Ambroise Barre

A. Barre

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Kootenay Indian Residential School**.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

8.2. 74

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Reg. 1265

VOUCHER No. 1440

DATE.....February 2, 1944

.....
Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

KOOTENAY
March 31, -1944

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

To the salary of the Instructor in Manual Training at the Kootenay Indian School for the quarter ending March 31st, 1944, \$90.00 per month
..... \$270.00

(Rev.) G. Forbes

G. Forbes

Received for my services as Instructor in Manual Training for the quarter ending March 31st, 1944, the sum of \$270.00

Ambroise Barre

Ambroise Barre

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to

Address

15-4.44
Duplicate for file
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1265

VOUCHER No.

DATE _____

Agents

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

June 30th, 1944

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

To the salary of the Manual Trainer for the Quarter ended
June 30th, 1944, @ \$90.00 per month..... \$270.00

Kootenay Indian Res. School
per G. Forbes, O.M.I.
G. Forbes

Received from the Kootenay Indian School for my services as Manual
Trainer during the Quarter ended June 30th, 1944

A. Barre
Ambroise Barre.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Kootenay Indian Residential School.....

Address.....Granbrook, B. C.....

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
12. Y. 44
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Reg. 1265

VOUCHER No. 1637

DATE..... July 5th, 1944.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Extract from Inspector Frederickson's Report
on his visit to the Kootenay Residential School.

Vocational Training:

Possibly the term "vocational" is a misnomer as the use of the expression implies the possibility of a variety or choice of variety of future vocations. This, unhappily, does not apply to the eventual pursuits of Indian boys and girls whose opportunities appear distinctly limited.

The "manual training" programme is not being applied with effectiveness. It appears that there is little planned organization for the use of the "shop" and such facilities as it offers. The building itself is very well planned and constructed but is poorly equipped. While the poor equipment is a handicap it should be utilized more completely than is apparent. The manual training instructor is untrained and not well informed as to the purposes of his position. He is a "practical" man who spends too much of his time doing odd jobs and too little instructing the boys. Very little has been done to follow the vocational programme as outlined and no badges have been awarded.

Some effort has been made to interest and instruct some of the boys in the care of poultry and some badges have been awarded. Possibly this enterprise has not reached full effectiveness as the general conditions of the poultry pens is not good.

Scientific and organized interests in swine and cattle has not progressed very far. While the boys are good milkers most of their work appears to consist of chores.

A garden plan has been made and the garden planted but the boys seem to have had little share in the planning. There is no pride of ownership or possession - an educational necessity.

The girl's courses are better planned and organized. Various groups rotate monthly in the sewing-room, laundry-room, kitchen, etc. The girls work well and

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

cheerfully but, unfortunately, have to spend too much time in performing institutional chores such as mending, washing preparing vegetables, etc. under conditions which do not approach home experiences. While instruction is given in sewing and dress-making the instruction is severely limited and is not calculated to create interest and knowledge in desirable dressing habits. Although kitchen and laundry experiences are gained there seems to be no direct progressive teaching of nutrition, textiles, etc. As almost one hundred meals are served three times each day the difficulties in the way of tuition are apparent yet I think some directed effort could be made in giving the girls some responsibility in the planning of the meals and in teaching them food values. In fact, if the education, they receive is to possess any sustained interests this must be done.

The sisters are making a sincere attempt to institute the "badge system" but if this system were supplemented by a good professional library and, if possible by professional training the programme would be less mechanistic.

Both boys and girls should be encouraged to wear their badges which should be presented with proper ceremony in order to emphasize pride of ownership.

Too much of the so-called Vocational Training is devoted to repair and maintenance. While much of this is necessary, improved organization and professional knowledge would do a great deal to effect a progressive programme. While it is difficult to obtain skilled instructors, the teachers in charge should do more to acquaint themselves with professional objectives. Both boys and girls should have at least five hours a week of directed and objective vocational training and this should be rigidly adhered to.

A definite and aggressive policy to implement the Vocational Training plan as outlined should be effected. This plan can be modified to suit conditions but the mechanistic pursuit of it is not stimulating. The children should be encouraged to win and to wear their badges and these should be awarded at appropriate ceremonies. Pride of possession and a sense of "belonging to" are essential in motivation.

(Sgd) C.J.Frederickson.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 14, 1944.

Dear Father Forbes:

We are in receipt of a lengthy report from Inspector Frederickson regarding his last inspection of the Kootenay Residential School.

For your information I inclose a copy of his remarks regarding vocational training and I would appreciate your comments.

We note with regret that the Inspector thinks that the badges are not given to the winners at a public gathering. I feel that he must be mistaken in this regard because definite instructions to this effect were issued to the Principals some time ago.

The Inspector also refers to the lack of tools. It is rather difficult for us to realize this statement. I inclose for your information a copy of a list of tools which are at Kootenay. We feel, that if these are in the vocational training shop there should be sufficient.

I presume that part of the difficulty is due to the fact that Mr. Barre is not fully qualified to carry out the work. I would appreciate any effort you make to have Mr. Barre consider our instructions and put them into effect more fully than he has been doing.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-11

Ottawa,
July 31, 1944.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I desire to refer to Inspector Frederickson's report on his last inspection of the Kootenay Residential School. He criticised the vocational training programme at the school and made several other comments. For your information I enclose a copy of the Principal's reply, which makes it difficult for us to understand where Mr. Frederickson obtained the information he placed in his report.

[Handwritten initials]

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Mr. Phelan:

I have just received your letter, of July 14th, here at Mission where I am attending the annual retreat.

Mr. Fredrickson kindly gave me a copy of his report. He was greatly misinformed on certain points. Take, for instance, the awarding of badges.

(1) The badges awarded to the girls were presented by Mr. Inspector Coleman in the presence of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin & of all the pupils. I was called out just as the badges were to be presented but I understood that Mr. Inspector Coleman made an appropriate speech.

(2) I myself awarded the badges to the boys, in the Senior Classroom, in presence of their Teachers & of the girls & boys in the higher grades. I did my best to say what I felt should be said.

Mr. Fredrickson was misinformed. By whom, I do not know. I have noticed the boys wearing

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

their badges during the holidays & also one of the girls doing the same. This is the only girl I have seen.

As I am away from Cranbrook, I cannot say what tools we have in the shop. Unless I am mistaken, the Inspector's meaning is that, compared to public schools, in Cranbrook, for instance, which he inspects, our equipment is far below theirs. We have only Carpenter Tools (with a few blacksmith tools) whereas the public school has tools for other branches of manual training.

I do not expect to have Mr. Barrie at Cranbrook next term. I might add that he & the boys were doing a "practical" job (shingling a small cottage) during the Inspector's visit. While it is true that the Vocational Course has not been followed closely, I would like to stress the fact that, in four or five, about 20 boys have spent 3 hours or more per week in the shop.

With regard to the implications of the note on care of poultry, I cannot agree with the Inspector. In this & in all other matters I make no preparations or alterations for him. The poultry houses are cleaned on Saturdays & he did not come on a Saturday in so far as I can recall. The droppings are not removed daily by us or by many poultrymen I know.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPIES

(3)

With regard to the garden, I told the Inspector that I had planned it & that the pupils had not. I did not tell him that I had given letters to the pupils (in Grade IV & up) on the need of a garden for Indians; on the site of a garden; on what we were going to plant & why, etc... I do not find it practical to have individual plots for each pupil - This would be practical if they stayed at the school where the garden was growing in July & August. and so there may have been no pride of ownership - However, the Inspector failed to notice that there were two gardens - one looked after by the boys & one cared for by the girls - and there was plenty of real rivalry between the two, - and, in that sense, a sense of ownership.

Mr. Fredericksen is a well-qualified man & is interested in his work. He wants more modern methods & more books in the school.

A point to be ~~mentioned~~ noted is that, while there are a few exceptions, the Kootenays appear to be a good deal behind the Indians I knew at the Christie School, Kamloops, Williams Lake, etc.

Yours Very Truly, S. Forbes Duff

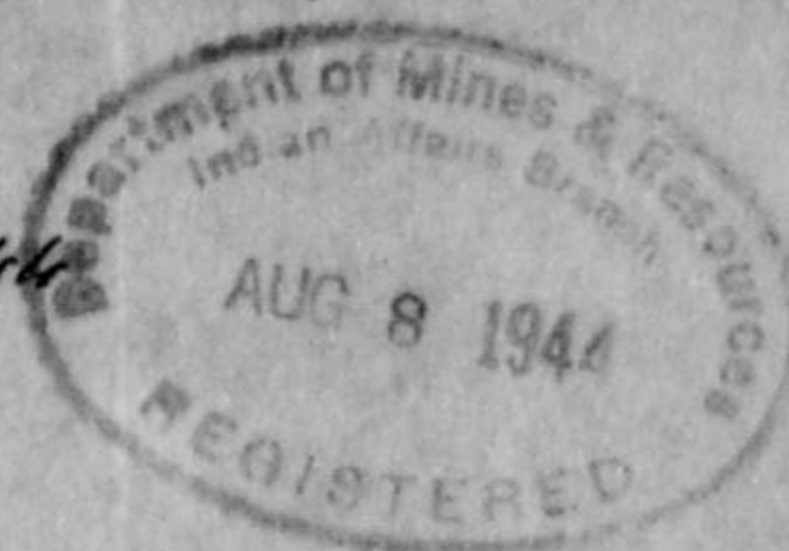
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

155-10-11
Cranbrook, B. C.

Aug. 4th 1944



L. J. Jones
Mr. R. G. Hoey Sup.

Welfare and Training Ind. Affairs Branch
Ottawa Ont.

Gentlemen:

I have just been notified by Rev. Geo. Forbes Principal of the Kootenay Ind. Res. School at Cranbrook, B. C. that his Superior appointed Rev. Father Anthony as Manual Training Instructor for the above school consequently after Sept my services will not be required.

I wonder if anything could not be done while Father Anthony is one of my best friend he is a man with a good profession as a priest and of course single.

I might say that it is the first government job I ever had I have a family, two sons in active service and still one dependent, I supported this present government for over thirty years and I sincerely believe you can do something about this matter.

Awaiting a satisfactory reply at your earliest convenience.
I remain very truly yours
A. J. Bane

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
August 9, 1944.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, in which you advise that the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School has notified you that he will not require your services as manual training instructor after September.

All members of the staff at an Indian residential school are engaged by the Church under whose auspices the school is conducted. The Department does not interfere with these appointments and under these circumstances I cannot see how we can take any action in your case.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. Barre,
Granbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
August 9, 1944.

Dear Father Forbes:

For your information I enclose copy of a letter received from Mr. A. Barre, also a copy of our reply. In order that we may have complete information I should appreciate any comments that you care to make.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. G. Forbes, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Oct. 2nd, 1944

The Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

To the salary of Mr A. Barre, Instructor in Manual Training
for the quarter ended Sept. 30th, 1944, @ \$90.00 per month.....
\$270.00

KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

G. Farber

Received from the Kootenay Indian Residential School for
my services as Instructor in Manual Training during the quarter ended
Sept. 30th, 1944, the sum of \$270.00

Ambroise Barre

Ambroise Barre

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-copy

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Kootenay Indian Residential School,**.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

26-10-44

Letter, File No.....dated.

FORM No. I.A. 506**Req. 1265**

VOUCHER No. 1747

DATE..... October 21st, 1944.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR COPY REFER TO
NO 215-5-7204.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

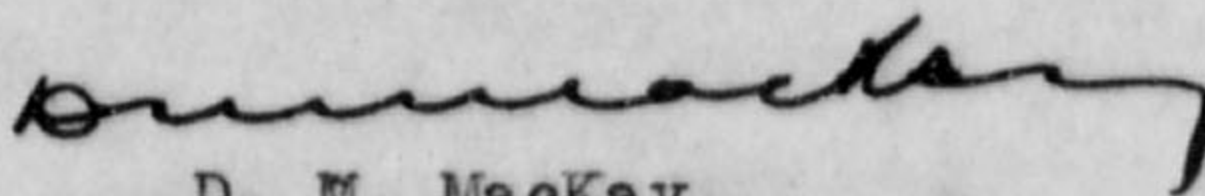
P.O. BOX 70 17th Nov., 1944.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

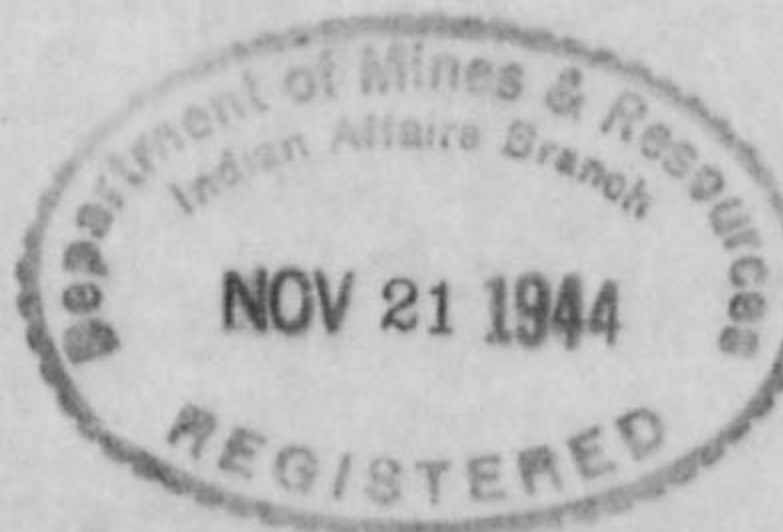
I enclose herewith a requisition dated
October 3rd covering the supply of manual training
tools and supplies for the Kootenay Indian Residential
School.

As in some instances the quantities asked
for appear excessive, I have reduced them and deleted
others which would more properly be charged to mainten-
ance rather than the B. C. Special Vote - Technical
Education.

Complete quotations have not yet been received
but it would appear that the total cost will be approx-
imately \$200.00. I would recommend that authority be
granted for purchase of the revised list.


D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-HN



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
November 22, 1944.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, enclosing requisition for supply of manual training tools for the Kootenay Residential School, I am returning the list in order that you may purchase the articles that the Department is prepared to supply. In addition to the articles which you recommend, we feel that it would be advisable to supply the 5" jaw swivel base vise at a cost of \$21.45, also the two carpenter's pincers, 10", at a cost of \$2.40. Instead of supplying Le Page's glue we believe better results would be obtained if you purchased animal glue and casein.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Jan 6/45
Handwritten note: [illegible]
CHANDLER, E. G.

To the salary of the Instructor in Manual Training for the Quarter
ended Dec. 31st, 1944, @ \$50.00 per month.....\$150.00

G. F. [illegible]

Received the sum of \$150.00m as salary for my services as Manual Training
Instructor at the Kootenay Indian Res. School for the Quarter ended Dec.
31st, 1944.

A. [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Address..... Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To salary of the Instructor of Manual Training for the quarter ended Dec. 31st, 1944. As per attached <i>training form.</i>	<i>ND 00</i> <i>150.00</i>
	--Authority-- 76-06-152	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE <i>18.1.45</i> Voucher is duplicate detached for department to which referred	
		<i>150.00</i>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 1816

DATE January 8th, 1945.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Cranbrook, B.C., JANUARY 31, 1945 194

M DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES.



INDIAN AGENT. CRANBROOK. B.C.

Bought of

PARKS HARDWARE LTD.

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric
Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Jan 31	1 5# Vise 2 pr 10" Pinchers	2724		16.50 2.50 	19.00

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

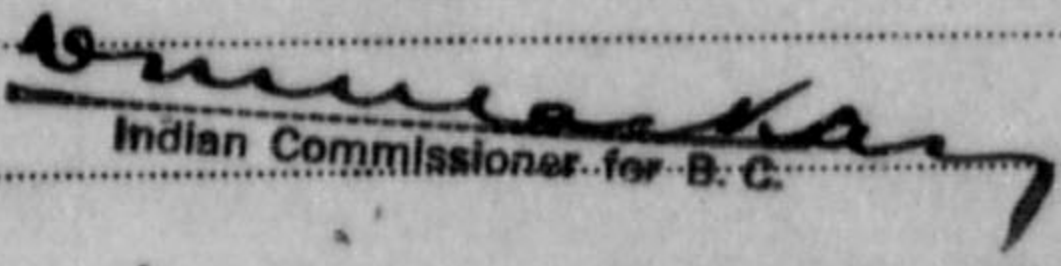
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... Parks Hardware, Ltd.,

Address..... Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To 1 - 5" Vise and 2 pr. 10" Pinchers, supplied for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. As per attached	19. 00
	--Authority--	
	Mr. Commissioner MacKay, File No. 215-5-7651	
	6th December 1944.	
	Departmental Letter No. 155-0-11	
	of November 22nd, 1944.	
	79-22-415'	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE IN 12-2-45 voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant in pay	
	RECOMMENDED  Indian Commissioner for B.C.	
		19. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No..... dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 1853

DATE February 2nd, 1945.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PURCHASE ORDER No. 29347-A.

Dec. 6th, 1944.

Parks Hardware,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Brought forward.....		\$114.08	
6 only	File Handles, Wood #23.	.05	.30
1 "	Blacksmith Forge with hand blower, 061		
	x 18" 16.70	16.70	
1 "	Blacksmith Tongs, 16", #71B.	1.60	1.60
6 "	1" Pipe Caps.	.06	.36
1 "	Bolt Tong.	1.65	1.65
1 "	5" Steel brush.	.30	.30
2 "	Scribers (Pool) 68 x 8 Starrett	1.10	2.20
			<u>\$135.19</u>

Materials:			
10 lbs.	1 1/8" B. Nails	.11	1.10
5 "	3/4" Finishing Nails.	.35	1.75
10 "	2" " "	.09	.90
20 "	3" Common " "	.08	1.60
1 gross	1 1/2" x 12 F.H. Screws.	.60	.60
1 "	1 1/2" x 12 " "	.70	.70
1 "	3 x 20 " "	2.50	1.25
1 "	1 x 9 " "	.45	.45
1 "	2 x 14 " "	1.05	1.05
2 boxes	8 oz. tacks.	.10	.20
1 qt.	Le Pages' glue.	1.25	1.25
1/2 gross	fine sandpaper.	2.64	1.32
1/2 "	med. " "	2.40	1.20
1/2 "	coarse " "	2.16	1.08
5 only	sheets 30 gauge Galv. Iron.	1.35	6.75
1 doz.	carpenter's pencils	.85	.85

TOTAL OF P.O. #29347-A, ... \$154.39

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

N^o 29347 A

Purchase Order

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Parks Hardware,

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Dec. 8th 1944.

Cranbrook, B.C.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to A. Irwin, Esq.,

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For use at Kootenay Indian Res. School		
	Woodwork and Metal Work Tools:		
1 only	Olue Brush	1.25	1 25
1 "	Sanding Block.	1.00	1 00
2 xxxxxx	Carpenter's mallets, Stanley #5.	2.00	2 00
2 doz.	6 1/2" Coping Saw Blades.	.30	60
2 only	Auger bit files.	.23	46
6 "	Nail Sets, 1/16" face, Stanley.	.20	1 20
6 "	1" x 6" tang handled Stanley chisels.	1.95	11 70
1 "	Stanley block plane, #220.	1.85	1 85
1 "	#4 Niagara bench grinder 6x1.	9.35	9 35
1 "	Expansive Bit, 7/8" to 1 1/4" to 3".	2.25	2 25
3 "	Stanley Screwdrivers 6" - #270.	.33	99
3 "	" " 8" - #20.	.75	2 25
1 "	Washita med. grit oil stone 7"	1.00	1 00
2 "	1/2" Paint Brushes.	.17	34
2 "	1" " "	.23	46
2 "	2" " "	.40	80
3 "	Braces (Pitched) Ratchet, Stanley #945.	4.05	12 15
2 "	Combination Squares, Stanley #1221.	.80	1 60
1 "	Steel Square #14.	1.65	1 65
2 "	Hack Saws, pistol grip, #1047	1.65	3 30
1 doz.	10" hacksaw blades, flexible, 22 teeth BSA	.80	80
3 only	5" Slim taper files, Zenith.	.15	45
3 "	4" " "	.13	39
3 "	Half Round Files, double cut, Zenith, 6", 8", and 10".		90
4 "	Mill Bastard files, Zenith, 1 each of 4", 6", 8" and 10", single cut.		79
6 "	Setting Hammers (Tinnars) 4" head #17c	1.25	7 50
6 "	Ball pien " 1 lb. #120	.90	5 40
2 "	Anvil and vise combination	3.25	6 50
1 "	Gasoline blow torch, Clayton & Lambert 32A	12.00	12 00
8 "	Blacksmith drills 1/8" to 1" by 8ths. lot	13.75	13 75
1 "	#733 Breast Drill 743.	7.40	7 40

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Continued.

\$110 08

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your tender of recent date.

Shipping
InstructionsUpon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B. C. SPECIAL - Tech. Educ.

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Indian
Agent Irwin.Vote 79- Primary 22-415-137.19
79 22-289-22.05

Encumbrance No. 159.24

D.H. Mackay
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Copy for Head of Branch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 29347 ATHIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Parks Hardware,.....

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Dec. 6th 19 44.

Cranbrook, B.C.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send.....3.....copies to.....A. Irwin, Esq.,.....

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For use at Kootenay Indian Res. School		
	Woodwork and Metal Work Tools:		
1 only	Glue Brush	1.25	1 25
1 "	Sanding Block.	1.00	1 00
2XXXX	Carpenter's mallets, Stanley #5XX	2X.00	4X00
2 doz.	6 1/2" Coping Saw Blades.	.30	60
2 only	Auger bit files.	.23	46
6 "	Nail Sets, 1/16" face, Stanley.	.20	1 20
6 "	1" x 6" tang handled Stanley chisels.	1.95	11 70
1 "	Stanley block plane, #220.	1.85	1 85
1 "	#4 Niagara bench grinder 6xl.	9.35	9 35
1 "	Expansive Bit, 7/8" to 1 1/2" to 3".	2.25	2 25
3 "	Stanley Screwdrivers 6" - #270.	.33	99
3 "	" " 8" - #20.	.75	2 25
1 "	Washita med. grit oil stone 7"	1.00	1 00
2 "	1" Paint Brushes.	.17	34
2 "	1" " "	.23	46
2 "	2" " "	.40	80
3 "	Braces (Pitched) Ratchet, Stanley #945.	4.05	12 15
2 "	Combination Squares, Stanley #1221.	.80	1 60
1 "	Steel Square #14.	1.65	1 65
2 "	Hack Saws, pistol grip, #1047	1.65	3 30
1 doz.	10" hacksaw blades, flexible, 22 teeth BSA	.80	80
3 only	5" Slim taper files, Zenith.	.15	45
3 "	4" " "	.13	39
3 "	Half Round Files, double cut, Zenith,		
	6", 8", and 10".		90
4 "	Mill Bastard files, Zenith, 1 each of 4",		
	6", 8" and 10", single cut.		79
6 "	Setting Hammers (Tinnars) 3" head #17c	1.25	7 50
6 "	Ball pien " 1 lb. #12G	.90	5 40
2 "	Anvil and vise combination	3.25	6 50
1 "	Gasoline blow torch, Clayton & Lambert 32A	12.00	12 00
8 "	Blacksmith drills 1/8" to 1" by 8ths. lot	13.75	13 75
1 "	#733 Breast Drill 743.	7.40	7 40
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			Continued.
Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your tender of recent date.			\$110 90

Shipping
InstructionsUpon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Irwin,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B. C. SPECIAL - Tech. Educ.

Vote 79- Primary 22-415-137.19

79

22-289- 22.05

Encumbrance No. \$159.24

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Mr. Indian
Agent Irwin.D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PURCHASE ORDER No. 29347-A.

Dec. 6th, 1944.

Parks Hardware,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Brought forward.....		\$110.08
6 only	File Handles, Wood #23.	.05 .30
1 "	Blacksmith Surge with hand blower, 061 x 18"	16.70 16.70
1 "	Blacksmith Tongs, 16", #71B.	1.60 1.60
6 "	1" Pipe Caps.	.06 .36
1 "	Bolt Tong.	1.65 1.65
1 "	5" Steel brush.	.30 .30
2 "	Scribers (Pool) 68 x 8 Starrett	1.10 2.20
		<u>\$135.19</u>

Materials:			
10 lbs.	1 1/8" B. Nails	.11	1.10
5 "	3/4" Finishing Nails.	.35	1.75
10 "	2" " "	.09	.90
20 "	3" Common "	.08	1.60
1 gross	1 1/2" x 12 F.H. Screws.	.60	.60
1 "	1 1/2 x 12 " "	.70	.70
2 "	3 x 20 " "	2.50	1.25
1 "	1 x 9 " "	.45	.45
1 "	2 x 14 " "	1.05	1.05
2 boxes	8 oz. tacks.	.10	.20
1 qt.	Le Pages' glue.	1.25	1.25
1/2 gross	fine sandpaper.	2.64	1.32
1/2 "	med. "	2.40	1.20
1/2 "	coarse "	2.16	1.08
5 only	sheets 30 gauge Galv. Iron.	1.35	6.75
XXXXXX carpenter's pencils		XXX.00	XXX.00

TOTAL OF P.O. #29347-A...\$154.39

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Cranbrook, B.C., JANUARY 31, 1945

194

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

M

INDIAN AGENT. CRANBROOK. B.C.

Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE LTD.**Wholesale and Retail Dealers in
HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIESSole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric
Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
	BALANCE FORWARD				82.93
Jan 31	6 1/2 pipe caps	2722		.36	
	1 pr bolt tongs			1.65	
	1 5" steel brush			.30	
	✓ 2 68x8 scribers			2.20	
	10# 1 1/8 B. Nails			1.10	
	5# 3/4 fin nails			1.75	
	10# 2 com nails			.90	
	20# 3 " "			1.60	
	1 gro. 1 1/4 x 12 F.H. Screws			.60	
	1 " 1 1/2 x 12			.70	
	1 " 1 x 9 "			.45	
	1 " 2 x 14			1.05	
	2 pkgs 8 oz. tacks	2723		.20	
	1 qt LePage Glue			1.25	
	1 gro. fine sandpaper			1.32	
	1 " med "			1.20	
	1 " coarse			1.08	
	5 sheets 30 ga galv iron			6.75	
					24.46
					107.39

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

JANUARY 31, 1945

Cranbrook, B.C.,

194

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

M

INDIAN AGENT. CRANBROOK. B.C.

Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE LTD.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric
Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	# 29347 A	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
Jan	31	1 only Glue Brush	2720		1.25	
		✓ 2 Auger Bit Files			.48	
		✓ 6 Nail Sets			1.20	
		✓ 1 220 Block Plane			1.85	
		✓ 1 #4 Bench Grinder 6 x 1			9.35	
		✓ 3 270x6 screw drivers			.99	
		✓ 3 20 x 8 " "			2.25	
		✓ 1 7" Washita Oil Stone			1.00	
		2 1/2 paint brushes			.34	
		2 1" " "			.48	
		✓ 2 1047 Hack Saws			8.30	
		1 doz. 10" Hack Saw Blades 22 teeth BSA			.80	
		✓ 3 5" Slim Taper Zenith			.45	
		✓ 3 4" Zenith Slim Tapers	2721		.39	
		✓ 2 hlf round files 6-8-10			.90	
		✓ 4 4-6-8-10" Mill Bastard Files			.79	
		✓ 6 1# Ball Pein Hammers			5.40	
		- 1 Clayton & Lambert Blow Torch			12.00	
		- 8 B.S. Drills 1/8 x 8			13.75	
		- 1 733 Breast Drill			7.40	
		- 6 File Handles			.30	
		- 1 B.S. Forge with Blower 061x18			16.70	
		- 1 pr 16 B.S. Tongs 71B			1.60	
		FORWARD				82.93

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... Parks Hardware,

Address..... Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To tools supplied for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. As per attached	107. 39
	--Authority--	
	Purchase Order No. 29347 A. Dec. 6th, 1944.	
	Departmental Letter No. 155-0-11 of November 22nd, 1944.	
	EX'D.	
	14-2-45	
	RECOMMENDED	
	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
	107. 39	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 1852

DATE February 2nd, 1945.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-11

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO 215-5-9009

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Feb. 10, 1945.



Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I enclose herewith a quotation from the
Cranbrook Sash and Door Company, Limited, covering material
required for the manual training classes at the Kootenay
Indian Residential School.

If funds are available, I would recommend that
authority be granted for an expenditure of \$84.00 for this
purpose as a charge against the technical education division
of the B.C. Special Vote.

[Handwritten signature: D.M. MacKay]

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

CRANBROOK, B. C., February 5 1945

M. Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
c/o Mr. A. Irwin,
City

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B. M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
<u>Quotation for Manuel Training</u>							
500 ft.	Clear Pine	1x8-16		500	80.00	40.00	
500 ft.	" "	1x8-16		500	80.00	40.00	
100 lin.	" "	2x2		100 lineal	4.00	4.00	
						<u>\$84.00</u>	

FOB School
Sales Tax Included

(Unable supply 12" and this
quotation subject our ability supply)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

155-0-11

Ottawa, February 16, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, the Department approves an expenditure of \$84.00 for materials required for the manual training class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. When forwarding your account, you should attach copy of your purchase order and mark on the account "Pay from 'B.C. SPECIAL'".

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date..... **March 10th, 1945** 19

For Kootenay Residential School Kootenay Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name..... **The Principal,**
School..... **Kootenay Indian Residential School,**
Post Office (nearest)..... **Cranbrook, B.C.**
Express Office (nearest)..... **Cranbrook, B.C.**
Province..... **British Columbia**

ROOTENY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
P. Jerles
PRINCIPAL
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

.....
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date..... March 10th, 1945 19.....

For Kootenay Residential School Kootenay Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name.....**The Principal,**.....

Name.....
School..... Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Post Office (nearest).....Cranbrook, B.C.

Express Office (nearest).....Cranbrook, B.C.

Province.....British Columbia.....K

KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

G. Jarles

Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

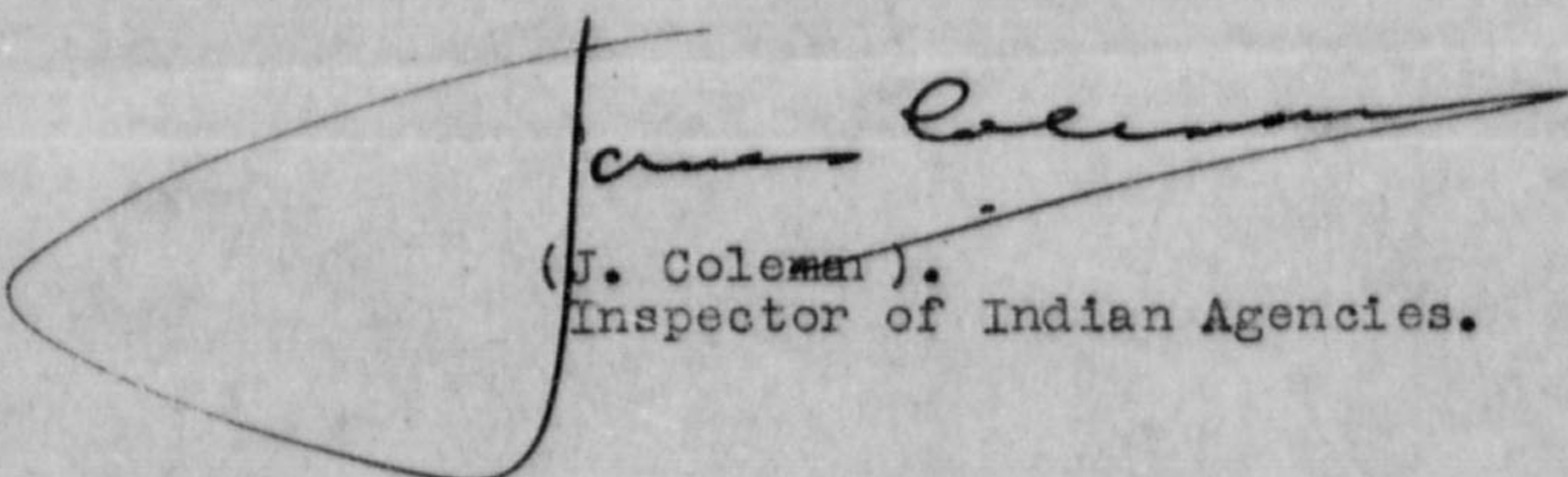
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-6

Cranbrook, B.C.
March 13th.1945.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box. 70, VANCOUVER, B.C.

I enclose herewith in triplicate a requisition
for sewing material for the domestic science class of the
Kootenay Indian Residential School, as a charge against
the B.C. Special Vote.

If the supplies of this material, at a cost
not exceeding \$ 20.00 could be approved within the present
fiscal year, it would be greatly appreciated.


(J. Coleman).
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

JC/Y.
Enc.3.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



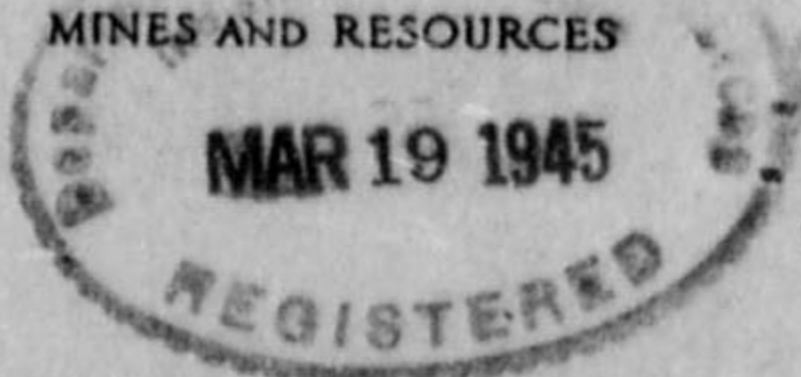
CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-5-9610.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

AIRMAIL



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 15th Mar., 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

I enclose herewith Inspector Coleman's
letter of March 13th and requisition covering the
supply of sewing materials for the domestic science
class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School at
a cost of \$20.00.

It is recommended that authority be granted
by airmail for the purchase of the materials required
as a charge against the B. C. Special Vote.

HN
[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature: D. M. MacKay]

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

HN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-11

Ottawa, March 19, 1945.

AIR MAIL

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of
the 15th instant, you may purchase supplies for
the domestic science class at the Kootenay Indian
Residential School, at a cost of \$20.00. The
account should be marked "Pay from B.C. Special".

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd.,.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

20-1-45
Duplicate for file
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

84. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 596

Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 1883

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

DATE.....March 5th, 1945

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 3rd,

5.

CRANBROOK, B. C.,

194

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES,

M

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,

ACCOUNT NO.

C-O INDIAN AGENT- CITY.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

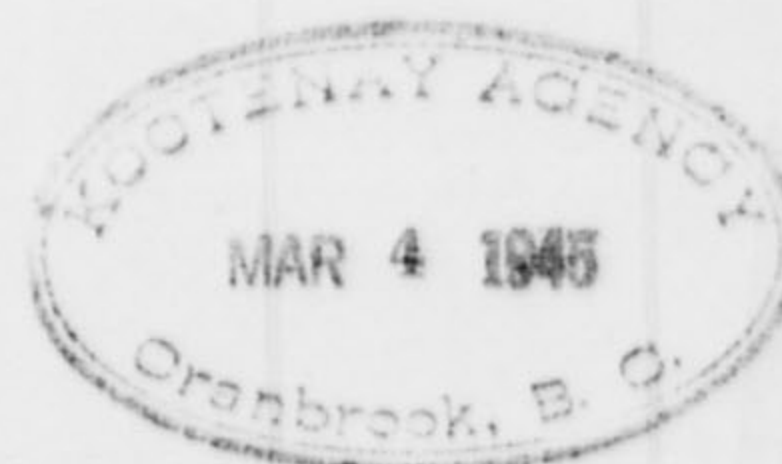
MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B. M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
MATERIAL FOR MANUAL TRAINING- Kootenay Indian Residential School.							
500 feet	Clr. Pine	1 x 8-16		500'	80.00	40.00	
	20/16, 10/14, 10/12, 10/10, 10/8						
500 feet	do	1 x 18-16		500'	80.00	40.00	
	38/16						
100 lin.	do	2 x 2		100 lin.	4.00	4.00	
	5/16, 2/14					84.00	84.00

Your order No. 29361A,
Shipped our truck #10.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 29361 ATHIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd.,

P. O. Box 70,

Cranbrook, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C., Feb. 21st 1945.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to

Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>For manual training class, Kootenay I.R.S.</u>			
500 fhm.	Clear Pine 1x8-16	80.00	40 00
500 "	" " 2x8-16	80.00	40 00
100 lin.	" " 8x2	4.00	4 00
			<u>\$84 00</u>

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Inc. Sales Tax.

Prices F.O.B. School as per your tender of Feb. 5/45.

Shipping
InstructionsUpon instructions of Indian Agent's Office,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. SPECIAL - TECH. EDUC.

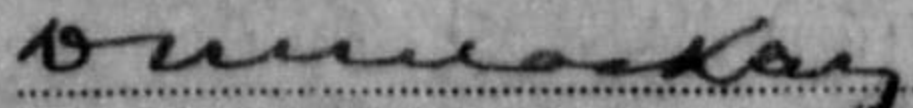
Vote 79 Primary 22-239.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.


 Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Assuming Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 29361 A

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd.,

P. O. Box 70,

Cranbrook, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C., Feb. 21st 1945.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICESPlease forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies toIndian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>For manual training class, Kootenay I.R.S.</u>			
800 ftm.	Clear Pine 1x8-16	80.00	40 00
800 "	" " 1x8-16	80.00	40 00
100 lin.	" " 2x2	4.00	4 00
			<u>84 00</u>

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Inc. Sales Tax.

Prices F.O.B. School as per your tender of Feb. 5/45.Shipping
InstructionsUpon instructions of Indian Agent's Office,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. SPECIAL - TECH. EDUC.Vote 79 Primary 22-289.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.Indian Agent
Indian Agent for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 13th, 1945,
Kootenay I.R. School,
Craabrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

To salary of the Instructor in Manual Training for the Quarter ended
March 31st, 1945, @ \$50.00 per month----- \$150.00

KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

G. J. Mee

Received for my services as Manual Trainer for the quarter ended March
31st, 1945, at the Kootenay Indian School, \$150.00

A. Swencski

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

008-COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Kootenay Indian Residential School,

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

23.4.81

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1876

VOUCHER No.....1936.....

J. S. Caldwell Agent

DATE.....April 17th, 1945.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COFF

APRIL 30, 1945

Cranbrook, B.C.,

194

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS



CRANBROOK.

Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE LTD.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVES
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric
Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
	Part of 29347 Dec. 6				
Apl. 21	6 1 x 6 chisels	5469		11.70	
	2 2" Paint Brushes			.80	
	3 945 Brace @ 4.05			12.15	
	2 Comb Squares			1.60	
	1 Steel Square			1.65	
	6 Hammers			7.50	
	1/2 gro. 3 x 20 Screws			1.25	
					36.65

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to..... Parks Hardware, Ltd.,
Address..... Granbrook, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To Tools supplied Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	36. 65
	--Authority-- Part of Purchase Order No. { 29347-A. Dec. 6th, 1944 Departmental Letter No. 155-Q-11 November 22nd, 1944. 79-22-415	
	RECOMMENDED Indian Commissioner for B. C.	35. 65

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 24

DATE MAY 9th, 1945. Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date May 19 1945

For Kootenay Residential School Cranbrook, B. C. Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.
The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.
When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.
Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Page 220 No. 33-DI3I Plain Seersucker, width 29" colors 10 yds. aqua, 10 yds red (20)			at .30		6.00
Page 214 No. 33-HI50 Printed Sateen, color Maise			10 yds At .59		5.90
Page 222 No. 33-HI78 3 yds white Organdy At .25					.75
Page 218 No. 33-BI03 Plain Flakespun colors 5 yds Blue. 5 yds Maise			10 Yds at 47		4.70
Page 221 No. 33-EI65 5 yds Cotton Print color No 4 at .31					1.55
Page 222 No. 33-DI38 6 yds Cheek Gingham color Helio 6 yds At .27					1.62
Page 220 No. 33-EI6I 6 yds Midway Print at .25 Color No 23					1.50
Page 197 No. 22-CI25- M 19 cards Dress buttons 6 cards in red, 6 in blue, 6 in yellow 2 in brown 30 line 20 cards at 5 cts.					1.00
Page 198 No. 22-DI5 13 cards Bias type double fold Colors - 2 cards each of red, Lt. blue yellow, lavender, brown, white, also one card in white 13 cards at .15					1.95 24.97

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

The above taken from Eaton's Catalogue

Name.....
School.....
Post Office (nearest).....
Express Office (nearest).....
Province.....

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Lister Mary Louis
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

J. D. Caldwell
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date..... May 19..... 19 45

For..... Kootenay Residential..... School..... Cranbrook, B. C..... Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Page 220 No. 33-DI3I Plain Seersucker, width 29" colors 10 yds. aqua, 10 yds red (20)			at .50		6.00
Page 214 No. 33-HI50 Printed Sateen, color Maise 10 yds At .59					5.90
Page 222 No. 33-HI78 3 yds white Organdy At .25					.75
Page 218 No. 33-BI03 Plain Flakespun colors 5 yds Blue. 5 yds Maive 10 Yds at 47					4.70
Page 221 No 33-BI65 5 yds Cotton Print color No 4 at .31					1.55
Page 222 No. 33-DI38 6 yds. Check Gingham color Helio 6 yds At .27					1.62
Page 220 No 33-BI6I 6 yds Midway Print at .25 Color No 23					1.50
Page 197 No. 22-CI25- M 19 cards Dress buttons 6 cards in red, 6 in blue, 6 in yellow 2 in brown 30 line 20 cards at 5 cts.					1.00
Page 198 No 22-DI5 13 cards Bias Tape double foldColors - 2 cards each of red, Lt. blue yellow, lavender, brown, white, also one card in white 13 cards at .15					1.95 24.97

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

The above taken from Eaton's Catalogue

Name.....

School.....

Post Office (nearest).....

Express Office (nearest).....

Province.....

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

Sister Mary Louis
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

J. B. [Signature]
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA



155-0-11

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Cranbrook, B. C.
May 21st, 1945.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines
and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

I beg to enclose requisition for sewing material
for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. This
material is required by the girls of the sewing class
for making dresses for themselves. Kindly advise if
the goods will be ordered direct by the Department
from Eatons.

J. D. Caldwell
J. D. Caldwell,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 28, 1945.

Mr. J. D. Caldwell, Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

With reference to your letter of the
21st instant, you may authorize the Principal of
the Kootenay Residential School to purchase
material, at a cost of approximately \$25.00, to
be used by the girls in the sewing class at
that school.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

May 31, 1945

Cranbrook, B.C.,

194

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

M

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL



Bought of **PARKS HARDWARE LTD.**

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in

HARDWARE, IRON, STEEL, MILL and MINERS' SUPPLIES

Sole Agents for
McCLARY'S STOVE
MARS-WELL PAINTS
KELVINATORS
Zenith Electric
Washing Machines
Builders' Materials

Terms: Cash. Interest at 10 per cent. charged on all overdue accounts.

Date	DESCRIPTION	Folio	Credits	Debits	Total
	No. 29347				
May 9	1 sanding block	6237		1.00	
	2 doz. coping saw blades 6 1/2"			.60	
	1 expanding bit			2.25	
	2 Anvil & Vise combinations			6.50	
	(Completing Order.)				10.35

KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
G. J. Mees
PRINCIPAL

CRANBROOK COURIER PRINT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... Parks Hardware Ltd.,

Address..... Granbrook, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To tools supplied the Kootenay Indian Residen- tial School, as per account attached	10. 35
	--Authority-- Dept. Letter No. 155-Q-11 of Nov. 22nd, 1944. Purchase Order # 29347-A	
	RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	10. 35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1265

VOUCHER No. 43.

DATE May 25th, 1945. Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

10.6.82
 for Accountant to send

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1265

VOUCHER No. 73.

DATE June 25th, 1945.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

June 23rd, 1945

To material, itemized on enclosed receipt from the T. Eaton Co., bought
for and used by the Domestic Science Class,\$23.90.

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C.

S. J. Jones

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
GRANBROOK, B. C.

August 25th, 1945

Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

To the salary of the Instructor in Manual Training for the Quarter ended
June 30th, 1945, @ \$ 50.00 per month

.....\$150.00

Kootenay Indian Residential School

G. J. Miles

Received for my services as Instructor of Manual Training at the Kootenay
Indian Residential School, for the Quarter ending June 30th, 1945, \$150.00

L. Viney

L. Viney

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Allet. No. 76-06-152

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Kootenay Indian Residential School,**.....

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945 Aug. 27	To salary of the Manual Training Instructor of the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the quarter ended June 30th, 1945, as per receipt attached	150. 00
	76-06-152	
	RECEIVED FOR FILE RECORDED IN duplicate detached Aug 27 1945 7/9/45	
		150. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1265

VOUCHER No.....161

..... J. M. Bare.
 Acting Indian Agent
 DATE August 27th, 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-11

Ottawa, October 12, 1945,

Mr. J. M. Barre, In charge Indian Agency Office,
Cranbrook, B.C.

With reference to requisition recently
received for supplies for the Kootenay Residential
School, you may purchase for the manual training
class:-

2 hammers,
2 screw drivers,
1 coping saw,
6 extra coping saw blades.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL,
CRANBROOK, B. C.

J. Doucet ,
Dept of Indian affairs ,
Ottawa .

Dear Mr. Doucet :

It was suggested to me by the former Principal, Rev . G. Forbes , that I contact you as regards the teaching of Agriculture in this school.

I have just been appointed Principal and I am interested in giving a course in Agriculture and Animal Husbandry to the boys of this school . I would be glad to receive any information you can give me in this matter . Is there a course of study outlined by the Dept. ? If so I would be glad to have it . Any books , or pamphlets which you can suggest as a guide will be most welcome .

Does the Dept give a grant to encourage the development of Vocational Agriculture among our Indians? If so , to what extent .

From my observations to date it would seem that there is a great need for more Agricultural development here . Anything you can do to aid us in this endeavour will be highly appreciated .

Trusting to hear from you at your earliest convenience ,

Sincerely Yours ,

G. G. Kelly
Principal .

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, November 13th, 1945.

Dear Father Kelly:

Returning from an extensive trip to Manitoba and Saskatchewan I find your letter awaiting me.

We have as yet no special course in Agriculture and Animal Husbandry except the basic operations for gardening which, I believe, the school has. I am, however, enclosing another copy for your information.

You will be receiving in a short time some books dealing with Agriculture. I would suggest that you obtain copies of pamphlets issued by the Provincial Department of Agriculture. Although these books are coached in a language not readily understood by the pupils they contain valuable information.

There is no special grant given for the encouragement of Agriculture among our Indians. If, however, you have some special plan or some special recommendation I am sure that the Welfare Division would consider suggestions sympathetically.

Should there be any way in which I could serve you I will be only too pleased to do so.

Yours truly,

A.J. Doucet,
Training Division.

Rev. G.F. Kelly,
Kootenay Residential School,
Granbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



INGRAM & BELL

LIMITED

TORONTO
MONTREAL · WINNIPEG · CALGARY

TELEPHONE MIDWAY 7311
NIGHT & SUNDAY CALLS
HARGRAVE 5747
HOWARD 1879

IMPORTERS & MANUFACTURERS OF
PHARMACEUTICALS, SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS,
PHYSICIANS, HOSPITAL & LABORATORY SUPPLIES

Mail

HEAD OFFICE
256 MCCOUL ST. AT COLLEGE ST.

TORONTO
CANADA

W.P.T.B. LICENCE NO. 290335

SOLD TO .

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Mr. J. M. Barre, Acting Indian
Agent

DATE Oct. 19/45

TERMS Net 30 days

SHIPPED PER F.O.B. Pawtucket, R.I.
C.P.Ex. PPd. & chge.

Shipped to: Rev. Principal Father Forbes,
Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B. C.

Order No. 0-11-6

1 x New Born Baby 20 " (Chase Hospital Doll)	12.00	12.00
Incoming chges from Pawtucket		<u>1.08</u>
		13.08
Express charges (from Toronto)		<u>1.04</u>
		14.12

THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES ARE TEMPORARILY OUT OF STOCK, BUT WILL GO FORWARD AT EARLIEST DATE POSSIBLE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Address 256 McCaul St. at College St.

Toronto, Ontario.

884-76-12-411
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
11-11-41
Teacher in duplicate detached
for Allen Hall to pay.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1876

DATE November 5th, 1945.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

File: 155-0-11

Ottawa, 27th November, 1945.

Mr. J.M. Barre, Acting Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Re: Voucher No. 245

C

This voucher was issued in favour of Ingram and Bell Limited in the amount of \$14.12. It included an charge of \$1.04 for express. As no express receipt was forwarded with the account we cannot pay this item. Consequently we are sending the firm a cheque for \$13.08 and the school should send them the balance, namely \$1.04.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11

KOOTENAY INDIAN SCHOOL
CRANBROOK, B. C.

March 12 /46 .

Mr. Philip Phalen, Chief, Training Div.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa .

Dear Mr Phalen :

Re: Mannual Training Grant .

I have not yet during this school year received any grant for mannual training . No doubt this ~~is~~ my own fault as I was of the impression that it would be paid without a separate application for it each year . However I enquired from Father Forbes and he said I should have written for it .

This year's course has been devoted for the most part to carpentry work in the school building . In accordance with the approved kindergarten program tables have been made for the juniors to use instead of desks. A number of easels have also been made for art work . A table and benches were made for the sewing room . New doors , a masonite backing for the basins , and other repairs ^{TO THE LAVATORIES} were done by the boys under the direction of the mannual trainer . Besides such activities they have been instructed in the basic operations as outlined for the various years in accordance with the directions supplied by the Dept. Shoe repairing , painting , and some blacksmith work have also been directed by the mannuaa trainer .

I hope that even at this late date you will be able to arrange for the usual grant so that these and further undertakings may continue to receive their proper attention .

Sincerely yours ,

G.F. Kelly
G.F. Kelly
Principal .

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, March 18, 1946.

Dear Father Kelly:

I have your letter of the 12th instant, with reference to manual training grant.

In the past, we have made an allowance of \$50.00 a teaching month towards the salary of the manual training instructor. If you have employed an instructor since September 1, 1945, you should request the Indian Agent to forward the usual voucher.

The only other grant we make in connection with manual training is for necessary supplies for the manual training class. Such grants are made on application from the Principal through the Indian agent.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend G. F. Kelly, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

NO. 5767
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

TO **Singer Sewing Machine Co.,
424 Portage Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.**

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO **Rev. Gerald Kelly, O.M.I., Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School,
Granbrook, B.C.**

F.O.B. **Your nearest shop to Cranbrook, B.C.**

QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO **Consignee**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
3	Singer Sewing Machines No. 127-3-2 Approx.		\$120.00
HJD/HC			

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
76	12	415	1013

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

As soon as possible.

R 2007

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

PURCHASING AGENT

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

155-0-5

Ottawa, March 22, 1946.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

On October 3rd, 1945, we issued Purchase Order No. 5767 to the Singer Sewing Machine Company, 424 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Manitoba for three sewing machines for use at the Kootenay school. We have not yet received the account covering the cost of these machines. If the machines have been received and you have the account please certify and return for payment. However, if you have mislaid the account please write the firm and obtain another so that you may certify it.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 550 (1039)
Printed in Canada



SHOP AT Nelson, B.C. March 28 1946.

M Rev. Gerald Kelly, O.M.I.,
Kootenay Residential School,
GRANBROOK, B.C.

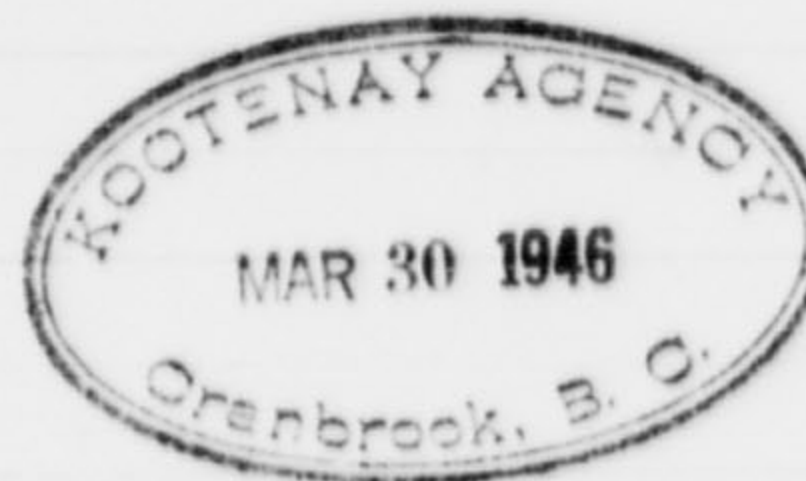
BOUGHT OF

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

No. _____

3 Sewing Machine Units

134 80



134 80

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Allot. No. 76-12-415

Pay to..... **Singer Sewing Machine Company.**Address..... **Nelson, B. C.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946 March 30	To 3 sewing machine units for Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	134. 80
--Authority--		
P. O. #5767, October 3rd, 1946. 155-0-5		
76-12-415		
884-76-12-415 15-4-46 TRIPlicate for voucher in duplicate retained for Accountant to pay.		
RECOMMENDED		
<i>Drummond</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
		134. 80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 414

DATE

March 30th, 1946.

Agent

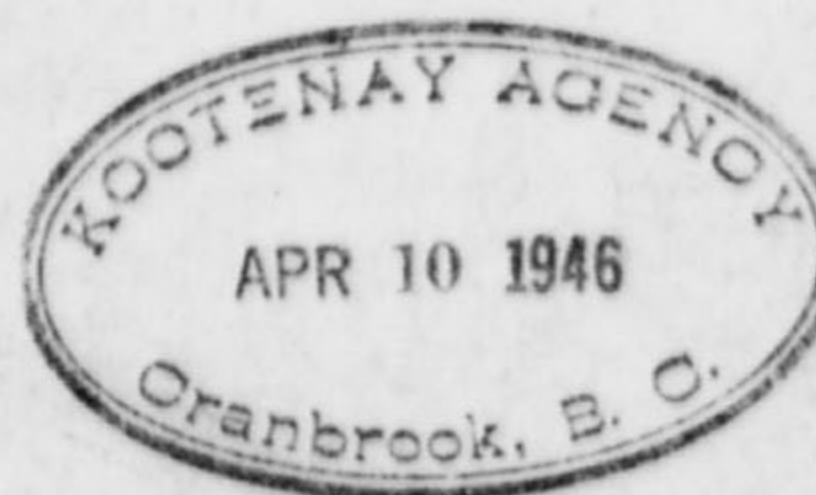
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Indian School .
April 9 /46.

This is to certify that I have received from the Kootenay Indian School
the sum of fifty dollars per month from Sept. 1/45 to March 31 /46
inclusive , I.E., a total of \$350.00 , for service as Manual Training
Instructor .

Louis Viney
Louis Viney



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COFF

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Kootenay Indian Residential School,**
Address..... **Cranbrook, B. C.**

155 79-22-199
20 4-46

Letter, File No. dated

Req. 2146

Expenditure and Department of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Agent

[Signature]

DATE April 10th, 1945.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian School .

Cranbrook , B.C.

April 10 /46 .

Mr. J.V. Boys , Indian Agent ,

Cranbrook , B.C.

Dear Mr. Boys :

Re: Manual Training Grant .

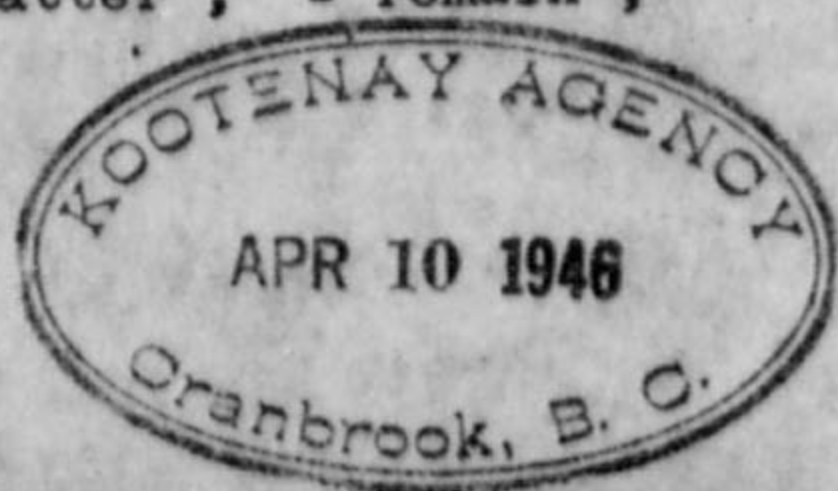
To date I have not recieved any grant for the instructor of mannual training . No doubt this is my own fault as I was of the impression that the usual grant would be paid without a seperate application for it each year . However I have been informed that I should have applied for it through you .

As I pointed out to you during your visits to the school this year's work has been devoted for the most part to carpentry work in the school building. As last year the work has been under the direction of Louis Viney . In accordance with the approved kindergarten program tables have been made for the juniors to replace the desk s. A table and benches were made for the sewing room . New doors , a masonite backing for the basins , and other repairs to the lavatories were done by the class. Considerable painting was done in the lavatories and the boys recreation room . Also they have been instructed in the basic operations for the various years as outlined by the directions supplied by the Dept.

In the past we have received \$50.00 per teaching month to help cover the salary of the instructor . I have attached the necessary vouchers to this effect .

I hope that even at this late date you will be able to assist me in this matter , I remain ,

Sincerely yours ,



G. F. Kelly
G.F. Kelly O.M.I.,
Principal .

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

OFFICE THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-52

Cranbrook, B. C.
April 13th, 1946

LeBlond
Mr. Ahelun

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines
and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

The attached letter from Reverend Father
Kelly, Principal, Kootenay Residential School, is
self explanatory and refers to the voucher herewith.

I recommend payment but I feel the school
would benefit by a change of instructors.

JVB/DD

J. V. Boys
J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

April 10

19 46

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Kootenay Indian Residential School

VOTE Allotment

SHIP TO Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required **Manual Training Class**NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
500 feet	Lap Siding	none		45. 00	22.50
50 pieces	2' X 4" X 20'	"		44. 00	29.35
600 feet	2" X 6"	"		42. 00	25.20
300 feet	2" X 8"	"		42. 00	12.60
300 "	2" X 10"	"		43. 00	12.90
400 "	V-joint	50		44. 00	17.60
200	lineal feet of quarter-round	20		1. 00	2.00
100	lineal feet bead-moulding	none		1. 00	1.00
500	feet 1" X 6"	"		41. 50	20.75
500	feet 1" X 12"	88		43. 50	21.75
200	feet 2" X 2"	"		46. 00	9.20
2	Kegs 2½ " nails (blued)	10 lbs		8.50	17.00
1	Keg shingle nails	20 lbs		12. 50	12.50
2	Kegs 3 " nails	none		8. 50	17.00
1	Keg 4" nails	"		8. 50	8.50
					229.85

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

April 10 19 46

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Kootenay Indian Residential School

VOTE Allotment

SHIP TO Cranbrook, B.C.

Manual Training Class

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
		none		45. 00	22.50
500 feet	Lap Siding	"			
50 pieces	2"X4" X 20'	"		44. 00	29.35
600 feet	2"X6"	"		42. 00	25.20
300 feet	2"X8"	"		42. 00	12.60
300 "	2"X10"	"		43. 00	12.90
400 "	V-joint	50		44. 00	17.60
200	lineal feet of quarter -round	20		1. 00	2.00
100	lineal feet bead-moulding	none		1. 00	1.00
500	feet 1"X6"	"		41. 50	20.75
500	feet 1"X12"	88		43. 50	21.75
200	feet 2"X2"	"		46. 00	9.20
2	Kegs 2½ " nails (blued)	10 lbs		8.50	17.00
1	Keg shingle nails	20 lbs		12. 50	12.50
2	Kegs 3 " nails	none		8. 50	17.00
1	Keg 4" nails	"		8. 50	8.50
					229.95

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE Q-11-6

Schools

Cranbrook, B. C.
April 13th, 1946

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines
and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

Enclosed herewith please find requisition
for lumber, etc., for use of Manual Training class
at Kootenay Indian Residential School.

Prices quoted are from Cranbrook Sash &
Door Co., Cranbrook.

JVB/DD



J. V. Boys
J. V. Boys,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

75-155

155-0-11

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.
October 5, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I respectfully submit the following report on the general administration of the Kootenay Agency for the quarter ending September 30th, 1946, and have endeavored to cover all points of vital interest to the welfare of the Kootenay Indians and the Indian Affairs Branch.

WELFARE AND TRAINING

The manual training building is of good size and is well kept. The equipment here was in good shape, but as there is no power equipment of any kind such as lathes, power saws etc., this department cannot compare with the facilities as provided in our own public schools.

X

X

J.S. Dunn,

X

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-11 WT.

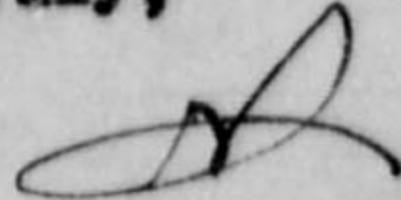
Ottawa, November 15th, 1946.

Dear Sir:

Your letter No. O-11-6 of April 13th
has just been brought to our attention.

You are authorized to obtain, by local
purchase, the quantity of lumber, etc., required by
the manual training class at the Kootenay Indian
Residential School, to the amount of \$230.00

Yours truly,



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

11
Kootenay Indian School ,
Cranbrook , B.C.

Mr. J.S. Dunn , Indian Agent ,
Cranbrook , B.C.

Dear Mr. Dunn :

On January 6th of this year I had the good fortune of employing a man to direct manual training in our school .

Work has been progressing very satisfactorily considering the limited circumstances under which we are operating .

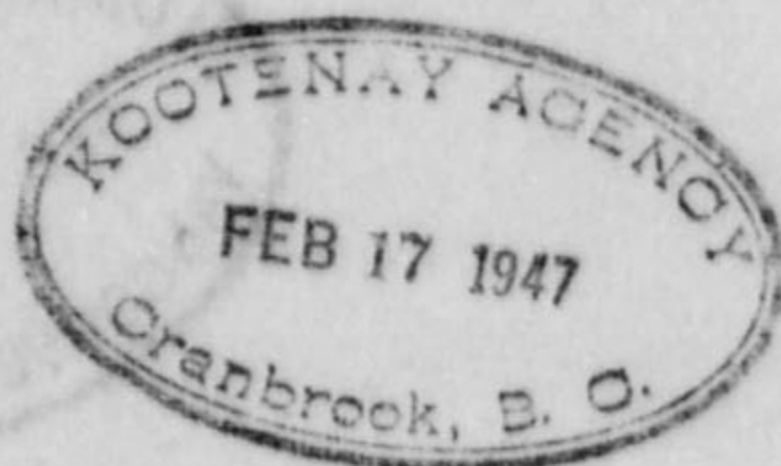
Please find attached a receipt for wages paid . In the past we were able to participate in a grant for the teaching of manual training and I trust the same is still in order . Formerly we received fifty dollars a month for a manual trainer . However employing anyone at that rate these days is quite out of the question . When speaking to Mr. Coleman on the matter last summer he assured me that if I could get a satisfactory instructor at a reasonable wage that the grant could be increased to meet the expenditure . I think I am very fortunate in getting a man at eighty-five dollars a month and I trust the Dept. will see it in the same light .

Thanking you ,

I remain ,

Sincerely yours ,

G. F. Kelly
G.F. Kelly O.M.I.
Principal.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

IC THE
IND GENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **0-11-2**

Cranbrook, B. C.,
February 17, 1947

*Mr. D. M. MacKay
Have you any
knowledge of
his qualifications?*

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Please find enclosed two vouchers in account with the Kootenay Indian Residential School, each account accompanied by letters of explanation from the Rev. Father Kelly, O.M.I.

The manual training instructor has proven quite satisfactory, he is not young, but is a good carpenter in himself and has had the boys working on several woodworking projects that have proven quite satisfactory.

The practice of keeping a night watchman is very sound, particularly in the absence of adequate fire protection.

Considering the difficulties of obtaining suitable labour at present, the Rev. Father Kelly has done well to be able to hold these men at the wages he has paid, and I would recommend that the Department give all possible assistance in this matter.



J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

JSD/DD
Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 3rd, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

We are in receipt of your letter enclosing communication from Indian Agent Dunn regarding the manual training instructor at the Kootenay Residential School.

It is noted that the principal requests us to allow \$85. for the month of January. On reviewing our file we find that the last request for a grant towards the salary of a manual training instructor at this school was sent to us on April 13th, 1946 and covered the period ended March 31st, 1946. Up to that date we were allowing \$50. and we have not received any subsequent voucher until the recent one and consequently, it is presumed that the school did not have a manual training teacher from April 1st, 1946 to December 31st, 1946.

As you realize, the recent request is \$35. more than previously allowed. It is quite possible that we should allow an amount of \$85. a month but if we provide this sum at Kootenay we will receive similar requests from other schools where manual training instructors are employed.

We are allowing approximately \$85. and even more at some of the residential schools in Eastern Canada for a manual training instructor's salary and I am inclined to feel that the time has arrived to increase the amount allowed the manual training instructors in the British Columbia schools.

Before making a decision on the request from the Kootenay school, I would appreciate hearing

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from you in regard to our proposal to increase manual training instructors' salaries. At the same time we would be glad to know by what amount you consider the manual training instructors' salaries should be increased.

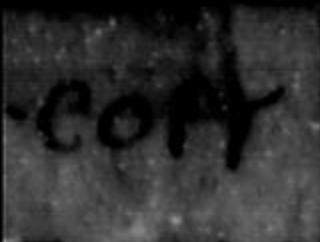
Enclosed is one of the usual forms which we have completed when engaging a manual training instructor. You might have the manual training instructor at Kootenay School complete and return this to us.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



155-1-11 (WT 1)

A i r M a i l

Ottawa, April 15th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Attached is an account for manual training
equipment supplied to the Kootenay Residential
School.

Please attach copy of your purchase order
and return by air mail so that payment can be
made from the 1946-1947 appropriation.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Application for Appointment as Manual Training Teacher
atKOOTENAY..... Indian School

1. Name of Applicant Norman Mc Kinnon
2. Home Address St. Eugene Mission , Cranbrook , B.C.
3. Age ⁶³ Single Married ^X No. of Dependents .. I
Yes
4. Have you complete knowledge of English ?
No
5. Have you complete knowledge of French ?
6. What education have you received? High School
-
6. What certificates have you obtained? Senior Matriculation
-
7. What experience have you had in handling Boys?
Spent one year at Sechelt Indian School and two years at Lejac
.....
Indian School as part time farm instructor and disciplinarian .
.....
8. Give detailed statement of your experience in teaching:
(a) Woodwork Taught some carpentry work at Sechelt
-
(b) Metalwork Spent one year in the Ship yards , Vancouver .
.....
(c) General Shop Life -time experience in general carpentry work
-
(d) Handicrafts
.....
9. What experience have you had in handling physical training
and games for Boys?
No specific training in this field .
.....
10. If you wish to add anything further to your application,
please use this space:

I can give the basic training as outlined by the Training Division
of the Indian Dept. I have experience in general carpentry work and
can direct the pupils in all the essentials of handling tools and caring
for them . I have had extensive experience in the building of houses and
farm out-buildings and am prepared to give direction in the essentials
of same .

Date March 13 /47 .

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

WT 4
see me
AB
Your file 155-0-11 (WT1)

155-0-11
P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. April 23, 1947

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

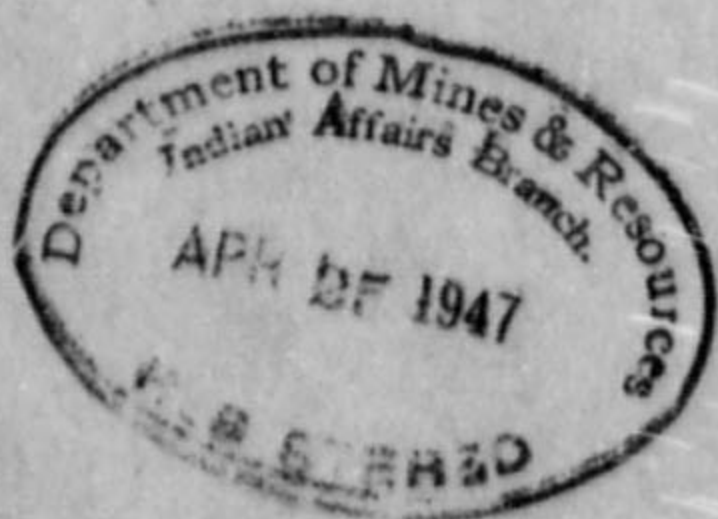
Re: Grant for Manual Training Instruction
Kootenay Residential School.

I have to refer to Mr. Neary's letter of March 3rd concerning the allowance for manual training instruction at the above school and forward herewith the completed form as requested.

I am not in a position to make a recommendation as to an increase in the allowance already made at this school as I have not visited it and do not know the number of pupils receiving manual training instruction, nor am I in a position to say what the calibre of Mr. McKinnon's instruction is.

Previous reports on this school indicate that in the past very little manual training instruction was given to the pupils and the greater part of the instructor's time was taken up with maintenance work about the building. However, it is understood that the Department has records which show the amount of time devoted to manual training and the number of pupils receiving this instruction.

With regard to a general increase in the salaries of manual training instructors I do not believe it is possible



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to set out a policy which would be applicable to all schools as these vary greatly in size. For example, the Kamloops Residential School which has a school population of over 300 at the present time might use profitably a full time manual training instructor, whereas the Kootenay Residential School which has an enrolment of slightly over 100 can use a manual training instructor only part time. In the latter case the remainder of the instructor's time is usually devoted to maintenance work about the school.

It seems to me that in making allowances for manual training instruction at these schools the following factors should be taken into consideration:

- (1) Qualifications of the instructor.
- (2) His experience.
- (3) Number of pupils receiving instruction and the time devoted to this work.

In the absence of the Commissioner I have discussed this matter with the Inspector of Agencies, Mr. Coleman, and he is in agreement with me. However you will probably wish to discuss this with Major MacKay who is at present in Ottawa.

R. F. Davey

R.F. Davey,
Inspector of Indian Schools.

RFD/mh
Enc

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-11 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 29th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Attention: Inspector R.F. Davey

We are in receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant. Possibly you are aware that in the Eastern part of Canada we have revised the salaries of our manual training instructors. However, we have not dealt with the salaries of manual training teachers in British Columbia due to the fact that their salaries have always been paid from the B.C. Special Vote.

At the present time we are allowing the following amounts towards the salary of the manual training teachers at Indian schools in Alberta and the East,-

- (a) Fully qualified instructor (lay) - \$150. a teaching month.
- (b) Fully qualified instructor (religious) - \$125. a teaching month.
- (c) Partly qualified instructor - \$100. a teaching month.
- (d) Part time manual training instructors with some qualifications but not professional - varying from \$50. to \$90. a teaching month.

The Principal of the Kootenay Residential School has requested that he be allowed an amount of

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

- 2 -

\$85.00 a teaching month. We feel inclined to allow this school an amount of \$85. a teaching month towards the salary of a manual training instructor. Please let me know if this suggestion meets with your approval.

Unless something unforeseen occurs, it is our intention to send Mr. Doucet to Vancouver early in September so that he can fully discuss with you the manual training programme in our schools in British Columbia.

We are forwarding circulars, basic operation sheets, report forms, badge charts, etc., that are being used in residential schools in the East. A review of these will familiarize yourself with the contents so that when Mr. Doucet meets you, you will be able to discuss the matter more adequately.

We are also enclosing a copy of a special form to be completed when a new manual training instructor is engaged.

PP

BB

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO 5-11-6

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Your File 155-1-11 (WT 1)



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. April, 21, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of April 15th I wish to advise that Kootenay Agency voucher No. 122, covering manual training supplies for the Kootenay Residential School, has been returned to Mr. Indian Agent Dunn for correction.

jh



James C. Brown
D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

W.A.H.



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. May 6, 1947

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Your file 155-0-11 (WT1)

I have to refer to Mr. Neary's letter of April 29th concerning the grant towards the manual training instructor's salary at the Kootenay Residential School. Inspector Davey is not familiar with the situation at this school and hesitates to make a recommendation as to the amount of grant that should be allowed in this case. However, in view of the need to arrive at a decision as soon as possible he suggests that an amount of \$85.00 as suggested in Mr. Neary's letter above mentioned be allowed for this purpose, at least until he has an opportunity to visit the school, when the amount might be revised.

Inspector Davey also intimated that the need for qualified instructors in the Residential Schools of this Province is a pressing one and that the upward revision of salaries in cases where the teacher's qualifications and the time devoted to this subject warranted would probably help considerably in overcoming the present deficiencies.

;mh

James Coleman
for D. M. Mackay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

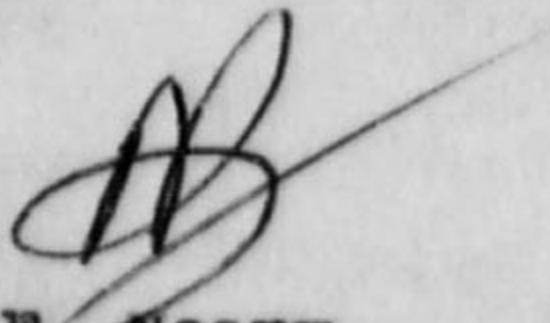
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

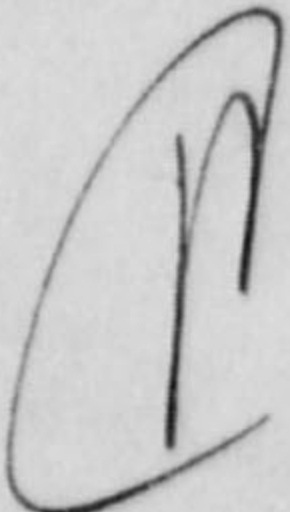
Ottawa, May 16th, 1947.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent,
Kootenay, B.C.

With reference to your letter of February 17th, to Indian Commissioner MacKay, regarding the salary of the manual training instructor at the Kootenay Residential School, it has been decided to allow an amount of \$85. a teaching month effective from January 1st, 1947.

We are paying your voucher No. 60 covering the allowance for the month of January and you may forward another voucher for the balance due to the end of April. Subsequently, you should forward a voucher each month as long as the present man is employed. If there is any change in the manual training instructor, we should be informed.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Cranbrook Sash & Door Co. Ltd.,

Address Cranbrook, B. C.

Corrected Voucher.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947 March 29	To lumber, etc. purchased for the manual training class at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached	230. 42
--Authority-- WT. Dept. Letter No. 155-0-11 of Nov. 15, 1946		
ADDITIONAL FOR PAYMENT MAY 14 1947 TREASURY OFFICE L.A. BRANCH Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAY 9 1947 REGISTERED 9/5/47 Duplicate for file in Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	RECOMMENDED <i>James Coleman</i> Indian Commissioner for B.C.	230. 42

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. 122.

DATE March 29th, 1947. *James Coleman* Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CRANBROOK, B. C., March 27, 1947.

M. INT. AGENT,

Department of Mines & Resources,

ACCOUNT NO.

IN ACCOUNT WITH CRANBROOK, B. C.

CRANBROOK SASH AND DOOR CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES, MOULDINGS, ETC.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FEET B.M.	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
<u>For: Kootenay Indian Reserve School.</u>							
50 pcs.	#1 Dim. S4S	2x4 - 20'		667'	44.00	29.35	
600 lin.	do.	2x6 - RL (36/16, 2/12)		600'	42.00	25.20	
300 "	do.	2x8 - RL (10/16, 10/14)		400'	42.00	16.80	
306 "	do.	2x10 - RL (5/16, 5/14, 13/12).		510'	43.00	21.93	
400'	D. & Btr. V. Jt.	1x4 - RL		400'	64.50	25.80	
200 lin.	1/4 Round			200 lin.	1.00	2.00	
100 "	Wdw. Bead			100 "	1.00	1.00	
500 "	#1 Com. S4S	1x6 - RL (20/16, 10/14, 4/10)		250'	41.50	10.38	
500 "	do.	1x12 - RL (30/16, 2/10)		500'	43.50	21.75	
900 "	do.	1x2 - RL		150'	42.50	6.38	
450 "	do.	1x4 - RL (10/16, 10/14, 13/12)		150'	40.00	6.00	
300 "	do.	1x8 - RL (19/16)		203'	42.50	8.63	
2 Kegs	- Nails - 2 1/2"				@ 8.25	16.50	
1 "	- Shingle Nails				@ 14.25	14.25	
2 "	- 3" "				@ 8.15	16.30	
1 "	- 4" "				@ 8.15	8.15	
						230.42	
							<u>230.42</u>

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 18803

A

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd.,

Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Nov. 21st 1944.THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. S. Dunn, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For manual training, Kootenay Indian Residential School			
50 pos.	#1 Dim. S4S 2x4 - 20' 667'	44.00	20	35
600 lin.	" " 2x6 - RL (36/16, 2/12) 600'	42.00	25	20
300 "	" " 2x8 - RL (10/16, 10/14) 400'	42.00	16	80
	" " 2x10 - RL (5/16, 5/14, 13/12) 510'	43.00	21	93
400 fms.	D. & Btr. V. Jt. 1x4 - RL.	64.50	25	80
200 lin.	1/4 Round.	1.00	2	00
100 "	Edw. Road	1.00	1	00
500 "	#1 Com. S4S 1x6 - RL (20/16, 10/14, 4/10) 250'	41.50	10	38
	" " 1x12 - RL (30/16, 2/10) 500'	43.50	21	75
	" " 1x2 - RL () 150'	42.50	6	38
	" " 1x4 - RL (10/16, 10/14, 13/12) 150'	40.00	6	00
	" " 1x8 - RL (19/16) 303'	42.50	8	63
2 kegs	Nails, 2 1/2"	8.25	16	50
1 "	Shingle Nails.	14.25	14	25
1 "	4"	8.15	8	15
2 "	3"	8.15	16	30
			<u>\$230</u>	<u>42</u>

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C. as per your of

Shipping
Instructions

Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Dunn.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. SPECIAL - Tech. Educ.

Vote 79 Primary 22-239.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

James C. Mackay
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 18803 A

Cranbrook Sash & Door Co., Ltd.,

Cranbrook, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,

Vancouver, B.C., Nov. 21st 1946.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. S. Dunn, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
For manual training, Kootenay Indian Residential School			
50 pes.	#1 Dim. S4S 2x4 - 20' 667'	44.00	29 35
600 lin.	" " 2x6 - RL (36/16, 2/12) 600'	42.00	25 20
300 "	" " 2x8 - RL (10/16, 10/14) 400'	42.00	16 80
	" " 2x10 - RL (5/16, 5/14, 13/12) 510'	43.00	21 93
400 fbm.	D. & Btr. V. Jt. 1x4 - RL.	64.50	25 80
200 lin.	1/4 Round.	1.00	2 00
100 "	Wdw. Bead	1.00	1 00
500 "	#1 Com. S4S 1x6 - RL (20/16, 10/14, 4/10) 250'	41.50	10 38
	" " 1x12 - RL (30/16, 2/10) 500'	43.50	21 75
	" " 1x2 - RL () 150'	42.50	6 38
	" " 1x4 - RL (10/16, 10/14, 13/12) 150'	40.00	6 00
	" " 1x8 - RL (19/16) 303'	42.50	8 63
2 kegs	Nails, 2 1/2"	8.25	16 50
1 "	Shingle Nails.	14.25	14 25
1 "	4" "	8.15	8 15
2 "	3" "	8.15	16 30
			\$230 42

Prices F.O.B. Cranbrook, B.C., as per your of

Shipping
Instructions

Upon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Dunn.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. SPECIAL - Tech. Educ.

Vote 79 Primary 22-289.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

D.M. MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Kootenay Indian Residential School.**

Address.....Cranbrook, B. C.

76-01-103

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 155-011 dated May 16/47.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Ref. 2146

VOUCHER No. 60.

DATE.....February 17th, 1947.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 5-11-6
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

155-0-11
P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. July 24, 1947.

Wm AIRMAIL:

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I am forwarding Mr. Indian Agent Dunn's letters of April 8th and July 7th in connection with the proposed purchase of power tools for the manual training division at the Kootenay Residential School.

It will be observed from School Inspector Davey's Memorandum, dated July 21st, attached, that the equipment he recommends will cost approximately \$1000.00, which is quite a large expenditure for the purchase of such equipment for one residential school. The circumstances in this case are, however, somewhat unusual in that it is necessary to provide a source of power, as well as the power tools. The circular saw recommended by Inspector Davey is somewhat different from the type previously supplied to our schools, but is considered to be much safer for operation by the students in that the saw arbor has a positive tilting action which is preferable to the tilting table type.

Purchase of the items listed by Inspector Davey is recommended, but if the Department considers the expenditure too large for one year, I would suggest that the jointer and drill press be deleted, in that order.



D.M. MacKay
D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encls.
-ms.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-6

Cranbrook, B. C.,
April 8th, 1947.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Manual Training,
Kootenay Indian Residential School

With reference to the above mentioned vocational training branch of our school and its possible direct bearing on any future housing program in the Kootenay Agency, I have attempted to formulate some constructive plan of approach to the vital subject of providing adequate homes for the Indians of this Agency and respectfully submit the following suggestion.

I would concentrate on training the older boys at the school in manual training with a view to hiring a good carpenter to supervise several of these boys in a long term construction project, this trained group to build a house complete. The success of the first building project would determine the feasibility of continuing until adequate housing is provided over the entire Agency.

Power tools have become a necessity in modern construction. Practically all material used in a house can be cut accurately with these tools and I would suggest that such equipment be acquired at the school to be made available for construction on the St. Mary's Reserve.

I am enclosing an estimate on the cost of power tools as supplied by Parks Hardware Ltd., which in turn was supplied to them by their Vancouver Wholesale house.

Some direct method of approach to the housing situation will have to be arrived at and I would be pleased to have your views on my approach, or any other

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



- 2 -

suggestions you may have in this connection. My observations lead me to believe that the mere providing of building materials to individual Indians for constructing homes a waste of both money and material.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-6

Cranbrook, B. C.
July 7th, 1947.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P. O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Manual Training at Kootenay Indian
Residential School.

With reference to your letter of June 23rd regarding suggestions by Inspector Davey, that he is of the opinion that a circular saw with moveable blade is more suitable for instructional purposes than an 8" tilting table saw in respect to safety to student operators, that a jointer would possibly be of more use than a wood lathe and the possible use of electric motors in preference to the 2½ h.p. gasoline engine I recommended.

A Delta, tilting table saw with locking devices and saw guard should not present undue exposure to accident when set up properly.

In recommending a wood lather, I had in mind a tool that forms the most important factor in student interest in manual training. A jointer would undoubtedly be more practical and I had hoped to add this equipment at the first opportunity.

A jig saw is also important in student interest.

A deep forge for welding and hardening tools is another piece of equipment I had in mind; there are many uses for such around a farm, as repairing wagons and farm equipment, shoeing horses, etc.

The above tools should be of medium heavy quality as I have in mind heavier construction than ordinarily is met in a Public school manual training

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

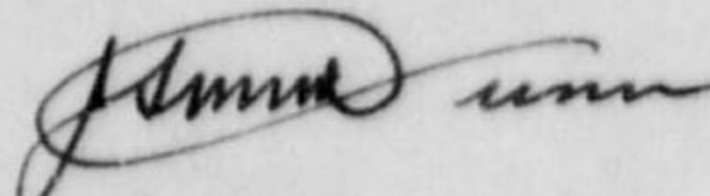
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

establishment.

The question of power has proved difficult to recommend. If hydro power becomes available in the future our problem is solved, at present additional wiring would be necessary to connect the manual training shop with the main school. This is not altogether practical either as the main school diesel would have to operate continuously to provide power and the power so provided would require D.C. motors, which are practically unobtainable at this time. A gasoline motor and line shaft would undoubtedly prove unwieldy, but would provide an independent source of power.

The Rev. Father Kelly has already applied for a fully qualified instructor for this coming term and it would be a great stride forward if some power machinery were made available.

The B. C. Equipment Co., Vancouver, have been giving satisfactory service to many manual training schools in B. C. and could probably supply sounder recommendations in this regard.



J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

5-11-6

Vancouver, B.C.
July 21, 1947.

MEMORANDUM.

To: The Indian Commissioner.

From: Inspector of Indian Schools.

Re - Manual Training Equipment
Kootenay Residential School -

I refer to letters from Mr. Indian Agent Dunn's letters of July 7th and April 8th covering the above mentioned school. I recommend that the following equipment be supplied:

1 Delta Circular Saw - No. 34-405	\$215.00
1 Delta motor No. 85-010	86.50
1 Dado head No. 333	21.00
1 Rip saw No. 1017	6.00
1 Delta 6" jointer No. 37-207	121.35
1 No. 62-110 1/3 H.P. motor	39.20
1 No. 14-007 Delta Drill press	80.25
1 No. 62-110 1/3 H.P. Motor	39.20
1 No. 976 mortising attachment	9.20
1 - 1 K.W. Generator driven by Gasoline Engine	
A.C. Manual operated	275.00
Second-hand	382.50
New	
(Either available at B.C. Equipment Co. Vancouver, B.C.)	

The above, with exception of the generator, are as prescribed for the Provincial Schools of this province. If the Department feels this expenditure is too large for one year, I suggest that the Jointer could be cut out for this year and supplied later. This piece of equipment is of greater value than the lathe proposed by Mr. Dunn.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5-11-6

- 2 -

The generator is recommended in place of the line shaft because of the danger involved in operating machinery by this method.

R.F. Davey.

R.F. Davey
Inspector of Indian Schools.

P.S. - Prices quoted are as of August 15, 1946, with the exception of the last item, for which a quotation was received on July 22nd, 1947.

K.F.D.

;ms.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

155-0-11 (WT 1)

Air Mail

Ottawa, July 30th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

We have your letter of the 24th instant with reference to proposed purchase of power tools for the manual training class at the Kootenay Residential School. Careful consideration has been given to the contents of your communication.

At the present time we are not prepared to make any definite decision.

We intend to send Mr. Doucet to British Columbia some time during September and at that time the whole question of power tools can be considered.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

155-0-11

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-2

W.B.

P.O. Box 907,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
August 12th, 1947.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department
of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

Your file-155-01-11 (WT 1)

The attached voucher No. 295 and statement
in favour of Kootenay Indian School, Cranbrook, B.C.
cover wages paid to Mr. Norman McKinnon, manual training
instructor at the school for the period February 1st,
to May 31st inclusive.

Due to ill health Mr. McKinnon was compelled
to resign his position at the end of May.

J.S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

008-COF

155-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

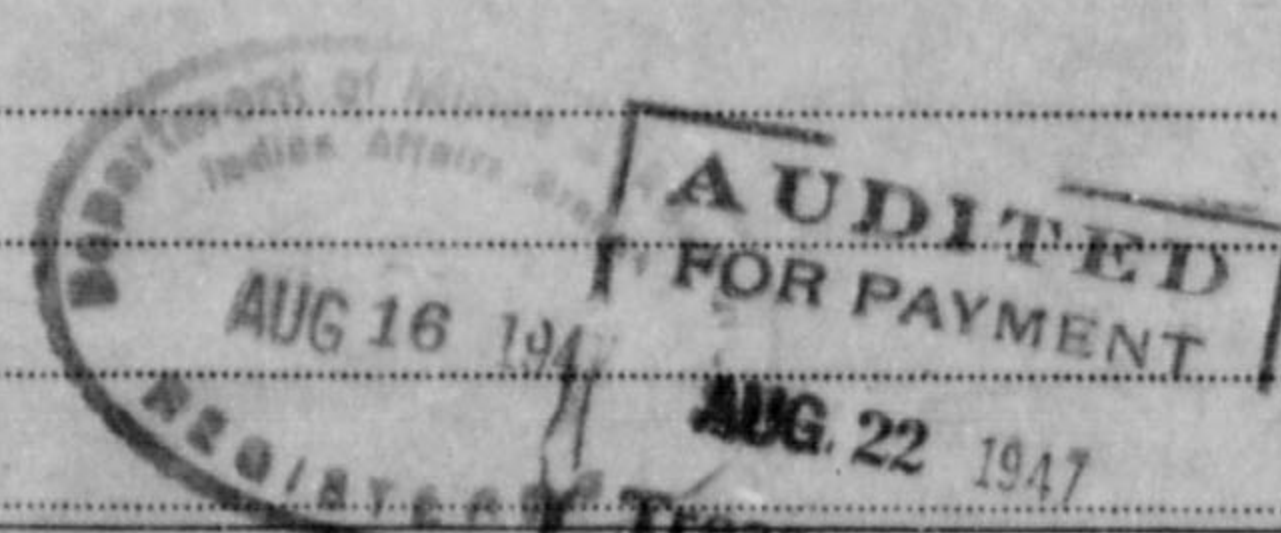
CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... Kooyenay Indian School,

Address..... Cranbrook, B. C.

516-01-102

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947 August 12	<i>Wages</i> To wages for Manual Training instructor for the period February 1st, to May 31st., at the rate of 85.00 per month. as per account attached	340.00
--Authority--		
Department letter of May 16th, 1947.		
(		
155-0-11 (WT 1)		
516-01-102		
		
		
		340.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No..... dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. 295.

DATE August 12th, 1947.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kootenay Indian School ,

Cranbrook , B.C.

Aug. 3 /47 .

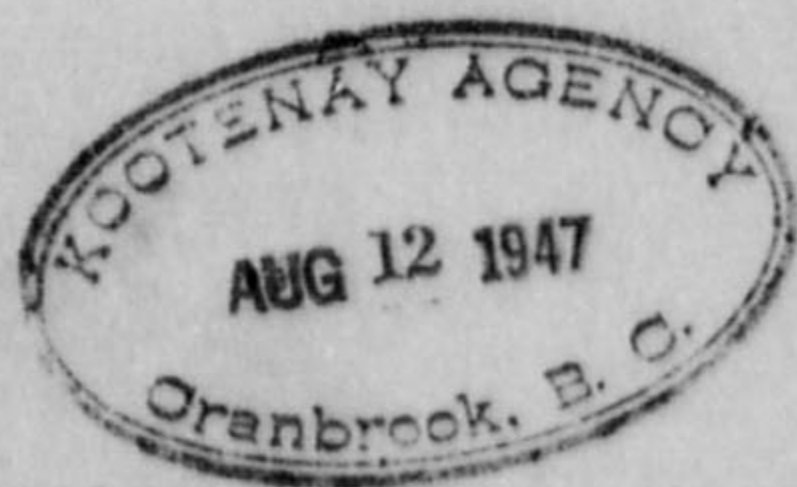
Indian Affairs Branch ,

Ottawa , Ontario .

This is to certify that I the undersigned , Norman
Mc Kinnon , have been employed by the Kootenay Indian
School in the position of Manual Trainer ~~for~~ during the
past year and from Feb. 1st, 1947 to May 31st , 1947
have been payed at the rate of \$ 85.00 per month ,
receiving for the above period a total of \$ 340.00

Norman Mc Kinnon .

Norman Mc Kinnon



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

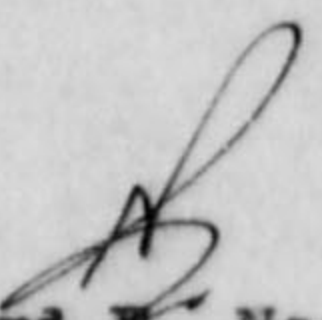
Ottawa, November 10, 1947.

Mr. J.S. Dunn, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

We note from your report for the month of October that there is no manual training instructor at the Kootenay Residential School.

Please discuss the matter immediately with the principal and it is hoped that he will be able to secure a manual training instructor at an early date.

I enclose one of our regular forms which should be completed and return as soon as the manual training instructor is secured.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PF/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-2

155-0-11
Cranbrook, B. C.,
November 24, 1947

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

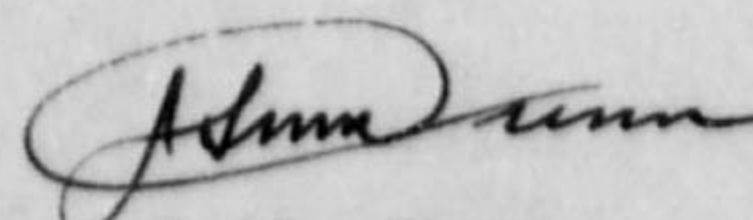
In reply to your letter of November 10th, your file 155-0-11 (WT 1) in connection with our lack of a manual training instructor at the Kootenay Indian School. We are still without the services of an instructor but are doing all possible to rectify this situation.

During the summer holidays, when it became apparent that we would lose the services of our partially qualified instructor, the Rev. Father Kelly advertised this position in Calgary and Vancouver papers. A suitable reply was received from Vancouver but accommodation was required for this man's wife and family. The Rev. Principal at that time was unable to provide this accommodation. Accommodation has now been arranged and the Rev. Principal has applied to Mr. Davey, our school inspector, for possible assistance.

The Rev. Principal and the school inspector discussed the way and means and need of a qualified instructor during a recent visit of the Principal to the inspector's office in Vancouver.

I will have the application for appointment in this connection completed as soon as a manual training instructor is engaged.




J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 19 / 48 19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required Domestic Science Course, Home cooking & Sewing

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
3	Bolts of dress material suitable for summer wear. Girls of Grades VI, VII, & VIII, use this material to make dresses for themselves which they take with them when returning for the summer vacation. They are NOT for school use.				
1	Kitchen Cabinet, approx. size, Six feet high X three foot six inches long X twenty four inches deep, with two cupboards above for dishes and two below for cooking utensils.				
1	Metal utility can for flour (50lb. size)				
1	Potato ricer.				
1	Kitchen Waste Can.				
2	Metal Toasters (for wood fire)				
1	Rubber Drainboard Mat size 13 1/2 X 18 7/8 approx.				
2	doz. table spoons (med. quality)				
2	doz. tea spoons.				
2	doz. table knives				
2	doz. table forks				
1/2 doz.	Small ^{STRAINERS} Strainers for straining food, approx. 2 1/2" in diameter.				
1/2 doz.	Plastic pie crimpers.				
1	Plastic Sink Strainer, corner style.				
2 doz.	Paring knives				
1 doz.	Deep pie plates				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 37

INDIAN AGENT

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 19 /48. 19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF
Kootenay Indian Residential School , Cranbrook , B.C.

VOTE Allotment
Cranbrook , B.C.

SHIP TO

Purpose for which required Domestic Science Course , Home Cooking & Sewing.
NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
I doz.	Square cake pans 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " X 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " X 2".				
I doz.	Round cake pans . Story type in loose bottom style. Three to a set.				
I doz.	Bread Pans 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ X10 $\frac{1}{2}$ X 2 7/8.				
I	Cast Iron Waffle Iron with wood handles suitable for use over stove(not electric).				
$\frac{1}{2}$ doz.	Cake Turners.				
I doz.	Wood mixing spoons ,14 inches in length.				
I doz.	Mechanical egg beaters, stainless stell blades.				
I doz.	Metal cookie cutters , assorted patterns.				
$\frac{1}{2}$ doz.	Potato mashers.size 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ X 3 $\frac{1}{2}$.				
I doz.	Muffin Pans, 2 7/8" cups .8 cups to a pan.				
$\frac{1}{2}$ dpz.	Flour sifters , med. size.				
$\frac{1}{2}$ doz.	Pastry brushes .				
$\frac{1}{2}$ doz.	Wire Strainers , 4" diameter.				
$\frac{1}{2}$ doz.	Wire Strainers, 6" diameter.				
$\frac{1}{2}$ doz.	Mixing Bowls. Capacity about 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ pints.				
2	double boilers.Top section capacity about 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ pints. Bottom capacity about 5 pints.				
2	saucepans 2 pint size. (white enamel)				
2	" 3 " " "				
2	" 4 " " "				
2	Potato pots about 9 pint capacity "				
I	Oval meat Roaster about 15X10X6inches				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—
INDIAN AGENT
APPROVED—
Director
Form 37 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO Cranbrook, B.C.

Domestic Science Course , Home Cooking & Sewing.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
 " consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 37

INDIAN AGENT

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-copy

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 19 /48 19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

Kootenay Indian Residential School , Cranbrook , B.C.

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO Cranbrook , B.C.

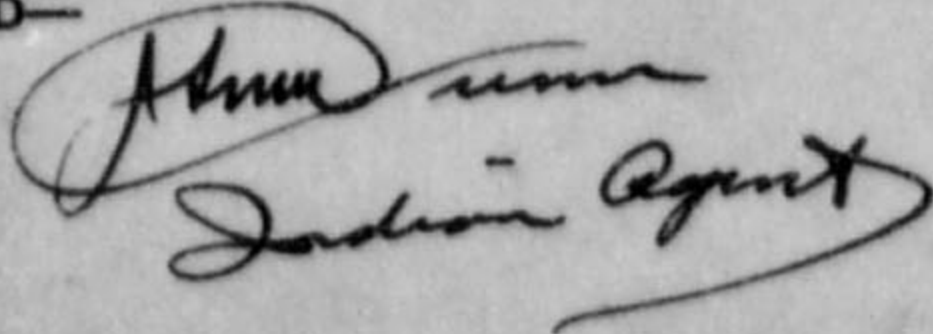
Purpose for which required Mannual Training Course .

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity	For Personal Use of each pupil	Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
10	Benches (dual) made locally				
10	Bench Stops				
10	Bench Whisks - No.862 (B.C. Brushworks)				
10	Chisels 1" X 4" blade, tang-handled no. 1279				
10	Chisels $\frac{1}{2}$ " X 4" " " "				
10	Chisels $\frac{1}{4}$ " X 4" " " "				
10	Gauges , Marking ,Stanley No.64 $\frac{1}{2}$				
10	Planes ,Jack , Stanley No.5.				
10	Rules ,four fold 2' 2'				
10	Try Squares ,6" Stanley No.20				
10	Saws , tenon 10" No.4 Disston .				
10	Vises ,continuous screw wood workers .				
	For General Use				
2	saws ,24" Crosseut IOpt. nO.I900 Shurly Deitrich.				
2	saws 24" " 8 pt No.I900 "				
2	saws 26" Rip. 6 pt. No.I900 "				
1	saw Tenon 14 " No.4 Disston				
1	saw Keyhole or Compass 12" No.2 Disston				
1	saw set , hand pistol grip.				
4	saws Coping , No.19 Briggport .				
1	doz. coping saw Blades .				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—



APPROVED—

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 19 /48. 19.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....
 Kootenay Indian Residential School , Cranbrook , B.C.

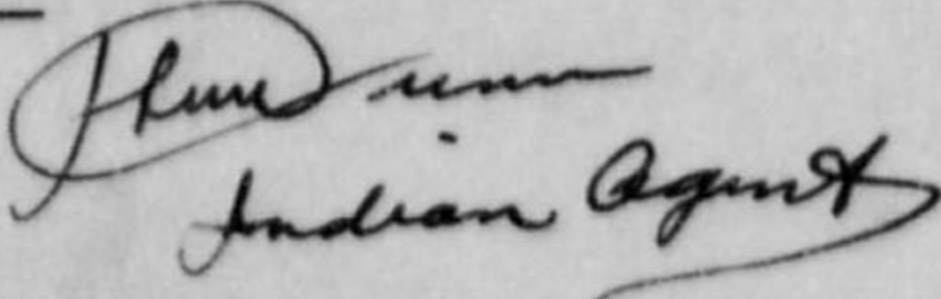
VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO.....Cranbrook , B.C.....

Purpose for which requiredMannual Training Course.
 NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
 " consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
	Edge Tools				
I	Axe , hand , 3 lb.4" W.V. No.2				
I	Gouge , (Outside ground) $\frac{1}{4}$ " tanged, Swan No.1310				
2	Gouges " $\frac{1}{2}$ " "				
2	Gouges " $\frac{3}{4}$ " "				
I	Gouge " I" "				
I	Gouge (Inside ground) $\frac{1}{4}$ " Swan No.1330				
I	Gouge (Inside ground) $\frac{1}{2}$ " "				
I	Gouge (Inside Ground) I" "				
	Planes				
I	Plane , Block Stanley No.60				
I	Plane , Jointer No.66 7				
I	Plane , Tongue& Groove , Stanley No.48				
I	Plane , Router , Stanley , No. 71				
2	Planes , smoothing , Stanley No.4.				
2	Spokeshaves , Metal , Stanley No.53, adjust- able.				
	Setting -up Tools				
2	Bevels , Sliding "T" , 8" Stanley No.25				
2	pr. Calipers , outside ,6" plain joint Starrett, No. 26				
2	Pr. Dividers & Wing 6" No35 Pexto				
2	Gauges , Cutting, Stanley No.70.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

 Indian Agent

APPROVED—

 Director

Form 57 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 19 / 48³ 19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

Kootenay Indian Residential School , Cranbrook , B.C.

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO Cranbrook , B.C.

Purpose for which required Manual Training Course .

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
2	Gauges, Mortice , Stanley No.72.				
2	Rules, 2' & 2-fold Boxwood) No.I375 Rabone.				
1	Square, 24" framing (Carpenters) R.I00.				
	Tools for holding Work.				
3	Bar Clamps ,3' No.50 Pony clamps with pipe				
3	" 6' " "				
2	G Clamps , 6' Super No.44.				
2	Handscrews 12 " Jorgensen No.2 .				
	Boring Tools				
3	Bradawls, No.I7 Stanley with handles 1/16. 1/8. 3/16.				
2	Braces , Ratchet, Stanley No.945 X10"				
10	Bits, Auger ,2 of each No.62T (Irwin), 1/4", 3/8", 5/16", 3/8"				
6	Bits , centre, 2 of each, 1/4", 1/2", 3/4", 1"				
1	Bit , Expansive, Irwin Truber No.1 Small				
1	Bit " " No.2 Large				
1	Countersink , Rose No.6096 X 5/8"				
1	Drill , Automatic Push, with bits No.41				
1	Drill , Gearred Hand , including bits No.I617				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

Indian Agent

APPROVED—

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 19 / 48. 19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required Manual Training Course.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
	Fastening Appliances				
6	Claw Hammers 12 oz. Maydole W.12				
1	Glue Pot, quart size, galvanized No.2.				
3	Mallets No.2 -2lb rubber				
3	Nail sets 1/16" face, Stanley No.11				
2	Screw Drivers, 4" Stanley No.270				
	6"				
	8"				
	Finishing Appliances				
2	Files, Saw, slim taper 4" G.W. with handles				
2	Files, Saw, " 6"				
2	Files, Half Round bastard 8"				
2	Files, round 10" Rat Tail G.W. with handle				
1	File Bastard half round for wood 10" "				
1	File, Cabinet rasp, half round 10" G.W. "				
1	Filing Clamp, No.D2 Disston.				
2	File cleaners				
1	Oil can 1/4 pt. coppered No.13				
2	Oil Stones -Washita med. grit 7" L B 7.				
2	Scrapers (cabinet) oblong 2 1/2" X 5"				
1	Scraper, Burnisher- oval- No.O Disston.				
1	Saw Set, triumph, Stanley No.42				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED—

Director

Form 57

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 19 /49 . 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO Cranbrook , B.C.

Purpose for which required **Manual Training Course.**

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

INDIAN AGE

INDIAN AGENT

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-11-6

April 2, 1948.
Vancouver, B.C.

MEMORANDUM:

TO: The Indian Commissioner for B.C.
FROM: The District School Inspector.

Manual Training and Domestic
Science - Kootenay Residential
School

I refer to the requisitions from the Principal of the above mentioned school for manual training equipment and domestic science supplies for the above mentioned school.

This equipment is in accordance with the suggested list published by the Department of Education in Victoria and I would recommend that the complete requisitions be supplied.

R. F. Davey
Per m.h.
R.F. Davey,
Dist. School Inspector.

;mh

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AN COMMISSIONER
TISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

155-0-11

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-6 (155)

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

12666

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

April 19, 1948.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Reference is made in District School Inspector Davey's report covering his inspection of the Kootenay Residential School on February 16 and 17th to the need for manual training and domestic science equipment. Requisitions covering the supply of items considered necessary by District School Inspector Davey, reference his memorandum of April 2nd attached, are enclosed and I would recommend that the Department authorize purchase of these items in Vancouver.

-mh

W.S. Arneil
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

May 22, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

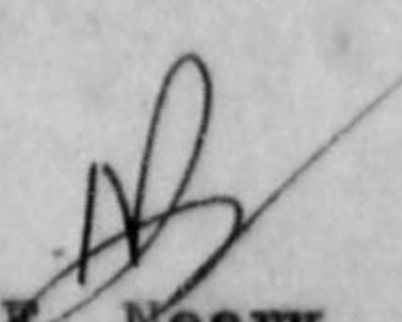
We delayed answering your letter of April 19th, file 5-11-6 (155) enclosing requisition for manual training and domestic science equipment at the Kootenay School until Mr. Doucet returned from an inspection trip.

Mr. Doucet visited this school some time ago and is under the impression that at that time the school had a reasonable supply of equipment for manual training. I note that Inspector Davey states that the five page requisition is in accordance with the suggested list published by the Department of Education in Victoria.

However, before authorizing the purchase, we would like to be assured that all the items are absolutely essential at the Kootenay School. We would also like to know the approximate cost.

Careful consideration has also been given to the request for material and other supplies for a domestic science course. Are we to understand that a special room is available so that unit instruction can be given to the girls taking the domestic science course at the Kootenay School? Has the school conducted a special domestic science course previously or are they just starting such programme. In either event we would like to know who is in charge and her qualifications.

PP/MGD


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File: 155-0-11

Extract from quarterly report for period ended June 30th
1948 from Mr. J.S. Dunn, Superintendent, Cranbrook, B.C.

Kootenay Residential School.

A full term has been lost in the matter of manual
training instruction to the boys through lack of a
qualified instructor.

Sister Paul of the Cross, Superior at the school, is
a qualified instructor in pottery work and present
plans for the fall term contain a proposed inauguration
of a pottery course at the school.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

July 16, 1948

5-11-6

MEMORANDUM

To The Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Re: Proposed Pottery Course-
Kootenay Residential School

In view of the heavy demands by this school for improvements, both to the building and to the Home Economics and Manual Training equipment I recommend no action be taken towards the institution of this course at the present time.

R.F. Davey.

R.F. Davey,
Dist. School Inspector.

;mh

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

_C_O_P_Y_

Mother House of the Sisters of Charity
Mount Saint Vincent
Halifax, Nova Scotia

May 12, 1948.

Reverend G. F. Kelly, O.M.I.
Kootenay Indian School
Cranbrook, British Columbia

Reverend and dear Father,

It pleases me to hear that the necessary equipment for a pottery course is to be installed in the Kootenay Residential School, and at present I see no reason for transferring Sister Paul of the Cross from Cranbrook until the pottery work is well established there.

May I take this opportunity, Reverend and dear Father, of expressing our appreciation of your many kindnesses and very helpful co-operation.

Respectfully yours in Our Lord,

"Mother M. Evaristus"

Mother General

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

_C_O_P_Y_

Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
June 1st, 1948

Mr. J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Mr. Dunn:

Please find attached letters regarding the proposed pottery course for this school. I thought it best to write to the Mother General of the Sisters for her assurance regarding the future of Sister Paul of the Cross. Her letter gives assurance that no changes will be made for some time so I trust we could get the pottery work under way for the next school term. The Mother General expresses her pleasure at the news that the pottery work is to be started and I'm sure nothing would be done by way of appointments that would render its future untenable.

I trust you will forward this reply to the proper authorities.

Sincerely yours,

"G. F. Kelly, O.M.I."

Principal.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Kootenay Indian Agency

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **0-11-6**

Cranbrook, B.C.,
June 9th, 1948.

Mr. W. S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Proposed Pottery Course
Kootenay Residential School.

Reference your letter of April 8th last in the above connection, I am enclosing copy of a letter from the Reverend Principal and copy of a letter from Mother General, Sisters of Charity, which would appear to meet requirements with regard to a qualified instructor to inaugurate this course.

Procurement of the required supplies to open this course at the beginning of the fall term would undoubtedly add to the success of this venture.

JSD/DD

J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

_C_O_P_Y_

Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 20, 1948.

Mr. J. S. Dunn, Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Mr. Dunn:

Please find attached a requisition for material to begin our course in pottery. This is a course I have been anxious to begin for the past two years as I feel it would be very profitable to the children and can be developed into a paying industry after school days. We have on the staff, Sister Paul of the Cross, who taught this course in the Shubenacadie Indian School in Nova Scotia. She is fully competent to handle such a course as she has had many years of experience in the work as well as having received instruction from professionals in the art of pottery making.

I understand that our Indian Commissioner, Mr. Arneil, is familiar with the type of work she was doing in the Shubenacadie School and any further references which the Dept. wishes regarding her ability can be obtained from that Institution. I feel that we should be making use of her ability to teach this course while she is here rather than having her talents remain unused. Last year, at the instigation of School Inspector Fredrickson, she lectured during the Teachers Convention on this subject and following that the High School in Kimberley took up the work. She has been giving them some assistance and direction. I feel that it is too bad to let another school take our rightful place in this art when we could be doing so much with it.

clay
Our local clay has been tested and found suitable for this work. You are probably aware that the Post Office building and the Hanson Block in Cranbrook are built from brick made quite near our school. There is no doubt that we have an ample clay deposit for this work and should with time build this course into something definitely worthwhile culturally and financially.

Sincerely yours,

(sgd) G. F. Kelly, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLACE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-6

Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 25th, 1948.

Mr. W. S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B. C., P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Proposed Pottery Course,
Kootenay Residential School.

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter and a requisition for supplies submitted to me by the Rev. Father G. F. Kelly, Principal of our Residential School, relative to inauguration of a pottery course for the Indian pupils.

With but few exceptions our Kootenay Indians have been unable to successfully compete with white labour in local industry, being confined to farming their land on the reserves, engaging in a little trapping and, only when other help is scarce, working in the woods.

Their natural ability in arts and crafts is of a high caliber with local buckskin work recognized by expert dealers as the finest on the North American continent. It would, therefore, appear that every effort to enlarge on their natural talent should be encouraged. And if the school can assure us of the services of Sister Paul of the Cross as an instructor over a necessary period of time, I would respectfully recommend that consideration be given toward inauguration of this pottery course for the school pupils.

J. S. Dunn,
Indian Agent.

JSD/DD
Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-6 (155)

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

July 21, 1948.



Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Proposed Pottery Course
Kootenay Residential School

I am enclosing herewith for your information Superintendent Dunn's letter of March 25th and enclosures referred to therein, together with a subsequent letter dated June 9th and enclosures and a memorandum dated July 16th from District School Inspector Davey.

I concur with Mr. Davey's recommendation that no action should be taken at this time for the inauguration of such a course, having in mind the large expenditure which will be necessary to bring the Kootenay School up to a reasonable standard.

-mh
encls.

W.S. Arneil

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 29, 1948.

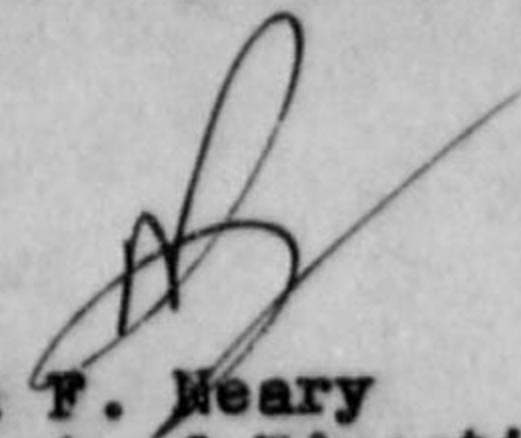
Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

We have your letter of the 21st instant, file 5-11-6, with reference to starting a pottery class at the Kootenay Residential School. We have considered the contents of the different letters which you forwarded and we feel it should be possible to start a pottery class on a smaller scale than that outlined. The beginners would not need to glaze their articles at the start but could learn to handle the clay with inexpensive tools and we believe that the articles could be left to harden naturally.

It should be possible to obtain or to make small pottery wheels so that one would be available for each pupil taking the course. This would be very inexpensive.

We are inclined to favour the establishment of the course suggested, but as intimated above, the expenditure should be kept to a minimum and if the preliminary work appeals to the pupils, we would then feel more justified in making a heavier expenditure.

If you feel that our suggestions can be carried out, I suggest that you revise your list along the lines outlined above and forward same to us for further consideration.


Bernard F. Heary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

155-0-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-6 (155)

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Air Mail

11188

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

August 17, 1948.

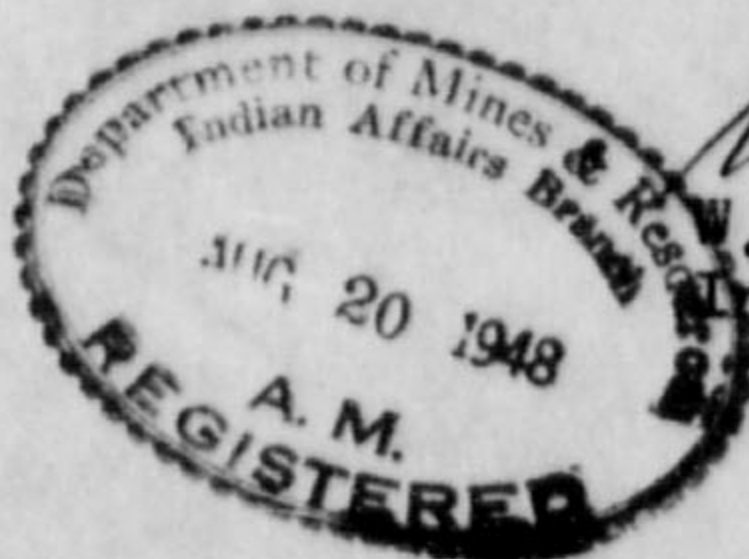
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Manual Training and Domestic Science
Equipment - Kootenay Residential School

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of May 22nd, an amended requisition for manual training tools for the above mentioned school is enclosed together with a memorandum from District School Inspector Davey in connection with domestic science equipment.

You will note that the manual training equipment now requisitioned will cost approximately \$170 and I would recommend that an expenditure of this amount be approved. With regard to the domestic science equipment I have not yet secured prices but estimate the cost of this equipment will not exceed \$150, apart from the three bolts of dress material and the kitchen cabinet, the supply of which is not recommended.

I am writing to Supt. Dunn for information with respect to the person in charge of the domestic science instruction and I am asking him to secure a tender on the construction of suitable cupboards.



W. S. Arneil
W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encl

75.00
for material

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

To: Indian Commissioner for B. C.
From: District School Inspector.

Re: Domestic Science and Industrial Arts,
Kootenay Residential School.

Mr. Neary, in his letter dated May 22nd, has requested information concerning the operation of the domestic science classes at the above-mentioned school.

About four years ago, unit instruction in domestic science was begun. On the occasion of my visit to the school, I encouraged the Reverend Principal to expand the school's activities along these lines. This has undoubtedly given rise to the requisition for additional equipment. With the exception of the request for three bolts of dress material, the items listed seem to be reasonable.

It will be noted from the attached pictures that the small room used for this instruction is not equipped with cupboards and is too small for the customary group work tables which contain equipment storage space. I therefore consider necessary the provision of cupboards, either made at the school or in the form of the kitchen cabinet requisitioned.

The Reverend Principal informs me that the utensils at present in use are borrowed from the school kitchen and that this interferes with the operation of the kitchen.

R. F. Davey.

R. F. Davey,
District Inspector of
Indian Schools.

;ep

Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 28

1948

19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO..... Cranbrook, B.C.

Manual Training Course.

Purpose for which required.....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
For Personal Use of Each Pupil					
5	Benches (dual) made locally - New Issue	0			15.00
5	Benah Stops	0			
5	Benah Whisks - no. 862 (B.C. Brush works.) New Issue	0		1.50	7.50.
5	Gauges, Marking, Stanley No. 64 $\frac{1}{2}$.	0		43	2.15
5	Rules, four fold, 2"	0		89	4.45
1	Try Square, 6" Staley No. 20	0		.89	.89
out 5	Saws, tenon 20" No. 4 Disston.	0		2.95	14.75.
5	Vises, continuous Screw wood workers	0		15.40	77.00.
For General use					
1 doz.	Coping Saw Blades	2		.17	.17
1	Gouge outside ground $\frac{1}{4}$ " tanged.	0		1.24	1.24
1	" " " $\frac{1}{2}$ " "	0		1.24	1.24
1	" " " $\frac{3}{4}$ " "	0		1.41	1.41
1	Plane, Router, Stanley No. 71	0		5.22	5.22.
1	Drill, Automatic Push, with bits No. 41	0		4.43	4.43.
2	Screw Drivers 4".	0		33	66.
$\frac{1}{2}$ doz.	Hacksaw blades 10"	4		76	308.
1 pr.	Pliers with side cutters 6" No. 1950	0		2.29	2.29
1 pr.	Pliers with round nose 6" No. 1611	0		1.91	1.91.
100 lbs	Common Wire nails 2"	0		8.26	8.26
100 lbs	Common Wire nails 3"	0		7.83	7.83.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 103

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 28 19 48

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C.

VOTE Allotment

SHIP TO Cranbrook, B.C.

Purpose for which required Annual Training Course.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
100 lb.	Bright Finishing Nails 1 1/2"	0		9.67	9.67
100 lb.	" " " 2"	0		8.47	8.47
100 lb.	" " " 2 1/2"	0		8.26	8.26
					168.18

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 163

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-11 (E.1)

August 30, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Manual Training and Domestic Science -
Kootenay Residential School

Reference your 5-11-6 Aug. 17th.

We have your letter with reference to manual training and domestic science equipment for the Kootenay Residential School.

MS
We approve purchase of the articles shown on the list attached. We also approve an expenditure not exceeding \$150.00 for the purchase of domestic science equipment. An amount of \$75.00 may be expended for purchase of materials to be used by the manual training and domestic science classes.

B
Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

5 Benches (Dual) made locally	\$ 15.00
5 Bench Stops	
5 Bench Whisks, No.862 (B.C.Brush works	7.50
5 Gauges, Marking, Stanley No. 64 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.15
5 Rules, four fold, 2"	4.45
1 Try Square, 6", Stanley No. 20	.89
5 Vises, continuous Screw Wood Workers	14.75
1 doz. Coping saw blades	.17 (doz.)
1 Gauge, outside ground $\frac{1}{4}$ " tanged	1.24
1 " " " $\frac{1}{8}$ " "	1.24
1 " " " $\frac{3}{4}$ " "	1.41
1 Plane, Router, Stanley No. 71	5.22
1 Drill, Automatic Push, with bits No.41	4.43
2 Screw Drivers, 4"	. 66
$\frac{1}{2}$ doz. Hacksaw blades, 10"	.38 ($\frac{1}{2}$ doz.)
1 pr. Pliers with side cutters 6" No.1950	2.29
1 pr. Pliers with round nose 6" No. 1611	1.91

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

Kootenay Indian School,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Mr. J. S. Dunn, Indian Superintendent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Dear Mr. Dunn:

In reply to yours of the 17th inst. regarding the qualifications of the Instructress of Domestic Science in this school, I wish to report as follows. The Sister in charge of this course has not a certificate in this work but has had several years of practical experience. She was cook here for three years and in a boarding school in Nova Scotia for five. Since we are receiving no additional salary grant for her work in this course it hardly seems fair to expect us to incur the expenses of a degree or extra-curriculum studies in this matter. Previous to '44 Domestic Science was taught here, as in many other places, in the school kitchen, which as we all know has decided disadvantages. During the year '44 a room was set aside and equipped in so far as the school felt able to equip it. To my knowledge no grant or requisition for material was ever received towards this project. As a result the equipment is not up to what it should be nor is there sufficient of it. However if the Dept. feels that the expenditure requested cannot be allowed under the circumstances we can very easily revert to the former practise of having the children learn their lessons in cooking in the school kitchen though I feel it would be detrimental to them.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

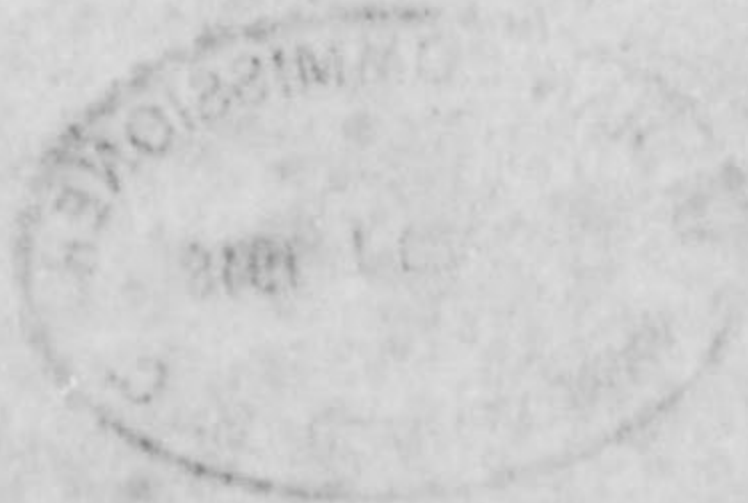
The girls have taken very readily to this course and already I have seen evidences of the use they have made of it at home during the summer vacation as well as in the housekeeping of some of the graduates.

As regards the building of cupboards instead of the kitchen cabinet I have tried in vain to interest any of the local contractors in the project due to over abundance of work. However I drew up a plan of what I felt would be suitable and discussed it with Mr. Linton Lundy, who is already employed to make certain alterations in a classroom and one dormitory here. He figured that about fifty-five dollars worth of lumber and material would satisfy our needs. If an allowance for this much would be granted by the Dept. I would personally arrange for the building of same.

Trusting this will clarify the matter and that we may have an early reply on our requested requisition, I remain,

Sincerely Yours,

(sgd) G. F. Kelly, O.M.I.
Principal.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COFF

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11-6 (155)

Kootenay Agency,
Cranbrook, B. C.,
Sept. 8th, 1948.

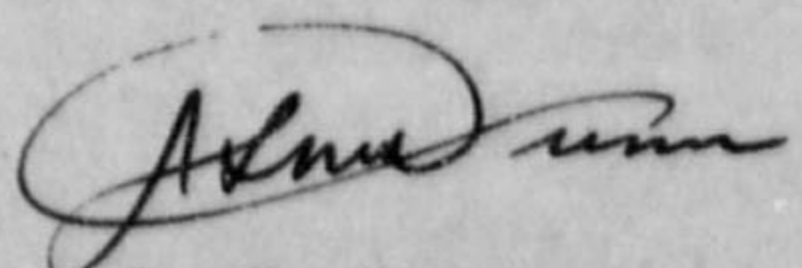
Mr. W. S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Your File 5-11-6.

In reply to your letter of August 17th requesting information with respect to the qualifications of the teacher in charge of domestic science instruction at the Residential School and the Rev. Principal's request for a kitchen cabinet in connection with this course, the supply of which you do not approve, I am enclosing a copy of a letter from the Principal.

I wish to recommend that the Rev. Principal's request for approximately \$55.00 to meet cost of lumber and materials to install cupboards in the domestic science room be authorized.

JSD/DD
Encl.


J. S. Dunn,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



155-0-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 5-11-6 (155)

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

17977

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

September 18, 1948.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Re: Home Economics- Kootenay
Residential School
Your file 155-0-11 (E.1)

As requested in Mr. Neary's letter dated May 22nd I am forwarding herewith a letter received from Superintendent Dunn concerning the qualifications, and a copy of a letter from the Principal of the above school, which sets out the qualifications, of the Home Economics teacher at the Kootenay Residential School.

It is recommended that the Department approve the cost of lumber and materials for the installation of cupboards in the domestic science room. A description of the work has previously been forwarded and I attach herewith a picture showing pupils at work.

;mh
encls.



R. F. Dawney
for W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

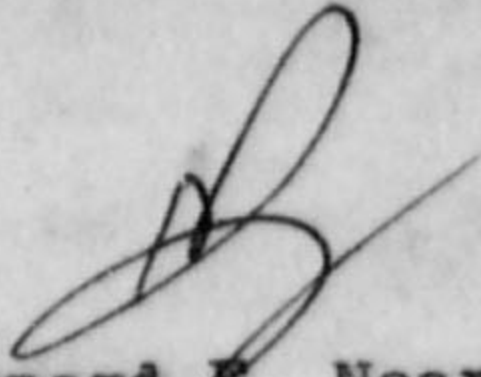
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-11

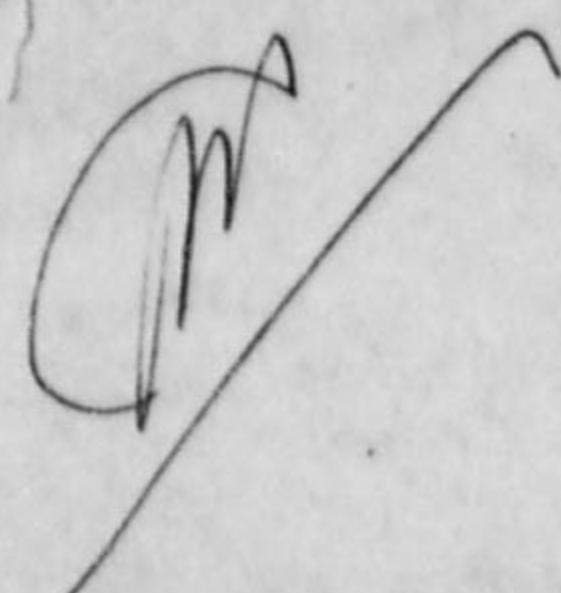
September 22, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant, file 5-11-4, the Department approves an expenditure of \$55.00 for purchase of lumber and materials to install cupboards in the domestic science room at the Kootenay Residential School.



Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.



PP/MGD

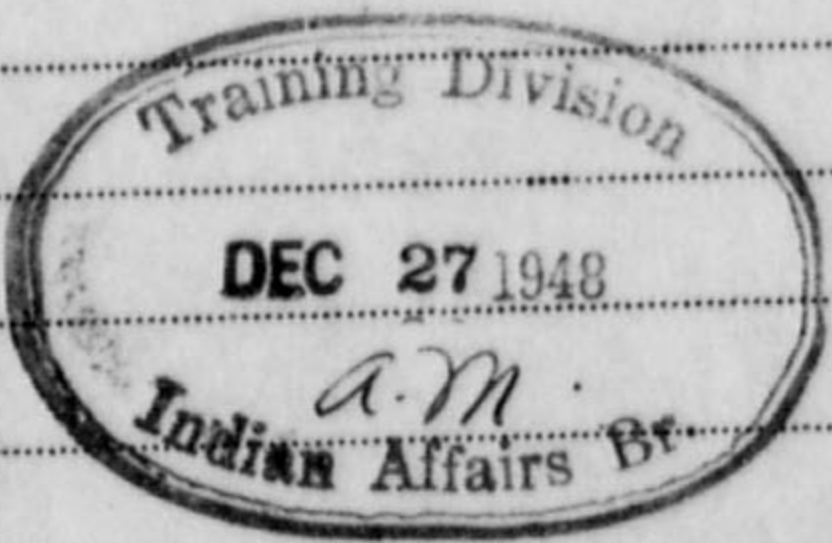
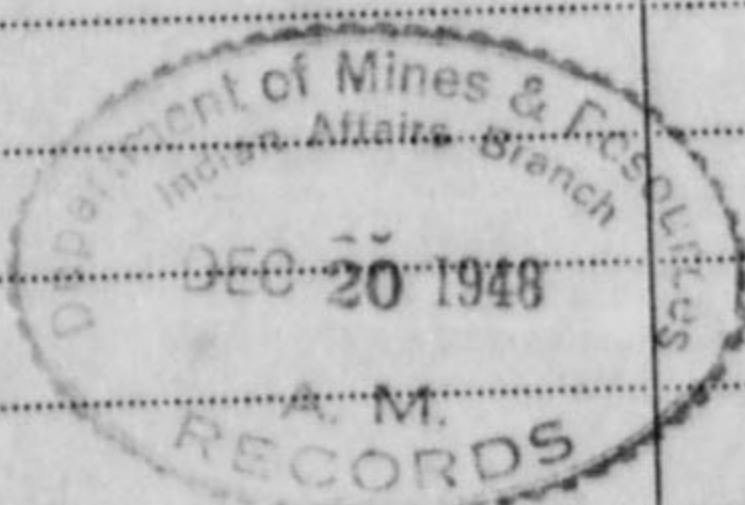
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

884-11

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to.....Gordon & Belyea Limited,
Address.....101 Powell Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

519-22-489		SERVICE	AMOUNT
DATE			
1948 Nov.	5th To manual training tools for use at Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per account attached		104. 65
	--Authority-- Dept. Letter # 155-0-11 (E.1) of Aug. 30, 1948 P.O. #16986-B		
			
			
	RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B.C.		104. 6

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req.3455

VOUCHER No. 428.

DATE November 5th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITEDPACIFIC 4244
W.P.T.B. 34927**WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY**Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools,
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies.101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B. C.ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR
WAREHOUSE, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATEDWE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT
OF THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE.INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED
AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM.DATE NOV 3/48
SHIPPED SEPT 21/48

SHIPPED TO

KOOTENAY INDIAN RES. SCH

SHIPPED VIA

OUR INVOICE NO. 52636

YOUR ORDER NO. 169868

SOLD TO DOM GOVT DEPT MINES & RESOURCES
J S DUNN, ESQ.,
SUPT INDIAN AGENCY
GRANBROOK B C

TERMS:

2 1/2 30

YOUR S. T. L. NO.

5 ONLY	BRIMROSE BANNISTER BRUSHES	1 50EA	7 50
5 ONLY	Nº61 MARKING GAUGES	43EA	2 15
5 ONLY	Nº1167X2FT RULES	89EA	4 45
10 ONLY	Nº12X6IN TRY SQUARES	89EA	89
50 ONLY	Nº430X1 WOODWORKERS VISES	15 40EA	77 00
1 Dz	Nº10 LOOP END COPING SAW BLADES	17 Dz	17
1 ONLY	Nº41 AUTOMATIC DRILL & BITS	4 43EA	4 43
2 ONLY	Nº270X4IN SCREW DRIVER	33EA	66
1 Dz	10INX18 KEENKUT HACKSAW BLADES	76Pr	38
1Pr	Nº1950X6IN PLIERS	2 29Pr	2 29
1Pr	Nº1611X6IN RD NOSE PLIERS	1 91Pr	1 91
			101 83
	PLUS PREPAID FRT AS PER ATTACHED RECEIPT		2 72
		PACKING	104 55
			10
			104 65

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIVED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 16986

B

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICESGordon & Helyes Ltd.,
101 Powell St.,
Vancouver, B.C.P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 13th 1948Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. S. Dunn, Esq.,Supt., Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.
together with prepaid freight bill marked 112

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>For Manual Training work at Kootenay I.R. School</u>			
3 only	Primrose Bannister Brushes.	1.50	7.50
5 "	#61 Marking Gauges.	.43	2.15
5 "	Rules, #1167 x 2 ft. rules.	.89	4.45
1 "	Try Square, 6", #12.	.89	.89
5 "	Vises, continuous Screw Wood Workers, #430 x 1 Woodworkers Vises.	15.40	77.00
1 dz.	Looper End Coping Saw Blades.	.17	.17
1 only	#1310 x 1/4 Outside Bevel Tanged Gauge.	1.24	1.24
1 "	#1310 x 1/2 " " "	1.24	1.24
1 "	#1310 x 3/4 " " "	1.41	1.41
1 "	#71 Router Plane.	5.22	5.22
1 "	#41 Automatic Drill and bits.	4.43	4.43
2 "	#270 x 4" Screw Drivers.	.33	.66
1 dz.	10" Keen Kut Hack Saw Blades.	.76 dz.	.58
1 pr.	#1950 x 6" Pliers.	2.29	2.29
1 "	#1611 x 6" Rd. Nose Pliers.	1.91	1.91
			<u>\$110.94</u>
Plus freight to Cranbrook, B.C.			<u>.....</u>

Prices F.O.B. whse., Vancouver as per your quotation of June 1/48.SHIP BY PREPAID FREIGHT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE TO:
Shipping Instructions Rev. G. F. Kelly, Principal, Kootenay
Indian Res. School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. SPECIAL - TECH. EDUC.Vote 519 Primary 22-489.

Encumbrance No.

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.W. J. Arnell.
(Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Copy for Head of Branch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

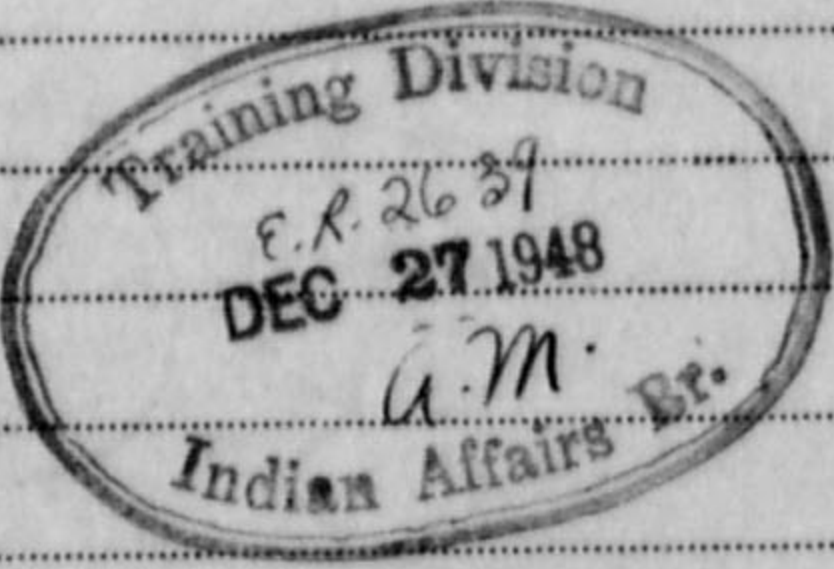
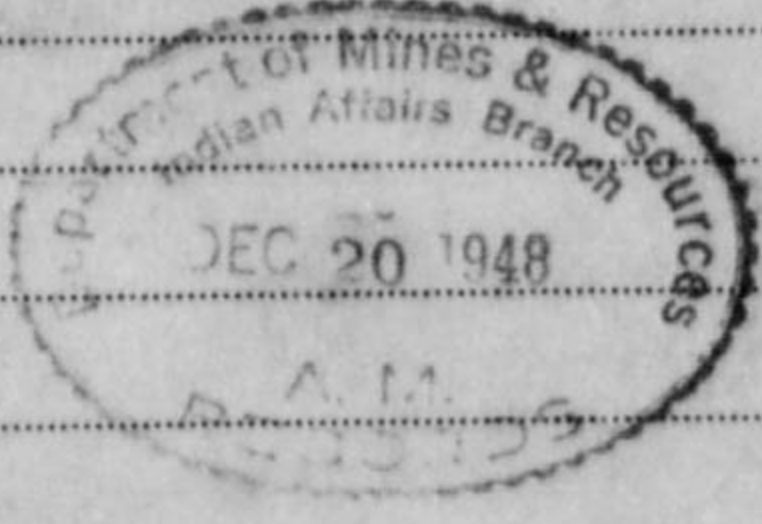
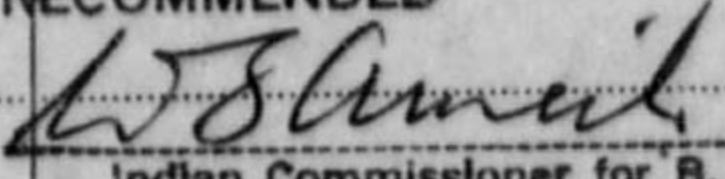
DATE.....

Pay to..... Gordon Belyea Limited.....

Address..... 101 Powell Street.....

Vancouver, B.C.....

519-22-489

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948 Dec.	1 To domestic Science equipment for use at Kootenay Indian Residential School. as per account	149.46
--Authority-- Dept. Letter # 155-0-11 (E.1) of Aug. 30, 1948 P.O. #16997B		
		
		
RECOMMENDED  Indian Commissioner for B. C.		149.46

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req.3455

VOUCHER No. 457

DATE December 1, 1948 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOR 225-6-46

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

PACIFIC 4244
W.P.T.B. 34927

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY

Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools,
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies.

101 POWELL STREET

VANCOUVER, B.C.

ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR
WAREHOUSE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT
OF THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED
AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM

NOV 24 48
SHIPPED 007 21/48

SHIPPED TO
REV B.F. KELLEY PRINCIPAL
KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

OUR INVOICE NO. 52592

YOUR ORDER NO. 6987 B

SOLD TO
DOM GOVERNMENT DEPT MINES & RESOURCES
J.S. DUNN
SUPT INDIAN AGENCY
CRANBROOK B.C.

TERMS: NET

YOUR S. T. L. NO.

1 ONLY 50 LB JAP'S B ELOUR CAN No 1204	2.44 EA	2.44
1 ONLY ALDEN WASTE CAN	1.43 EA	1.43
2 ONLY No 14 WIRE TOASTERS	.21 EA	.42
1 ONLY No 1111 X 14 1/2 X 21 RUBBER DRAINBOARD MAT	.78 EA	.78
2 Dz CHATEAU TABLESPOONS	5.50 EA	11.00
2 Dz No 562 TEASPOONS	1.99 EA	3.98
2 Dz 1510/64 TABLE KNIVES	3.31 Dz	6.62
2 Dz No 562 TABLE FORKS	2.70 Dz	5.40
2 Dz No 1695 X 2 1/2 STRAINERS	.14 EA	.84
1 ONLY PLASTIC SINK STRAINER	.35 EA	.35
2 Dz No 703 PARING KNIVES	.50 EA	12.00
1 Dz 9 B X 9 DEEP PIE PLATES	.07 EA	.84
1 Dz No X 601 SQUARE CAKE PANS	.20 EA	2.40
12 SETS 128 ROUND STONEY CAKE PANS	.40 SET	4.80
1 Dz B K 33 BREAD PANS	3.11 Dz	3.11
2 Dz No 1731 CAKE TURNERS	.47 EA	2.82
1 Dz 14" WOOD MIXING SPOONS	.19 EA	2.28
1 Dz BLUE WHIRL EGG BEATERS LARGE	1.22 EA	14.64
1 Dz TIN COOKIE CUTTERS	.05 EA	.60
1/2 Dz No 914 POTATO MASHERS	.15 EA	.90
1 Dz 108 B MUFFIN PANS	.30 EA	3.60
2 Dz MCGREGOR FLOUR SIFTERS	.79 EA	4.74
2 Dz 175 PASTRY BRUSHES	.20 EA	1.20

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.

PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIVED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy

FOR 225-6-46

PACIFIC 4244
W.P.T.B. 34927

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY

Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools,
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies.

101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

DATE NOV 24/48

SHIPPED TO

SHIPPED VIA

OUR INVOICE NO. 52592

YOUR ORDER NO.

YOUR S. T. L. NO.

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT
OF THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED
AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM

SOLD TO

DOM GOVERNMENT DEPT MINES & RESOURCES
CONT PAGE 2

TERMS:

100 Y1886 X 4" WIRE STRAINERS	.71 EA	4.26
200 Y1787 X 6 WIRE STRAINERS	.82 EA	4.92
200 Y10 OPAL MIXING BOWLS	.86 EA	5.16
200 Y272 ALUM DOUBLE BOILER S	1.89 EA	3.78
200 Y13 LONDON CANTON SAUCEPANS	.36 EA	.72
200 Y18 CESCO SAUCEPANS	.46 EA	.92
200 Y20 DO.	.49 EA	.98
200 Y8 LONDON POTATO POTS	1.58 EA	3.16
100 Y12 EMERALD OVAL ROASTER	2.65 EA	2.65
100 Y8 PEARL OVAL ROASTER	1.93 EA	1.93
100 Y14 EMERALD DISH PAN	1.14 EA	1.14
400 Y170 OPAL WA ER PITCHERS	1.42 EA	5.68
200 Y600 OPAL STRT COVERED SAUCEPANS	3.49 EA	2.98
200 Y2 OPAL COLANDERS	.89 EA	1.78
100 Y60 OPAL COFFEE PERCOLATOR	2.09 EA	2.09
100 Y40 OPAL TEA KETTLE POT	2.13 EA	2.13
100 Y8715 ALUM TEA KETTLE	1.63 EA	1.63
200 JANITOR SPECIAL CORN BROOMS	1.02 EA	2.04
200 DUSTMASTER DRY MOPS	1.18 EA	2.36
100 Y91 DUST PANS	.30 EA	.30
100 Y2060C X 25" KITCHEN SCALE	5.65 EA	5.65
		143.45
	PLUS FREIGHT	5.76
	PACKING	.25
		149.46

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.

PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIVED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 16987

B

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Gordon & Belyea Ltd.,
101 Powell St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 13th 1948

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to J. S. Dunn, Esq.,

Supt. Indian Agency, Cranbrook, B.C. when goods are shipped.
together with prepaid freight bill marked "P.O."

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	<u>For Kootenay Indian Res. School - Domestic Science</u>		
1 only	50-lb. Jap'd Flour Can.	2.44	2.44
1 "	Alden Waste Can.	1.43	1.43
2 "	#14 Wire Toasters.	.21	.42
1 "	#1111 - 14 1/2" x 21" Rubber Drainboard Mat.	.78	.78
2 dz.	"Embassy" Tablespoons.	5.50	11.00
2 "	#562 Taspoons.	1.99	3.98
2 "	#562 Table Knives.	3.31	6.62
2 "	#562 " Forks.	2.70	5.40
1 "	#1695 x 2 1/2" Strainers.	.14	.84
1 only	Plastic Sink Strainer.	.35	.35
2 dz.	#703 Paring Knives.	.50	12.00
1 "	9 1/2 x 9" Deep Pie Plates.	.07 ea.	.84
1 "	#K601 Square Cake Pans.	.20	2.40
1 dz. sets	#1505 Round Storey Cake Tins.	.40	4.80
1 dz.	Bread Pans BK33.	3.11	3.11
1 only	#9 Cast Waffle Iron.	2.38	2.38
1 dz.	#1731 Cake Turners.	.47	2.82
1 "	14" Wood Mixing Spoons.	.19	2.28
1 "	Blue Whirl Egg Beaters.	1.22	14.64
1 "	Cookie Cutters.	.05	.60
			<u>79.13</u>

Prices F.O.B. base., Vancouver as per your quotation of June 2/48

Shipping Instructions SHIP BY PREPAID FREIGHT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE TO:
Rev. B. F. Kelly, Principal, Kootenay Indian Residential
School, Cranbrook, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. SPECIAL - TECH. EDUC.

Vote 519- Primary 22-489.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

W.S. Arnell
W.S. Arnell. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

PURCHASE ORDER NO. 16987-B

Gordon & Belyea Ltd.,
101 Powell St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

September 13, 1948.

BROUGHT FORWARD.....\$79.13

1	dz.	Potato Mashers, #914.	.15	.90
1	"	#108B Muffin Pans.	.30	3.60
1	"	"McGregor" Flour Sifters.	.79	4.74
1	"	#2198 Pastry Brushes.	.20	1.20
1	"	Wire Strainers, 4", #1786.	.71	4.26
1	"	" 8", #1788.	.82	4.92
1	"	Mixing Bowls, #10.	.68	5.26
2	only	Double Boilers, #272 Alum.	1.89	3.78
2	"	Saucepans, #14 Canton.	.36	.72
2	"	" #18 "	.46	.92
2	"	" #20 "	.49	.98
2	"	Potato Pots, #8 "London".	1.58	3.16
1	"	#12 "Emerald" Oval Roaster.	2.65	2.65
1	"	#8 "Pearl" "	1.93	1.93
1	"	#2 "Opal" " Dish Pan.	2.09	2.09
4	"	#170 " Water Pitchers.	1.42	5.68
2	"	#600 " Strt. covered Saucepans.	1.49	2.98
2	"	#2 " Colanders.	.89	1.78
1	"	#60 " Coffee Percolator.	2.09	2.09
1	"	#40 " Tea Pot.	2.13	2.13
1	"	#8715 Alum. Tea Kettle.	1.63	1.63
2	"	"Battleship" Corn Brooms.	1.02	2.04
2	"	"Dustmaster" Dry Mops.	1.16	2.36
1	"	#01 Dust Pans.	.30	.30
1	"	#2060 - 25# Kitchen Scale.	5.65	5.65

f.o.b. whse, Vancouver, B.C. \$146.78

Plus freight to Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-11, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10 Volume 6455)



File 884-11, part 2	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts- Instructors' Salaries 1932 - 1941
File 884-11, part 3	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts- Instructors' Salaries 1941 - 1948
File 884-14, part 1	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Livestock-Accounts 1925 - 1944
File 884-17, part 1	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Cadet Corps Band Set-Accounts 1929
File 884-23, part 1	Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1935 - 1950
File 885-1, part 1	Cowichan Agency - Kuper Island Industrial School - General Administration 1888 - 1917
File 885-1, part 2	Cowichan Agency - Kuper Island Industrial School - General Administration 1918 - 1945
File 885-2, part 1	Cowichan Agency - Kuper Island Industrial School - Quarterly Returns 1946 - 1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 884-14 VOL 1

FILE NUMBER 884-14 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT LIVE STOCK

KOOTENAY — ST. EUGENE RES. SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM DEC 1925
TO AUG 1944

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

No. 155-0-14

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

LIVE STOCK

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CRANBROOK, B.C.

12th Decr. 1925.

Duncan C. Scott Esq.,
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I have spent the last week at the
Kootenay Residential School.

I find that we need some good Milch
Cows very badly there. The present stock seems to
be rather run down, and the Principal of the School
feels that the financial condition of the School will
not warrant them purchasing new stock.

I am therefore, making an appeal to
you for assistance in this matter. I can assure you
that both Inspector Col. Pragnell, and Mr. E.H. Small,
Indian Agent approve of this move.

In the past year there has been some
dissatisfaction among the parents of the school child-
ren, they claiming that the children do not get enough
milk, and I feel that the purchase of about twelve cows
will eliminate this difficulty.

Trusting that you can see your way to
authorize the purchase of this stock, and so assist us
in this matter.

Yours very truly,

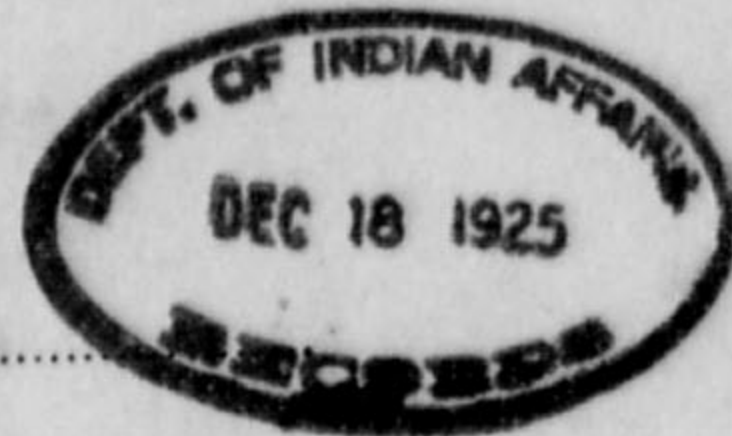
J. Welch. D.M.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

CRANBROOK, B.C.



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

12th Decr. 1925. 19

Sir,—

Enc.

I beg to enclose you a letter from the Reverend Father Welch referring to Milch cows for the Kootenay Residential School.

If the Department can see their way to purchase this stock, I believe it will go a long way in assisting us to satisfy the Indians, as well as being of great benefit to the children in the School.

I have discussed this matter with Inspector Col. Pragnell on his last visit of inspection here, and can assure that the Col. approves of this move.

On enquiry I find that dual purpose Shorthorn cows can be purchased through the P. Burns Co., or J. R. Walkley Co., of this City ranging from \$75.00 to \$100.00 per head.

I trust that you will give this your favorable consideration. I am.

Sir.

Your obedient servant.

E.H. Small,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-14.

Ottawa, December 19, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 12th instant, enclosing a communication from the Very Rev. Father Welch with reference to milch cows for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. The Department expects these institutions to make replacements to stock; but, in view of the representations of Father Welch and yourself, some assistance might be given.

The Department is prepared to grant five milch cows; but I consider that the school authorities should supplement this purchase. Please explain to Father Welch and the Rev. Principal and let me have a report. You should also intimate if you can secure the assistance of an officer of the Provincial Live Stock Branch or of an experimental farm, who could assist in the selection of the cows.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

E. H. Small
E. H. Small, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

C O P Y

Original on 155-0-1.

Ottawa, December 29, 1925.

Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 18th instant, with general reference to the Kootenay Indian Residential School. I am pleased to note that Father Welch is doing his best to make this institution as efficient as possible. Concerning replacements to the milch cows at the school, I wish to state that on the 19th instant I wrote to Mr. Indian Agent Small, in part, as follows: -

"The Department is prepared to grant five milch cows; but I consider that the school authorities should supplement this purchase. Please explain to Father Welch and the Rev. Principal and let me have a report. You should also intimate if you can secure the assistance of an officer of the Provincial Live Stock Branch or of an experimental farm, who could assist in the selection of the cows."

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Geo. S. Pragnell, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 752,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

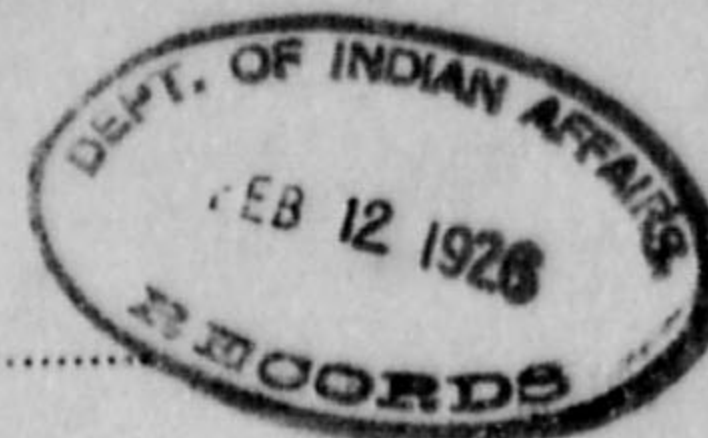
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-14

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

CRANBROOK, B.C.



6th Feby. 1926.....19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Re-- I55-0-14. Your lr. 29th Decr.

I have consulted with the Reverend Father Lepine, the Principal of the Kootenay Residential School, re supplementing the purchase of cows.

Father Lepine points out to me that they have at the present time eight very good milk cows, and if the Department will grant them five more, they consider it will be sufficient for the up-keep of the School. He pointed out to me that the School has not made any money in the last year, and it is almost impossible to get a grant from the School to buy any more cattle.

I can secure the assistance of Mr. A. G. Hay, the Provincial Agriculturist, and Live Stock Expert for this District, and feel sure that his examination of the cows will be satisfactory to all.

I can buy through Mr. J.R. Walkley, a Cattle Dealer here, whose price for the best milk cows will not exceed \$90.00.

OK. If the Department will consider the purchase, as intimated in your letter of the 29th December, I shall be very glad to get this underway and have Mr. Hay select the best cows he possibly can from this man's stock.

Your obedient servant,

E.H. Small,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-14.

Ottawa, February 13, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, relative to the purchase of milch cows to supplement the number now at the Kootenay Indian Residential School. In reply I have to say that you may arrange for the purchase of five milch cows. You should secure the assistance of the Provincial Agriculturist and Live Stock Expert for the district in selecting the cows. We note that you state the cost will not exceed \$90 each. Please forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the cost involved in the purchase.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
H. H. Small, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-14

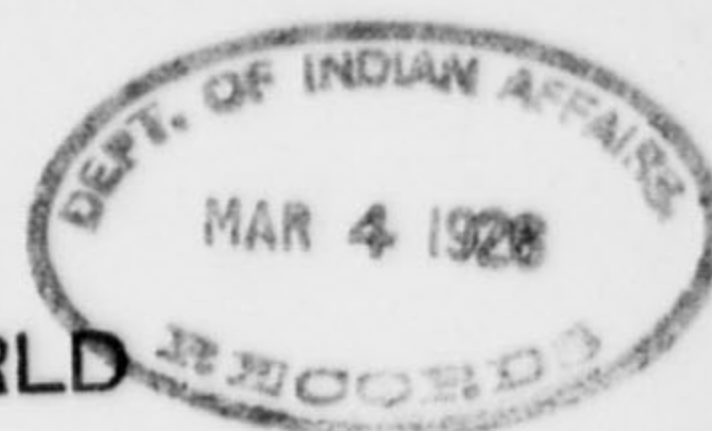
FORM T.D. 1 X.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH



TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD



J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

2RA. Z. 2AM MARCH 4-26

421

19 M.L. 1 EX. CK, CRANBROOK, BC MARCH 3-4-26.

SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

OTTAWA.

PLEASE WIRE ME FOUR HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS TO PAY FOR
COWS AND FREIGHT FOR KOOTENAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

E. H. SMALL.

AGENT



*Copied
EP.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 2G

155-0-14.

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

J. McMILLAN, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent	Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following night lettergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

OTTAWA, March 4th, 1926.

E. H. Small, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

File
No funds available at present purchase stock,
~~and~~ submit voucher in usual manner and payment will be made.

J. D. McLean.

CHG
CHG. DEPT. I.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 4255, file 884-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Voucher No. 272.

Vote No. *ack*
note

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay, B.C. AGENCY.

To James Sinclair. Invermere, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

March. 5th. To Four grade Ayrshire cows.

300. 00

as per attached

Authority dated feb 13th --155- 0- 14.

JH

593
sent April 29/26.

300 00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Ray
G. W. Shore

E. H. Mac
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

E. H. Small Esq.

Indian Agent

Cranbrook, B.C.

in ac with

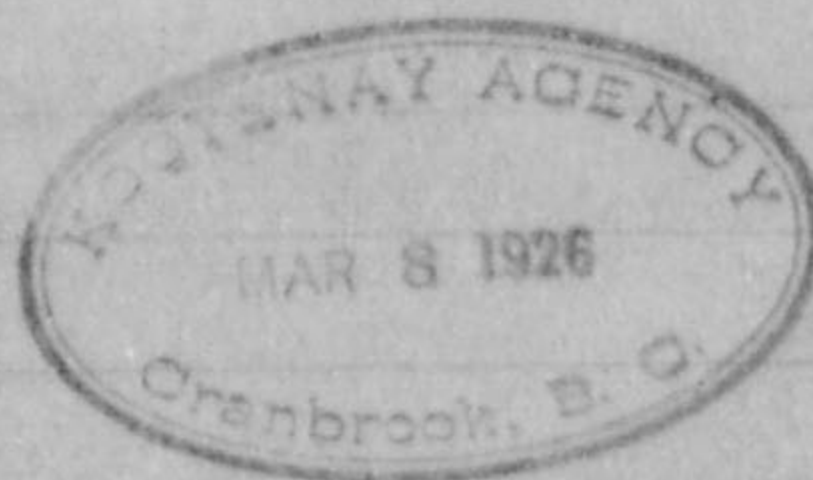
James Sinclair, Invermere, B.C.

1926

March 5 To 4 grade Ayrshire cows

\$300 -

JMS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

A charge will be made when cars are delayed beyond the time allowed by this Company for loading and unloading. All freight transported by this Company is subject to its published terms and regulations. All claims for overcharge must be sent to the Freight Claims Auditor, Montreal, accompanied by freight bill. Claims for Loss and Damage should be sent to Freight Claims Agent of Division to which freight is consigned. Offices of Freight Claims Agents are located in Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Calgary, Vancouver. This freight will be delivered only on presentation of this bill. See Bill of Lading for conditions of carriage.

3	Station	Date	Customs Report No	Pro. No.	FORM 12
	Fort Steele B.C.	March 6 1926		99	
H Small Indian Agent The CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY CO. requests your order as to the disposal of the undermentioned freight			Sheet No.		
Way Billed From	Date of W. B.	Series and No. of W. B.	Initial and No. of Car	Consignor	
Lake Windermere	Mon 5th	190	75148	James Sinclair	
Connecting Line Reference		Original Point of Shipment	Original W. B. No. and Date		Original Car
ARTICLES AND MARKS			WEIGHT	RATE	CHARGES
4 cows min car rate			30000	18	36.00
CAN. PAC. RY. MAR 6 1926 Fort Steele B.C.			<i>duplicate</i>		
Make cheques payable to order of Canadian Pacific Ry. Mail to Local Freight Agent.					
Deliver to Consignee			Del'd by Per		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

E. S. Small Esq.
Indian Agent
Cranbrook, B.C.

Invermere, B.C.
5th March 1926

Dear Mr Small,

I shall put the cows on rail this afternoon as arranged, and shall feed and milk them in the car.

They are all absolutely quiet, and, so far as I know, sound in every way. They were T-B. tested in July last.

I annex particulars for the guidance of the men who will look after them

Invoice in triplicate enclosed.

Yours faithfully
James Sinclair

~~Please return the halters & halter-chains~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXPERIMENTAL STATION
FOR
UPPER COLUMBIA
VALLEY
R. G. NEWTON, B.S.A., Superintendent

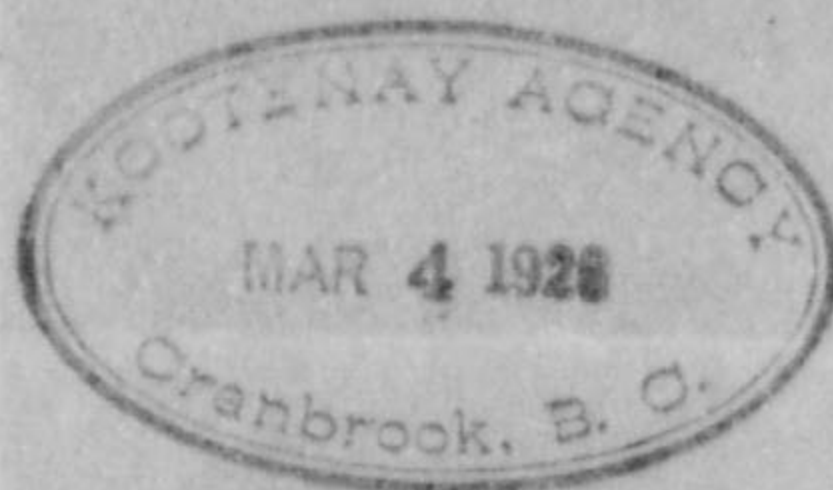
DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
DOMINION EXPERIMENTAL FARMS
E. S. ARCHIBALD, B.A., B.S.A., Director

Invermere, B.C., March 2nd, 1926.
RAILWAY STATION—LAKE WINDERMERE

E. H. Small, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Mr. Small,

In accordance with your request, I
have carefully inspected the four cows offered for sale
by Mr James Sinclair of Invermere, and consider the price
- \$300.00 for the four animals - is a reasonable one.



Yours very truly,

R. G. Newton
Superintendent.

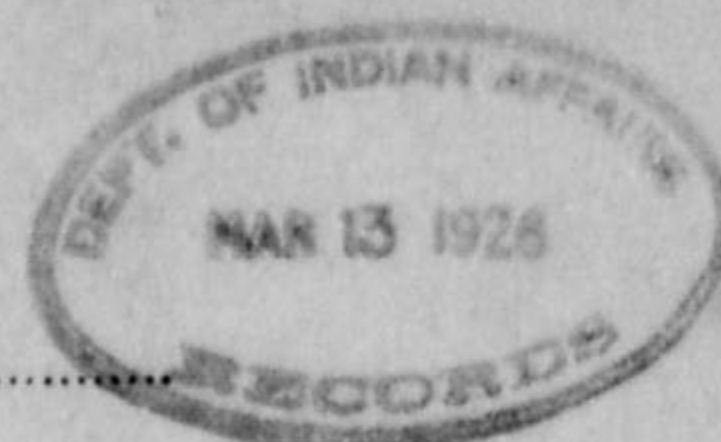
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-14

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Cranbrook.B.C.



Mar. 8th. 1926. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Re vouchers. #272. & .273.
Cows purchased for Kootenay Industrial School.

Sir,—

I was fortunate in being able to have the assistance of Mr R.G. ^{S.W.}Newton Superintendent of the Dominion Experimental Farm at Invermere. to purchase ^{45¢} - Four milch Cows,, for the above School,

Mr Newtons letter enclosed speaks for its self, The stock purchased are all young and in the verry best of condition, and the price at \$84.00 each delivered is considered verry reasonable by both Mr Newton and my self,

Voucher for one Cow I purchased in Creston will follow.

I can assure you that the Rev P^rincipal and the sisters are delighted with them,

Your Obedient Servant,

The Secretary,
Department Of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont

E.H. Small,
Indian agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vouc. No. 275

Vote No. *See vote*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay AGENCY.

To E. H. Small, Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE

1926.

DETAIL

AMOUNT

March 15th. Paid Canadian Pacific Railway Company freight
on 1 cow as per attached.

\$ 15.10

Authority dated February 13th, 1926, file
number 155-0-14.

595

Sent April 30/26

Total, \$ 15.10

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct

J. A. Hare

E. H. Small
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(17-8-16-7757)

Subject to its published terms and regulations. All claims for
 and the time allowed by this Company for loading and
 unloading of freight cars, must be made by the
 consignee or his agent, accompanied by a bill of lading
 and a receipt from the carrier. Claims for loss of
 freight or damage to freight should be made to the
 Freight Claims Agents at the place of origin or destination.
 This freight will be delivered only on presentation of this bill. See Bill of Lading for conditions of carriage.

3

Station

Date

Customs Report No.

Pro. No.

FORM 12F

Cranbrook BC marh 15-26

2377 Sheet No.

F. Ryckman

THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY CO. requests your

Order as to the disposal of the undermentioned freight

Way Billed From	Date of W. B.	Series and No. of W. B.	Initial and No. of Car	Consignor
Cranbrook	Mar 13	217 CP 148538	J. A. Ryckman	Original Car

Cranbrook

Mar 13

217 CP 148538

J. A. Ryckman

Original Car

ARTICLES AND MARKS

WEIGHT

RATE

CHARGES

1 cow

2000 65
 Half fare
 Cleaning Car

13 00
 1 35
 75

Make cheques payable to order of Canadian Pacific Ry. Mail to Local Freight Agent.

Deliver to.....

Del'd by.....

Consignee

Per.....

15 10

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

Vou No. 274

Vote No. *Sch Note*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay AGENCY.

To S. W. Ryckman, Creston, B.C.

DATE

1926.

DETAIL

AMOUNT

March 15th.

To 1 Holstein cow as per attached.

\$ 85.00

Authority dated February 13th, 1926, file
number 155-0-14.

sent April 30/26
594

Total, \$ 85.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

M. Shore

E. H. Mace
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Creston, B.C.,
March 13th, 1926.

Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa,
to
S. W. Ryckman.

1926.

March 13th.	To 1 Holstein cow,	\$ 85.00
	Total,	\$ 85.00

JWT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Cranbrook, B. C.,
March 15th, 1928.

E. H. Small, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.
Dear Sir,

I have examined a Holstein cow shipped
from the Ryckman ranch at Creston and wish to say
this cow is of the real dairy type and should make
an excellent dairy cow. She is five years old and
in good condition, and I consider her good value
at \$ 100.00.

Hoping this will be satisfactory,

Yours very truly,



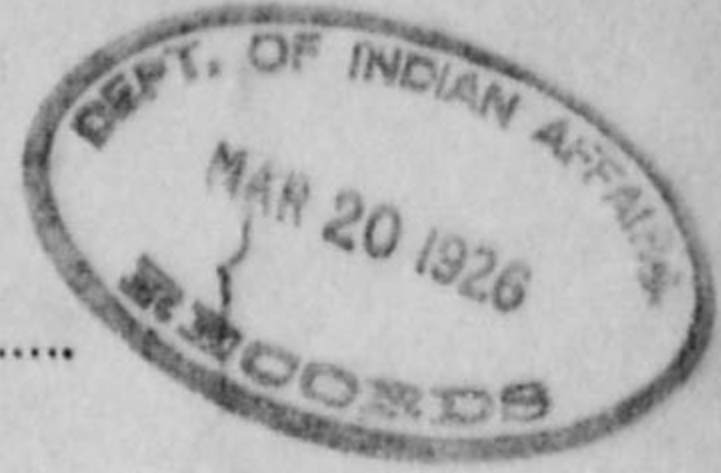
J. P. Mulvihill Esq. S.
Cranbrook, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-14

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Cranbrook, B.C.

March 15th, 1926, 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Adm.

R

Sir,—

Re. vouchers numbers 274 and 275, one Holstein cow purchased from S. W. Ryckman at Creston, B.C., I may say that this is a superior animal and cost about \$16.00 more than those purchased at Invermere. However, you will see by the letter attached from J. W. Rutledge, V.S., that he considers her good value at \$ 100.00.

This completes the authority given me and I assure you I consider I have received value for the money expended.

Your obedient servant,

E. H. Small

E. H. Small,
Indian Agent.

Sal
Jan 20 1926

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-14

FORM T.D. 1 X.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH



TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

RA111 44 COLLECT 2 EX

. LAKEWINDERMERE BC APL 29-26 1132

SECRETARY DEPARTMENT INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

SOLD FOUR COWS TO SMALL INDIAN AGENT CRANBROOK BC
EIGHT WEEKS AGO ON SPOT CASH FOOTING MY ACCOUNT NUMBER
272 FOR THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS NOT YET PAID PLEASE REMIT IMM-
EDIATELY AND WIRE ME THAT YOU HAVE DONE SO

JAMES SINCLAIR

INVERMERE BC

3.22 PM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

FORM T.D. 2 N.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH



NIGHT LETTER

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

TIME FILED

CHECK

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

OTTAWA APRIL 29TH 1926

[Signature]
JAMES SINCLAIR
INVERMERE
B C

CHEQUE IN PAYMENT FOR COWS BEING MAILED

[Signature]
J D McLEAN

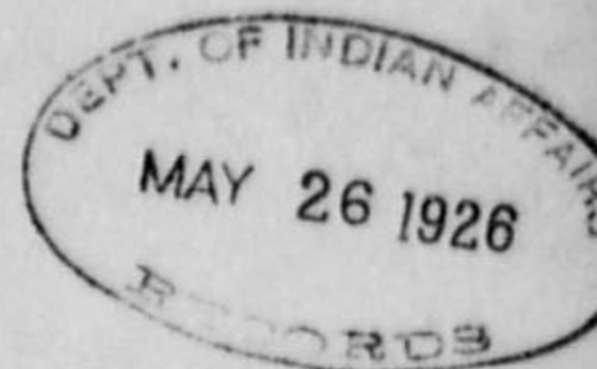
Charge Dept. I.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-14



Re: Kootenay Residential School
[Signature]
EXTRACT FROM INSPECTOR G. S. PRAGNELL'S LETTER
of May 11, 1926, re Kootenay Residential School.

Original on 155-0-5.

Beyond these criticisms, which I have just offered, and which are not the fault of the School Authorities, the only criticism I have to offer is that I found the cows, including those lately bought for the school by the Department, in very poor condition. They badly want feeding up and I examined the only stock of hay they have left on the premises, which is utterly useless for feeding purposes. I asked the Mother Superior to get some more hay in at once. I know, of course, that they are handicapped by the fact that the farm has been allowed to run down to the extent that they have practically no good hay to feed the stock from last year. I do not anticipate that this will occur again, and I sincerely hope it will not, but at the same time I drew their attention to the fact that it is necessary to keep the cows in good condition in the meanwhile.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-14.

Ottawa, May 27, 1926.

Sir:

I wish to refer to that portion of your letter of the 11th instant, concerning the Kootenay Indian Residential School, which relates to the poor condition of the institution's stock, including those cows which have been lately purchased by the Department. I should be grateful if you would inform the Rev. Principal that the Department takes a serious view of this matter and that, if further unsatisfactory reports are received, it will make it difficult for the Department to make replacements and improvements at the school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

[Signature]
[Signature]
Lt. Col. G. S. Pragnell,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 752,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

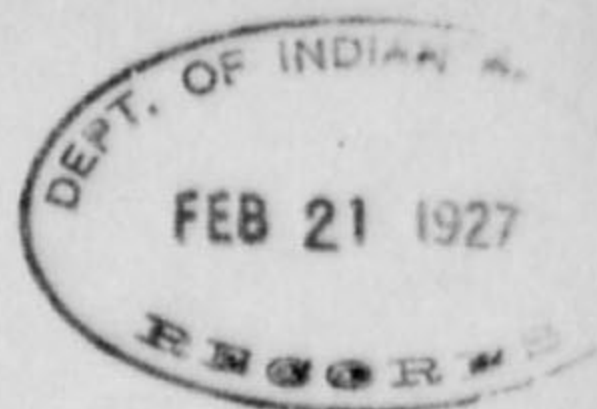
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-14

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

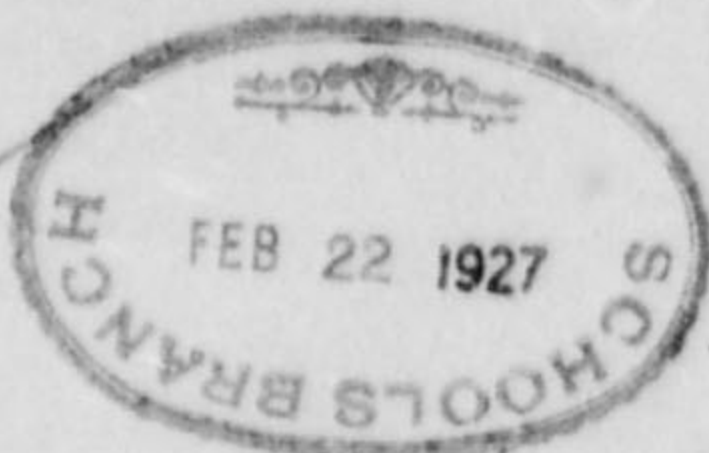
OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA



P.O. BOX 752
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

February 15, 1927.


Dear Sir:-



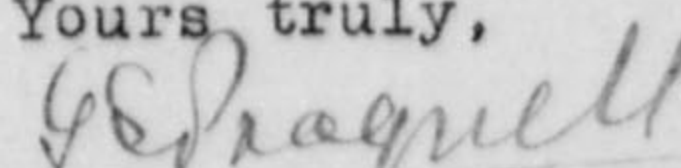
I beg to enclose copy of a letter I have just received from Rev. M. Lepine, Principal of Kootenay Residential School at Cranbrook. The letter is self explanatory, and the importance of having plenty of milk for the children is constantly in my mind.

As you know, until the arrival of the new Principal, there was considerable trouble over the food supply at this school, and I am given to understand that things are much better now. It, however, sticks in my mind that the Missionaries running this school should do something for themselves, and not depend entirely upon the good will of the Department. I may be wronging them, as they may be at considerable expense in straightening matters out there, but unless I see their books I cannot say. All I know is that other schools, as a whole, supply themselves with their own cows and the Department has already given this school five cows.

In order to initiate the idea of a little self help there, I think that, if I were the Department, I should be inclined to offer to give them a couple more cows if they themselves will also buy two equally good ones at the same time. It is with some diffidence that I offer this suggestion, as I do not want the school to slip back again into its old ways, as I have had trouble enough in straightening things out as it is.

Yours truly,

GSP/S.



(Geo. S. Pragnell)

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Kootenay Residential School,

Cranbrook, B.C.

February 7, 1927.

Dear Sir:-

Last year you were so kind as to obtain five cows for the School, it has been of a great benefit to the School, we had milk all winter for the children.

Besides the 5 cows aforesaid we have 4 old ones, and very poor milkers.

I happened to know of some nice Jersey cows for sale in Wardner at A.B. Fleetwood, for about \$90.00 a piece. With five of them we would have a fine bunch and next year we could get a good bull to keep the milk strain flock.

Is there any hope of having the permission of the Department to buy these cows?

If the matter meets your approval, please kindly use your influence with the Department about this matter.

I remain, Dear Sir.

Your devoted servant,

(Sgd) Rev. M. Lepine,
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, February 22, 1927.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 15th instant, with enclosure, with reference to milch cows for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Your recommendation, that two animals be purchased if the school authorities will buy two equally good ones at the same time, is approved and you may make the arrangements. Properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, should be forwarded to the Department for payment in due course. Please impress upon the Rev. Principal the fact that this grant is of a special nature and that the Department is relying upon him to make replacements in future.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

G. S. Wagnell
Lt. Col. G. S. Wagnell,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 752,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-5-0-14

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the number of words in the message. Otherwise its position is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

FORM 6124

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

RA220 44 2 EXTRA BLUE

KAMLOOPS BC 10 1100A

SECTY DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

RECEIVED OFFER SEVEN REGISTERED YOUNG JERSEY COWS FOR KOOTENAY SCHOOL
TOTAL COST FOUR HUNDRED DOLLARS SCHOOL PAY HALF THIS WOULD BE ONLY
ABOUT \$30.00 MORE THAN SHARE FOR TWO COWS ALREADY AUTHORIZED
ADVISE ACCEPTANCE WIRE ME INSTRUCTIONS

PRAGNELL INSPECTOR KAMLOOPS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-14.

Form 6107, replacing Form N.L.2-T.W.

NIGHT LETTER
CANADIAN NATIONAL
TELEGRAPHS

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

OTTAWA, March 10, 1927.

Lt. Col. G. S. Pragnell,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Kamloops, B.C.

May purchase Jersey cows for Kootenay School
provided school authorities pay one-half cost and approve
of this breed of milch cattle being supplied.

J. D. McLean.

Chg. Dept. I.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

155-0-14.

Ottawa, March 11, 1927.

Sir:

I have your telegram of the 10th instant, relative to the purchase of seven registered young Jersey cows for the Kootenay Indian Residential School at a total cost of \$400. In this connection, I have to confirm our night lettergram of the same date, as follows:-

"May purchase Jersey cows for Kootenay School provided school authorities pay one-half cost and approve of this breed of milch cattle being supplied."

It is presumed you will see that these cows which you can obtain are free from tuberculosis and that they have freshened or will do so in a reasonable time, in order that the school can have an adequate supply of milk. As stated in our telegram, we will pay one-half the cost of the purchase of these Jersey cows, and you should prepare and forward properly certified vouchers for the Department's share of the expenditure.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Lt. Col. Geo. S. Pragnell,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 752,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Voucher No. 517

Vote No. *See note*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay, B.C. AGENCY.

To C. B. Fleetwood. Wardner, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
March. 32nd	To Seven Jersey Heifers.	400.00.
	By Cash per Rev LePine. Kootenay Industrial School	200.00
	Balance.	200.00.
	As Per attached.	

sent 31-3-27.
6166
Total. 200.00.

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED
found correct.

Form II

J. W. Shore

E. H. Snace
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cranbrook. B. C.

March 22nd. 1927.

.E.H. Small.
Indian Agent

Acct With .C.B. Fleetwood .

Wardner B.C.

To 7 Jersey Heifers.	\$ 400.00
By Cash per Rev LePine.	---\$ 200.00---
Balance due.	\$ 200.00.

C. B. Fleetwood

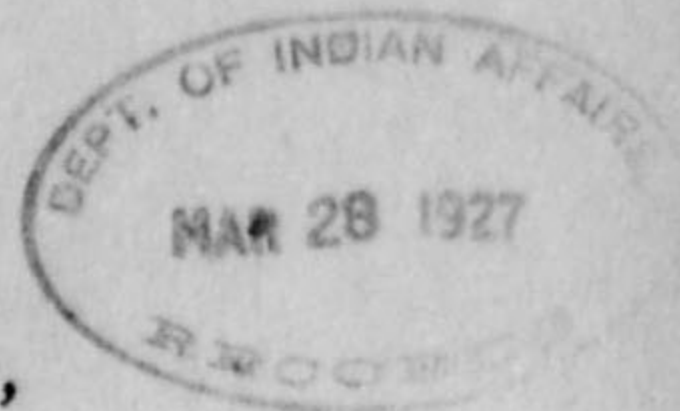
JWS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

155-0-14



Letter No.

Office of the.....Kootenay B.C.....Indian Agency,

March 24th.....1927

Calvin

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 517.....,

amounting to \$ 200.00.....in favour

of C. B. Fleetwood.....Wardner, B.C.....

for Balance on Seven Jersey Heifers for Kootenay
Industrial School.

This expenditure was authorized by ~~Departmental~~
A letter Dated March 11th 1927 from
Inspector Pragnell. Kamloops. B.C.
Letter No.dated.....

Pay

Your obedient servant,

E. H. Small

E. H. Small.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

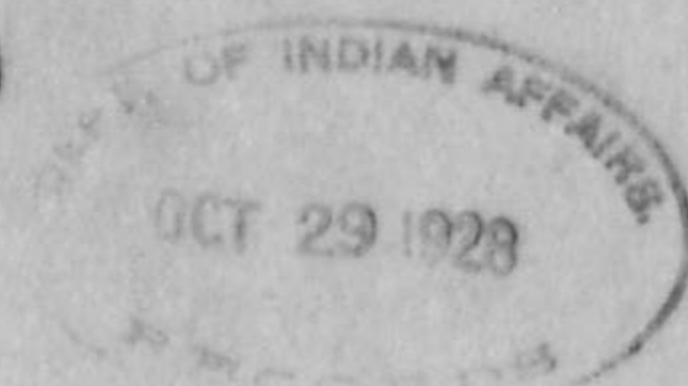
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11-5-0-14
St. Eugene's Resd. School
Kootenay, B.C.
Oct. 20th, 1928

Honorable D. Scott
Superintendent Indian Affairs
Ottawa.



R



Dear Mr. Scott:

Having already experienced how readily you come to the assistance of schools where any real want is felt. I take the liberty of making known to you to-day certain conditions which form a drawback in our work here.

Cranbrook, our nearest town is several miles from the Mission. The expense of having supplies hauled over this distance is considerable, and on the other hand, when the transport is done by our men, the work of the farm is interrupted. This difficulty could be overcome by having a "truck" in connection with the school, but our circumstances do not permit us to make such a purchase.

However if the Dept. would be willing to furnish the engine and frame, our foreman could construct the box and other parts, and it would be such a help.

I must state that I have not mentioned a word about that, to the Principal of this school, as the Sisters have to see about all.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 384-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR COPY

the transportation and wages of hired men,
so I thought of using the privilege of addressing
myself personally and directly to you.

Trusting that it will not interfere with
your kind help in the matter.

Hoping, Mr. Scott, that our request will
be considered favorably.

I remain

Respectfully yours,
Sister Alphonse of the Cross. Sup.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

008-COPY

155-0-14.

Ottawa, November 2, 1928.

Madam:

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 20th ultimo, in which you request that a truck be supplied for the use of the Kootenay Indian Residential School. In reply I regret to inform you that there are no funds available for this purpose.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
The Sister Superior,
Indian Residential School,
Kootenay, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-14

December 10, 1929.

MEMO FOR FILE:

on file 155-0-1
There is an inventory of all Furniture, Machinery, Smallware, Classroom Equipment, Dispensary Equipment, Stock, Agricultural Implements, Food, Crop and Feed at the Kootenay Indian Residential School, as on December 1, 1929, when the Sisters of Providence withdrew from the institution.

Russell L. Ferrie *RFP*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



155-0-14



Letter No.

Office of the Kootenay Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C. 3rd. Meh. 19.30..

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 292

amounting to \$ 7.00 in favour

of J.W. Rutledge, V.S. Cranbrook, B.C.

for Professional services at Kootenay Residential
School for cows.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

..... *E.H. Small*

E.H. Small,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

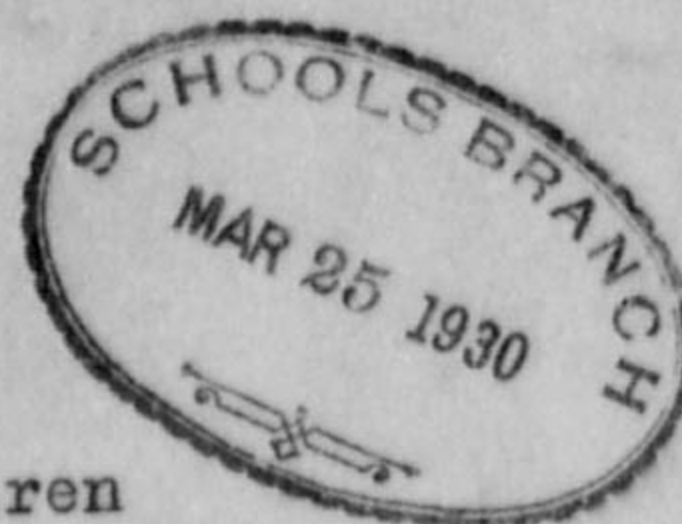
155-0-14

R



[Handwritten signature]
EXTRACT FROM AGENT'S REPORT ON THE
KOOTENAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1930.

-----ORIGINAL ON FILE #155-0-7-----



The Principal considers that the children
require more milk, and he favors having a
herd of shorthorn milking strain.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

155-0-14.

Ottawa, March 25, 1930.

Sir:

Referring to your report on the Kootenay Indian Residential School for the month of February, last, regarding the milk supply for the use of the pupils and the request of the Principal for a herd of Shorthorn milking strain, I have to say that the inventory of the stock at this school, forwarded to the Department in December, last, states the following cattle were at the school:

14 Milch cows, of which 7 are Jerseys.
6 Heifers - 5 of three years; 1 of two years.
12 Calves.
1 Bull.

It is considered that the above number should provide an ample herd of milch cows for this school. Please state how many cows are giving milk at the present time or are likely to freshen in the near future. You should also report regarding the general condition of the cows, also the total quantity of milk obtained each day. You should also state whether all the milk obtained each day is supplied for the use of the pupils or what disposition is made of same. Your early reply giving the information asked for is requested.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,

Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

E. H. Small
E. H. Small, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

*Dept purchased 4 Grade Ayrshire 1926
1 Holstein
" assisted 7 Jerseys 1927*

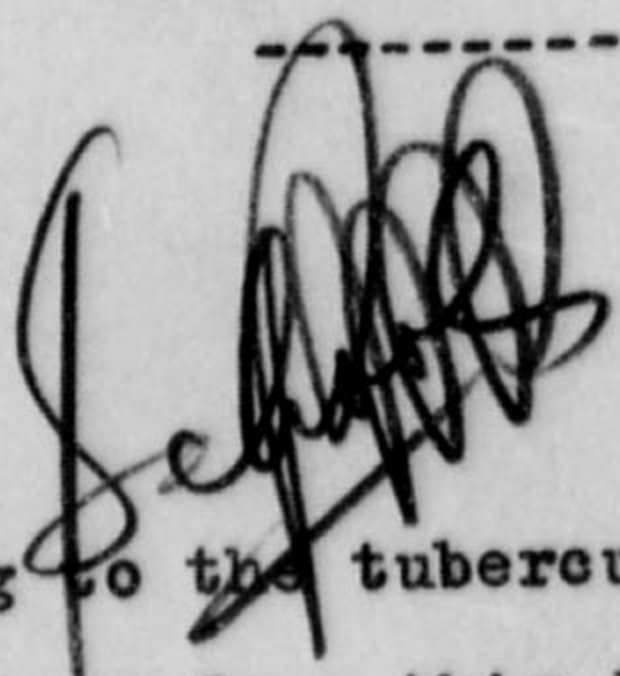
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

155-0-14

Rev.
EXTRACT TAKEN FROM/W. B. GRANT, O.M.I.
LETTER OF MARCH 29th, ORIGINAL ON
FYLE #155-0-5


Owing to the tubercular condition of the
children from this district, a plentiful
supply of milk is absolutely necessary.
Father Patterson suggests that if the
Department could enable him to buy ten
cows and a bull of the Shorthorn breed,
suitable for both milk and beef, he would
be able to do much towards restoring the
health of the children at the school.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

155-0-14.

APR 11 1930
April 7, 1930.

Dear Father Grant:

I wish to refer further to your letter of the 29th ultimo, concerning the Kootenay Indian Residential School. Father Patterson suggests that the Department purchase a suitable milk herd; but I find that, in 1926, four grade Ayrshire and one Holstein and in 1927, seven Jerseys were secured for this school. If this stock has been well cared for, I am at a loss to understand why replacement must now be made. You might discuss this further with Father Patterson and let me have another report and recommendation.

W.B.G. *del.*
Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Very Rev. W. Byrne Grant, O. M. I.,
59 Blackwood St.,
New Westminster,
B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

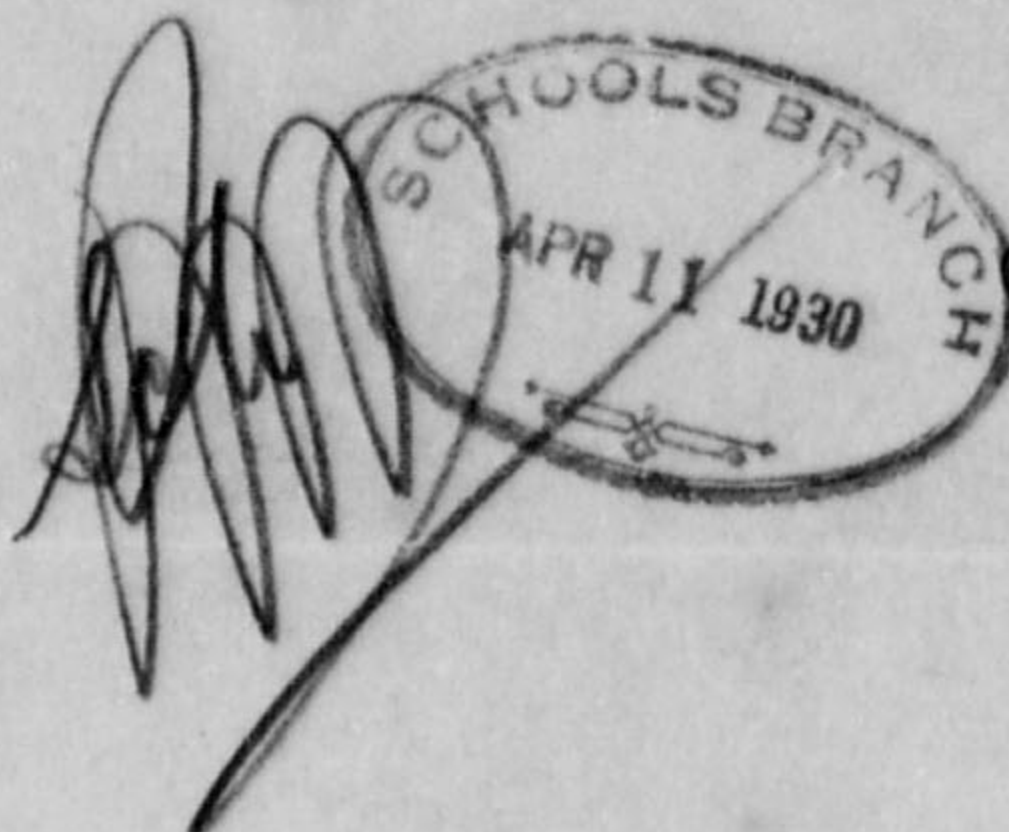


R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



155-0-1



Cranbrook, B.C.,
April 5th, 1930.

CLX

Sir,

I beg to report that Mr. Indian Agent Small is still confined to hospital and that there is no apparent change in his condition.

I also beg to report that in Mr. Small's absence I have taken up with the Reverend Father Patterson, Principal of the Kootenay Residential School, your Departmental letter number 155-0-14, dated March 25th, 1930, in connection with his application for dairy cattle to supplement the herd at the School, and will report fully in the matter at an early date.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Farm Instructor.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Mary's Mission Indian School

Mission City, B.C., Sept. 18 1923 192

Duncan C. Scott Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I am sending you under another cover two photographs of St. Mary's, one of the children and another of the little shrine on the hill. I hope that they will remind you of a beautiful spot on the Fraser and that they will bring back to your mind pleasant souvenirs. A few days ago the play of colors on Mount Baker was most beautiful and Rev. Father Welch, who was with me, remarked "Mr. Scott would like this". Your visit has not been forgotten. It has been *the* cause of great pleasure and encouragement. I can assure you that we are grateful.

Yours sincerely

John Bepland

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

458

7

September 27, 1923.

Dear Father Duplanil, -

I am much indebted to you for sending me the interesting photographs of the children of St. Mary's Mission school and of the little shrine on the hill. I value them highly as a memento of my visit to the Mission.

I have seen many lovely views since I left you, but none ~~more~~ more beautiful than that from your terrace.

I had a very good trip after I left you. I took a short leave of absence and spent ten days in California.

I hope you have all been well since I saw you. I shall keep the interests of the school in mind, and, if there is anything I can do for you at any time, do not fail to let me know.

With kindest regards to the Reverend Sister Superior and yourself, I remain,

Yours very truly,

Oct

Duncan

Rev. John Duplanil, O.M.I.,

Deputy Superintendent General.

St. Mary's Mission Indian School,

Mission City, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CONFIDENTIAL.



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

private file

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., October 16, 1928.

458

Dear Dr.Scott,-

I have written you an official letter with regard to the proposed temporary alterations at St.Mary's School, at Mission, but I think it advisable to drop you also a few personal lines on the subject.

Upon going to New Westminster last Tuesday, I found Rev.Jno. Welch there, as apparently he had been informed of my proposed visit, as I had written to Mr.Indian Agent Daunt on the 5th giving him the information that you considered it more preferable to construct outside class-rooms than dormitories. Not having the correspondence which had taken place with regard to the alleged dangerous situation at this School, I asked what changes had taken place there during the past few years and was informed that there had been very few with the exception of the creation of a small additional dormitory for the boys and an outside class-room for the girls, a number of additional female pupils now sleeping in the old sewing room in the main building, which, as reported, is heated by hot water from the central heating plant and lighted by electricity. In view of this information, I then asked in what respect the fire hazard was greater than it had been in 1911, when I inspected the building to see if this school complied with the regulations sufficient to warrant the increased grant payable at that time, as I had a suspicion that the School authorities had been endeavouring to make you believe that the fire hazard was much greater than it really is.. I pointed out to the Reverend Father and the Agent that though we knew very well that the buildings were old and ought to and would be renewed as soon as possible, but as the Department did not own the land, it would be impossible to put up new buildings at Mission until some definite arrangement had been made with the Order of Oblate Fathers about the site. I also endeavoured to get some information as to why the acclaim about the fire hazard, but could not get it. I then decided to visit the School to satisfy myself and the results of my investigation are contained in the official letter referred to.

On the way back to New Westminster, I interrogated Indian Agent Daunt as to what had taken place and he informed me that the Fire Marshall had made a very adverse report about the buildings, saying they were death traps, the fire hazard being great, and in general that they should be renewed. This report, I learned, was made by the Fire Marshall at the request of the Reverend Father Mailliard, the Principal, and I feel almost certain that this action was taken with the idea of stampeding the Department into building a new school at once.

Of course

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

(2)

Of course, I can not be certain on this point, but I have a very grave suspicion that such was the case.

As regards the site for the new School, Father Welch stated to me that the Oblate Fathers were prepared to deed over to the Department sufficient land for this purpose, about ten acres. I pointed out to him, however, that as our Department was paying about \$450.00 annually in taxes for Lot 2, which had been deemed necessary for the growing of products for the School, a fair and businesslike proposition would be for his Order to convey the whole of this Lot to the Department for the nominal sum of \$1.00, the conveyance being conditional when the land ceased to be used for school purposes, it would be reconveyed by the Department to the Oblate Fathers. By doing this, our Department would then be released from paying the taxes above mentioned.

*This would
not be right
R.W.S.*

I think Father Welch will be writing you on this subject at an early date and I am, therefore, informing you as to the discussion we had on the matter.

WED/HM.

Yours very truly,

L.O.C.

W.E. Ditchburn

W.E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

Private.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. December 18, 1929.

Dear Doctor Scott,-

I have written you a full official letter in connection with the land at Mission, but there are some points in connection with this matter which I think it better that I should inform you on personally.

You will remember in 1922 we decided to assist the Oblate Order by the payment of taxes on Lot 2, Group 3, on which the School is situated and the whole area is used for the benefit of the School. Taxes at that time were \$468.60 per annum and a refund has been made to the Principal of the School annually ever since that time. The last voucher sent in by the New Westminster office was for \$445.90. While I was at Mission City recently, upon making investigations at the municipal office, Mr. Burr, the collector, informed me that the whole of Lot 2 had been exempted from taxation by the Corporation of the District of Mission ever since 1925, and he opened up his books to show that this was the case. I immediately produced the tax receipt which the Reverend Principal had forwarded to the New Westminster office, copies of which will be found on the vouchers at Ottawa, showing that they stated definitely that this receipt was for taxation on Lot 2. The assessor was immediately sent for and he concurred in what the collector had stated with regard to Lot 2 being non-taxable, but could not give a very satisfactory explanation as to why the tax receipt was marked Lot 2 instead of Lot 3. However, he stated very definitely that the officials at the School knew very well that this receipt pertained to Lot 3 and that there were no taxes collectible on Lot 2. I am surprised, therefore, that the Reverend Father Maillard, Principal of the School, has been forwarding these tax receipts on to the New Westminster office expecting the Department to pay the various amounts that we have been doing. I do not suppose you will feel like demanding a refund for these amounts and possibly it might be just as well to let the whole thing go by the board. I have, however, notified Mr. Indian Agent Daunt that should any like receipts be received from the Principal of the School for reimbursement of the amounts paid, he should not forward them to Ottawa.

Yours respectfully,

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
108 Lisgar Street,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

~~Mr. [unclear]~~ +
You will note that this
communication is marked
"Private". Do not file
A. D. M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kamloops Indian Residential School

KAMLOOPS, B. C.

March 26 1930

Very Rev. W. Byrne Grant, o.m.i.
Provincial,
59 Blackwood St.
New Westminster, B.C.

Very Rev. and dear Father,

In compliance with your request of the 16th inst. I beg to submit the following statement regarding taxes paid by St. Mary's Mission, at Mission City, B.C. Part of these taxes were refunded by the Indian Dept.

The first and second year I was in charge of Mission School I paid over \$1100.00 in taxes, i.e. 10 % of all our revenue. The Deputy Minister called on me during the second Summer of my incumbency. He agreed to refund part of the taxes. On the same occasion it was agreed that the Oblates were to give five acres of land for building purposes, and the Dept. was to buy some 135 acres. The Deputy Minister insisted in securing not less than 140 acres. A board of arbitration was to be appointed to set value upon the buildings, the land, the implements and the live stock. The Oblate Provincial did not know the most suitable location for school work. Later on I succeeded in getting exemption of part of the property. I fought the case with the Municipality for over a year. The taxes were such that I could not carry on the work. Then the school received only \$140.00 per head, i.e. 40 cents per day per child. Food and clothes were dearer than at present and I had some ten non-paying children. After obtaining exemption of part of the school property, I continued sending the tax bill to the Indian Dept. at Ottawa, though I knew very well that taxes had been refunded on the other portion of land. We must remember that the land to be donated and to be purchased by the Dept. had not been agreed upon. Moreover the whole property was used for school purposes. We were cutting our wood on the portion of land taxes on which were refunded by the Dept. Raspberries, strawberries, loganberries and other products came from the same land. We never sold anything and we used everything for the school children. The Dept. was getting the full use of the land. There never was any kind of collusion. And no matter what may be said, there was no act of dishonesty on ^{part} my nor the slightest thought of defrauding the Indian Dept. which I have served faithfully and quite successfully.

Yours sincerely

John Dufour

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Corporation of the District Mission

ADDRESS ALL MAIL TO
THE CLERK
MISSION CITY, B.C.

Mission City, B.C.

March 7th 1930

To

Father E. Maillard O.M.I.
Mission City B.C.

Dear Sir;-

Replying to your further enquiry, re the error in the description of the O.M.I. Property. I beg to say that this error apparently has occurred since 1927, since when by the use of "ditto" marks, Lot ³ Group 3, has appeared as Lot 2 Group 3. Regretting this error.

Faithfully yours.

Anthony S. Tait
Assessor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



59 BLACKWOOD ST.

TELEPHONE 2570

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate

— Provincial House —

NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C. 29th. March 1930

Duncan Scott, Esq.
Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re. Taxes at Mission City School

Dear Mr. Scott,

I am enclosing two documents, a letter from Rev. Father Duplanil, the Principal at Kamloops Industrial School and one from the Tax Assessor of Mission City which explain the misunderstanding with regard to the refund of taxes on some of the Oblate property now being used for the benefit of the Indian School there.

I have looked into the matter carefully and have discussed it thoroughly with Rev. Fathers Rohr, Duplanil and Maillard and I think it is quite clear that they were under the impression that the Department had agreed to refund part of the taxes on the school. They considered that the fact that they had succeeded in persuading the authorities of the Municipality to exempt part of the land in no way affected this arrangement and that the tax receipts sent to the Department happened to be marked for property already exempt was due to a clerical error at the Tax Office.

It is quite clear therefore that there has been no collusion of any kind or any attempt to deceive the Department.

Yours very sincerely,

W. Byrne - Provincial
Provincial.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,

Apr 3 1930

Mr.

Ferguson

Please report on attached letter
and return it to the office of the
Deputy Superintendent General.

Do not file.

St. John
H. Mary
H. Mary
H. Mary

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONFIDENTIAL.

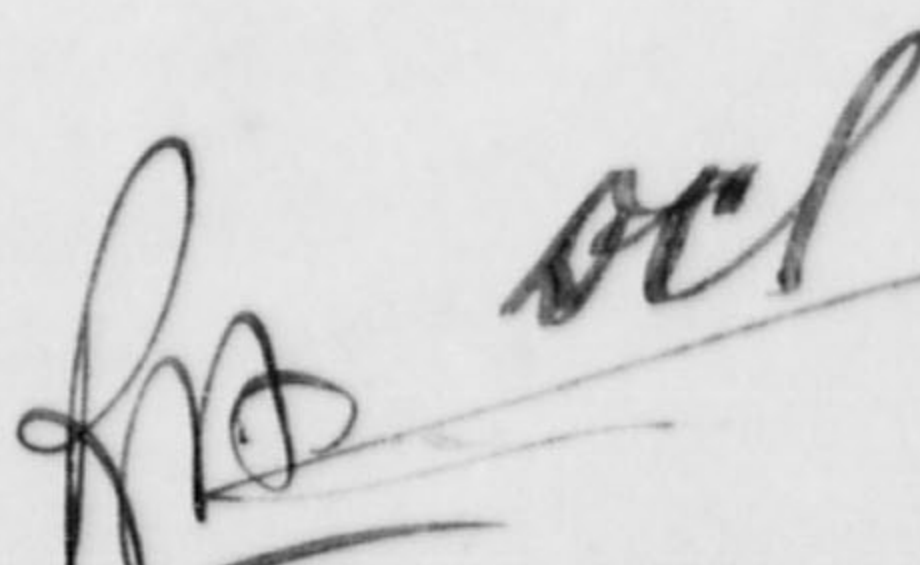
April 11, 1930.

Dear Father Grant:

I have your letter of the 29th ultimo, with reference to taxes at the St. Mary's Indian Residential School at Mission, B. C. The Department's intention in 1922 was to relieve the school authorities of the taxes on Lot No. 2 - which lot was used solely for the purposes of the Institution. I have always understood that part of the other parcels was rented and, of course, taxes on these cannot be paid by the Department.

I note the explanation which you have forwarded and I think that no further reimbursement on account of taxes at this school can be made.

Yours very truly,


Duncan C. Scott

Very Rev. W. Byrne Grant, O. M. I.,
59 Blackwood St.,
New Westminster,
B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

458

+

April 12, 1930.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn:

I wish to refer to your private letter of December 18th, last, concerning taxes at the St. Mary's Mission Indian Residential School. Father Grant, Provincial of the Oblate Order, when last in Ottawa, was asked to make careful enquiries in this connection. His reply reads in part as follows: "I have looked into the matter carefully and have discussed it thoroughly with Rev. Fathers Rohr, Duplanil and Maillard and I think it is quite clear that they were under the impression that the Department had agreed to refund part of the taxes on the school. They considered that the fact that they had succeeded in persuading the authorities of the Municipality to exempt part of the land in no way affected this arrangement. That the tax receipts sent to the Department happened to be marked for property already exempt was due to a clerical error at the Tax Office. It is quite clear, therefore, that there has been no collusion of any kind or any attempt to deceive the Department."

I am enclosing, for your information, copy of my answer to Father Grant.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

W.E.D.
ENCL.

W.E.D.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Box 566,
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

458

+

Ottawa, April 10th. 1930.

Dear Mr. Hanbury,-

I have your letter of the 3rd of April in which you draw my attention to the condition of the Indian Residential School at Mission.

I regret that it was not possible to include an item for this school in the main estimates and I am not at all certain that we are to have any items for new Indian school buildings in the supplementary estimates, if any are presented to Parliament, but I shall look into your request and give it the best possible consideration. I will ask my Deputy for Indian Affairs to get a report on the condition of the laundry.

In our new type of residential school buildings the laundry is located in the rear portion of the main building and, therefore, your suggestion that a permanent one story building might be constructed which could afterwards be attached to the main building is hardly feasible.

I thank you for drawing my attention to these matters which will be sympathetically considered.

Yours faithfully,

W.F.

W. F. Hanbury, Esq.,
850 Hastings St., W.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



59 BLACKWOOD ST.

1 455-0-14 *Private file*
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate +

458
— ~~Provincial Office~~ —
196 Wilrbo St., Ottawa, Ont.
~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ April 25, 1930. 1930

Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

noted
Your file 455-0-14

Dear Mr. Scott:-

CONFIDENTIAL.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of ^{your} April 11. My delay in answering it is due to the fact that I had already left for the east before it reached New Westminster.

I am very glad to think that the matter of the taxes at Mission School has been settled satisfactorily, at least insofar as concerns the past. After discussing the matter with the Reverend Fathers Rohr, Maillard and Duplanil, I am firmly convinced that there was no attempt on the part of the principal of the school to deceive the Department in this matter.

I may point out in passing that none of the land now being used at the Indian School there has been leased to outside parties for a number of years. The three sections as shown on the map in your files are being used for the benefit of the school. No doubt it will be possible to carry on the work of the school with less land, though I am given to understand that the wonderful health record of Mission School is due to a large extent to the fact that the children are given all the milk they can drink and the school is in a position to do this because of the extensive grazing grounds and extensive hay fields used for the benefit of the children.

Yours very sincerely,

Wm. Byrne Grant O.M.I.

(Rev.) Wm. Byrne-Grant, O.M.I.
Provincial.

WBG-O

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

PRIVATE PAPERS

From

18/9/23

To

25/4/30

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



L.J.C. et M.I.

59 BLACKWOOD ST.

155-0-14

TELEPHONE 2570

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate

~~Provinciale~~

196 Wilbrod St., Ottawa.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ April 25, 1930. 1930

Deputy Superintendent General
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Scott:- Re St. Eugene's (Kootenay.) School.

I have just written to Rev. Father Patterson asking him to send in a further report concerning the purchase of a suitable milk herd and have asked him to write directly to you in this matter. I had hoped to be able to discuss the matter with him personally but I am leaving for Rome on the third of next month and shall be absent till July.

I am hoping to be able to call to see you before I leave.

Yours very sincerely,

Wm. Byrne-Grant

(Rev.) Wm. Byrne-Grant, O.M.I.
Provincial.

WBG-0

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

C O P Y

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C., April 16th, 1930.

The Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir,

In reference to your recent request for particulars relating to the milk supply of the school, I beg to submit the following details.

Of the fourteen cattle listed as milch cows on the December inventory, two were too old for further use and were butchered during the winter months, one of the heifers has freshened and the others are supposed to freshen soon. Nine of the cows have freshened this spring.

At the present time ten cows are milking and we receive approximately twenty-five gallons of milk per day. This will be increased considerably when the pasture becomes good shortly.

All the milk is used in the school and all milk products are used in the school. The general condition of the cows is good, although they were in very poor condition when we took charge of them in December.

Owing to the general ill-health of the school children it is desirable that they have all the milk that they need all the year. During the winter months we received only about four gallons per day, which was inadequate for a school having a very high percentage of tubercular children. I would like to have ten to fifteen cows milking at all times of the year. I think that if we could do this we would see a remarkable improvement in the health of the children.

I would recommend the heavier variety of cattle because when the smaller Jerseys are too old they are very light for beef purposes, nor are their steers heavy enough, which is an important consideration for the school. Moreover, unless these Jerseys are fed concentrated milk producing foods they produce very little more milk than the heavier varieties.

Trusting this will give you an explanation of my request, I remain,

Yours faithfully,

(Signed) J. M. Patterson, O.M.I..

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

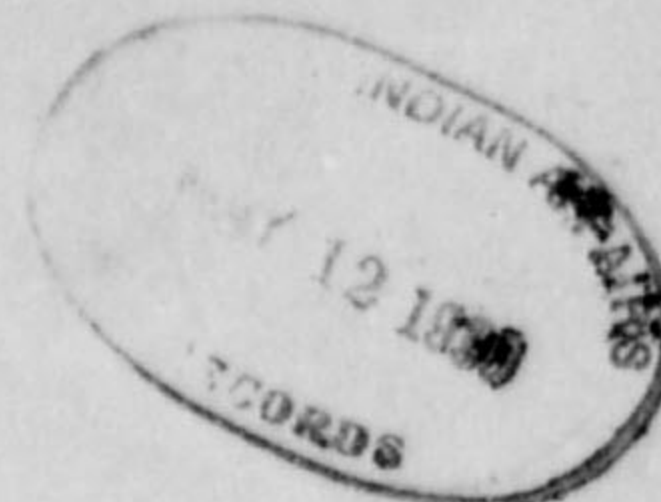
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



155-0-14
Cranbrook, B.C.,
May 7th, 1930.

[Signature]
Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith copy of a letter received from the Reverend Father Patterson, Principal of the Kootenay Residential School, in connection with the application made by him for milking shorthorn cows to supplement the school dairy herd, as requested in your letter No. 155-0-14 and dated March 25th, 1930.

I beg to report that I have examined the school dairy herd and that the cows are in good condition. The total quantity of milk obtained each day is, as stated by the Principal, about twenty-five gallons, and this is supplied for the use of the pupils in the school.

I regret to say that the percentage of tubercular children in the school is very high, and I feel that if a few more cows were supplied it would assist materially in combating the disease.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Your obedient servant,

[Signature: F. S. Ryckman]

F. S. Ryckman,
Farm Instructor.
For E. H. Small,
Indian Agent.

[Handwritten notes:]
No funds at present. In fall if milk supply becomes inadequate, requisition again. In the meantime Sept. advises School make no butter as that the children will get whole milk.
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-14.

Ottawa, May 14, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, enclosing a communication from the Principal of the Kootenay Indian Residential School in connection with the request made by him for the supplying of a number of milking Shorthorn cows to supplement the herd at present at the school.

In reply I have to say that the Department has no funds available at the present time for this purpose. Next Fall, if the milk supply becomes inadequate, the Principal should renew his request, furnishing full particulars as to the extra number of milk cows required. In the meantime, the Department advises that the school make no butter so that the children will get whole milk. The quantity of milk now being obtained has been noted and is considered satisfactory for the use of the school at the present time.

A. F. MacKenzie
Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
The Indian Agent,
Cranbrook,
B.C.

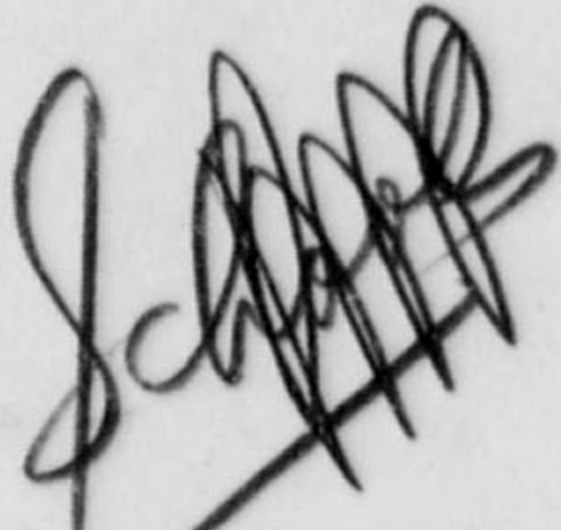
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COOR-COPY

155-0-14.

EXTRACT. FROM ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER PERRY'S
REPORT ON CONDITIONS AT KOOTENAY INDIAN
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, FORWARDED UNDER COVER
OF COMMISSIONER DITCHBURN'S LETTER,
No. 15/5/17999, dated June 16, 1930.

 Original on 155-0-5.

In order that a continuous supply of milk and eggs for the use of the children may be assured, the Principal has asked that the Department provide the School with ten cows of Shorthorn variety of milking strain, also one bull to take the place of the present scrub animal; also about 150 head of good laying and table strain of poultry. At present there are 17 cows and one bull at the School. Eleven cows are at present being milked yielding 12 pails which aggregate about from 28 to 30 gallons of milk per day. In order to meet freshening and other conditions, the Principal thinks that if the animals asked for can be provided, there will be fifteen cows being milked throughout the year. There would also be beef food available, which the School has not now on hand. The 80 poultry produce about 50 eggs per day. There is accommodation for from 200 to 300 birds. Barred Rocks or Rhode Island Reds are asked for.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Ottawa, June 26, 1930.

Reverend Sir:

Among the many items in Assistant Commissioner Perry's report, there is the suggestion that 200 young chicken be supplied for the Kootenay Indian Residential School. You may make purchase of either Barred Rocks or Rhode Island Reds and forward the account, in duplicate, properly certified, direct to Ottawa for payment. No unnecessary expense should be incurred. If the supply of milk becomes inadequate at any time in the near future, please inform the Indian Agent without delay.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. M. Patterson
Rev. J. M. Patterson,
Principal,
Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook,
B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE CONSOLIDATED MINING AND SMELTING
COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

PLEASE MARK YOUR REPLY

ATTENTION
~~Harrysville B.C.~~
Set 2-30.

F.S. Ryckman Esq.,
Cranbrook B.C.

Dear Mr Ryckman;

the following in the breeding and particulars
of the young Ayrshire bull you looked at yesterday; Name, Grace's
Provost -138270- Sire, Glengarry Kathy Provost-90428

Dame, Springbank Grace 4th -95249.

His Sire is a double A bull whose dam, Chapelhill Kathy 2nd, an
imported cow has a three year old record of 15012 lbs of milk and
565 lbs of fat this calf's dam made between ten and eleven thousand
last year the ^{Official} report on her production has not yet come to hand,
however she has made this period from the tenth of April to date,
8689.3 lbs of milk so that she looks like making a very good record
this year. Her dam, Rosebank Grace 2nd -75236- the gr. Dam of the calf
has a mature record of 12209 lbs of milk and 505 lbs of fat, further
I might mention that she is a half sister to Rosebank Pride whom
at one time held the record for ayrshire cows in Canada. So that
this calf has good backing on both sides and should do well.

The price on this calf is \$100.00 and he should be a
good buy at that money.

Yours very truly,

August L. Hay
Farm Manager.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kootenay Indian Residential School,
Cranbrook, B.C. September 30th, 1930.

The Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir;

In a letter dated June 26th, 1930, File No. 155-0-14, Mr A.F. Mac-kenzie mentioned that if the milk supply for the school is inadequate, I should inform you without delay. Although the herd that we have at present has been given good care I find that they cannot produce nearly sufficient milk for the children. Five of the cattle now milking are really beef cattle and produce very little at all. Although the milk from the Jerseys is rich there is not enough to supply the school.

I find that the children are much improved in general health this year and I am very anxious to maintain a standard as high as possible throughout the year. I would recommend to the Department that a suitable number be purchased to ensure a good supply of fresh milk throughout the year.

Trusting that this request will meet with the approval of the Department, I remain,

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Patterson, D.M.S.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



splendid opportunity to supply the School with cows that will not only provide the milk needed for the pupils, but will enable the school to eventually have an all registered herd.

I also beg to enclose herewith a letter received today from Mr. Angus Hay, Manager of the Consolidated Mining & Smelting Company's dairy farm near Marysville, giving particulars as to breeding and purchase price of a particularly fine young Ayrshire bull which I examined yesterday. I would respectfully recommend that if the Department look with favour on the purchase of the eight cows from Mr. Ogilvie-Wills, that this young bull also be purchased for the school herd.

In the event of the purchase of these cows, I beg to state that Mr. Hay, who was Resident Agriculturist in East Kootenay for several years and is an authority on dairy cattle, has very kindly offered to accompany me to Mr. Wills farm and assist in choosing the cows for the school.

The cows in Mr. Wills herd have all been bred to a bull from a very high producing strain, and at least six of his cows will freshen during the winter months.

As Mr. Wills has agreed to hold his offer open to the Department for tendays only, I would respectfully suggest that the Department telegraph me at an early date as to their decision in the matter.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. S. Ryckman

E. S. Ryckman,
Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



155-0-14
Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 2nd, 1930.

Sir,

Departmental letter No. 155-0-14,
dated May 14th, 1930.

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from the Reverend Principal of the Kootenay Residential School, requesting milch cows to supplement the herd at present at the School.

When application was made to the Department early last spring, it was thought that milking shorthorn cows would best suit the needs of the school. It has been found since, however, that it is very difficult to obtain good cows of this breed, and as there are no good sires in this district, they would have to be brought in from a considerable distance.

There are a number of very fine herds of registered Ayrshire cattle in East Kootenay, and both the Reverend Principal and myself are strongly of the opinion that if additional cows are to be purchased it would be much better to have Ayrshires than any other breed. The big Consolidated Mining & Smelting Company's herd at Marysville consists principally of registered and grade Ayrshires, and the herd at the Dominion Experimental Farm at Windermere is also composed of registered Ayrshires. In purchasing Ayrshires, therefore, no difficulty would be experienced in obtaining good sires at reasonable cost.

Mr. Ogilvie-Wills, near Fairmont Springs, B.C., has a herd of splendid registered Ayrshires and, owing to lack of winter feed, has decided to dispose of eight cows. I beg to report that Mr. Inspector Pragnell and myself examined this herd on September 24th last and also the registration certificates, and found that the cows are all of exceptionally good breeding and in good condition. Mr. Wills offered to allow the Department to choose any eight cows from his herd at a price of \$150. each. I would respectfully suggest that as good grade cows are selling for the same price in this district, that this is a

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Printed in Canada)

FORM T. D. 2N

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH



155-0-14.

NIGHT LETTER

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

TIME FILED

CHECK

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, October 8, 1930.

F. S. Ryckman,
Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B. C.

Reference your letter second instant re milk herd
Kootenay Residential School you may purchase eight registered
Ayrshires at one hundred and fifty dollars each also one herd sire
as recommended at one hundred dollars -STOP- Please accept Mr. Hays
offer to assist in selection from herd and have animals examined
by veterinary surgeon.

A. F. MackENZIE.

*Direction Hon.
Mr. Murphy*
Chg. Dept.
I. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Title

Brounck K.B.C. Co. 1920

~~St~~ St. Mary's Mission School.
(Kootenay Residential School)

In Account with J. E. W. W. E. v. S. Brounck K.B.C.

Terms

1830

Feb 17 To visit & examine Cdn. R.

6.00

paid

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Vote No.

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

To J. W. Rutledge, V.S., Cranbrook, B.C.

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct.

just here

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman.

Indian Agent
Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



R

Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

October 1st, 1930..... 19....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 248.....,

amounting to \$ 6.00..... in favour

of J. W. Rutledge, V.S., Cranbrook, B.C.,.....

for examining cows at Kootenay Residential School,
February 17th, 1930.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

By order E. H. Small.

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 1st, 1930.

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith voucher No. 248 in favour of J. W. Rutledge, V.S., and amounting to \$ 6.00, covering his fees for examining the cows in the dairy herd at Kootenay Residential School on February 17th, 1930.

Mr. Small informed me about two months ago that he had ordered the work done by Dr. Rutledge and that the account had not been paid. I requested Dr. Rutledge several times to render the account, but I did not receive it until today.

I trust this will meet with your approval.

I have the honour to be,

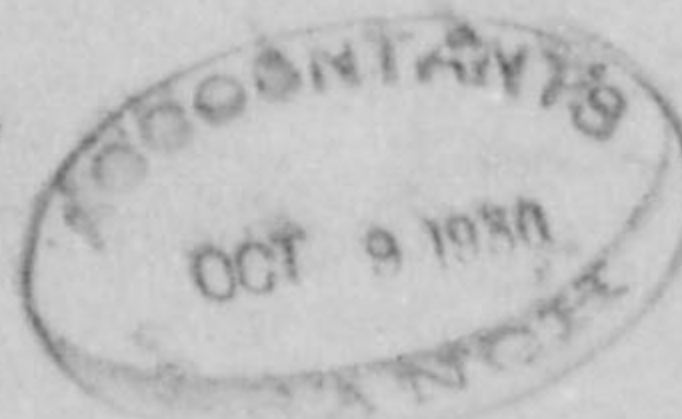
Sir,

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY



The following is a list of the cows selected by
Mr. Hay:

Culdares Buttercup # 98740, born 1925. Will
freshen December, 1930.

Culdares May # 134930, born 1926. Will freshen
January, 1931.

Culdares Lassie # 134931, born 1926. Will freshen
January, 1931.

Culdares Brownie # (Registration certificate
applied for and should be received within week)
Born 1926. Will freshen late November, 1930.

Culdares Poppy (Registration certificate applied
for) Born 1926. Will freshen December, 1930.

Culdares Pansy # 141025, born 1928. Will freshen
January, 1931.

Culdares Snowdrop (Registration certificate
applied for) Born 1928. Will freshen November, 1930.

Culdares Bluebell (Registration certificate applied
for) Born 1928. Freshened June, 1930.

All these cows are bred to Marysville Lassies Provost
129056, a young bull with an advanced A Certificate.

The Registration Certificates applied for should
reach Mr. Wills within a very few days and will be forwarded
to the Department with the vouchered account.

The above is respectfully submitted.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



155-0-14

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 20 1930
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
RECORDS

1/32.

SCHOOL
OCT 22 1930

Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 14th, 1930.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your telegram dated October 8th, 1930, authorizing the purchase of eight registered Ayrshire cows from Mr. Ogilvy-Wills of Fairmont Springs at \$150.00 each, and one registered Ayrshire bull at \$100.00 from the Consolidated Mining & Smelting Company, to supplement the dairy herd at the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

On receipt of the telegram, I notified Mr. Hay and Mr. Ogilvy-Wills and, on my return from Invermere on October 11th, visited Mr. Wills' farm to arrange to have the cows shipped to Fort Steele, but found that there would be some delay as a chute would have to be built at Radium siding by the Railway Company in order to load the cattle. Dr. J.W. Rutledge, the only Veterinary Surgeon living in the district, has promised to examine the cows before shipment is made, but will not be able to do so for several days. In the meantime, the cows are being well cared for and the Department is assured of delivery shortly.

I beg to report that Mr. A. L. Hay telephoned me on the evening of October 3rd that he would be at liberty to examine the cows at Fairmont Springs the following day, but if he did not do so then he did not think he would be able to spare the time until quite late in the fall. As I did not have time to obtain authority from the Department, I took the liberty of taking Mr. Hay to the Ogilvy-Wills farm on October 4th, and he made a careful examination of the herd and chose eight animals for the School herd. These cows are all registered and of very good breeding, and all have been tuberculin tested. I trust that my action in taking Mr. Hay to Fairmont Springs before I had authority to do so will meet with the approval of the Department.

approve
his
action
AWO

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Coff

Ottawa, October 23, 1930.

Sir:

I have your 1/32 of the 14th instant,
with reference to the purchase of milch cows
for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.
The Department approves your action in this
connection.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
I/c of Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



155-0-14

1/63.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 28th, 1930.

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith Registration Certificates for the following Ayrshire cattle, purchased for the Kootenay Indian Residential School:

Grace's Provost,	No. 138270.
Culdares Buttercup,	No. 98740.
Culdares May,	No. 134930.
Culdares Lassie,	No. 134931.
Culdares Pansy,	No. 141025.

I regret to report that although Registration Certificates for Culdares Brownie, Culdares Poppy, Culdares Snowdrop and Culdares Holly were applied for some time ago they have not yet been received by Mr. Ogilvy-Wills. These will be forwarded to the Department at the earliest possible moment.

As at least one of the cows is due to freshen within a very short time, I thought it advisable not to delay shipment of the cattle until the certificates reached here. I trust this will meet with the approval of the Department.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 25th, 1930.

The Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

As requested by you, I visited the Ogilvy-Wills farm near Fairmont Springs on October 24th and examined their herd of purebred Ayrshire cows with a view to selecting eight animals to be purchased for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

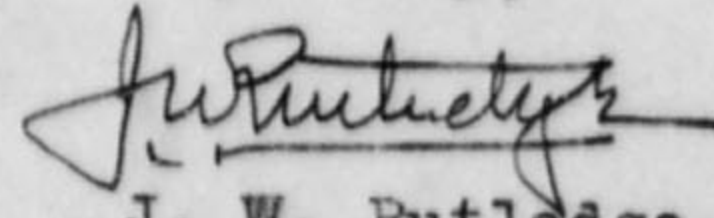
I consider these cows are of very fine type, and should develop into good animals. As they are young, the oldest one being five years of age, many of the younger heifers, with proper care, should make good sized and most useful matured cattle as foundation stock to eventually develop for the school an all registered herd. Their breeding shows that they are from a good milking strain and should be very suitable for the purpose aimed at in furnishing rich and wholesome milk for the school children.

I have been very particular in examining these cows for anything in the way of disease or defects in their udder, and I find they are in good health and apparently free from all contagious disease and udder defects. I am informed that the tuberculin test has been applied within the past year with no reactors in the herd. Their condition as to flesh at the present time is fair, and with ordinary care these cows should winter in good condition.

When making the examination I noticed the heifer "Culdare's Bluebell", that is suckling a calf at present, is in rather poor condition, and would strongly recommend that "Culdare's Holly", another purebred heifer some months younger and also suckling a calf, should be substituted, owing to the fact of her being in much better condition and larger, with the calf superior to that of Bluebell, indicating that she is feeding the calf either a greater quantity of milk or milk of better quality. This is the only change I would recommend in the eight cows previously selected by Mr. A. L. Hay.

Trusting the above will meet with the approval of the Department, I am,

Yours very truly,



J. W. Rutledge, V.S.

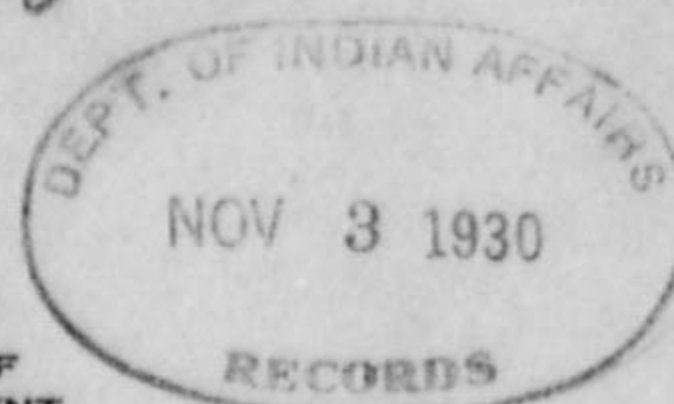
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



1/61.

Cranbrook, B.C.,
October 27th, 1930.

Sir,

I beg to report that following instructions contained in your telegram dated October 8th, J. W. Rutledge, Veterinary Surgeon, accompanied me to the farm of Mr. Ogilvy-Wills near Fairmont Springs on October 24th and thoroughly examined the eight registered Ayrshire cows purchased for the Kootenay Indian Residential School.

In the report submitted by Dr. Rutledge, which I beg to enclose herewith, you will note that he strongly recommends that the cow Culdare's Holly be purchased instead of Culdare's Bluebell, owing to the latter being in poor condition. This was done, and I trust the action taken will meet with the approval of the Department. I beg to state that the cow Culdare's Bluebell was in much poorer condition when examined on October 24th than when Mr. Hay examined the cows on October 4th, and I am of the opinion that Dr. Rutledge acted very wisely in recommending the purchase of Culdare's Holly in her stead.

I also beg to report that Dr. E. L. Stone, when visiting this Agency on October 25th, advised that the tuberculin test be applied to the school herd of cattle and that the barn be examined and thoroughly cleaned and disinfected. Arrangements have been made with Dr. J. W. Rutledge to have this done within a day or two.

The above is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,

Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155-0-14.

Ottawa, November 4, 1930.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, relative to the purchase of eight registered Ayrshire cows for the Kootenay Indian Residential School, and enclosing copy of a communication from Dr. Rutledge who accompanied you and inspected the animals. It is noted that these cows are of a fine type, and should prove good foundation stock to eventually develop a registered herd at the school. It is also noted that they are in good health and apparently free from all contagious disease, having received the tuberculin test within the past year. In view of Dr. Rutledge's recommendation, the Department approves of the purchase of the cow, Culdare's Holly.

I have also your letter of the 28th ultimo, enclosing the registration certificates for five of the eight cows purchased. It is considered that these certificates should be kept on file by the Principal of the school, and they are returned herewith. You will be good enough to hand them to him. When the certificates for the other three cows are received, they should also be handed to the Principal.

The Department is pleased that a good selection of cows has been made. It is hoped that the school staff will take proper care of them. As soon as you have received accounts covering the cost, you should attach them to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and send to the Department, in order that payment can be made.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

ENC. *May*
F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
I/c of Indian Agency,
Granbrook, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Vote No. 1212

Kootenay AGENCY

DATE _____

DETAIL

AMOUNT

1930.

Oct. 24th, To examining eight registered Ayrshire cows purchased for Kootenay Indian Residential School, as per attached.

\$ 25.00

Total, \$ 25.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. *F. S. Buchanan*

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Form No. 11

F. S. Ryckman

Indian Agent

Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.

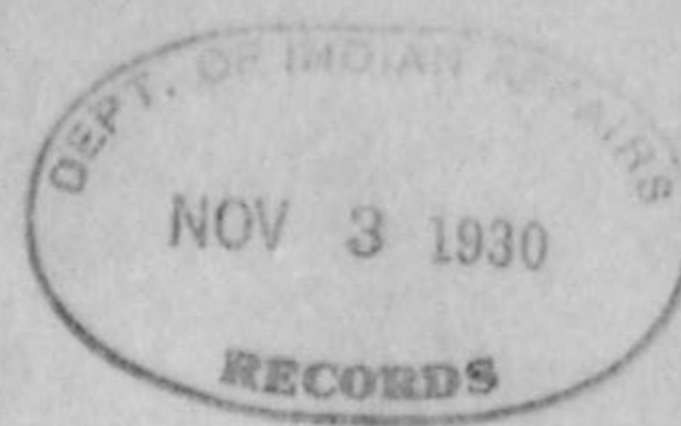
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



155-0-14

R



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

October 27th, 1930. 19....

Sir,

Asst

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 271.....,

amounting to \$ 25.00.....in favour

of J. W. Rutledge, V.S., Cranbrook, B.C.,.....

for examining cows purchased for Kootenay Indian
Residential School, October 24th, 1930.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

~~Letter~~ No.....Telegram.....dated.....October 8th, 1930,....

*Pay
J.W.R.*

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Tellie

Cranbrook, B.C., October 25th, 1930

11 Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

In Account with J. W. Rutledge, V. S.,

Terms
1930.

Cranbrook, B.C.

Oct. 24	To visit to farm of Mr. Ogilvy-Wills near Fairmont Springs and examining eight Registered Ayrshire cows, purchased for the Kootenay Indian Residential School,	\$ 25.00
---------	---	----------

for

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Folio.....

28th Oct.

1930

M. Indian Department

Cranbrook. B. C.

In Account with Miss Jeanette Ogilvy - Wills.
The Meadows

Terms.....

Farmington Springs
B. C.

8 Ayrshire cows @ \$150⁰⁰

1200⁰⁰

paid

Culdaris' Buttercup.

Culdaris' Brownie

Culdaris' Lassic

Culdaris' May

Culdaris' Poppy

Culdaris' Pansy

Culdaris' Snowdrop

Culdaris' Holly-

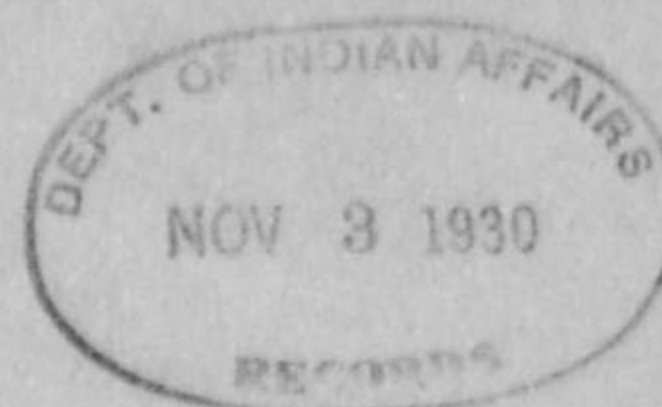
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



155-0-14
R,



Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,

October 27th, 1930. 19.....

Sir, *Asst*

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 272.....,

amounting to \$ 1200.00..... in favour

of Jeanette Ogilvy-Wills, Fairmont Springs, B.C.,

for eight registered Ayrshire cows, purchased for
Kootenay Residential School, October 25th, 1930.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

~~Letter~~ No. Telegram..... dated October 8th, 1930.....

Ray J. H.
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE CONSOLIDATED MINING AND SMELTING
COMPANY OF CANADA, Limited

SHEET NO.

DATE

CONTINUATION OF LETTER TO

Con. Min. & Smelt. Co. Farm.

Marysville B.C. Oct. 13/30.

SOLD TO Kootenay Indian Residential School
Cranbrook, B.C.

One Pure Bred Ayrshire Bull Calf (Grace's Provost 138270) \$ 100.00

JMS

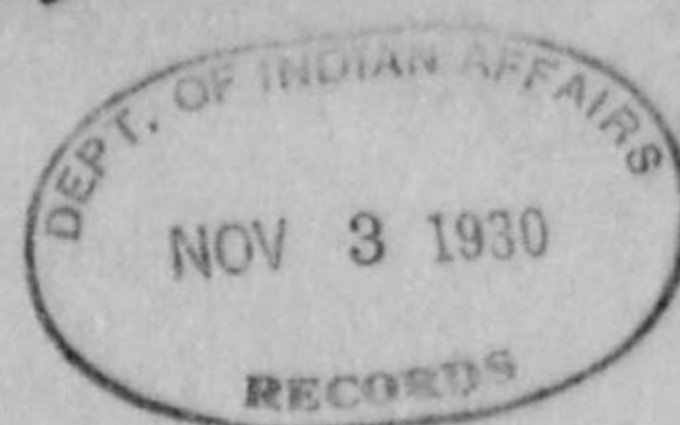
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Letter No.....



Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

October 28th, 1930. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 274

amounting to \$ 100.00in favour

of Consolidated Mining & Smelting Company Farm, Marysville, B.C.,

for one registered Ayrshire bull calf, purchased for
Kootenay Indian Residential School, October 13, 1930.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. Telegram dated October 8th, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,
Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

273

Vote No

Sch

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay

AGENCY

To Rev. J. M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. *J. R. [Signature]*

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman,

Constable - Farm Instructor.
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct.

just here

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

A charge will be made when cars are delayed beyond the time allowed by this Company for loading and unloading.
All freight transported by this Company is subject to its published terms and regulations. All claims for overcharge must be sent to the Freight Claims Auditor, Montreal, accompanied by freight bill. Claims for Loss and Damage should be sent to Freight Claims Agent of Division to which Freight is consigned. Offices of Freight Claims Agents are located in Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Calgary, Vancouver. This freight will be delivered only on presentation of this bill. See Bill of Lading for conditions of carriage.

1 Station **Fort Steele** Date **B C Oct 25 1930** Customs Report No. Pro. No. **1108** FORM 12

M Principal **Hootenay Res School St Eugene Mission**
TO THE **CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY CO. DR.**
For Transporting the undermentioned freight

Way Billed From **Radium B C** Date of W. B. **Oct 25 1930** Series and No. of W. B. **1962** Initial and No. of Car **J R Og Willis** Consignor
Connecting Line Reference Original Point of Shipment Original W. B. No. and Date Original Car

ARTICLES AND MARKS	WEIGHT	RATE	CHARGES
1 Car Pure bred Ayrshire cows at 1/2 Rate Clean Car	22500	21	23.63 .75 24.38

Make cheques payable to order of Canadian Pacific Ry. Mail to Local Freight Agent.

Received Payment

Date **Oct 25 1930**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

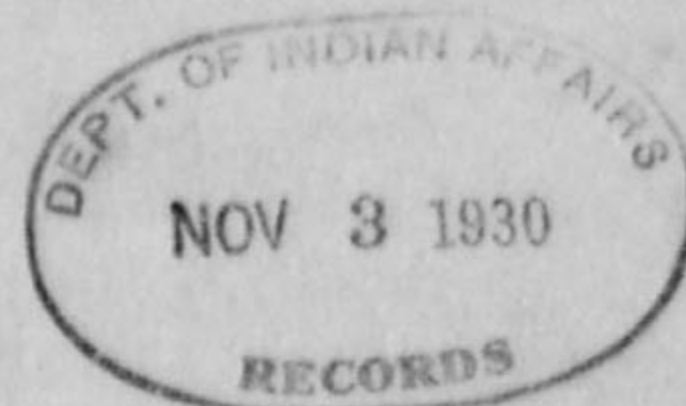
OR-COFF

Letter No.....



CANADA

R



Office of the..... Kootenay..... Indian Agency,

Cranbrook, B.C.,

October 27th, 1930. 19....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 273.....,

amounting to \$ 24.38..... in favour

of..... Rev. J.M. Patterson, Cranbrook, B.C.

for..... freight on one car of pure bred Ayrshire cows,
Radium to Fort Steele, October 25th, 1930.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. Telegram..... dated October 8th, 1930.....

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.
Indian Agent.



The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-0-14

R

EXTRACT FROM DR. STONE'S REPORT

on

KOOTENAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CATTLE:

The old herd is worthless and will be eaten during the coming winter. Eight new cows are on their way to the school, approved by the Veterinary Surgeon, and mostly expected to freshen between now and the new year. There will be a good milch supply this winter. The school has sufficient feed. I warned the Agent to have the barn and old herd inspected before putting the new ones in and saw the V. S., who undertook to do it and to direct any measures necessary to prevent possible contamination of the new cows. The stable will probably have to be disinfected and whitewashed. The stockman looks good and the Principal is interested. I do not look for any difficulty along this line.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Vote No.

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kootenay **AGENCY**

To J. W. Rutledge, V.S., Cranbrook, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1930.		
Nov. 3rd,	To two visits to Kootenay Indian Residential School, examining premises and applying the Tuberculin Test to 28 cattle, as per attached.	\$ 15.00

F. S. Ryckman
F. S. Ryckman.

Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I wish are

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Folio

Cranbrook, B.C., November 3rd, 1920.

M Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa,

Per Indian Agent, Cranbrook, B.C.

In Account with J. W. Rutledge, V.S.,

Terms

Cranbrook, B.C.

1930.

Oct. 30	To visits to Kootenay Indian Residential				
and	School, examining premises and applying				
Nov. 2	the Tuberculin test to 28 head of				
	cattle, @ \$7.50 per visit,			\$ 15.00	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

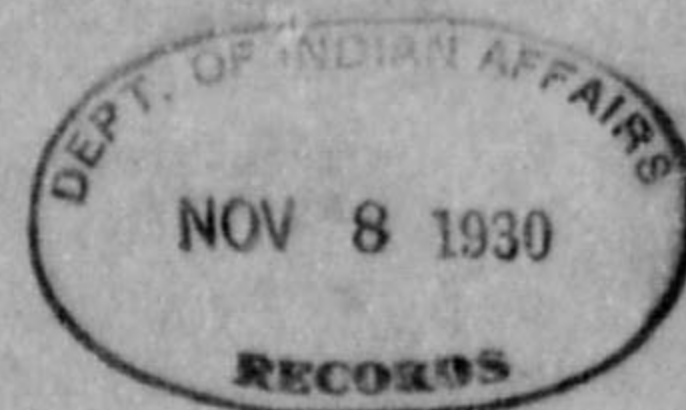
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



Letter No.....

155-0-14
R



Office of the.....Kootenay.....Indian Agency,
Cranbrook, B.C.,
November 3, 1930. 19.....

C. G. H.
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 286.....,

amounting to \$ 15.00.....in favour

Pay
of J. W. Rutledge, V.S., Cranbrook, B.C.,

for 2 visits to Kootenay Residential School, applying
Tuberculin Test to school cattle,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Constable - Farm Instructor,
In charge Kootenay Indian Agency.
Indian Agent.

*Remembered for
pay m.*
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cranbrook, B.C.,
November 2nd, 1930.

F. S. Ryckman, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Cranbrook, B.C.

Dear Sir:

As requested by you, and also being directed by Doctor E. L. Stone when in Cranbrook, I visited the Kootenay Indian Residential School on October 30th and again on November 2nd, to apply the Tuberculin Test to the herd of twenty-eight cows at that place. I am pleased to say that the test showed the herd to be free from tuberculosis, there being no reactors.

I also examined the barn and premises, and would recommend a few alterations. I have suggested that the yard be cleaned up and the manure drawn away.

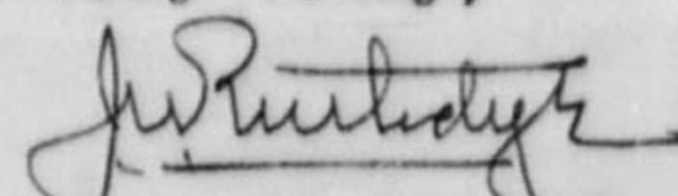
The barn, which was painted inside a number of years ago, should be repainted, as it would be much better than to apply whitewash. Also, there are some alterations that are necessary in the barn, as they are short of stall room for the cows. There are six box stalls situated at one end of the barn where pigs and young calves are now being kept. I would suggest that these be removed and cow stalls put in their place. This would be more satisfactory as it is most unsanitary to keep pigs in a cow barn. I would also suggest that if pigs are to be kept a piggery should be built that would be suitable for the purpose.

The fencing around the barn is in bad shape; the posts are rotten and the wire is down.

I am pleased to say that the live stock at the School farm is in very fine condition, the pigs, poultry and cattle are thrifty and in good health, and the new cows add considerably to the appearance of the herd.

Trusting this will meet with the approval of the Department, I am,

Yours very truly,


J. W. Rutledge, V.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

END OF REEL

**FIN DE
LA BOBINE**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6455, file 884-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY